NASSAU COUNTY LEGISLATURE
MINEOLA, NEW YORK
FOURTEENTH MEETING
JANUARY 23, 2017 1:00P.M.
FIRST MEETING OF 2017

1.
PROPOSED ORDINANCES
Documents:

APPENDIX A FOR PROPOSED ORD. 1-17.pdf
APPENDIX A FOR PROPOSED ORD. 2-17.pdf
PROPOSED ORD. 1-17.pdf
PROPOSED ORD. 2-17.pdf
PROPOSED ORD. 3-17.pdf
PROPOSED ORD. 4-17.pdf
PROPOSED ORD. 5-17.pdf
PROPOSED ORD. 6-17.pdf
PROPOSED ORD. 7-17.pdf
PROPOSED ORD. 8-17.pdf

2.
Legislative Calendar
Documents:

1-23-2017.pdf

3.
Contracts
Documents:

E-8-17 AMENDMENT NCWEB.pdf
E-10-17 NCWEB.pdf
E-12-17 NCWEB.pdf
E-13-17 NCWEB VENDOR.PDF
E-284-16 NCWEB.pdf
E-1-17 NCWEB.pdf
E-2-17 NCWEB.pdf
E-4-17 NCWEB.pdf
E-5-17 NCWEB.pdf
E-7-17 NCWEB.pdf
E-9-17 NCWEB.pdf

PUBLIC NOTICE

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT
THE NASSAU COUNTY LEGISLATURE

WILL RECONVENE

THE MEETING OF JANUARY 23, 2017

ON

FEBRUARY 8, 2017 AT 4:00 PM

IN

THE PETER J. SCHMITT MEMORIAL LEGISLATIVE CHAMBER
THEODORE ROOSEVELT EXECUTIVE AND LEGISLATIVE BUILDING
1550 FRANKLIN AVENUE, MINEOLA, NEW YORK 11501

Michael C. Pulitzer
Clerk of the Legislature
Nassau County, New York

DATED: February 1, 2017
Mineola, NY

As per the Nassau County Fire Marshal's Office, the Legislative Chamber has a maximum occupancy of 251 people and the outer chamber which will stream the meeting live, has a maximum occupancy of 72. Passes will be distributed on a first come first served basis beginning one half hour before the meeting begins. The Nassau County Legislature is committed to making its public meetings accessible to individuals with disabilities and every reasonable accommodation will be made so that they can participate. Please contact the Office of the Clerk of the Legislature at 571-4252, or the Nassau County Office for the Physically Challenged at 227-7101 or TDD Telephone No. 227-8989 if any assistance is needed. Every Legislative meeting is streamed live on http://www.nassaucountyny.gov/agencies/Legis/index.html.

PUBLIC NOTICE

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT
THE NASSAU COUNTY LEGISLATURE
WILL HOLD A MEETING OF THE
RULES COMMITTEE

ON

MONDAY, JANUARY 23, 2017 AT 1:00 P.M.

IN

THE PETER J. SCHMITT MEMORIAL LEGISLATIVE CHAMBER
THEODORE ROOSEVELT EXECUTIVE AND LEGISLATIVE BUILDING
1550 FRANKLIN AVENUE, MINEOLA, NEW YORK 11501

MICHAEL C. PULITZER
Clerk of the Legislature
Nassau County, New York

DATED: January 13, 2017
Mineola, NY

As per the Nassau County Fire Marshall's Office, the Legislative Chamber has a maximum occupancy of 251 people and the outer chamber which will stream the meeting live, has a maximum occupancy of 72. Passes will be distributed on a first come first served basis beginning one half hour before the meeting begins and attendees will be given an opportunity to sign in to address the Legislature for a maximum of three minutes. Public comment is limited to Agenda items. The Nassau County Legislature is committed to making its public meetings accessible to individuals with disabilities and every reasonable accommodation will be made so that they can participate. Please contact the Office of the Clerk of the Legislature at 571-4252, or the Nassau County Office for the Physically Challenged at 227-7101 or TDD Telephone No. 227-8989 if any assistance is needed. Every Legislative meeting is streamed live on http://www.nassaucountyny.gov/agencies/Legis/index.html.

PUBLIC NOTICE

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT THE NASSAU COUNTY LEGISLATURE WILL HOLD **COMMITTEE MEETINGS OF THE LEGISLATURE ON MONDAY, JANUARY 9, 2017 STARTING AT 1:00 PM AND WILL HOLD A FULL SESSION OF THE LEGISLATURE ON MONDAY, JANUARY 23, 2017 STARTING AT 1:00 PM** IN THE PETER J. SCHMITT MEMORIAL LEGISLATIVE CHAMBER, 1st FLOOR, THEODORE ROOSEVELT EXECUTIVE AND LEGISLATIVE BUILDING, 1550 FRANKLIN AVENUE, MINEOLA, NEW YORK 11501.

COMMITTEE	TIME
RULES	1:00PM
PUBLIC SAFETY	1:00PM
PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT & THE ENVIRONMENT	1:00PM
TOWNS, VILLAGES AND CITIES	1:00PM
ECONOMIC & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & LABOR	1:00PM
PUBLIC WORKS AND PARKS	1:00PM
HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES	1:00PM
GOVERNMENT SERVICES AND OPERATIONS	1:00PM
MINORITY AFFAIRS	1:00PM
VETERANS AND SENIOR AFFAIRS	1:00PM

FINANCE 1:00PM

MICHAEL C. PULITZER
Clerk of the Legislature
Nassau County, New York

Dated: January 2, 2017
Mineola, NY

As per the Nassau County Fire Marshall's Office, the Peter J. Schmitt Memorial Legislative Chamber has a maximum occupancy of 251 people and the outer chamber which will stream the meeting live, has a maximum occupancy of 72. Passes will be distributed on a first come first served basis beginning one half hour before the meeting begins and attendees will be given an opportunity to sign in to address the Legislature for a maximum of three minutes. Public comment is limited to Agenda items. The Nassau County Legislature is committed to making its public meetings accessible to individuals with disabilities and every reasonable accommodation will be made so that they can participate. Please contact the Office of the Clerk of the Legislature at 571-4252, or the Nassau County Office for the Physically Challenged at 227-7101 or TDD Telephone No. 227-8989 if any assistance is needed. Every Legislative meeting is streamed live on http://www.nassaucountyny.gov/agencies/Legis/index.html.

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
1	General Capital	Buildings	90023	Prevention	$ 5,537,682.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90025	Rehabilitation of Aquatic Center Building	$ 49,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90026	Exterior Renovation of 240 Old Country	$ 1,250,000.00	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90027	240 Old Country Road HVAC Improvements	$ 4,850,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90031	Records Center Renovation	$ -	$ 1,354,482.00	$ -	$ 1,354,482.00	$ 5,169,272.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90033	BOE Building Upgrades	$ 2,100,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90375	Emergency Work at DPW Garages	$ 3,053,538.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90400	Various County Facilities - General Construction	$ 17,450,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90401	Various County Facilities - Electrical Construction	$ 8,400,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90402	Construction	$ 10,050,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90403	Various County Facilities - Plumbing Construction	$ 4,750,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90404	Various County Facilities – Fire Alarm/Protection and Security Systems	$ 3,000,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90405	Various County Facilities - Demolition	$ 3,000,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90406	Various County Facilities - Design	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90611	Various County Court Facilities Renovation	$ 16,038,239.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90612	Generator Upgrade - Various Buildings	$ 3,800,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90617	Various County Buildings Electric Service & Engineering Upgrade	$ 6,275,023.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90618	Various County Buildings Roof Renovation	$ 18,400,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90622	Hempstead Garage Improvements	$ 23,200,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90625	Various Asbestos & Lead Abatement	$ 5,870,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90629	Various County Fuel Station Upgrades	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90632	Family & Matrimonial Court	$ 94,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90634	Nassau Coliseum Emergency Repairs	$ 6,800,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90636	Warehouse and Staging Area	$ 6,250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90637	Nassau County Department of Public Works Material Testing Laboratory	$ 3,100,000.00	$ 1,300,000.00	$ -	$ 1,300,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90638	Nassau County Housing Improvements	$ -	$ 1,800,000.00	$ -	$ 1,800,000.00	$ 1,100,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90639	Data Center Fire Supression System	$ 850,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90981	Americans/Disabilities Act - Phase II (Construction)	$ 11,882,459.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
		Buildings Total				$ 13,204,482.00	$ -	$ 13,204,482.00	$ 13,269,272.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	11511	Health Department Equipment Replacement	$ 1,408,924.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98060	Road Maintenance Equipment Replacement	$ 19,860,709.00	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -	$ 1,600,000.00	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98062	Automation of Fuel Sites and Vehicles	$ 1,250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98063	DPW Fleet Service Equipment	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
1	General Capital	Equipment	98064	Road Maintenance Equipment Refurbishment	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98092	Snow Removal Truck Replacement	$ 13,150,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98105	Fleet Management Life Cycle Vehicle Replacement	$ 19,210,237.00	$ 3,750,000.00	$ 1,335,119.00	$ 5,085,119.00	$ 3,750,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98180	Mosquito Control Equipment	$ 3,001,098.30	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98340	Printing Equipment Replacement Project	$ 2,110,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98341	Office Equipment Replacement Program	$ 2,850,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98342	Field Data Inspection Modernization	$ 450,000.00	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98343	BOE Voting Machine Upgrade	$ 18,773,625.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98344	Public Works Lab Equipment	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		Equipment				$ 6,800,000.00	$ 1,335,119.00	$ 8,135,119.00	$ 7,350,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	63029	Bridge Rehabilitation Program	$ 31,168,838.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	63031	Bridge Painting Program	$ 18,971,795.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	63400	Civil Site Studies	$ 4,000,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	66016	Countywide Tree Management Program	$ 4,100,000.00	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ 300,000.00	$ 300,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	66017	Countywide Fencing Improvements	$ 1,300,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	66050	Requirements Contract Curbs and Sidewalks	$ 5,369,436.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	66051	Pedestrian Accessibility	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	66302	Requirements Contract Roads/Drainage/Bridge/Joints	$ 21,784,630.00	$ -	$ 163,218.00	$ 163,218.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	66305	Long Beach Parking Mall Improvements	$ 1,750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	66306	Various County Parking Lot Refurbishment	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70040	NCC Life Science Building	$ 40,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70042	NCC Master Plan Construction	$ 62,630,429.52	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70050	NCC Master Plan Phase II Construction	$ 11,310,500.00	$ 1,174,412.00	$ -	$ 1,174,412.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70060	NCC Energy Initiative	$ 12,310,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70065	NCC Refurbishment of Plaza	$ 9,400,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70071	NCC Tennis Courts	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70073	NCC Fire Alarm Upgrade	$ 6,700,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70074	NCC Rehabilitation Water Damaged Buildings Phase I	$ 5,308,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70080	NCC Security System Expansion	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70084	NCC Health & Safety	$ 3,870,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70086	NCC West/South Campus Parking Lot Rehab	$ 14,550,000.00	$ 1,475,000.00	$ 1,475,000.00	$ 2,950,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70087	NCC Renovation of Building V	$ 650,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70088	NCC Renovation of Cluster C	$ 8,950,000.00	$ 6,000,000.00	$ 6,000,000.00	$ 12,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70089	NCC Space Consolidation	$ 11,000,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ 6,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70091	NCC Public Safety Offices	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70092	NCC Road and Parking Paving	$ 5,400,000.00	$ 3,100,000.00	$ 3,100,000.00	$ 6,200,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70093	NCC Window Replacement	$ 7,200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70094	NCC Performing Arts Center	$ 2,250,000.00	$ 7,000,000.00	$ 7,000,000.00	$ 14,000,000.00	$ -	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70095	NCC Library Renovation (Design)	$ 4,000,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70096	NCC Infrastructure and Master Plan	$ 2,500,000.00	$ 1,125,525.00	$ 1,125,525.00	$ 2,251,050.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70097	NCC Elevator Restorations	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70098	NCC Information Technology Infrastructure	$ 6,200,000.00	$ 900,000.00	$ 900,000.00	$ 1,800,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70099	NCC Physical Plant Vehicles	$ 600,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70100	NCC Foundation House	$ 120,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70101	NCC IT Infrastructure and Equipment Upgrades	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70102	NCC Various Security Upgrades	$ 1,400,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70103	NCC Various Facility Upgrades	$ 760,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70104	NCC Infrastructure Repair	$ 1,500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70105	NCC Various Facility Upgrades Phase II	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70106	NCC Aademic Department Renovations	$ 1,500,000.00	$ 1,500,000.00	$ 1,500,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70107	NCC Concrete Repair	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70108	NCC ADA Compliance	$ 1,200,000.00	$ 600,000.00	$ 600,000.00	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70109	NCC - Property Transfer	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70110	NCC Medical Technologies	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70111	NCC Building Improvements	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70112	NCC Roof Replacement Program	$ -	$ 600,000.00	$ 600,000.00	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70113	NCC Renovation of Brick Café	$ -	$ 3,000,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ 6,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70114	NCC Campus Building Systems Upgrade	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70115	NCC Concrete Repairs Ph II	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70116	NCC HTHW System Emergency Repairs	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	81011	Hazardous Waste Response Fund Phase II	$ 29,677,817.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	81060	County Storage Tank Replacement Program	$ 23,846,840.00	$ 2,150,000.00	$ -	$ 2,150,000.00	$ 150,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	91077	Pedestrian and Bicycle Pathway	$ 6,307,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	91078	Westbury/New Castle Shared Multi Use Path Access to Eisenhower Park and Active Transportation	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 455,000.00	$ -	$ 455,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	91079	Motor Parkway Multi-Use Trail	$ 2,275,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	92026	Veterans Memorial Coliseum Committee Study	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	92030	Nassau Hub Energy Study	$ 130,000.00	$ 700,000.00	$ -	$ 700,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	92036	Disparity Study	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	99201	Community Environment Improvement Project	$ 1,650,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	99205	Community Revitalization Program	$ 3,060,951.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	99206	Various County Projects	$ 47,600,000.00	$ 5,700,000.00	$ -	$ 5,700,000.00	$ 5,700,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	99300	Consolidation	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	99502	Countywide Green Initiative	$ 5,501,490.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
		Infrastructure				$ 43,629,937.00	$ 31,713,743.00	$ 75,343,680.00	$ 11,150,000.00	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
1	General Capital	Parks	41006	Various Park Athletic Fields - Installation of Synthetic Turf Fields	$ 26,314,652.00	$ -	$ 350,000.00	$ 350,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41008	Museum & Educational Facilities	$ 250,000.00	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41334	Nickerson Beach Improvements	$ 13,391,905.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41363	Sands Point Park Seawall Rehabilitation	$ 4,800,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41402	Batting Cages Refurbishment and Construction	$ 1,062,107.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41410	Battlerow Campground Improvement	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41420	Roslyn Grist Mill Restoration	$ 2,266,460.31	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41482	Mitchel Field - Rifle Range Improvements	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41501	Cedar Creek Park Feasibility Study	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41517	Fine Arts Museum New Additions	$ 2,600,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41802	Various County Parks Pond Dredging and Desilting	$ 2,042,189.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41811	Rehabilitation	$ 4,750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41814	Various County Parks Fencing Repair	$ 3,418,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41815	Various County Parks Ice Rink Modernization	$ 4,076,070.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41820	Various County Parks Playground & Picnic Area Rehabilitation	$ 13,714,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41826	Various Parks Preserve Buildings Rehabilitation	$ 9,421,939.91	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41829	Various Parks Outdoor Lighting Rehabilitation	$ 13,187,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41834	Various Parks Path/Roadways/Parking Resurface	$ 7,920,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41844	Various Parks Athletic Field & Court Rehabilitation Phase II	$ 4,875,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41851	Various Parks Golf Course Renovation Phase II	$ 2,885,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41855	Parks Equipment Replacement	$ 2,800,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41858	County Pools Improvements and Code Compliance	$ 5,200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41860	Various County Parks - Irrigation System Installation	$ 1,700,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41861	Various County Park Buildings - Infrastructure Improvements	$ 17,508,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41862	Various Parks - Pool Improvements	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41863	Dutch Broadway Park Improvements	$ 225,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41864	Park Furnishings	$ 1,301,834.00	$ 250,000.00	$ 125,000.00	$ 375,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41865	Inwood Bulkhead	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41866	Central Avenue Park, Valley Stream	$ 125,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41869	Various Park Improvements	$ 10,250,000.00	$ 4,000,000.00	$ 2,700,000.00	$ 6,700,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
1	General Capital	Parks	41870	Various County Beaches Restoration and Mitigation	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41871	Various County Dock and Bulkeads	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41872	Wantagh Park Improvements	$ 4,000,000.00	$0	$500,000	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41873	Milburn Park Improvements	$ 5,018,588.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41874	Eisenhower Park Improvements	$ 6,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41875	Cantiague Park Improvements	$ 4,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41876	Centennial Park Improvements	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
		Parks Total				$ 10,750,000.00	$ 3,675,000.00	$ 14,425,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Property	9B480	Property Acquisition	$ 52,804,241.00	$ -	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
		Property Total				$ -	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	14003	Med Exam Equipment 3 Year Program	$ 4,659,583.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	14004	Med Exam DNA Laboratory	$ 1,425,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	14007	Med Exam Crime Lab Equipment	$ 750,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	14008	Nassau County Crime Lab	$ 44,400,000.00	$ 3,600,000.00	$ -	$ 3,600,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50210	Live Scan Replacement	$ 450,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50320	Marine Bureau Repower Vessels	$ 400,000.00	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50404	Police Department Renovation of Outdoor Pistol Range	$ 8,720,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50570	Police Department Computer Aided Dispatch System	$ 15,700,000.00	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50590	Police Department Interoperable Radio System	$ 51,050,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50617	Police Department and other Agencies Bullet Proof Vests	$ 8,287,382.00	$ 400,000.00	$ -	$ 400,000.00	$ 400,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50619	Police Department Ambulance Replacement	$ 11,600,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50622	Police Department Specialty Vehicle Replacement	$ 10,291,342.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 850,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50627	AED Replacement	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50628	Police Department Dual Engine Helicopter	$ 18,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50680	Police Department Precincts & Auxiliary Precincts Renovation and Modernization	$ 81,209,379.00	$ 6,700,000.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ 11,700,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50685	Police Department - Ambulance Medical Control Upgrade	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50686	Police Fleet Replacement	$ 22,625,000.00	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50687	Village Police 911 Upgrade	$ 3,800,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50688	Fire Police EMS Academy	$ 5,000,000.00	$ 4,500,000.00	$ -	$ 4,500,000.00	$ 4,500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50689	Police Department Firearms	$ 1,750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50695	Police Department Fuel Management System	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50696	System	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50697	County Wide Fiber Optic Infrastructure	$ 2,500,000.00	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
1	General Capital	Public Safety	51037	Jail Six Year Master Plan	$ 6,800,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	51457	Jail Building 832 HVAC Upgrade	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	51459	Jail High Energy Efficient Lighting	$ 2,900,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	52028	Hazmat Vehicle Purchase	$ 1,400,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	52031	Fire Comm Radio Project	$ 400,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ 100,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	52032	Fire Comm Computer Aided Dispatch	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	53001	First Responder Personal Protection Equipment	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	72490	Fire Service Academy, Various Improvements	$ 16,750,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	72491	Fire Service Academy, Admin Building	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	98130	Countywide Radio System	$ 18,372,035.38	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		Public Safety				$ 26,200,000.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ 31,200,000.00	$ 18,700,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	60039	Wheatley Road Drainage Improvements, Old Westbury	$ 5,900,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	60042	Middle Neck Road Drainage Improvement	$ 6,280,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	60045	Park Street Drainage Improvements, Atlantic Beach	$ 1,050,000.00	$ 75,000.00	$552,750.00	$ 627,750.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	60049	Floral Park Drainage Improvements	$ 750,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	60050	Sheridan Avenue, Mineola Drainage Improvements	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61025	Ocean Ave at Merrick Road, Lynbrook	$ 7,235,352.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61078	Guide Rail Replacement Roadways and Bridges	$ 1,284,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61082	Brookside Avenue Improvements, Roosevelt	$ 6,984,209.95	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61083	Horse Hollow Road, Lattingtown	$ 3,760,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61090	Cedar Swamp Road Improvements	$ 4,950,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61091	Grand Avenue, Baldwin	$ 500,000.00	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61100	Long Beach Road Improvement - South Hempstead	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61101	Uniondale Avenue/Front Street Improvements	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61102	Bellmore Ave Rehabilitation	$ 3,250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61103	Austin Blvd Road Improvement, Island Park	$ 6,900,000.00	$ 4,650,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 5,650,000.00	$ 7,000,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61105	Merrick Avenue, Merrick Road Improvements	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61106	Stewart Avenue, Bethpage Road Improvements	$ 1,305,000.00	$ 1,695,000.00	$ -	$ 1,695,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61107	Farmingdale Road Improvements	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61108	East Rockaway Road, East Rockaway Improvements	$ 350,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61109	Branch Boulevard, Woodmere Road Improvements	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
1	General Capital	Roads	61111	Wantagh Avenue, Wantagh Road Improvements	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61112	Jerusalem Avenue, North Merrick Road Improvements	$ 1,700,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61124	Main Street, East Rockaway Road Improvements	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61125	Manorhaven Boulevard, Manorhaven Road Improvements	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61126	Merrick Road, Bellmore Road Improvements	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61127	Westbury Avenue, Westbury Road Improvements	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61570	Remove and Replace Curbs and Sidewalks	$ 5,490,112.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61584	Resurfacing Various County Roads 2003	$ 10,980,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61587	Resurfacing Various County Roads	$ 220,650,000.00	$ 22,500,000.00	$28,350,569	$ 50,850,569.00	$ 22,500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61682	North Main Street, Freeport	$ 5,600,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	6179A	West Shore Road, Mill Neck	$ 54,966,996.00	$ -	$ 6,950,543.00	$ 6,950,543.00	$ -	$ -
		Roads Total				$ 33,420,000.00	$ 36,853,862.00	$ 70,273,862.00	$ 30,500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97008	DPW Management Information System	$ 1,450,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97013	Integrated Financial System	$ 10,897,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97101	HR, Payroll, and Benefit System	$ 15,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97102	Assessment Cluster Workflow System	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97103	eGovernment	$ 5,250,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97104	Disaster Recovery Plan	$ 3,515,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97105	Case Management	$ 4,145,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97108	Vehicle Management Inventory System	$ 270,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97109	NIFS Upgrade / ERP System	$ 39,900,000.00	$ 1,100,000.00	$ -	$ 1,100,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97112	Student Registration System	$ 6,477,475.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97113	Departmental Technology Equipment Replacement	$ 10,650,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97114	Traffic Parking Violations Agency Computer System Replacement	$ 2,050,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97117	CAMDR	$ 2,950,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97118	Server and Equipment Consolidation	$ 1,635,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97119	Network Infrastructure	$ 12,205,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97120	Data Center Storage	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97121	ADAPT	$ 6,500,000.00	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97123	Jail Management System	$ 3,150,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97124	Integrated Information Management System	$ 2,300,000.00	$ 800,000.00	$ -	$ 800,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97126	Countywide Document Management Program	$ 2,750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97127	No Wrong Door Expansion	$ 6,250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
1	General Capital	Technology	97129	Probation Caseload Explorer	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97130	OSCAR	$ 715,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97131	First Responder Support	$ 180,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97132	County Attorney - E-mail Storage	$ 450,000.00	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97134	Integrated Voice Response System	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97135	VOIP Implementation	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97136	HHS Technology Development and Efficiency Program	$ 3,600,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97530	GeoBased Mapping & Information System	$ 15,830,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97531	Tax Base Growth Management	$ 6,494,904.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97532	Systematic Review County Assessment System	$ 4,700,000.00	$ 3,300,000.00	$ -	$ 3,300,000.00	$ -	$ -
		Technology Total				$ 12,250,000.00	$ -	$ 12,250,000.00	$ 2,850,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62017	Traffic Signal Construction & Modification	$ 58,433,892.00	$ 3,250,000.00	$ -	$ 3,250,000.00	$ 3,250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62023	South Shore Traffic Signal Improvements	$ 4,200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,175,000.00	$ 12,688,000.00
1	General Capital	Traffic	62153	Federal Aid Durable Marking Program	$ 13,824,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62154	Traffic Durable Pavement Markings Phase II	$ 1,607,787.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62160	Traffic Computerized Signal System Update	$ 10,413,689.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62161	Old Country Road Signal Heads Phase I	$ 8,150,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62162	Old Country Road Signal Heads Phase II	$ 5,172,000.00	$ 540,000.00	$ 2,160,000.00	$ 2,700,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62175	Variable Message Signs Phase I	$ 5,242,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62181	Traffic Signal Communications Phase II	$ 7,860,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62190	Traffic Peninsula Boulevard Signal Head Replacement	$ 6,580,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62191	Merrick Road Signal Head Replacement	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62194	Traffic Management Center Upgrades	$ 225,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62201	Traffic Calming Improvements	$ 450,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62202	Elmont Road Traffic Safety Improvements	$ 275,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62203	Central Avenue, Valley Stream Traffic Safety Improvements	$ 200,000.00	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62204	Long Beach Road, Island Park Traffic Safety Improvements	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62205	Lakeville Road Traffic Safety Improvements	$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62206	Hewlett Traffic Triangle	$ 505,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62207	Jerusalem Avenue, Uniondale Safety Improvements	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62208	Roslyn Road Traffic Modifications	$ -	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ 300,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62271	Signal System Operation Phase I	$ 1,425,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62272	Signal System Operation Phase II	$ 1,450,800.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62313	Traffic Sign Replacement - Phase V	$ 2,525,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
1	General Capital	Traffic	62321	LED Traffic Signal Installation Phase I	$ 410,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62322	LED Traffic Signal Installation Phase II	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62453	Traffic Computerized Signal (Hempstead/Atlantic/Forest Avenues)	$ 15,917,066.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62454	Traffic Computerized Signal (Central Ave/Rockaway Turnpike)	$ 25,926,946.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62455	Traffic Signal Expansion Phase V	$ 6,835,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62456	Traffic Signal Expansion Phase VI	$ 5,419,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62457	Traffic Signal Expansion Phase IX	$ 450,000.00	$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62459	Traffic Signal Expansion Phase III	$ 5,700,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62500	Traffic Studies	$ 2,750,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62550	Traffic Signal Management System	$ 1,930,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62560	Traffic Incident Management System - Old Country Road	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62562	Incident Management Phase II	$ 2,080,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62563	Incident Management Phase III	$ 2,080,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62564	Incident Management Phase IV	$ 2,094,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62900	Baldwin Complete Streets	$ 800,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		Traffic Total				$ 6,440,000.00	$ 2,160,000.00	$ 8,600,000.00	$ 10,425,000.00	$ 12,688,000.00
1	General Capital	Transportation	91051	MTALIB 2006 FTA Grant Sect 5307 NY90-XX	$ 2,030,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91056	MTALIB 2008 FTA Grant Sect 5307 NY90-XX	$ 2,125,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91058	MTALIB 2009 FTA Grant Sect 5307 NY90-XX	$ 2,027,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91060	MTALIB 2010 FTA Grant Sect 5307 NY90-XX	$ 2,120,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91080	NICE - Alternative Fuel Buses	$ 3,479,442.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91081	NICE - Grant Match	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91082	NICE - Grant Match	$ 755,313.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91083	NICE - Grant Match	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91084	NICE - Grant Match	$ 2,150,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91086	NICE - Grant Match	$ -	$ 2,700,000.00	$ -	$ 2,700,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91087	NICE - Grant Match	$ 1,750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91088	NICE - Matching Grant	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91091	Nassau Hub Study	$ 10,074,596.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91092	County Wide Planning Initiative and Study	$ 2,150,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91200	Bus Fleet Refurbishment	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	92029	Veterans Memorial Coliseum Reuse EIS	$ 8,100,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	92033	Hub Development Fund	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	92034	Baldwin Downtown Corridor Resiliency Study	$ 800,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	92035	**Nassau Hub Transit Initiative - Final Design**	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -
		Total				$ 2,700,000.00	$ -	$ 2,700,000.00	$ 4,500,000.00	$ -
	General Capital Total					$ 155,394,419.00	$ 80,737,725.00	$ 236,132,144.00	$ 102,244,272.00	$ 12,688,000.00

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
2	Building Consolidation Program	BCP	90230	County Office Campus Construction	$ 119,400,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2	Building Consolidation Program	BCP	90230P	Police and Fire Communications Center	$ 75,760,795.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		BCP Total				$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Building Consolidation Program Total					$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	30051	SD2 Interceptor Corrosion Survey & Rehabilitation	$ 6,510,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	33991	Health Dept Birches Sewage Collection System	$ 14,959,931.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	33992	Hempstead Harbor Sewer Study	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000,000.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	33993	Seacliff Sewers	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	35101	Lateral Sewer Repair	$ 3,850,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	35107	East Hills Pump Station Improvements	$ 3,250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	35109	Force Mains/Pump Stations Long Beach	$ 4,741,406.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	35110	Force Mains/Pump Stations Cedarhurst/Lawrence	$ 32,200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	3P309	Ray Street Pump Station Improvement	$ 7,750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	3P311	Pump Station Rehabilitation	$ 101,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	3P312	Pump Station Upgrades	$ 22,250,000.00	$ 19,000,000.00	$ -	$ 19,000,000.00	$ 16,000,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	98041	SSW Motorized Equipment Replacement	$ 4,950,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	98042	SSW Motorized Equipment Refurbishment	$ 500,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -
		Collection Total				$ 29,500,000.00	$ -	$ 29,500,000.00	$ 21,500,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	31150	Storm Water Outfall Improvements (Bay Park & Cedar Creek)	$ 2,125,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35100	Bay Park & Cedar Creek Digester Rehabilitation	$ 40,000,000.00	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35102	SSW Buildings Roof Repair	$ 3,500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35108	SSW Building Improvements	$ 4,550,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35113	Bay Park Total Residual Chlorine Improvement	$ 5,750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35114	Wastewater Facilities Improvements	$ 56,155,000.00	$ 12,000,000.00	$ -	$ 12,000,000.00	$ 11,800,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35115	Wastewater Facilities Master Plan Design Improvements	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35116	Wastewater Facilities Odor Control Improvements	$ 30,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35117	Wastewater Facilities Security Improvements	$ 10,500,000.00	$ 6,250,000.00	$ -	$ 6,250,000.00	$ 6,250,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35118	Water/Wastewater Facilities Requirements	$ 1,750,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35121	Wastewater Facilities Storm Restoration	$ 350,745,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35123	Superstorm Sandy Repair and Mitigation - Bay Park STP and Countywide Collection	$ 468,726,221.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35124	Sandy Mitigation and Hardening Phase II	$ 150,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35130	Capital Maintenance	$ 3,500,000.00	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	3B116	Bay Park Outfall District Structure Pipeline Rehabilitation	$ 52,038,393.00	$ -	$ 5,000,000.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	3B117	Bay Park Influent Pumping System Upgrade	$ 11,505,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	3B119	Bay Park Various Buildings and Equipment Modifications	$ 28,749,719.00	$ 237,000.00	$ -	$ 237,000.00	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	3B120	Bay Park Preliminary Treatment Modifications	$ 43,060,411.00	$ 380,836.00	$ -	$ 380,836.00	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	3B300	Bay Park Emergency Response Equipment	$ 375,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	3C055	Cedar Creek Air Flotation Facility Rehabilitation	$ 22,303,527.57	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	3C057	Cedar Creek Sludge Dewatering Facility Improvement	$ 41,167,298.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	3C067	Cedar Creek Equipment Replacement	$ 62,226,523.00	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000,000.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	99999	Undetermined SSW Project Improvements	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 35,250,000.00	$ -
		Disposal Total				$ 43,367,836.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ 48,367,836.00	$ 59,550,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	35103	Various County Parks Pond/Bulkhead Replacement	$ 1,187,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	35104	Whitney Drain Rehabilitation	$ 3,300,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	35106	Rehabilitation of Various Public Works Waterbodies	$ 11,758,467.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	35112	Mosquito Control Plan	$ 1,075,000.00	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	60046	Fencing at Drainage Facilities Replacement	$ 600,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	60051	Stormwater Basin 272 Fencing Improvements	$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	80014	Massapequa Creek Stream Flow Improvement	$ 10,501,641.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	80016	Stream and Wetlands Restoration	$ 3,715,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	80019	Storm Water Pump Stations Construction	$ 8,945,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	80042	Groundwater Studies	$ 1,125,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82001	Drainage Stream Corridors Reconstruction	$ 8,128,628.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82008	Rehabilitation of Storm Water Basins	$ 11,484,878.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82009	Drainage Facilities Sidewalk Rehabilitation	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82010	Implementation of Storm Water Management Program	$ 5,961,449.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82011	Storm Water Pump Station Upgrade	$ 650,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82014	Horse Brook Drainage Improvements	$ 7,000,000.00	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000,000.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82015	Five Towns Drainage Improvements	$ 1,135,575.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82016	Barnum Island/Harbor Isle Drainage Improvements	$ 5,950,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82017	Bay Park/ East Rockwaway Drainage Improvemtns	$ 3,430,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82018	Lawson Avenue, East Rockway Backflow Prevention	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		Storm Water Total				$ 12,450,000.00	$ -	$ 12,450,000.00	$ 7,250,000.00	$ -
	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District Total					$ 85,317,836.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ 90,317,836.00	$ 88,300,000.00	$ -
5	Environmental Bond Act	Environmental Bond Act	9E100	Environmental Bond Act - 2004	$ 51,525,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5	Environmental Bond Act	Environmental Bond Act	9E200	Environmental Bond Act - 2006	$ 102,146,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		Environmental Bond Act Total				$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Environmental Bond Act Total					$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Grand Total					$ 240,712,255.00	$ 85,737,725.00	$ 326,449,980.00	$ 190,544,272.00	$ 12,688,000.00

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,537,682.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (5,000,000.00)	$ 54,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ (2,000,000.00)	$ 4,750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (1,500,000.00)	$ 6,350,000.00	$ -
$ 5,169,272.00	$ 5,937,478.00	$ -	$ 5,937,478.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,461,232.00	$ -	$ 12,461,232.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,100,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,053,538.00	$ -
$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -	$ 21,450,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 10,400,000.00	$ -
$ 750,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ 13,050,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 5,750,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,038,239.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,800,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,000,000.00)	$ 8,275,023.00	$ -
$ 2,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 8,000,000.00	$ -	$ 26,400,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ 23,950,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 7,870,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (18,000,000.00)	$ 112,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,800,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,250,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,300,000.00	$ -	$ 4,400,000.00	$ -
$ 1,100,000.00	$ 1,100,000.00	$ -	$ 1,100,000.00	$ 1,100,000.00	$ -	$ 1,100,000.00	$ 5,100,000.00	$ -	$ 5,100,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 850,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ (1,217,541.00)	$ 13,850,000.00	$ -
$ 13,269,272.00	$ 14,037,478.00	$ -	$ 14,037,478.00	$ 7,850,000.00	$ -	$ 7,850,000.00	$ 48,361,232.00		$ 391,485,714.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 1,658,924.00	$ -
$ 1,600,000.00	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -	$ 1,600,000.00	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -	$ 1,600,000.00	$ 6,400,000.00	$ -	$26,260,709.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,250,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (250,000.00)	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -	$ 17,150,000.00	$ -
$ 3,750,000.00	$ 3,750,000.00	$ -	$ 3,750,000.00	$ 3,750,000.00	$ -	$ 3,750,000.00	$ 16,335,119.00	$ -	$35,545,356.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 4,001,098.30	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 25,000.00	$ -	$ 25,000.00	$ 525,000.00	$ -	$ 2,635,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ (900,000.00)	$ 4,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ 650,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (583,000.00)	$ 19,356,625.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
$ 7,350,000.00	$ 7,100,000.00	$ -	$ 7,100,000.00	$ 7,125,000.00	$ -	$ 7,125,000.00	$ 29,710,119.00		$ 114,257,712.30	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$31,168,838.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18,971,795.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 6,000,000.00	$ -
$ 300,000.00	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ 300,000.00	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ 300,000.00	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -	$ 5,300,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ (2,500,000.00)	$ 5,800,000.00	$ -
$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ 100,000.00	$ 400,000.00	$ -	$ 5,769,436.00	$ -
$ 2,500,000.00	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ 7,500,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 1,663,218.00	$ -	$23,447,848.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,750,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (18,269,921.48)	$ 80,900,351.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,174,412.00	$ 1,174,412.00	$ 11,310,500.00	$ 1,174,412.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,310,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,400,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (400,000.00)	$ 400,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (185,000.00)	$ 6,885,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (20,000.00)	$ 5,328,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 4,870,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,950,000.00	$ -	$ 17,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 650,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,000,000.00	$ -	$ 20,950,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 16,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,200,000.00	$ -	$ 11,600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,000,000.00	$ (28,850,000.00)	$ 45,100,000.00	$ -

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ 4,500,000.00	$ 500,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,251,050.00	$ 2,251,050.00	$ 2,500,000.00	$ 2,251,050.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,800,000.00	$ -	$ 8,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 120,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,400,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 760,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ 4,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,200,000.00	$ 1,200,000.00	$ 1,200,000.00	$ 1,200,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,000,000.00	$ -	$ 6,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -
$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ 29,827,817.00	$ -
$ 150,000.00	$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ 150,000.00	$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ 150,000.00	$ 2,600,000.00	$ -	$26,446,840.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,307,500.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 455,000.00	$ 455,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 455,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,275,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 700,000.00	$ -	$ 830,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,650,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,060,951.00	$ -
$ 5,700,000.00	$ 5,700,000.00	$ -	$ 5,700,000.00	$ 5,700,000.00	$ -	$ 5,700,000.00	$ 22,800,000.00	$ -	$ 70,400,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 5,751,490.00	$ -
$ 11,150,000.00	$ 10,750,000.00	$ -	$ 10,750,000.00	$ 10,750,000.00	$ -	$ 10,750,000.00	$ 107,993,680.00		$ 604,841,366.00	$ 6,580,462.00

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 350,000.00	$ (4,735,348.00)	$ 31,400,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ (2,000,000.00)	$ 5,750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 13,391,905.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (5,000,000.00)	$ 9,800,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,062,107.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (600,000.00)	$ 800,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,383,539.69)	$ 4,650,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (357,811.00)	$ 2,400,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (750,000.00)	$ 5,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (250,000.00)	$ 3,668,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ (4,753,930.00)	$ 9,330,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 13,714,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ 10,171,939.91	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (250,000.00)	$ 13,437,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,920,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,875,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (500,000.00)	$ 3,385,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 3,300,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ (350,000.00)	$ 5,800,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,700,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 17,758,500.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 225,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 625,000.00	$ -	$ 1,926,834.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 125,000.00	$ -
$ 2,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 12,700,000.00	$ -	$ 22,950,000.00	$ -

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 4,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (171,900.00)	$ 5,190,488.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -
$ 3,000,000.00	$ 2,250,000.00	$ -	$ 2,250,000.00	$ 2,250,000.00	$ -	$ 2,250,000.00	$ 21,925,000.00	$ (22,102,528.69)	$ 231,530,773.91	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,001.00	$ (499,999.00)	$ 53,804,241.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,001.00		$ 53,804,241.00	$ -
$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ 4,859,583.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,425,000.00	$ -
$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ 950,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,600,000.00	$ -	$ 48,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 450,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ 600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (1,480,000.00)	$ 10,200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ 17,200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (1,950,000.00)	$ 53,000,000.00	$ -
$ 400,000.00	$ 400,000.00	$ -	$ 400,000.00	$ 400,000.00	$ -	$ 400,000.00	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -	$9,887,382.00	$ -
$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -	$ 15,600,000.00	$ -
$ 850,000.00	$ 850,000.00	$ -	$ 850,000.00	$ 850,000.00	$ -	$ 850,000.00	$ 3,050,000.00	$ -	$ 13,341,342.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (150,000.00)	$ 450,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 11,700,000.00	$ 3,400,000.00	$89,509,379.00	$ 3,400,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -
$ 3,500,000.00	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ 14,000,000.00	$ -	$ 36,625,000.00	$ -
$ 2,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 7,000,000.00	$ -	$ 10,800,000.00	$ -
$ 4,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,000,000.00	$ (5,490,000.00)	$ 19,490,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -	$ 7,500,000.00	$ -

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ 500,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ 8,300,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,900,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,400,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 850,000.00	$ -	$ 1,250,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 18,750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (300,000.00)	$ 600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (11,245,000.00)	$ 29,617,035.38	$ -
$ 18,700,000.00	$ 7,750,000.00	$ -	$ 7,750,000.00	$ 7,750,000.00	$ -	$ 7,750,000.00	$ 65,400,000.00		$ 433,754,721.38	$ 3,400,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,900,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,280,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 627,750.00	$ (2,122,250.00)	$ 3,800,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,235,352.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (400,000.00)	$ 1,684,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (3,000,000.00)	$ 9,984,209.95	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (800,000.00)	$ 4,560,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,950,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ (4,972,000.00)	$ 6,972,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 300,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (1,000,000.00)	$ 4,250,000.00	$ -
$ 7,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,650,000.00	$ -	$ 19,550,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,695,000.00	$ (4,705,000.00)	$ 7,705,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,900,000.00)	$ 3,250,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,700,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ -
$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 4,000,000.00	$ (1,509,888.00)	$ 11,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (70,000.00)	$ 11,050,000.00	$ -
$ 22,500,000.00	$ 22,500,000.00	$ -	$ 22,500,000.00	$ 22,500,000.00	$ -	$ 22,500,000.00	$ 118,350,569.00	$ 9,500,000.00	$329,500,569.00	$ 9,500,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ (1,000,000.00)	$ 7,600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,950,543.00	$ -	$ 61,917,539.00	$ -
$ 30,500,000.00	$ 23,500,000.00	$ -	$ 23,500,000.00	$ 23,500,000.00	$ -	$ 23,500,000.00	$ 147,773,862.00		$ 521,188,669.95	$ 9,500,000.00
$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ 100,000.00	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ 1,750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,897,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (1,000,000.00)	$ 2,600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ (50,000.00)	$ 7,300,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,515,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,145,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 270,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,100,000.00	$ (9,000,000.00)	$ 50,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,477,475.00	$ -
$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -	$ 15,650,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,050,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ 4,450,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,635,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 14,205,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ 9,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (600,000.00)	$ 3,750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 800,000.00	$ (2,400,000.00)	$ 5,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (250,000.00)	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,250,000.00	$ -

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 715,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 180,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -
$ 750,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ 6,600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,830,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,494,904.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,300,000.00	$ -	$ 8,000,000.00	$ -
$ 2,850,000.00	$ 3,350,000.00	$ -	$ 3,350,000.00	$ 3,350,000.00	$ -	$ 3,350,000.00	$ 21,800,000.00		$ 211,964,379.00	$ -
$ 3,250,000.00	$ 3,250,000.00	$ -	$ 3,250,000.00	$ 3,250,000.00	$ -	$ 3,250,000.00	$ 13,000,000.00	$ -	$71,433,892.00	$ -
$ 15,863,000.00	$ 3,175,000.00	$ 12,688,000.00	$ 15,863,000.00	$ 3,175,000.00	$ 12,688,000.00	$ 15,863,000.00	$ 47,589,000.00	$ -	$51,789,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ 16,324,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,607,787.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,413,689.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,150,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,700,000.00	$ -	$ 7,872,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,242,500.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,860,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,580,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (6,750,000.00)	$ 8,250,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (200,000.00)	$ 425,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 450,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 275,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ 200,000.00	$ 200,000.00	$ 200,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (395,000.00)	$ 900,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,300,000.00	$ -	$ 3,300,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,425,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,450,800.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ (1,200,000.00)	$ 4,225,000.00	$ -

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 410,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,917,066.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (200,000.00)	$ 26,126,946.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (533,000.00)	$ 7,368,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (770,000.00)	$ 6,189,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ 600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,700,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 4,750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,930,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,080,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,080,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,094,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 800,000.00	$ -
$ 23,113,000.00	$ 7,425,000.00	$ 12,688,000.00	$ 20,113,000.00	$ 7,425,000.00	$ 12,688,000.00	$ 20,113,000.00	$ 71,939,000.00		$ 288,818,680.00	$ 200,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,030,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,125,500.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,027,500.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,120,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,479,442.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (246,687.00)	$ 1,002,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (3,656,500.00)	$ 5,806,500.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,700,000.00	$ (4,230,000.00)	$ 6,930,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (3,230,000.00)	$ 4,980,000.00	$ -
$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ (5,500,000.00)	$ 7,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,074,596.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (300,000.00)	$ 2,450,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (250,000.00)	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,100,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 800,000.00	$ -
$ 3,000,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ 3,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 7,000,000.00	$ -	$ 7,000,000.00	$ -
$ 4,500,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ 3,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 11,200,000.00	$ (17,413,187.00)	$ 74,425,538.00	$ -
$ 114,932,272.00	$ 79,162,478.00	$ 12,688,000.00	$ 91,850,478.00	$ 71,000,000.00	$ 12,688,000.00	$ 83,688,000.00	$ 526,602,894.00		$ 2,926,071,795.54	$ 19,680,462.00

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,000,000.00)	$ 121,400,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (1,000,000.00)	$ 76,760,795.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 198,160,795.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 198,160,795.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (250,000.00)	$ 6,760,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,959,931.00	$ -
$ 5,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000,000.00	$ -	$ 17,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (150,000.00)	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,250,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,741,406.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 32,200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 101,500,000.00	$ -
$ 16,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 35,000,000.00	$ -	$ 57,250,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 5,950,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ (4,300,000.00)	$ 5,300,000.00	$ -
$ 21,500,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 51,500,000.00		$ 264,661,337.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (87,830,000.00)	$ 89,955,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000,000.00	$ 10,000,000.00	$ 40,000,000.00	$ 10,000,000.00

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ (1,450,000.00)	$ 7,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (5,048,734.00)	$ 10,798,734.00	$ -
$ 11,800,000.00	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000,000.00	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000,000.00	$ 43,800,000.00	$ -	$ 99,955,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (5,961,449.00)	$ 6,711,449.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (800,000.00)	$ 31,300,000.00	$ -
$ 6,250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,500,000.00	$ -	$ 23,000,000.00	$ -
$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 3,250,000.00	$ -	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 350,745,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 468,726,221.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ 7,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000,000.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ 52,038,393.00	$ 5,000,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 11,505,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 237,000.00	$ 237,000.00	$ 28,749,719.00	$ 237,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 380,836.00	$ 380,836.00	$ 43,060,411.00	$ 380,836.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 375,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (800,000.00)	$ 23,103,527.57	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 41,167,298.00	$ -
$ 5,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000,000.00	$ (2,500,000.00)	$ 79,726,523.00	$ -

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ 35,250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 35,250,000.00	$ (72,350,000.00)	$ 107,600,000.00	$ -
$ 59,550,000.00	$ 11,250,000.00	$ -	$ 11,250,000.00	$ 11,250,000.00	$ -	$ 11,250,000.00	$ 130,417,836.00		$ 1,679,017,275.57	$ 15,617,836.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (650,000.00)	$ 1,837,500.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,300,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 11,758,467.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ 1,275,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,501,641.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (785,000.00)	$ 4,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,945,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,125,000.00	$ -
$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -	$12,128,628.00	$ -
$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -	$15,484,878.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 6,961,449.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 650,000.00	$ -
$ 5,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000,000.00	$ -	$ 22,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (70,809.00)	$ 1,206,384.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,950,000.00	$ -

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,430,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -
$ 7,250,000.00	$ 2,250,000.00	$ -	$ 2,250,000.00	$ 2,250,000.00	$ -	$ 2,250,000.00	$ 24,200,000.00	$ (1,505,809.00)	$ 113,863,947.00	$ -
$ 88,300,000.00	$ 13,750,000.00	$ -	$ 13,750,000.00	$ 13,750,000.00	$ -	$ 13,750,000.00	$ 206,117,836.00	$ (167,328,156.00)	$ 4,003,461,172.14	$ 15,617,836.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 51,525,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 102,146,500.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 153,671,500.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 153,671,500.00	$ -
$ 203,232,272.00	$ 92,912,478.00	$ 12,688,000.00	$ 105,600,478.00	$ 84,750,000.00	$ 12,688,000.00	$ 97,438,000.00	$ 732,720,730.00		$ 5,335,446,650.11	$ 35,298,298.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 5,537,682.00
$ 54,000,000.00
$ 4,750,000.00
$ 6,350,000.00
$ 12,461,232.00
$ 2,100,000.00
$ 3,053,538.00
$ 21,450,000.00
$ 10,400,000.00
$ 13,050,000.00
$ 5,750,000.00
$ 5,000,000.00
$ 5,000,000.00
$ 2,500,000.00
$ 16,038,239.00
$ 3,800,000.00
$ 8,275,023.00
$ 26,400,000.00
$ 23,950,000.00
$ 7,870,000.00
$ 3,500,000.00
$ 112,000,000.00
$ 6,800,000.00
$ 6,250,000.00
$ 4,400,000.00
$ 5,100,000.00
$ 850,000.00
$ 13,850,000.00
$ 390,485,714.00
$ 1,658,924.00
$ 26,260,709.00
$ 1,250,000.00
$ 500,000.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 500,000.00
$ 17,150,000.00
$ 35,545,356.00
$ 4,001,098.30
$ 2,635,000.00
$ 4,500,000.00
$ 650,000.00
$ 19,356,625.00
$ 250,000.00
$ 114,257,712.30
$ 31,168,838.00
$ 18,971,795.00
$ 6,000,000.00
$ 5,300,000.00
$ 5,800,000.00
$ 5,769,436.00
$ 10,000,000.00
$ 23,447,848.00
$ 1,750,000.00
$ 3,000,000.00
$ 40,000,000.00
$ 80,900,351.00
$ 12,484,912.00
$ 12,310,000.00
$ 9,400,000.00
$ 400,000.00
$ 6,885,000.00
$ 5,328,000.00
$ 1,500,000.00
$ 4,870,000.00
$ 17,500,000.00
$ 650,000.00
$ 20,950,000.00
$ 17,000,000.00
$ 1,000,000.00
$ 11,600,000.00
$ 7,200,000.00
$ 45,100,000.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 5,000,000.00
$ 4,751,050.00
$ 4,000,000.00
$ 8,000,000.00
$ 600,000.00
$ 120,000.00
$ 1,000,000.00
$ 1,400,000.00
$ 760,000.00
$ 2,500,000.00
$ 500,000.00
$ 4,500,000.00
$ 1,200,000.00
$ 2,400,000.00
$ 2,000,000.00
$ 500,000.00
$ 5,000,000.00
$ 1,200,000.00
$ 5,000,000.00
$ 1,200,000.00
$ 6,000,000.00
$ 1,000,000.00
$ 500,000.00
$ 2,000,000.00
$ 29,827,817.00
$ 26,446,840.00
$ 6,307,500.00
$ 2,455,000.00
$ 2,275,000.00
$ 500,000.00
$ 830,000.00
$ 500,000.00
$ 1,650,000.00
$ 3,060,951.00
$ 70,400,000.00
$ 200,000.00
$ 5,751,490.00
$ 611,421,828.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 31,400,000.00
$ 5,750,000.00
$ 13,391,905.00
$ 9,800,000.00
$ 1,062,107.00
$ 800,000.00
$ 4,650,000.00
$ 2,500,000.00
$ 200,000.00
$ 2,600,000.00
$ 2,400,000.00
$ 5,500,000.00
$ 3,668,000.00
$ 9,330,000.00
$ 13,714,000.00
$ 10,171,939.91
$ 13,437,000.00
$ 7,920,000.00
$ 4,875,000.00
$ 3,385,000.00
$ 3,300,000.00
$ 5,800,000.00
$ 1,700,000.00
$ 17,758,500.00
$ 500,000.00
$ 225,000.00
$ 1,926,834.00
$ 4,000,000.00
$ 125,000.00
$ 22,950,000.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 2,000,000.00
$ 2,500,000.00
$ 4,500,000.00
$ 5,190,488.00
$ 6,000,000.00
$ 4,500,000.00
$ 2,000,000.00
$ 231,530,773.91
$ 53,804,241.00
$ 53,804,241.00
$ 4,859,583.00
$ 1,425,000.00
$ 950,000.00
$ 48,000,000.00
$ 450,000.00
$ 600,000.00
$ 10,200,000.00
$ 17,200,000.00
$ 53,000,000.00
$ 9,887,382.00
$ 15,600,000.00
$ 13,341,342.00
$ 450,000.00
$ 18,000,000.00
$ 92,909,379.00
$ 1,600,000.00
$ 36,625,000.00
$ 10,800,000.00
$ 19,490,000.00
$ 1,750,000.00
$ 1,500,000.00
$ 1,000,000.00
$ 7,500,000.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 8,300,000.00
$ 1,500,000.00
$ 2,900,000.00
$ 1,400,000.00
$ 1,250,000.00
$ 1,200,000.00
$ 500,000.00
$ 18,750,000.00
$ 600,000.00
$ 29,617,035.38
$ 433,154,721.38
$ 5,900,000.00
$ 6,280,000.00
$ 3,800,000.00
$ 1,750,000.00
$ 2,000,000.00
$ 7,235,352.00
$ 1,684,000.00
$ 9,984,209.95
$ 4,560,000.00
$ 4,950,000.00
$ 6,972,000.00
$ 300,000.00
$ 3,500,000.00
$ 4,250,000.00
$ 19,550,000.00
$ 500,000.00
$ 7,705,000.00
$ 2,000,000.00
$ 3,250,000.00
$ 500,000.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 500,000.00
$ 1,700,000.00
$ 1,000,000.00
$ 3,000,000.00
$ 1,000,000.00
$ 750,000.00
$ 11,000,000.00
$ 11,050,000.00
$ 339,000,569.00
$ 7,600,000.00
$ 61,917,539.00
$ 535,188,669.95
$ 1,750,000.00
$ 10,897,000.00
$ 15,000,000.00
$ 2,600,000.00
$ 7,300,000.00
$ 3,515,000.00
$ 4,145,000.00
$ 270,000.00
$ 50,000,000.00
$ 6,477,475.00
$ 15,650,000.00
$ 2,050,000.00
$ 4,450,000.00
$ 1,635,000.00
$ 14,205,000.00
$ 1,200,000.00
$ 9,000,000.00
$ 3,750,000.00
$ 5,500,000.00
$ 3,000,000.00
$ 6,250,000.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 750,000.00
$ 715,000.00
$ 180,000.00
$ 750,000.00
$ 500,000.00
$ 3,500,000.00
$ 6,600,000.00
$ 15,830,000.00
$ 6,494,904.00
$ 8,000,000.00
$ 211,964,379.00
$ 71,433,892.00
$ 51,789,000.00
$ 16,324,000.00
$ 1,607,787.00
$ 10,413,689.00
$ 8,150,000.00
$ 7,872,000.00
$ 5,242,500.00
$ 7,860,000.00
$ 6,580,000.00
$ 8,250,000.00
$ 425,000.00
$ 450,000.00
$ 275,000.00
$ 400,000.00
$ 200,000.00
$ 150,000.00
$ 900,000.00
$ 250,000.00
$ 3,300,000.00
$ 1,425,000.00
$ 1,450,800.00
$ 4,225,000.00

Lifetime TotalA	
$	410,000.00
$	2,500,000.00
$	15,917,066.00
$	26,126,946.00
$	7,368,000.00
$	6,189,000.00
$	600,000.00
$	5,700,000.00
$	4,750,000.00
$	1,930,000.00
$	1,500,000.00
$	2,080,000.00
$	2,080,000.00
$	2,094,000.00
$	800,000.00
$	289,018,680.00
$	2,030,000.00
$	2,125,500.00
$	2,027,500.00
$	2,120,000.00
$	3,479,442.00
$	1,000,000.00
$	1,002,000.00
$	5,000,000.00
$	5,806,500.00
$	6,930,000.00
$	4,980,000.00
$	7,000,000.00
$	10,074,596.00
$	2,450,000.00
$	500,000.00
$	8,100,000.00
$	2,000,000.00
$	800,000.00
$	7,000,000.00
$	74,425,538.00
$	2,945,252,257.54

Lifetime TotalA
$ 121,400,000.00
$ 76,760,795.00
$ 198,160,795.00
$ 198,160,795.00
$ 6,760,000.00
$ 14,959,931.00
$ 17,000,000.00
$ 4,000,000.00
$ 4,000,000.00
$ 3,250,000.00
$ 4,741,406.00
$ 32,200,000.00
$ 7,750,000.00
$ 101,500,000.00
$ 57,250,000.00
$ 5,950,000.00
$ 5,300,000.00
$ 264,661,337.00
$ 89,955,000.00
$ 50,000,000.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 4,000,000.00
$ 7,000,000.00
$ 10,798,734.00
$ 99,955,000.00
$ 6,711,449.00
$ 31,300,000.00
$ 23,000,000.00
$ 5,000,000.00
$ 350,745,000.00
$ 468,726,221.00
$ 150,000,000.00
$ 7,000,000.00
$ 57,038,393.00
$ 11,505,000.00
$ 28,986,719.00
$ 43,441,247.00
$ 375,000.00
$ 23,103,527.57
$ 41,167,298.00
$ 79,726,523.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 107,600,000.00
$ 1,697,135,111.57
$ 1,837,500.00
$ 3,300,000.00
$ 11,758,467.00
$ 1,275,000.00
$ 600,000.00
$ 150,000.00
$ 10,501,641.00
$ 4,500,000.00
$ 8,945,000.00
$ 1,125,000.00
$ 12,128,628.00
$ 15,484,878.00
$ 1,600,000.00
$ 6,961,449.00
$ 650,000.00
$ 22,000,000.00
$ 1,206,384.00
$ 5,950,000.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 3,430,000.00
$ 200,000.00
$ 113,603,947.00
$ 2,075,400,395.57
$ 51,525,000.00
$ 102,146,500.00
$ 153,671,500.00
$ 153,671,500.00
$ 5,372,484,948.11

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
1	General Capital	Buildings	90023	Prevention	$ 5,537,682.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90025	Rehabilitation of Aquatic Center Building	$ 49,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90026	Exterior Renovation of 240 Old Country	$ 1,250,000.00	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90027	240 Old Country Road HVAC Improvements	$ 4,850,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90031	Records Center Renovation	$ -	$ 1,354,482.00	$ -	$ 1,354,482.00	$ 5,169,272.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90033	BOE Building Upgrades	$ 2,100,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90375	Emergency Work at DPW Garages	$ 3,053,538.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90400	Various County Facilities - General Construction	$ 17,450,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90401	Various County Facilities - Electrical Construction	$ 8,400,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90402	Construction	$ 10,050,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90403	Various County Facilities - Plumbing Construction	$ 4,750,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90404	Various County Facilities – Fire Alarm/Protection and Security Systems	$ 3,000,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90405	Various County Facilities - Demolition	$ 3,000,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90406	Various County Facilities - Design	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90611	Various County Court Facilities Renovation	$ 16,038,239.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90612	Generator Upgrade - Various Buildings	$ 3,800,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90617	Various County Buildings Electric Service & Engineering Upgrade	$ 6,275,023.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90618	Various County Buildings Roof Renovation	$ 18,400,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90622	Hempstead Garage Improvements	$ 23,200,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90625	Various Asbestos & Lead Abatement	$ 5,870,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90629	Various County Fuel Station Upgrades	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90632	Family & Matrimonial Court	$ 94,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90634	Nassau Coliseum Emergency Repairs	$ 6,800,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90636	Warehouse and Staging Area	$ 6,250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90637	Nassau County Department of Public Works Material Testing Laboratory	$ 3,100,000.00	$ 1,300,000.00	$ -	$ 1,300,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90638	Nassau County Housing Improvements	$ -	$ 1,800,000.00	$ -	$ 1,800,000.00	$ 1,100,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90639	Data Center Fire Supression System	$ 850,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Buildings	90981	Americans/Disabilities Act - Phase II (Construction)	$ 11,882,459.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
		Buildings Total				$ 13,204,482.00	$ -	$ 13,204,482.00	$ 13,269,272.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	11511	Health Department Equipment Replacement	$ 1,408,924.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98060	Road Maintenance Equipment Replacement	$ 19,860,709.00	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -	$ 1,600,000.00	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98062	Automation of Fuel Sites and Vehicles	$ 1,250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98063	DPW Fleet Service Equipment	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
1	General Capital	Equipment	98064	Road Maintenance Equipment Refurbishment	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98092	Snow Removal Truck Replacement	$ 13,150,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98105	Fleet Management Life Cycle Vehicle Replacement	$ 19,210,237.00	$ 3,750,000.00	$ 1,335,119.00	$ 5,085,119.00	$ 3,750,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98180	Mosquito Control Equipment	$ 3,001,098.30	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98340	Printing Equipment Replacement Project	$ 2,110,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98341	Office Equipment Replacement Program	$ 2,850,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98342	Field Data Inspection Modernization	$ 450,000.00	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98343	BOE Voting Machine Upgrade	$ 18,773,625.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Equipment	98344	Public Works Lab Equipment	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		Equipment				$ 6,800,000.00	$ 1,335,119.00	$ 8,135,119.00	$ 7,350,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	63029	Bridge Rehabilitation Program	$ 31,168,838.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	63031	Bridge Painting Program	$ 18,971,795.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	63400	Civil Site Studies	$ 4,000,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	66016	Countywide Tree Management Program	$ 4,100,000.00	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ 300,000.00	$ 300,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	66017	Countywide Fencing Improvements	$ 1,300,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	66050	Requirements Contract Curbs and Sidewalks	$ 5,369,436.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	66051	Pedestrian Accessibility	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	66302	Requirements Contract Roads/Drainage/Bridge/Joints	$ 21,784,630.00	$ -	$ 163,218.00	$ 163,218.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	66305	Long Beach Parking Mall Improvements	$ 1,750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	66306	Various County Parking Lot Refurbishment	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70040	NCC Life Science Building	$ 40,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70042	NCC Master Plan Construction	$ 62,630,429.52	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70050	NCC Master Plan Phase II Construction	$ 11,310,500.00	$ 1,174,412.00	$ -	$ 1,174,412.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70060	NCC Energy Initiative	$ 12,310,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70065	NCC Refurbishment of Plaza	$ 9,400,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70071	NCC Tennis Courts	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70073	NCC Fire Alarm Upgrade	$ 6,700,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70074	NCC Rehabilitation Water Damaged Buildings Phase I	$ 5,308,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70080	NCC Security System Expansion	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70084	NCC Health & Safety	$ 3,870,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70086	NCC West/South Campus Parking Lot Rehab	$ 14,550,000.00	$ 1,475,000.00	$ 1,475,000.00	$ 2,950,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70087	NCC Renovation of Building V	$ 650,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70088	NCC Renovation of Cluster C	$ 8,950,000.00	$ 6,000,000.00	$ 6,000,000.00	$ 12,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70089	NCC Space Consolidation	$ 11,000,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ 6,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70091	NCC Public Safety Offices	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70092	NCC Road and Parking Paving	$ 5,400,000.00	$ 3,100,000.00	$ 3,100,000.00	$ 6,200,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70093	NCC Window Replacement	$ 7,200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70094	NCC Performing Arts Center	$ 2,250,000.00	$ 7,000,000.00	$ 7,000,000.00	$ 14,000,000.00	$ -	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70095	NCC Library Renovation (Design)	$ 4,000,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70096	NCC Infrastructure and Master Plan	$ 2,500,000.00	$ 1,125,525.00	$ 1,125,525.00	$ 2,251,050.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70097	NCC Elevator Restorations	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70098	NCC Information Technology Infrastructure	$ 6,200,000.00	$ 900,000.00	$ 900,000.00	$ 1,800,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70099	NCC Physical Plant Vehicles	$ 600,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70100	NCC Foundation House	$ 120,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70101	NCC IT Infrastructure and Equipment Upgrades	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70102	NCC Various Security Upgrades	$ 1,400,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70103	NCC Various Facility Upgrades	$ 760,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70104	NCC Infrastructure Repair	$ 1,500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70105	NCC Various Facility Upgrades Phase II	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70106	NCC Aademic Department Renovations	$ 1,500,000.00	$ 1,500,000.00	$ 1,500,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70107	NCC Concrete Repair	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70108	NCC ADA Compliance	$ 1,200,000.00	$ 600,000.00	$ 600,000.00	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70109	NCC - Property Transfer	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70110	NCC Medical Technologies	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70111	NCC Building Improvements	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70112	NCC Roof Replacement Program	$ -	$ 600,000.00	$ 600,000.00	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70113	NCC Renovation of Brick Café	$ -	$ 3,000,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ 6,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70114	NCC Campus Building Systems Upgrade	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70115	NCC Concrete Repairs Ph II	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	70116	NCC HTHW System Emergency Repairs	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	81011	Hazardous Waste Response Fund Phase II	$ 29,677,817.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	81060	County Storage Tank Replacement Program	$ 23,846,840.00	$ 2,150,000.00	$ -	$ 2,150,000.00	$ 150,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	91077	Pedestrian and Bicycle Pathway	$ 6,307,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	91078	Westbury/New Castle Shared Multi Use Path Access to Eisenhower Park and Active Transportation	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 455,000.00	$ -	$ 455,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	91079	Motor Parkway Multi-Use Trail	$ 2,275,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	92026	Veterans Memorial Coliseum Committee Study	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	92030	Nassau Hub Energy Study	$ 130,000.00	$ 700,000.00	$ -	$ 700,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	92036	Disparity Study	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	99201	Community Environment Improvement Project	$ 1,650,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	99205	Community Revitalization Program	$ 3,060,951.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	99206	Various County Projects	$ 47,600,000.00	$ 5,700,000.00	$ -	$ 5,700,000.00	$ 5,700,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	99300	Consolidation	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Infrastructure	99502	Countywide Green Initiative	$ 5,501,490.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
		Infrastructure				$ 43,629,937.00	$ 31,713,743.00	$ 75,343,680.00	$ 11,150,000.00	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
1	General Capital	Parks	41006	Various Park Athletic Fields - Installation of Synthetic Turf Fields	$ 26,314,652.00	$ -	$ 350,000.00	$ 350,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41008	Museum & Educational Facilities	$ 250,000.00	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41334	Nickerson Beach Improvements	$ 13,391,905.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41363	Sands Point Park Seawall Rehabilitation	$ 4,800,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41402	Batting Cages Refurbishment and Construction	$ 1,062,107.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41410	Battlerow Campground Improvement	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41420	Roslyn Grist Mill Restoration	$ 2,266,460.31	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41482	Mitchel Field - Rifle Range Improvements	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41501	Cedar Creek Park Feasibility Study	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41517	Fine Arts Museum New Additions	$ 2,600,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41802	Various County Parks Pond Dredging and Desilting	$ 2,042,189.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41811	Rehabilitation	$ 4,750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41814	Various County Parks Fencing Repair	$ 3,418,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41815	Various County Parks Ice Rink Modernization	$ 4,076,070.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41820	Various County Parks Playground & Picnic Area Rehabilitation	$ 13,714,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41826	Various Parks Preserve Buildings Rehabilitation	$ 9,421,939.91	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41829	Various Parks Outdoor Lighting Rehabilitation	$ 13,187,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41834	Various Parks Path/Roadways/Parking Resurface	$ 7,920,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41844	Various Parks Athletic Field & Court Rehabilitation Phase II	$ 4,875,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41851	Various Parks Golf Course Renovation Phase II	$ 2,885,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41855	Parks Equipment Replacement	$ 2,800,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41858	County Pools Improvements and Code Compliance	$ 5,200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41860	Various County Parks - Irrigation System Installation	$ 1,700,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41861	Various County Park Buildings - Infrastructure Improvements	$ 17,508,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41862	Various Parks - Pool Improvements	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41863	Dutch Broadway Park Improvements	$ 225,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41864	Park Furnishings	$ 1,301,834.00	$ 250,000.00	$ 125,000.00	$ 375,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41865	Inwood Bulkhead	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41866	Central Avenue Park, Valley Stream	$ 125,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41869	Various Park Improvements	$ 10,250,000.00	$ 4,000,000.00	$ 2,700,000.00	$ 6,700,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
1	General Capital	Parks	41870	Various County Beaches Restoration and Mitigation	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41871	Various County Dock and Bulkeads	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41872	Wantagh Park Improvements	$ 4,000,000.00	$0	$500,000	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41873	Milburn Park Improvements	$ 5,018,588.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41874	Eisenhower Park Improvements	$ 6,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41875	Cantiague Park Improvements	$ 4,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Parks	41876	Centennial Park Improvements	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
		Parks Total				$ 10,750,000.00	$ 3,675,000.00	$ 14,425,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Property	9B480	Property Acquisition	$ 52,804,241.00	$ -	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
		Property Total				$ -	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	14003	Med Exam Equipment 3 Year Program	$ 4,659,583.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	14004	Med Exam DNA Laboratory	$ 1,425,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	14007	Med Exam Crime Lab Equipment	$ 750,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	14008	Nassau County Crime Lab	$ 44,400,000.00	$ 3,600,000.00	$ -	$ 3,600,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50210	Live Scan Replacement	$ 450,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50320	Marine Bureau Repower Vessels	$ 400,000.00	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50404	Police Department Renovation of Outdoor Pistol Range	$ 8,720,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50570	Police Department Computer Aided Dispatch System	$ 15,700,000.00	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50590	Police Department Interoperable Radio System	$ 51,050,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50617	Police Department and other Agencies Bullet Proof Vests	$ 8,287,382.00	$ 400,000.00	$ -	$ 400,000.00	$ 400,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50619	Police Department Ambulance Replacement	$ 11,600,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50622	Police Department Specialty Vehicle Replacement	$ 10,291,342.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 850,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50627	AED Replacement	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50628	Police Department Dual Engine Helicopter	$ 18,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50680	Police Department Precincts & Auxiliary Precincts Renovation and Modernization	$ 81,209,379.00	$ 6,700,000.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ 11,700,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50685	Police Department - Ambulance Medical Control Upgrade	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50686	Police Fleet Replacement	$ 22,625,000.00	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50687	Village Police 911 Upgrade	$ 3,800,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50688	Fire Police EMS Academy	$ 5,000,000.00	$ 4,500,000.00	$ -	$ 4,500,000.00	$ 4,500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50689	Police Department Firearms	$ 1,750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50695	Police Department Fuel Management System	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50696	System	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	50697	County Wide Fiber Optic Infrastructure	$ 2,500,000.00	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
1	General Capital	Public Safety	51037	Jail Six Year Master Plan	$ 6,800,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	51457	Jail Building 832 HVAC Upgrade	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	51459	Jail High Energy Efficient Lighting	$ 2,900,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	52028	Hazmat Vehicle Purchase	$ 1,400,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	52031	Fire Comm Radio Project	$ 400,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ 100,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	52032	Fire Comm Computer Aided Dispatch	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	53001	First Responder Personal Protection Equipment	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	72490	Fire Service Academy, Various Improvements	$ 16,750,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	72491	Fire Service Academy, Admin Building	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Public Safety	98130	Countywide Radio System	$ 18,372,035.38	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		Public Safety				$ 26,200,000.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ 31,200,000.00	$ 18,700,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	60039	Wheatley Road Drainage Improvements, Old Westbury	$ 5,900,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	60042	Middle Neck Road Drainage Improvement	$ 6,280,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	60045	Park Street Drainage Improvements, Atlantic Beach	$ 1,050,000.00	$ 75,000.00	$552,750.00	$ 627,750.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	60049	Floral Park Drainage Improvements	$ 750,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	60050	Sheridan Avenue, Mineola Drainage Improvements	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61025	Ocean Ave at Merrick Road, Lynbrook	$ 7,235,352.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61078	Guide Rail Replacement Roadways and Bridges	$ 1,284,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61082	Brookside Avenue Improvements, Roosevelt	$ 6,984,209.95	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61083	Horse Hollow Road, Lattingtown	$ 3,760,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61090	Cedar Swamp Road Improvements	$ 4,950,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61091	Grand Avenue, Baldwin	$ 500,000.00	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61100	Long Beach Road Improvement - South Hempstead	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61101	Uniondale Avenue/Front Street Improvements	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61102	Bellmore Ave Rehabilitation	$ 3,250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61103	Austin Blvd Road Improvement, Island Park	$ 6,900,000.00	$ 4,650,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 5,650,000.00	$ 7,000,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61105	Merrick Avenue, Merrick Road Improvements	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61106	Stewart Avenue, Bethpage Road Improvements	$ 1,305,000.00	$ 1,695,000.00	$ -	$ 1,695,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61107	Farmingdale Road Improvements	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61108	East Rockaway Road, East Rockaway Improvements	$ 350,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61109	Branch Boulevard, Woodmere Road Improvements	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
1	General Capital	Roads	61111	Wantagh Avenue, Wantagh Road Improvements	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61112	Jerusalem Avenue, North Merrick Road Improvements	$ 1,700,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61124	Main Street, East Rockaway Road Improvements	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61125	Manorhaven Boulevard, Manorhaven Road Improvements	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61126	Merrick Road, Bellmore Road Improvements	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61127	Westbury Avenue, Westbury Road Improvements	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61570	Remove and Replace Curbs and Sidewalks	$ 5,490,112.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61584	Resurfacing Various County Roads 2003	$ 10,980,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61587	Resurfacing Various County Roads	$ 220,650,000.00	$ 22,500,000.00	$28,350,569	$ 50,850,569.00	$ 22,500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	61682	North Main Street, Freeport	$ 5,600,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Roads	6179A	West Shore Road, Mill Neck	$ 54,966,996.00	$ -	$ 6,950,543.00	$ 6,950,543.00	$ -	$ -
		Roads Total				$ 33,420,000.00	$ 36,853,862.00	$ 70,273,862.00	$ 30,500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97008	DPW Management Information System	$ 1,450,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97013	Integrated Financial System	$ 10,897,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97101	HR, Payroll, and Benefit System	$ 15,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97102	Assessment Cluster Workflow System	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97103	eGovernment	$ 5,250,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97104	Disaster Recovery Plan	$ 3,515,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97105	Case Management	$ 4,145,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97108	Vehicle Management Inventory System	$ 270,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97109	NIFS Upgrade / ERP System	$ 39,900,000.00	$ 1,100,000.00	$ -	$ 1,100,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97112	Student Registration System	$ 6,477,475.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97113	Departmental Technology Equipment Replacement	$ 10,650,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97114	Traffic Parking Violations Agency Computer System Replacement	$ 2,050,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97117	CAMDR	$ 2,950,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97118	Server and Equipment Consolidation	$ 1,635,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97119	Network Infrastructure	$ 12,205,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97120	Data Center Storage	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97121	ADAPT	$ 6,500,000.00	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97123	Jail Management System	$ 3,150,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97124	Integrated Information Management System	$ 2,300,000.00	$ 800,000.00	$ -	$ 800,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97126	Countywide Document Management Program	$ 2,750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97127	No Wrong Door Expansion	$ 6,250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
1	General Capital	Technology	97129	Probation Caseload Explorer	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97130	OSCAR	$ 715,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97131	First Responder Support	$ 180,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97132	County Attorney - E-mail Storage	$ 450,000.00	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97134	Integrated Voice Response System	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97135	VOIP Implementation	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97136	HHS Technology Development and Efficiency Program	$ 3,600,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97530	GeoBased Mapping & Information System	$ 15,830,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97531	Tax Base Growth Management	$ 6,494,904.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Technology	97532	Systematic Review County Assessment System	$ 4,700,000.00	$ 3,300,000.00	$ -	$ 3,300,000.00	$ -	$ -
		Technology Total				$ 12,250,000.00	$ -	$ 12,250,000.00	$ 2,850,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62017	Traffic Signal Construction & Modification	$ 58,433,892.00	$ 3,250,000.00	$ -	$ 3,250,000.00	$ 3,250,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62023	South Shore Traffic Signal Improvements	$ 4,200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,175,000.00	$ 12,688,000.00
1	General Capital	Traffic	62153	Federal Aid Durable Marking Program	$ 13,824,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62154	Traffic Durable Pavement Markings Phase II	$ 1,607,787.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62160	Traffic Computerized Signal System Update	$ 10,413,689.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62161	Old Country Road Signal Heads Phase I	$ 8,150,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62162	Old Country Road Signal Heads Phase II	$ 5,172,000.00	$ 540,000.00	$ 2,160,000.00	$ 2,700,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62175	Variable Message Signs Phase I	$ 5,242,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62181	Traffic Signal Communications Phase II	$ 7,860,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62190	Traffic Peninsula Boulevard Signal Head Replacement	$ 6,580,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62191	Merrick Road Signal Head Replacement	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62194	Traffic Management Center Upgrades	$ 225,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62201	Traffic Calming Improvements	$ 450,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62202	Elmont Road Traffic Safety Improvements	$ 275,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62203	Central Avenue, Valley Stream Traffic Safety Improvements	$ 200,000.00	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62204	Long Beach Road, Island Park Traffic Safety Improvements	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62205	Lakeville Road Traffic Safety Improvements	$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62206	Hewlett Traffic Triangle	$ 505,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62207	Jerusalem Avenue, Uniondale Safety Improvements	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62208	Roslyn Road Traffic Modifications	$ -	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ 300,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62271	Signal System Operation Phase I	$ 1,425,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62272	Signal System Operation Phase II	$ 1,450,800.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62313	Traffic Sign Replacement - Phase V	$ 2,525,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
1	General Capital	Traffic	62321	LED Traffic Signal Installation Phase I	$ 410,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62322	LED Traffic Signal Installation Phase II	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62453	Traffic Computerized Signal (Hempstead/Atlantic/Forest Avenues)	$ 15,917,066.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62454	Traffic Computerized Signal (Central Ave/Rockaway Turnpike)	$ 25,926,946.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62455	Traffic Signal Expansion Phase V	$ 6,835,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62456	Traffic Signal Expansion Phase VI	$ 5,419,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62457	Traffic Signal Expansion Phase IX	$ 450,000.00	$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62459	Traffic Signal Expansion Phase III	$ 5,700,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62500	Traffic Studies	$ 2,750,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62550	Traffic Signal Management System	$ 1,930,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62560	Traffic Incident Management System - Old Country Road	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62562	Incident Management Phase II	$ 2,080,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62563	Incident Management Phase III	$ 2,080,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62564	Incident Management Phase IV	$ 2,094,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Traffic	62900	Baldwin Complete Streets	$ 800,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		Traffic Total				$ 6,440,000.00	$ 2,160,000.00	$ 8,600,000.00	$ 10,425,000.00	$ 12,688,000.00
1	General Capital	Transportation	91051	MTALIB 2006 FTA Grant Sect 5307 NY90-XX	$ 2,030,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91056	MTALIB 2008 FTA Grant Sect 5307 NY90-XX	$ 2,125,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91058	MTALIB 2009 FTA Grant Sect 5307 NY90-XX	$ 2,027,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91060	MTALIB 2010 FTA Grant Sect 5307 NY90-XX	$ 2,120,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91080	NICE - Alternative Fuel Buses	$ 3,479,442.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91081	NICE - Grant Match	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91082	NICE - Grant Match	$ 755,313.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91083	NICE - Grant Match	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91084	NICE - Grant Match	$ 2,150,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91086	NICE - Grant Match	$ -	$ 2,700,000.00	$ -	$ 2,700,000.00	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91087	NICE - Grant Match	$ 1,750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91088	NICE - Matching Grant	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91091	Nassau Hub Study	$ 10,074,596.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91092	County Wide Planning Initiative and Study	$ 2,150,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	91200	Bus Fleet Refurbishment	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	92029	Veterans Memorial Coliseum Reuse EIS	$ 8,100,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	92033	Hub Development Fund	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	92034	Baldwin Downtown Corridor Resiliency Study	$ 800,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1	General Capital	Transportation	92035	**Nassau Hub Transit Initiative - Final Design**	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -
		Total				$ 2,700,000.00	$ -	$ 2,700,000.00	$ 4,500,000.00	$ -
	General Capital Total					$ 155,394,419.00	$ 80,737,725.00	$ 236,132,144.00	$ 102,244,272.00	$ 12,688,000.00

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
2	Building Consolidation Program	BCP	90230	County Office Campus Construction	$ 119,400,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2	Building Consolidation Program	BCP	90230P	Police and Fire Communications Center	$ 75,760,795.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		BCP Total				$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Building Consolidation Program Total					$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	30051	SD2 Interceptor Corrosion Survey & Rehabilitation	$ 6,510,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	33991	Health Dept Birches Sewage Collection System	$ 14,959,931.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	33992	Hempstead Harbor Sewer Study	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000,000.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	33993	Seacliff Sewers	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	35101	Lateral Sewer Repair	$ 3,850,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	35107	East Hills Pump Station Improvements	$ 3,250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	35109	Force Mains/Pump Stations Long Beach	$ 4,741,406.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	35110	Force Mains/Pump Stations Cedarhurst/Lawrence	$ 32,200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	3P309	Ray Street Pump Station Improvement	$ 7,750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	3P311	Pump Station Rehabilitation	$ 101,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	3P312	Pump Station Upgrades	$ 22,250,000.00	$ 19,000,000.00	$ -	$ 19,000,000.00	$ 16,000,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	98041	SSW Motorized Equipment Replacement	$ 4,950,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Collection	98042	SSW Motorized Equipment Refurbishment	$ 500,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -
		Collection Total				$ 29,500,000.00	$ -	$ 29,500,000.00	$ 21,500,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	31150	Storm Water Outfall Improvements (Bay Park & Cedar Creek)	$ 2,125,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35100	Bay Park & Cedar Creek Digester Rehabilitation	$ 40,000,000.00	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35102	SSW Buildings Roof Repair	$ 3,500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35108	SSW Building Improvements	$ 4,550,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35113	Bay Park Total Residual Chlorine Improvement	$ 5,750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35114	Wastewater Facilities Improvements	$ 56,155,000.00	$ 12,000,000.00	$ -	$ 12,000,000.00	$ 11,800,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35115	Wastewater Facilities Master Plan Design Improvements	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35116	Wastewater Facilities Odor Control Improvements	$ 30,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35117	Wastewater Facilities Security Improvements	$ 10,500,000.00	$ 6,250,000.00	$ -	$ 6,250,000.00	$ 6,250,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35118	Water/Wastewater Facilities Requirements	$ 1,750,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35121	Wastewater Facilities Storm Restoration	$ 350,745,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35123	Superstorm Sandy Repair and Mitigation - Bay Park STP and Countywide Collection	$ 468,726,221.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35124	Sandy Mitigation and Hardening Phase II	$ 150,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	35130	Capital Maintenance	$ 3,500,000.00	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	3B116	Bay Park Outfall District Structure Pipeline Rehabilitation	$ 52,038,393.00	$ -	$ 5,000,000.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	3B117	Bay Park Influent Pumping System Upgrade	$ 11,505,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	3B119	Bay Park Various Buildings and Equipment Modifications	$ 28,749,719.00	$ 237,000.00	$ -	$ 237,000.00	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	3B120	Bay Park Preliminary Treatment Modifications	$ 43,060,411.00	$ 380,836.00	$ -	$ 380,836.00	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	3B300	Bay Park Emergency Response Equipment	$ 375,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	3C055	Cedar Creek Air Flotation Facility Rehabilitation	$ 22,303,527.57	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	3C057	Cedar Creek Sludge Dewatering Facility Improvement	$ 41,167,298.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	3C067	Cedar Creek Equipment Replacement	$ 62,226,523.00	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000,000.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Disposal	99999	Undetermined SSW Project Improvements	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 35,250,000.00	$ -
		Disposal Total				$ 43,367,836.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ 48,367,836.00	$ 59,550,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	35103	Various County Parks Pond/Bulkhead Replacement	$ 1,187,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	35104	Whitney Drain Rehabilitation	$ 3,300,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	35106	Rehabilitation of Various Public Works Waterbodies	$ 11,758,467.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	35112	Mosquito Control Plan	$ 1,075,000.00	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	60046	Fencing at Drainage Facilities Replacement	$ 600,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	60051	Stormwater Basin 272 Fencing Improvements	$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	80014	Massapequa Creek Stream Flow Improvement	$ 10,501,641.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	80016	Stream and Wetlands Restoration	$ 3,715,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	80019	Storm Water Pump Stations Construction	$ 8,945,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	80042	Groundwater Studies	$ 1,125,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82001	Drainage Stream Corridors Reconstruction	$ 8,128,628.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82008	Rehabilitation of Storm Water Basins	$ 11,484,878.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82009	Drainage Facilities Sidewalk Rehabilitation	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82010	Implementation of Storm Water Management Program	$ 5,961,449.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82011	Storm Water Pump Station Upgrade	$ 650,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82014	Horse Brook Drainage Improvements	$ 7,000,000.00	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000,000.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82015	Five Towns Drainage Improvements	$ 1,135,575.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82016	Barnum Island/Harbor Isle Drainage Improvements	$ 5,950,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

OrderPriority	Main	Category	Project Number	Formatted Project Title	Cumulative Budget	2016 Debt	2016 Non County	2016	2017 Debt	2017 Non County
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82017	Bay Park/ East Rockwaway Drainage Improvemtns	$ 3,430,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District	Storm Water	82018	Lawson Avenue, East Rockway Backflow Prevention	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		Storm Water Total				$ 12,450,000.00	$ -	$ 12,450,000.00	$ 7,250,000.00	$ -
	Sewer and Storm Water Resource District Total					$ 85,317,836.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ 90,317,836.00	$ 88,300,000.00	$ -
5	Environmental Bond Act	Environmental Bond Act	9E100	Environmental Bond Act - 2004	$ 51,525,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5	Environmental Bond Act	Environmental Bond Act	9E200	Environmental Bond Act - 2006	$ 102,146,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		Environmental Bond Act Total				$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Environmental Bond Act Total					$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Grand Total					$ 240,712,255.00	$ 85,737,725.00	$ 326,449,980.00	$ 190,544,272.00	$ 12,688,000.00

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,537,682.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (5,000,000.00)	$ 54,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ (2,000,000.00)	$ 4,750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (1,500,000.00)	$ 6,350,000.00	$ -
$ 5,169,272.00	$ 5,937,478.00	$ -	$ 5,937,478.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,461,232.00	$ -	$ 12,461,232.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,100,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,053,538.00	$ -
$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -	$ 21,450,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 10,400,000.00	$ -
$ 750,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ 13,050,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 5,750,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,038,239.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,800,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,000,000.00)	$ 8,275,023.00	$ -
$ 2,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 8,000,000.00	$ -	$ 26,400,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ 23,950,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 7,870,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (18,000,000.00)	$ 112,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,800,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,250,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,300,000.00	$ -	$ 4,400,000.00	$ -
$ 1,100,000.00	$ 1,100,000.00	$ -	$ 1,100,000.00	$ 1,100,000.00	$ -	$ 1,100,000.00	$ 5,100,000.00	$ -	$ 5,100,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 850,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ (1,217,541.00)	$ 13,850,000.00	$ -
$ 13,269,272.00	$ 14,037,478.00	$ -	$ 14,037,478.00	$ 7,850,000.00	$ -	$ 7,850,000.00	$ 48,361,232.00		$ 391,485,714.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 1,658,924.00	$ -
$ 1,600,000.00	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -	$ 1,600,000.00	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -	$ 1,600,000.00	$ 6,400,000.00	$ -	$26,260,709.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,250,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (250,000.00)	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -	$ 17,150,000.00	$ -
$ 3,750,000.00	$ 3,750,000.00	$ -	$ 3,750,000.00	$ 3,750,000.00	$ -	$ 3,750,000.00	$ 16,335,119.00	$ -	$35,545,356.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 4,001,098.30	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 25,000.00	$ -	$ 25,000.00	$ 525,000.00	$ -	$ 2,635,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ (900,000.00)	$ 4,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ 650,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (583,000.00)	$ 19,356,625.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
$ 7,350,000.00	$ 7,100,000.00	$ -	$ 7,100,000.00	$ 7,125,000.00	$ -	$ 7,125,000.00	$ 29,710,119.00		$ 114,257,712.30	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$31,168,838.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18,971,795.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 6,000,000.00	$ -
$ 300,000.00	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ 300,000.00	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ 300,000.00	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -	$ 5,300,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ (2,500,000.00)	$ 5,800,000.00	$ -
$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ 100,000.00	$ 400,000.00	$ -	$ 5,769,436.00	$ -
$ 2,500,000.00	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ 7,500,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 1,663,218.00	$ -	$23,447,848.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,750,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (18,269,921.48)	$ 80,900,351.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,174,412.00	$ 1,174,412.00	$ 11,310,500.00	$ 1,174,412.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,310,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,400,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (400,000.00)	$ 400,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (185,000.00)	$ 6,885,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (20,000.00)	$ 5,328,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 4,870,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,950,000.00	$ -	$ 17,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 650,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,000,000.00	$ -	$ 20,950,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 16,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,200,000.00	$ -	$ 11,600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,000,000.00	$ (28,850,000.00)	$ 45,100,000.00	$ -

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ 4,500,000.00	$ 500,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,251,050.00	$ 2,251,050.00	$ 2,500,000.00	$ 2,251,050.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,800,000.00	$ -	$ 8,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 120,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,400,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 760,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ 4,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,200,000.00	$ 1,200,000.00	$ 1,200,000.00	$ 1,200,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,000,000.00	$ -	$ 6,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -
$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ 29,827,817.00	$ -
$ 150,000.00	$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ 150,000.00	$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ 150,000.00	$ 2,600,000.00	$ -	$26,446,840.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,307,500.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 455,000.00	$ 455,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 455,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,275,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 700,000.00	$ -	$ 830,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,650,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,060,951.00	$ -
$ 5,700,000.00	$ 5,700,000.00	$ -	$ 5,700,000.00	$ 5,700,000.00	$ -	$ 5,700,000.00	$ 22,800,000.00	$ -	$ 70,400,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 5,751,490.00	$ -
$ 11,150,000.00	$ 10,750,000.00	$ -	$ 10,750,000.00	$ 10,750,000.00	$ -	$ 10,750,000.00	$ 107,993,680.00		$ 604,841,366.00	$ 6,580,462.00

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 350,000.00	$ (4,735,348.00)	$ 31,400,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ (2,000,000.00)	$ 5,750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 13,391,905.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (5,000,000.00)	$ 9,800,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,062,107.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (600,000.00)	$ 800,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,383,539.69)	$ 4,650,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (357,811.00)	$ 2,400,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (750,000.00)	$ 5,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (250,000.00)	$ 3,668,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ (4,753,930.00)	$ 9,330,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 13,714,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ 10,171,939.91	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (250,000.00)	$ 13,437,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,920,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,875,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (500,000.00)	$ 3,385,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 3,300,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ (350,000.00)	$ 5,800,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,700,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 17,758,500.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 225,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 625,000.00	$ -	$ 1,926,834.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 125,000.00	$ -
$ 2,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 12,700,000.00	$ -	$ 22,950,000.00	$ -

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 4,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (171,900.00)	$ 5,190,488.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -
$ 3,000,000.00	$ 2,250,000.00	$ -	$ 2,250,000.00	$ 2,250,000.00	$ -	$ 2,250,000.00	$ 21,925,000.00	$ (22,102,528.69)	$ 231,530,773.91	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,001.00	$ (499,999.00)	$ 53,804,241.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,001.00		$ 53,804,241.00	$ -
$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ 4,859,583.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,425,000.00	$ -
$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ 950,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,600,000.00	$ -	$ 48,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 450,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ 600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (1,480,000.00)	$ 10,200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ 17,200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (1,950,000.00)	$ 53,000,000.00	$ -
$ 400,000.00	$ 400,000.00	$ -	$ 400,000.00	$ 400,000.00	$ -	$ 400,000.00	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -	$9,887,382.00	$ -
$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -	$ 15,600,000.00	$ -
$ 850,000.00	$ 850,000.00	$ -	$ 850,000.00	$ 850,000.00	$ -	$ 850,000.00	$ 3,050,000.00	$ -	$ 13,341,342.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (150,000.00)	$ 450,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 11,700,000.00	$ 3,400,000.00	$89,509,379.00	$ 3,400,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -
$ 3,500,000.00	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ 14,000,000.00	$ -	$ 36,625,000.00	$ -
$ 2,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ 7,000,000.00	$ -	$ 10,800,000.00	$ -
$ 4,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,000,000.00	$ (5,490,000.00)	$ 19,490,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -	$ 7,500,000.00	$ -

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ 500,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ 8,300,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,900,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,400,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 850,000.00	$ -	$ 1,250,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 18,750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (300,000.00)	$ 600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (11,245,000.00)	$ 29,617,035.38	$ -
$ 18,700,000.00	$ 7,750,000.00	$ -	$ 7,750,000.00	$ 7,750,000.00	$ -	$ 7,750,000.00	$ 65,400,000.00		$ 433,754,721.38	$ 3,400,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,900,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,280,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 627,750.00	$ (2,122,250.00)	$ 3,800,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,235,352.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (400,000.00)	$ 1,684,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (3,000,000.00)	$ 9,984,209.95	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (800,000.00)	$ 4,560,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,950,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ (4,972,000.00)	$ 6,972,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 300,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (1,000,000.00)	$ 4,250,000.00	$ -
$ 7,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,650,000.00	$ -	$ 19,550,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,695,000.00	$ (4,705,000.00)	$ 7,705,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,900,000.00)	$ 3,250,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,700,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ -
$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 4,000,000.00	$ (1,509,888.00)	$ 11,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (70,000.00)	$ 11,050,000.00	$ -
$ 22,500,000.00	$ 22,500,000.00	$ -	$ 22,500,000.00	$ 22,500,000.00	$ -	$ 22,500,000.00	$ 118,350,569.00	$ 9,500,000.00	$329,500,569.00	$ 9,500,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ (1,000,000.00)	$ 7,600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,950,543.00	$ -	$ 61,917,539.00	$ -
$ 30,500,000.00	$ 23,500,000.00	$ -	$ 23,500,000.00	$ 23,500,000.00	$ -	$ 23,500,000.00	$ 147,773,862.00		$ 521,188,669.95	$ 9,500,000.00
$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ -	$ 100,000.00	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ 1,750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,897,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (1,000,000.00)	$ 2,600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ (50,000.00)	$ 7,300,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,515,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,145,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 270,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,100,000.00	$ (9,000,000.00)	$ 50,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,477,475.00	$ -
$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -	$ 15,650,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,050,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ 4,450,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,635,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 14,205,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ 9,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (600,000.00)	$ 3,750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 800,000.00	$ (2,400,000.00)	$ 5,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (250,000.00)	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,250,000.00	$ -

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 715,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 180,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 300,000.00	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -
$ 750,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ 750,000.00	$ -	$ 750,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ 6,600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,830,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,494,904.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,300,000.00	$ -	$ 8,000,000.00	$ -
$ 2,850,000.00	$ 3,350,000.00	$ -	$ 3,350,000.00	$ 3,350,000.00	$ -	$ 3,350,000.00	$ 21,800,000.00		$ 211,964,379.00	$ -
$ 3,250,000.00	$ 3,250,000.00	$ -	$ 3,250,000.00	$ 3,250,000.00	$ -	$ 3,250,000.00	$ 13,000,000.00	$ -	$71,433,892.00	$ -
$ 15,863,000.00	$ 3,175,000.00	$ 12,688,000.00	$ 15,863,000.00	$ 3,175,000.00	$ 12,688,000.00	$ 15,863,000.00	$ 47,589,000.00	$ -	$51,789,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -	$ 16,324,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,607,787.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,413,689.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,150,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,700,000.00	$ -	$ 7,872,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,242,500.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,860,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,580,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (6,750,000.00)	$ 8,250,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (200,000.00)	$ 425,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 450,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 275,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ 200,000.00	$ 200,000.00	$ 200,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (395,000.00)	$ 900,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ -
$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,300,000.00	$ -	$ 3,300,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,425,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,450,800.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ (1,200,000.00)	$ 4,225,000.00	$ -

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 410,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,917,066.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (200,000.00)	$ 26,126,946.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (533,000.00)	$ 7,368,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (770,000.00)	$ 6,189,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ 600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,700,000.00	$ -
$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ 4,750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,930,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,080,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,080,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,094,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 800,000.00	$ -
$ 23,113,000.00	$ 7,425,000.00	$ 12,688,000.00	$ 20,113,000.00	$ 7,425,000.00	$ 12,688,000.00	$ 20,113,000.00	$ 71,939,000.00		$ 288,818,680.00	$ 200,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,030,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,125,500.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,027,500.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,120,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,479,442.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (246,687.00)	$ 1,002,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (3,656,500.00)	$ 5,806,500.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,700,000.00	$ (4,230,000.00)	$ 6,930,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (3,230,000.00)	$ 4,980,000.00	$ -
$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00	$ (5,500,000.00)	$ 7,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,074,596.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (300,000.00)	$ 2,450,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (250,000.00)	$ 500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,100,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 800,000.00	$ -
$ 3,000,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ 3,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 7,000,000.00	$ -	$ 7,000,000.00	$ -
$ 4,500,000.00	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ 3,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 11,200,000.00	$ (17,413,187.00)	$ 74,425,538.00	$ -
$ 114,932,272.00	$ 79,162,478.00	$ 12,688,000.00	$ 91,850,478.00	$ 71,000,000.00	$ 12,688,000.00	$ 83,688,000.00	$ 526,602,894.00		$ 2,926,071,795.54	$ 19,680,462.00

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,000,000.00)	$ 121,400,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (1,000,000.00)	$ 76,760,795.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 198,160,795.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 198,160,795.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (250,000.00)	$ 6,760,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,959,931.00	$ -
$ 5,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000,000.00	$ -	$ 17,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (150,000.00)	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,250,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,741,406.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 32,200,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,750,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 101,500,000.00	$ -
$ 16,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 35,000,000.00	$ -	$ 57,250,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 5,950,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ (4,300,000.00)	$ 5,300,000.00	$ -
$ 21,500,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 51,500,000.00		$ 264,661,337.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (87,830,000.00)	$ 89,955,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000,000.00	$ 10,000,000.00	$ 40,000,000.00	$ 10,000,000.00

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ (1,450,000.00)	$ 7,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (5,048,734.00)	$ 10,798,734.00	$ -
$ 11,800,000.00	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000,000.00	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000,000.00	$ 43,800,000.00	$ -	$ 99,955,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (5,961,449.00)	$ 6,711,449.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (800,000.00)	$ 31,300,000.00	$ -
$ 6,250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,500,000.00	$ -	$ 23,000,000.00	$ -
$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 3,250,000.00	$ -	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 350,745,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 468,726,221.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,500,000.00	$ -	$ 7,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000,000.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ 52,038,393.00	$ 5,000,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 11,505,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 237,000.00	$ 237,000.00	$ 28,749,719.00	$ 237,000.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 380,836.00	$ 380,836.00	$ 43,060,411.00	$ 380,836.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 375,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (800,000.00)	$ 23,103,527.57	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 41,167,298.00	$ -
$ 5,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000,000.00	$ (2,500,000.00)	$ 79,726,523.00	$ -

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ 35,250,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 35,250,000.00	$ (72,350,000.00)	$ 107,600,000.00	$ -
$ 59,550,000.00	$ 11,250,000.00	$ -	$ 11,250,000.00	$ 11,250,000.00	$ -	$ 11,250,000.00	$ 130,417,836.00		$ 1,679,017,275.57	$ 15,617,836.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (650,000.00)	$ 1,837,500.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,300,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 11,758,467.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -	$ 1,275,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 600,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,501,641.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (785,000.00)	$ 4,500,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,945,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,125,000.00	$ -
$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -	$12,128,628.00	$ -
$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -	$15,484,878.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,600,000.00	$ -
$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ -	$ 250,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ 6,961,449.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 650,000.00	$ -
$ 5,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000,000.00	$ -	$ 22,000,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (70,809.00)	$ 1,206,384.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,950,000.00	$ -

2017	2018 Debt	2018 Non County	2018	2019 Debt	2019 Non County	2019	FY2016-19	Check	Total_Auth	New_Auth_Req
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,430,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000.00	$ -
$ 7,250,000.00	$ 2,250,000.00	$ -	$ 2,250,000.00	$ 2,250,000.00	$ -	$ 2,250,000.00	$ 24,200,000.00	$ (1,505,809.00)	$ 113,863,947.00	$ -
$ 88,300,000.00	$ 13,750,000.00	$ -	$ 13,750,000.00	$ 13,750,000.00	$ -	$ 13,750,000.00	$ 206,117,836.00	$ (167,328,156.00)	$ 4,003,461,172.14	$ 15,617,836.00
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 51,525,000.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 102,146,500.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 153,671,500.00	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 153,671,500.00	$ -
$ 203,232,272.00	$ 92,912,478.00	$ 12,688,000.00	$ 105,600,478.00	$ 84,750,000.00	$ 12,688,000.00	$ 97,438,000.00	$ 732,720,730.00		$ 5,335,446,650.11	$ 35,298,298.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 5,537,682.00
$ 54,000,000.00
$ 4,750,000.00
$ 6,350,000.00
$ 12,461,232.00
$ 2,100,000.00
$ 3,053,538.00
$ 21,450,000.00
$ 10,400,000.00
$ 13,050,000.00
$ 5,750,000.00
$ 5,000,000.00
$ 5,000,000.00
$ 2,500,000.00
$ 16,038,239.00
$ 3,800,000.00
$ 8,275,023.00
$ 26,400,000.00
$ 23,950,000.00
$ 7,870,000.00
$ 3,500,000.00
$ 112,000,000.00
$ 6,800,000.00
$ 6,250,000.00
$ 4,400,000.00
$ 5,100,000.00
$ 850,000.00
$ 13,850,000.00
$ 390,485,714.00
$ 1,658,924.00
$ 26,260,709.00
$ 1,250,000.00
$ 500,000.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 500,000.00
$ 17,150,000.00
$ 35,545,356.00
$ 4,001,098.30
$ 2,635,000.00
$ 4,500,000.00
$ 650,000.00
$ 19,356,625.00
$ 250,000.00
$ 114,257,712.30
$ 31,168,838.00
$ 18,971,795.00
$ 6,000,000.00
$ 5,300,000.00
$ 5,800,000.00
$ 5,769,436.00
$ 10,000,000.00
$ 23,447,848.00
$ 1,750,000.00
$ 3,000,000.00
$ 40,000,000.00
$ 80,900,351.00
$ 12,484,912.00
$ 12,310,000.00
$ 9,400,000.00
$ 400,000.00
$ 6,885,000.00
$ 5,328,000.00
$ 1,500,000.00
$ 4,870,000.00
$ 17,500,000.00
$ 650,000.00
$ 20,950,000.00
$ 17,000,000.00
$ 1,000,000.00
$ 11,600,000.00
$ 7,200,000.00
$ 45,100,000.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 5,000,000.00
$ 4,751,050.00
$ 4,000,000.00
$ 8,000,000.00
$ 600,000.00
$ 120,000.00
$ 1,000,000.00
$ 1,400,000.00
$ 760,000.00
$ 2,500,000.00
$ 500,000.00
$ 4,500,000.00
$ 1,200,000.00
$ 2,400,000.00
$ 2,000,000.00
$ 500,000.00
$ 5,000,000.00
$ 1,200,000.00
$ 5,000,000.00
$ 1,200,000.00
$ 6,000,000.00
$ 1,000,000.00
$ 500,000.00
$ 2,000,000.00
$ 29,827,817.00
$ 26,446,840.00
$ 6,307,500.00
$ 2,455,000.00
$ 2,275,000.00
$ 500,000.00
$ 830,000.00
$ 500,000.00
$ 1,650,000.00
$ 3,060,951.00
$ 70,400,000.00
$ 200,000.00
$ 5,751,490.00
$ 611,421,828.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 31,400,000.00
$ 5,750,000.00
$ 13,391,905.00
$ 9,800,000.00
$ 1,062,107.00
$ 800,000.00
$ 4,650,000.00
$ 2,500,000.00
$ 200,000.00
$ 2,600,000.00
$ 2,400,000.00
$ 5,500,000.00
$ 3,668,000.00
$ 9,330,000.00
$ 13,714,000.00
$ 10,171,939.91
$ 13,437,000.00
$ 7,920,000.00
$ 4,875,000.00
$ 3,385,000.00
$ 3,300,000.00
$ 5,800,000.00
$ 1,700,000.00
$ 17,758,500.00
$ 500,000.00
$ 225,000.00
$ 1,926,834.00
$ 4,000,000.00
$ 125,000.00
$ 22,950,000.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 2,000,000.00
$ 2,500,000.00
$ 4,500,000.00
$ 5,190,488.00
$ 6,000,000.00
$ 4,500,000.00
$ 2,000,000.00
$ 231,530,773.91
$ 53,804,241.00
$ 53,804,241.00
$ 4,859,583.00
$ 1,425,000.00
$ 950,000.00
$ 48,000,000.00
$ 450,000.00
$ 600,000.00
$ 10,200,000.00
$ 17,200,000.00
$ 53,000,000.00
$ 9,887,382.00
$ 15,600,000.00
$ 13,341,342.00
$ 450,000.00
$ 18,000,000.00
$ 92,909,379.00
$ 1,600,000.00
$ 36,625,000.00
$ 10,800,000.00
$ 19,490,000.00
$ 1,750,000.00
$ 1,500,000.00
$ 1,000,000.00
$ 7,500,000.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 8,300,000.00
$ 1,500,000.00
$ 2,900,000.00
$ 1,400,000.00
$ 1,250,000.00
$ 1,200,000.00
$ 500,000.00
$ 18,750,000.00
$ 600,000.00
$ 29,617,035.38
$ 433,154,721.38
$ 5,900,000.00
$ 6,280,000.00
$ 3,800,000.00
$ 1,750,000.00
$ 2,000,000.00
$ 7,235,352.00
$ 1,684,000.00
$ 9,984,209.95
$ 4,560,000.00
$ 4,950,000.00
$ 6,972,000.00
$ 300,000.00
$ 3,500,000.00
$ 4,250,000.00
$ 19,550,000.00
$ 500,000.00
$ 7,705,000.00
$ 2,000,000.00
$ 3,250,000.00
$ 500,000.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 500,000.00
$ 1,700,000.00
$ 1,000,000.00
$ 3,000,000.00
$ 1,000,000.00
$ 750,000.00
$ 11,000,000.00
$ 11,050,000.00
$ 339,000,569.00
$ 7,600,000.00
$ 61,917,539.00
$ 535,188,669.95
$ 1,750,000.00
$ 10,897,000.00
$ 15,000,000.00
$ 2,600,000.00
$ 7,300,000.00
$ 3,515,000.00
$ 4,145,000.00
$ 270,000.00
$ 50,000,000.00
$ 6,477,475.00
$ 15,650,000.00
$ 2,050,000.00
$ 4,450,000.00
$ 1,635,000.00
$ 14,205,000.00
$ 1,200,000.00
$ 9,000,000.00
$ 3,750,000.00
$ 5,500,000.00
$ 3,000,000.00
$ 6,250,000.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 750,000.00
$ 715,000.00
$ 180,000.00
$ 750,000.00
$ 500,000.00
$ 3,500,000.00
$ 6,600,000.00
$ 15,830,000.00
$ 6,494,904.00
$ 8,000,000.00
$ 211,964,379.00
$ 71,433,892.00
$ 51,789,000.00
$ 16,324,000.00
$ 1,607,787.00
$ 10,413,689.00
$ 8,150,000.00
$ 7,872,000.00
$ 5,242,500.00
$ 7,860,000.00
$ 6,580,000.00
$ 8,250,000.00
$ 425,000.00
$ 450,000.00
$ 275,000.00
$ 400,000.00
$ 200,000.00
$ 150,000.00
$ 900,000.00
$ 250,000.00
$ 3,300,000.00
$ 1,425,000.00
$ 1,450,800.00
$ 4,225,000.00

Lifetime TotalA	
$	410,000.00
$	2,500,000.00
$	15,917,066.00
$	26,126,946.00
$	7,368,000.00
$	6,189,000.00
$	600,000.00
$	5,700,000.00
$	4,750,000.00
$	1,930,000.00
$	1,500,000.00
$	2,080,000.00
$	2,080,000.00
$	2,094,000.00
$	800,000.00
$	289,018,680.00
$	2,030,000.00
$	2,125,500.00
$	2,027,500.00
$	2,120,000.00
$	3,479,442.00
$	1,000,000.00
$	1,002,000.00
$	5,000,000.00
$	5,806,500.00
$	6,930,000.00
$	4,980,000.00
$	7,000,000.00
$	10,074,596.00
$	2,450,000.00
$	500,000.00
$	8,100,000.00
$	2,000,000.00
$	800,000.00
$	7,000,000.00
$	74,425,538.00
$	2,945,252,257.54

Lifetime TotalA
$ 121,400,000.00
$ 76,760,795.00
$ 198,160,795.00
$ 198,160,795.00
$ 6,760,000.00
$ 14,959,931.00
$ 17,000,000.00
$ 4,000,000.00
$ 4,000,000.00
$ 3,250,000.00
$ 4,741,406.00
$ 32,200,000.00
$ 7,750,000.00
$ 101,500,000.00
$ 57,250,000.00
$ 5,950,000.00
$ 5,300,000.00
$ 264,661,337.00
$ 89,955,000.00
$ 50,000,000.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 4,000,000.00
$ 7,000,000.00
$ 10,798,734.00
$ 99,955,000.00
$ 6,711,449.00
$ 31,300,000.00
$ 23,000,000.00
$ 5,000,000.00
$ 350,745,000.00
$ 468,726,221.00
$ 150,000,000.00
$ 7,000,000.00
$ 57,038,393.00
$ 11,505,000.00
$ 28,986,719.00
$ 43,441,247.00
$ 375,000.00
$ 23,103,527.57
$ 41,167,298.00
$ 79,726,523.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 107,600,000.00
$ 1,697,135,111.57
$ 1,837,500.00
$ 3,300,000.00
$ 11,758,467.00
$ 1,275,000.00
$ 600,000.00
$ 150,000.00
$ 10,501,641.00
$ 4,500,000.00
$ 8,945,000.00
$ 1,125,000.00
$ 12,128,628.00
$ 15,484,878.00
$ 1,600,000.00
$ 6,961,449.00
$ 650,000.00
$ 22,000,000.00
$ 1,206,384.00
$ 5,950,000.00

Lifetime TotalA
$ 3,430,000.00
$ 200,000.00
$ 113,603,947.00
$ 2,075,400,395.57
$ 51,525,000.00
$ 102,146,500.00
$ 153,671,500.00
$ 153,671,500.00
$ 5,372,484,948.11

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 1 –2017

AN ORDINANCE to amend Ordinance No. 13-2016, adopting the Capital Budget for the year two thousand sixteen for the County of Nassau, corresponding to the first year of the four year Capital Plan, pursuant to the provisions of Section 310 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2016, pursuant to Section 310 of the County Government Law of Nassau County, the Nassau County Legislature by Ordinance No. 13-2016 approved and adopted the Capital Budget (as amended, the "Capital Budget") of the County of Nassau for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2016; and

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2016, pursuant to Section 310 of the County Government Law of Nassau County, the Nassau County Legislature by Resolution No. 27-2016 approved and adopted the four-year Capital Plan for the County of Nassau for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2016 (the "Capital Plan"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 310 of such County Government Law, the County Executive may propose, at any time subsequent to the passage of the ordinance approving the Capital Budget, an ordinance to amend the Capital Budget; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive, based upon a review of the Capital Budget priorities by the Nassau County Department of Public Works, proposes that the amounts described herein be authorized in the Capital Budget for certain projects as hereinafter set forth in Appendix A attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

WHEREAS, the Office of Management and Budget has recommended this amendment to the capital budget with respect to the amendment contained in this ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive herein proposes changes as hereinafter described to the Capital Budget that provide for additional programs, projects or activities; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by County Legislature of the County of Nassau as follows:

Section 1. The Capital Budget, as adopted by Ordinance No. 13-2016, is amended as follows:

(i) under the column heading, "General Capital Buildings", project title, "90040 60 Charles Lindbergh", the amount listed under the column heading "Cumulative Budget (Pre 2016 Budget)", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "Expenditures Through 2015", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "Carry Forward", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "2016 County Debt", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "2016 County Self-Funding", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "2016 Non-County", shall read "$2,928,445" and the amount listed under the column heading, "2016 TOTAL", shall read "$2,928,445;" and

(ii) under the column heading, "Public Safety", project title, "50698 Police Department IT Infrastructure", the amount listed under the column heading "Cumulative Budget (Pre 2016 Budget)", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "Expenditures Through 2015", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "Carry Forward", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "2016 County Debt", shall read "$600,000", the amount listed under the column heading "2016 County Self-Funding", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "2016 Non-County", shall read "$0" and the amount listed under the column heading, "2016 TOTAL", shall read "$600,000;" and

(iii) under the column heading, "Storm Water", project title, "82019 Silver Lake Drainage Improvements", the amount listed under the column heading "Cumulative Budget (Pre 2016 Budget)", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "Expenditures Through 2015", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "Carry Forward", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "2016 County Debt", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "2016 County Self-Funding", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "2016 Non-County", shall read "$260,000" and the amount listed under the column heading, "2016 TOTAL", shall read "$260,000;" and

(iv) under the column heading, "Parks", project title, "41877 Christopher Morley Park Improvements", the amount listed under the column heading "Cumulative Budget (Pre 2016 Budget)", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "Expenditures Through 2015", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "Carry Forward", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "2016 County Debt", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "2016 County Self-Funding", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "2016 Non-County", shall read "$500,000" and the amount listed under the column heading, "2016 TOTAL", shall read "$500,000;"

(v) under the column heading, "Transportation", project title, "92037 Nassau Hub Parking Lot Improvements", the amount listed under the column heading "Cumulative Budget (Pre 2016 Budget)", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "Expenditures Through 2015", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "Carry Forward", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "2016 County Debt", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "2016 County Self-Funding", shall read "$0", the

amount listed under the column heading “2016 Non-County”, shall read “$85,000,000” and the amount listed under the column heading, “2016 TOTAL”, shall read “$85,000,000;” and

Section 2. It is hereby determined pursuant to the provisions of the State Environmental Quality Review Act (“SEQRA”), 8 N.Y.E.C.L. Section 0101 et seq. and its implementing regulations, Part 617 of 6 N.Y.C.R.R., and Section 1611 of the County Government Law of Nassau County that each Project identified on Appendix B attached hereto, if any, and incorporated herein as “Type II”, if any, under the heading “SEQRA” is a "Type II Action” within the meaning of Section 617.5(c) of 6 N.Y.C.R.R., and, accordingly, is of a class of actions which do not have a significant effect on the environment and no further review is required. It is further hereby determined pursuant to the provisions of SEQRA, Part 617 of 6 N.Y.C.R.R. and Section 1611 of the County Government Law of Nassau County that each Project identified as “Type I” or “Unlisted” under the heading “SEQRA” on Appendix B attached hereto, if any, and incorporated herein, has been determined not to have a significant effect on the environment. A record of each such determination shall be maintained in a file, readily accessible to the public, at the office of the Clerk of the Legislature.

Section 3. This ordinance may be modified to allow for the correction of any mathematical and/or typographical errors subsequent to any approval and adoption of said ordinance without the necessity for a vote to be taken by the County Legislature or by the members of any Standing Committee of said Legislature if said ordinance is passed by the affirmative vote of a majority of said Legislature.

Section 4. This ordinance shall take effect immediately.

APPENDIX A

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 2 –2017

AN ORDINANCE to amend Ordinance No. 13-2016, adopting the Capital Budget for the year two thousand sixteen for the County of Nassau, corresponding to the first year of the four year Capital Plan, pursuant to the provisions of Section 310 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2016, pursuant to Section 310 of the County Government Law of Nassau County, the Nassau County Legislature by Ordinance No. 13-2016 approved and adopted the Capital Budget (as amended, the "Capital Budget") of the County of Nassau for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2016; and

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2016, pursuant to Section 310 of the County Government Law of Nassau County, the Nassau County Legislature by Resolution No. 27-2016 approved and adopted the four-year Capital Plan for the County of Nassau for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2016 (the "Capital Plan"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 310 of such County Government Law, the County Executive may propose, at any time subsequent to the passage of the ordinance approving the Capital Budget, an ordinance to amend the Capital Budget; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive, based upon a review of the Capital Budget priorities by the Nassau County Department of Public Works, proposes that the amounts described herein be authorized in the Capital Budget for certain projects as hereinafter set forth in Appendix A attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

WHEREAS, the Office of Management and Budget has recommended this amendment to the capital budget with respect to the amendment contained in this ordinance; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by County Legislature of the County of Nassau as follows:

Section 1. The Capital Budget, as adopted by Ordinance No. 13-2016, is amended as follows:

(i) under the column heading, "Property", project title, "9B480 Property Acquisition", the amount listed under the column heading "Cumulative Budget (Pre 2016 Budget)", shall read "$52,804,241", the amount listed under the column heading "Expenditures Through 2015", shall read "$35,809,625", the amount listed under the column heading "Carry Forward", shall read "$16,994,616", the amount listed under the column heading "2016 County Debt", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "2016 County Self-Funding", shall read "$0", the amount listed under the column heading "2016 Non-County", shall read "$1" and the amount listed under the column heading, "2016 TOTAL", shall read "$1;" and

Section 2. This ordinance may be modified to allow for the correction of any mathematical and/or typographical errors subsequent to any approval and adoption of said ordinance without the necessity for a vote to be taken by the County Legislature or by the members of any Standing Committee of said Legislature if said ordinance is passed by the affirmative vote of a majority of said Legislature.

Section 3. This ordinance shall take effect immediately.

APPENDIX A

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 3 –2017

AN ORDINANCE supplemental to the annual appropriation ordinance in connection with the Office of Management and Budget.

WHEREAS, Nassau County has received certain revenue; and

WHEREAS, such funds have not been otherwise appropriated; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive, by communication dated December 5, 2016, addressed to the County Legislature, has recommended the appropriation of such funds not otherwise appropriated; and,

WHEREAS, this supplemental appropriation is within the scope of Section 307 of the County Government Law; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Legislature of the County of Nassau, as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from monies not otherwise appropriated, the following sums of money to the following accounts:

TOTAL AMOUNT (in dollars)	**SOURCE OF FUNDS**	**APPROPRIATED TO:**			
		FUND	**DEPT. CODE/Index**	**OBJ. CODE**	**AMOUNT** (in dollars)
2,647,775	New York State Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Services	GRT	EM	AA	540,268
		GRT	EM	AB	242,688
		GRT	PD	AA	134,212
		GRT	PD	AB	40,788
		GRT	PD	BB	164,500
		GRT	PD	DD	8,000
		GRT	EM	AA	17,940
		GRT	EM	AB	4,560
		GRT	EM	BB	18,074
		GRT	EM	DD	1,134,580
		GRT	EM	DE	205,000
		GRT	FC	AA	20,550
		GRT	FC	AB	4,545
		GRT	FC	BB	112,070

§ 2. This ordinance may be modified to allow for the correction of any mathematical and/or typographical errors subsequent to any approval and adoption of said ordinance without the necessity for a vote to be taken by the County Legislature or by the members of any Standing Committee of said Legislature if said ordinance is passed by the affirmative vote of a majority of said Legislature.

§ 3. It is hereby determined, pursuant to the provisions of the State Environmental Quality Review Act, 8 N.Y.E.C.L. Section 0101 et seq. and its implementing regulations, Part 617 of 6 N.Y.C.R.R., and Section 1611 of the County Government Law of Nassau County, that this supplemental appropriation ordinance is a "Type II" Action within the meaning of Section 617.5(c)(20) of 6 N.Y.C.R.R. ("routine or continuing agency administration and management, not including new programs or major reordering of priorities that may affect the environment"), and, accordingly, is of a class of actions which do not have a significant effect on the environment; and no further review is required.

§ 4. This ordinance shall take effect immediately.

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 4 –2017

AN ORDINANCE supplemental to the annual appropriation ordinance in connection with Emergency Management, Public Works, Health, and the Medical Examiner.

WHEREAS, Nassau County has received certain revenue; and

WHEREAS, such funds have not been otherwise appropriated; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive, by communication dated December 6, 2016, addressed to the County Legislature, has recommended the appropriation of such funds not otherwise appropriated; and,

WHEREAS, this supplemental appropriation is within the scope of Section 307 of the County Government Law; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Legislature of the County of Nassau, as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from monies not otherwise appropriated, the following sums of money to the following accounts:

TOTAL AMOUNT (in dollars)	**SOURCE OF FUNDS**	**APPROPRIATED TO:**			
		FUND	**DEPT. CODE/Index**	**OBJ. CODE**	**AMOUNT** (in dollars)
1,462,500	New York State Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Services	GRT	EM	AA	17,940
		GRT	EM	AB	4,560
		GRT	EM	BB	27,469
		GRT	EM	DD	576,691
		GRT	EM	DE	120,000
		GRT	PW	BB	5,000
		GRT	PW	DD	180,000
		GRT	HE	DD	7,500
		GRT	HE	DE	30,000
		GRT	ME	BB	50,000
		GRT	EM	AA	307,000
		GRT	EM	AB	136,340

§ 2. This ordinance may be modified to allow for the correction of any mathematical and/or typographical errors subsequent to any approval and adoption of said ordinance without the necessity for a vote to be taken by the County Legislature or by the members of any Standing Committee of said Legislature if said ordinance is passed by the affirmative vote of a majority of said Legislature.

§ 3. It is hereby determined, pursuant to the provisions of the State Environmental Quality Review Act, 8 N.Y.E.C.L. Section 0101 et seq. and its implementing regulations, Part 617 of 6 N.Y.C.R.R., and Section 1611 of the County Government Law of Nassau County, that this supplemental appropriation ordinance is a "Type II" Action within the meaning of Section 617.5(c)(20) of 6 N.Y.C.R.R. ("routine or continuing agency administration and management, not including new programs or major reordering of priorities that may affect the environment"), and, accordingly, is of a class of actions which do not have a significant effect on the environment; and no further review is required.

§ 4. This ordinance shall take effect immediately.

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 5 –2017

AN ORDINANCE supplemental to the annual appropriation ordinance in connection with the Office of Emergency Management.

WHEREAS, Nassau County has received certain revenue; and

WHEREAS, such funds have not been otherwise appropriated; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive, by communication dated December 6, 2016, addressed to the County Legislature, has recommended the appropriation of such funds not otherwise appropriated; and,

WHEREAS, this supplemental appropriation is within the scope of Section 307 of the County Government Law; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Legislature of the County of Nassau, as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from monies not otherwise appropriated, the following sums of money to the following accounts:

TOTAL AMOUNT (in dollars)	**SOURCE OF FUNDS**	**APPROPRIATED TO:**			
		FUND	**DEPT. CODE/Index**	**OBJ. CODE**	**AMOUNT** (in dollars)
506,772	New York State Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Services	GRT	EM	AA	333,342
		GRT	EM	AB	146,670
		GRT	EM	DD	26,760

§ 2. This ordinance may be modified to allow for the correction of any mathematical and/or typographical errors subsequent to any approval and adoption of said ordinance without the necessity for a vote to be taken by the County Legislature or by the members of any Standing Committee of said Legislature if said ordinance is passed by the affirmative vote of a majority of said Legislature.

§ 3. It is hereby determined, pursuant to the provisions of the State Environmental Quality Review Act, 8 N.Y.E.C.L. Section 0101 et seq. and its implementing regulations, Part 617 of 6 N.Y.C.R.R., and Section 1611 of the County Government Law of Nassau County, that this supplemental appropriation ordinance is a "Type II" Action within the meaning of Section 617.5(c)(20) of 6 N.Y.C.R.R. ("routine or continuing agency administration and management, not including new programs or major reordering of priorities that may affect the environment"), and, accordingly, is of a class of actions which do not have a significant effect on the environment; and no further review is required.

§ 4. This ordinance shall take effect immediately.

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 6 –2017

AN ORDINANCE SUPPLEMENTAL TO THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

WHEREAS, Nassau County has received certain revenue; and

WHEREAS, such funds have not been otherwise appropriated; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive, by communication dated December 30, 2016, addressed to the County Legislature, has recommended the appropriation of such funds not otherwise appropriated; and,

WHEREAS, this supplemental appropriation is within the scope of Section 307 of the County Government Law; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Legislature of the County of Nassau, as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from monies not otherwise appropriated, the following sums of money to the following accounts:

TOTAL AMOUNT (in dollars)	**SOURCE OF FUNDS**	**APPROPRIATED TO:**			
		FUND	**DEPT. CODE/Index**	**OBJ. CODE**	**AMOUNT** (in dollars)
100,000	New York State Energy Research and Development Authority	GRT	PW	SA	100,000

§ 2. This ordinance may be modified to allow for the correction of any mathematical and/or typographical errors subsequent to any approval and adoption of said ordinance without the necessity for a vote to be taken by the County Legislature or by the members of any Standing Committee of said Legislature if said ordinance is passed by the affirmative vote of a majority of said Legislature.

§ 3. It is hereby determined, pursuant to the provisions of the State Environmental Quality Review Act, 8 N.Y.E.C.L. Section 0101 et seq. and its implementing regulations, Part 617 of 6 N.Y.C.R.R., and Section 1611 of the County Government Law of Nassau County, that this

supplemental appropriation ordinance is a "Type II" Action within the meaning of Section 617.5(c)(20) of 6 N.Y.C.R.R. ("routine or continuing agency administration and management, not including new programs or major reordering of priorities that may affect the environment"), and, accordingly, is of a class of actions which do not have a significant effect on the environment; and no further review is required.

§ 4. This ordinance shall take effect immediately.

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 7 –2017

AN ORDINANCE supplemental to the annual appropriation ordinance in connection with the Department of Social Services.

WHEREAS, Nassau County has received certain revenue; and

WHEREAS, such funds have not been otherwise appropriated; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive, by communication dated, January 4, 2017, addressed to the County Legislature, has recommended the appropriation of such funds not otherwise appropriated; and,

WHEREAS, this supplemental appropriation is within the scope of section 307 of the County Government Law; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Legislature of the County of Nassau, as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from monies not otherwise appropriated, the following sums of money to the following accounts:

TOTAL AMOUNT (in dollars)	**SOURCE OF FUNDS**	**APPROPRIATED TO:**			
		FUND	**DEPT. CODE/Index**	**OBJ. CODE**	**AMOUNT** (in dollars)
109,200	NYS Office of Children and Family Services	GRT	SS	DE	109,200

§ 2. This ordinance may be modified to allow for the correction of any mathematical and/or typographical errors subsequent to any approval and adoption of said ordinance without the necessity for a vote to be taken by the County Legislature or by the members of any Standing Committee of said Legislature if said ordinance is passed by the affirmative vote of a majority of said Legislature.

§ 3. It is hereby determined, pursuant to the provisions of the State Environmental Quality Review Act, 8 N.Y.E.C.L. section 0101 et seq. and its implementing regulations, Part 617 of 6 N.Y.C.R.R., and Section 1611 of the County Government Law of Nassau County, that

this supplemental appropriation ordinance is a "Type II" Action within the meaning of Section 617.5(c)(20) of 6 N.Y.C.R.R. ("routine or continuing agency administration and management, not including new programs or major reordering of priorities that may affect the environment"), and, accordingly, is of a class of actions which do not have a significant effect on the environment; and no further review is required.

§ 4. This ordinance shall take effect immediately.

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 8 –2017

AN ORDINANCE supplemental to the annual appropriation ordinance in connection with the Police Department.

WHEREAS, Nassau County has received certain revenue; and

WHEREAS, such funds have not been otherwise appropriated; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive, by communication dated January 12, 2017 addressed to the County Legislature, has recommended the appropriation of such funds not otherwise appropriated; and,

WHEREAS, this supplemental appropriation is within the scope of section 307 of the County Government Law; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Legislature of the County of Nassau, as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby appropriated from monies not otherwise appropriated, the following sums of money to the following accounts:

TOTAL AMOUNT (in dollars)	**SOURCE OF FUNDS**	**APPROPRIATED TO:**			
		FUND	**DEPT. CODE/Index**	**OBJ. CODE**	**AMOUNT** (in dollars)
4,600,000	New York State Asset Forfeiture	GRT	PD	LX	4,600,000

§ 2. This ordinance may be modified to allow for the correction of any mathematical and/or typographical errors subsequent to any approval and adoption of said ordinance without the necessity for a vote to be taken by the County Legislature or by the members of any Standing Committee of said Legislature if said ordinance is passed by the affirmative vote of a majority of said Legislature.

§ 3. It is hereby determined, pursuant to the provisions of the State Environmental Quality Review Act, 8 N.Y.E.C.L. section 0101 et seq. and its implementing regulations, Part 617 of 6 N.Y.C.R.R., and Section 1611 of the County Government Law of Nassau County, that this supplemental appropriation ordinance is a "Type II" Action within the meaning of Section

617.5(c)(20) of 6 N.Y.C.R.R. (“routine or continuing agency administration and management, not including new programs or major reordering of priorities that may affect the environment”), and, accordingly, is of a class of actions which do not have a significant effect on the environment; and no further review is required.

§ 4. This ordinance shall take effect immediately.

L E G I S L A T I V E C A L E N D A R

NASSAU COUNTY LEGISLATURE — MINEOLA, NEW YORK
FOURTEENTH MEETING — JANUARY 23, 2017 1:00P.M.
FIRST MEETING OF 2017

THE NASSAU COUNTY LEGISLATURE IS COMMITTED TO MAKING ITS PUBLIC MEETING ACCESSIBLE TO INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES. IF, DUE TO A DISABILITY, YOU NEED AN ACCOMMODATION OR ASSISTANCE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE PUBLIC MEETING OR TO OBTAIN A COPY OF THE TRANSCRIPT OF THE PUBLIC HEARING IN AN ALTERNATIVE FORMAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT, PLEASE CONTACT THE OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE LEGISLATURE AT 571-4252, OR THE NASSAU COUNTY OFFICE FOR THE PHYSICALLY CHALLENGED AT 227-7101 OR TDD TELEPHONE NO. 227-8989. AS PER THE NASSAU COUNTY FIRE MARSHAL'S OFFICE, THE PETER J. SCHMITT MEMORIAL LEGISLATIVE CHAMBER HAS A MAXIMUM OCCUPANCY OF 251 PEOPLE AND THE OUTER CHAMBER WHICH WILL STREAM THE MEETING LIVE, HAS A MAXIMUM OCCUPANCY OF 72. PASSES WILL BE DISTRIBUTED ON A FIRST COME FIRST SERVED BASIS BEGINNING ONE HALF HOUR BEFORE MEETING TIME.

EVERY LEGISLATIVE MEETING IS STREAMED LIVE ON
http://www.nassaucountyny.gov/agencies/Legis/index.html.

1. **RESOLUTION NO. 1-2017**

A RESOLUTION DECLARING A CAPITAL BUDGET EMERGENCY PURSUANT TO §310D OF THE COUNTY GOVERNMENT LAW OF NASSAU COUNTY. 601-16(AT)

2. **ORDINANCE NO. 1-2017**

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NO. 13-2016, ADOPTING THE CAPITAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR TWO THOUSAND SIXTEEN FOR THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, CORRESPONDING TO THE FIRST YEAR OF THE FOUR YEAR CAPITAL PLAN, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 310 OF THE COUNTY GOVERNMENT LAW OF NASSAU COUNTY. 602-16(PW)

3. **ORDINANCE NO. 2-2017**

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NO. 13-2016, ADOPTING THE CAPITAL BUDGET FOR THE YEAR TWO THOUSAND SIXTEEN FOR THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, CORRESPONDING TO THE FIRST YEAR OF THE FOUR YEAR CAPITAL PLAN, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 310 OF THE GOVERNMENT LAW OF NASSAU COUNTY. 6-17(PW)

4. **ORDINANCE NO. 3-2017**

AN ORDINANCE SUPPLEMENTAL TO THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET. 608-16(OMB)

5. **ORDINANCE NO. 4-2017**

AN ORDINANCE SUPPLEMENTAL TO THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE IN CONNECTION WITH EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT, PUBLIC WORKS, HEALTH, AND THE MEDICAL EXAMINER. 609-16(OMB)

6. **ORDINANCE NO. 5-2017**

AN ORDINANCE SUPPLEMENTAL TO THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT. 610-16(OMB)

7. **ORDINANCE NO. 6-2017**

AN ORDINANCE SUPPLEMENTAL TO THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS. 5-17(OMB)

8. **ORDINANCE NO. 7-2017**

AN ORDINANCE SUPPLEMENTAL TO THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES. 9-17(OMB)

9. **ORDINANCE NO. 8-2017**

AN ORDINANCE SUPPLEMENTAL TO THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE IN CONNECTION WITH THE POLICE DEPARTMENT. 29-17 (OMB)

10. **RESOLUTION NO. 2-2017**

A RESOLUTION DECLARING A CAPITAL BUDGET EMERGENCY PURSUANT TO §310(D) OF THE COUNTY GOVERNMENT LAW OF NASSAU COUNTY. 28-17 (AT)

11. **RESOLUTION NO. 3-2017**

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ATTORNEY TO COMPROMISE AND SETTLE THE CLAIM OF PLAINTIFF, SEEMONA SUMASAR AND CHIARA MCDONALD, AS SET FORTH IN THE ACTION ENTITLED SUMASAR AND MCDONALD V. NASSAU COUNTY AND DET. LISA CHARLES, CASE NO. 11-CV-0587 (ARL) PURSUANT TO THE COUNTY LAW, THE COUNTY GOVERNMENT LAW OF NASSAU COUNTY AND THE NASSAU COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE CODE. 2-17(AT)

12. **RESOLUTION NO. 4-2017**

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ATTORNEY TO COMPROMISE AND SETTLE THE CLAIM OF PLAINTIFFS, SUPERVISOR OF TOWN OF HEMPSTEAD V. NASSAU COUNTY, INDEX NO. 9857/11; SUPERVISOR OF TOWN OF HEMPSTEAD V. NASSAU COUNTY, INDEX NO. 9855/11; MCIMETRO ACCESS TRANSMISSION SERVICES LLC V. SUPERVISOR OF TOWN OF HEMPSTEAD V. NASSAU COUNTY, INDEX NO. 6104/11; VERIZON NEW YORK INC. V. SUPERVISOR OF TOWN OF HEMPSTEAD V. NASSAU COUNTY, INDEX NOS. 6101/11, 8307/10, 8115/09, 7936/08, 6930/07, 5107/06, 5671/05, 5751/04, 6650/03,; KEYSPAN GAS EAST CORPORATION V. SUPERVISOR OF TOWN OF HEMPSTEAD V. NASSAU COUNTY, INDEX NO 6349/11; LONG ISLAND WATER CORPORATION V. SUPERVISOR OF TOWN OF HEMPSTEAD V. NASSAU COUNTY, INDEX NOS. 6098/11, 8198/10, 8112/09, 7894/08, 7213/07, 5920/06, 6549/05, 5844/04, 6601/03; NEW YORK WATER V. SUPERVISOR OF TOWN OF HEMPSTEAD V. NASSAU COUNTY, INDEX NO. 6348/11; NEW YORK WATER V. TOWN OF HEMPSTEAD V. NASSAU COUNTY, INDEX NO. 5216/12; NEW YORK WATER V. TOWN OF HEMPSTEAD V. NASSAU COUNTY, INDEX NO. 8206/10; NEW YORK WATER V. TOWN OF HEMPSTEAD V. NASSAU COUNTY, INDEX NO. 8194/09; NEW YORK WATER V. TOWN OF HEMPSTEAD V. NASSAU COUNTY, INDEX NO. 7893/08; VERIZON V. TOWN OF HEMPSTEAD V. NASSAU COUNTY, INDEX NO. 6858/02; VERIZON V. TOWN OF HEMPSTEAD V. NASSAU COUNTY, INDEX NO. 6578/01; NEW YORK TELEPHONE V. TOWN OF HEMPSTEAD V. NASSAU COUNTY, INDEX NO. 6794/00; NEW YORK TELEPHONE V. TOWN OF HEMPSTEAD V. NASSAU COUNTY, INDEX NO. 11522/99; NEW YORK TELEPHONE V. TOWN OF HEMPSTEAD V. NASSAU COUNTY, INDEX NO. 12177/98; AND KEYSPAN GAS EAST V. TOWN OF NORTH HEMPSTEAD V. NASSAU COUNTY, INDEX NO. 8194/10, 5455/12, 6347/11, 8199/09, 7888/08, PURSUANT TO THE COUNTY LAW, THE COUNTY GOVERNMENT LAW OF NASSAU COUNTY AND THE NASSAU COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE CODE. 3-17(AT)

13. **RESOLUTION NO. 5-2017**

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ATTORNEY TO COMPROMISE AND SETTLE THE CLAIM OF PLAINTIFF, ALICIA BOUDOURIS, AS SET FORTH IN THE ACTION ENTITLED ALICIA BOUDOURIS V. THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, AN D MICHAEL SPOSATO, LAWRENCE SHNURR, LOU CAFIERO, DAN SYDOR, IN THEIR OFFICIAL AND INDIVIDUAL CAPACITIES, CASE NO.14-CV-6719 (DRH)(SIL) PURSUANT TO THE COUNTY LAW, THE COUNTY GOVERNMENT LAW OF NASSAU COUNTY AND THE NASSAU COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE CODE. 4-17(AT)

14. **RESOLUTION NO. 6-2017**

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGEL BURMAN AT JERICHO, LLC. 7-17(PW)

15. **RESOLUTION NO. 7-2017**

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A GRANT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION AND MUSEUMS AND THE SEA CLIFF CHAMBER PLAYERS, INC. 612-16(PK)

16. **RESOLUTION NO. 8-2017**

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A GRANT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION AND MUSEUMS, AND THE ARTISTS IN PARTNERSHIP, INC. 1-17(PK)

17. **RESOLUTION NO. 9-2017**

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A GRANT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION AND MUSEUMS AND THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE MERRICKS. 10-17(PK)

18. **RESOLUTION NO. 10-2017**

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A N AMENDMENT TO A GRANT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION AND MUSEUMS, AND THE HOOD AFRICAN METHODIST EPISCOPAL ZION CHURCH. 11-17(PK)

19. **RESOLUTION NO. 11-2017**

A RESOLUTION TO CONFIRM THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE'S APPOINTMENT OF MARGARET MARTINEZ MALITO TO THE LONG ISLAND REGIONAL PLANNING COUNCIL. 615-16(CE)

20. **RESOLUTION NO. 12-2017**

A RESOLUTION TO CONFIRM THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE'S APPOINTMENT OF NANCY ENGELHARDT TO THE LONG ISLAND REGIONAL PLANNING COUNCIL. 616-16(CE)

21. **RESOLUTION NO. 13-2017**

A RESOLUTION TO AMEND RESOLUTION 387-2008, AS LAST AMENDED BY RESOLUTION NO. 244-2015, TO DESIGNATE NEWSPAPERS TO PUBLISH AND IDENTIFY THE REAL PROPERTY, LISTED BY SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER, LOCATED WHOLLY OR PARTLY IN THE TOWN OF HEMPSTEAD, TOWN OF NORTH HEMPSTEAD, TOWN OF OYSTER BAY, CITY OF GLEN COVE AND CITY OF LONG BEACH, ON WHICH REAL ESTATE TAX LIENS ARE SUBJECT TO SALE BY THE COUNTY TREASURER FOR UNPAID TAXES, PURSUANT TO THE COUNTY GOVERNMENT LAW OF NASSAU COUNTY AND THE NASSAU COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE CODE. 607-16(TR)

22. **RESOLUTION NO. 14-2017**

A RESOLUTION TO INCREASE THE PETTY CASH FUND OF THE OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY PURSUANT TO THE NASSAU COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE CODE. 584-16(DA)

23. **RESOLUTION NO. 15-2017**

A RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE TRANSFER OF APPROPRIATIONS HERETOFORE MADE WITHIN THE BUDGET FOR THE YEAR 2016. 606-16(OMB)

24. **RESOLUTION NO. 16-2017**

A RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE TRANSFER OF APPROPRIATIONS HERETOFORE MADE WITHIN THE BUDGET FOR THE YEAR 2016. 618-16(OMB)

25. **RESOLUTION NO. 17-2017**

A RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE TRANSFER OF APPROPRIATIONS HERETOFORE MADE WITHIN THE BUDGET FOR THE YEAR 2016. 621-16(OMB)

26. **RESOLUTION NO. 18-2017**

A RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE TRANSFER OF APPROPRIATIONS HERETOFORE MADE WITHIN THE BUDGET FOR THE YEAR 2016. 624-16(OMB)

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS MAY BE UNTABLED

27. **ORDINANCE NO. 14-2016**

A BOND ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR A CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TO FINANCE THE CAPITAL PROJECTS SPECIFIED HEREIN WITHIN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, AUTHORIZING $74,986,552 OF BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF NASSAU TO FINANCE SAID EXPENDITURE, AND MAKING CERTAIN DETERMINATIONS PURSUANT TO THE STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW ACT, PURSUANT TO THE LOCAL FINANCE LAW OF NEW YORK AND THE COUNTY GOVERNMENT LAW OF NASSAU COUNTY. 49-16(PW)

28. **ORDINANCE NO. 15-2016**

A BOND ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR A CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TO FINANCE THE CAPITAL PROJECTS IDENTIFIED HEREIN WITHIN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU AND AUTHORIZING $164,283,342.78 OF BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF NASSAU TO FINANCE SAID EXPENDITURE PURSUANT TO THE LOCAL FINANCE LAW OF NEW YORK AND THE COUNTY GOVERNMENT LAW OF NASSAU COUNTY. 50-16(PW)

29. **RESOLUTION NO. 140-2016**

A RESOLUTION DECLARING A CAPITAL BUDGET EMERGENCY PURSUANT TO §310(D) OF THE COUNTY GOVERNMENT LAW OF NASSAU COUNTY.
306-16(AT)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN **that the Nassau County Executive has executed the following personal service contracts, copies of which are on file with the Office of the Clerk of the Nassau County Legislature. These contracts are listed for informational purposes only.**

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services, Office of Mental Health, CD & DDS and Long Island Jewish Medical Center.
RE: Substance Abuse Treatment/Prevention. $3,980.00. ID# CLHS16000041.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services, Office of Mental Health, CD & DDS and Federation Employment Guidance Service. RE: OMH Grant. $817,661.00. ID# CQHS16000118.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services, Office of Mental Health, CD & DDS and Long Beach AWARE. RE: Substance Abuse Treatment/Prevention. $443.00. ID# CLHS16000040.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services, Office of Mental Health, CD & DDS and Five Towns Community Center, Inc.
RE: Substance Abuse Treatment/Prevention. $1,713.00. ID# CLHS16000012.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services, Office of Mental Health, CD & DDS and North Shore Child & Family Guidance Association, Inc.
RE: Substance Abuse Treatment/Prevention. $1,762.00. ID# CLHS16000019.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services, Office of Mental Health, CD & DDS and Long Beach Reach, Inc. RE: Substance Abuse Treatment/Prevention. $6,995.00. ID# CLHS16000016.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services, Office of Mental Health, CD & DDS and Long Island Jewish Medical Center. RE: CSP. $500,180.00.
ID# CQHS16000070.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services Office for the Aging and EAC, Inc. RE: Direct Care Worker. $.01. ID# CQHS16000089.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services Office for the Aging and People Care, Inc. RE: Housekeeper/Homemaker. $.01. ID# CQHS16000037.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services Office for the Aging and Family and Children's Association. RE: HEAP & CSE (SAFE). $264,000.00. ID# CQHS16000123.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services Office for the Aging and Children's Nest, Inc. RE: Day Care Services. $.01. ID# CQSS16000034.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and Valley Stream Village. RE: CDBG. $375,000.00. ID# CQHI16000040.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and Rockville Centre. RE: CDBG. $79,000.00. ID# CQHI16000041.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and Bayville Village. RE: CDBG. $155,000.00. ID# CQHI16000032.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and Long Beach Reach, Inc. RE: CDBG. $30,000.00. ID# CQHI16000035.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and Hempstead Village. RE: CDBG. $1,115,000.00. ID# CQHI16000031.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and Manorhaven Village. RE: CDBG. $225,000.00. ID# CQHI16000026.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and North Shore Child & Family Guidance Center. RE: CDBG. $20,000.00. ID# CQHI16000039.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and Semper4Veterans. RE: CDBG. $45,000.00. ID# CQHI16000034.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and Emmaus House Foundation d/b/a/ Harvest Houses. RE: CDBG. $30,000.00. ID# CQHI16000012.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and La Fuerza Community Development Corporation. RE: CDBG. $20,000.00. ID# CQHI16000012.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and East Rockaway Village. RE: CDBG. $200,000.00. ID# CQHI16000036.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and Jewish War Veterans. RE: CDBG. $15,000.00. ID# CQHI16000046.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and Lynbrook Village. RE: CDBG. $200,000.00. ID# CQHI16000042.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services, Office of Mental Health, CD & DDS and Central Nassau Guidance and Counseling Services, Inc.
RE: Substance Abuse Treatment/Prevention. $1,503.00. ID# CLHS16000005.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and Hispanic Brotherhood, Inc. RE: CDBG. $10,000.00. ID# CQHI16000038.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services, Office of Mental Health, CD & DDS and Education & Assistance Corp. RE: Substance Abuse Treatment/Prevention. $2,669.00. ID# CLHS16000010.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and COPAY, Inc. RE: CDBG. $15,000.00. ID# CQHI16000037.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services, Office of Mental Health, CD & DDS and Long Island Crisis Center. RE: Community Based MH (LA Regular). $20,280.00. ID# CLHS16000046.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services, Office of Mental Health, CD & DDS and Maryhaven Center of Hope, Inc. RE: Substance Abuse Treatment/Prevention. $10,261.00. ID# CLHS16000017.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services, Office of Youth Services and City of Glen Cove Youth Bureau, Inc. RE: Youth Development. $18,968.00.
ID# CQHS16000128.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services, Office for the Aging and Herricks Union Free School District. RE: Transportation. $67,611.00. ID# CQHS16000020.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services and Wantagh UFSD.
RE: Youth Drug Abuse-Education. $37,000.00. ID# CQHS16000130.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Social Services and Whitney Academy.
RE: Foster Care Services. $.02. ID# CQSS16000030.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Social Services and The Children's Home of Kingston. RE: Foster Care / CSE Services. $.01. ID# CQSS16000029.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Social Services and Precious Kids Too, Inc.
RE: Day Care Services. $.01. ID# CQSS16000033.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Social Services and Federation Employment and Guidance Service, Inc. d/b/a/ FEGS Health & Human Services.
RE: Education/Employment. $215,312.00. ID# CLSS16000036.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Social Services and Domond Holding Corp. d/b/a/ Red Door Child Care Company. RE: Day Care Services. $.01. ID# CQSS16000037.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Social Services and Long Island Adolescent & Family Services, Inc. RE: Foster Care Services. $.02. ID# CQSS16000010.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and Long Island Youth Foundation. RE: CDBG. $30,000.00. ID# CQHI16000050.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and North Hempstead Town. RE: CDBG. $741,000.00. ID# CQHI16000048.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and Westbury Village. RE: CDBG. $230,000.00. ID# CQHI16000094.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and Glen Cove City. RE: CDBG. $375,000.00. ID# CQHI16000043.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Office of Community Development and Island Harvest. RE: CDBG. $20,000.00. ID# CQHI16000053.

County of Nassau acting on behalf of Human Services and People Care, Inc.
RE: Direct Care Worker. $.01. ID# CQHS16000103.

THE NASSAU COUNTY LEGISLATURE

WILL CONVENE NEXT

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

MONDAY FEBRUARY 13, 2017 at 1:00PM

AND

FULL LEGISLATURE MEETING

MONDAY FEBRUARY 27, 2017 at 1:00PM

Contract ID#: CQPK17000001

Department: Parks, Rec & Museums

E-8-17
E-8-17

Landmark Portfolio

Contract Details

NIFS ID #: CQPK17000001 NIFS Entry Date: 12/21/16

Date: **1/1/17 -5 years from commencement Date 2021**

New ☒ Renewal ☐	
Amendment ☐	
Time Extension ☐	
Addl. Funds ☐	
Blanket Resolution ☐ RES#	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor	
Name: Smith & Drake Realty Corp. d/b/a Smith & DeGroat Real Estate	Vendor ID# 02-0763626
Address 27 E. Jericho Turnpike Mineola, New York 11501 E-mail: MSchackner@sd-cre.com	Contact Person: Marty Schackner
	Phone 516-248-6905 Fax 516-741-4587

County Department
Department Contact Eileen Krieb
Address: Administration Bldg. Eisenhower Park East Meadow, NY 11554
Phone (516) 572-0378 Fax: 516-572-0227

Routing Slip

Brian Nugent Chief Dep. Commissioner _____ **Date** 12/21/16

Frank Camerlengo, Dep. Commissioner _____ **Date** 12/22/16

Eileen Krieb, CSR Eileen Krieb **Date** 12/21/16

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appv'd & Fw'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
12/23/16 (EK)	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* ☐ *Contractor Registered* ☐	12/23/16		
12/23/16	OMB	*NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered)* ☒	12/23/16		Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if blanket resolution
12/23/16	County Attorney	*CA RE & Insurance Verification* ☑	12/23/16		
12/23/16	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form* ☑	12/23/16		Yes ☒ No ☐
12/27/16	Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original Contract to CA* ☐	12/27/16		
	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
	Comptroller	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
1/4/17	County Executive	*Notarization* *Filed with Clerk of the Leg.* ☐	1/4/17		

PR5254 (1/06)

Contract ID#: CQPK1700001

Department: Parks, Rec & Museums

Contract Summary

Description: The County owns certain properties located in various parks and preserves within the County that have been used for residential and business purposes. The Contractor at the direction of the County will act as an agent to maintain, operate, manage and supervise the properties in the Landmark Portfolio . The Contractor as the County's agent will issue Use & Occupancy Permit Agreements for the residential use of the properties. The County wishes to allow individuals to use these properties as residences in order to generate income for the County.

Purpose: The Contractor shall, at the direction of the County, act as the agent of the County to license, maintain, operate, manage and supervise the property or properties described in Schedule A attached hereto (the "Units") and any land or improvements associated therewith, as more specifically defined herein.

Method of Procurement: RFP #RE0516-1615 dated May 6, 2016

Procurement History: The selection of this occupant was approved pursuant to the issuance of an RFP. Smith & DeGroat was awarded the contract whereby S&D shall be responsible for managing all the properties in the Landmark portfolio and continue establishing a market rate for each unit, locating new occupants and relocating existing occupants as needed.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: n/a

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	gen
Control:	
Resp:	4100
Object:	De500
Transaction:	103

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	442,829
County	$
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$
Other GRANT	$
TOTAL	$ 442,829

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	pkgen 4100 de500	$ 442,829
2		$
3		$
4		$
5		$
6		$
	TOTAL	$ 442,829

Document Prepared By: L. Rosenthal **Date:** 12-14-16

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date 1/4/17
Date	Date	(For Office Use Only) E #:

CQPK17000001

NIFA

Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: Smith & Drake Realty Corp. d/b/a Smith & DeGroat Real Estate

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: $ 442,829

Amount to be encumbered: $ 442,829

This is a ✓ New Contract ___ Advisement ___ Amendment

If new contract - $ amount should be full amount of contract
If advisement -- NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA
If amendment - $ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 1/1/17- for 5 years

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ___ Yes ✓ No

If yes, please explain: _____

4. Funding Source:

✓ General Fund (GEN)
___ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP)
___ Other
___ Grant Fund (GRT)
Federal % _____
State % _____
County % _____

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract? ___ Yes ___ No
If not, will it require a future borrowing? ___ Yes ___ No

Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing? ___ Yes ___ No ___ N/A

Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract? ___ Yes ___ No ___ N/A

5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

The Contractor shall, at the direction of the County, act as the agent of the County to license, maintain, operate, manage and supervise the property or properties described in Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Units") and any land or improvements associated therewith, as more specifically defined herein.

6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form ___ Yes ___ No ___ N/A
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature ___ Yes ___ No ___ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

CLPK16000005-$423,500.00

COPK1700001

AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Rosemarie Donnelly — 12/28/16

Signature Title Date

_____

Print Name

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

_____ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

_____ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

_____ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

_____

Signature Title Date

_____

Print Name

NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: _____

_____

Signature Title Date

_____

Print Name

NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.

NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.

NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Smith & DeGroat Realty Corp. d/b/a Smith & DeGroat Real Estate

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 27 East Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, New York 11501

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 020763626-01

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. X The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on May 16, 2016. Notices of the RFP was published in Newsday and was made available on the County's website. The Department received proposals from Smith & DeGroat Real Estate, ACC Real Estate Services, Inc. and Becker Real Estate Services, Inc. After evaluations and interviews, the selection committee recommended awarding the contract to Smith & Degroat. Smith & DeGroat scored the highest of the proposers.

III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing lease.

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on _____[date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after_____

_____

_____ [describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ **A.** The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

☐ **B.** The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ **A.** There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ **B.** The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ **C.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

VIII. X Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts. The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

IX. X Department MWBE responsibilities. To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to the contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

X. ☐ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees: X a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

12/14/16

Date

NOTE: ***Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate3memorandum.***

RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2017

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION AND MUSEUMS AND SMITH AND DRAKE REALTY CORP. D/B/A SMITH & DEGROAT REAL ESTATE

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal services agreement with Smith and Drake Realty Corp. d/b/a Smith & DeGroat Real Estate to manage, operate maintain and supervise the properties known as the "Landmark Properties", a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said agreement with Smith and Drake Realty Corp. d/b/a Smith & DeGroat Real Estate.

K Arnold 11/16/16

ALL INCLUSIVE MANAGEMENT OF RESIDENTAL AND RENTAL UNITS

Score Sheet

	ACC	Smith & Degroat
Contract Requirements and Proposed Solution - 25% Overall Responsiveness Clear Understanding of the requirements Clear description of the scope of work Acceptability and efficacy of proposed analysis	20	23
Vendor Profile - Organization, Capacity, Staffing - 25%	20	23
Related Experience - 15%	13	14
Financial Proposal - 35%	22	30
Totals	0	0
	75	90

11/17/16

ALL INCLUSIVE MANAGEMENT OF RESIDENTAL AND RENTAL UNITS

Score Sheet

	ACC	Smith & Degroat
Contract Requirements and Proposed Solution - 25% Overall Responsiveness Clear Understanding of the requirements Clear description of the scope of work Acceptability and efficacy of proposed analysis	20%	25%
Vendor Profile - Organization, Capacity, Staffing - 25%	15%	25%
Related Experience - 15%	7	15
Financial Proposal - 35%	35%	18%
Totals	0 77	83 0

ALL INCLUSIVE MANAGEMENT OF RESIDENTAL AND RENTAL UNITS

Score Sheet

	ACC	Smith & Degroat
Contract Requirements and Proposed Solution - 25% Overall Responsiveness 4/6 Clear Understanding of the requirements 4/6 Clear description of the scope of work 4/6 Acceptability and efficacy of proposed analysis 4/6	16	25
Vendor Profile - Organization, Capacity, Staffing - 25%	20	25
Related Experience - 15%	5	15
Financial Proposal - 35%	30	30
Totals	071	95 0

Recommend Smith+DeGroat

Eileen Kreeb 11/17/16

Exhibit A

COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

None.

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Vendor: Smith & Drake Realty Corp.
DBA Smith & DeGroat Real Estate

Dated: November 25, 2016

Signed:

Print Name: Matthew L. Smith

Title: President

Rev. 3-2016

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Smith & Drake Realty Corp. DBA Smith & DeGroat Real Estate

Address: 27 East Jericho Turnpike

City, State and Zip Code: Mineola, NY 11501

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 02-0763627

3. Type of Business: ____Public Corp ____Partnership ____Joint Venture

____Ltd. Liability Co _X_Closely Held Corp _____Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

Matthew L. Smith - 3 Fathers Court, Dix Hills, NY 11746

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

Matthew L. Smith - 3 Fathers Court, Dix Hills, NY 11746

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

Standard Valuation Services - 24% Ownership by Matthew L. Smith

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

None.

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. **See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

None.

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

None.

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: November 25, 2016 Signed:

Print Name: Matthew L. Smith

Title: President

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered and the answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Matthew L. Smith
2. Date of birth 11 / 19 / 1962

   Home address 3 Fathers Court

   City/state/zip Dix Hills, NY 11746

   Business address 27 East Jericho Turnpike

   City/state/zip Mineola, NY 11501

   Telephone 516-248-6905

   Other present address 888 Veterans Memorial Highway

   City/state/zip Hauppauge, NY 11788

   Telephone 631-761-9220

   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

3. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

   President 06 / 01 /2002 Treasurer ____/____/____

   Chairman of Board ____/____/____ Shareholder ____/____/____

   Chief Exec. Officer ____/____/____ Secretary ____/____/____

   Chief Financial Officer ____/____/____ Partner ____/____/____

   Vice President ____/____/____ _____ ____/____/____

   (Other)

4. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   NO ___ YES X If Yes, provide details. 100% Ownership.

5. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?
   NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details.

6. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? NO ___ YES X ; If Yes, provide details. 24% Ownership in Standard Valuation Services.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? NO ___ YES X If Yes, provide details. Villages of Mineola, Williston Park, East Rockaway, Floral Park, Island Park, Roslyn, Roslyn Estates. City of New York, NYS DOT Region 10/11. IRS.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? NO X YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracte cancelled for cause? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? NO X YES ___ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO X YES ___ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Matthew L. Smith, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November 20 16

Notary Public

NEAL D. PEYSNER
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01PE4948197
Qualified in Nassau County
My Commission Expires March 06, 2019

Smith & Drake Realty Corp. DBA Smith & DeGroat Real Estate
Name of submitting business

Matthew L. Smith
Print name

Signature

President
Title

11 / 25 2016
Date

BUSINESS HISTORY FORM

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest.

In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "non-applicable." No blanks.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: November 25, 2016

1) Proposer's Legal Name: Smith & Drake Realty Corp. DBA Smith & DeGroat Real Estate

2) Address of Place of Business: 27 East Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, NY 11501

List all other business addresses used within last five years:
888 Veterans Memorial Highway, Suite 530, Hauppauge, NY 11788

3) Mailing Address (if different): _____

Phone : 516-248-6905

Does the business own or rent its facilities? Rent

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: 064744147

5) Federal I.D. Number: 02-0763626

6) The proposer is a (check one): ____ Sole Proprietorship ____ Partnership X Corporation ___
Other (Describe) _____

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?
Yes X No ___ If Yes, please provide details: Share space with Standard Valuation Services.

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes ___ No X If Yes, please provide details: _____

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details.

10) Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract).

11) Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business. Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? No X Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? No X Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? No X Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such

conviction _____

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? No X Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. _____

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? No X Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence. _____

15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? No X Yes ___; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. _____

16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? No X Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. _____

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist please expressly state "No conflicts exists"**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County.

No conflicts exist.

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County.

No conflicts exist.

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as a collection agent on behalf of Nassau County.

No conflicts exist.

b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.

Our firm screens and vets prospective employees, contractors and sub-contractors to assure that a conflict of interest would not exist. In the event a possible conflict arises, the County will be notified to make a determination.

A. Include a resume or detailed description of the Proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposal **MUST** include:

i) Date of formation; 1954

ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;
Mathew L. Smith, President - 3 Fathers Court, Dix Hills, NY 11746

iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;
Matthew L. Smith, President - 3 Fathers Court, Dix Hills, NY 11746

iv) State of incorporation (if applicable); New York

v) The number of employees in the firm; 18

vi) Annual revenue of firm; $1,500,000

vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments See Section 2 of Proposal.

viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.

B. Indicate number of years in business. 62

C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services. See Section 2 of Proposal.

D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the Proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company North Hempstead Housing Authority

Contact Person Sean T. Rainey, Executive Director

Address 899 Broadway

City/State Westbury, NY 11590

Telephone 516-627-6433

Fax # 516-627-8476

E-Mail Address sraineynhha@optonline.net

Company The Hagedorn Foundation

Contact Person Darren Sandow, Executive Director

Address 225 Bryant Avenue

City/State Roslyn, NY 11548

Telephone 516-625-1500

Fax # 516-621-1235

E-Mail Address dsandow@hagedornfoundation.org

Company Town of North Hempstead

Contact Person Michael J. Kelly, Deputy Town Attorney

Address 220 Plandome Road

City/State Manhasset, NY 11030

Telephone 516-869-7695

Fax # 516-869-7605

E-Mail Address kellym@northhempsteadny.gov

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Matthew L. Smith, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November 2016

Neal D. Peysner
Notary Public

NEAL D. PEYSNER
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01PE4948197
Qualified in Nassau County
My Commission Expires March 06, 2019

Name of submitting business: Smith & Drake Realty Corp. DBA Smith & DeGroat Real Estate

By: Matthew L. Smith
Print name

Signature

President
Title

11 / 25 / 2016
Date

REAL ESTATE MAINTENANCE SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, dated as of the date this agreement is executed by the County Executive (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting on behalf of the Nassau County Department of Parks, Recreation & Museums, having its principal office at Administration Building, Eisenhower Park, East Meadow, NY 11554 (the "Department"), and (ii) Smith & Drake Realty Corp. d/b/a Smith & DeGroat Real Estate, a New York State corporation, having its principal office at 27 East Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Contractor").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the County owns properties throughout Nassau County overseen by the Department (the "Landmark Properties"); and

WHEREAS, The County requires someone to manage, operate and maintain the Landmark Properties; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of this objective, the County issued Request For Proposals #RE0516-1615 on May 6, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the County selected the Contractor as the winning proposer, based on the view that the Contractor is well-qualified to provide for the management, operation and maintenance of the Landmark Properties, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein;

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire the Contractor to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter;

WHEREAS, the Contractor desires to perform the services described in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on January 1, 2017 (the "Commencement Date") and shall terminate upon the five (5) year anniversary of the Commencement Date (the "Initial Term"), unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; provided, however, the County may renew this Agreement under the same terms and conditions for one (1) additional three (3) year period in the County's sole discretion (the "Renewal Term" and together with the Initial Term, the "Term"). Each twelve (12) month period of the Term shall be an Agreement Year.

2. Services.

(a) The Contractor shall perform the following services (the "Services"):

(i) Management of Residential Units. The Contractor shall, at the direction of the

County, act as the agent of the County to license, maintain, operate, manage and supervise the property or properties described in Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Units") and any land or improvements associated therewith, as more specifically defined herein. The County reserves the right to add or remove any Unit from Schedule A at any time. The Contractor specifically represents that the terms and conditions of this Agreement have been negotiated taking into account the County's right to add or remove Units from the scope of this Agreement and, as such, recognizes that the County shall have no liability to the Contractor for any fees or expenses subsequent to written notice of removal of such units and shall have no obligation to compensate the Contractor for such removal(s).

(I) Licensing of Residential Units. The Contractor shall act as the County's managing agent in the issuance of Use and Occupancy Permit Agreements ("U&O Permits") for the residential use of the Units. In this regard, the Contractor shall establish market license fees for the use of the Units, advertise and market the Units, select occupants for residential use of the Units, prepare U&O Permits for the use of such Units for execution by the County, perform all maintenance activities called for the County to perform in such U&O Permits, collect all fees established in such U&O Permits and enforce the terms of such U&O Permits in the event of a breach by an occupant or occupants. All of the matters in the preceding sentence are subject to the approval of the Department. The form of the U&O Permit shall be developed by the County for use by the Contractor. The fees charged pursuant to the U&O Permits shall be inclusive of electric costs, unless otherwise stated by the Department. Contractor shall determine the electric fee to be charged to each Unit and shall include such fee in the fee for the occupancy of each Unit. The Contractor shall be entitled to charge potential occupants a brokerage fee as the exclusive broker for the Units covered by this Agreement, for locating such occupant, provided that such fee shall be no greater than one month's license fee for the Unit being occupied by such occupant. Notwithstanding any of the above, the Contractor shall endeavor to ensure that, as the Units become available, the Units are occupied by veterans either (1) pursuant to any available veterans affordable housing program or (2) not pursuant to an available veterans affordable housing program, in which case the brokerage fee requirements shall be waived and such occupants shall be responsible only for half of the normally applicable security deposit, but otherwise fair market license fees and applicable utility fees shall be charged in full. For purposes of this Section (2)(a)(i)(I), the term U&O Permit shall also include leases where leases are required by the terms and conditions of the funding sources administering such affordable housing programs referenced above. Contractor recognizes that such leases may require the approval of the Nassau County Legislature.

Contractor represents that the County is not responsible for the payment of any broker fee to the Contractor for the occupancy of any of the Units and shall have no recourse against the County in the event that any potential or prospective occupant of any of the Units fails to pay the Contractor a broker fee in connection with the Units.

County shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to approve the terms and conditions, and form of any proposed License Agreement and to approve any prospective licensees. Contractor shall have no authority to sign License Agreements and therefore shall forward all such agreements to County for signature.

County may, if it deems it to be necessary or prudent, enter into negotiations directly with any prospective licensees; provided, however, that such direct negotiations by County shall not affect the amount of any commissions that would otherwise be due Contractor, and provided further, that any such direct negotiations by County shall not affect the terms and conditions of this Agreement regarding whether or when a commission is deemed to be earned.

(II) Maintenance of Residential Units. The Contractor shall perform all maintenance activities associated with the Units, including, but not limited to, trash collection and removal, pest and vermin control, regular landscaping and snow removal. The Contractor shall perform such all other repair and maintenance activities with regard to the Units as may be requested from time to time by the County or the occupants of the Units in accordance with the terms and conditions of the U&O Permits then in effect. All maintenance and repair activities are to be funded by the fees collected by the Contractor for the occupancy of the Units. In no event shall the Contractor advance monies on behalf of the County to perform any maintenance or repair activities. In the event the Contractor deems it necessary and financially prudent to retain a subcontractor to perform any of the maintenance activities described above, except for ordinary and/or emergency repairs, the Contractor shall engage in a sealed bid process for the performance of such activities and shall choose the subcontractor that presents the lowest bid, unless a higher bid is presented by a bidder with higher qualifications than the lowest bid in the Contractor's reasonable judgment. In any event, the use of such subcontractor shall be subject to the approval of the Department, which shall not be unreasonably withheld; provided, however, that the County reserves the right to reject any bid that is not the lowest bid.

(III) Garage Units. Contractor shall apportion the garage units located on the Landmark Properties to each of the Units as directed by the Department. The license fees charged to occupants of the Units shall include use of such Unit's assigned garage unit. The Contractor shall maintain such garage units as described above.

(ii) Capital Improvements to Residential Units. The County and the Contractor recognize that certain of the Units are in varying stages of disrepair and that, in order to return such units to revenue service and to allow the County to realize revenue from the occupancy of such Units, such Units will require certain capital improvements and repairs.

(I) Within thirty (30) days of the Commencement Date, the Contractor shall submit to the Department, for those units not occupied as of the Commencement Date, a capital improvement plan describing the capital improvements to be performed, the schedule by which such improvements are to be performed and the costs associated with such improvements. The Contractor shall perform such improvements in accordance with such plan upon the approval of the plan by the Department.

(II) Upon the vacancy of each Unit that is occupied on the Commencement Date, the Contractor shall submit to the Department within twenty (20) days following such vacancy a capital improvement plan describing the capital improvements to be performed to such Unit, the schedule by which such improvements are to be performed and the costs associated with such improvements. The County may require revisions to such plan at its discretion. The Contractor shall perform such improvements in accordance with such plan upon the approval of the plan by the Department.

(III) All capital improvements are to be financed by the fees collected by the Contractor for the occupancy of the Units. In no event shall the Contractor advance monies on behalf of the County to perform any capital improvements.

(IV) In performing the capital improvements described above, Contractor agrees to engage subcontractors that pay their employees "prevailing wages" (as defined in Article 8 of the New York Labor Law) and otherwise comply with the applicable provisions of Article 8 of the New York Labor Law and any other applicable laws, rules and regulations.

(V) In performing the capital improvement activities described above, Contractor shall comply with the "DPW Guidelines" attached here as Appendix B. All work performed is subject to the review and approval of the Department of Public Works ("DPW").

(iii) All repairs performed by Contractor hereunder shall be consistent with the historic character of the units. Licensees shall be responsible for interior repairs other than replacement of appliances, and all utility expenses, where possible.

(b) County Ownership and Control of Work Product. Any reports, plans, specifications, engineering calculations, surveys, technical data, cost estimates, all miscellaneous drawings, and all information contained therein provided or produced by the Contractor in connection with its performance under this Agreement shall be the property of the County. The County hereby grants the Contractor the right to retain copies of such materials and information for use in any future work with the County. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor may not disseminate these materials to any person or entity nor may the Contractor use these materials for purposes other than work for the County, without the prior written approval of the County.

(c) Infringement. The Contractor warrants and represents that all deliverables required by this Agreement to be created for the County (the "Deliverables" or a "Deliverable") do not infringe upon or constitute a misappropriation of any U.S. copyright, trademark, patent, trade secret or other proprietary right of any third party. The Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County from and against all third party claims against, and any related damages, claims, expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees), judgments, liabilities and costs ("Losses"), which the County may suffer or incur relating to any claim or action alleging that any Deliverable infringes any U.S. copyright, trade secret, patent right of design, or other third party intellectual property right. In the event of any third party claim against the County in respect of the Deliverable, the Contractor, at its option, may (i) obtain the right to produce or use the Deliverable without obligation on the part of the County to the owner of the allegedly infringed intellectual property, (ii) modify the Deliverable, without materially diminishing the functionality or performance, thereof, to become non-infringing at the Contractor's sole expense or (iii) require that the County discontinue the use of infringing Deliverable and refund to the County all amounts paid to the Contractor in respect of the infringing Deliverable, less a reasonable amount for the use thereof. The actions that the Contractor may take in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence are in addition to, and not in lieu of, its indemnification and defense obligations in connection with an infringement claim. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor shall have no liability for any third party claim of infringement based upon: (i) a modified version of any Deliverable, to the extent modifications were made without the Contractor's approval; (ii) the use of the Deliverable in connection with another product or service (the combination of which causes the infringement) if the Contractor did not approve of such use; or (iii) the Contractor's compliance with the County's specific instructions.

3. Amount of Consideration. (a) In consideration for the Services to be performed by the Contractor under this Agreement, the Contractor shall be entitled to a management fee (the "Management Fee") in the amount of nine percent (18%) of the gross license fees, receipts and income collected by the Contractor from occupants of the Units, payable as described in Section 4 below.

(b) The Contractor shall be entitled to a construction management fee (the "Construction Management Fee") equal to twelve percent (12%) of the total amount expended for such capital improvements approved by the Department. The Construction Management Fee shall be based only on those amounts expended for capital improvements and not expenses related to general or emergency repairs or maintenance activities.

4. Collection of Monies; Charges to be Paid; Payments to the County; Reports. (a) The Contractor shall collect all license fees, receipts and income that are due and payable to the County in connection with the occupancy, use and enjoyment of the Units and shall maintain such fees in a non-interest-bearing escrow account (the "Fee Escrow Account") in the name of the Contractor in trust for the County at such bank or financial institution as may be directed by the County from time to time. From such amounts, at which times the Contractor submits its Quarterly Report and Annual Report (as such terms and such reports are defined and described below), the Contractor shall deduct its Management Fee from the Fee Escrow Account. All other amounts in such account shall be available for use by the Contractor for: (i) capital improvements; (ii) repairs and maintenance expenses as described above upon the approval of the Department; and (iii) the Construction Management Fee. At the end of each Agreement Year Quarter, the Contractor shall forward to the County the balance of such Fee Escrow Account, less ten percent (10%) of the gross license fees, receipts and income collected by the Contractor from occupants of the Units, which amount is to remain in the Fee Escrow Account to be used for capital improvements and repairs to the Units at the direction and upon the approval of the County. At no point shall the Contractor allow the Fee Escrow Account balance to drop below such level necessary to allow for the payment of all expenses due under this Agreement.

Contractor recognizes that the license fees charged to occupants of the Units may include fees charged for electricity. Contractor shall separately account for such electric fees collected and shall remit such monies to the County on a quarterly basis without deduction. Contractor specifically agrees that it shall not be entitled to include such electric costs when calculating its Management Fee or any other fee.

(b) The Contractor shall collect all security deposits that are due and payable by the occupants of the Units and shall maintain such deposits in a non-interest-bearing escrow account (the "Deposit Escrow Account") in the name of the Contractor in trust for the County at such bank or financial institution as may be directed by the County from time to time. Contractor shall also deposit into the Deposit Escrow Account such security deposits as are paid to the County by the previous property manager. Such amounts in the Deposit Escrow Account shall be used solely by the Contractor (i) to reimburse the Fee Escrow Account for any amounts not paid by the occupant of the Unit associated with such deposit that are or were due and payable by such occupant, (ii) to pay for repairs to such Unit made necessary by the occupant of the Unit (beyond normal wear and tear) at the discretion of the Contractor and subject to the prior approval of the Department or (iii) to be paid back to such occupant in the event that all sums due and payable by such occupant have been paid and the occupant has not made necessary any repairs to the Unit beyond normal wear and tear.

(c) Fiduciary Duty. In the maintenance of the Fee Escrow Account and the Deposit Escrow Account (together, the "Accounts"), the Contractor recognizes that it is a fiduciary to the County and shall be liable to the County under applicable law for its negligence, willful misconduct and breach of applicable standard of care in connection the maintenance of the Accounts.

(d) Reports. The Contractor, within thirty (30) days of the termination of each calendar quarter of each Agreement Year of this Agreement, shall furnish to the County a report (the "Quarterly Report") of all revenues collected under this Agreement of any kind, all expenses paid by the Contractor for maintenance activities performed under this Agreement, and all amounts expended for capital improvements and repairs to the Units. Such Quarterly Report shall include:

(i) A statement of income and expenses

(ii) A then-current occupant roll including the names of such occupants, the address of such Units, the fee charged to such occupant for the occupancy of

the Unit, any security deposit being held, whether such occupants are current and the commencement date of the U&O Permit.

(iii) Amounts of any expenses for capital improvements and repairs made to the Units and paid from the Fee Escrow Account

(iv) Amounts of any expenses for maintenance activities performed and paid from the Fee Escrow Account

(v) A listing of the security deposits held in the Deposit Escrow Account, the identity of the occupants and Units associated with such Deposits, and any deposits either returned to occupants or used by the Contractor in accordance with this Agreement

(vi) The Management Fee deducted from the Fee Escrow Account

(vii) The Construction Management Fee deducted from the Fee Escrow Account

(viii) Any amounts collected and due the previous property manager

The Quarterly Report due to the County within thirty (30) days of the end of the fourth quarter of each Agreement Year shall be an Annual Report, which shall contain the above information for both the previous quarter and Agreement Year. Such Quarterly and Annual Reports required by this Section 4(d) shall be furnished to the following parties:

(i) Office of Real Estate Services, One West Street, Mineola, NY 11501

(ii) Office of Management and Budget, One West Street, Mineola, NY 11501

(iii) Office of the County Comptroller, 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501

(iv) Office of the County Treasurer, One West Street, Mineola, NY 11501

(v) Office of Parks, Recreation & Museums,1899 Hempstead Tpke, E Meadow ,NY 11554

The County may alter the above listing from time to time upon notice to the Contractor.

(f) (i) The County, through the Office of the County Comptroller (the "Comptroller") and other duly authorized representatives of the County shall have the right, during normal business hours and with reasonable advance notice, to examine or audit the records, books of account and data of the Contractor relating to this Agreement. Contractor shall cooperate fully and assist the Comptroller or other duly authorized representative of the County in any inspection, examination or audit thereof. In the event that the Contractor's data, books and records, including supporting documentation, are situated at a location 50 miles or more from the County, the records shall be provided to the County (electronically, by telecopy or by overnight mail) within thirty (30) days of any request, for examination and audit upon the County's request.

(ii) During the course of an audit, in the event that the Comptroller or other duly authorized representative of the County shall discover a discrepancy that resulted in a payment to the County

which is lower than the amount the County is entitled to under this Agreement (a "Shortfall"), such Shortfall shall be paid to the County within thirty (30) days of the discovery of the Shortfall. If such discrepancy resulted in a payment to the County which is higher than the amount the County is entitled to under this Agreement (an "Overpayment"), such Overpayment shall be refunded to the Contractor upon the review and approval of the Comptroller of a claim voucher submitted by the Contractor to the County.

(iii) The failure or refusal of the Contractor to permit the Comptroller or any duly-authorized representative of the County to audit and examine the Contractor's records, books of account and data or otherwise conduct an inspection of the type referred to herein, or the interference in any way by the Contractor in such an audit, examination, or inspection, is presumed to be a failure to substantially comply with the terms and conditions of this Contractor and a default hereunder which shall entitle the County to terminate this Agreement.

(g) Late charges shall be assessed on any payment that is overdue for more than ten days. In the event that payment of license fees, percentage fees or other charges shall become overdue for ten days following the date on which such fees are due and payable as provided in this License Agreement, a late charge of 2% per month on the sums so overdue (computed on a thirty day month) from the date they were due and payable shall become immediately due and payable to Parks as liquidated damages for the administrative cost and expenses incurred by Parks by reason of Licensee's failure to make prompt payment and said late charges shall be payable by Licensee without notice or demand. If such fee(s) and all arrearages (including prior 2% charges) are not paid in full by the tenth day of the month following the month in which it shall be due, or is already past due, an additional charge of 2% of the total such fee and arrears shall be added thereto and shall be payable and collectable with the next monthly license fee installment. Failure to abide by the terms of this Article shall be presumed to be a failure to substantially comply with the terms, conditions and covenants of this License Agreement and shall be a default hereunder. No failure by Commissioner to bill Licensee for late charges shall constitute a waiver by Commissioner of such late charges or his/her right to enforce the provisions of this Article. If any local, state or federal law or regulation which limits the rate of interest which can be charged pursuant to this Article is enacted, the rate of interest set forth in this Article shall not exceed the maximum rate permitted under such law or regulation.

5. Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor of the County. The Contractor shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of the Contractor (a "Contractor Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

6. No Arrears or Default. The Contractor is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

7. Compliance with Law. (a) Generally. The Contractor shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, discrimination, a living wage, disclosure of information, and vendor registration, in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Contractor is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendices EE and L attached hereto and with the County's vendor registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted,

or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(i) Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;

(ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, constitutes a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which may be determined solely by the County. Contractor has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.

(iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of the Contractor to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance, attached to this Agreement as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. The Contractor acknowledges that Contractor Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify the Contractor of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Contractor may take such action as it deems appropriate.

8. Minimum Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, conduct its, his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the industry in which the Contractor operates. The Contractor shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Contractor Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

9. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements) and damages ("Losses"), arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions of the Contractor or a Contractor Agent, regardless of whether due to negligence, fault, or default, including Losses in connection with any threatened investigation, litigation or other proceeding or preparing a defense to or prosecuting the same; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) The Contractor shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at the Contractor's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which the Contractor is responsible under this Section, and, further to the Contractor's indemnification obligations, the Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of the Contractor and/or a Contractor Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

10. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than two million dollars ($2,000,000) per occurrence, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit liability of not less than two million dollars ($2,000,000) per occurrence and four million dollars ($4,000,000) aggregate coverage, (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Contractor's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, (iv) one or more policies for commercial general automobile liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than one million dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence, and (v) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify. At such times as the Contractor engages subcontractors to perform any capital improvements or repairs to the Units, the Contractor shall ensure that such contractors maintain such insurance policies as are reasonable and customary for the work being performed, including, if necessary, those insurance policies described in Appendix B attached hereto.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. The Contractor shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by the Contractor under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, the Contractor shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. The Contractor shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of the Contractor to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of the Contractor to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon

which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure. Upon the request of the County, the Contractor shall furnish copies of any policies of insurance required under this Agreement.

11. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

12. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the Contractor, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by the Contractor of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Contractor, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By the Contractor. This Agreement may be terminated by the Contractor if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Contractor, where the impracticability relates to the Contractor's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by the Contractor delivering to the Director of the Department (the "Director"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that the Contractor is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Contractor's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Director shall be given to the Chief Deputy County Executive on the same day that notice is given to the Director.

(c) Contractor Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Contractor shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning the Contractor's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

13. Accounting Procedures; Records. The Contractor shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if the Contractor is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief the Contractor shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Chief Deputy County Executive for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. The Contractor shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Chief Deputy County Executive under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney, One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Chief Deputy County Executive. The complaint or necessary moving papers of the Contractor shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded the Contractor's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

15. Work Performance Liability. The Contractor is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Contractor is using a Contractor Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Contractor Agent has been approved by the County.

16. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

17. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Director at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to the Chief Deputy County Executive, to the attention of the Chief Deputy County Executive (whose name the Contractor shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to the Contractor, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor at the address specified above for the Contractor, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

18. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii)

upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

19. Force Majeure. Neither party shall be liable for failure to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement (other than a failure to pay money) if that failure is caused directly or indirectly, by floods, communications failure, extreme weather, fire, mud slide, solar flare, earthquake, or other natural calamity or act of God, interruption in water or electricity, riots, civil disorders, rebellions or revolutions, acts of governmental agencies, quarantines, embargoes, malicious acts of third parties, acts of terrorism, labor disputes affecting contractors or subcontractors for which the party claiming force Majeure is not responsible, or any other similar cause beyond the reasonable control of the party claiming force Majeure.

20. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

21. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

22. Administrative Service Charge. The Contractor agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of Five Hundred Thirty-Three and 00/100 Dollars ($533.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Numbers 201-2001 and 126-2006. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by the Contractor upon signing this Agreement.

23. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

SMITH AND DRAKE REALTY CORP.
D/B/A SMITH & DEGROAT REAL ESTATE

By: _____
Name: Matthew Smith
Title: President
Date: 11-30-16

COUNTY OF NASSAU

By: _____
Name:
Title: Deputy County Executive
Date: _____

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 30 day of November in the year 2016 before me personally came Matthew Smith to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Suffolk; that he is the President of Smith & Drake Realty Corp. d/b/a Smith & DeGroat Real Estate, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Neal D. Peysner
NOTARY PUBLIC

NEAL D. PEYSNER
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01PE4948197
Qualified in Nassau County
My Commission Expires March 06, 2019

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 2016 before me personally came _____ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he signed his name thereto.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

SCHEDULE "A"
THE UNITS

All Units described below are located on the Landmark Properties, as described in the Agreement

Schedule A

Landmark Units Property Address	Rent # Units
Cedamere Preserve 225 Bryant Avenue Roslyn, NY 11576	$ 5,816.66 2
Lannin Carriage House a Adjacent to Parking Field East Meadow, NY 11554	1,000.00 1
Eldersfield Preserve-Cott 200 Port Washington Ro Manhasset, NY 11030	800.00 1
Eldersfield Preserve-Mai 200 Port Washington Ro Manhasset, NY 11030	3,000.00 1
Flagg House 167 Cove Road Oyster Bay, NY 11771	3,100.00 1
Fruggies Farms 826 Merrick Avenue East Meadow, NY 11554	3,450.00 3
Jericho Historic Preserv 1816 Old Jericho Turnpik Jericho, NY 11753	1,850.00 1
Jericho Historic Preserv 1 Old Jericho Turnpike Jericho, NY 11753	4,000.00 1
Jericho Historic Preserv 63 Route 106 Jericho, NY 11753	1,500.00 1
Jericho Historic Preserv 63 Route 106 Jericho, NY 11753	1,150.00 1

Schedule A

Landmark Units Property Address	Rent # Units
Jericho Historic Preserv 1740 Old Jericho Turnpik Jericho, NY 11753	2,100.00 3
Jericho Historic Preserv 57 Route 106 Jericho, NY 11753	1,500.00 1
Jericho Historic Preserv 35 Old Jericho Turnpike Jericho, NY 11753	2,500.00 1
Malcolm House 5 Old Jericho Turnpike Jericho, NY 11753	1,000.00 3
Muttontown Park & Pres 1920A Route 106 Muttontown, NY 11791	2,600.00 1
Muttontown Park & Pres 1920 Route 106 Muttontown, NY 11791	4,300.00 2
Muttontown Park & Pres 36 Muttontown Road East Norwich, NY 11732	1,200.00 1
Muttontown Park & Pres 34 Muttontown Lane East Norwich, NY 11732	1,700.00 1
Muttontown Park & Pres 36 Muttontown Road East Norwich, NY 11732	2,250.00 1
Muttontown Park & Pres 36 Muttontown Lane East Norwich, NY 11732	300 1

Schedule A

Landmark Units Property Address	Rent # Units
Muttontown Park & Pres 36 Muttontown Lane East Norwich, NY 11732	3,800.00 2
Muttontown Park & Pres 36 Muttontown Road East Norwich, NY 11732	1,350.00 2
Muttontown Park & Pres 1864 Muttontown Road Syosset, NY 11791	1,500.00 1
Muttontown Park & Pres 1864 Muttontown Road Syosset, NY 11971	0 2
Muttontown Park & Pres 1864 Muttontown Road Syosset, NY 11791	1,500.00 2
Muttontown Park & Pres 1864 Muttontown Road Syosset, NY 11791	1,500.00 1
Muttontown Park & Pres 1864 Muttontown Road Syosset, NY 11791	1,500.00 1
Muttontown Park & Pres 1864 Muttontown Road Syosset, NY 11791	1,500.00 1
Muttontown Park & Pres 1864 Muttontown Road Syosset, NY 11791	1,150.00 1
Muttontown Park & Pres 1864 Muttontown Road Syosset, NY 11791	1,000.00 1

Schedule A

Landmark Units Property Address	Rent # Units
Muttontown Park & Pres 36 Muttontown Lane East Norwich, NY 11732	1,750.00 3
Old Mill Farms-Tudor Hou 52 Route 106 Jericho, NY 11753	8,225.00 4
Old Mill Farms-Cape Hou 60 Route 106 Jericho, NY 11753	2,600.00 1
Sands Point Park & Pres 131A Middle Neck Road Port Washington, NY 110	1,800.00 1
Sand Points Park & Pres 131B Middle Neck Road Port Washington, NY 110	1,400.00 1
Sands Point Park & Pres 137 Middle Neck Road Port Washington, NY 110	2,800.00 1
Sands Point Park & Pres 95 Middle Neck Road Port Washington, NY 110	2,500.00 1
Sands Point Park & Pres 133 Middle Neck Road Port Washington, NY 110	1,700.00 1
Sands Point Park & Pres 135A Middle Neck Road Port Washington, NY 110	3,000.00 1
Sands Point Park & Pres 135C Middle Neck Road Port Washington, Ny 110	2,250.00 1

Schedule A

Landmark Units Property Address	Rent # Units
Sands Point Park & Pres 135B Middle Neck Road Port Washington, NY 110	2,000.00 1
Sands Point Park & Pres 95 Middle Neck Road Port Washington, NY 110	6,600.00 1
Sands Point Park & Pres 129 Middle Neck Road Port Washington, NY 110	3,250.00 1
Shattuck Preserve 960 Washington Avenue Plainview, NY 11803	0 1
Smithers Estate 393 Oyster Bay Road Mill Neck, NY 11765	3,450.00 1
Tackapusah Preserve-M 2187 Washington Avenu Seaford, NY 11783	1,500.00 1
Tiffany Creek Preserve- 45 Sandy Hill Road Oyster Bay, NY 11771	3,750.00 1
Trout Lake 712 Woodfield Road West Hempstead, NY 11	1,650.00 1
Wellwyn Preserve-Caret 100 Crescent Beach Ro Glen Cove, NY 11542	1,300.00 1

EXHIBIT "B"
DPW GUIDELINES

All suppliers participating in the design and construction are subject to the approval of Nassau County and will provide all vendor agreements & permits to Nassau County Department of Public Works (contact to be identified). All plans and specifications for all new construction and renovation must be submitted to the Department and the Department of Public Works, or their designee for formal approval prior to the commencement of any work. The Operator will pay Nassau County a design review fee equal to 0.5% of the project value upon approval of the plans. Said fee shall be payable within thirty (30) days of acceptance of the bid and prior to commencement of construction. The Operator will be responsible for securing the site during the construction phase. No construction can commence or ground disturbed prior to receiving a building permit. The Operator will be required to demonstrate and document that the any amount listed in the proposal for capital improvement expense has been spent upon completion of the renovation. All monies spent for these mandated works are to be specifically itemized and scheduled in order to permit auditing and concurrence. No contracts for materials, equipment or labor are to be made except with the concurrence of The Department its designee. The following guidelines apply for any Capital Improvement executed pursuant to the terms of the Agreement between the County and the Operator:

a. The Operator must have the work designed by a New York State Engineer or Architect and constructed in accordance with all applicable codes including, but not limited to, the following codes and standards, unless more stringent requirements are appropriate:

A. New York State Uniform Fire Prevention & Building Code
B. New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code
C. New York State Sanitary Code
D. National Electric Code
E. Occupational Safety and Health Administration Code
F. State Laws, Local Ordinances, and Utility Company Regulations
G. New York State Industrial Code
H. Nassau County D.P.W. Standard Specs. For Construction of Highways and Bridges
I. Nassau County D.P.W. Standard Specs. for Construction of Sanitary Sewers
J. Americans With Disabilities Act
K. Nassau County D.P.W. Drainage Requirements

b. If the Operator proposes a pre-engineered metal building system, it shall be manufactured and built per the guidelines of the Metal Building Manufacturers Assoc. (MBMA); and the producer/manufacturer of the building shall be a member of the MBMA.

c. The contract documents shall be signed and sealed by the Architect/Engineer of record.

d. The Operator or its Architect/Engineer shall obtain all applicable approvals, permits, and certificates required by all regulatory and permitting agencies having jurisdiction, including; village, town, county, state and federal agencies.

e. The Architect/Engineer of record shall certify in writing to Nassau County and all other public agencies having jurisdiction that the facility was constructed in accordance with the contract documents and all applicable codes and standards (and if a pre-engineered metal building, the guidelines of the MBMA)

f. Record "as-built" drawings sealed and certified by the Architect/Engineer of record shall be submitted to the County if the improvement is a permanent improvement to a County facility.

g. The Operator agrees to be responsible for, and save the County harmless from any and all claims, loss or liability which may arise from the construction of the proposed facility.

h. The Operator shall provide bonds and insurances, in such amounts, with such companies and in such form, as are all acceptable in form and substance to the County, in its sole discretion, for all capital improvement projects. Bonds and insurances will include (but not be limited to): Performance Bond, Labor and Material Payment Bond, Public Liability Insurance, Worker's Compensation Insurance, Owner's Protective Public Liability Insurance, Builders All Risk Insurance.

i. Further, any proposed Capital Improvement project that involves electrical or HVAC equipment must use equipment that qualifies for the Long Island Power Authority (LIPA) Clean Energy Initiative program.

j. All contracts for construction or improvements to the Premises shall provide for the payment of prevailing wage rates set by the New York State Department of Labor.

Appendix EE
Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the

Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.

c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the

Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a

proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.

b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation

c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation

d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.

e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.

f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation

g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.

h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation

i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), the Contractor hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Contractor is:
   Matthew Smith
   _____ (Name)
   27 East Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, NY 11501
   _____ (Address)
   516-248-6905
   _____ (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor

3. In the past five years, Contractor _____ has __X___ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action _____ has __X___ has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

11/30/16

_____
Dated

_____
Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Matthew Smith

_____
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

__30th____ day of _____November_____, 2016.

_____
Notary Public

NEAL D. PEYSNER
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01PE4948197
Qualified In Nassau County
My Commission Expires March 06, 2019

3062

SMITH & DRAKE REALTY CORP.
DBA SMITH & DEGROAT REAL ESTATE
27 EAST JERICHO TURNPIKE
MINEOLA, NY 11501

1-2/210

DATE 12/23/16

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Treasurer of Nassau County $ 533.00

Five hundred & thirty three Dollars & 00/100 DOLLARS

CHASE
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
www.Chase.com

FOR Administrative Service Charge-Landmark

⑈00306 2⑈ ⑆021000021⑆ 863889440⑈

FAML6455 V4.2 NIFS PRODUCTION SYSTEM 12/23/2016
LINK TO: CURRENT YR BUDGET & OBLIGATION SUMMARY 1:02 PM
ACTIVE

BALANCE (Y,M,Q,A) : Y
FISCAL MO/YEAR : 01 2017 JAN 2017
INDEX :
ORGANIZATION : PK40 MUSEUMS
CHARAC / OBJECT : X
FDTP FUND SFND : GF GEN GEN GENERAL FUND
PROJECT PROJ DTL :
GRANT GRANT DTL :
UCODE/ORD#/DRC :

S	OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	ORIG BUDGT	CUR BUDGET	CUR OBLIG	CUR BALANCE
	BF	RENTS & RE	1,349,162	1,349,162		-1,349,162
	BH	DEPT REVEN	560,372	560,372		-560,372
		REV TOTAL	1,909,534	1,909,534		-1,909,534
	AA	SALARIES,	971,084	971,084		971,084
	BB	EQUIPMENT	4,365	4,365		4,365
	DD	GENERAL EX	63,724	63,724		63,724
	DE	CONTRACTUA	451,528	451,528		451,528

F1-HELP F2-SELECT F4-PRIOR F5-NEXT
F7-PRIOR PG F8-NEXT PG F9-LINK
G014 - RECORD FOUND

Contract ID#: CQIT15000017

Department: Information Technology

E-10-17

Contract Details

NIFS ID #: CLIT160000 10

NIFS Entry Date: 11/10/16

SERVICE Supplemental Staffing

Term: from 11/16/15 to 11/15/2018

New ☐ Renewal ☐	
Amendment 1	☒
Time Extension	☐
Addl. Funds	☐
Blanket Resolution RES#	☐

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor

Name
SVAM International Inc.

Vendor ID#
113190965-01

Address
233 East Shore Road
Great Neck, NY 11023

Contact Person
Allen Golding

Phone
(516) 466-6655 x218

County Department

Department Contact
Ed Eisenstein

******Please return the final, approved contract to Vandana Manucha

Address
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, NY 11803

Phone
(516) 571- 4265

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appv'd& Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* ☐ *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* ☐ *Contractor Registered*			
	DPW (Capital Only)	*CF Capital Fund Approval*	11/15		
11/16/16	OMB	*Contractor Registered* ___ *NIFS Approval* ☑	11/16/16		Yes☐ No☐ Not required if Blanket Res
11/29/16	County Attorney	*CA RE & Insurance Verification* ☐	11/29/16		
11/29/16	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form* ☑	11/29/16		Yes☒ No☐
12/2/16	Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original Contract to CA* ☐	12/2/16		
	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
	Comptroller	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
1/5/17	County Executive	*Notarization* *Filed with Clerk of the Leg.* ☐	1/5/17		

NASSAU COUNTY
CLERK OF THE LEGISLATURE

PRCF1205 (3/06)

Contract ID#: CQIT15000017

Department: Information Technology

Contract Summary

Description:
Supplemental staffing services for Nassau County's information technology projects that require additional staffing.

Purpose:
The purpose of this amendment is to add additional funds to the contract for continued services. The contractor provides supplemental staffing services to the County's Information technology projects that require additional staffing on an as-needed basis.

Method of Procurement: Request for Proposal.

Procurement History:
The contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on January 20th, 2015. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertising in Newsday and on the LIST net, LIFT and LIA websites. Proposals were due on March 30, 2015. Twenty one proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: Donna Neiland, Ira Hill, Alex Demaio, Bill Doughty, Anthony Paganini, Steve Barry, Christine Levitsky, Patty Laskaris, Robert Mancino, Robert McClean, Erick Bautista, Douglas Rodriguez, Tence George, and Kathleen Dolan. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, twenty vendors were selected.

Description of General Provisions:

1. NCIT may identify a need for individual or project related supplemental staffing services and may issue SOWs on an as-needed basis to satisfy those needs.
2. NCIT will send SOWs only to those vendors who provided rate(s) for the support service category(ies) and level(s) of work required under a specific SOW. These support service categories, levels and rates are listed in the cost proposal section of the contract.
3. Upon receipt of an SOW, vendors should review the SOW requirements. If the vendor is able to provide resource(s) that match the requirements of an SOW, the vendor should submit offer(s) to provide the supplemental staffing services needed under the SOW by:
    a. Indicating an hourly rate that is equal to or less than the rate listed in the contract.
    b. Submitting resume(s) of the staff that will be providing supplemental staffing services for the SOW.
    c. Submitting any forms that NCIT requires to be submitted with SOW responses.

- All SOW responses must be received by the deadline specified when the SOW is sent to the vendors.
- NCIT may select one or more qualified vendors to provide the supplemental staffing services requested in a SOW but is not obligated to select any of the qualified vendors to provide supplemental staffing services under a SOW.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:
The maximum amount for full consideration for all services under this agreement is increased by $1,500,000.00, of which $750,000.00 is being encumbered at this time.

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: N/A.

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	IT
Control:	gen
Resp:	1000
Object:	DE
Transaction:	500

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXXX
County	$80000.00
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$670,000
Other	$
TOTAL	$750,000.00

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
01	ITGEN1000/DE500	$80,000.00
04	PWCAPCAP/0002/97109/000	$670,000.00
3		$
4		$
5		$
6		$
	TOTAL	$750,000.00

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: _____ **Date:** _____

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date
Date	Date	(For Office Use Only) E #:

PRCF1205 (3/06)

NIFA

Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: SVAM International, Inc.

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: $ $1,500,000.00

Amount to be encumbered: $ 750,000.00

This is a ___ New Contract ___ Advisement ✓ Amendment

If new contract - $ amount should be full amount of contract
If advisement – NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA
If amendment - $ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 11/16/15-11/15/18

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ✓ Yes ___ No

If yes, please explain: Ongoing ERP project services

4. Funding Source:

✓ General Fund (GEN)
✓ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP)
___ Other

___ Grant Fund (GRT)
Federal % ___
State % ___
County % ___

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract? ✓ Yes ___ No
If not, will it require a future borrowing? ___ Yes ___ No

Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing? ___ Yes ___ No ✓ N/A

Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract? ___ Yes ___ No ✓ N/A

5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

Supplemental staffing services for Nassau County's Information technology projects that require additional staffing. The purpose of this amendment is to add additional funds to the contract for continued services. The contractor provides supplemental staffing services to the County's Information technology projects that require additional staffing on an as-needed basis.

6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form ___ Yes ___ No ___ N/A
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature ___ Yes ___ No ___ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

This contract CQIT15000016 for $800,000.00

AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Rosemarie DeLa 11/22/16

Signature Title Date

Print Name

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

_____ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

_____ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

_____ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

Signature Title Date

Print Name

NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: _____

Signature Title Date

Print Name

NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.

NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.

NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: **SVAM International Inc.**

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: **233 East Shore road #201, Great Neck, NY 11023**

FEDERAL TAX ID #: **113190965-01**

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in _____ [newspaper], posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [state #] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____

_____

_____ (list # of persons on committee and their respective departments). The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.
The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on November 16, 2015. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP. The original contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on January 20, 2015. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertising in Newsday and on the LIFT, LIST net, and LIA websites. Proposals were due on March 30, 2015. Twenty one proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: Donna Neiland, Ira Hill, Alex Demaio, Erick Butista, Bill Doughty, Anthony Paganini, Steven Barry, Christine Levitsky, Patty Laskaris, Robert Mancino, Erick Bautista, Robert McClean, Douglas Rodriguez, Tence George, and Kathleen Dolan. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), twenty vendors were selected.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ **A.** The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

☐ **B.** The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s)why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ **A.** There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ **B.** The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ **C.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No. 928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

Instructions with respect to Sections VIII, IX and X: **All Departments must check the box for VIII. Then, check the box for either IX or X, as applicable.**

VIII. (X) Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts. The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

IX. (X) **Department MWBE responsibilities**. To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to submission of the first claim voucher, for services under this contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

X. ☐ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees: ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

12/1/16
Date

NOTE: ***Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.***

RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2016

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, AND SVAM INTERNATIONAL, INC.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with SVAM International, Inc. ("SVAM") for supplemental staffing services, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute said amendment to the above referenced services agreement with SVAM.

COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

COUNTY EXECUTIVE

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Vendor: SVAM International, Inc.

Dated: 10/7/2016

Signed: Anil Kapoor

Print Name: Anil Kapoor

Title: President

Rev. 3-2016

The term <u>lobbying</u> shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

The term "lobbying" or "lobbying activities" <u>does not include</u>: Persons engaged in drafting legislation, rules, regulations or rates; persons advising clients and rendering opinions on proposed legislation, rules, regulations or rates, where such professional services are not otherwise connected with legislative or executive action on such legislation or administrative action on such rules, regulations or rates; newspapers and other periodicals and radio and television stations and owners and employees thereof, provided that their activities in connection with proposed legislation, rules, regulations or rates are limited to the publication or broadcast of news items, editorials or other comment, or paid advertisements; persons who participate as witnesses, attorneys or other representatives in public rule-making or rate-making proceedings of a County agency, with respect to all participation by such persons which is part of the public record thereof and all preparation by such persons for such participation; persons who attempt to influence a County agency in an adjudicatory proceeding, as defined by § 102 of the New York State Administrative Procedure Act.

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: SVAM International, Inc.

Address: 233 East Shore Road, Suite 201

City, State and Zip Code: Great Neck, NY 11-23

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 11-3190965

3. Type of Business: ____Public Corp ____Partnership ____Joint Venture

____Ltd. Liability Co __X__Closely Held Corp _____Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

Anil Kapoor, 14 Forte Drive, Old Westbury, NY 11568

Ashima Kapoor, 14 Forte Drive, Old Westbury, NY 11568

Vikas Dhablania, 140 Plainview Road, Woodbury, NY 11797

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

Anil Kapoor, 14 Forte Drive, Old Westbury, NY 11797

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

Interactive Communications & Systems (USA) Inc. - affiliated company

280 PAN Inc. - affiliated company

Forte Holding Corp - affiliated company

North Shore Technologies - affiliated company

SVAM International de Mexico - affiliated company

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). If none, enter "None." The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

~~N/A~~ None 12/05/2016

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. **See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

N/A None dlc 12/05/2016

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

N/A None dlc 12/05/2016.

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: oct. 7th 2016 Signed: [signature]

Print Name: Anil Kapoor

Title: President

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Anil Kapoor

   Date of birth 10 / 14 / 1958

   Home address 14 Forte Drive

   City/state/zip Old Westbury, NY 11568

   Business address 233 East Shore Road, Suite 201

   City/state/zip Great Neck, NY 11023

   Telephone 516-466-6655

   Other present address(es) _____

   City/state/zip _____

   Telephone _____

   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

   President 01 / 11 / 1994 Treasurer ___/___/___

   Chairman of Board ___/___/___ Shareholder ___/___/___

   Chief Exec. Officer ___/___/___ Secretary ___/___/___

   Chief Financial Officer ___/___/___ Partner ___/___/___

   Vice President ___/___/___ _____ ___/___/___

   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES X NO ___ If Yes, provide details. 100% ownership of SVAM International, Inc.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES X NO ___;
   If Yes, provide details. Owner of North Shore Technologies, SVAM Intl de Mexico, Forte Holding and 280 PAN. Owner of Interactive Communications & Systems (USA) Inc. until 9/1/2015 and currently an officer .

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES _X_ NO ___ If Yes, provide details. see attached

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES _____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES _____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES _____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES _____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Anil Kapoor, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 2016

MELINDA CARRION
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01CA6294194
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires December 16, 2017

Notary Public

SVAM International, Inc.
Name of submitting business

Anil Kapoor
Print name

Signature

President
Title

10 / 7 / 2016
Date

SVAM INTERNATIONAL de MEXICO Government Projects

The following is a list of projects and services that SVAM INTERNATIONAL de Mexico has provided to Government organizations during the past 3 years.

1. GRP is a project developed for Cinvestav Tamaulipas. The project was divided into phases starting with analysis in June 2012 and currently under development of phase 3. The first phase was a business process analysis in which we covered all departments, interactions between departments and dependencies. The main goal was to provide the customer with a global vision of his process and a road map for development. After the first phase, the customer selected the main modules required by the Cinvestav to build the core of the system. The project developed for this phase was Sepcop. Sepcop, an Electronic Payment and Budget Control System, is a web based program developed for CINVESTAV Tamaulipas. This system provides a virtual framework for helping CINVESTAV Tamaulipas to use this new method of spending, keeping track of their budget and generating reports. Currently, they are working on the third phase of this project which consists of the acquisitions and budget control modules. The total cost of the project thus far is 110,000 USD.

2. Electronic Invoicing is a requirement by SAT (Mexico's IRS department) in which invoices need to be validated, certified and stamped with their requirements in order to be valid and issued as deductible for tax purposes; SVAM de Mexico are currently providers of this Electronic Invoicing Process for several State Government Organizations in Tamaulipas since December 2012 with more than 280,000 invoices stamped.

   Customers include:
   1. Health Secretary.
   2. General Hospital.
   3. Finance Secretary.
   4. Fondo Tamaulipas.
   5. COMAPA Tampico (Water Services Company).
   6. COMAPA Victoria (Water Services Company).
   7. Tamatan Zoo.
   8. Tamaulipas Education for Adults Institute.
   9. Abasolo Municipal Government.
   10. Tamaulipas Sports Institute.

3. Other projects developed for the Tamaulipas State Government include the Kiosk application for the Civil Records Department. This Kiosk application is a self-service

system running on special hardware, capable of printing official certificates like (Birth, Marriage, Divorce and Death) and can receive payments for the services provided. This project was executed from August 2014 to February 2015, with a total cost for hardware and software of 100,000 USD.

4. COMAPA Tampico is a local organization which controls the water services in the Tampico Tamaulipas area. Their operations are based on the SAP R3 ERP. SVAM International Mexico has provided SAP Functional Support Services for the HR Module, implementing SAP standard solution processes, executing them since February 2014 to the present, at a project cost of 30,000 USD.

5. Another project developed by SVAM was the "School control and statistics system" for the Education Secretary in the Tamaulipas State Government. The main purpose of this application is to automate the process for high school and university student enrollment and score registration, enabling the retrieving of relevant statistics for the decision makers. This project was executed from June 2013 to June 2014. This project investment is approximately 400,000 USD.

6. For the Tamaulipas State Government, SVAM Mexico is providing the Supplier portal project that currently is in the analysis phase and will be a web page application to enable XML files representatives to access Invoices of Government State for income and different types of payments and travel expenses, interacting with an SAP ERP database to retrieve and update information according to internal business rules. This project will assist with the electronic storage of invoices to use for different legal requirements in Mexico. This project also will provide the government customers with a tool to verify if an uploaded invoice was paid. The execution of this project is scheduled from March 2015 to June 2015 at a cost of 35,000 USD.

SVAM INTERNATIONAL DE MEXICO S. DE R.L. DE C.V.
LIST OF CONTRACTS SIGNED WITH STAFFING CLIENTS

NUMBER	CLIENT NAME	PERIOD
1	TIENDAS GRAND, S.A. DE C.V.	Automatic renewal
2	ARECON, S.A. DE C.V.	September 2013 - March 2014
3	TRW VEHICLE SAFETY SYSTEMS DE MEXICO S DE RL DE CV	April 2014 - December 2016
4	TRW SISTEMAS DE DIRECCIONES S DE RL DE CV	May 2014 - December 2016
5	TELEPLAN DE MEXICO SA DE CV	May 2014 - December 2016
6	JOHNSON CONTROLS BE SERVICIOS MEXICO S DE RL DE CV	January - June 2015
7	TRW OCCUPANT RESTRAINTS DE CHIHUAHUA S DE RL DE CV	April 2015 - December 2016
8	TRW STEERING WHEEL SYSTEMS DE CHIHUAHUA S DE RL DE CV	April 2015 - December 2016
9	FRANWELL, INC	July 2015
10	CENTRO DE INVESTIGACIÓN Y DE ESTUDIOS AVANZADOS DEL INSTITUTO POLITECNICO NACIONAL	July 2015 - September 2016
11	FRANWELL, INC	September 2015 - October 2016
12	FRENOS Y MECANISMOS S DE RL DE CV	January - December 2016
13	TRW SISTEMAS DE FRENADO S DE RL DE CV	January - December 2016
14	EUROFREN INVESTMENT S. DE R.L. DE C.V.	July - December 2016

SVAM INTERNATIONAL DE MEXICO, S. DE R.L. DE C.V.
LIST OF CONTRACTS SIGNED WITH SOLUTIONS CLIENTS

NUMBER	CLIENT NAME	PERIOD
1	CONSULTORA MEXICANA DE NEGOCIOS	September 2013 - November 2013
2	CONSULTORA MEXICANA DE NEGOCIOS	September 2013 - December 2013
3	CONSULTORA MEXICANA DE NEGOCIOS	September 2013 - January 2014
4	TRANSPAIS ÚNICO, S.A. DE C.V.	September 2013 - September 2014
5	CONSULTORA MEXICANA DE NEGOCIOS	January - February 2014
6	COMAPA ZONA CONURBADA	March - December 2014
7	TRANSPAIS ÚNICO, S.A. DE C.V.	September 2014 - September 2015
8	COMAPA ZONA CONURBADA	April - December 2015
9	COMAPA ZONA CONURBADA	September - December 2016
10	SECRETARÍA DE ADMINISTRACIÓN DEL GOBIERNO DEL ESTADO DE TAMAULIPAS	September - December 2014
11	FIDEICOMISO FONDO MIXTO - CONACYT	September 2015- August 2016
12	TRANSPAIS ÚNICO, S.A. DE C.V.	September 2015 - September 2016
13	SECRETARÍA DE ADMINISTRACIÓN DEL GOBIERNO DEL ESTADO DE TAMAULIPAS	December 2014 - April 2015
14	SECRETARÍA DE FINANZAS DEL GOBIERNO DEL ESTADO DE TAMAULIPAS	April 2015 - June 2016
15	VITEMEX	August 2016 - February 2017
16	SCHOOLAR TECHNOLOGIES LCC	May - September 2016
17	SCHOOLAR TECHNOLOGIES LCC	October - December 2016
18	CENTRO DE INVESTIGACIÓN Y DE ESTUDIOS AVANZADOS DEL INSTITUTO POLITECNICO NACIONAL	December 2016

North Shore Technologies Contracts

1. New Okhla Industrial Development Authority - February 2016
2. Access Financial International - July 2013
3. AAM Foundation - July 2014

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name ASHIMA KAPOOR
   Date of birth 09/15/1966
   Home address 14 FORTE DRIVE
   City/state/zip OLD WESTBURY, NY 11568
   Business address 233 EAST SHORE ROAD, STE 201
   City/state/zip GREAT NECK, NY - 110023
   Telephone 516-466-6655
   Other present address(es) _____
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   President ___/___/___ Treasurer ___/___/___
   Chairman of Board ___/___/___ Shareholder ___/___/___
   Chief Exec. Officer ___/___/___ Secretary ___/___/___
   Chief Financial Officer 01/01/1995 Partner ___/___/___
   Vice President ___/___/___ _____ ___/___/___
   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES X NO ___;
   If Yes, provide details. INTERACTIVE COMMUNICATIONS & SYSTEMS (USA) Inc.
   WWW.ICSUS.COM

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO X If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ___ NO X If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, ASHIMA KAPOOR, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December 2016

MELINDA CARRION
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01CA6294194
Qualified In Queens County
Commission Expires December 16, 2017

Notary Public

SYAM INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Name of submitting business

ASHIMA KAPOOR

Print name

Signature

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Title

12/08/2016

Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name VIKAS DHABCANIA.
   Date of birth 10/03/1967
   Home address 140 PCAINVIEW RD.
   City/state/zip WOODBURY, NY 11797
   Business address 233 EAST SHORE RD. SUITE 202
   City/state/zip GREAT NECK, NY 11023.
   Telephone 516-466-6655 ETN: 214
   Other present address(es) _____
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   President ___/___/___ Treasurer ___/___/___
   Chairman of Board ___/___/___ Shareholder ___/___/___
   Chief Exec. Officer ___/___/___ Secretary ___/___/___
   Chief Financial Officer ___/___/___ Partner ___/___/___
   Vice President ___/___/___ _____ ___/___/___
   (Other) CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER 01/01/2000 – till date

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X; If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO X
If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO X If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO X If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Vikas Dhablania, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December 2016

MELINDA CARRION
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01CA6294194
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires December 16, 2017

Melinda Carrion

Notary Public

SVAM INTERNATIONAL INC.

Name of submitting business

VIKAS DHABLANIA

Print name

Vikas Dhablania.

Signature

CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER.

Title

12/09/2016.

Date

Business History Form

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest.

In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: 10/7/2016

1) Proposer's Legal Name: SVAM International, Inc.

2) Address of Place of Business: 233 East Shore Road, Suite 201, Great Neck, NY 11023

List all other business addresses used within last five years: none

3) Mailing Address (if different): none

Phone : 516-466-6655

Does the business own or rent its facilities? rent

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: 94-642-3985

5) Federal I.D. Number: 11-3190965

6) The proposer is a (check one): ____ Sole Proprietorship ____ Partnership ____ Corporation X Other (Describe) _____

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?
Yes ___ No X If Yes, please provide details: _____

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes X No ___ If Yes, please provide details: SVAM Affiliates: North Shore Technologies, SVAM International de Mexico, Forte Holding, 280 PAN

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes X No ___ If Yes, provide details. SVAM affiliates listed in response to #8.

10) Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract). ___

11) Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets ___

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business.
Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. ___

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. ___

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.___

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.___

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Yes ___ No X

If Yes, provide details for each such conviction _____

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? Yes ____ No X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. _____

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? Yes ____ No X If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence. _____

15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? Yes ____ No X; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. _____

16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? Yes ____ No X If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. _____

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

No conflict exists

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

No conflict exits

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

No conflict exists NONE

12 Oct 2016

b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.

SVAM would take any and all procedures necessary to assure the County that that a conflict of interest would not exist for our firm in the future.

ATTACHMENTS TO BUSINESS HISTORY FORM

A. Include a resume or detailed description of the Proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

SVAM International, Inc. Corporate Capabilities Document provided.

Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposal **MUST** include:
i) Date of formation; Incorporated in NYS on January 11, 1994

ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;

Anil Kapoor, President & CEO
SVAM International, Inc.
233 East Shore Road
Great Neck, NY 11023

12/28/2016

iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;

Vikas Dhablania, Chief Operating Officer
Ashima Kapoor, Chief Financial Officer
Joe Marchese, Managing Director
Michael Capilats, Managing Director
Manav Bhasin, Managing Director
CV Kumar, Managing Director
Mohinder Singh Taneja, Managing Director
Ajay Malhotra, Executive VP
Vish Rajagopalan, Director HR & Global Talent Acquisition
Allen Goldin, Director Business Development

(All of the officers and directors are located at the same Great Neck, NY headquarters Address)

iv) State of incorporation (if applicable); New York State

v) The number of employees in the firm; 600

vi) Annual revenue of firm; $29M

vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments

MBE Certified – NYS, NYC, Nassau County
CMMI Level 3 Certified
CMMI Level 5 Approved
ISA 9001:2008 Certified
ISO 27001:2013 Certified

LISA Award Winner

MoProSoft Level 2 Certified

Microsoft Gold partner

viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.
NYC and NYS MBE Certifications attached

B. Indicate number of years in business. 22+ years since January 11, 1994

C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

SVAM has experience providing Supplemental Staffing Services to the Nassau County Department of IT since the original contracts.

D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the Proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company NYC Department of Environmental Protection (DEP)
Contact Person Cecil McMaster
Address 59-17 Junction Blvd.
City/State Flushing, NY 11373
Telephone 718-595-6285
Fax # _____
E-Mail Address cmcmaster@dep.nyc.gov

SVAM References

Company: City University of New York (CUNY)

Contact Person: Suman Taneja

Address: 395 Hudson Street

City/State: New York, NY 10014

Telephone: 609-636-1272

E-Mail Address: suman.taneja@mail.cuny.edu

Company: NYC Human Resources Administration (HRA)

Contact Person: Prashant Thakker

Address: 150 Greenwich Street

City/State: New York, NY 10007

Telephone: 646-235-6208

E-Mail Address: thakkerp@hra.nyc.gov

12/28/2016

(ANIL KAPOOR)

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Anil Kapoor, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 2016

MELINDA CARRION
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01CA6294194
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires December 16, 2017

Notary Public

Name of submitting business: SVAM INTERNATIONAL INC

By: ANIL KAPOOR
Print name

Signature

PRESIDENT
Title

10 / 07 / 2016
Date

Empire State Development

October 16, 2014

File ID: 46500

Mr. Anil Kapoor
SVAM International Inc.
233 East Shore Road Suite 201
Great Neck, NY 11023

Dear Mr. Anil Kapoor:

The New York State Department of Economic Development, Division of Minority and Women's Business Development (DMWBD) has determined that your firm, SVAM International Inc., continues to meet eligibility requirements for re-certification, pursuant to Executive Law, Article 15-A and 5NYCRR Section 140 through 145 of the Regulations.

Therefore, we are pleased to inform you that your firm, has once again, been granted status as a **Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)**. Your business will continue to be listed in the State's Directory of Certified Businesses with codes listed on the following page.

This Certification remains in effect for a period of generally three (3) years from the date of this letter or until such time as you are selected again, by this office for re-certification. Any changes in your company that affect ownership, managerial and/or operational control, must be reported to this Office within thirty (30) days of such changes; including changes to company name, business address, telephone numbers, principal products/services and bonding capacity.

The Certification status is not intended to imply that New York State guarantees your company's capability to perform on contracts, nor does it imply that your company is guaranteed any State business.

Thank you for your cooperation. On behalf of the State of New York, I wish you luck in your business endeavors, particularly those involving State agencies.

Sincerely,

Bette Yee
Director of Certification Operations

Empire State Development

New York State Department of Economic Development
633 Third Avenue New York New York 10017 Tel 212 803 2414
Web Site: www.esd.ny.gov/MWBE/html

October 16, 2014

File ID: 46500

Mr. Anil Kapoor
SVAM International Inc.
233 East Shore Road Suite 201
Great Neck, NY 11023

SVAM International Inc. will be listed in the State's Directory of Certified Businesses with the following list of codes for products and services:

ESD-I-0139: COMPUTER INTEGRATED SYSTEMS DESIGN
ESD-I-0147: COMPUTER AUTOMATION
ESD-I-2101: COMPUTER TECH SUPPORT
ESD-I-2119: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DESIGN
ESD-I-2172: CONTRACT STAFFING
ESD-L-2043: COMPUTER CONSULTING
NAICS-541512: COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGN CONSULTING SERVICES

NYC
Small Business Services

Maria Torres-Springer
Commissioner

Kerri Jew
Deputy Commissioner

Division of Economic & Financial Opportunity

110 William Street
New York, NY 10038

212.513.6300 tel.
212.618.8991 fax

02/26/2015

Anil Kapoor
President
Svara International, Inc
233 East Shore Road, Suite 201
Great Neck, NY 11023-9999

Tax ID/SSN #: xx-xxx0965
FMS ID #: 0000597703

RE: MBE Certification

Dear Anil Kapoor:

The Department of Small Business Services, ("SBS"), hereby certifies your firm pursuant to Title 66, Chapter 11, Subchapter B of the Rules of The City of New York, governing the Minority and Woman-owned Business Enterprise Program. This certification remains in effect until 02/27/2020, but may be reviewed prior to the expiration date.

A certified business must notify SBS within 45 days of any material change in the information provided in the application. A material change may include, but is not limited to, a change in any of the following: company name, business type, ownership interest, officers, operational control, business address, principal product(s) or service(s). To update your business enterprise's information, create an account online at the SBS Certification Self Service Portal website. Once you've created an account, you will need to connect to your existing business records by using the following **PIN 1001Z6V291P**. Instructions on how to use your PIN can be found at the SBS Certification Self Service Portal. Go to "Manage My Records" in your online account to update your business enterprise's information. In addition, you can use your online account to submit your annual affidavit and renew expired certifications.

Your certified business will now receive targeted solicitations and invitations to attend networking events with government and corporate buyers. Your firm will also be listed in the New York City Directory of Certified Businesses (www.nyc.gov/buycertified) so we can connect you to government buyers and prime contractors who may be looking for certified companies such as yours.

Do you need help selling your goods or services to the City, State or Federal government? Our Procurement Technical Assistance Center provides guidance and direction on government vendor enrollments, identifying additional diversity certifications, finding opportunities that fit your business, helping you understand contract requirements, and providing valuable feedback on bids and proposals. For more information, please email bizhelp@sbs.nyc.gov or call at 212-513-6444.

SBS also offers a range of other valuable services to help you grow your business. We can help you secure financing and access City benefits. We'll support your expansion by working with you to locate available space, identify money-saving incentive programs, and recruit qualified employees. We'll cut the red tape for you by being your liaison when you need to resolve issues with other City agencies. Businesses can access NYC Business Solutions by visiting www.nyc.gov/businesssolutions or calling 311.

If you have questions regarding your business' certification, please contact us at 212-513-6311 or mwbe@sbs.nyc.gov.

Sincerely,

Alfred O. Milton
Director of Certification

NYC Small Business Services

Division of Economic and Financial Opportunity

MBE Certificate

Svam International, Inc

This certificate acknowledges that this company has met the criteria as established by the MBE Program at the New York City Department of Small Business Services and is therefore certified as a Minority-owned Business Enterprise (MBE).

Certificate Number: MWCERT-7857

Expires on: 2/27/2020

Bill de Blasio, Mayor

Maria Torres-Springer, Commissioner

Division of Economic and Financial Opportunity
110 William Street, New York, NY 10038
212-513-6311
www.nyc.gov/sbs

MBE CERTIFIED

Svam International, Inc

Certificate Number: MWCERT-7857

Expires on: 2/27/2020

Empire State Development

New York State Department of Economic Development
633 Third Avenue New York New York 10017 Tel 212 803 2414
Web Site: www.esd.ny.gov/MWBE/html

October 16, 2014

File ID: 46500

Mr. Anil Kapoor
SVAM International Inc.
233 East Shore Road Suite 201
Great Neck, NY 11023

SVAM International Inc. will be listed in the State's Directory of Certified Businesses with the following list of codes for products and services:

ESD-I-0139: COMPUTER INTEGRATED SYSTEMS DESIGN
ESD-I-0147: COMPUTER AUTOMATION
ESD-I-2101: COMPUTER TECH SUPPORT
ESD-I-2119: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DESIGN
ESD-I-2172: CONTRACT STAFFING
ESD-L-2043: COMPUTER CONSULTING
NAICS-541512: COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGN CONSULTING SERVICES

NYC
Small Business Services

Maria Torres-Springer
Commissioner

Kerri Jew
Deputy Commissioner

Division of Economic & Financial Opportunity

110 William Street
New York, NY 10038

212.513.6300 tel.
212.618.8991 fax

02/26/2015

Anil Kapoor
President
Svam International, Inc
233 East Shore Road, Suite 201
Great Neck, NY 11023-9999

Tax ID/SSN #: xx-xxx0965
FMS ID #: 0000597703

RE: MBE Certification

Dear Anil Kapoor:

The Department of Small Business Services, ("SBS"), hereby certifies your firm pursuant to Title 66, Chapter 11, Subchapter B of the Rules of The City of New York, governing the Minority and Woman-owned Business Enterprise Program. This certification remains in effect until 02/27/2020, but may be reviewed prior to the expiration date.

A certified business must notify SBS within 45 days of any material change in the information provided in the application. A material change may include, but is not limited to, a change in any of the following: company name, business type, ownership interest, officers, operational control, business address, principal product(s) or service(s). To update your business enterprise's information, create an account online at the SBS Certification Self Service Portal website. Once you've created an account, you will need to connect to your existing business records by using the following **PIN 1001Z6V291P**. Instructions on how to use your PIN can be found at the SBS Certification Self Service Portal. Go to "Manage My Records" in your online account to update your business enterprise's information. In addition, you can use your online account to submit your annual affidavit and renew expired certifications.

Your certified business will now receive targeted solicitations and invitations to attend networking events with government and corporate buyers. Your firm will also be listed in the New York City Directory of Certified Businesses (www.nyc.gov/buycertified) so we can connect you to government buyers and prime contractors who may be looking for certified companies such as yours.

Do you need help selling your goods or services to the City, State or Federal government? Our Procurement Technical Assistance Center provides guidance and direction on government vendor enrollments, identifying additional diversity certifications, finding opportunities that fit your business, helping you understand contract requirements, and providing valuable feedback on bids and proposals. For more information, please email bizhelp@sbs.nyc.gov or call at 212-513-6444.

SBS also offers a range of other valuable services to help you grow your business. We can help you secure financing and access City benefits. We'll support your expansion by working with you to locate available space, identify money-saving incentive programs, and recruit qualified employees. We'll cut the red tape for you by being your liaison when you need to resolve issues with other City agencies. Businesses can access NYC Business Solutions by visiting www.nyc.gov/businesssolutions or calling 311.

If you have questions regarding your business' certification, please contact us at 212-513-6311 or nywbe@sbs.nyc.gov.

Sincerely,

Alfred O. Milton
Director of Certification

NYC Small Business Services

Division of Economic and Financial Opportunity

MBE Certificate

Svam International, Inc

This certificate acknowledges that this company has met the criteria as established by the MBE Program at the New York City Department of Small Business Services and is therefore certified as a Minority-owned Business Enterprise (MBE).

Certificate Number: MWCERT-7857

Expires on: 2/27/2020

Bill de Blasio, Mayor

Maria Torres-Springer, Commissioner

Division of Economic and Financial Opportunity
110 William Street, New York, NY 10038
212-513-6311
www.nyc.gov/ebs

MBE CERTIFIED

Svam International, Inc

Certificate Number: MWCERT-7857

Expires on: 2/27/2020

Empire State Development

October 16, 2014

File ID: 46500

Mr. Anil Kapoor
SVAM International Inc.
233 East Shore Road Suite 201
Great Neck, NY 11023

Dear Mr. Anil Kapoor:

The New York State Department of Economic Development, Division of Minority and Women's Business Development (DMWBD) has determined that your firm, SVAM International Inc., continues to meet eligibility requirements for re-certification, pursuant to Executive Law, Article 15-A and 5NYCRR Section 140 through 145 of the Regulations.

Therefore, we are pleased to inform you that your firm, has once again, been granted status as a **Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)**. Your business will continue to be listed in the State's Directory of Certified Businesses with codes listed on the following page.

This Certification remains in effect for a period of generally three (3) years from the date of this letter or until such time as you are selected again, by this office for re-certification. Any changes in your company that affect ownership, managerial and/or operational control, must be reported to this Office within thirty (30) days of such changes; including changes to company name, business address, telephone numbers, principal products/services and bonding capacity.

The Certification status is not intended to imply that New York State guarantees your company's capability to perform on contracts, nor does it imply that your company is guaranteed any State business.

Thank you for your cooperation. On behalf of the State of New York, I wish you luck in your business endeavors, particularly those involving State agencies.

Sincerely,

Bette Yee
Director of Certification Operations

Business Automation

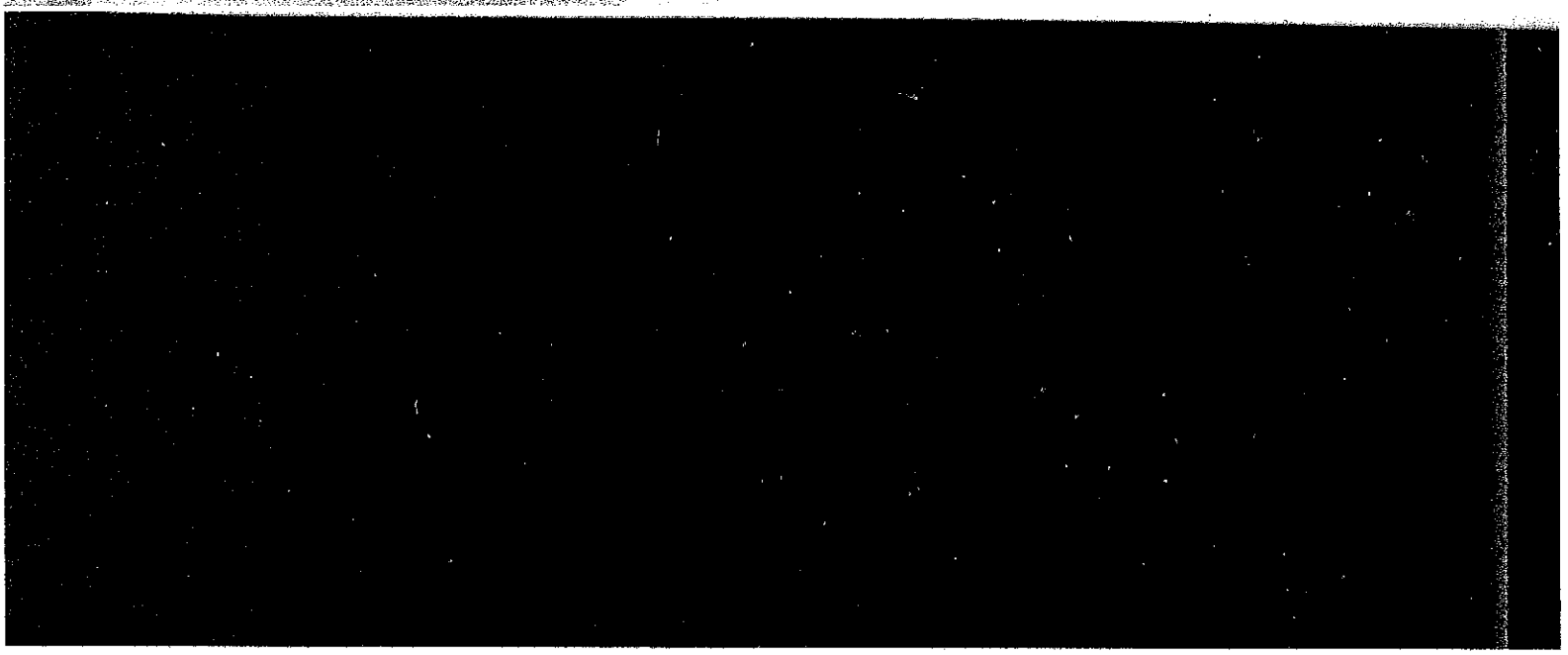
Customer Focus

SVAM

INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Putting
Informa
Techno
To Worl

www.svam.c



SVAM is a global IT solutions and staffing company with operations in the United States, India, and Mexico. It serves Fortune 1000 companies, Government Organizations and the SMB marketplace.

SVAM gives its clients a competitive advantage through technology solutions that help them improve productivity and maximize resources.

SVAM's global development centers use the "correct shore" business model that leverages global talent to help clients cut costs via off-shore resources and support.

www.svam.com

SVAM
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
www.svam.com

SVAM International

233 East Shore Road, Suite 201
Great Neck, NY 11023
- 1-800-903-6716
- 1-516-466-6655

303 5th Ave, Suite 1007
New York, NY 10016
- 1-800-903-6717

North Shore Technologies

Logix Techno Park
3rd Floor, Tower 'D'
Plot No 5, Sector 127
Noida - 201301, India
- 91-120-4043400

3rd Floor
101 Tollygunge Circular Road
Kolkata - 7000053, India
- 91-33-24000204

SVAM International De Mexico

Blvd. Adolfo Lopez Mateos S/N
Centro Universitario C.P. 87149
Ed. Cauce, First Floor
Victoria, Tamaulipas Mexico
- 52-834-31-2-55-16

Guanajuato 230 A,
Col. Rodriguez, CP 88630
Reynosa, Tamaulipas, Mexico
- 52-899-923-23-20

PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE

At SVAM International, Inc., our mission is to offer the industry's most comprehensive and integrated Information Technology services. Our cutting-edge innovation and dedication to excellence sets us apart from the competition. We're committed to successfully addressing all your technology needs and exceeding your expectations.

Since 1994, we have grown into a global organization with strong technology partnerships and an impeccable reputation. Our determination and pledge to success has helped us attract and retain the brightest and most experienced minds in technology and client service.

We are experts at systems integration with a focus on big data & analytics, web collaboration, mobile and custom application development including emerging technologies such as Internet of things. You'll find cost-saving options and alternatives for all your technology needs at the core of our business model.

As a company, we are devoted to providing unparalleled service. We look forward to partnering with you to create solutions that deliver measurable and profitable business value to your company.

Best,

Anil Kapoor
President & CEO
SVAM International, Inc.

THE SVAM DIFFERENCE

SVAM International's dedicated team of experienced IT professionals provides innovative products and services that help reduce cost, boost productivity, and foster innovation for clients.

Global Delivery

SVAM's software application development process leverages its correct shore™ global delivery model. Our development processes help clients gain access to global resources at optimal price points.

Flexible & Nimble

SVAM has adapted its business and delivery model to align with its customers' dynamic environments. This enables us to maneuver quickly and place highly skilled professionals at a speed and scale that larger and smaller vendors cannot match. SVAM's lean structure enables it to deliver superior value, while keeping costs attractive.

Superior Support

SVAM's expert staff is equipped with industry skills, applicable knowledge, and decades of experience. SVAM continuously adjusts to changing customer needs and delivers with an agile approach to speed time to market. Additionally, SVAM's off-shore and near-shore offices provide clients with 24/7 support.

2013

Launched mobile application development practice

2014

Launched IoT and CRM Practices

Launched the SVAM Innovation Center

Quality Assurance (QA)

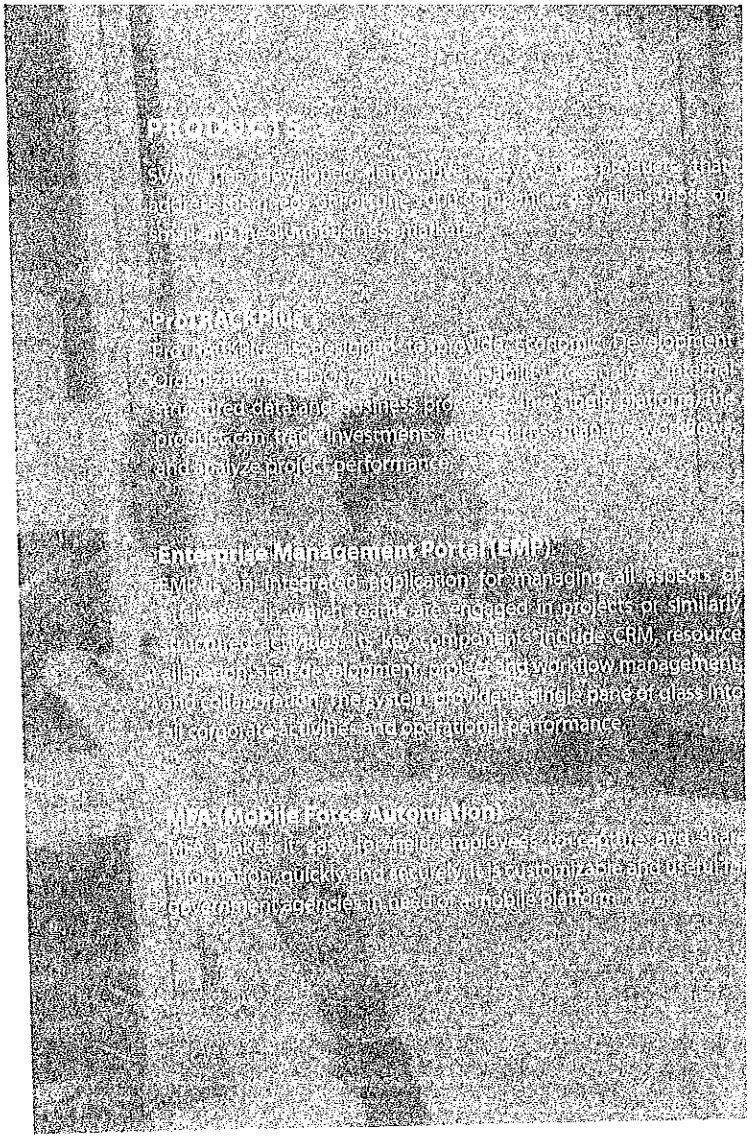
SVAM provides a comprehensive suite of testing and program management services to ensure that organizations realize the maximum value of their investments in enterprise applications. We ensure quality in every step of the testing life cycle by using proven and documented methodologies to improve predictability and reduce ramp up times. Furthermore, we utilize a partnership-based approach and leverage people who understand all aspects of software development life cycle and QA Methodology.

ERP (Enterprise Resource Planning)

SVAM provides ERP solutions to its clients by integrating business process best practices with specific client requirements. We provide cost-effective solutions that allow our customers to automate their processes and increase visibility across their organizations. Our expertise spans across the industry standard tools including SAP, Oracle, and Microsoft Dynamics.

Managed Services

SVAM's Managed Services help clients optimize current business processes by off-loading routine, yet vital, IT functions so that they can concentrate on their core businesses. Our managed service offerings allow our clients to achieve higher levels of operational excellence, application stability, and rapid development, all while managing costs.



2008

Certified as CMMI level 3. Entered into partnership with Saperion & Softheon. Launched Big Data & Analytics and Collaboration practices

2009

Started near shore Development Center In Mexico

2010

Launched Products group with our first product, "ProTRACKPlus"

2011

Added 2 more products to the p
"EMP" & "MATHEMATICA VIR

ABOUT US

- SVAM International Inc. is a Global Information Technology (IT) services provider that delivers value and competitive advantage to its customers by improving their access to critical information, automating their business processes, and helping their personnel collaborate effectively.
- Since its inception in 1994, SVAM has grown into a Global organization with over 600 employees in the United States, Mexico and India.
- SVAM is a Minority-owned business that is MBE certified by both New York State and New York City.
- SVAM serves Public Sector clients as well as Fortune 1000 clients in multiple verticals, including Manufacturing, Healthcare, Pharmaceuticals, Banking & Financial Services, Retail & E-commerce, Telecommunications, Energy & Utilities, Transportation & Logistics, Travel & Hospitality, Education and High-Tech.
- Our successful implementation of hundreds of projects has honed SVAM's methodology and sharpened our delivery process.
- SVAM is committed to building partnerships with best-in-class IT solution providers --including IBM, Microsoft, SAP, Openstream and Oracle -- whose products and services complement our own service offerings.

SVAM
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

1994

Founded in New York
as an IT Staffing Company

1998

Launched Solutions Practice and entered
into partnership with Lotus Notes

2000

Started an offshore
development center in India

2002

Launched a Public Sector practice
service Government agencies

AVAYA

Bank of America

COHEN'S Fashion Optical

DVISVISION

Zortag

IFF

REDUX

ANN TAYLOR

Deutsche Bank

Johnson Controls

PCH.COM PUBLISHERS CLEARING HOUSE

NYC Information Technology & Telecommunications

NYC Human Resources Administration

Long Island

NYC Environmental Protection

Clever Devices

Softheon

FIAT Automotive

Canon

CUNY The City University of New York

eGifter Gift more. Get more.

NPD GROUP

REPRESENTATIVE CLIENTS

DELL

DOWJONES

ebay

Teleplan Lifecycle care for electronics

Reliance Communications

VSP Vision care for life

MOTOROLA

HSBC The world's local bank

NYC Administration for Children's Services

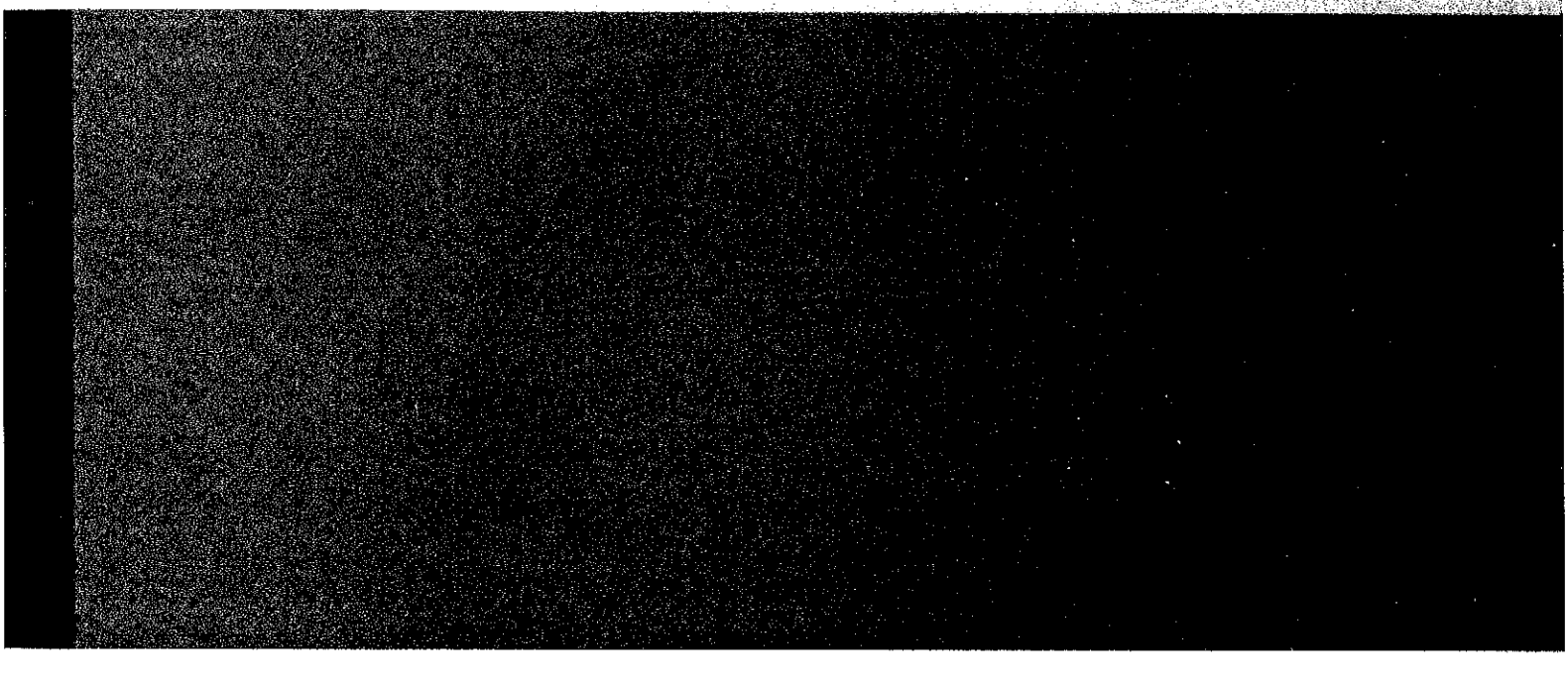
SHEARMAN & STERLING LLP

TCC

JAMES RIVER INSURANCE

TBC CORPORATION

NJTRANSIT



AMENDMENT #1

THIS AMENDMENT, dated as of the date of execution by Nassau County (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Amendment"), is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting on behalf of the County Department of Information Technology, having its principal office at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) SVAM International, Inc., a New York corporation, having its principal office at 233 East Shore Road, Suite 201, Great Neck, NY 11023 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County requires supplemental staffing services for various information technology projects (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the County issued a Request for Proposals (the "RFP") for the Services on January 20, 2015; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor was awarded a contract under the RFP; and

WHEREAS, the County currently receives the Services from several different providers under the RFP (the "Supplemental Staffing Providers"); and

WHEREAS, the Supplemental Staffing Providers each operate under a separate contract with the County; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQIT15000017 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on November 16, 2015 (the "Agreement"), the Contractor performs the Services, which are more fully described in the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the term of the Agreement is from November 16, 2015 to November 15, 2018 (the "Term"); and

WHEREAS, the Maximum Amount as defined in the Agreement is Eight Hundred Thousand Dollars ($800,000.00); and

WHEREAS, the County and Contractor desire to increase the Maximum Amount; and

WHEREAS, the Services contemplated by this Amendment are personal services within the context and purview of Section 2206 of the County Government Law of Nassau County;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount shall be increased by One Million and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($1,500,000.00) so that the maximum amount to be paid to the Contractor for the Contractor's Services under the Agreement shall not exceed Two Million and Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($2,300,000.00).

2. Encumbrance. The Contractor understands that only Seven Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars ($750,000.00) is being encumbered at this time. The Contractor is cautioned not to perform services that would cause billings to exceed this amount unless additional funds are encumbered pursuant to the Agreement. The County shall not be liable for payment of any amounts which have not been encumbered and approved for this agreement by the Nassau County Comptroller.

3. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Agreement not expressly amended herein shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the remainder of the Term.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Amendment as of the date first above written.

SVAM INTERNATIONAL, INC.

By: _____

Name: Anil Kapoor

Title: President

Date: 10/25/2016

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: Deputy County Executive

Date: _____

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 25TH day of OCTOBER in the year 2016 before me personally came Anil Kapoor to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the President of SVAM International, Inc., the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

MELINDA CARRION 10-25-16
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01CA6294194
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires December 16, 2017

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the _____ day of _____ in the year _____ before me personally came _____ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of _____; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

2 Sided copy

Contract ID#: CQIT15000017

Department: Information Technology

E-173-15

Contract Details

SERVICE Supplemental Staffing

NIFS ID #: CQIT15000017

NIFS Entry Date: 7/07/2015

Term: from Execution to 3 Years 11/16/15 - 11/15/18

New ☒ Renewal ☐	
Amendment ☐	
Time Extension ☐	
Addl. Funds ☐	
Blanket Resolution ☐ RES#	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor

Name SVAM International, Inc.	Vendor ID# 113190965-01
Address 233 East Shore Road # 201 Great Neck, NY 11023	Contact Person Allen Goldin
	Phone (516) 466-6655 x218

County Department

Department Contact
Ed Eisenstein

******Please return the final, approved contract to Vandana Mamcha

Address
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, NY 11803

Phone
(516) 571-4265

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	INITIAL & CHECK HERE	DATE Out	SIGNATURE	Any Approval Required?
	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* ☐ *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* ☐ *Contractor Registered*			
	OMB	*Contractor Registered* *NIFS Approval* ☐	7/14/15		
7/17/15	County Attorney	*CA RE & Insurance Verification* ☑	7/17/15		
7/22/15	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form* ☑	7/22/15		
	Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original Contract to CA* ☐	9/2/15		
	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval* ☐	9/11/15 10/22/15		
	Comptroller	*NIFS Approval* ☐	10/23/15		
9/2/15	County Executive	*Notarization* ☐ *Filed with Clerk of the Leg.* ☐	9/2/15		

Contract ID#: CQIT15000017

Department: Information Technology

Contract Summary

Description:
Supplemental staffing services for Nassau County's information technology projects that require additional staffing.

Purpose:
The Nassau County Department of Information Technology ("NCIT") may sometimes identify a need for individual or project related supplemental staffing services. To meet these needs NCIT has established a vehicle with twenty vendors who are qualified to provide one or more of the required supplemental staffing services to NCIT based on which of the twenty-nine (29) support service categories/levels the vendor provided rates. This Agreement will enable vendors to respond to any Statement of Work ("SOW") issued by NCIT for which the vendor is qualified to provide services.

This contract will provide flexibility for NCIT to meet the challenges and opportunities it encounters resulting from new government initiatives, increasing citizen expectations for better and more responsive services, and business and program requirements that are more demanding for economical operations and improved outcomes while allowing NCIT to procure supplemental staffing services quickly on an as-needed basis thus ensuring County Departments enjoy uninterrupted service.

The supplemental staffing contracts will create a maximum rate per support service category/level which vendors can charge for specific skillsets and will permit a vendor to offer less than the maximum rate per support service category/level when requested to respond to a specific SOW. The number of qualified vendors combined with the wide variety of support service categories and the flexibility for vendors to provide rates below the maximum rate will promote a competitive environment among vendors thus enabling a potential cost savings for Nassau County while retaining the best possible resources to perform the required services.

Method of Procurement: Request for Proposal.

Procurement History:
The contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on January 20th, 2015. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertising in Newsday and on the LIST net, LIFT and LIA websites. Proposals were due on March 30, 2015. Twenty one proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: Donna Neiland, Ira Hill, Alex Demalo, Bill Doughty, Anthony Paganini, Steve Barry, Christine Levitsky, Patty Laskaris, Robert Mancino, Robert McClean, Erick Bautista, Douglas Rodriguez, Tence George, and Kathleen Dolan. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, twenty vendors were selected.

Description of General Provisions:

1. NCIT may identify a need for individual or project related supplemental staffing services and may issue SOWs on an as-needed basis to satisfy those needs.
2. NCIT will send SOWs only to those vendors who provided rate(s) for the support service category(ies) and level(s) of work required under a specific SOW. These support service categories, levels and rates are listed in the cost proposal section of the contract.
3. Upon receipt of an SOW, vendors should review the SOW requirements. If the vendor is able to provide resource(s) that match the requirements of an SOW, the vendor should submit offer(s) to provide the supplemental staffing services needed under the SOW by:
   a. Indicating an hourly rate that is equal to or less than the rate listed in the contract.
   b. Submitting resume(s) of the staff that will be providing supplemental staffing services for the SOW.
   c. Submitting any forms that NCIT requires to be submitted with SOW responses.

- All SOW responses must be received by the deadline specified when the SOW is sent to the vendors.
- NCIT may select one or more qualified vendors to provide the supplemental staffing services requested in a SOW but is not obligated to select any of the qualified vendors to provide supplemental staffing services under a SOW.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:
The maximum amount for full consideration for all services under this Agreement shall not exceed ~~$7,500,000.00~~ $800,000. However, no monies are being encumbered at this time. All monies will be encumbered on an as-needed basis, whenever services are required.

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: N/A.

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

FUNDING CODES	
Fund:	IT
Control:	GEN
Resp:	1000
Object:	DE
Transaction:	500

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	
County	$0.01
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$
Other	$
TOTAL	$0.01

LINE	FSD VOUCHER CODE	AMOUNT
1	ITGEN1000/DE500	$0.01
2		$
3		$
4		$
5		$
6		$
	TOTAL	$0.01

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: _____ Date: _____

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Attorney Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date 9/2/15
Date 10/22/15	Date 10/22/15	(For Office Use Only)
		E #:

E-173-15

RULES RESOLUTION NO. 221 2014

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, AND SVAM INTERNATIONAL INC.

Passed by the Rules Committee
Nassau County Legislature
By Voice Vote on 9-9-15
VOTING:
ayes 7 nayes 0 abstained 0 recused 0
Legislators present: 7

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with SVAM International Inc. ("SVAM") for supplemental staffing services, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute said amendment to the above referenced agreement with SVAM.

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: SVAM International Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 233 East Shore road #201, Great Neck, NY 11023

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 113190965-01

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. {X} The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on January 20, 2015. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertising in Newsday and on the LIFT, LIST net, and LIA websites. Proposals were due on March 30, 2015. Twenty one proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: Donna Neiland, Ira Hill, Alex Demaio, Erick Butista, Bill Doughty, Anthony Paganini, Steven Barry, Christine Levitsky, Patty Laskaris, Robert Mancino, Erick Bautista, Robert McClean, Douglas Rodriguez, Tence George, and Kathleen Dolan. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), twenty vendors were selected.

III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.
The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on _____[date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFI (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after_____

_____

_____

procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has no received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county. [describe

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ **A.** The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

☐ **B.** The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s)why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ **A.** There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ **B.** The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ **C.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

<u>In addition</u>, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

Date

<u>NOTE</u>: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04

SVAM INTERNATIONAL, INC.

June 11, 2015

To Whom It May Concern

This is to confirm that the following are Officers and Managers of SVAM International, Inc.

Name	Title	% of Ownership
Anil Kapoor	President & CEO	100%
Vikas Dhablania	COO	
Ashima Kapoor	CFO	
Allen Goldin	Director	

Thank you,

Allen Goldin

Allen Goldin

Director

17

CHASE
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
www.Chase.com
1-2-210

SVAM INTERNATIONAL, INC.
233 EAST SHORE RD., SUITE 201
GREAT NECK, NY 11023

6/12/2015

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Nassau County

$ **533.00

Five Hundred Thirty-Three and 00/100********** DOLLAR

Nassau County
Office of Community Development
40 Main Street, 1st floor
Hempstead, NY 11550

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

MEMO Administrative Fee

⑈001768⑈ ⑆021000021⑆ 692639318⑈

17(

SVAM INTERNATIONAL, INC.

6/12/2015

Nassau County
Office Expenses

533.00

A/C 692639318 Administrative Fee

533.00

RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2014

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, AND SVAM INTERNATIONAL INC.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with SVAM International Inc. ("SVAM") for supplemental staffing services, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute said amendment to the above referenced agreement with SVAM.

CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, dated as of the date of execution by the County (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting on behalf of the Department of Information Technology, having its principal office at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department" and "NCIT"), and (ii) SVAM International, Inc., a New York corporation, having its principal office at 233 East Shore Road, Suite 201, Great Neck, NY 11023 (the "Contractor").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, a new Request for Proposals for supplemental staffing services (the "RFP") was issued on January 20, 2015; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor submitted a proposal to provide supplemental staffing services found to be beneficial to the County; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire the Contractor to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor desires to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on the date of execution by the County (the "Effective Date") and shall continue for a period of three (3) years, unless terminated sooner in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the County may, in its sole discretion, renew the term for two (2) additional one (1) year periods under the same terms and conditions for a total term of five (5) years.

2. Services. The services to be provided by the Contractor under this Agreement shall consist of information technology supplemental staffing services (the "Services") and is described in detail in Appendix A ("Supplemental Staffing Services Scope of Services & Procedures") attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

3. Payment. (a) Amount of Consideration. (i) The maximum amount to be paid to the Contractor as full consideration for the Contractor's Services under this Agreement shall not exceed Eight Hundred Thousand Dollars ($800,000.00) ("Maximum Amount").

Amount") payable in accordance with Appendix B ("Cost Proposal") attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

(b) The Contractor shall not perform Services that would cause billings to exceed the Maximum Amount unless additional funds are encumbered pursuant to this Agreement. The County shall not be liable for payment of any amounts which have not been encumbered and approved by the County Comptroller for this Agreement.

(c) The Contractor shall not perform any work under this Agreement unless the County authorizes specific tasks on a Statement of Work ("SOW") authorized by the County in writing and the agreed to by the Contractor in writing, and the Comptroller has approved and encumbered funds sufficient to cover all work to be performed pursuant to such SOW.

(d) The County shall have no liability under this Agreement for any work performed (i) that was not authorized by an SOW and/or where the Contractor's costs exceed the amount authorized by those documents, (ii) that was not authorized by the encumbrance of the necessary funds by the County Comptroller, (iii) where the Contractor's costs exceed the amount/rates specified in Appendix B ("Cost Proposal").

(e) This Agreement shall be deemed to be incorporated into each approved and executed SOW and the terms and conditions contained herein shall govern the relationship of the parties during the term of any SOW.

(f) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payments shall be made to the Contractor in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) the Contractor submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) states with reasonable specificity the services provided and the payment requested as consideration for such services, (b) certifies that the services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(g) Timing of Payment Claims. The Contractor shall submit claims no later than three (3) months following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim and no more frequently than once a month. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor's right to receive payment for work completed by the Contractor for the County shall not be affected or denied in the event of an administrative timing error in issuing invoice Vouchers to County.

(h) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between the Contractor and any funding source including the County.

(i) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a

provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to the Contractor following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after the Contractor received notice that the County did not desire to receive such Services or during the term of a Stop Work Order.

4. Stop Work Order. The County at its sole discretion may issue a written or oral order to the Contractor to stop work under a particular Statement of Work ("Stop Work Order"), at any time, requiring the Contractor to suspend or stop all, or any part, of the performance due under the Statement of Work ("SOW") for any reason.

(a) Upon receipt of the Stop Work Order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and shall not incur any additional costs for the work covered by the Stop Work Order during the period of work suspension or stoppage. The County may use the Stop Work Order to:

(i) Stop or suspend the work for a specific period of time, or
(ii) Cancel the Stop Work Order and continue work on an SOW, or
(iii) Terminate the work covered by the Stop Work Order.

(b) If a Stop Work Order is canceled, the Contractor shall resume work. The County shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule, the SOW price, or both, at the sole discretion of the County. The SOW shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if :

(i) The Stop Work Order results in an increase in the Contractor's cost of performance of the SOW.
(ii) The Stop Work Order results in a change of deliverables for an SOW.
(iii) Any other reason the County deems necessary and appropriate.

(c) If a Stop Work Order is not canceled and the work covered by the Stop Work Order is terminated the County shall be liable only for those costs incurred prior to the issuance of the Stop Work Order.

(d) The County shall not be liable to the Contractor for loss of profits due to the issuance of a Stop Work Order.

5. Acceptance Criteria. In the event that an SOW defines the need for the Contractor to provide specific Deliverable(s), NCIT shall notify the Contractor following installation of such Deliverable(s) if it is/they are not acceptable. The notice shall specify in reasonable detail the reason(s) a Deliverable(s) is/are unacceptable. Acceptance may be conditioned or delayed as required for installation and/or testing of Deliverable(s). Final acceptance is expressly conditioned upon completion of all applicable inspection and testing procedures. Should the Deliverable(s) fail to meet any specifications or acceptance criteria, NCIT may exercise any and all rights hereunder, including but not

limited to such rights provided by the Uniform Commercial Code as adopted in New York. Deliverable(s) discovered to be defective or failing to conform to the specifications may be rejected upon initial inspection or at any later time if the defects contained in the Deliverable(s) or non-compliance with the specifications was not reasonably ascertainable upon initial inspection.

If the Contractor fails to promptly cure the defect or replace the Deliverable(s), NCIT reserves the right to:

- Cancel the SOW.
- Terminate the Agreement.
- Contract with a different Contractor for the Services.
- Engage with another Contractor outside of this Agreement, if no Contractor is able to perform the required Supplemental Staffing Services.
- Invoice the original Contractor for any differential in price over the original SOW price.

When NCIT rejects any Deliverable(s), the Contractor must remove the rejected Deliverable(s) from the premises of the County within seven (7) business days of notification, unless otherwise agreed by the County in writing. Rejected items may be regarded as abandoned if not removed by the Contractor as provided herein.

6. Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor of the County. The Contractor shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of the Contractor (a "Contractor Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

7. No Arrears or Default. The Contractor is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

8. Compliance with Law. (a) Generally. The Contractor shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, human rights, living wage, disclosure of information and vendor registration in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Contractor is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(i) The Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;

(ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined solely by the County. The Contractor has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.

(iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of the Contractor to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its Certification of Compliance, attached to this Agreement as Appendix L. The Contractor shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. The Contractor acknowledges that Contractor Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify the Contractor of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Contractor may take such action as it deems appropriate.

(d) Protection of Confidential Information. The parties further acknowledge that in the course of this Agreement each may have access to and/or be in possession of proprietary or confidential information of the other party. "Confidential Information" shall mean information regarded by the disclosing party as confidential or that is otherwise protected from disclosure under Federal, State or Local law; provided that, information deemed confidential by the disclosing party shall be clearly marked "Confidential", "Restricted" or with another similar legend. Personal information of individuals shall also be deemed "Confidential Information." Each party agrees to use the Confidential Information of the other party solely for the purposes of this Agreement, and will not disclose such Confidential Information to any third party without the other party's consent. Each party shall maintain the Confidential Information of the other party in confidence using at least the same degree of care as it employs in maintaining in confidence its own proprietary and confidential information, but in no event less than a

reasonable degree of care. Provided that, the receiving party shall have met the foregoing standard of care, an inadvertent or accidental disclosure by the receiving party of Confidential Information of the disclosing party shall not constitute a breach hereof.

The foregoing shall not prohibit or limit any party's use of information (including, but not limited to, ideas, concepts, know-how, techniques and methodologies) (i) previously known to it, (ii) independently developed by it, (iii) acquired by it from a third party without continuing restriction on use, or (iv) which is, or becomes, publicly available through no breach by it of this Agreement. Neither party shall use the Confidential Information of the other party for its own benefit or for the benefit of any third party, except as expressly permitted in this Agreement. A receiving party also may disclose Confidential Information to the extent required by an order of a court of competent jurisdiction, administrative agency or governmental body, or by any law, rule or regulation, or by court ordered subpoena, summons or other administrative or legal process, or by applicable regulatory or professional standards, or in connection with any judicial or other proceeding involving Contractor and County relating to Contractor's Services for County or this Agreement.

All data (including, without limitation, all content in any media or format entered into, stored in, and/or susceptible to retrieval from the County's computer systems) or other materials furnished by the County for use by the Contractor under this Agreement (such as records or information) shall remain the sole property of the County, will be deemed "Confidential Information" and will be held in confidence in accordance with this Agreement. The Contractor shall not use the data other than in connection with providing the Services pursuant to and in accordance with this Agreement. Such data and materials will be returned to the County upon completion of the Services. Access to Confidential Information shall be restricted to the Contractor's personnel with a need to know and engaged in a permitted use. Confidential Information of the County may only be disclosed as provided for in Section d above or with the written consent of the County (and then only to the extent of the consent);

(e) Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA). In furtherance of this Section, all Contractor employees shall execute a nondisclosure agreement provided by the Department prior to commencement of work under an SOW.

(f) The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

9. Minimum Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, conduct its, his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver Services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the industry in which the Contractor operates. The Contractor shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and

maintaining, and causing all Contractor Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

(c) Staffing and Personnel. The County reserves the right to review and to request changes to the members of the Contractor's staff assigned to deliver Services under this Agreement. The Contractor may reassign staff in the event of a bona fide promotion, illness, family leave, disability, physical incapacitation, termination of employment, inability to perform duties, or other circumstances beyond the Contractor's reasonable control.

(d) The County shall have the right, in its absolute discretion, to require the removal of the Contractor's personnel at any level assigned to the performance of the Services or Work, if the County considers such removal necessary or in the best interests of Nassau County. Such personnel shall be promptly removed from the project by the Contractor at no cost or expense to the County. Further, an employee who is removed from the project for any reason shall not be re-employed on the Project.

10. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

(a) If the County provides consent, the Contractor must identify each subcontractor by name, business address and expertise, a full resume of the proposed person and must include the name(s) of the principal(s) of the subcontracting entity. The Contractor must provide a full description of the services to be provided by the Contractor.

11. Subcontracting.

(a) The Contractor shall only subcontract work in conformance with Section 10 of this Agreement.

(b) The Contractor is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance with this Agreement. The Contractor shall be primarily liable even when using subcontractors, independent contractors, consortiums or partners to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and regardless of whether the use of such partners or subcontractors have been approved by the County.

(c) Nothing contained in this Agreement or otherwise shall create any

contractual relation between the County and any subcontractors. The Contractor agrees to be as fully responsible to the County for the direct and indirect acts and omissions of its subcontractors and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by any of them as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Contractor and shall indemnify and hold harmless the County for any and all acts and / or omissions of their Contractor Agents, subcontractors, independent contractors, consortiums, or partners.

(d) The Contractor's obligation to pay its subcontractors is an independent obligation from the County's obligation to make payments to the Contractor. As a result, the County shall have no obligation to pay or to enforce the payment of any moneys to any subcontractor.

(e) The Contractor shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by the Contractor under this Agreement.

(f) The Contractor Agents will be required to provide the County with an Owner and Management Disclosure.

12. Right to Works. (a) Upon execution of this Agreement, any reports, design systems, documents, data, designs, drawings, graphs, charts, specifications, manuals, photographs, source code and/or any other material produced by the Contractor for the County pursuant to this Agreement, and any and all drafts and/or other preliminary materials, in any format, to such items, shall become the exclusive property of the County.

(b) Works Made for Hire: The Contractor acknowledges that all of the Contractor's works of authorship, including but not limited to any reports, design systems, documents, data, designs, drawings, graphs, charts, specifications, manuals, photographs and/or any other materials produced or used by the Contractor for the County pursuant to this Agreement ("Copyrighted Materials") shall be considered and are "works-made-for-hire" within the meaning and purview of Section 101 of the United States Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. § 101, and the County shall be the owner thereof, including any copyrights, patents, or other intellectual property rights pertaining thereto and of all aspects, elements, and components thereof in which copyright protection might exist. If it is determined that any such works are not works made for hire, the Contractor hereby assigns to the County all of the Contractor's right, title, and interest, including all rights of copyright, patent, and other intellectual property rights, to or in such Contractor works and hereby irrevocably transfers, assigns, and conveys all of the Contractor's right, title, and interest, including exclusive copyright, patent, and other intellectual property rights, ownership in and to the Copyrighted Materials to the County, free and clear of any liens, claims, or other encumbrances. The Contractor shall retain no copyright or intellectual property interest in the Copyrighted Materials, and they shall be used by the Contractor for no other purpose without the prior written permission of the County.

(c) Contractor Property or Works. Unless otherwise agreed upon between the

parties in this Agreement, the Contractor retains all right, title and interest, including all copyrights, patent rights and trade secret rights, in any pre-existing Contractor property or works, including all pre-existing intellectual property interests held by Contractor (the "Contractor Works"). Contractor hereby grants to County a non-exclusive, non-transferable, royalty-free, perpetual internal use license to use such Contractor Works solely for the County's internal use. As used in this Agreement, the term "Contractor Works" means any of the following: (i) any software program, algorithm, process, methodology, documentation, report, data, flow diagram, document, or other material owned, generated, or distributed by the Contractor prior to or separately from this Agreement; or (ii) any tools or utilities developed by or on behalf of the Contractor or used by the Contractor.

(d) Upon payment of all amounts due therefore, the Contractor shall grant to the County a non-exclusive, United States license to use any such Contractor Works solely for the County's internal use. The County may make reasonable copies of such pre-existing material for backup and archival purposes in accordance with applicable law. The County shall reproduce such material accurately and include all original copyright and trademark notices, claims of confidentiality or trade secrets, and other proprietary rights notices on all back-up or archival copies. Subject to the other provisions in this subsection 8(b), any copies that the County makes of such Contractor Works shall remain the Contractor's sole property.

13. Patent/Copyright Claims.

(a) The Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold the County harmless against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees and disbursements) and damages ("Losses") arising out of or in connection with any claim for any infringement by the Contractor of any copyright, trade secrets, trademark or patent rights or arising out of or in connection with any breach of warranty by the Contractor. As a condition to the foregoing indemnity obligation, the County shall give the Contractor: (i) prompt written notice of any action, claim or threat of infringement suit or other suit, (ii) the opportunity to take over, settle or defend such action, claim or suit at the Contractor's sole expense, and (iii) assistance in the defense of any such action at the expense of the Contractor. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the County harmless regardless of whether or not the infringement arises in the course of delivering Services under this Agreement.

(b) In addition to the foregoing, if the use of any Deliverable(s), items(s) or part(s) thereof shall be enjoined for any reason or if the Contractor believes that it may be enjoined, the Contractor shall have the right, at its own expense, to take action in the following order of precedence: (i) to procure for the County the right to continue using such Deliverable(s), item(s) or part(s) thereof, as applicable; (ii) to modify the Deliverable(s), items(s) or part(s) so that it becomes non-infringing and of at least equal quality and performance; or (iii) to replace said Deliverable(s), item(s) or part(s) thereof, as applicable, with non-infringing Deliverable(s), item(s) or part(s) of at least equal quality and performance, or (iv) if none of the foregoing is commercially reasonable,

then provide monetary compensation to the County up to the dollar amount of the aggregate consideration paid to the Contractor under this Agreement; (v) the preceding remedies are in addition to and not in lieu of the Contractor's obligation to indemnify and defend the County; (vi) time is of the essence with respect to every provision of this Agreement in which time of performance is a factor.

(c) The foregoing provisions shall not apply to any infringement occasioned by modification by the County that is (i) not contemplated by the Contractor; or (ii) made without the Contractor's approval.

(d) In the event that an action at law or equity is commenced against the County arising out of a claim that the County's use of a deliverable, item or part under this Agreement infringes any patent, copyright or proprietary right and the Contractor is of the opinion that the allegations in such action in whole or in part are not covered by the indemnification and defense provisions set forth in this Agreement, the Contractor shall immediately notify the County in writing and shall specify to what extent the Contractor believes it is obligated to defend and indemnify under the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Contractor shall in such event protect the interests of the County and secure a continuance to permit the County to appear and defend its interests in cooperation with the Contractor as is appropriate, including any jurisdictional defenses the County may have.

(e) The provisions of this Section shall survive termination of the Agreement.

14. Minimum Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, conduct its, his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver Services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the industry in which the Contractor operates. The Contractor shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Contractor Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

15. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements) and damages ("Losses"), arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions of the Contractor or a Contractor Agent, regardless of whether due to negligence, fault, or default, including Losses in connection with any threatened investigation, litigation or other proceeding or preparing a defense to or prosecuting the same; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be responsible for that portion, if

any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) The Contractor shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at the Contractor's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which the Contractor is responsible under this Section, and, further to the Contractor's indemnification obligations, the Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of the Contractor and/or a Contractor Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

16. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000) per occurrence and Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance and errors and omissions insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit liability of not less than Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000.00) per occurrence; and (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Contractor's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and rated A- VIII or better by A.M. Best's or its equivalent, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. The Contractor shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by the Contractor under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder,

the Contractor shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. The Contractor shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of the Contractor to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of the Contractor to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

17. Warranty. (a) Contractor warrants and represents full ownership, clear title free of all liens, and/or that Contractor has obtained on behalf of County perpetual license rights set forth herein to use the deliverable. Contractor shall indemnify County for any loss, damages or actions arising from a breach of this warranty. County may require Contractor to furnish appropriate written documentation establishing the above rights and interests as a condition of payment. County's request or failure to request such documentation shall not relieve Contractor of liability under this warranty.

(b) The Contractor shall provide a warranty for all Deliverable(s) or product(s) specified in and furnished by or through the Contractor under an SOW. All product(s) or Deliverable(s) provided under an SOW shall substantially conform to the specifications set forth in the SOW and shall do so for a period of six (6) months following the date of acceptance by the County of the final Deliverable (the "Product Warranty Period"), provided, that no modifications, other than modifications contemplated by or consented to by the Contractor are made to the Deliverable(s) or product(s) or their system environment by any party other than the Contractor.

(c) The Contractor further warrants and represents that product(s) or Deliverable(s) specified and furnished by or through the Contractor under an SOW shall individually, and where specified by the Contractor to perform as a system, perform as such and be substantially uninterrupted and error-free in operation and guaranteed against faulty material and workmanship during the Project Warranty Period, provided, that no modifications, other than modifications contemplated by or consented to by the Contractor, are made to the Deliverable(s) or product(s) or their system environment by any party other than the Contractor. During the Project Warranty Period, defects in the product(s) or Deliverable(s) specified and furnished by or through the Contractor shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at no cost or expense to the County.

The Contractor shall advise NCIT immediately upon determining that any Deliverable(s) or product(s) will not, or may not, be delivered at the time or place specified. Together with such notice, the Contractor shall state the projected delivery time and date. In the event the delay projected by the Contractor is unsatisfactory, NCIT shall so advise the Contractor and may proceed to procure substitute Deliverable(s), product(s) or Services. NCIT will not unreasonably deem the delay unsatisfactory.

(d) Contractor shall extend the Project Warranty Period for individual product(s), or for the system as a whole, if applicable, by the cumulative period(s) of time, after notification, during which an individual product or the system requires servicing or replacement (down time), or is in the possession of the Contractor, its agents, officers, subcontractors, distributors, resellers or employees.

(e) In addition to Contractor's Project Warranty Period, the County shall have the benefit of all manufacturers' standard commercial warranties for individual deliverables, if any.

(f) Where the manufacturer's warranty term is longer than the Project Warranty Period, the Contractor shall notify the County and pass through the manufacturer's warranty to County. Contractor shall not be responsible for coordinating services under the manufacturer's warranty after expiration of the Project Warranty Period.

(g) The warranties set forth herein shall survive any termination of the Agreement with respect a SOW in accordance with the stated warranty term(s).

18. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the Contractor, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by the Contractor of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Contractor, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By the Contractor. This Agreement may be terminated by the Contractor if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Contractor, where the impracticability relates to the Contractor's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by the Contractor delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that the Contractor is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Contractor's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

(c) Contractor Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Contractor shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning the Contractor's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

19. Accounting Procedures; Records. The Contractor shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if the Contractor is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

(a) Reimbursement by the Contractor upon Loss of Funding. In addition to any other remedies available to the County, in the event that the County loses funding, including reimbursement, from the State or Federal governments for any Services arising out of or in connection with any act or omission of the Contractor or a Contractor Agent (i) the County will have no further obligations to the Contractor under this Agreement and (ii) the Contractor shall pay the County the full amount of lost funds on demand, but not in excess of the amount paid to the Contractor under this Agreement.

20. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief the Contractor shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. The Contractor shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of the Contractor shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded the Contractor's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the

earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

21. Work Performance Liability. The Contractor is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance with this Agreement irrespective of whether the Contractor is using a Contractor Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Contractor Agent has been approved by the County.

22. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non convenience. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

23. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name the Contractor shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to the Contractor, to the attention of the Office of General Counsel, with a copy to the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor at the address specified above for the Contractor, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

24. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

25. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

26. Administrative Service Charge. The Contractor agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of Five Hundred Thirty Three and 00/100 Dollars $533.00 for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Numbers 201-2001 and 128-2006. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by the Contractor upon signing this Agreement.

27. Services for Other Municipal Entities. It is understood that the Services described in the Agreement may be purchased by any other municipal entities ("Municipal Entities") and the Contractor agrees to provide the Services to the Municipal Entities on the same terms and conditions as if they were to be supplied to the County. In order to coordinate such activity, the Contractor agrees to only perform such Services after obtaining the written permission of the County. To the extent that the Municipal Entities purchase Services, then the Municipal Entities, and not the County, shall be liable to the Contractor.

28. Financial Deterioration of Vendor. In the event the Contractor, its assignees or successor, at any point during the performance of Services and operation of the products acquired under this Agreement, becomes insolvent, ceases to exist as a business entity or for any reason fails to continue to support its deliverable(s) or product(s), the Contractor will (i) make provision for the continued support under the same terms and conditions or (ii) provide the County with the source code and all associated updates, modifications and other materials (including, but not limited to, schematics or flow charts, system documentation, program procedures, build procedures, descriptions of operation, programmer notes, testing data, custom or special compilers) required to understand the design, structure and implementation of the said deliverable(s) or product(s), at no expense to the County.

29. Force Majeure. Neither party shall be liable for failure to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement if that failure is caused, directly or indirectly, by flood, communications failure, extreme weather, fire, mud slide, earthquake, or other natural

calamity or act of God, interruption in water, electricity, riots, civil disorders, rebellions or revolutions, acts of governmental agencies, quarantines, embargoes, malicious acts of third parties, acts of terrorism, labor disputes affecting vendors, contractors or subcontractors and for which the party claiming force majeure is not responsible, or any other similar cause beyond the reasonable control of that party.

30. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

31. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

SVAM International Inc.

By: _____

Name: Anil Kapoor

Title: President

Date: 6/15/2015

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____

Name: Charles Ramos

Title: Deputy County Executive

Date: 11/6/15

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 15TH day of June in the year 2015 before me personally came Anil Kapoor to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the President of SVAM International, Inc., the Corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said Corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

MELINDA CARRION
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01CA6294194
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires December 16, 2017

Melinda Carrion 6/15/15

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 19 day of November in the year 2015 before me personally came Charles Ribando to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

Concetta A. Petrucci

NOTARY PUBLIC

CONCETTA A PETRUCCI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. [illegible]
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

APPENDIX A

SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SERVICES
SCOPE OF SERVICES & PROCEDURES

The purpose of this Agreement is to establish a vehicle with the Contractor to provide Supplemental Staffing Services to the County. This Agreement will enable the Contractor to respond to any Statement of Work ("SOW") issued by the Nassau County Department of Information Technology ("NCIT") for which that Contractor is eligible to provide Services as specified in Appendix B ("Cost Proposal").

Upon execution of this Agreement, from time to time, NCIT may identify a need for individual or project related Supplemental Staffing Services. NCIT may issue an SOW for a project requiring Supplemental Staffing Services. The SOW will describe in detail which of the twenty-nine (29) Support Service Categories and levels NCIT requires as well as a detailed description of the requirements. Support Service Categories are described in detail in Appendix C ("Supplemental Staffing Support Service Categories"). NCIT will send the SOW to those Contractors previously identified as able to provide the Supplemental Staffing Services required for the specific Support Service Category(ies) required for the SOW as identified in Appendix B.

Contractors shall review the SOW and submit offers to provide the Supplemental Staffing Services needed under the SOW and for the specific Supplemental Staffing Services, indicate an hourly rate that is equal to or less than the rate proposed in their original response to this RFP. Contractors must also submit resume(s) of the staff that will be providing Supplemental Staffing Services for the SOW. NCIT may, in its discretion, select one or more Contractors to provide the Supplemental Staffing Services requested in the SOW. NCIT will not be obligated to select any of the Contractors to provide Supplemental Staffing Services under the SOW.

Please be advised that Contractors are not guaranteed work under this Contract. Rather, the Contract provides a Contractor with the eligibility to bid on a particular SOW for which the Contractor can provide the necessary Supplemental Staffing Services.

Individual Statements of Work

When NCIT has a project requiring Supplemental Staffing Services, an SOW describing in detail the project requiring Supplemental Staffing Services will be issued to each Contractor who is eligible to provide the specific type of Supplemental Staffing Service needed.

Notwithstanding the expiration of the Agreement between the Contractor and the County, an individual SOW may require the Contractor's personnel to work beyond the termination date of the Agreement to complete a specific project or activity in the SOW. In that event, the County, at its sole option and discretion, may choose to amend the Agreement to extend the term for the period the Contractor's personnel are needed to complete the project under the SOW. In addition, NCIT has the ability to modify each SOW to satisfy specific County needs.

Each SOW will provide details as to the required:

- Support Service Category(ies) required.
- Qualification Level of personnel needed to perform the Supplemental Staffing Services, including the years of work experience required of personnel within the specific Support Service Category(ies) requested and demonstrable expertise.

NCIT will allow Contractors a specific period of time from the time NCIT issues an SOW to submit an offer in response. Such period of time will be specified when the SOW is issued and will vary for each SOW. NCIT will determine this length of time in part by the complexity of the job description(s) and skill set requirements.

Contractor Reporting/Documentation

Upon selection to perform the Services specified in an SOW, the Contractor will be required to provide NCIT with a Weekly Status Report. The Weekly Status Report format and details will be provided to the Contractor by NCIT. All documentation must be in the format specified by and acceptable to NCIT.

The Contractor may also be required to provide NCIT with other documentation and/or reports as required by NCIT. All such documentation and reports must be in the format specified by and acceptable to NCIT.

Failure to provide NCIT with acceptable Weekly Status Reports, other documentation or reports may result in delay of payment to the Contractor and/or disqualification of the Contractor to perform work on the SOW. If a Contractor repeatedly fails to provide NCIT with acceptable documentation or reports, the Contractor may be disqualified from performing any Services under this Agreement. NCIT will be the final judge of whether documentation and reporting requirements are being met by the Contractor.

Other Considerations

All personnel utilized by the Contractor in connection with fulfilling its obligations pursuant to or arising from this Agreement shall be employees of the Contractor or, if applicable, the Contractor's Agents and shall be in compliance with all applicable state, federal, and local laws relating to employees generally, including, without limitation, immigration laws.

The Contractor must ensure that all employees assigned to work under an SOW have the training and are qualified to perform the task(s) and meet the skill set requirements of the job position under consideration. If NCIT determines that such personnel do not possess the requisite skills, the Contractor shall provide a replacement acceptable to the County.

NCIT will provide workspace and facilities for all Contractors performing Supplemental Staffing Services under an SOW, as appropriate.

NCIT will provide the necessary computer equipment and computer resources to meet the project requirements unless otherwise stated in the SOW.

Pricing Schedule (Total Firm Fixed Prices)
Rates for this Contract will remain firm for the life of the Contract. This does not preclude any Contractors from offering a Rate lower than the established Rate in the Agreement in response to any SOW. All Rates are to be inclusive of any travel, living, and related expenses. The County will not provide any extra compensation/ reimbursement for this purpose.

Contractor Performance Criteria
NCIT has established specific Contractor performance criteria and shall monitor and measure performance to ensure compliance with contract standards. Contractors will be required to meet or exceed the following performance criteria:

1. **Certification of Employee Skill Sets and Capability to Perform Required Tasks.**

   NCIT may disqualify, **for any reason**, personnel presented by the Contractor for assignment who prove incapable of performing specific tasks assigned as described in the SOW.

   These issues may include, but are not limited to, the following:

   - The individual represented by the Contractor and placed on assignment does not have the skill sets and experience required to meet the job description requirements.
   - The resumes submitted by the Contractor in response to a posted SOW are not indicative of required skill sets.
   - Upon interview of an employee based on the resume or other representation by the Contractor, NCIT determines that the employee does not have the required skill sets or experience.

   Poor professional manner. This includes, but is not limited to the Minimum Service Standards outlined in Section 9 above.

   If NCIT terminates personnel placed on assignment by the Contractor because the person's skill sets or experience are not as originally represented, NCIT shall not be responsible to pay the Contractor for that period. This also denotes Cause for termination of the Contract.

   The Contractor ***must*** warrant that qualified personnel will provide services in a professional manner. "Professional manner" means that the personnel performing the services will possess the skill and competence consistent with the prevailing business standards in the Information Technology industry.

   NCIT will be the exclusive and final judge of whether there is misrepresentation

of a skill set, experience level, or professional manner lapses.

2. **Personnel Substitution.**

The Contractor shall not substitute personnel assigned to the performance of an SOW without the prior written consent of the County and/or NCIT. The Contractor shall provide notice to NCIT for any desired substitution accompanied by the names and references of the recommended substitute personnel. NCIT will approve or disapprove of the requested substitution in a timely manner. Upon such termination, NCIT may request acceptable substitute personnel or terminate the SOW services provided by such personnel.

Contractor Disqualification

A Contractor may be deemed unqualified by NCIT for repeatedly providing personnel who do not meet NCIT standards, failing to respond to NCIT requests, failing to promptly cure defects, continuing to omit or unsatisfactorily perform the required services, or for any other reason NCIT deems necessary.

Upon disqualification, the Vendor will no longer receive notification of SOWs released by NCIT.

NCIT reserves the right to remove from eligibility all Contractors that are inactive (have not responded to an SOW) for twelve (12) consecutive months during the Contract term.

Deliverables

Deliverables, as used herein, shall comprise all project materials, including goods, software, data, and documentation created during the performance or provision of services hereunder (the "Deliverables"). Deliverables are the property of the County and must be kept confidential, returned to NCIT, or destroyed as required by the County. Proprietary Contractor materials licensed to the County shall be identified to the County by the Contractor prior to use or provision of Services hereunder and shall remain the property of the Contractor. Embedded software or firmware shall not be a severable Deliverable. If the work performed by the Contractor requires the development of application or systems software, all software source and object code is the property of Nassau County.

Change Management Request

A Change Management Request shall be required to authorize an amendment of the SOW in scope and/or dollar value.

No work requested in the Change Management Request may be performed until the Change Management Request has been approved and signed by both NCIT and the Contractor. However, a Change Management Request may require an amendment or advisement of the Agreement. In the case where an amendment or advisement of the Agreement is required, no work may be performed until the amendment or advisement

have been fully approved and executed by Nassau County and certified by the Clerk of the Legislature. The Contractor will be responsible for making sure all required approvals have been obtained prior to proceeding with any work on an SOW.

Nassau County will not be liable for any work performed without all necessary Nassau County approvals.

The Change Management Request will state the scope of work requested, the rationale for the change, the responsible parties that will perform the work, a dollar amount of the costs of the request, net agreement impact including the impact on the project schedule and the appropriate approval signatures. The Change Management Request must also specify any changes to the completion deadlines specified in the SOW.

The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining documentation denoting any changes agreed upon with the County.

APPENDIX B
COST PROPOSAL

Support Service Categories

Within each Support Service Category, the County has defined three qualification levels (the "Qualification Level") listed below. Using the descriptions of each of the Support Service Categories listed in Appendix C ("Supplemental Staffing Support Service Categories"), the Contractor has provided their best rate which is listed in the column on this form based on the following:

Level 1 – Individuals with three (3) or more years but less than five (5) years of experience within the specific Support Service Category.

Level 2 – Individuals with five (5) or more years but less than ten (10) years of experience within the specific Support Service Category.

Level 3 – Individuals with ten (10) or more years of experience within the specific Support Service Category.

For each Qualification Level within a Support Service Category, the Contractor has provided rates under which the Contractor will provide personnel that meet the qualifications of the Support Service Category(ies) as described in Appendix C. The rate provided for each category will be the maximum rate that a Contractor can charge for services provided by personnel with that particular level of skill (the "Maximum Rate").

The Contractor's proposed personnel must have the requisite years of experience within the individual Support Service Category(ies). The Contractor cannot aggregate experience from different Support Service Categories.

Contractors, responding to an SOW, shall provide resumes that specify that the proposed personnel satisfy the qualifications required for the Qualification Level(s).

The Rates for this Agreement will remain firm for the life of the Agreement. This does not preclude any Contractor from offering a Rate lower than the established Rate in the Contract in response to any SOW. All Rates are to be inclusive of any travel and living expenses. The County will not provide any extra compensation for this purpose.

In the case where the personnel requested must perform multiple categories of work simultaneously, the Contractor may charge the highest rate between all required categories at the level of skill required.

APPENDIX B
COST PROPOSAL

Support Service Categories

Support Service Category Number	Support Service Category	Level 1 Rate	Level 2 Rate	Level 3 Rate
1	Labor Support Services			
2	Clerical Support Services			
3	Help Desk Support Services	$60.00	$75.00	$85.00
4	Desktop Support Services	$60.00	$75.00	$85.00
5	Database Management Services	$100.00	$120.00	$140.00
6	EDMS Services	$110.00	$130.00	$150.00
7	IT Training Services			
8	Electronic Commerce/ EDI Services	$105.00	$120.00	$135.00
9	Project Management Services	$100.00	$125.00	$150.00
10	Microsoft Exchange Services	$80.00	$95.00	$115.00
11	Computer Programming Services	$100.00	$125.00	$150.00
12	System Programming Services	$80.00	$100.00	$120.00
13	GIS Services	$110.00	$125.00	$140.00
14	IT Support Staff Services – Data Center Operations	$70.00	$85.00	$105.00
15	Network Security Services	$125.00	$150.00	$175.00
16	Computer Systems Security Services	$105.00	$125.00	$150.00
17	Telecommunication Services (Analog Phone/ Digital Phone/ VoIP)	$60.00	$75.00	$85.00
18	Technical Writing Services	$80.00	$90.00	$105.00
19	Computer Systems Analysis Support Services	$100.00	$125.00	$150.00
20	Unix and Linux System Administration Services	$85.00	$105.00	$125.00
21	Web Environment Services	$85.00	$100.00	$115.00
22	Software Engineering Services	$95.00	$115.00	$135.00
23	Database Technical Services	$95.00	$110.00	$130.00
24	Application Services for Servers/Blades	$100.00	$125.00	$150.00
25	Wiring Technical Services			
26	Wireless Networking Services			
27	Network Support Services	$75.00	$90.00	$110.00
28	Server Support Services	$85.00	$105.00	$125.00
29	Project Support Services	$100.00	$125.00	$150.00

APPENDIX C
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Qualification Levels

Level 1 – Individuals with three (3) or more years but less than five (5) years' experience within the specific Support Service Category.
Level 2 – Individuals with five (5) or more years but less than ten (10) years' experience within the specific Support Service Category.
Level 3 – Individuals with ten (10) or more years' experience within the specific Support Service Category.

Please Note: The following Support Service Categories are employed to supplement or augment current Information Technology staff.

Support Service Categories

Support Service Category Number	Support Service Category	Description
1	**Labor Support Services**	Manual labor services for Information Technology functions. No technical knowledge required. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, lifting (must be able to lift 50 lbs.), loading, unloading, unboxing, stacking, moving, transporting materials between locations in Nassau County, removing packaging, cleaning, carrying objects, basic record keeping tasks such as collecting and maintaining receiving logs, delivery receipts and any other documentation related to the above tasks. Must have and maintain a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation.
2	**Clerical Support Services**	Basic clerical services for Information Technology functions. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, photocopying, filing, data entry, accepting/ processing deliveries, entering/ tracking requisitions and purchase orders, processing vendor payments, maintaining spreadsheets/ databases and maintaining vendor accounts.

APPENDIX C
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Support Service Categories

Support Service Category Number	Support Service Category	Description
3	**Help Desk Support Services**	User support for all Information Technology products and services. Represents other Information Technology staff members and their services to the client community and ensures and verifies that users are provided with the most effective solution to their technical issues. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, technical support, analysis, troubleshooting, diagnosis, testing, problem escalation, problem resolution, consultation, communication of policy, research, documentation, instruction, answering questions, follow up and operation (on-site, off-site) of a Help Desk. Must have and maintain a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation.
4	**Desktop Support Services**	Installation, configuration, maintenance and upgrade of all County desktop hardware, software, peripherals and copiers. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, technical support, analysis, troubleshooting, diagnosis, repair, problem resolution, installation, configuration, maintenance, upgrading, manual labor, consultation, research, record keeping, communication, inspection, assessment, replacement, reading, interpreting, standards and procedures, ghosting, feedback to vendors, inventory, security, report writing, optimization, review and process warranty part claims. Must have and maintain a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation.
5	**Database Management Services**	Administration, maintenance, monitoring and support of any of the multitude of Nassau County databases on any County platform. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, technical support, troubleshooting, issue resolution, testing, repair, analysis, user requirements, planning, preparation, designing, modeling, development, installation, enhancement, implementation, updating, change management, documentation, policies and procedures, standards and best practices, security, maintenance, monitoring, manage database objects, consultation, system administration, evaluation, prioritization and scheduling.

APPENDIX C
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Support Service Categories

Support Service Category Number	Support Service Category	Description
6	**EDMS Services**	Services specific to Electronic Document Management Systems (EDMS). • Professional Services - Tasks may include, but are not limited to, imaging/ digitizing, workflow, risk assessment, workflow analysis, document indexing/ queuing, workload management, system/ application/ network design and security advising, application prototyping, project management, implementation and support services, system interface development, system migration strategies, document conversion (hardcopy to electronic or electronic to new system/ media), performance monitoring/ measurement, systems stress testing/ benchmarking, collaborative tools (implies BPR), advising, briefings/ presentation, document and records retention/ archiving. • Programming Services - Tasks may include, but are not limited to, programming, systems analysis, project management, workflow management, document tracking, database management, systems design, development, implementation and training. Requires specialized skill sets and experience with enterprise systems, languages, technologies and communications.
7	**IT Training Services**	Services for all aspects of training of County personnel utilizing classroom training, media-based training, internet-based training and any other type(s) of training required by the County. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, needs assessment, needs analysis, skills gap analysis, training plans, training management software tools, course materials, course development and Help Desk training support.

APPENDIX C
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Support Service Categories

Support Service Category Number	Support Service Category	Description
8	**Electronic Commerce/ EDI Services**	Services specific to various forms of electronic government/ electronic data interchange (EDI) solutions and systems. • Professional Services - Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, design, web design, operation, monitoring, management, and maintenance. • Programming Services - Tasks may include, but are not limited to, programming, systems analysis, project management, systems design, development, implementation and training. Requires specialized skill sets and experience with enterprise systems, languages, technologies and communications.
9	**Project Management Services**	Planning, organization and management of resources to complete a specified project. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, project initiation, efficiency review, lifecycle management, configuration/control management planning, resource management, IV and V management, risk management and time and cost management analysis.
10	**Microsoft Exchange Services**	Design, support and troubleshooting tactics for supporting Microsoft Exchange. Also includes support for Active Directory, Windows Server, VMWare and VSphere Virtualization. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, design, integration with Active Directory, importing/exporting AD objects, monitoring mailbox database availability groups (DAGS) and databases, email gateway/ security, SMTP communications, Outlook client, Outlook Web Access, backup, recovery, support, troubleshooting, database repair, multi-server design and management, scripting, Group Policy Administration, using monitors and counters and managing a clustered Windows server environment.

APPENDIX C
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Support Service Categories

Support Service Category Number	Support Service Category	Description
11	**Computer Programming Services**	Design, develop, and support County computer applications. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, requirements definition, design, development, enhancement, data/commercial off the shelf (COTS) integration, software upgrades, software/data conversion, migration, change management, installation, implementation of data models/database designs/ data updates, debugging, testing, troubleshooting, diagnosis, issue resolution, support, project management, training, script creation, job scheduling, interfacing, backup/recovery, performance tuning, utilities and management software, maintenance, documentation, reporting, procedures and best practices.
12	**System Programming Services**	Installation and/or updating of the systems or components associated with the IBM mainframe computers used by the County. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, requirements definition, updating, installation and System Generation programming.
13	**GIS Services**	Services specific to various forms of Geographic Information Systems (GIS): • Project Support Services -- Knowledge of GIS system, cartography, mapping, Oracle database management, spatial data development and maintenance and the software and tools used in the suite of ESRI software. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, mapping, operation, digitizing, development, capacity planning, design, intranet, internet, project management, advising, maintenance, presentations, documentation, and various other forms of Geographic Information Systems (GIS). • Programming/ Analysis Services - Expert knowledge of GIS system, cartography, mapping, Oracle database management, spatial data development and maintenance and the software and tools used in the suite of ESRI software. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, programming, systems analysis, project management, systems utilization, Oracle database management and systems design, development, implementation and training specific to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) that requires specialized skill sets and experience with enterprise systems, languages, technologies and communications.

APPENDIX C
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Support Service Categories

Support Service Category Number	Support Service Category	Description
14	**IT Support Staff Services – Data Center Operations**	Information Technology services needed to support Nassau County Data Center operations. These services may include, but are not limited to, Computer Operator, Data Control Clerk, Lead Console Operator, Mainframe Documentation Specialist, Mainframe Help Desk Specialist, Operations Analyst, Operations Scheduler, Peripheral Operator, Print Operator, Production Control Specialist, Shift Supervisor, Tape Clerk, Tape Librarian and Tape Operator.
15	**Network Security Services**	Services specific to security on the County network. • Professional Services - Tasks may include, but are not limited to, network security, development and review of network and data policies and procedures, advising for design and review of LAN/WAN networks, firewalls and Virtual Private Networks (VPN). • Other Services - Tasks may include, but are not limited to, network security, LAN/WAN scans, network penetration tests, testing of routers, mainframe systems security, open systems enterprise servers, Firewalls, Virtual Private Networks (VPN), Secure ID, Network Intrusion Detection systems (IDS), other network appliances and Network policies and procedures.
16	**Computer Systems Security Services**	Services specific to security on platforms which may include, but are not limited to the following: mainframe, servers, microcomputers, specialized computerized equipment and any other required platform(s). Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, assessment, planning, and administering security of firewall, virus, PKI and VPN.

APPENDIX C
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Support Service Categories

Support Service Category Number	Support Service Category	Description
17	**Telecommunication Services (Analog Phone/ Digital Phone/ VoIP)**	Services specific to maintaining Nassau County's telecommunication systems including equipment and wiring. Must understand interoperability and have knowledge of emerging technologies. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, design, automation, generate hand/computer drawings, interpret diagrams, create layouts, installation, implementation, configuration, scripting, integration, testing, modification, documentation, research, advise, recommend, strategic planning, maintenance, monitoring, troubleshooting, issue/ service disruption/ service convergence/ interconnection resolution, use various electronic test equipment, repair, quality assurance, security, reporting, standards, procedures and maintain inventory. Must have and maintain a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation.
18	**Technical Writing Services**	Design, writing, editing and production of business and technical documentation or other publications for a wide variety of audiences including end users and Information Technology personnel. Must have a technical understanding of various manufacturer's computer hardware, operating systems, databases, networking and internet technologies and application development methodologies. This technical understanding is critical to producing accurate, high-quality documentation including, but not limited to: • Software documentation for all types of audiences, from novice end users to system administrators, database developers and programmers. • Online help and web-based help. • Product specifications. • Project planning & management. • Production and printing documentation. • Indexing of printed and online documents. Requires a previous, proven track record of producing quality documentation that is accurate, complete, concise and usable while meeting the needs and requirements of the County Department of Information Technology.

APPENDIX C
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Support Service Categories

Support Service Category Number	Support Service Category	Description
19	**Computer Systems Analysis Support Services**	Analysis of Nassau County's current computer systems, infrastructure and procedures in order to design solutions that help the County operate more efficiently and effectively. This may include planning an upgrade, systems conversion and/or migration and implementing new hardware/software. The systems may include, but are not limited to, software, network, server, storage, VoIP, etc. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, feasibility study, analysis, planning, requirements definition, specifications, evaluation, recommendation, compliance, disaster planning, backup/recovery, data/process modeling, prototyping, schematics, design, implementation, configuration, integration, analytical/system support, testing (all levels), initial implementation training, issue resolution, monitoring, administration, audit support, project management, forecasting, reporting, standards and procedures, best practices and documentation.
20	**Unix and Linux System Administration Services**	Services associated with the UNIX computers used by the County. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, system maintenance, analysis, problem resolution, shell scripting, software installation and system/ component updates.
21	**Web Environment Services**	Services associated with the County's web environment. • **Programmatic Support** – Tasks may include, but are not limited to: o Web Designers - Graphic development of new content areas on site, ILWWCM education/support. o Java Programmers – JSP understanding, web development, work with vendors. • **Technical Support** - Tasks may include, but are not limited to: WebSphere support, WebSphere, Tivoli/Lotus support.

APPENDIX C
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Support Service Categories

Support Service Category Number	Support Service Category	Description
22	**Software Engineering Services**	Design, develop and maintain reliable, efficient and affordable software systems for Nassau County. Responsible for all technical aspects of software development including architecture. Deep understanding of tie-ins with other systems and platforms within the supported domains. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, requirements analysis/elaboration, coding (approximately 50% of time), test/building proof of concept/ automation tools, consistent development practices (tools and common components), testing, API specs and code reviews.
23	**Database Technical Services**	Operational database services for Nassau County. Requires working with developers and administrators. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, technical support, issue identification/tracking/resolution, responding to escalations and alerts, troubleshooting, debugging, testing, request fulfillment, data manipulation, report development and report review.
24	**Application Services for Servers/Blades**	Design, development, implementation and integration of new or commercial off the shelf (COTS) software and enhancements associated with the County's Servers and Blades. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, development, coding, debugging, testing (all levels), change management, maintenance, training, documentation and project management.
25	**Wiring Technical Services**	Assemble, wire and test various cabling systems for Nassau County. Must have an understanding of performance specifications for high performance Twisted Pair Media, Premise Wiring Test Equipment, distance limitations, attenuation, near-end crosstalk, wire mapping, how to test the performance of copper and fiber media, logical and physical organization of premise systems and the products and test equipment needed to install and maintain them and EIA/TIA standards for fiber optic cabling and category 5e/6/6A/7. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, demonstration of basic skills needed to assemble, wire, and test various cabling systems including new advanced cabling systems and participation in hands-on lab exercises including fusion splicing and OTDR testing. Must have and maintain a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation.

APPENDIX C
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Support Service Categories

Support Service Category Number	Support Service Category	Description
26	**Wireless Networking Services**	Design, configure and implement affordable, convenient, secure and protected wireless networks for Nassau County. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, site planning, design, monitoring, managing, site/system surveys, maintenance and support, troubleshooting, network security, auditing, mobile applications analysis and development, project management, procurement, quality assurance and administration.
27	**Network Support Services**	Design, development and maintenance of the County's communication network. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, business/ technical/ user requirements, planning, analysis, design, development, implementation, installation, integration, upgrade, configuration, technical support, problem diagnosis, issue resolution for network hardware/software, maintenance, security, documentation (including charts and diagrams), advise, make recommendations, reporting, new equipment integration, upgrade, project scheduling, software/firmware, troubleshooting, configure and install wireless devices/ switches/ routers/ hubs and maintain equipment comprising LAN, WAN and internet connectivity. Must have a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation.
28	**Server Support Services**	Install, integrate and maintain Nassau County servers and their operating systems. Identify, troubleshoot and resolve server problems and/or outages. Must have experience with VMware, SUSE Linux, RedHat Linux, Netware 6.5, Exchange 2010, AD design, Dell Servers and SAN storage. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, planning, analysis, user/ business/ technical requirements, design, development, implementation, installation, upgrading, project scheduling, advise, make recommendations, security, preventative maintenance, documentation, reporting, troubleshooting and issue resolution. Must have a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation.

APPENDIX C
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Support Service Categories

Support Service Category Number	Support Service Category	Description
29	**Project Support Services**	**Enterprise Services** – Management of an enterprise for Nassau County using Capability Maturity Model (CMM). Tasks may include, but are not limited to, large multi-task project management, Information Technology personnel recruiting, analysis, business/workflow process modeling, customer relationship/risk management, business continuity/ business information/ disaster recovery/ enterprise-wide strategic systems planning, Business Process Re-engineering (BPR)/ reverse engineering, Quality control/ quality assurance process management of automated and non-automated enterprise wide systems, issue resolution and Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V) testing. **Graphics and Presentation** - Graphic design for graphical user interface (GUI) of legacy and new applications on any County platform. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, design and development. **Middleware Integration** - Integrating middleware products for connecting disparate County applications/systems. Examples may include connections between enterprise resource planning (ERP) applications such as SAP, Oracle and PeopleSoft and databases, internet applications, legacy systems and application servers. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis and integration. **Operational** - Services and processes relevant to Information Technology operations. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, work-flow analysis, design, prototyping, implementation, system migration, conversion, system/application, networking, communications, security, scaling, facilities planning, performance monitoring/measurement, risk assessment, testing, support, process management of development/production environments, quality assurance/control and project management. **Organizational** - Services relevant to the Information Technology organization. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, ergonomics, skills analysis, organization restructuring, impact analysis, information distribution, change management and project management. **Planning** - Services relevant to planning Information Technology projects. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, requirements development, needs/risk assessment, evaluation, planning, feasibility study, strategizing, efficiency review, life cycle management; new systems/upgrade/exit migration strategies, Joint Application Development (JAD) sessions and project management. **Research and Analysis** - Professional research on specific information technology topics and initiatives for the purpose of providing findings/ solutions to information technology staff and management. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, advising, forecasting, reporting, briefings/ workshops/ conferences and presentations.

Appendix EE
Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

i. The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan and any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

i. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

ii. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within

thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.

iii. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrator's award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide the contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal

solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.

b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation.

c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation.

d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.

e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.

f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation

g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.

h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation.

i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the

Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L
Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), the Contractor hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Contractor is:

   Anil Kapoor (Name)

   233 East Shore Road, Suite 201, Great Neck, NY 11023 (Address)

   516-466-6655 x215 (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such Contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this Agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor.

3. In the past five years, Contractor _____ has __x__ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action _____ has __x__ has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

6/15/2015
Dated

Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Anil Kapoor
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

15th day of June, 2015

Notary Public

MELINDA CARRION
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01CA6294194
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires December 16, 2017

SS Response			FINAL	SVAM					
Service Category Number	Service Category	Selection Committee - Primary	Selection Committee - Secondary	Category Description	SVAM	Contract Requirements and Proposed Solution (0-2)	Vendor Profile (0-2)	Capabilities (0-2)	T
3	Help Desk Support Services	Bob Mancino	Erick Bautista, Ira Hill	User support for all Information Technology products and services. Represents other Information Technology staff members and their services to the client community and ensures and verifies that users are provided with the most effective solution to their technical issues. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, technical support, analysis, troubleshooting, diagnosis, testing, problem escalation, problem resolution, consultation, communication of policy, research, documentation, instruction, answering questions, follow up and operation (on-site, off-site) of a Help Desk. Must have and maintain a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation.	1	2.00	1.00	0.50	3
4	Desktop Support Services	Alex Demaio	Erick Bautista, Ira Hill	Installation, configuration, maintenance and upgrade of all County desktop hardware, software, peripherals and copiers. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, technical support, analysis, troubleshooting, diagnosis, repair, problem resolution, installation, configuration, maintenance, upgrading, manual labor, consultation, research, record keeping, communication, inspection, assessment, replacement, reading, interpreting, standards and procedures, ghosting, feedback to vendors, inventory, security, report writing, optimization, review and process warranty part claims. Must have and maintain a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	3
5	Database Management Services	Bill Doughty	Tarris Daniels, Jing Zhao	Administration, maintenance, monitoring and support of any of the multitude of Nassau County databases on any County platform. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, technical support, troubleshooting, issue resolution, testing, repair, analysis, user requirements, planning, preparation, designing, modeling, development, installation, enhancement, implementation, updating, change management, documentation, policies and procedures, standards and best practices, security, maintenance, monitoring, manage database objects, consultation, system administration, evaluation, prioritization and scheduling.	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	3
6	EDMS Services	Donna Neiland		Services specific to Electronic Document Management Systems (EDMS). - Professional Services - Tasks may include, but are not limited to, imaging/ digitizing, workflow, risk assessment, workflow analysis, document indexing/ queuing, workload management, system/ application/ network design and security advising, application prototyping, project management, implementation and support services, system interface development, system migration strategies, document conversion (hardcopy to electronic or electronic to new system/ media), performance monitoring/ measurement, systems stress testing/ benchmarking, collaborative tools (implies SPS), advising, briefings/ presentation, document and records retention/ archiving. - Programming Services - Tasks may include, but are not limited to, programming, systems analysis, project management, workflow management, document tracking, database management, systems design, development, implementation and training. Requires specialized skill sets and experience with enterprise systems, languages, technologies and communications.	1	3.00	1.00	1.00	5
8	Electronic Commerce/ EDI Services	Anthony Paganini	Tence George	Services specific to various forms of electronic government/ electronic data interchange (EDI) solutions and systems. - Professional Services - Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, design, web design, operation, monitoring, management, and maintenance. - Programming Services - Tasks may include, but are not limited to, programming, systems analysis, project management, systems design, development, implementation and training. Requires specialized skill sets and experience with enterprise systems, languages, technologies and communications	1	2.00	1.00	1.00	4
9	Project Management Services	Donna Neiland		Planning, organization and management of resources to complete a specified project. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, project initiation, efficiency review, lifecycle management, configuration/control management planning, resource management, IV and V management, risk management and time and cost management analysis.	1	4.00	1.00	2.00	7
10	Microsoft Exchange Services	Steve Barry	Steve Manson	Design, support and troubleshooting tactics for supporting Microsoft Exchange. Also includes support for Active Directory, Windows Server, VMWare and VSphere Virtualization. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, design, integration with Active Directory, importing/exporting AD objects, monitoring mailbox database availability groups (DAGS) and databases, email gateway/ security, SMTP communications, Outlook client, Outlook Web Access, backup, recovery, support, troubleshooting, database repair, multi-server design and management, scripting, Group Policy Administration, using monitors and counters and managing a clustered Windows server environment.	1	2.00	1.00	1.00	4
11	Computer Programming Services	Christine Levitsky	Anthony Paganini, Patty Laskaris	Design, develop, and support County computer applications. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, requirements definition, design, development, enhancement, data/commercial off the shelf (COTS) integration, software upgrades, software/data conversion, migration, change management, installation, implementation of data models/database designs/ data updates, debugging, testing, troubleshooting, diagnosis, issue resolution, support, project management, training, script creation, job scheduling, interfacing, backup/recovery, performance tuning, utilities and management software, maintenance, documentation, reporting, procedures and best practices	1	3.00	1.00	1.00	5
12	System Programming Services	Bob Mancino	Patty Laskaris	Installation and/or updating of the systems or components associated with the IBM mainframe computers used by the County. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, requirements definition, updating, installation and System Generation programming.	1	3.00	1.00	1.00	5

13	GIS Services	Erick Bautista	Anthony Paganini	- Services specific to various forms of Geographic Information Systems (GIS). • Project Support Services – Knowledge of GIS system, cartography, mapping, Oracle database management, spatial data development and maintenance and the software and tools used in the suite of ESRI software. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, mapping, operation, digitizing, development, capacity planning, design, Intranet, Internet, project management, advising, maintenance, presentations, documentation, and various other forms of Geographic Information Systems (GIS). • Programming/ Analysis Services - Expert knowledge of GIS system, cartography, mapping, Oracle database management, spatial data development and maintenance and the software and tools used in the suite of ESRI software. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, programming, systems analysis, project management, systems utilization, Oracle database management and systems design, development, implementation and training specific to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) that requires specialized skill sets and experience with enterprise systems, languages, technologies and communications.	1	4.00	1.00	2.00	7
14	IT Support Staff Services – Data Center Operations	Bob Mancino	Steve Barry	Information Technology services needed to support Nassau County Data Center operations. These services may include, but are not limited to, Computer Operator, Data Control Clerk, Lead Console Operator, Mainframe Documentation Specialist, Mainframe Help Desk Specialist, Operations Analyst, Operations Scheduler, Peripheral Operator, Print Operator, Production Control Specialist, Shift Supervisor, Tape Clerk, Tape Librarian and Tape Operator	1	2.00	1.00	0.50	3
15	Network Security Services	Rob McClean	Alex Demaio, Doug Rodriguez	Services specific to security on the County network. • Professional Services – Tasks may include, but are not limited to, network security, development and review of network and data policies and procedures, advising for design and review of LAN/WAN networks, firewalls and Virtual Private Networks (VPN). • Other Services – Tasks may include, but are not limited to, network security, LAN/WAN scans, network penetration tests, testing of routers, mainframe systems security, open systems enterprise servers, Firewalls, Virtual Private Networks (VPN), SecureID, Network Intrusion Detection systems (IDS), other network appliances and Network policies and procedures.	1	3.00	1.00	1.00	5
16	Computer Systems Security Services	Alex Demaio	Rob McClean	Services specific to security on platforms which may include, but are not limited to the following: mainframe, servers, microcomputers, specialized computerized equipment and any other required platform(s). Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, assessment, planning, and administering security of firewall, virus, PKI and VPN.	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	3
17	Telecommunication Services (Analog Phone/ Digital Phone/ VoIP)	Alex Demaio	Drew Gumpert	Services specific to maintaining Nassau County's telecommunication systems including equipment and wiring. Must understand interoperability and have knowledge of emerging technologies. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, design, automation, generate hand/computer drawings, interpret diagrams, create layouts, installation, implementation, configuration, scripting, integration, testing, modification, documentation, research, advise, recommend, strategic planning, maintenance, monitoring, troubleshooting, issue/ service disruption/ service convergence/ interconnection resolution, use various electronic test equipment, repair, quality assurance, security, reporting, standards, processes and maintain inventory. Must have and maintain a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation.	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	3
18	Technical Writing Services	Ira Hill	Drew Gumpert	Design, writing, editing and production of business and technical documentation or other publications for a wide variety of audiences including end users and Information Technology personnel. Must have a technical understanding of various manufacturer's computer hardware, operating systems, databases, networking and Internet technologies and application development methodologies. This technical understanding is critical to producing accurate, high-quality documentation including, but not limited to: • Software documentation for all types of audiences, from novice end users to system administrators, database developers and programmers. • Online help and web-based help. • Product specifications. • Project planning & management. • Production and printing documentation. • Indexing of printed and online documents. Requires a previous, proven track record of producing quality documentation that is accurate, complete, concise and usable while meeting the needs and requirements of the County Department of Information Technology.	1	3.00	1.00	1.00	5
19	Computer Systems Analysis Support Services	Steve Barry	Alex Demaio, Rob McClean	Analysis of Nassau County's current computer systems, infrastructure and procedures in order to design solutions that help the County operate more efficiently and effectively. This may include planning an upgrade, systems conversion and/or migration and implementing new hardware/software. The systems may include, but are not limited to, software, network, server, storage, VoIP, etc. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, feasibility study, analysis, planning, requirements definition, specifications, evaluation, recommendation, compliance, disaster planning, backup/recovery, data/process modeling, prototyping, schematics, design, implementation, configuration, integration, analytical/system support, testing (all levels), initial implementation training, issue resolution, monitoring, administration, audit support, project management, forecasting, reporting, standards and procedures, best practices and documentation.	1	2.00	1.00	1.00	4
20	Unix and Linux System Administration Services	Bill Doughty	Rob Muck	Services associated with the UNIX computers used by the County. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, system maintenance, analysis, problem resolution, shell scripting, software installation and system/ component updates.	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	3
21	Web Environment Services	Anthony Paganini	Tence George	Services associated with the County's web environment. - Programmatic Support – Tasks may include, but are not limited to: o Web Designers – Graphic development of new content areas on site, ILWWCM education/support. o Java Programmers – JSP understanding, web development, work with vendors. - Technical Support – Tasks may include, but are not limited to: WebSphere support, WebSphere, Tivoli/Lotus support.	1	2.00	1.00	1.00	4
22	Software Engineering Services	Christine Levitsky	Anthony Paganini, Patty Laskaris	Design, develop and maintain reliable, efficient and affordable software systems for Nassau County. Responsible for all technical aspects of software development including architecture. Deep understanding of issues with other systems and platforms within the supported domains. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, requirements analysis/elaboration, coding (approximately 50% of time), test/building proof of concept/ automation tools, consistent development practices (tools and common components), testing, API specs and code reviews.	1	3.00	1.00	1.00	5
23	Database Technical Services	Bill Doughty	Tarris Daniels, Jing Zhao	Operational database services for Nassau County. Requires working with developers and administrators. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, technical support, issue identification/tracking/resolution, responding to escalations and alerts, troubleshooting, debugging, testing, request fulfillment, data manipulation, report development and report review	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	3

24	Application Services for Servers/Blades	Steve Barry	Anthony Paganini	Design, development, implementation and integration of new or commercial off the shelf (COTS) software and enhancements associated with the County's Servers and Blades. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, development, coding, debugging, testing (all levels), change management, maintenance, training, documentation and project management.	1	2.00	1.00	1.00	4
27	Network Support Services	Alex Demaio	Rob McClean, Steve Barry	- Design, development and maintenance of the County's communication network. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, business/ technical/ user requirements, planning, analysis, design, development, implementation, installation, integration, upgrade, configuration, technical support, problem diagnosis, issue resolution for network hardware/software, maintenance, security, documentation (including charts and diagrams), advise, make recommendations, reporting, new equipment integration, upgrade, project scheduling, software/firmware, troubleshooting, configure and install wireless devices/ switches/ routers/ hubs and maintain equipment comprising LAN, WAN and internet connectivity. Must have a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	3
28	Server Support Services	Steve Barry	Alex Demaio	- Install, integrate and maintain Nassau County servers and their operating systems. Identify, troubleshoot and resolve server problems and/or outages. Must have experience with VMware, SUSE Linux, RedHat Linux, Netware 6.5, Exchange 2010, AD design, Dell Servers and SAN storage. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, planning, analysis, user/ business/ technical requirements, design, development, implementation, installation, upgrading, project scheduling, advise, make recommendations, security, preventative maintenance, documentation, reporting, troubleshooting and issue resolution. Must have a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation.	1	2.00	1.00	1.00	4
29	Project Support Services	Donna Neiland		- Enterprise Services – Management of an enterprise for Nassau County using Capability Maturity Model (CMM). Tasks may include, but are not limited to, large multi-task project management, Information Technology personnel recruiting, analysis, business/workflow process modeling, customer relationship/risk management, business continuity/ business information/ disaster recovery/ enterprise-wide strategic systems planning, Business Process Re-engineering (BPR)/ reverse engineering, Quality control/ quality assurance process management of automated and non-automated enterprise wide systems, issue resolution and Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V) testing. Graphics and Presentation - Graphic design for graphical user interfaces (GUI) of legacy and new applications on any County platform. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, design and development. Middleware Integration - Integrating middleware products for connecting disparate County applications/systems. Examples may include connections between enterprise resource planning (ERP) applications such as SAP, Oracle and PeopleSoft and databases, Internet applications, legacy systems and application servers. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis and integration. Operational - Services and processes relevant to Information Technology operations. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, work flow analysis, design, prototyping, implementation, system migration, conversion, system/application, networking, communications, security, scaling, facilities planning, performance monitoring/measurement, risk assessment, testing, support, process management of development/production environments, quality assurance/compliance and project management.	1	4.00	1.00	2.00	7
				Organizational - Services relevant to the Information Technology organization. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, ergonomics, skills analysis, organization restructuring, impact analysis, information distribution, change management and project management. Planning - Services relevant to planning Information Technology projects. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, requirements development, needs/risk assessment, evaluation, planning, feasibility study, strategizing, efficiency review, life cycle management, new systems/upgrade/exit migration strategies, Joint Application Development (JAD) sessions and project management. Research and Analysis - Professional research on specific information technology tools and initiatives for the purpose of providing findings/ solutions to information technology staff and management. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, advising, forecasting, reporting, briefings/ workshops/ conferences and presentations.					

Nassau County Department of Information Technology

Edward P. Mangano - County Executive Ed Eisenstein – Commissioner of Information Technology

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

Supplemental Staffing

RFP #: IT0116-1501

Issue Date:

January 20, 2015

Nassau County
Long Island, New York

TABLE OF CONTENTS

This RFP contains the following sections:

		Page(s)
A.	Introduction	3
B.	Anticipated Proposal Schedule	3
C.	Scope of Services	3
D.	Contract Term	9
E.	Mandatory Proposal Response Requirements	9
F.	Proposal Submission Instructions	10
G.	Contract Proposal Evaluation Criteria	11
H.	General Information	12
I.	General Conditions for Proposers	14
J.	Additional Demonstrative Materials	14
K.	Award of Contract	15
L.	Protest Policy	15
M.	Acceptance	15
	Appendices:	
	Appendix A – Cost Proposal	16
	Appendix B – Program Description and Supp. Staff. Service Summary	19
	Appendix C – Business History Form	20
	Appendix D – Principal Questionnaire Form	27
	Appendix E – Standard Clauses for Nassau County Contracts	31
	Appendix EE – Equal Employ. Opportunities for Minorities and Women	39
	Appendix L – Living Wage Law Certificate of Compliance	44
	Exhibit 1 – Supplemental Staffing Support Service Categories	46
	Exhibit 2 – Vendor Contact Information	54

Request For Proposal (RFP)

A. Introduction

The Department of Information Technology ("NCIT") of Nassau County, New York (the "County") is currently seeking proposals from Qualified Vendors ("Qualified Vendors") located and authorized to do business in the State of New York, to provide Supplemental Staffing Services ("Supplemental Staffing Services") to NCIT. The purpose of the RFP is to provide Nassau County with proposals that will culminate in the development and execution of a contract with one or more vendors who NCIT determines to be eligible to provide Supplemental Staffing Services for procurement by NCIT. To the extent permitted by law, the County intends to include terms and conditions to allow municipalities and other governmental entities to "piggy back" onto/order services through the use of the contract awarded by the County to the winning proposer(s) pursuant to this RFP process.

NCIT may select vendors from among responding vendors based on a thorough analysis of each business's ability to provide the County with the highest quality services at the most cost-effective fees.

Nassau County is committed to policy of equal opportunity and does not discriminate against vendors on the basis of age, sex, sexual orientation, race, color, creed, religion, ethnicity, national origin, disability, marital status, familial status, veteran status or any other basis protected under federal, state, and local laws, regulations, and ordinances.

B. Anticipated Proposal Schedule

RFP Issue Date	January 20, 2015
Bidder's Conference/Vendor Questions	February 4, 2015
Question Responses	February 23, 2015
Proposal Due Date	March 30, 2015
Oral Presentation, if necessary	Week of April 20, 2015
Award Date	On or about May 18, 2015

Dates indicated above are subject to change at the sole discretion of the County.

C. Scope of Services

NCIT established the Scope of Services ("Scope") outlined below to implement and support County program goals and objectives described in this document. Although the Scope is intended to serve as a reference in the preparation of the proposal, forthcoming Statements of Work ("SOWs") may request additional services and terms to support the goals of the County.

1. Purpose.

   The intent of this RFP is to identify Qualified Vendors that will provide flexibility for NCIT to meet the challenges and opportunities it encounters resulting from new government initiatives, increasing citizen expectations for better and more responsive services, and business and program requirements that are more demanding for economical operations and improved outcomes. NCIT seeks to have under contract Qualified Vendors, who are ready, willing and able to provide Supplemental Staffing Services to the County.

**Qualified Vendors must be able to demonstrate the ability to "float" up to $250,000 during billing reconciliation without an impact to service or individual staff members.*

The resulting contracts will enable NCIT to make use of Supplemental Staffing Services in a timely fashion while meeting more exacting quality standards and obtaining competitive prices from the marketplace thus ensuring County Departments enjoy uninterrupted service. To ensure that NCIT meets the objectives of its Supplemental Staffing Service Projects this RFP seeks to accomplish the following:

- Establish Qualified Vendor lists for Supplemental Staffing Services in a wide variety of Support Service Categories.
- Create a maximum rate per Support Service Category which Qualified Vendors can charge for specific skillsets.
- Permit a Qualified Vendor to offer less than the maximum rate per Support Service Category when requested to respond to a specific SOW.
- Permit a vendor to charge the highest rate between all required Support Service Categories at the level of skill required in the case where an SOW requires the personnel requested to perform multiple categories of work simultaneously.
- Provide an efficient mechanism for submitting Supplemental Staffing requirements through a centralized administrative process.

2. General Scope and Process.

NCIT is seeking to develop a Supplemental Staffing Services contract to expedite the procurement of Services required in a rapidly changing technological environment. The intent of this RFP is to develop a contract with one or more vendors who NCIT determines through this RFP process to be eligible to provide one or more of the required Supplemental Staffing Services for the County. Vendors awarded a contract under this RFP will be eligible to respond to any SOW issued by NCIT for which it has the necessary skill set(s) and experience described below in further detail.

To become eligible to provide Supplemental Staffing Services a Vendor must submit an acceptable and qualified proposal in response to the RFP. Upon review, the selection committee shall grant a notice of award, as discussed below, to the winning proposer(s) and all eligible vendors. Each award for Supplemental Staffing Services shall identify the specific Support Service Category for which the vendor shall be eligible to provide Services to the County and the vendor shall enter into contract negotiations culminating in a Supplemental Staffing Services contract (the "Contract"). Said contract shall contain the Standard Clauses for Nassau County Contracts annexed hereto as Appendix E. Upon execution of the Contract, the vendor will be deemed qualified to provide services, as defined herein (the "Qualified Vendor").

Once Contracts are in place and from time to time, NCIT may issue an SOW for a project requiring Supplemental Staffing Services. NCIT will send the SOW to those Qualified Vendors previously identified as able to provide the Supplemental Staffing Services required under that specific SOW. Qualified Vendors shall review the SOW and submit offers to

provide the Supplemental Staffing Services needed under the SOW and for the specific Supplemental Staffing Services, indicate an hourly rate that is equal to or less than the rate proposed in their original response to this RFP. Qualified Vendors must also submit resume(s) of the staff that will be providing Supplemental Staffing Services for the SOW. NCIT may, in its discretion, select one or more Qualified Vendors to provide the Supplemental Staffing Services requested in the SOW. NCIT will not be obligated to select any of the Qualified Vendors to provide Supplemental Staffing Services under the SOW.

Please be advised that Qualified Vendors are not guaranteed work under a Contract. Rather, the Contract gives Qualified Vendors the eligibility to bid on a particular SOW for which it can provide the necessary Supplemental Staffing Services.

a. Individual Statements of Work.

When NCIT has a project requiring Supplemental Staffing Services, an SOW describing in detail the project requiring Supplemental Staffing Services will be issued to each Qualified Vendor under contract who is eligible to provide the specific type of Supplemental Staffing Service needed.

Notwithstanding the expiration of the Contract between the Qualified Vendor and the County, an individual SOW may require the Qualified Vendor's personnel to work beyond the termination date of the Contract to complete a specific project or activity in the SOW. In that event, the County, at its sole option and discretion, may choose to amend the Contract to extend the term for the period the Qualified Vendor's personnel is needed to complete the project under the SOW. In addition, NCIT has the ability to modify each SOW to satisfy specific County needs.

Each SOW will provide details as to the required:

- Support Service Category(ies) required.
- Qualification Level of personnel needed to perform the Supplemental Staffing Services, including the years of work experience required of personnel within the specific Support Service Category(ies) requested and demonstrable expertise.

NCIT will allow Qualified Vendors a specific period of time from the time NCIT issues an SOW to submit an offer in response. Such period of time will be specified when the SOW is issued and will vary for each SOW. NCIT will determine this length of time in part by the complexity of the job description(s) and skill set requirements.

b. Requirements.

The Vendor must document that it has a minimum of three (3) employees on staff at all times, by providing names and references for at least that amount of employees.

The Vendor must be in existence and operating as a business for a minimum of twelve (12) months prior to responding to this RFP.

Services Required

For a vendor to be deemed an eligible vendor under this RFP, the vendor must demonstrate its ability to provide services with proposed rates for a minimum of ten (10) support service categories (the "Support Service Categories") listed below and as more fully described in Exhibit 1 - Supplemental Staffing Services.

1. Labor Support Services
2. Clerical Support Services
3. Help Desk Support Services
4. Desktop Support Services
5. Database Management Services
6. EDMS Services
7. IT Training Services
8. Electronic Commerce/ EDI Services
9. Project Management Services
10. Microsoft Exchange Services
11. Computer Programming Services
12. System Programming Services
13. GIS Services
14. IT Support Staff Services -- Data Center Operations
15. Network Security Services
16. Computer Systems Security Services
17. Telecommunication Services (Analog Phone/ Digital Phone/ VoIP)
18. Technical Writing Services
19. Computer Systems Analysis Support Services
20. Unix and Linux System Administration Services
21. Web Environment Services
22. Software Engineering Services
23. Database Technical Services
24. Application Services for Servers/Blades
25. Wiring Technical Services
26. Wireless Networking Services
27. Network Support Services
28. Server Support Services
29. Project Support Services

Other Considerations

1) Qualified Vendors must ensure that all employees assigned to work under an SOW have the training to perform the task and meet the skill set requirements of the job position under consideration. If NCIT determines that such personnel do not possess the requisite skills, the Qualified Vendor shall provide a replacement acceptable to the County.

2) NCIT will provide workspace and facilities for all Qualified Vendors performing Supplemental Staffing Services under an SOW, as appropriate.

3) NCIT will provide the necessary computer equipment and computer resources to meet the project requirements unless otherwise stated in the SOW

Pricing Schedule (Total Firm Fixed Prices)

Details of pricing requirements and general information on pricing are attached as Appendix A Cost Proposal.

1. Rate Ranges
   Vendors ***must*** provide rates for a minimum of ten (10) Support Service Categories. Within each Support Service Category, the County has defined three qualification levels (the "Qualification Level") listed below. Using the descriptions of each of the Support Service Categories in Exhibit 1, bidders must provide their best rate in the column *on this form* or a duplicate of this form based on the following:

   Level 1 – Individuals with three (3) or more years but less than five (5) years of experience within the specific Support Service Category.

   Level 2 – Individuals with five (5) or more years but less than ten (10) years of experience within the specific Support Service Category.

   Level 3 – Individuals with ten (10) or more years of experience within the specific Support Service Category.

For each Qualification Level within a Support Service Category, the vendor shall provide rates under which the vendor will provide professionals that meet the qualifications of the Support Service Category as described in **Exhibit 1 Supplemental Staffing Services.** The rate provided in each category will be the maximum rate that a vendor can charge for services provided by personnel with that particular level of skill (the "Maximum Rate").

Vendor's proposed individuals must have the requisite years of experience within individual Support Services Categories. Vendor cannot aggregate experience from different Support Service Categories.

Qualified Vendors, responding to an SOW, shall provide resumes or other documentation that the proposed individuals satisfy the qualifications required for the Support Service Category(ies) and Qualification Level(s).

Rates for this Contract will remain firm for the life of the Contract. This does not preclude any Qualified Vendor from offering a Rate lower than the established Rate in the Contract in response to any SOW. All Rates are to be inclusive of any travel, living, and related expenses. The County will not provide any extra compensation/reimbursement for this purpose.

Vendor Performance Criteria

NCIT has established specific Qualified Vendor performance criteria and shall monitor and measure performance to ensure compliance with contract standards. Qualified Vendors will be required to meet or exceed the following performance criteria:

1) **Certification of Employee Skill Sets and Capability to Perform Required Tasks**

NCIT may disqualify, **for any reason**, personnel presented by the Qualified Vendor for assignment who prove incapable of performing specific tasks assigned as described in the SOW.

These issues may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- The individual represented by the Qualified Vendor and placed on assignment does not have the skill sets and experience required to meet the job description requirements.
- The resumes submitted by the Qualified Vendor in response to a posted SOW are not indicative of required skill sets.
- Upon interview of an employee based on the resume or other representation by the Qualified Vendor, NCIT determines that the employee does not have the required skill sets or experience.
- Poor professional manner. This includes, but is not limited to the Minimum Service Standards outlined in Appendix E – Standard Clauses for Nassau County Contracts.

If NCIT terminates personnel placed on assignment by the Qualified Vendor because the person's skill sets or experience are not as originally represented, NCIT shall not be responsible to pay the Qualified Vendor for that period. This also denotes Cause for the termination of the Contract.

The Vendor ***must*** warrant that qualified personnel will provide services in a professional manner. "Professional manner" means that the personnel performing the services will possess the skill and competence consistent with the prevailing business standards in the Information Technology industry.

NCIT will be the exclusive and final judge of whether there is misrepresentation of a skill set, experience level, or professional manner lapses.

2) **Personnel Substitution.**

The Qualified Vendor shall not substitute personnel assigned to the performance of an SOW without the prior written consent of the County and/or NCIT. The Qualified Vendor shall provide notice to NCIT for any desired substitution accompanied by the names and references of the recommended substitute personnel. NCIT will approve or disapprove the requested substitution in a timely manner. Upon such termination, NCIT may request acceptable substitute personnel or terminate the SOW. services provided by such personnel.

Qualified Vendor Disqualification

A Qualified Vendor may be deemed unqualified by NCIT for repeatedly providing personnel who do not meet NCIT standards, failing to respond to NCIT requests, failing to promptly cure defects, continuing to omit or unsatisfactorily perform the required services, or for any other reason NCIT deems necessary.

Upon disqualification, the Vendor will no longer receive notification of SOWs released by NCIT.

D. Contract Term

It is the intent to award a contract for a three year period with the option to renew for two additional one year terms, for a possible total term of five (5) years, subject to the County's right of early termination as provided in the contract. Contract renewal is at the sole discretion of the County.

NCIT reserves the right to remove from eligibility all vendors that are inactive (have not responded to an SOW) on the resulting Contract for twelve (12) consecutive months during the Contract term.

E. Mandatory Proposal Response Requirements

All proposals shall remain in effect for a period of 180 days beyond the deadline for submission of proposals. The use of the terms "shall," "must," or "will" in this RFP, indicates a mandatory requirement or condition. The words "should" or "may" in this RFP, indicates desirable attributes or conditions, but are permissive in nature. Deviation from, or omissions of, such a desirable feature will not by itself cause rejection of a proposal.

The Vendor ***must*** organize the proposals in the exact order presented in the RFP. Vendors ***must*** place page numbers on each page. The proposal ***must*** contain a table of contents that cross-references the RFP requirement and the specific page of the response in the Vendor's proposal. Each paragraph in the proposal ***must*** correspond to and reference the paragraph number in the corresponding section of the RFP. The Vendor ***must*** repeat the paragraph number, sub-number, and heading as presented in the RFP. If a response covers more than one page, the Vendor ***must*** repeat the paragraph number and sub-number at the top of the subsequent page.

All Proposals must follow this outline and contain the following:

1. Cost Proposal Form attached as Appendix A and completion and submission of the "Non-Collusive Proposal Certification" page that follows Appendix A.

2. Narrative response attached as Appendix B, which must contain a complete written description of the vendor's Proposal.

3. A duly completed and verified Business History Form attached as Appendix C, together with a current certified or verified financial statement and/or other commercially reliable written evidence of the vendor's credit, financial standing and capacity to perform in accordance with the terms of the Contract.

4. All officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer shall complete and verify the Principal Questionnaire attached as Appendix D.

5. All submissions must be signed on the designated signature line by an officer or authorized agent of the vendor.

6. A Living Wage Law Certificate of Compliance, attached as Appendix L.

7. Additional information that you believe pertinent to the County's requirements.

8. A statement that the proposer has registered with the County as a vendor.

F. Proposal Submission Instructions.

Each proposal shall be prepared simply and economically avoiding the use of elaborate promotional materials beyond those sufficient to provide a complete, accurate, and reliable presentation. For ease of review, the proposals must follow the outline in the section of this Request For Proposal ("RFP") titled **Mandatory Proposal Response Requirements**. Each response should be clearly numbered and the full question listed.

In addition, any vendor that has not already registered with the County *must* do so by going to the Vendor Registration section of the County website at **https://eproc.nassaucountyny.gov/SupplierRegister**.

The proposals must be signed by an individual who is authorized to bind the vendor to all commitments made in the proposal. The original and five (5) printed copies of the proposal, together with all attachments and an electronic version (CD), must be submitted to the County in a sealed opaque envelope no later than 9:00a.m. EST on March 30, 2015. No telegraphic or facsimile proposals will be accepted. **Proposals received after the above date and time will not be considered.** The County is under no obligation to return proposals.

Vendors are required to provide contact information in their RFP Response. Each vendor ***must*** include Exhibit 2, Vendor Contact Information in the proposal package. Eligible vendors that have subsequent changes to their contact information ***must*** provide the changes to NCIT within ten (10) business days of the change. **Failure to do so may result in removal from the contract.**

It is each vendor's responsibility to carefully review all the requirements of this RFP, including the scope of work, the specifications, the Standard Clauses for Nassau County Contracts, and any other terms and conditions. It is further the vendor's responsibility to ask questions, request clarifications, or otherwise advise the County if any language, specifications or requirements of this RFP appear to be ambiguous, contradictory, or to inadvertently restrict or limit the vendors that could meet the requirements of this RFP to a single source.

The County is under no obligation to respond to any question, inquiry or assertion that is not received in writing. Violation of these provisions may result in immediate disqualification. Proposers must submit all proposals and direct all responses, questions, and any other communications to the following authorized contact:

Nassau County Department of Information Technology
240 Old Country Road – Room 608
Mineola, New York 11501
Email: SupStaffRFP@nassaucountyny.gov

The County will respond to written vendor questions submitted during the time period allotted above in Section B, Anticipated Proposal Schedule, of the RFP.

No contact with any other County personnel other than the authorized contact person is allowed until such times as an award (or awards) has (have) been made. The vendor shall contact the authorized person via e-mail.

G. Contract Proposal Evaluation Criteria

Proposal elements, as described above, will be reviewed and evaluated for completeness and responsiveness according to pre-determined standards and selection criteria. Proposals will be deemed responsive only if the vendor responds to and meets all of the requirements of this RFP. Vendors may be invited for interviews to discuss their proposal elements in more detail should the selection committee request such.

The County reserves the right to award all or any part of this project to a single or multiple vendors, and to waive any technical irregularities or omissions, or to cancel this RFP and solicit new proposals if, in the County's sole judgment, the best interests of the County will be served. The selection committee will evaluate and select vendors whose proposals are deemed to be the most advantageous to the County. The County's selection committee will evaluate each proposal and use the following for scoring each submission:

Contract Requirements and Proposed Solution **50%**

Overall responsiveness of the proposal; proposal detail, completeness and clarity. Demonstration of a clear understanding of the requirements portion of the RFP; clear description of the staffing abilities, levels of experience and expertise needed to satisfy the defined RFP requirements.

Vendor Profile: Organization, Capacity, Staffing, Resumes **10%**

Financial stability of the company, substantiation of sound organizational structure as well as the ability to provide staff with levels of experience and expertise needed for each service required in a timely fashion.

Related Experience **20%**

Prior public sector experience, project management and implementation qualifications and related experiences of the Vendor performing services of this type, including references, organizational and technical capacity, and outcome/results of services provided to other similar clients of similar size; comprehensive description of why the Vendor can perform the tasks defined in the RFP; The readiness of the Vendor to work within the required timeframe; Quality of the Vendor references and reputation based on past performance.

Proposed Rates for Support Service Categories **20%**

To be eligible to participate in this process the Vendor must propose rates for a minimum of ten (10) Support Service Categories as defined in Section C Scope of Services. The County will consider any other relevant factors as determined by the selection committee to be useful and assist the evaluation committee in the selection process. The evaluation committee will determine which vendors meet the specifications in the RFP and will send contract award notices to those vendors. The County and the vendors will then enter contract negotiations to establish a contract.

H. General Information

1. **Incurring Cost.** The County shall not be liable for any costs incurred in the preparation and production of a proposal in response to this RFP or for any work performed prior to the issuance of a contract.

2. **Rejection of Proposals.** This RFP does not commit the County to award a contract, or to procure, or to contract for services solicited herein. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this RFP, the County reserves the right to award this contract to the vendor(s) that best meet the requirements of the RFP, and not necessarily to the lowest proposer. The County may award contracts to as many or as few vendors as NCIT deems necessary. The County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals received as a result of this request; to negotiate with all qualified sources; or to cancel in part or in its entirety this RFP if it is in the interests of the County to so do.

   The County may require the Proposer selected to participate in negotiation and to submit any price, technical, or other revisions, or their proposals as may result from negotiations.

3. **Addenda to Request for Proposals.** Amendments to this RFP may be necessary prior to the closing date and will be furnished to all prospective proposers who have requested these materials.

4. **Contract Negotiations.** The County intends to enter into contract negotiations with the firm or firms selected by the RFP Evaluation Committee, who shall be required to enter into a written contract with the County in a form approved by legal counsel for the County. This contract shall contain the Standard Clauses for Nassau County Contracts attached hereto as Appendix E. This RFP and the proposal, or any part thereof, may be incorporated into and made a part of the contract. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the contract may contain provisions not contained herein.

   The County reserves the right to negotiate the terms and conditions of the contract with the selected proposer(s), if any. These negotiations could include all or any aspects of services and fees. ***Neither the selection of a vendor nor the negotiation of the contract with such vendor(s) shall constitute the County's acceptance of the proposal or a binding commitment on behalf of the County to enter into a contract with such vendor(s), as any binding arrangement must be set forth in the contract signed by both parties and is subject to all requisite approvals.***

5. **Additional Information.** The County may award a contract based upon offers received without discussion of such offers with the proposers. Each offer, therefore, should be submitted in the most favorable terms that the proposers can offer the County from a price and technical standpoint. However, the County reserves the right to request additional data or oral discussions or presentations in support of written proposals from any and all of the proposers. In addition, the County reserves the right to make on-site visits to the proposer's place of business to assess and/or evaluate the proposer's qualifications. Any additional requests from the County are at the County's sole discretion. The Vendor's initial proposal should be as complete as possible and should reflect the most favorable terms to the County.

6. **Disclosure of proposal contents.** The County will withhold proposals submitted under this RFP from disclosure, unless otherwise required by law, including, but not limited to, the Freedom of Information Law ("FOIL"). Proposers shall indicate in their proposals any information they feel is exempted from disclosure under FOIL. In the event that the County determines that information is required by applicable law to be disclosed, the County will notify the proposer in advance of such disclosure to enable the proposer to take such action as it deems appropriate. Copies of executed contracts are not exempt from FOIL.

7. **Independent Price Determination:** By submission of its offer, the proposers certify (and in the case of a joint offer, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization) that, in connection with procurement:

   i. The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matters relating to such prices with any other proposer or competitor; and

   ii. Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this offer have not been knowingly disclosed by the Proposers prior to award, directly or indirectly, to any other Proposer or competitor; and

   iii. No attempt has been made or will be made by the Proposer to induce any other person or firm to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition; and

   iv. No elected or appointed official or employee of the County shall benefit financially or materially from this contract. The County may terminate this contract if gratuities were offered or given by the Proposer or his or her agency to any such official or employee.

8. **Ownership of Information:** All materials submitted in response to this Request for Proposals will become the property of the County.

9. **Examination of Records:** In submitting a proposal, the successful Proposer agrees that the County shall have access to and the right to examine directly all pertinent documents, papers and records of the Proposer and/or any sub proposer as related to any contract and/or subcontract resulting from this RFP until six years after final payment has been made pursuant to any contract awarded as a result of the County's acceptance of a proposal.

10. **Subcontracting:** The Proposer will be responsible for the entire contract performance. The Proposer must indicate in the RFP if it intends to use a sub-contractor for any part of the work. If so, the Proposer shall identify each sub-contractor by name, business address and expertise, and must include the name(s) of the principal(s) of the subcontracting entity. A full description of how the Proposer will use the sub-contractor and the tasks to be performed by the sub-contractor must be included. The Proposer will not be permitted to subcontract any part of the contract or any of the rights and obligations thereunder without the prior written approval of the County.

11. **Negotiated Changes:** In the event that negotiated changes occur after the awarding of the contract, the same pricing policies called for in the original contract will remain in effect.

12. **Disclaimer:** The County and its respective officers, directors, agents, members and employees make no representation or warranty and assume no responsibility for the accuracy of the information set forth in this RFP. Further, the County does not warrant nor make any representations as to the quality, content, accuracy or completeness of the information, text, graphics, links or other facet of this RFP once it has been downloaded or printed from this or any server, and hereby disclaims any liability for technical errors or difficulties of any nature that may arise in connection with the Website on which this RFP is posted, or in connection with any other electronic medium utilized by respondents or potential respondents in connection with or otherwise related to the RFP.

I. General Conditions for Proposers

1. The Proposer will be required to pay its employees a "living wage" in compliance with Nassau County Local Law No. 1-2006 (the "Living Wage Law"), if applicable, and also to pay the prevailing wage rate as published by the New York State Department of Labor, if applicable, and comply with all applicable New York State Labor Law.

2. The Proposer is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE and to the Standard Clauses for Nassau County Contracts, attached hereto as Appendix E, which are attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof, if the proposers would be considered "county contractors", as defined in those exhibits, if awarded this contract.

3. The contract shall provide that in the event of any material misrepresentation by the Proposer contained in its proposal, the County shall have the right to immediately terminate the agreement. It shall also provide that in the event the Proposer or any of its principals are charged with a misdemeanor or felony during the term of the agreement, that the County shall also have the right to terminate the agreement.

J. Additional Demonstrative Materials

Parties are encouraged to provide as much additional material and detail as possible to completely describe and demonstrate the Proposal, but should avoid including glossy marketing material that is not pertinent to the RFP.

K. Award of Contract

The County shall select vendor(s) by means of a Notice of Award issued by the RFP Evaluation Committee. Neither the selection of a firm nor the issuance of a Notice of Award shall constitute the County's acceptance of the proposal or a binding commitment on behalf of the County to enter into a contract with the vendor, as any binding arrangement must be set forth in definitive documentation signed by both parties and shall be subject to all requisite approvals.

The County may award contracts to as many or as few vendors as NCIT deems necessary. Each Qualified Vendor will have the opportunity to offer its Services, for which it has been qualified, in response to the issuance of an SOW. There is no guaranty that a Qualified Vendor awarded a Contract will be awarded an SOW. Qualified Vendors under Contract who offer the best terms to the County will be chosen under an SOW to perform the specified Services.

The County reserves the right to request a "best and final offer" to the RFP.

L. Protest Policy

As indicated in Section F, all questions or concerns regarding this RFP must be directed to the designated contact person. If a Proposer believes that a concern has not been satisfactorily addressed, it may request a copy of the Vendor Protest Procedure from the designated contact person.

M. Acceptance

The vendor shall make all investigations necessary to inform itself regarding the work or services to be furnished.

Submission of any proposal indicates a vendor's acceptance of the conditions contained in this RFP unless clearly and specifically noted otherwise in the proposal under a section titled "Exceptions to Terms and Conditions." Each exception must be listed with a rationale explaining the vendor's position on the issue.

APPENDIX A
COST PROPOSAL

Support Service Categories

Bidders ***must*** provide rates for Support Service Categories. Within each Support Service Category, the County has defined three qualification levels (the "Qualification Level") listed below. Using the descriptions of each of the Support Service Categories in Exhibit 1, bidders must provide their best rate in the column *on this form* or a duplicate of this form based on the following:

Level 1 – Individuals with three (3) or more years but less than five (5) years of experience within the specific Support Service Category.

Level 2 – Individuals with five (5) or more years but less than ten (10) years of experience within the specific Support Service Category.

Level 3 – Individuals with ten (10) or more years of experience within the specific Support Service Category.

For each Qualification Level within a Support Service Category, the vendor shall provide rates under whicl the vendor will provide personnel that meet the qualifications of the Support Service Category as describec in Exhibit 1. The rate provided in each category will be the maximum rate that a vendor can charge fo services provided by personnel with that particular level of skill (the "Maximum Rate").

The Vendor's proposed personnel must have the requisite years of experience within the individual Support Service Categories. The Vendor cannot aggregate experience from different Support Service Categories.

Qualified Vendors, responding to an SOW, shall provide resumes that specify that the proposed personnel satisfy the qualifications required for the Qualification Level(s).

The Rates for this Contract will remain firm for the life of the Contract. This does not preclude any Qualified Vendor from offering a Rate lower than the established Rate in the Contract in response to any SOW. All Rates are to be inclusive of any travel and living expenses. The County will not provide any extra compensation for this purpose.

Service Category Number	IT Service Category	Level 1 Rate	Level 2 Rate	Level 3 Rate
1	Labor Support Services	$	$	$
2	Clerical Support Services	$	$	$
3	Help Desk Support Services	$	$	$
4	Desktop Support Services	$	$	$
5	Database Management Services	$	$	$
6	EDMS Services	$	$	$
7	IT Training Services	$	$	$
8	Electronic Commerce/ EDI Services	$	$	$
9	Project Management Services	$	$	$
10	Microsoft Exchange Services	$	$	$
11	Computer Programming Services	$	$	$
12	System Programming Services	$	$	$

Service Category Number	IT Service Category	Level 1 Rate	Level 2 Rate	Level 3 Rate
13	GIS Services	$	$	$
14	IT Support Staff Services – Data Center Operations	$	$	$
15	Network Security Services	$	$	$
16	Computer Systems Security Services	$	$	$
17	Telecommunication Services (Analog Phone/ Digital Phone/ VoIP)	$	$	$
18	Technical Writing Services	$	$	$
19	Computer Systems Analysis Support Services	$	$	$
20	Unix and Linux System Administration Services	$	$	$
21	Web Environment Services	$	$	$
22	Software Engineering Services	$	$	$
23	Database Technical Services	$	$	$
24	Application Services for Servers/Blades	$	$	$
25	Wiring Technical Services	$	$	$
26	Wireless Networking Services	$	$	$
27	Network Support Services	$	$	$
28	Server Support Services	$	$	$
29	Project Support Services	$	$	$

The undersigned hereby certifies his or her compliance with the following:

"NON-COLLUSIVE PROPOSAL CERTIFICATION"

By submission of this Proposal, each proposer and each person signing on behalf of any other proposer certifies, and in the case of a joint Proposal, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of his or her knowledge and belief:

A. The prices of this Proposal have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other proposer or with any competitor; and

B. Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this Proposal have not been knowingly disclosed by the proposer and will not knowingly be disclosed by the proposer prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other proposer or to any competitor; and

C. No attempt has been made or will be made by the proposer to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a Proposal for the purpose of restricting competition.

D. The undersigned has carefully examined the Proposal and Contract Documents and agrees to perform this contract and to provide all services, labor, material and equipment necessary for this contract.

SUBMITTED BY: _____

(Signature)

PRINT NAME: _____ **DATE:** _____

APPENDIX B

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION AND SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SERVICE SUMMARY

Please provide a complete written description of the Proposal, including the following information:

a. Staffing: Full biographies of firm principals as well as staff expected to be assigned to this project. For bios of staff expected to be assigned to this project each biography must include verifiable work history along with photocopies of required certifications and qualifications.

b. Detail prior experience with public sector clients (similar size and scope).

c. Detailed cover letter on the firm's letterhead indicating EIN number and the name of the parties authorized to discuss and/or enter into negotiations with Nassau County with respect to this proposal.

d. Demonstrate capabilities and past experience by providing at least three (3) detailed references from clients who have received applicable Supplemental Staffing Services (similar size and scope).

e. Detail prior experience in the Support Service Categories for which the vendor is capable of providing Services.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY)

APPROVED AND SUBMITTED BY: _____
(Signature)

PRINT NAME: _____ **DATE:** _____

APPENDIX C
BUSINESS HISTORY FORM

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest.

In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: _____

1. Proposer's Legal Name: _____

2. Address of Place of Business: _____

List all other business addresses used within last five years:

_____

3. Mailing Address (if different): _____

Phone: _____

Does the business own or rent its facilities? _____

4. Federal I.D. Number: _____

5. Dun and Bradstreet number: _____

6. The proposer is a (check one): _____ Sole Proprietorship ____ Partnership ____ Corporation ____ Other

   Other (Describe): _____

7. Does this business share office space, staff or equipment expenses with any other business?

   Yes ____ No ____ If Yes, please provide details: _____

8. Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes ____ No ____ If Yes, please provide details: _____

   _____

9. Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of or controlled by, any other business? Yes ____ No ____ If Yes, provide details: _____

10. Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ____ No ____ If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract): _____

11. Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ___ No ___ If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets.

_____

12. In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business. Yes ___ No ___ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____

13. In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ___ No ____ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

_____

14. Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

    a. Any felony charge pending? No ___ Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such charge: _____

    b. Any misdemeanor charge pending? No ____ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such charge: _____

c. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? No ____ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction: _____

_____

d. In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?

No ____ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction: _____

_____

e. In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? No ____ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence: _____

_____

_____

15. In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? No ____ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance. _____

_____

_____

16. For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? No ____ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. _____

_____

_____

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17. Conflict of Interest:

1. Please disclose:

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County.

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County.

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as a collection agent on behalf of Nassau County.

2. Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.

ATTACHMENTS TO BUSINESS HISTORY FORM

Please provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

A. Include a resume or detailed description of the Proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposal should include:

i) Date of formation;
ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;
iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;
iv) State of incorporation (if applicable);
v) The number of employees in the firm;
vi) Annual revenue of firm;
vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments;
viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.

B. Indicate number of years in business.

C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the Proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company _____

Contact Person _____

Address _____

City/State _____

Telephone _____

Fax # _____

E-Mail Address _____

Company _____

Contact Person _____

Address _____

City/State _____

Telephone _____

Fax # _____

E-Mail Address _____

Company _____

Contact Person _____

Address _____

City/State _____

Telephone _____

Fax # _____

E-Mail Address _____

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, _____, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this day of 2015

_____
Notary Public

Name of submitting business: _____

By: _____
Print name

_____
Signature

_____
Title

_____/_____/_____
Date

APPENDIX D
PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered and the answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD.

1. Principal name: _____

   SSN: _____

   Date of birth: _____ / _____ / _____

   Home address: _____

   City/state/zip: _____

   Business address: _____

   City/state/zip: _____

   Telephone: _____

   Other present address(es): _____

   City/state/zip: _____

   Telephone: _____

   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached.

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable):

   President _____ / _____ / _____ Treasurer _____ / _____ / _____

   Chairman of Board _____ / _____ / _____ Shareholder _____ / _____ / _____

   Chief Executive Officer _____ / _____ / _____ Secretary _____ / _____ / _____

   Chief Financial Officer _____ / _____ / _____ Partner _____ / _____ / _____

   Vice President _____ / _____ / _____ Other _____ / _____ / _____

   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   No ____ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? No ____ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? No ____ Yes ____; If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? No ____ Yes ____; If Yes, provide details.

NOTE : An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? No ____ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contract cancelled for cause? No ____ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? No ____ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? No ____ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.).

   a. Is there any felony charge pending against you? No ____ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? No ____ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you? No ____ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? No ____ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? No ____ YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? No ____ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? No ____ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? No ____ Yes ____ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11) In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO ____ YES ____ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12) For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO ____ YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, _____, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this . day of 2014

_____

Notary Public

_____

Name of submitting business

_____

Print name

_____

Signature

_____

Title

_____/_____/_____

Date

APPENDIX E
STANDARD CLAUSES FOR NASSAU COUNTY CONTRACTS

1. **Independent Contractor**. The Contractor is an independent contractor of the County. The Contractor shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of the Contractor (a "Contractor Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

2. **No Arrears or Default**. The Contractor is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

3. **Compliance with Law**. (a) Generally. The Contractor shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, human rights, a living wage, disclosure of information and vendor registration in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Contractor is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(i) Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;

(ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, such breach being determined solely by the County. The Contractor has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.

(iii) On a yearly basis, the Contractor shall provide the County with any material changes to its Certificate of Compliance, attached to this Agreement as Appendix L.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. The Contractor acknowledges that Contractor Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify the Contractor of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Contractor may take such action as it deems appropriate.

4. **Minimum Service Standards**. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, conduct its, his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the industry in which the Contractor operates. The Contractor shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Contractor Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

5. **Deliverables.**

Deliverables, as used herein, shall comprise all project materials, including goods, software, data, and documentation created during the performance or provision of services hereunder (the "Deliverables"). Deliverables are the property of the County and must be kept confidential, returned to NCIT, or destroyed as required by the County. Proprietary Qualified Vendor materials licensed to the County shall be identified to the County by the Qualified Vendor prior to use or provision of Services hereunder and shall remain the property of the Qualified Vendor. Embedded software or firmware shall not be a severable Deliverable. If the work performed by the Qualified Vendor requires the development of application or systems software, all software source and object code is the property of Nassau County.

6. **Acceptance Criteria.**

In the event that an SOW defines the need for the Qualified Vendor to provide specific Deliverable(s), NCIT shall notify the Qualified Vendor following installation of such Deliverable(s) if it is/they are not acceptable. The notice shall specify in reasonable detail the reason(s) a Deliverable(s) is/are unacceptable. Acceptance by NCIT shall not be unreasonably withheld; but may be conditioned or delayed as required for installation and/or testing of Deliverable(s). Final acceptance is expressly conditioned upon completion of all applicable inspection and testing procedures. Should the Deliverable(s) fail to meet any specifications or acceptance criteria NCIT may exercise any and all rights hereunder, including such rights provided by the Uniform Commercial Code as adopted in New York. Deliverable(s) discovered to be defective or failing to conform to the specifications may be rejected upon initial inspection or at any later time if the defects contained in the Deliverable(s) or non-compliance with the specifications was not reasonably ascertainable upon initial inspection.

If the Qualified Vendor fails to promptly cure the defect or replace the Deliverable(s), NCIT reserves the right to cancel the SOW, contract with a different Qualified Vendor, or another vendor if no Qualified Vendor is able to perform the required Supplemental Staffing Services, and to invoice the original Qualified Vendor for any differential in price over the original SOW price.

When NCIT rejects any Deliverable(s), the Qualified Vendor must remove the rejected Deliverable(s) from the premises of the County within seven (7) business days of notification, unless otherwise agreed by the County. Rejected items may be regarded as abandoned if not removed by Qualified Vendor as provided herein.

7. **Warranty.**

(a) The Qualified Vendor shall provide a warranty for all Deliverables or products specified in and furnished by or through the Qualified Vendor under an SOW. All products or Deliverables

provided under an SOW shall substantially conform to the specifications set forth in the SOW and shall do so for a period of six (6) months following the date of acceptance by the County of the final Deliverable (the "Product Warranty Period") provided that no modifications, other than modifications contemplated by or consented to by the Qualified Vendor, are made to the Deliverables or their system environment by any party other than Qualified Vendor.

(b) The Qualified Vendor further warrants and represents that products or Deliverables specified and furnished by or through the Qualified Vendor under an SOW shall individually, and where specified by the Qualified Vendor to perform as a system, perform as such and be substantially uninterrupted and error-free in operation and guaranteed against faulty material and workmanship during the Project Warranty Period provided that no modifications, other than modifications contemplated by or consented to by the Qualified Vendor, are made to the Deliverables or their system environment by any party other than the Qualified Vendor. During the Project Warranty Period, defects in the products or Deliverables specified and furnished by or through the Qualified Vendor shall be repaired or replaced by the Qualified Vendor at no cost or expense to the County.

The Qualified Vendor shall advise NCIT immediately upon determining that any Deliverable will not, or may not, be delivered at the time or place specified. Together with such notice, the Qualified Vendor shall state the projected delivery time and date. In the event the delay projected by the Qualified Vendor is unsatisfactory, NCIT shall so advise the Qualified Vendor and may proceed to procure substitute Deliverables or services. NCIT will not unreasonably deem the delay unsatisfactory.

8. **Stop Work Order.**

The County may issue a written or oral order to the Qualified Vendor to stop work under an SOW (the "Stop Work Order") at any time requiring the Qualified Vendor to suspend or stop all, or any part, of the performance due under the SOW. Reasons for issuing a Stop Work Order may include an inability on the part of the Qualified Vendor to satisfy the criteria as set forth in an SOW or assigning inappropriate personnel to perform the Services under an SOW.

(a) Upon receipt of the Stop Work Order, the Qualified Vendor shall immediately comply with its terms and shall not incur any additional costs for the work covered by the Stop Work Order during the period of work suspension or stoppage. The County may use the Stop Work Order to:

i) Stop or suspend the work for a specific period of time, or
ii) Cancel the Stop Work Order and continue work on an SOW, or
iii) Terminate the work covered by the Stop Work Order.

(b) If a Stop Work Order is canceled, the Qualified Vendor shall resume work. The County shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule, the SOW price, or both, at the sole discretion of the County. The SOW shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if

i) The Stop Work Order results in an increase in the Qualified Vendor's cost of performance of the SOW.
ii) The Stop Work Order results in a change of deliverables for an SOW.
iii) Any other reason the County deems necessary and appropriate.

(c) If a Stop Work Order is not canceled and the work covered by the Stop Work Order is terminated the County shall allow reasonable direct costs resulting from the Stop Work Order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) The County shall not be liable to the Qualified Vendor for loss of profits because of a Stop Work Order issued under this term.

9. **Reimbursement by the Contractor upon Loss of Funding.**

(a) In addition to any other remedies available to the County, in the event that the County loses funding, including reimbursement, from the State or federal governments for any Services arising out of or in connection with any act or omission of the Contractor or a Contractor Agent (i) the County will have no further obligations to the Contractor under this Agreement and (ii) the Contractor shall pay the County the full amount of lost funds on demand, but not in excess of the amount paid to the Contractor under this Agreement.

10. **No Duplication of Payments.**

(a) Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between the Contractor and any funding source including the County.

11. **Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination.**

(a) Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to the Contractor following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after the Contractor received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

12. **Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation.**

(a) The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) and damages ("Losses"), arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions of the Contractor or a Contractor Agent, regardless of whether taken pursuant to or authorized by this Agreement and regardless of whether due to negligence, fault, or default, including Losses in connection with any threatened investigation, litigation or other proceeding or preparing a defense to or prosecuting the same; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) The Contractor shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at the Contractor's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which the Contractor is responsible under this Section and the Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, cooperate with the County in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

13. **Insurance**.

(a) Types and Amounts. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than one million dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence and two million dollars ($2,000,000) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit liability of not less than three million dollars ($3,000,000) per claim and three million dollars ($3,000,000) in the aggregate, (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Contractor's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance, including, without limitation, builder's all risk, if applicable, automobile liability insurance and umbrella liability insurance, as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed or authorized to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County; and (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. The Contractor shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by the Contractor under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the County Attorney's Office. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, the Contractor shall provide written notice to the County Attorney's Office of the same and deliver to the County Attorney's Office renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. The Contractor shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take any action, or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of the Contractor to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of the Contractor to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

14. **Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting**.

(a) This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or

modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

15. **Work Performance Liability.**

The Contractor is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Contractor is using a Contractor Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Contractor Agent has been approved by the County.

16. **Termination.** (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the Contractor, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by the Contractor of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Contractor, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By the Contractor. This Agreement may be terminated by the Contractor if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Contractor, where the impracticability relates to the Contractor's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by the Contractor delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that the Contractor is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Contractor's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

(c) Contractor Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Contractor shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning the Contractor's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

17. **Accounting Procedures; Records.** The Contractor shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if the Contractor is a non-profit entity, must comply

with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the County Comptroller, the County Attorney's Office, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

18. **Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings Against the County**. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief the Contractor shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. The Contractor shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section and to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of the Contractor shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded the Contractor's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

19. **Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law**. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

20. **All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy; Construction**.

(a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) In the event of a conflict between the terms and conditions of the contract, including any and all attachments thereto and amendments thereof, and the terms of this Appendix E, the terms of this Appendix E shall control.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement, so if any construction is made of the Agreement it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

21. **Administrative Service Charge**. The Contractor agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of _____ dollars ($_____) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 201-2001. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by the Contractor upon signing this Agreement.

Value of contract:	Administrative fee:
$0 - $5,000	$0
$5,001 - $50,000	$160
$50,001 - $ 100,000	$266
$100,001 or more	$533

22. **Executory Clause**. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the State and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the State and/or federal governments.

APPENDIX EE
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITIES AND WOMEN

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan and any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

i. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

ii. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.

iii. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators' award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide the contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor

and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

i. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.

ii. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation.

iii. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation.

iv. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.

v. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.

vi. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation.

vii. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.

viii. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation.

ix. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

APPENDIX L
CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended, the Proposer/Bidder hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Proposer/Bidder is:

   _____ (Name)

   _____ (Address)

   _____ (Telephone Number)

2. The Proposer/Bidder agrees to comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law, and with all applicable federal, state and local laws.

3. In the past five years, Proposer/Bidder _____ has _____ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed by the Proposer/Bidder, describe below:

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action _____ has _____ has not been commenced against or relating to the Proposer/Bidder in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

   _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

5. Proposer/Bidder agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

_____

Dated

Signature of Chief Executive Officer

_____

Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

_____ day of _____, 2015.

_____

Notary Public

EXHIBIT 1
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Using the descriptions of each of the Support Service Categories in Exhibit 1, bidders provided their best rate in the columns in Appendix A Cost Proposal or a duplicate of the chart in Appendix A based on the following:
Level 1 – Individuals with three (3) or more years but less than five (5) years' experience within the specific Support Service Category.
Level 2 – Individuals with five (5) or more years but less than ten (10) years' experience within the specific Support Service Category.
Level 3 – Individuals with ten (10) or more years' experience within the specific Support Service Category.

Please Note: **The following Support Service Categories are employed to supplement or augment current Information Technology staff.**

Support Service Categories

Service Category Number	Service Category	Description
1	**Labor Support Services**	Manual labor services for Information Technology functions. No technical knowledge required. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, lifting (must be able to lift 50 lbs.), loading, unloading, unboxing, stacking, moving, transporting materials between locations in Nassau County, removing packaging, cleaning, carrying objects, basic record keeping tasks such as collecting and maintaining receiving logs, delivery receipts and any other documentation related to the above tasks. Must have and maintain a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation.
2	**Clerical Support Services**	Basic clerical services for Information Technology functions. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, photocopying, filing, data entry, accepting/ processing deliveries, entering/ tracking requisitions and purchase orders, processing vendor payments, maintaining spreadsheets/ databases and maintaining vendor accounts.
3	**Help Desk Support Services**	User support for all Information Technology products and services. Represents other Information Technology staff members and their services to the client community and ensures and verifies that users are provided with the most effective solution to their technical issues. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, technical support, analysis, troubleshooting, diagnosis, testing, problem escalation, problem resolution, consultation, communication of policy, research, documentation, instruction, answering questions, follow up and operation (on-site, off-site) of a Help Desk. Must have and maintain a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation.

EXHIBIT 1
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Service Category Number	Service Category	Description
4	**Desktop Support Services**	Installation, configuration, maintenance and upgrade of all County desktop hardware, software, peripherals and copiers. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, technical support, analysis, troubleshooting, diagnosis, repair, problem resolution, installation, configuration, maintenance, upgrading, manual labor, consultation, research, record keeping, communication, inspection, assessment, replacement, reading, interpreting standards and procedures, ghosting, feedback to vendors, inventory, security, report writing, optimization, review and process warranty part claims. Must have and maintain a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation.
5	**Database Management Services**	Administration, maintenance, monitoring and support of any of the multitude of Nassau County databases on any County platform. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, technical support, troubleshooting, issue resolution, testing, repair, analysis, user requirements, planning, preparation, designing, modeling, development, installation, enhancement, implementation, updating, change management, documentation, policies and procedures, standards and best practices, security, maintenance, monitoring, manage database objects, consultation, system administration, evaluation, prioritization and scheduling.
6	**EDMS Services**	Services specific to Electronic Document Management Systems (EDMS). • Professional Services - Tasks may include, but are not limited to, imaging/ digitizing, workflow, risk assessment, workflow analysis, document indexing/ queuing, workload management, system/ application/ network design and security advising, application prototyping, project management, implementation and support services, system interface development, system migration strategies, document conversion (hardcopy to electronic or electronic to new system/ media), performance monitoring/ measurement, systems stress testing/ benchmarking, collaborative tools (implies BPR), advising, briefings/ presentation, document and records retention/ archiving. • Programming Services - Tasks may include, but are not limited to, programming, systems analysis, project management, workflow management, document tracking, database management, systems design development, implementation and training. Requires specialized skill sets and experience with enterprise systems, languages, technologies and communications.

EXHIBIT 1
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Service Category Number	Service Category	Description
7	**IT Training Services**	Services for all aspects of training of County personnel utilizing classroom training, media-based training, internet-based training and any other type(s) of training required by the County. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, needs assessment, needs analysis, skills gap analysis, training plans, training management software tools, course materials, course development and Help Desk training support.
8	**Electronic Commerce/ EDI Services**	Services specific to various forms of electronic government/ electronic data interchange (EDI) solutions and systems. • Professional Services - Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, design, web design, operation, monitoring, management, and maintenance. • Programming Services - Tasks may include, but are not limited to, programming, systems analysis, project management, systems design, development, implementation and training. Requires specialized skill sets and experience with enterprise systems, languages, technologies and communications.
9	**Project Management Services**	Planning, organization and management of resources to complete a specifiec project. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, project initiation, efficiency review, lifecycle management, configuration/control managemen planning, resource management, IV and V management, risk management and time and cost management analysis.
10	**Microsoft Exchange Services**	Design, support and troubleshooting tactics for supporting Microsoft Exchange. Also includes support for Active Directory, Windows Server, VMWare and VSphere Virtualization. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, design, integration with Active Directory, importing/exporting AD objects, monitoring mailbox database availability groups (DAGS) and databases, email gateway/ security, SMTP communications, Outlook client, Outlook Web Access, backup, recovery, support, troubleshooting, database repair, multi-server design and management, scripting, Group Policy Administration, using monitors and counters and managing a clustered Windows server environment.
11	**Computer Programming Services**	Design, develop, and support County computer applications. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, requirements definition, design, development, enhancement, data/commercial off the shelf (COTS) integration, software upgrades, software/data conversion, migration, change management, installation, implementation of data models/database designs/ data updates, debugging, testing, troubleshooting, diagnosis, issue resolution, support, project management, training, script creation, job scheduling, interfacing, backup/recovery, performance tuning, utilities and management software, maintenance, documentation, reporting, procedures and best practices.

EXHIBIT 1
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Service Category Number	Service Category	Description
12	System Programming Services	Installation and/or updating of the systems or components associated with the IBM mainframe computers used by the County. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, requirements definition, updating, installation and System Generation programming.
13	GIS Services	Services specific to various forms of Geographic Information Systems (GIS). • Project Support Services – Knowledge of GIS system, cartography, mapping, Oracle database management, spatial data development and maintenance and the software and tools used in the suite of ESRI software. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, mapping, operation, digitizing, development, capacity planning, design, intranet, internet, project management, advising, maintenance, presentations, documentation, and various other forms of Geographic Information Systems (GIS). • Programming/ Analysis Services - Expert knowledge of GIS system, cartography, mapping, Oracle database management, spatial data development and maintenance and the software and tools used in the suite of ESRI software. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, programming, systems analysis, project management, systems utilization, Oracle database management and systems design, development, implementation and training specific to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) that requires specialized skill sets and experience with enterprise systems, languages, technologies and communications.
14	IT Support Staff Services – Data Center Operations	Information Technology services needed to support Nassau County Data Center operations. These services may include, but are not limited to, Computer Operator, Data Control Clerk, Lead Console Operator, Mainframe Documentation Specialist, Mainframe Help Desk Specialist, Operations Analyst, Operations Scheduler, Peripheral Operator, Print Operator, Production Control Specialist, Shift Supervisor, Tape Clerk, Tape Librarian and Tape Operator.
15	Network Security Services	Services specific to security on the County network. • Professional Services - Tasks may include, but are not limited to, network security, development and review of network and data policies and procedures, advising for design and review of LAN/WAN networks, firewalls and Virtual Private Networks (VPN). • Other Services - Tasks may include, but are not limited to, network security, LAN/WAN scans, network penetration tests, testing of routers, mainframe systems security, open systems enterprise servers, Firewalls, Virtual Private Networks (VPN), Secure ID, Network Intrusion Detection systems (IDS), other network appliances and Network policies and procedures.

EXHIBIT 1
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Service Category Number	Service Category	Description
16	**Computer Systems Security Services**	Services specific to security on platforms which may include, but are not limited to the following: mainframe, servers, microcomputers, specialized computerized equipment and any other required platform(s). Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, assessment, planning, and administering security of firewall, virus, PKI and VPN.
17	**Telecommunication Services (Analog Phone/ Digital Phone/ VoIP)**	Services specific to maintaining Nassau County's telecommunication systems including equipment and wiring. Must understand interoperabilit and have knowledge of emerging technologies. Tasks may include, but ar not limited to, analysis, design, automation, generate hand/computer drawings, interpret diagrams, create layouts, installation, implementation, configuration, scripting, integration, testing, modification, documentation, research, advise, recommend, strategic planning, maintenance, monitoring troubleshooting, issue/ service disruption/ service convergence/ interconnection resolution, use various electronic test equipment, repair, quality assurance, security, reporting, standards, procedures and maintain inventory. Must have and maintain a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation.
18	**Technical Writing Services**	Design, writing, editing and production of business and technical documentation or other publications for a wide variety of audiences including end users and Information Technology personnel. Must have a technical understanding of various manufacturer's computer hardware, operating systems, databases, networking and internet technologies and application development methodologies. This technical understanding is critical to producing accurate, high-quality documentation including, but not limited to: • Software documentation for all types of audiences, from novice end users to system administrators, database developers and programmers. • Online help and web-based help. • Product specifications. • Project planning & management. • Production and printing documentation. • Indexing of printed and online documents. Requires a previous, proven track record of producing quality documentation that is accurate, complete, concise and usable while meeting the needs and requirements of the County Department of Information Technology.

EXHIBIT 1
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Service Category Number	Service Category	Description
19	**Computer Systems Analysis Support Services**	Analysis of Nassau County's current computer systems, infrastructure and procedures in order to design solutions that help the County operate more efficiently and effectively. This may include planning an upgrade, system conversion and/or migration and implementing new hardware/software. The systems may include, but are not limited to, software, network, server storage, VoIP, etc. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, feasibility study, analysis, planning, requirements definition, specifications, evaluation, recommendation, compliance, disaster planning, backup/recovery, data/process modeling, prototyping, schematics, design, implementation, configuration, integration, analytical/system support, testing (all levels), initial implementation training, issue resolution, monitoring, administration, audit support, project management, forecasting reporting, standards and procedures, best practices and documentation.
20	**Unix and Linux System Administration Services**	Services associated with the UNIX computers used by the County. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, system maintenance, analysis, problem resolution, shell scripting, software installation and system/ component updates.
21	**Web Environment Services**	Services associated with the County's web environment. • **Programmatic Support** – Tasks may include, but are not limited to: o Web Designers - Graphic development of new content areas on site, ILWWCM education/support. o Java Programmers – JSP understanding, web development, work with vendors. • **Technical Support** - Tasks may include, but are not limited to: WebSphere support, WebSphere, Tivoli/Lotus support.
22	**Software Engineering Services**	Design, develop and maintain reliable, efficient and affordable software systems for Nassau County. Responsible for all technical aspects of software development including architecture. Deep understanding of tie-ins with other systems and platforms within the supported domains. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, requirements analysis/elaboration, coding (approximately 50% of time), test/building proof of concept/ automation tools, consistent development practices (tools and common components), testing, API specs and code reviews.
23	**Database Technical Services**	Operational database services for Nassau County. Requires working with developers and administrators. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, technical support, issue identification/tracking/resolution, responding to escalations and alerts, troubleshooting, debugging, testing, request fulfillment, data manipulation, report development and report review.
24	**Application Services for Servers/Blades**	Design, development, implementation and integration of new or commercial off the shelf (COTS) software and enhancements associated with the County's Servers and Blades. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, development, coding, debugging, testing (all levels), change management, maintenance, training, documentation and project management.

EXHIBIT 1
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Service Category Number	Service Category	Description
25	Wiring Technical Services	Assemble, wire and test various cabling systems for Nassau County. Must have an understanding of performance specifications for high performance Twisted Pair Media, Premise Wiring Test Equipment, distance limitations, attenuation, near-end crosstalk, wire mapping, how to test the performance of copper and fiber media, logical and physical organization of premise systems and the products and test equipment needed to install and maintain them and EIA/TIA standards for fiber optic cabling and category 5e/6/6A/7. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, demonstration of basic skills needed to assemble, wire, and test various cabling systems including new advanced cabling systems and participation in hands-on lab exercises including fusion splicing and OTDR testing. Must have and maintain a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation.
26	Wireless Networking Services	Design, configure and implement affordable, convenient, secure and protected wireless networks for Nassau County. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, site planning, design, monitoring, managing, site/system surveys, maintenance and support, troubleshooting, network security, auditing, mobile applications analysis and development, project management, procurement, quality assurance and administration.
27	Network Support Services	Design, development and maintenance of the County's communication network. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, business/ technical/ user requirements, planning, analysis, design, development, implementation, installation, integration, upgrade, configuration, technical support, problem diagnosis, issue resolution for network hardware/software, maintenance, security, documentation (including charts and diagrams), advise, make recommendations, reporting, new equipment integration, upgrade, project scheduling, software/firmware, troubleshooting, configure and install wireless devices/ switches/ routers/ hubs and maintain equipment comprising LAN, WAN and internet connectivity. Must have a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation.
28	Server Support Services	Install, integrate and maintain Nassau County servers and their operating systems. Identify, troubleshoot and resolve server problems and/or outages Must have experience with VMware, SUSE Linux, RedHat Linux, Netware 6.5, Exchange 2010, AD design, Dell Servers and SAN storage. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, planning, analysis, user/ business/ technical requirements, design, development, implementation, installation, upgrading, project scheduling, advise, make recommendations, security, preventative maintenance, documentation, reporting, troubleshooting and issue resolution. Must have a valid and clean driver's license. Must be able to provide transportation.

EXHIBIT 1
SUPPLEMENTAL STAFFING SUPPORT SERVICE CATEGORIES

Service Category Number	Service Category	Description
29	Project Support Services	**Enterprise Services** – Management of an enterprise for Nassau County using Capability Maturity Model (CMM). Tasks may include, but are not limited to, large multi-task project management, Information Technology personnel recruiting, analysis, business/workflow process modeling, customer relationship/risk management, business continuity/ business information/ disaster recovery/ enterprise-wide strategic systems planning, Business Process Re-engineering (BPR)/ reverse engineering, Quality control/ quality assurance process management of automated and non-automated enterprise wide systems, issue resolution and Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V) testing. **Graphics and Presentation** - Graphic design for graphical user interface (GUI) of legacy and new applications on any County platform. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis, design and development. **Middleware Integration** - Integrating middleware products for connecting disparate County applications/systems. Examples may include connection between enterprise resource planning (ERP) applications such as SAP, Oracle and PeopleSoft and databases, internet applications, legacy systems and application servers. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, analysis and integration. **Operational** - Services and processes relevant to Information Technology operations. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, work-flow analysis, design, prototyping, implementation, system migration, conversion, system/application, networking, communications, security, scaling, facilities planning, performance monitoring/measurement, risk assessment, testing, support, process management of development/production environments, quality assurance/control and project management. **Organizational** - Services relevant to the Information Technology organization. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, ergonomics, skills analysis, organization restructuring, impact analysis, information distribution, change management and project management. **Planning** - Services relevant to planning Information Technology projects. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, requirements development, needs/risk assessment, evaluation, planning, feasibility study, strategizing, efficiency review, life cycle management, new systems/upgrade/exit migration strategies, Joint Application Development (JAD) sessions and project management. **Research and Analysis** - Professional research on specific information technology topics and initiatives for the purpose of providing findings/ solutions to information technology staff and management. Tasks may include, but are not limited to, advising, forecasting, reporting, briefings/ workshops/ conferences and presentations.

EXHIBIT 2
VENDOR CONTACT INFORMATION

THIS PAGE MUST BE INCLUDED IN YOUR PROPOSAL PACKAGE

FEDERAL ID NUMBER: _____

VENDOR NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

Local Services Contact: _____

Office Phone #: _____

Mobile Phone #: _____

Fax #: _____

E-Mail Address: _____

After Hours Contact: _____

Local Alternate Contact: _____

Office Phone #: _____

Mobile Phone #: _____

Fax #: _____

E-Mail Address: _____

After Hours Contact: _____

Monthly Usage/Billing Contact: _____

Office Phone #: _____

Mobile Phone #: _____

Fax #: _____

E-Mail Address: _____

After Hours Contact: _____

Accounts Payable Contact: _____

Office Phone #: _____

Mobile Phone #: _____

Fax #: _____

E-Mail Address: _____

After Hours Contact: _____

UPON CHANGES IN PERSONNEL OR CHANGE IN DUTIES, THE VENDOR MUST REPORT TO NCIT ANY UPDATES TO THE VENDOR CONTACT INFORMATION WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF A CHANGE. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN REMOVAL FROM THE CONTRACT.

Amendment #1

Supplemental Staffing

RFP #: IT0116-1501

Nassau County will accept written questions regarding this RFP by Friday, February 6, 2015.
All questions should be sent to the email listed below by 4:00 pm on 2/6/15.

Email: supstaffrfp@nassaucountyny.gov

Response to all vendor questions will be provided as an amendment to this RFP and published on our procurement site by Monday 2/23/15.

Amendment #2

RFPIT0116-1501

Supplemental Staffing RFP questions

Question	Answer
1. Is there any project oriented work with fixed statements of work and combinations of service delivery or is this strictly staff augmentation for the term of the contract on an hourly rate basis?	NCIT expects to submit SOWs for project oriented work and staff augmentation.
2. Please confirm that the Cost Proposal Rates should be for a normal work day consisting of 7 hours.	Cost proposals for this RFP should include an hourly rates based on an 8 hour work day. However, additional discounted rates can be presented for daily, weekly, monthly rates or for paying within a certain time frame, etc.
3. Are there incumbent(s) currently providing these services to NCIT under any existing contract? If so, will NCIT release a list of the incumbent vendors?	Yes, the vendors currently providing these services are SVAM International Inc., RCG Information Technology Inc., Contemporary Computer Services Inc., Bowne Management Systems, Inc., Bicitis Group, Inc. and Infosys International Inc.
4. If there is a current contract in place, what was the total spend under it for 2014? What is the anticipated total annual spend under the new contract?	Current and anticipated spending is between $200,000 and $2,000,000.
5. Are there any cost/budget limitations attached to this	Yes, all limitations will be defined during the contract process.

RFP/contract?	
6. During a typical year, what percentage of the SOWs is issued for projects that already have incumbent consultants working versus SOWs for totally new projects without an incumbent consultant in place?	Data is not available.
7. If a proposed/released SOW currently has an incumbent consultant(s) assigned to the project, will NCIT inform the vendor(s) of such?	Depends on if it is relevant to the project.
8. Can NCIT provide the current vendors' maximum bill rates by Service Category and Level?	No, not at this time.
9. Historically, what has been the average length of an SOW/assignment? Do you expect it to be a similar length under the new contract?	The length of an assignment can range from 1 day to 18 months or more.
10. **Page 5 of 55, Section C, Scope of Services, 2.a:** You state that qualified vendors will be given a "specific period of time" to respond and the time frame "will vary for each SOW." Notwithstanding the above, can you provide the average time frame:	The average time to respond to an SOW will depend on its complexity and time sensitivity of the work. Typically, we request that the response from the vendors in 7-21 days. We expect to respond to all SOWs during the same time period.

To respond to a SOW? Between when an offer in response to an SOW is submitted and when interviews will take place for candidates submitted? From the interview period to the actual on-boarding/start date?	Once an SOW has been awarded, we expect the start date to take place within 7 to 21 days. This can vary depending on the nature of the SOW.
11. **Page 8 of 55, Vendor Criteria of Performance Section 1:** You state "If NCIT terminates personnel placed on assignment by the Qualified Vendor because the person's skills sets or experience are not as originally represented, NCIT shall not be responsible to pay the Qualified Vendor for that period." Please clarify the following:	NCIT will not pay for unqualified staff assigned by a vendor.
12. Question 1: Section C - Scope of Services –Page 4 top of page: Qualified vendors are expected to be able to "float up to $250k during billing reconciliation". Presumably there are assumptions behind this number in payment terms, frequency of invoicing and budgeted level of business. Can you share these assumptions with us please?	Nassau County has a very long billing cycle. Qualified vendors should be financially prepared for same.
13. Question 2: Section C – Scope of Services-Other	We would expect a replacement asap (24 hours) for mission critical support however additional time may be allocated for

Considerations #1 – Page 6: If this were to occur what is the expected timeframe for a replacement that would be acceptable to the County?	other types of assignments.
14. Question 3: Section C – Scope of Services – Vendor Performance Criteria - #2-Personal Substitution: What would be an acceptable timeframe to replace personnel if they were unable to continue work for some reason such as an illness?	We would expect a replacement asap (24 hours) for mission critical support however additional time may be allocated for other types of assignments.
15. Question 4: Appendix A - Cost proposal – Support Service Categories – page 16: Is it required that for a given Service Category rates are provided for all three levels?	No, Rates can be provided for all or select levels within a category. However, the vendor will only receive SOWs on the basis of those categories and levels for which they provided rates.
16. Question 5: Appendix E - # 21 Administrative Service Charge – Page 38: It is assumed that the Administrative Fee for this RFP will be $0 because it does not have a dollar value until a SOW is received, bid on and awarded. Will this Administrative Service Charge be required for a successful bid on a SOW?	The administrative service fee is for the processing of the contract. There will still an administrative service fee due for the processing of the contract. The amount of the fee will be based on the maximum amount of the contract.

17. Question 6: Exhibit 1 – Page 46: Will travel time and expenses such as mileage and parking be reimbursed for travel required by Service Categories that contain "Must be able to provide transportation" in the description?	Yes, if applicable to the Service Category, NCIT will pay for pre-authorized travel expenses which will be defined in the SOW.
18. Please confirm that this contract is for labor only and that replacement/repair parts are not part of this agreement.	This contract is for labor only.
19. The cost proposal Appendix A does not define "rate". Should this be an hourly number, daily or other?	See question #2
20. To provide the best pricing structure and options for the County we would like to provide different rates for different time frames of service and when hours are worked. Would the following pricing structures be acceptable?: Daily hourly rates during normal business hours and Weekend/Holiday/Afterhours Weekly hourly rates during normal and Weekend/Holiday/Afterhours	See question #2.

Monthly hourly rates during normal and Weekend/Holiday/Afterhours Yearly hourly rates and during normal Weekend/Holiday/Afterhours	
21. Stipulation for Emergency response?	Any requests for emergency service will be defined in the SOW.
22. Who are the incumbent vendors?	See question #3
23. Are you able to provide their past rate card?	Not at this time.
24. How many references are needed per technical category we submit on?	We would prefer 3 references and at least 1 should be from another government agency.
25. How many resumes are required to submit per technical service?	As many as the vendor can provide that fit the requirements of the SOW. The County will choose from the candidates provided and interview those they feel best fit the requirements of the SOW.
26. What types of projects/initiatives will these consultants be working on in 2015/2016?	NCIT may require Supplemental Staffing for a wide variety of IT projects, including, infrastructure, software development and maintenance, database development and maintenance.

27. How many agencies are you working with now?	See question #3
28. What do you look for in a partner?	Please refer to RFP, Section G, Contract Proposal Evaluation Criteria.
29. Is there manager contact allowed?	Yes, we prefer to have management involvement.
30. Who does the Nassau County IT department support?	NCIT supports all county agencies (50+). A list of agencies can be found on our website. http://www.nassaucountyny.gov/1437/Departments
31. What types of technologies are you using for application development?	Nassau County uses all major brands , including but are not limited to, Oracle, MS, DB2, Unix, etc.
32. What type of servers are supporting Nassau County?	Nassau County servers include, but are not limited to Mainframe, AS400, Dell Window etc.
33. Where do the technical professionals report to?	Technical professionals will be assigned to a NC location based on the nature of the work. NCIT administration office is in Mineola and the data center is in Bethpage. There are many other county facilities where Wednesday, February 11, 2015a supplemental staff support may be needed.
34. Does each agency within Nassau County have their own dedicated IT?	No

35. Do you have a hosted solution?	Yes, we have both hosted and non-hosted systems.
36. Where is the data center located?	Grumman Road, Bethpage
37. With reference to the following paragraph In Appendix A – Cost Proposal: "The Rates for this Contract will remain firm for the life of the Contract. This does not preclude any Qualified Vendor from offering a Rate lower than the established Rate in the Contract in response to any SOW. All Rates are to be inclusive of any travel and living expenses. The County will not provide any extra compensation for this purpose." I have the following questions: Question 1: Please confirm that the Rates would remain firm for at least 3 years (initial period of the contract) and potentially 5 years if the contract is extended. Question 2: In the event that our personnel working on an SOW /	The rates for this contract will remain firm for the life of the contract. This does not preclude any qualified vendor from offering a rate lower that the established rate in the contract In response to any SOW. NCIT will reimburse for pre- authorized travel expenses as defined in the SOW.

project are required travel for a few days to a location other than the primary work location for project related work, would we be compensated for travel related expenses. For example, if the primary work location is Mineola, NY and if our personnel working on the project have to travel to Albany, NY for project related work, would we be compensated for the travel expenses for the trip to Albany, NY?	

Amendment #3

Supplemental Staffing RFP IT 0116-1501

Additional Questions / Answers

1. Page 3, Section B refers to a Bidder's Conference, but there is no additional information regarding time or place. Is this an error?	There is no bidder's conference. Please refer to Amendment #1.
2. Page 4, Section C indicates that "Vendors must be able to demonstrate the ability to 'float' up to $250,000 during billing reconciliation..." Will our independently reviewed financials suffice to demonstrate this?	Yes
3. Page 14 #10 states that Proposers must identify subcontractors to be used. It is typical for IT staff augmentation to involve the use of subcontracted companies to provide consultants on a case-by-case basis, depending on who can provide the best consultant at that time. Will it be possible to add additional subcontractors at the time of the individual requisition, and will there be a process in place to do so quickly enough to respond?	Our contracts contain language that addresses subcontracting.
4. Page 19, Appendix B, a states that vendors should include biographies of staff expected to be assigned to this project. Should we understand that to mean account managers, recruiting staff, etc., rather than IT consultants in each category we intend to apply for?	Yes, resumes for IT consultants for each category listed should be provided when a request for the specific service is published.

APPENDIX C
BUSINESS HISTORY FORM

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest.

In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: March 24, 2015

1 Proposer's Legal Name: SVAM INTERNATIONAL INC.

2. Address of Place of Business: 233 East Shore Road, Suite 201
Great Neck, NY 11023

List all other business addresses used within last five years: n/a

3. Mailing Address (if different): _____

Phone: 516-466-6655

Does the business own or rent its facilities? rent

4. Federal I.D. Number: 11-3190965

5. Dun and Bradstreet number: 94-642-3985

6. The proposer is a (check one): _____ Sole Proprietorship ____ Partnership __X__ Corporation ____ Other

Other (Describe): _____

7. Does this business share office space, staff or equipment expenses with any other business?

Yes ____ No __X__ If Yes, please provide details:

_____

8. Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes __X__ No ____ If Yes, please provide details: SVAM Affiliates: Interactive Communications & Systems (USA) Inc., North Shore Technologies, SVAM International de Mexico, Forte Holding, 280 PAN

9. Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of or controlled by, any other business? Yes __X__ No ____ If Yes, provide details: SVAM affiliates listed in response to #8.

10. Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ____ No __X__ If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract): _____

11. Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ___ No __X__ If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets.

12. In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business. Yes ___ No __X__ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

13. In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ___ No __X__ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

14. Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

    a. Any felony charge pending? No __X__ Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such charge: _____

    b. Any misdemeanor charge pending? No __X__ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each

    such charge: _____

c. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? No __X__ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction: _____

d. In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?

No __X__ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction:

e. In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? No __X__ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence:

15. In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? No __X__ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

16. For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? No __X__ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. _____

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17. Conflict of Interest:

1. Please disclose:

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County. NONE

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of

interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County. NONE

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as a collection agent on behalf of Nassau County: NONE

2. Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.

SVAM would take any and all procedures necessary to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for our firm in the future.

ATTACHMENTS TO BUSINESS HISTORY FORM

Please provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

A. Include a resume or detailed description of the Proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.
Proposer's qualifications and experience discussed in Appendix B

Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposal should include:

i) Date of formation; Incorporated in NYS on January 11, 1994
ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;
Anil Kapoor, President & CEO
SVAM INTERNATIONAL INC
233 East Shore Road, Suite 201
Great Neck, NY 11023
iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;
Vikas Dhablania, Chief Operating Officer
Joe Marchese, Managing Director
Michael Capilets, Managing Director
Mohinder Singh Taneja, Managing Director
Ajay Malhotra, Executive VP
Vish Rajagopalan, Director – HR & Global Talent Acquisition
Allen Goldin, Director Business Development
(All located at same Great Neck, NY headquarters address as Anil Kapoor)

iv) State of incorporation (if applicable); New York State
v) The number of employees in the firm; 500
vi) Annual revenue of firm; $ 27M
vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments;
MBE Certified – NYS, NYC, Nassau County
CMMI Level 3 Certified
ISO 9001:2008 Certified
ISO 27001:2005 Certified
LISA Award Winner
MoProSoft Level 2 Certified
Microsoft Silver Partner
viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.
NYS MBE Certified
NYC MBE Certified
Nassau County MBE Certified

B. Indicate number of years in business. 21+ years since January 11, 1994

C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services. SVAM has been providing Supplemental Staffing Services to Nassau County IT under the current contract.

D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the Proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company NYC Department of Environmental Protection (DEP)
Contact Person Cecil McMaster
Address 59-17 Junction Blvd.
City/State Flushing, NY 11373
Telephone 718-595-6285

Fax # _____

E-Mail Address cmcmaster@dep.nyc.gov

Company Nassau County Department of IT

Contact Person Ed Eisenstein
Address 240 Old Country Road
City/State Mineola, NY 11501
Telephone (516)571-4265
Fax # (516) 571-3918

E-Mail Address eeisenstein@nassaucountyny.gov

Company Nassau County Office of Community Development

Contact Person Theresa Dukes
Address 40 Main Street
City/State Hempstead, NY 11550

Telephone 516-572-1924
Fax # 516-572-0842

E-Mail Address tdukes@nassaucountyny.gov

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Anil Kapoor, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March 2015

MELINDA CARRION
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01QA6294194
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires December 16, 2017

Notary Public

Name of submitting business: ***SVAM INTERNATIONAL INC***

By: Anil Kapoor
Print name

Signature

President
Title

03 / 24 / 2015
Date

Empire State Development

October 16, 2014

File ID: 46500

Mr. Anil Kapoor
SVAM International Inc.
233 East Shore Road Suite 201
Great Neck, NY 11023

Dear Mr. Anil Kapoor:

The New York State Department of Economic Development, Division of Minority and Women's Business Development (DMWBD) has determined that your firm, SVAM International Inc., continues to meet eligibility requirements for re-certification, pursuant to Executive Law, Article 15-A and 5NYCRR Section 140 through 145 of the Regulations.

Therefore, we are pleased to inform you that your firm, has once again, been granted status as a **Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)**. Your business will continue to be listed in the State's Directory of Certified Businesses with codes listed on the following page.

This Certification remains in effect for a period of generally three (3) years from the date of this letter or until such time as you are selected again, by this office for re-certification. Any changes in your company that affect ownership, managerial and/or operational control, must be reported to this Office within thirty (30) days of such changes; including changes to company name, business address, telephone numbers, principal products/services and bonding capacity.

The Certification status is not intended to imply that New York State guarantees your company's capability to perform on contracts, nor does it imply that your company is guaranteed any State business.

Thank you for your cooperation. On behalf of the State of New York, I wish you luck in your business endeavors, particularly those involving State agencies.

Sincerely,

Bette Yee
Director of Certification Operations

Empire State Development

New York State Department of Economic Development
633 Third Avenue New York New York 10017 Tel 212 803 2414
Web Site: www.esd.ny.gov/MWBE/html

October 16, 2014

File ID: 46500

Mr. Anil Kapoor
SVAM International Inc.
233 East Shore Road Suite 201
Great Neck, NY 11023

SVAM International Inc. will be listed in the State's Directory of Certified Businesses with the following list of codes for products and services:

ESD-I-0139: COMPUTER INTEGRATED SYSTEMS DESIGN
ESD-I-0147: COMPUTER AUTOMATION
ESD-I-2101: COMPUTER TECH SUPPORT
ESD-I-2119: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DESIGN
ESD-I-2172: CONTRACT STAFFING
ESD-I-2048: COMPUTER CONSULTING
NAICS-541512: COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGN CONSULTING SERVICES

NYC
Small Business Services

Maria Torres-Springer
Commissioner

Kerri Jew
Deputy Commissioner

Division of Economic & Financial Opportunity

110 William Street
New York, NY 10038

212.513.6300 tel.
212.618.8991 fax

02/26/2015

Anil Kapoor
President
Svam International, Inc
233 East Shore Road, Suite 201
Great Neck, NY 11023-9999

Tax ID/SSN #: xx-xxx0965
FMS ID #: 0000597703

RE: MBE Certification

Dear Anil Kapoor:

The Department of Small Business Services, ("SBS"), hereby certifies your firm pursuant to Title 66, Chapter 11, Subchapter B of the Rules of The City of New York, governing the Minority and Woman-owned Business Enterprise Program. This certification remains in effect until 02/27/2020, but may be reviewed prior to the expiration date.

A certified business must notify SBS within 45 days of any material change in the information provided in the application. A material change may include, but is not limited to, a change in any of the following: company name, business type, ownership interest, officers, operational control, business address, principal product(s) or service(s). To update your business enterprise's information, create an account online at the SBS Certification Self Service Portal website. Once you've created an account, you will need to connect to your existing business records by using the following **PIN 1001Z6V291P**. Instructions on how to use your PIN can be found at the SBS Certification Self Service Portal. Go to "Manage My Records" in your online account to update your business enterprise's information. In addition, you can use your online account to submit your annual affidavit and renew expired certifications.

Your certified business will now receive targeted solicitations and invitations to attend networking events with government and corporate buyers. Your firm will also be listed in the New York City Directory of Certified Businesses (www.nyc.gov/buycertified) so we can connect you to government buyers and prime contractors who may be looking for certified companies such as yours.

Do you need help selling your goods or services to the City, State or Federal government? Our Procurement Technical Assistance Center provides guidance and direction on government vendor enrollments, identifying additional diversity certifications, finding opportunities that fit your business, helping you understand contract requirements, and providing valuable feedback on bids and proposals. For more information, please email bizhelp@sbs.nyc.gov or call at 212-513-6444.

SBS also offers a range of other valuable services to help you grow your business. We can help you secure financing and access City benefits. We'll support your expansion by working with you to locate available space, identify money-saving incentive programs, and recruit qualified employees. We'll cut the red tape for you by being your liaison when you need to resolve issues with other City agencies. Businesses can access NYC Business Solutions by visiting www.nyc.gov/businesssolutions or calling 311.

If you have questions regarding your business' certification, please contact us at 212-513-6311 or mwbe@sbs.nyc.gov.

Sincerely,

Alfred O. Milton
Director of Certification

NYC Small Business Services

Division of Economic and Financial Opportunity

MBE Certificate

Svam International, Inc

This certificate acknowledges that this company has met the criteria as established by the MBE Program at the New York City Department of Small Business Services and is therefore certified as a Minority-owned Business Enterprise (MBE).

Certificate Number: MWCERT-7857

Expires on: 2/27/2020

Bill de Blasio, Mayor

Maria Torres-Springer, Commissioner

Division of Economic and Financial Opportunity
110 William Street, New York, NY 10038
212-513-6311
www.nyc.gov/dfo

MBE CERTIFIED

[redacted]

Certificate Number: MWCERT-7857

Expires on: 2/27/2020

EDWARD P. MANGANO
COUNTY EXECUTIVE

DR. PHILIP E. ELLIOTT
DEPUTY COUNTY EXECUTIVE

NASSAU COUNTY OFFICE OF MINORITY AFFAIRS
240 Old Country Rd, 6th Floor
Mineola, New York 11501
TEL: (516) 572-3240
FAX: (516) 571-0688

August 28, 2014

Certification Number: OMAR-MBE-06-0036-16-PA

SVAM International, Inc.
Mr. Anil Kapoor
233 East Shore Rd., Suite 201
Great Neck, NY 11023

Dear Mr. Kapoor,

The Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs has completed its review of your application for Certification as Minority/Woman Owned Business Enterprise and has determined that your firm meets eligibility requirements pursuant to the MWBE Rules governing Local Law Number 14-2002-Title 55.

We are pleased to inform you that "SVAM International, Inc." has been granted status as a Minority Owned Business Enterprise (MBE). Your certification will remain in effect until 10/1/2016. Please be advised that any changes that affect ownership, managerial and/or operational control must be reported to the Office of Minority Affairs within 30 days of any such changes; including changes to company name, business address, telephone numbers, principal products/services, and bonding capacity.

If you should have any questions, please contact the Office of Minority Affairs at 516-572-3240.

Sincerely,

Dr. Phillip E. Elliott
Deputy County Executive

Edward P. Mangano
County Executive

Dr. Philip E. Elliott
Deputy County Executive

County of Nassau
Office of Minority Affairs

Hereby Grants Certification to:

SVAM International, Inc.

This certificate acknowledges that this company has met the standards established by the Minority and Woman Owned Business Enterprise Program at the County of Nassau Office of Minority Affairs, pursuant to Local Law No. 14, Title 53, dated October 2, 2002 and therefore, is certified as a Minority Owned Business Enterprise (MBE).

This certification will remain in effect until the expiration date provided, however no changes in ownership, control, and/or operations of the firm or eligibility requirements. The Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs must be notified within thirty days of any material changes in the business, which affects ownership and control.

Certification Number:
OMAR-MBE-05-0036-16-PA

Certification Date:
05/27/2014

Expiration Date:
10/01/2016

Dr. Philip E. Elliott
Deputy County Executive

Cesar Ilmen, MBA
Certification Analyst

SVAM INTERNATIONAL, INC

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(REVIEWED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31 2013

SVAM INTERNATIONAL INC

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(REVIEWED)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2013

Contents	Page No.
Accountants' Review Report	00
Balance Sheet as at December 31, 2013	01
Statement of Profit & Loss Account for the year ended December 31, 2013	02
Cash Flows Statement for the year ended December 31, 2013	03
Schedules Forming part of Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2013	04-06
Notes to Financial Statements	07-10

RAJEEV KAUL, CPA, PC
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT

The Board of Directors
Svam International Inc
233 E Shore Road, # 201
Great Neck,
New York-11023

ACCOUNTANTS' REVIEW REPORT

We have reviewed the accompanying balance sheet of **SVAM INTERNATIONAL INC.** as at **December 31, 2013** and the related statement of income, retained earnings and schedules thereto and the statements of cash flow for the year ending **December 31, 2013**, in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. All information included in the financial statements is the representation of the management of **SVAM INTERNATIONAL INC.**

A review consists principally of inquiries of company personnel and analytical procedures applied to financial data. It is substantially less in scope than an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, the objective of which is the expression of an opinion regarding the financial statements taken as a whole. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

Based on our review, we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying financial statements in order for them to be in conformity with the generally accepted accounting principles.

RAJEEV KAUL, CPA PC
New York, NY

April 21st, 2014

303 5th Avenue, Suite 1007
New York, NY 10018
Tel : (212) 684-8601
Fax : (212) 684-8602

365 North Broadway, Suite 410-F6
Jericho, New York, NY 11753

SVAM International Inc.

Balance Sheet

For the Year Ending December 31, 2013

(Reviewed)

				31-Dec-13
ASSETS				
Current Assets				
Accounts Receivables			6,771,811	
Less: Provision for Doubtful Debts			703,078	6,068,733
Other Current Assets	(See Schedule G)			332,899
Non-Current Assets				
Receivables from Affiliates	(See Schedule H)			2,253,705
Fixed Asstes				
Motor Vehicle			407,507	
Less: Accumulated Depreciation			28,230	379,277
Total Assets				9,034,614
LIABILITIES & EQUITY				
Current Liabilities				
Loan & Line of Credit			928,407	
Bank Overdraft			1,512,854	
Accounts Payable			1,119,696	
Other Current Liabilities	(See Schedule I)		497,557	
Total Current Liabilities				4,058,515
Non-Current Liabilities				
Payable to Affiliates	(See Schedule J)			179,079
Equity & Retained Earnings				
Capital Stock			100	
Retained Earnings				
Opening Balance		3,617,559		
Add : Current Year Profit/(Loss)		1,392,068		
Less : Distributions to shareholder		(212,707)	4,796,920	4,797,020
Total Liabilities & Equity				9,034,614

(See Accompanying Notes and Accountant's Review Report)

Svam International Inc.

Profit & Loss Account

For the Year Ending December 31, 2019

		Schedule	$
Project Income			
Consulting Income			1,360,560
			25,769,499
			27,130,059
Cost of Sales		A	21,794,165
Gross Profit			5,335,894
Operating Expenses			
Administrative & General Expenses		B	2,102,466
Payroll & Employee Related Expenses		C	1,690,050
Sales & Marketing Expenses		D	109,475
Depreciation			7,885
Net Ordinary Income/(Loss)			1,426,018
Add : Other Income		E	43,823
Less : Other expenses		F	18,571
Income/(Loss) Before Interest & Taxes			1,451,270
Less : Interest			40,072
Income/(Loss) Before Taxes			1,411,198
Less : State Income Taxes			19,130
Income/(Loss) after Interest & Taxes			1,392,068

(See Accompanying Notes and Accountant's Review Report)

SVAM INTERNATIONAL INC
CASH FLOW STATEMENT
For the Year Ending December 31, 2013
(Reviewed)

	2013
Operating activities	
Net income as per income statement after tax	$ 1,392,068
Adjustment to income:	
Depreciation & amortization	7,885
	1,399,953
Changes in Working Capital	
(Increase) / Decrease in Accounts Receivables	(478,098)
(Increase) / Decrease in Other Current Assets	(38,468)
(Increase) / Decrease in Non Current Assets	(677,480)
Increase / (Decrease) in Accounts Payables	(639,779)
Increase / (Decrease) in Other Liabilties	24,326
Cash provided by (used in) Operating Activities	(409,545)
Investing Activities	
(Increase)/Decrease in Fixed Assets	(253,483)
Cash provided by (used in) Investing A\ctivities	(253,483)
Financing Activities	
Increase / (Decrease) in Additional Paid in Capital	-
Increase / (Decrease) in Line of credit and Loan	(91,549)
Increase / (Decrease) in Dues from Affiliates	39,295
Distribution to shareholder	(212,707)
Cash provided by (used in) Financing Activities	(264,961)
Net Cash Flow Changes during the year	(927,989)
Cash & equivalents - beginning balance	(584,865)
Cash & equivalents - ending balance	$ (1,512,854)

(See Accompanying Notes and Accountant's Review Report)

Svam International Inc.
Schedule to Profit & Loss Account
For the Year Ending December 31, 2013
(Reviewed)

Schedule A	**Cost of Sales**		
	Cost of services		
	Outsourcing Expenses		9,450,457
	Payroll Expenses-Direct		1,831,177
	Consulting	9,537,667	
	Project	287,577	
			9,825,244
	Payroll Taxes-Direct		
	Consulting	667,188	
	Project	20,099	
			687,287
		Total	21,794,165
Schedule B	**Administrative and General Expenses**		
	Automobile Expenses		60,100
	Bank Service Charges		9,967
	Computer & Software		81,884
	Donation		2,624
	Fines		665
	Guest House		1,105
	Insurance		421,119
	Mexico Office Expensess		28,617
	Office Expenses		139,768
	Postage		6,661
	Printing & Reproduction		5,504
	Professional Fees		119,095
	Recruitment Fees		136,623
	Repairs & Maintenance		96,441
	Rent		260,897
	Subscription & Dues		15,759
	Telephone		117,199
	Training Course		4,501
	Travel & Entertainment		612,537
	Utilities		41,400
		Total	2,102,466

(See Accompanying Notes and Accountant's Review Report)

Svam International Inc.
Schedule to Profit & Loss Account
For the Year Ending December 31, 2013
(Reviewed)

Schedule C	**Payroll and Employee Related Expenses**		
	Payroll Taxes		177,221
	Payroll Fees		14,764
	Relocation		21,521
	401 K Employer Contribution		15,801
	Payroll expenses		1,460,743
		Total	1,690,050
Schedule D	**Sales & Marketing Expenses**		
	Advertising		4,500
	Business Promotion		104,975
		Total	109,475
Schedule E	**Other Income**		
	Dividend		12,653
	Long Term Capital Gain		19,874
	Long Term Capital Loss		(8,341)
	Profit on sale of assets		2,000
	Loss on sale of assets		(6,222)
	Misc Income		10,019
	Rental Income		13,840
		Total	43,823
Schedule F	**Other Expenses**		
	Margin Interest		15,270
	Investment advisory charges		3,301
		Total	18,571

(See Accompanying Notes and Accountant's Review Report)

SVAM International Inc.

Balance Sheet

For the Year Ending December 31, 2013

(Reviewed)

Schedule G	**Other Current Assets**		
	Charles Schwab (net of Loan)		
	401K Employee		90,580
	Deposits		(6,683)
	East India Connection		1,168
	Petty Cash		5,000
	Staff Advances		1,000
	Appleseed		241,884
			100
		Total	**332,899**
Schedule H	**Receivables from Affiliates**		
	280 Park Inc.		
	Forte Holding Corp.		2,000
	Svam International De Mexico S De.R.L.D.		333,904
			1,917,801
		Total	**2,253,705**
Schedule I	**Other Current Liabilites**		
	Provision for Federal Withholding		
	Provision for State/city Withholding		112,127
	Ferrari-Maseratti of Long Island		19,967
	Other Payable		80
	Provisions for Salaries		122
	Provision for State Taxes		269,366
	Line of Credit due within 1 years		24,073
			71,872
		Total	**497,557**
Schedule J	**Payable to Affiliates**		
	Interactive Communication USA Inc		
			179,079
		Total	**179,079**

(See Accompanying Notes and Accountant's Review Report)

SVAM INTERNATIONAL INC

Notes to Financial Statements
For the Year Ending December 31st 2013

General
SVAM International Inc. ("company") was incorporated in the State of New York on January 11th 1994. The principal office of the company is located at 293 East Shore Road, # 201, Great Neck, NY-11023.

Business Activity
Established in 1994, the Company is a global IT solutions and consulting company. SVAM provides services to Fortune 1000 as well as emerging technology organizations across the industries. The services provided by SVAM include software consulting and turnkey project development services. SVAM International Inc. has established development center at Noida, India and Mexico.

With an international network, SVAM is in a position to satisfy the specialized software requirements of business both at home and abroad.

The solutions provided by SVAM cover a wide range of business areas including e-commerce, Web development, client Server, GroupWare technologies, Data Warehousing, Data Mining and Network Management Systems. The solutions team develops re-usable objects, tools, technology frameworks and methodologies that provide quick delivery capabilities to the clients.

Accounting Principles
The financial statements and accompanying notes are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States.

Estimates and Assumptions
In preparing financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, management makes estimates and assumptions in determining the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Examples include provisions for returns, concessions and bad debts; and the length of product life cycles and buildings' lives. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Revenue Recognition
The Company recognizes revenues when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the product has been delivered or the services have been provided to the client, the sales price is fixed or determinable and collectability is reasonably assured.

Generally, information technology processing revenues are recognized as services are provided to the clients. Revenues from annual maintenance contracts are deferred and recognized ratably over the maintenance period. Revenues on cost reimbursable contracts are recognized by applying an estimated factor to costs as incurred, such factor being determined by the contract provisions and prior experience. Revenues on fixed price contracts are recognized over the contract term based on the percentage of services provided during the period with the total estimated services to be provided over the entire contract. Revenues on unit price contracts are recognized at the contractual selling price of work completed and accepted by the customer. Revenues on time and labor material contracts are recognized at the contractual rates as the labor hours and direct expenses are incurred.

Revenues earned in excess of related billings are accrued, whereas billings in excess of revenues are deferred until the related services are provided. Immediate recognition is made for anticipated losses.

SVAM INTERNATIONAL INC

Notes to Financial Statements
For the Year Ending December 31st 2013

Cost of Revenue
Cost of revenue includes direct costs to provide supplies, cost to produce and distribute product and direct costs to provide online services, consulting, product support, and training and certification of system integrators.

Cash and Cash Equivalent
Cash and cash equivalents comprise current bank accounts and other bank deposits free of encumbrances and having original maturities of less than three months.

Financial Instruments
"Disclosure about Fair Value of Financial Instruments" requires disclosure of fair value information about financial instruments for which it is practicable to estimate the value, whether or not recognized on the statement of financial condition. The Fair value of all other financial assets and liabilities is considered to approximate the recorded value due to short term nature of the financial instrument and reporting policies followed by the company.

Depreciation
Depreciation is provided on a straight-line basis using the estimated useful lives of the assets.

Related Party Transactions
There were following related party transactions during the year.

Revenue		**US$**
Interactive Communications (USA) INC		863,313.74
Total		863,313.74

Expenses	**Nature of Payment**	**US$**
280 Pan Inc.	Rent	101,000.00
Forte Holding Corporation	Rent	160,000.00
North Shore Technology Pvt. Ltd	Outsourcing	1,602,450.00
Interactive Communications	Purchases	1,440,326.00
Svam International De. Mexico	Outsourcing	228,727.33
Total		3,532,503.33

Advance to SVAM International De. Mexico

As of December 31st, 2012 an amount of $1,259,472.49 is due from SVAM International De Mexico.

During the year January 1st, 2013 to December 31st, 2013 an additional amount of $887,056.25 was given as an advance towards their operating expenses. Out of the total advance an amount of $228,727.33 has been expensed by the company as Outsourcing expenses.

Total amount due from SVAM Mexico as of 31st December 2013 is $ 1,917,801.41

SVAM INTERNATIONAL INC

Notes to Financial Statements
For the Year Ending December 31st 2013

Non-Current receivable from and payable to Affiliates
Receivables from affiliate comprise of the investment which the company has made to support the formation and operations of the related entities. These funds have been provided interest free. The detail of such receivables is as follows.

Loans to Affiliates	US$
280 Pan Inc.	2,000.00
Forte Holding Corporation	833,903.95
SVAM International De. Mexico	1,917,801.41
Total	2,253,705.36

Payable to Affiliates	US$
Interactive Communications (USA) INC	179,078.62
Total	179,078.62

Accounts receivables from Affiliates
Accounts Receivables from affiliate comprise of the amounts receivable in return for the services provided by SVAM International Inc. for its affiliates. The detail of such receivables is as follows.

Accounts Receivables from Affiliates	US$
Interactive Communications (USA) INC	143,299.60
Total	143,299.60

Retirement Plan
The company has a discretionary 401K retirement plan covering all of its employees. All employees are eligible for contribution to the retirement plan from the first day of joining the company. Company may make matching contributions on behalf of the employees equal to a 10% of the amount of employee contribution maximum up to 10% of first 15% of the salary of the individual employee elected to contribute to the Plan.

Car Loan
As of December 31st, 2013, the Company had borrowed funds for purchase of cars under agreement with financial institutions. The Company's cars secure the car loans. Company makes monthly installments of $1,518.23, $685.37 & $3,785.71 towards repayment of loans and interests. As of December31st 2013 the amount due on the car loans was $258,369.51 Out of which $71,872 shown as current liabilities as it is payable within next 12 months.

Bank Credit Line
The Company has a revolving line of credit of $1,650,000 and a Term Loan of $250,000 with Chase Bank. As of December 31st, 2013, the amount due on the line of credit was $565,089.48 and $176,820.87 on the Term Loan.

SVAM INTERNATIONAL INC

Notes to Financial Statements
For the Year Ending December 31st 2013

Investment Portfolio

The company has invested in an equity portfolio, which comprised of investments in several publicly traded stocks and the mutual funds. The management has classified these investments as stock held for investments.

Income taxes

Generally income taxes have not been provided because the stockholder have elected to have the Company treated as an S corporation for income tax purposes as provided in Section 1362(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. As such, the Company's income or loss and credits are passed through to the stockholder and reported on his individual tax return. However, state tax provision has been made based on estimation.

APPENDIX D
PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered and the answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD.

1.Principal name: Anil Kapoor
SSN: 124-76-8267

Date of birth: 10 / 14 / 1958

Home address: 14 Forte Drive

City/state/zip: Old Westbury, NY 11568

Business address: 233 East Shore Road, Suite 201

City/state/zip: Great Neck, NY 11023

Telephone: 516-466-6655

Other present address(es): N/A

City/state/zip: _____

Telephone: _____

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached.

2.Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable):

President 01 / 11 / 1994 Treasurer ____ / ____ / ____

Chairman of Board ____ / ____ / ____ Shareholder ____ / ____ / ____

Chief Executive Officer ____ / ____ / ____ Secretary ____ / ____ / ____

Chief Financial Officer ____ / ____ / ____ Partner ____ / ____ / ____

Vice President ____ / ____ / ____ Other ____ / ____ / ____

(Other)

3.Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
No ____ Yes x If Yes, provide details.
100% ownership of SVAM International Inc.

4.Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?
No X Yes ____ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? No ____ Yes X ; If Yes, provide details.
Owner of Interactive Communications & Systems (USA) Inc, North Shore Technologies, SVAM Intl de Mexico, Forte Holding and 280 PAN.

6.Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? No ____ Yes __X__; If Yes, provide details. (Details attached for SVAM International de Mexico Government Projects)

NOTE : An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7.In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? No X Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contract cancelled for cause? No X Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? No X Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? No X Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.). NO

a. Is there any felony charge pending against you? No X Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? No X Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you? No x Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? No x Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? No x YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? No x Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? No x Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? No x Yes ____ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11) In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO x YES ____ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12) For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO x YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Anil Kapoor, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March 2015

MELINDA CARRION
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01OA6294194
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires December 16, 2017

Notary Public

SVAM INTERNATIONAL INC.
Name of submitting business

ANIL KAPOOR
Print name

Signature

PRESIDENT
Title

03 / 24 / 2015
Date

SVAM INTERNATIONAL de MEXICO Government Projects

The following is a list of projects and services that SVAM INTERNATIONAL de Mexico has provided to Government organizations during the past 3 years.

1. GRP is a project developed for Cinvestav Tamaulipas. The project was divided into phases starting with analysis in June 2012 and currently under development of phase 3. The first phase was a business process analysis in which we covered all departments, interactions between departments and dependencies. The main goal was to provide the customer with a global vision of his process and a road map for development. After the first phase, the customer selected the main modules required by the Cinvestav to build the core of the system. The project developed for this phase was Sepcop. Sepcop, an Electronic Payment and Budget Control System, is a web based program developed for CINVESTAV Tamaulipas. This system provides a virtual framework for helping CINVESTAV Tamaulipas to use this new method of spending, keeping track of their budget and generating reports. Currently, they are working on the third phase of this project which consists of the acquisitions and budget control modules. The total cost of the project thus far is 110,000 USD.

2. Electronic Invoicing is a requirement by SAT (Mexico's IRS department) in which invoices need to be validated, certified and stamped with their requirements in order to be valid and issued as deductible for tax purposes; SVAM de Mexico are currently providers of this Electronic Invoicing Process for several State Government Organizations in Tamaulipas since December 2012 with more than 280,000 invoices stamped.

   Customers include:
   1. Health Secretary.
   2. General Hospital.
   3. Finance Secretary.
   4. Fondo Tamaulipas.
   5. COMAPA Tampico (Water Services Company).
   6. COMAPA Victoria (Water Services Company).
   7. Tamatan Zoo.
   8. Tamaulipas Education for Adults Institute.
   9. Abasolo Municipal Government.
   10. Tamaulipas Sports Institute.

3. Other projects developed for the Tamaulipas State Government include the Kiosk application for the Civil Records Department. This Kiosk application is a self-service

system running on special hardware, capable of printing official certificates like (Birth, Marriage, Divorce and Death) and can receive payments for the services provided. This project was executed from August 2014 to February 2015, with a total cost for hardware and software of 100,000 USD.

4. COMAPA Tampico is a local organization which controls the water services in the Tampico Tamaulipas area. Their operations are based on the SAP R3 ERP. SVAM International Mexico has provided SAP Functional Support Services for the HR Module, implementing SAP standard solution processes, executing them since February 2014 to the present, at a project cost of 30,000 USD.

5. Another project developed by SVAM was the "School control and statistics system" for the Education Secretary in the Tamaulipas State Government. The main purpose of this application is to automate the process for high school and university student enrollment and score registration, enabling the retrieving of relevant statistics for the decision makers. This project was executed from June 2013 to June 2014. This project investment is approximately 400,000 USD.

6. For the Tamaulipas State Government, SVAM Mexico is providing the Supplier portal project that currently is in the analysis phase and will be a web page application to enable XML files representatives to access Invoices of Government State for income and different types of payments and travel expenses, interacting with an SAP ERP database to retrieve and update information according to internal business rules. This project will assist with the electronic storage of invoices to use for different legal requirements in Mexico. This project also will provide the government customers with a tool to verify if an uploaded invoice was paid. The execution of this project is scheduled from March 2015 to June 2015 at a cost of 35,000 USD.

APPENDIX L
CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended, the Proposer/Bidder hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Proposer/Bidder is:

   Anil Kapoor (Name)

   233 East Shore Road, Suite 201, Great Neck, NY 11023 (Address)

   516-466-6655 (Telephone Number)

2. The Proposer/Bidder agrees to comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law, and with all applicable federal, state and local laws.

3. In the past five years, Proposer/Bidder _____ has __x___ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed by the Proposer/Bidder, describe below:

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action _____ has ___x__ has not been commenced against or relating to the Proposer/Bidder in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

   _____

   _____

5. Proposer/Bidder agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

Dated 03/24/2015
Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Anil Kapoor
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

24th day of March, 2015.

MELINDA CARRION
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01CA6294194
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires December 18, 2017

Notary Public

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: SVAM International, Inc.

Address: 233 East Shore Road, Suite 201

City, State and Zip Code: Great Neck, NY 11023

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 11-3190965

3. Type of Business: ____Public Corp ____Partnership ____Joint Venture

____Ltd. Liability Co __x__Closely Held Corp ____Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

Anil Kapoor, 14 Forte Drive, Old Westbury, NY 11568

Ashima Kapoor, 14 Forte Drive, Old Westbury, NY 11568

Vikas Dhablania, 140 Plainview Road, Woodbury, NY 11797

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholdres/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

Anil Kapoor, 14 Forte Drive, Old Westbury, NY 11797

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company.

Interactive Communications & Systems (USA) Inc. - affiliated company

280 PAN Inc. - affiliated company

Forte Holding Corp - affiliated company

North Shore Technologies - affiliated company

SVAM International de Mexico - affiliated company

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements, or to otherwise engage in lobbying as the term is defined herein. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

N/A

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. **See page 4 of 4 for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

N/A

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

N/A

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 6/15/2015

Signed: Anil Kapoor

Print Name: Anil Kapoor

Title: President

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

Contract ID#: CQDA15000014
CLDA16000011

Department: District Attorney

E-12-17

Contract Details

SERVICE: Domestic Violence Intervention

NIFS ID #: CLDA16000011 NIFS Entry Date: 12/02/16 Term: 01/01/2015 to 06/30/2016

New ☐ Renewal ☐	
Amendment	☐
Time Extension	☒
Addl. Funds	☐
Blanket Resolution RES#	☐

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agreement § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor		County Department
Name Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc.	Vendor ID# 11-2592214	Department Contact Nassau County District Attorney's Office ADA Rene Fiechter
Address 344 Fulton Ave. Hempstead, NY 11550	Contact Person Gladys Serrano, LCSW Interim C.E.O. Phone (516) 538-2613	Address 262 Old Country Road Mineola NY 11501 Phone (516) 571-1090

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appv'd & Fw'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* ☐ *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* ☐ *Contractor Registered*	12/2/16 12/5/16	Vicki Curd Mmmash	
	OMB	*NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered)* ☑	12/7/16	William Cook	Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if blanket resolution
12/9/16	County Attorney	*CA RE & Insurance Verification* ☑	12/9/16	D. Quarato	
12/9/16	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form* ☑	12-9-16		Yes ☒ No ☐
1/4/16	Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original Contract to CA* ☐	1/4/16		
	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
	Comptroller	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
1/5/17	County Executive	*Notarization* ☐ *Filed with Clerk of the Leg.* ☐	1/5/17		

Contract Summary

PR5254 (1/06)

Contract ID#: CQDA15000014
CLDA16000011

Department: District Attorney

Description: A six month extension of a one year agreement to provide financial assistance to the Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc., to address the problem of domestic violence and abuse through the Batterer's Intervention Program.
Purpose: The purpose of this agreement is to conduct an educational and counseling program designed to change the behavior of abusers, increase accountability and protect victims and families.
Method of Procurement: This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. This contractor was selected because it is the only agency in Nassau County licensed by the State of New York to provide mental health and substance abuse treatment in an entirely bilingual, bicultural setting. With Spanish speaking domestic abuse offenders and their victims, language and cultural barriers must be considered in providing counseling and intervention. The Hispanic Counseling Center (the "Contractor") is Long Island's premier agency providing comprehensive professional services to Latino families since 1977, presently serving more than 1,300 clients per month.
Procurement History: N/A
Description of General Provisions: This is a six month extension of an agreement to conduct the Batterer's Intervention Program to address the problem of domestic violence and abuse. This amendment will extend the expiration date to June 30, 2016. The original contract amount of $85,000 will remain unchanged.
Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: None. This is a time extension only.
Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: N/A
Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GRT
Control:	DA 89
Resp:	1B
Object:	DE
Transaction:	CQ

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXXX
County	$
Federal	$
State	$.01
Capital	$
Other	$
TOTAL	$.01

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	DAGRT891BOTH/DE500	$.01
2		$
3		$
4	W. Umeh 12/9/16	$
5		$
6		$
	TOTAL	$.01

Document Prepared By: R. McManus **Date:** 11/30/16

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date 1/5/17
Date	Date	(For Office Use Only) E #:

NIFA

Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc CQ16000011

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: $ $.01

Amount to be encumbered: $ $.01

This is a ___ New Contract ___ Advisement ✓ Amendment

If new contract - $ amount should be full amount of contract
If advisement – NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA
If amendment - $ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 01/01/15 - 06/30/16

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ✓ Yes ___ No

If yes, please explain: Extension of existing contract.

4. Funding Source:

___ General Fund (GEN)
___ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP)
___ Other
✓ Grant Fund (GRT)
Federal % ___
State % 100
County % ___

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract?	✓ Yes	___ No	
If not, will it require a future borrowing?	___ Yes	___ No	
Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing?	___ Yes	___ No	✓ N/A
Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract?	___ Yes	___ No	✓ N/A

5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

This is a six month extension of an existing agreement with the Hispanic Counseling Center to conduct the "Batterer's Intervention Program" to address the problem of domestic violence. This amendment will extend the expiration date of the agreement to 06/30/16.

6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form	✓ Yes	___ No	___ N/A
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature	✓ Yes	___ No	___ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

Original Agreement approved by Rules Committee 06/29/15.
Clerk Item # E127-15.

7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

CQDA15000014
Term: 01/01/15 - 12/31/15
Amount: $85,000

AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Roseann Dellera — 12/8/16

Signature | Title | Date

Print Name

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

_____ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

_____ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

_____ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

Signature | Title | Date

Print Name

NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: _____

Signature | Title | Date

Print Name

NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.

NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.

NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.

RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2016

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE AND HISPANIC COUNSELING CENTER, INC.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc. to extend the term to provide a program respecting domestic violence, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorize the County Executive to execute the said amended agreement with Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc.

CQDA15000014 02
CLDA16000011

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 344 Fulton Ave., Hempstead, NY 11550

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 11-2592214

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by _____ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. _____ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____[#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____

_____ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.
This is a renewal of a contract that was awarded the county by the state and federal government to enhance and expand the work done in the schools under the first contract. See Staff Summary.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ **A.** The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

☐ **B.** The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s)why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ **A.** There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ **B.** The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ **C.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☒ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department

must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.
In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

VIII. ☒ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts. The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

IX. ☐ Department MWBE responsibilities. To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to the contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

X. ☒ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees: ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

12/05/16
Date

***NOTE:** Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.*
Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 09/15

MADELINE SINGAS
DISTRICT ATTORNEY

OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY
NASSAU COUNTY

To: Office of the Comptroller
Office of Management and Budget

From: Jeffrey M. Stein
Chief Administrative Officer

Date: 11/30/16

Re: Sole Source Justification – Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc.

This is a six month extension of an agreement with the Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc., is to provide funding for the contractor's Batterer's Intervention Program, an educational and counseling program designed to change the behavior of perpetrators of domestic violence and protect victims and families.

The Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc., has been selected as a recipient of discretionary funding on the part of the District Attorney's Office because it is the ***only*** agency in Nassau County licensed by the State of New York to provide mental health and substance abuse treatment in an entirely bilingual, bicultural setting. The contractor operates a variety of programs and services which include mental health outpatient, chemical dependency, child, youth and family support, housing services for the mentally ill, Medicaid service coordination for the developmentally disabled, teen counseling, and a mental health program for individuals with HIV/AIDS. The Hispanic Counseling Center is Long Island's premier agency providing comprehensive professional services to the fast growing and vastly underserved Hispanic communities in our region, presently serving over 1,300 clients per month.

JMS:rm

Exhibit A

COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

None

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Vendor: Hispanic Counseling Center

Dated: 11/21/16

Signed: Gladys Serrano

Print Name: Gladys Serrano

Title: CEO

Rev. 3-2016

COUNTY OF NASSAU

LOBBYIST REGISTRATION AND DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name, address and telephone number of lobbyist(s)/lobbying organization. The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

None

2. List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

None

3. Name, address and telephone number of client(s) by whom, or on whose behalf, the lobbyist is retained, employed or designated:

None

4. Describe lobbying activity conducted, or to be conducted, in Nassau County, and identify client(s) for each activity listed. **See page 4 for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

None

5. The name of persons, organizations or governmental entities before whom the lobbyist expects to lobby:

None

6. If such lobbyist is retained or employed pursuant to a written agreement of retainer or employment, you must attach a copy of such document; and if agreement of retainer or employment is oral, attach a written statement of the substance thereof. If the written agreement of retainer or employment does not contain a signed authorization from the client by whom you have been authorized to lobby, separately attach such a written authorization from the client.

7. Has the lobbyist/lobbying organization or any of its corporate officers provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

None

I understand that copies of this form will be sent to the Nassau County Department of Information Technology ("IT") to be posted on the County's website.

I also understand that upon termination of retainer, employment or designation I must give written notice to the County Attorney within thirty (30) days of termination.

VERIFICATION: The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees listed above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Dated: 11/21/16

Signed: Gladys Serrano

Print Name: GLADYS SERRADO

Title: CEO

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

The term "lobbying" or "lobbying activities" does not include: Persons engaged in drafting legislation, rules, regulations or rates; persons advising clients and rendering opinions on proposed legislation, rules, regulations or rates, where such professional services are not otherwise connected with legislative or executive action on such legislation or administrative action on such rules, regulations or rates; newspapers and other periodicals and radio and television stations and owners and employees thereof, provided that their activities in connection with proposed legislation, rules, regulations or rates are limited to the publication or broadcast of news items, editorials or other comment, or paid advertisements; persons who participate as witnesses, attorneys or other representatives in public rule-making or rate-making proceedings of a County agency, with respect to all participation by such persons which is part of the public record thereof and all preparation by such persons for such participation; persons who attempt to influence a County agency in an adjudicatory proceeding, as defined by § 102 of the New York State Administrative Procedure Act.

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc.

Address: 344 Fulton Avenue

City, State and Zip Code: Hempstead, NY 11550

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 10000011772

3. Type of Business: ____Public Corp ____Partnership ____Joint Venture

____Ltd. Liability Co ____Closely Held Corp Not-for-profit Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

See attached Board of Directors List

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

None

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

None

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). If none, enter "None." The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

None

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. **See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

None

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

None

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: November 21, 2016 Signed: Gladys Gerrard

Print Name: GLADYS GERRARD

Title: CEO

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

HISPANIC COUNSELING CENTER
BOARD OF DIRECTORS LIST

PRESIDENT Cheryl D. M. Vanek 1037 Oak Court Franklin Square, NY 11010 C: 516-528-3728 Vonv3@yahoo.com	
TREASURER Elizabeth Alford 1526 Bellmore Road North Bellmore, NY 11710 H: (516) 679-9361 Gracelizabeth47@yahoo.com	Retired W: (516) 578-2159
SECRETARY David H. Stonehill, Esq. Home: 516.378.7627 Cell: 516.909.1270 ECKHILL@aol.com	Attorney 43 Central Blvd Merrick, NY 11566
BOARD MEMBERS:	
Michael R. Breitman michaelbreitman@actioncoach.com 516-301-0068 Cell	Action Coach ActionCOACH of Metro New York 55 Mineola Boulevard, Suite 712 Mineola, NY 11501
Henry Holley 20 Sterling Place Hempstead, NY 11550 H: (516) 489-8235 hrh@holleygroup.com	President/CEO The Holley Group 20 Sterling Place Hempstead, NY 11550 W: (516) 485-4344 Cell: (516) 523-4913
Geevarghese Mathai C: 516-816-4915 Gmfinance31@aol.com	Real Estate Broker Shelterrock Realty Inc. 304 Ivy Hill Court, Muttontown, NY 11753

Nanette Malebranche Office: 212-290-6619 Mobile: 516-805-9787 Fax: 212-630-0218 njmalebranche@fedex.com	Managing Director USGO/Big Apple District FedEx Express 560 West 42nd Street, 3rd Floor New York, NY 10036
Ms. Janet S. Stern, Esq. Attorney at Law W: 516-280-6900 janet@sternderossi.com	Stern & DeRossi, LLP 1565 Franklin Avenue, Suite 301 Mineola, NY 11501 W. 516-280-6900 ext. 12 Fax: 516-307-1693
Sonia Berrios Villanueva, MPA svillanu@numc.edu	NuHealth – Nassau University Medical Center Administrator – Obstetrics and Gynecology. 1221 Hempstead Turnpike East Meadow, NY 11554 Tel: 516-296-7356 Cell: 516-343-4028
Ingrid Izaguirre Iza1I@aol.com 718-736-5197	149 Guenther Avenue Valley Stream, NY 11580
Jean-Lou Hogu jlhogu@hotmail.com 347-204-8067	260-46 Langston Avenue Glen Oaks, NY 11004

08/17/2016

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Gladys Serrano, LCSW

   Date of birth 07/01/46

   Home address 2734 Sheila Court

   City/state/zip East Meadow, NY 11554

   Business address _____

   City/state/zip _____

   Telephone _____

   Other present address(es) _____

   City/state/zip _____

   Telephone _____

   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

   President ____/____/____ Treasurer ____/____/____

   Chairman of Board ____/____/____ Shareholder ____/____/____

   Chief Exec. Officer 05/11/15 Secretary ____/____/____

   Chief Financial Officer ____/____/____ Partner ____/____/____

   Vice President ____/____/____ _____ ____/____/____

   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X; If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Gladys Serrano, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of November 2016

Notary Public

LOIDA R DELOSSANTOS
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01DE6207047
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires June 06, 2017

Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc.
Name of submitting business

Gladys Serrano, LCSW
Print name

Gladys Serrano
Signature

Chief Executive Officer
Title

11 / 21 / 2016
Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name David H. Stonehill, Esq.

   Date of birth 01 / 09 / 1954

   Home address 43 Central Blvd

   City/state/zip Merrick, NY 11566

   Business address 43 Central Blvd

   City/state/zip Merrick, NY 11566

   Telephone 516-378-7627

   Other present address(es) None

   City/state/zip _____

   Telephone _____

   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

   President ____/____/____ Treasurer ____/____/____

   Chairman of Board ____/____/____ Shareholder ____/____/____

   Chief Exec. Officer ____/____/____ Secretary 06/17/09

   Chief Financial Officer ____/____/____ Partner ____/____/____

   Vice President ____/____/____ _____ ____/____/____

   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES ___ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO x; If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, David H. Stonehill, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of November 2016.

Donna J. Riso
Notary Public

DONNA J. RISO
Notary Public State of New York
No. 01RI6211246
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires Sept. 14, 2017

Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc.
Name of submitting business

David H. Stonehill, Esq.
Print name

David H Stonehill
Signature

Secretary
Title

11, 18, 16
Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Graciela E. Alford

   Date of birth 11 / 30 / 47

   Home address 1526 Bellmore Road

   City/state/zip North Bellmore, NY 11710

   Business address _____

   City/state/zip _____

   Telephone _____

   Other present address(es) _____

   City/state/zip _____

   Telephone _____

   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

   President ___/___/___ Treasurer 06/ 15/11

   Chairman of Board ___/___/___ Shareholder ___/___/___

   Chief Exec. Officer ___/___/___ Secretary ___/___/___

   Chief Financial Officer ___/___/___ Partner ___/___/___

   Vice President ___/___/___ _____ ___/___/___

   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X; If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Graciela E. Alford, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of November 2016.

LOIDA R DELOSSANTOS
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01DE6207047
Qualified In Nassau County
Commission Expires June 08, 2017

Loida R DeLossantos
Notary Public

Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc.
Name of submitting business

Graciela E. Alford
Print name

Graciela E. Alford
Signature

Treasurer
Title

11 / 21 / 2016
Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Cheryl D. M. Vanek
   Date of birth 11/ 03 /74
   Home address 964 Cedarhurst Street
   City/state/zip North Woodmere, NY 11581
   Business address _____
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   Other present address(es) _____
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   President 11 / 01 / 09 Treasurer ___/___/___
   Chairman of Board ___/___/___ Shareholder ___/___/___
   Chief Exec. Officer ___/___/___ Secretary ___/___/___
   Chief Financial Officer ___/___/___ Partner ___/___/___
   Vice President ___/___/___ _____ ___/___/___
   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X; If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO _x_ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO _x_ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Cheryl D. M. Vanek, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of November 2016

Loida Delossantos
Notary Public

LOIDA R DELOSSANTOS
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01DE6207047
Qualified In Nassau County
Commission Expires June 08, 2017

Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc.
Name of submitting business

Cheryl D. M. Vanek
Print name

Cheryl D.M. Vanek
Signature

Board President
Title

11 / 21 / 2016
Date

Business History Form

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest.

In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: November 21, 2016

1) Proposer's Legal Name: Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc.

2) Address of Place of Business: 344 Fulton Avenue, Hempstead, NY 11550

List all other business addresses used within last five years:

_____

3) Mailing Address (if different): Same

Phone : (516) 538-2613

Does the business own or rent its facilities? own

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: 125406777

5) Federal I.D. Number: 11-2592214

6) The proposer is a (check one): ____ Sole Proprietorship ____ Partnership ____ Corporation _X_ Other (Describe) ____ Not for Profit

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?
Yes ___ No _X_ If Yes, please provide details: _____

_____

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes __ No _X_ If Yes, please provide details: _____

_____

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details.

10) Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract).

11) Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business.
Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Yes ___ No X

If Yes, provide details for each such conviction _____

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? Yes ___ No _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. _____

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? Yes ___ No _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence. _____

15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? Yes ____ No _x_; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. _____

16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? Yes ___ No _x_ If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. _____

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

No conflict exists

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

No conflict exists

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

No conflict exist

b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.

If a conflict arises, we will notify the County and follow instructions provided.

A. Include a resume or detailed description of the Proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposal **MUST** include:

i) Date of formation;

ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;

iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;

iv) State of incorporation (if applicable);

v) The number of employees in the firm;

vi) Annual revenue of firm;

vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments

viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.

See attached

B. Indicate number of years in business.

C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the Proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company Nassau County Youth Services

Contact Person Margaret Martinez-Malito

Address 60 Charles Lindbergh Blvd, Suite 220

City/State Uniondale, NY 11553

Telephone (516)-227-7115

Fax # (516)-227-7107

E-Mail Address Maggie.malito@hhsnassaucountyny.us

Company United Way of Long Island

Contact Person Victoria White

Address 819 Grand Blvd

City/State Deer Park, NY 11729

Telephone 631-940-3723

Fax #

E-Mail Address Vwhite@unitedwayli.org

Company NYS Office of Mental Health

Contact Person Kimberly Page

Address 44 Holland Avenue, 4th Fl.

City/State Albany, NY 12229

Telephone (518)-474-3048

Fax #

E-Mail Address Kimberly.page@omh.ny.gov

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Gladys Serrano, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of November 2016

Notary Public

LOIDA R DELOSSANTOS
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01DE6207047
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires June 08, 2017

Name of submitting business: Hispanic Counseling Center

By: Gladys Serrano
Print name

Gladys Serrano
Signature

CEO
Title

11 / 21 / 16
Date

I – Date of Formation:	October 22, 1981
II- All persons having a Financial Interest in the Company:	none
III- Board of Director Address:	See attached
IV-State of incorporation:	NY
V- Numbers of Employees in the firm:	60
VI- Annual revenue of firm:	5,231,813
VII-Summary of relevant accomplishment:	see attached
VIII- Copies of all state and local licenses and permits:	see attached

AMENDMENT 1

This AMENDMENT, dated as of _____ ___, 2016 (together with the exhibit hereto, this "Amendment"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Nassau County District Attorney's Office, having its principal office at 262 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501, and (ii) **Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc.,** having its principal office at 344 Fulton Avenue, Hempstead, New York 11550 (hereinafter referred to as "the Contractor").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQDA15000014 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on July 28, 2015 (the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor conducts a program called the "Batterer's Intervention Program," to address the problem of domestic violence by changing the behavior of perpetrators and protect victims and families. These services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services");

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement was from January 1, 2015, through December 31, 2015 with four (4) one (1) year options to renew, and subject to early termination as provided for under the Original Agreement (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse the Contractor for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was Eighty Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($85,000.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term Extension. The Original Term shall be extended by six (6) months, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be June 30, 2016.

2. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the date first above written.

HISPANIC COUNSELING CENTER, INC.

By: Gladys Serrano
Name: Gladys SERRANO, LCSW
Title: Chief Executive Officer
Date: November 21, 2016

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: County Executive
□ Deputy County Executive
Date: _____

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 21 day of November in the year 2016 before me personally came Gladys Serrano to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the CEO of Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc. the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Loida DeLossantos
NOTARY PUBLIC

LOIDA R DELOSSANTOS
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01DE6207047
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires June 08, 2017

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 2016 before me personally came _____ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of _____; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Contract ID#: CQDA15000014

Department: District Attorney

E-127-15

Contract Details

SERVICE: Domestic Violence Intervention

NIFS ID #: CQDA15000014 NIFS Entry Date: 06/09/15 Term: 01/01/2015 to 12/31/2015

New ☒ Renewal ☐	
Amendment ☐	
Time Extension ☐	
Addl. Funds ☐	
Blanket Resolution ☐ RES#	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agreement § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor	
Name Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc.	Vendor ID# 11-2592214
Address 344 Fulton Ave. Hempstead, NY 11550	Contact Person Gladys Serrano, LCSW Interim C.E.O. Phone (516) 538-2613

County Department
Department Contact Nassau County District Attorney's Office ADA Rene Fiechter
Address 262 Old Country Road Mineola NY 11501
Phone (516) 571-1090

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appv'd & Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* ☐ *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* ☐ *Contractor Registered*	6/09/15 6/10/15		
	OMB	*NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered)* ☐	6/16/15		Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if blanket resolution
6/19/15	County Attorney	*CA RE & Insurance Verification* ☑	6/19/15		
6/19/15	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form* ☑	6/19/15		Yes ☒ No ☐
	Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original Contract to CA* ☐	6/20/15		
	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval* ☐	7/2/15		
	Comptroller	*NIFS Approval* ☑	7/22/15		
	County Executive	*Notarization* ☐ *Filed with Clerk of the Leg.* ☐	7/22/15		

Contract Summary

PR5254 (1/06)

cboyle@hispaniccounseling.org

Contract ID#: CQDA15000014

Department: District Attorney

Description: A one year agreement to provide financial assistance to the Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc., to address the problem of domestic violence and abuse through the Batterer's Intervention Program.
Purpose: The purpose of this agreement is to conduct an educational and counseling program designed to change the behavior of abusers, increase accountability and protect victims and families.
Method of Procurement: This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. This contractor was selected because it is the only agency in Nassau County licensed by the State of New York to provide mental health and substance abuse treatment in an entirely bilingual, bicultural setting. With Spanish speaking domestic abuse offenders and their victims, language and cultural barriers must be considered in providing counseling and intervention. The Hispanic Counseling Center (the "Contractor") is Long Island's premier agency providing comprehensive professional services to Latino families since 1977, presently serving more than 1,300 clients per month.
Procurement History: N/A
Description of General Provisions: Agreement for a one year period, renewable for four additional years, in the amount of $85,000.00 to conduct the Batterer's Intervention Program to address the problem of domestic violence and abuse.
Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: None, this agreement will be funded using N.Y. State forfeiture proceeds.
Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: N/A
Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GRT
Control:	DA 89
Resp:	IB
Object:	DE
Transaction:	CQ

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXXX
County	$
Federal	$
State	$85,000.00
Capital	$
Other	$
TOTAL	$85,000.00

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	DAGRT891BOTH/DE500	$85,000.00
2		$
3		$
4		$
5	M. Smith 6/19/15	$
6		$
	TOTAL	$85,000.00

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: R. McManus Date: 06/09/15

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date
Date 7/23/15	Date 6/22/15	(For Office Use Only) E #:

PR5254 (1/06)

6/29-15

RULES RESOLUTION NO. 156 2015

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICY ATTORNEYS OFFICE AND THE HISPANIC COUNSELING CENTER, INC.

Passed by the Rules Committee
Nassau County Legislature
by Voice Vote on 6/29/15
VOTING:
ayes 7 nays 0 abstained 0 recused 0
Legislators present: 7

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal services agreement with The Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc. to conduct a program designed to change the behavior of perpetrators of domestic violence, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorize the County Executive to execute the said agreement with The Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc.

RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2015

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICY ATTORNEYS OFFICE AND THE HISPANIC COUNSELING CENTER, INC.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal services agreement with The Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc. to conduct a program designed to change the behavior of perpetrators of domestic violence, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorize the County Executive to execute the said agreement with The Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc.

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 344 Fulton Ave.
Hempstead, NY 11550

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 11-2592214

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by _____ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. _____ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____

_____ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.
This is a renewal of a contract that was awarded the county by the state and federal government to enhance and expand the work done in the schools under the first contract. See Staff Summary.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ **A.** The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

☐ **B.** The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s)why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ **B.** The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. X This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

06/09/2015
Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04

OFFICE OF
THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY
NASSAU COUNTY

MADELINE SINGAS
ACTING
DISTRICT ATTORNEY

To: Office of the Comptroller
Office of Management and Budget

From: Jeffrey M. Stein
Chief Administrative Officer

Date: 06/09/15

Re: Sole Source Justification – Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc.

This agreement with the Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc., is to provide funding for the contractor's Batterer's Intervention Program, an educational and counseling program designed to change the behavior of perpetrators of domestic violence and protect victims and families.

The Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc., has been selected as a recipient of discretionary funding on the part of the District Attorney's Office because it is the ***only*** agency in Nassau County licensed by the State of New York to provide mental health and substance abuse treatment in an entirely bilingual, bicultural setting. The contractor operates a variety of programs and services which include mental health outpatient, chemical dependency, child, youth and family support, housing services for the mentally ill, Medicaid service coordination for the developmentally disabled, teen counseling, and a mental health program for individuals with HIV/AIDS. The Hispanic Counseling Center is Long Island's premier agency providing comprehensive professional services to the fast growing and vastly underserved Hispanic communities in our region, presently serving over 1,300 clients per month.

CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, dated as of _____ ____, 20__ (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting on behalf of the County Department of the District Attorney, having its principal office at 262 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) The Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc., a New York State not-for-profit corporation, having its principal office at 344 Fulton Avenue, Hempstead, New York 11550 (the "Contractor").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire the Contractor to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter;

WHEREAS, the Contractor desires to perform the services described in this Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Department is authorized to utilize civil forfeiture funds pursuant to N.Y. Civil Practice Law, Article 13A, Section 1349; and

WHEREAS, the Department is authorized to receive and expend grants for these purposes;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

Section 1. **Term.** This Agreement shall commence on January 1, 2015 and terminate on December 31, 2015, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; provided, however, the County may renew this Agreement under the same terms and conditions for four (4) additional one (1) year terms.

Section 2. **Services.** The Contractor shall conduct a program to address the problem of domestic violence called the "Batterer's Intervention Program," an educational and counseling program designed to change the behavior of perpetrators of domestic violence, increase accountability and protect victims and families. These services are more fully described in the attached Appendix "A".

Section 3. **Payment.** (a) Amount of Consideration. The maximum amount that the County shall pay the Contractor as full consideration for all services provided under this Agreement shall not exceed Eight-Five Thousand Dollars ($85,000.00) (the "Maximum Amount"), as described in the budget in the attached Appendix "B".

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payments shall be made to the Contractor in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) the Contractor submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) states with reasonable specificity the services provided and the payment requested as consideration for such services, (b) certifies that the services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. The Contractor shall submit claims no later than (1) month following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim and no more frequently than once a month.

(d) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between the Contractor and any funding source including the County.

(e) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to the Contractor following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after the Contractor received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

(f) Reallocation Among Line Items: The Contractor may reallocate monies among line items, provided however, that the Contractor shall not reallocate more than ten percent (10%) of the amount allocated to any line item to another line item without the prior written consent of the Department, Clause 10 notwithstanding.

Section 4. Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor of the County. The Contractor shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of the Contractor (a "Contractor Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

Section 5. No Arrears or Default. The Contractor is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

Section 6. Compliance With Law.

(a) Generally. The Contractor shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, discrimination, a living wage, disclosure of information, and vendor registration, in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Contractor is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's vendor registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(i) Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;

(ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined solely by the County. Contractor has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.

(iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of the Contractor to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance, attached as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. The Contractor acknowledges that Contractor Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify the Contractor of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Contractor may take such action as it deems appropriate.

(d) Protection of Client Information. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that all information that the Contractor acquires in connection with performance under this Agreement is strictly confidential, shall be held in the strictest confidence and shall be used solely for the purpose of performing services for or on behalf of the County. Such confidential information shall not be disclosed to third parties except (i) as permitted under this Agreement, or (ii) with the written consent of the County (and then only to the extent of the consent) or (iii) upon legal compulsion. The provisions of this section shall survive the termination of this Agreement and any breach of these provisions shall be cause for immediate termination of this Agreement.

Section 7. **Minimum Service Standards**. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, conduct its, his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the industry in which the Contractor operates. The Contractor shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Contractor Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

Section 8. **Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation**. (a) The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements) and damages ("Losses"), arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions of the Contractor or a Contractor Agent, regardless of whether due to negligence, fault, or default, including Losses in connection with any threatened investigation, litigation or other proceeding or preparing a defense to or prosecuting the same; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) The Contractor shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at the Contractor's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which the Contractor is responsible under this Section, and, further to the Contractor's indemnification obligations, the Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of the Contractor and/or a Contractor Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Section 9. **Insurance**. (a) Types and Amounts. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than one million dollars ($1,000,000) per claim and two million dollars ($2,000,000) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit liability of not less than one million dollars ($1,000,000) per claim, (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Contractor's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance

with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. The Contractor shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by the Contractor under this Agreement.

c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, the Contractor shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. The Contractor shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverage. The failure of the Contractor to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of the Contractor to maintain the other required coverage shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

Section 10. **Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting**. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

Section 11. **Termination**. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the Contractor, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by the Contractor of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Contractor, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By the Contractor. This Agreement may be terminated by the Contractor if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Contractor, where the impracticability relates to the Contractor's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by the Contractor delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that the Contractor is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Contractor's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

(c) Contractor Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Contractor shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning the Contractor's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Section 12. Accounting Procedures; Records. The Contractor shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if the Contractor is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Section 13. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief the Contractor shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. The Contractor shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of the Contractor shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded the Contractor's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

Section 14. Work Performance Liability. The Contractor is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Contractor is using a Contractor Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Contractor Agent has been approved by the County.

Section 15. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

Section 16. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name the Contractor shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to the Contractor, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor at the address specified above for the Contractor, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

Section 17. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

Section 18. **Section and Other Headings**. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

Section 19. **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

Section 20. **Executory Clause**. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County and other governmental approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds

appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

THE HISPANIC COUNSELING CENTER, INC.

By: Gladys Serrano
Name: Gladys Serrano
Title: Interim Chief Executive Officer
Date: May 13, 2015

NASSAU COUNTY

By:
Name: Charles Ribando
Title: County Executive
☐ Deputy County Executive
Date: 7/28/15

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 13 day of May in the year 2015 before me personally came Gladys Serrano to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the Interim Chief Executive Officer of the Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc., the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Loida R. Delossantos
NOTARY PUBLIC

LOIDA R DELOSSANTOS
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01DE6207047
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires June 08, 2017

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 28 day of July in the year 2015 before me personally came Charles Ribando to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in the County of Nassau; that he is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

Concetta A. Petrucci
NOTARY PUBLIC

CONCETTA A PETRUCCI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE6250636
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 12, 2016

APPENDIX A (P. 1)

1. Organization Background and Services

The Hispanic Counseling Center (the "Contractor") is Long Island's premier agency providing comprehensive professional services to Latino families since 1977, presently serving more than 1,300 clients per month. The contractor is a multi-service agency that provides treatment, prevention, education and support services for chemical dependency, mental health, domestic violence, and many youth and family services. The contractor operates a variety of programs which include mental health outpatient, chemical dependency, youth and family, child, youth and family support services (Respite), supported housing for the mentally ill, Medicaid service coordination for the developmentally disabled, domestic violence education and prevention, teen counseling, mental health program for people with HIV/AIDS, and the SSBG (Super Storm Sandy Block Grant) program which provides case management services to individuals, families and communities affected by Hurricane Sandy.

2. Communities Served

The Contractor's services are available to anyone in need. However, it primarily serves the fast growing and vastly underserved Hispanic communities of Nassau County. Clients mostly come from the following Long Island communities: Hempstead, Freeport, Westbury, Uniondale, Roosevelt, Elmont. The Contractor is the *only* agency in Nassau County licensed by the State of New York to provide mental health and substance abuse treatment in an entirely bilingual, bicultural setting. As such, the Contractor is the designated agency for referrals from Family Courts and the Legal System, Child Protective Services, Foster Care, and other community-based agencies serving domestic violence clients. This creates a continuous demand for services with little government funding to adequately support the program. The domestic violence victims and perpetrators that seek services from the Contractor are low-income and most lack private health insurance. Because of the nature of domestic violence, clients frequently do not have access to adequate employment opportunities and/or have very limited financial resources. As a result, the Contractor must provide treatment at low cost.

3. Project Need

A domestic violence situation commonly reaches crisis before victims seek help or officials intervene. It is crucial that therapeutic intervention is immediate. With Spanish speaking offenders and their victims, language and cultural barriers **MUST** be considered. Hispanic abusers/victims often fear deportation, separation from their children, and have insufficient or no financial resources except those provided by the batterer. They deny abuse, making prosecution and treatment of offenders difficult. In addition reunification of families can be difficult post-treatment. Trust is established through bilingual, bicultural treatment and barriers that prevent the proper prosecution and or treatment of the offender are broken.

The Contractor has identified a growing trend toward more serious assaults and another more recent trend indicating that battered women defend themselves and their children and resort to violence as well, completing or exacerbating the cycle of abuse and violence. This cycle is broken through empowering batterers, victims and their children by education and treatment.

While other very worthy and effective programs to address domestic violence and child abuse exist in the area, only the Contractor specifically addresses the special needs of the Hispanic community and provides services addressing the underlying acculturation problems of domestic violence for this particular population. Courts recognizing the growing number of cases involving criminal activity and domestic violence by Spanish speaking people and the criminal justice system's inability to provide culturally sensitive services to this special population have turned to the Contractor for assistance.

4. **Purpose of Requested Funding: Batterer's Intervention Program**

The Contractor is currently implementing a 26 week program which promotes victim safety as well as abuser accountability. The purpose of the funding will be to expand existing services to a wider group of participants. Due to a previous lack of financial resources, the Contractor was only able to provide services to approximately 15 individuals. Additional funding will benefit this program enormously since the Contractor will be able to hire a full time social worker to implement the Batterers Intervention Program that will also incorporate parenting skills programs to clients referred by the courts, the Department of Probation and Department of Social Services/Child Protective Services division. The goal of the program will be to reduce the number of cases of domestic abuse by trying to increase feelings of self-worth and improve mental health on the part of participants. Parents with improved self-esteem who practice positive behaviors are better able to raise their children in a positive, healthy nurturing manner.

APPENDIX B
BUDGET

PERSONNEL	SALARY	TOTAL AMOUNT
Social Worker	$50,000.00	$50,000.00
FRINGE BENEFITS	AMOUNT	
(.3035 of Personnel Costs)	$15,175.00	$15,175.00
OTHER EXPENSES	AMOUNT	
Electricity	$1,423.00	
Office Supplies	$1,632.00	
Liability Insurance	$1,362.00	
Data Processing	$225.00	
Postage	$185.00	
Telephone	$513.00	
Office Equipment Rental	$696.00	
R & M Office	$1,025.00	
Staff Training	$353.00	
Audit Fees	$825.00	
Program Activities	$761.00	
Contracted Services	$638.00	
TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES		$9,638.00
RENT		$2,460.00
ADMINISTRATIVE FEE (10%)		$7,727.00
TOTAL BUDGET		**$85,000.00**

Appendix EE
Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.

c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrator's award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.

b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the

schedule/timeframe used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation

c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation

d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.

e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.

f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation

g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.

h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation

i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

Appendix L
Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), the Contractor hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Contractor is:

Gladys Serrano (Name)
344 Fulton Avenue, Hempstead NY 11550 (Address)
(516) 538-2613 (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor

3. In the past five years, Contractor _____ has _X_ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action _____ has __X__ has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

May 13, 2015
Dated

Gladys Serrano
Signature of Chief Executive Officer

LOIDA R DELOSSANTOS
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01DE6207047
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires June 08, 2017

Gladys Serrano
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

13 day of May, 2015.

Loida R DeLosSantos
Notary Public

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: The Hispanic Counseling Center, Inc.

Address: 344 Fulton Ave.

City, State and Zip Code: Hempstead, NY 11550

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 11-2592214

3. Type of Business: ____Public Corp ____Partnership ____Joint Venture

____Ltd. Liability Co ____Closely Held Corp Non-Profit Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

*Please see attached.

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholdres/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

*NONE

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company.

NONE

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements, or to otherwise engage in lobbying as the term is defined herein. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

NONE

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. **See page 4 of 4 for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

NONE

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

NONE

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: June 3, 2015 Signed: Gladys Serrano

Print Name: Gladys Serrano, LCSW

Title: Interim Chief Executive Officer

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

COUNSELING CENTER
BOARD OF DIRECTORS LIST

PRESIDENT Cheryl D. M. Vanek	Vice President United States Trust Company 114 West 47th Street 5th Floor, NY8-114-05-02 New York, NY 10036 516-528-3728
TREASURER Elizabeth Alford	Elizabeth Alford 1526 Bellmore Road North Bellmore, NY 11710 W: (516) 679-9361
SECRETARY David H. Stonehill, P.C.	Attorney 43 Central Blvd Merrick, NY 11566 Work & fax: (516) 378-7627
BOARD MEMBERS:	
Edward Chewens, MBA	Assistant Vice President Women & Children's Medical Center Winthrop University Hospital 259 First Street Mineola, NY 11501 W: 516-663-4433
Henry Holley	President/CEO The Holley Group 20 Sterling Place Hempstead, NY 11550 W: (516) 485-4344
Geevarghese Mathai	Real Estate Broker Shelterrock Realty Inc. 304 Ivy Hill Court, Muttontown, NY 11753 C: 516-816-4915
Nanette Malebranche	Managing Director U.S. Operations-Big Apple District FedEx Express 111 W. 40th St., 29th Fl. New York, NY 10018 212-377-6255

Ms. Janet S. Stern, Esq. Attorney at Law	Stern & DeRossi, LLP One Old Country Road, Ste. 420 Carle Place, NY 11514 W: 516-280-6900
Sonia Berrios Villanueva, MPA	Administrator, Obstetrics & Gynecology NuHealth 2201 Hempstead Tpke. East Meadow, NY 11554 W: 516-296-7356

REDACTED COPY.

E-13-17

Contract ID#: B9062202CM

Department: Public Works

CF (Capital)

CF

Contract Details

SERVICE: Construction Management Services

NIFS ID #: CFPW14000025 NIFS Entry Date:_____ Term: from Execution to December 3, 2017

New ☐ Renewal ☐	
Amendment	☒
Time Extension	☒
Addl. Funds	☐
Blanket Resolution ☐ RES#	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor

Name: A. Vournou Construction Management Group

Vendor ID#: [redacted]

Address: 6500 Jericho Turnpike Suite 2E, Syosset NY 11791

Contact Person: Antonios Vournou

Phone: ~~516.921.7030~~ 516.513.1262

County Department

Department Contact: Rakhal Maitra

Address: 1194 Prospect Ave. Westbury, NY 11590

Phone: 516.571.9611

Routing Slip

	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) ☐ NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) ☐			
	DPW (Capital Only)	CF Capital Fund Approval ☐			
	OMB	NIFS Approval ☐			
	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification ☐			
	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form ☐			
	Legislative Affairs	Fwd Original Contract to CA ☐			
	Rules ☐ / Leg. ☐	☐			
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval ☐			
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval ☐			
	County Executive	Notarization ☐ Filed with Clerk of the Leg. ☐			

PRCF1205 (12/05)

Redacted

Web Ready

Contract ID#: B9062202CM

Department: Public Works

Contract Summary

Description:
Contract Amendment for Construction Management Services related to the Phase 2 Redevelopment of the Department of Public Works Hempstead Road Maintenance Facility.

Purpose:
To amend the current agreement with A. Vournou Construction Management Group, extending the term by 21 months to December 3rd 2017.

Method of Procurement:
A. Vournou Construction Management Group was procured through a process in accordance with DPW procedures. The agreement was passed by the Rules Committee.

Procurement History:
A. Vournou Construction Management Group was passed by the Rules Committee on June 30, 2014.

Description of General Provisions:
See attached.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:
Funding is available from Capital Project 90622

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:
Yes

Recommendations: (approve as submitted)

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODE:	
Fund:	CAP
Control:	90
Resp:	622
Object:	0003
Transaction:	CF

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	[redacted]
County	$
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$0
Other	$
TOTAL	$0

LINE	INFS OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	PWCAP/90622/00003	$0
2		$
3		$
4		$
5		$
6		$
	TOTAL	$0

Document Prepared By: _____ Date: _____

Department's Certification	Comptroller's Certification	Acquisition Authority Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into INFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date
Date	Date	(For Office Use Only) E #:

PRCF1205 (12/05)

NIFA

Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. **Vendor:** A. Vournou Construction Management Group

2. **Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval:** $ 0.01

Amount to be encumbered: $ 0.01

This is a ___ New Contract ___ Advisement ✓ Amendment

If new contract - $ amount should be full amount of contract
If advisement – NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA
If amendment - $ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. **Contract Term:** 21 months (to 12-3-2017)

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ✓ Yes ___ No

If yes, please explain: Services has commenced since 11-3-2014 as per original agreement

4. **Funding Source:**

___ General Fund (GEN)
✓ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP)
___ Other

___ Grant Fund (GRT)
Federal % ___
State % ___
County % ___

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract?	✓ Yes	___ No	
If not, will it require a future borrowing?	___ Yes	___ No	
Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing?	✓ Yes	___ No	___ N/A
Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract?	✓ Yes	___ No	___ N/A

5. **Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:**

Extend existing construction management service contract for an additional 21 months (up to 12-3-2017) in order to complete the Project.

6. **Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:**

Nassau County Attorney as to form	___ Yes	___ No	___ N/A
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature	___ Yes	___ No	___ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

Original contract approved on 6-30-2014 by the Rules Committee.

7. **Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:**

AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Signature Title Date

Print Name

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

_____ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

_____ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

_____ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

Signature Title Date

Print Name

NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: _____

Signature Title Date

Print Name

NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.

NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.

NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.

AMENDMENT ONE

AMENDMENT, dated as of _____, (this "Amendment"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting of behalf of the Department of Public Works having its principal office at 1194 Prospect Avenue, Westbury, New York 11590 and A. Vournou Construction Management Group having its principal office 6500 Jericho Turnpike, Suite 2E, Syosset, NY 11791. (ii) (the "Firm" or the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number between the County and the Firm, executed on behalf of the County on date, (the "Original Agreement"), the Firm performed certain services for the County in connection with Construction Management services for the Redevelopment of the Hempstead Road Maintenance Facility, 465 Baldwin Road, Hempstead, New York, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services");

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement was from **November 3, 2014** through **March 3, 2016 (18 months)** (the "Original Term");

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse the Firm for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was **One Million Three Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($1,350,000.00)** dollars (the "Maximum Amount");

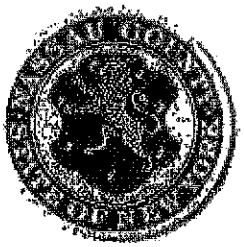
WHEREAS, the County and the Contractor desire to extend the original term; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term Extension. The Term of the Original Agreement shall be extended by **21 (Twenty One) months** so that the termination of the original agreement, as amended by this amendment (the "Amended Agreement") shall be **December 3, 2017**

2. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the amended Agreement.

George Maragos
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: A. Vournon Construction Management Group

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 6500 Jericho Turnpike Suite 2E, Syosset, NY 11791

FEDERAL TAX ID #: [redacted]

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☑ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on February 3, 2014. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by newspaper advertisement and posting on the County of Nassau website. Ten (10) potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on February 21, 2014. Ten (10) proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: Richard Millet, Chief Deputy Commissioner; Rakhal Maitra, Deputy Commissioner; Ken Arnold, Assistant to the Commissioner; Joseph Amorigo, Civil Engineer II; Robert LaBaw, Architect III; Carmelo Mazza, Architect II, Project Manager; Valiant Yeung, Architect II, Project Manager. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☑ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.
The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on September 9th, 2014. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after an RFP was issued and an evaluation of ten (10) proposals was performed. Attach is copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ **A.** The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

☐ **B.** The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s)why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ **B.** The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No. 928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

Instructions with respect to Sections VIII, IX and X: **All Departments must check the box for VIII. Then, check the box for either IX or X, as applicable.**

VIII. ☑ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts. The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

IX. ☑ Department MWBE responsibilities. To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to submission of the first claim voucher, for services under this contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

X. ☐ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees: ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

_____

Department Head Signature

_____

Date

NOTE: *Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.*

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 03/16

Exhibit A

COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

FRIENDS OF ED MANGANO

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Vendor: A. VOURNOU CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT GROUP

Dated: 11/10/16

Signed:

Print Name: ANTONIOS VOURNOU

Title: MEMBER

Rev. 3-2016

Exhibit B

COUNTY OF NASSAU

LOBBYIST REGISTRATION AND DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name, address and telephone number of lobbyist(s)/lobbying organization. The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

Thomas S. Gulotta
Executive Strategies, LLC
1060 Franklin Avenue
Garden City, New York 11530
516-248-7000

2. List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

Nassau County
New York State

3. Name, address and telephone number of client(s) by whom, or on whose behalf, the lobbyist is retained, employed or designated:

Avaunou Construction Management Group; 6600 Jericho Tpke., Suite 2E, Syosset, NY 11791; 516-513-1262 - New York Ready Mix, Inc./R&R Land Developers, Inc.; 115 Rushmore St., Westbury, NY, 516-333-7422 - Merrill S. Zorn; 4321 Hempstead Tpke., Bethpage, NY 11714; 516-731-5600 - Rockville Anesthesia Group, LLP; 55 Maple Avenue, Suite 106; Rockville Centre, NY 11570; 516-764-4875 - Khamisa, Wazir and Skaukat, Ali; 89-26 Pontiac St., 1st and 2nd floors, Queens Village, NY 11427; 718-487-5857 - Holy Trinity Greek Orthodox Church; 20 Field Avenue, Hicksville, NY 11801; 516-433-5422 - Pal-O-Mine Equestrian, Inc.; 829 Old Nichols Rd., Islandia, NY 11749; 631-348-1389 - Primer Construction Corp.; 180 Maspeth Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11211; 718-963-0111

4. Describe lobbying activity conducted, or to be conducted, in Nassau County, and identify client(s) for each activity listed. **See page 4 for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

Avournou Construction Management Group - contacted Nassau County Dept. of Public Works and Office of the County Executive relative to client's services; New York Ready Mix, Inc./R&R Land Developers, Inc. - working with client's legal counsel regarding Nassau County, LIRR, Town of N. Hempstead claims against client; Merrill S. Zorn - contacted Nassau County Fire Marshall regarding compliance with Fire Code, Town of Oyster Bay Supervisor's Office, Town of Oyster Bay Building Dept. regarding partial sale and reconfiguration of site; Rockville Anesthesia Group, LLP - contacted Nassau University Medical Center/Nassau Health Care Corp. to discuss client's services; Khamisa, Wazir and Skaukat, Ali - contacting Town of Hempstead Town Board, Town of Hempstead Board of Zoning Appeals and NYS Dept. of Transportation regarding zoning, set back approvals and traffic flow relative to 495 and 499 Hemp. Tpke., W. Hempstead, NY; (continued on next page)

5. The name of persons, organizations or governmental entities before whom the lobbyist expects to lobby:

Office of the Nassau County Executive; Nassau County Legislature; Nassau County Dept. of Public Works; Nassau County Dept. of Health; NUMC/Nassau Health Care Corp.; Nassau County Dept. of Shared Services; Office of the Nassau County Attorney; Nassau County Fire Marshall; Town of Hempstead Town Board; Town of Hempstead Board of Zoning Appeals; NYS Dept. of Transportation; Town of Oyster Bay Town Board; Town of Oyster Bay Board of Zoning Appeals; NYS Agricultural and Markets; Village of Islandia

Continued from page 2, question # 4

Holy Trinity Greek Orthodox Church - contacted Town of Oyster Bay Town Board and Town of Oyster Bay Board of Zoning Appeals regarding zoning, set back approvals relative to the expansion of Holy Trinity Greek Orthodox Church at 20 Field Ave., Hicksville, NY; Pal-O-Mine Equestrian, Inc. – contacting NYS Agricultural and Markets and Village of Islandia regarding securing approvals for the operation of Pal-O-Mine Equestrian, Inc. and securing agricultural status; Primer Construction Corp. – contacted N.C. Executive's Office and N.C. Dept. of Public Works regarding resolution of payments owed for work done

6. If such lobbyist is retained or employed pursuant to a written agreement of retainer or employment, you must attach a copy of such document; and if agreement of retainer or employment is oral, attach a written statement of the substance thereof. If the written agreement of retainer or employment does not contain a signed authorization from the client by whom you have been authorized to lobby, separately attach such a written authorization from the client.

7. Within the previous year, has the lobbyist/lobbying organization or any of its corporate officers provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices; the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee? If none, you must so state:

Donations from Nov. 15, 2015 through Nov. 15, 2016:
Friends of Ed Mangano
Friends of Madelina Singas

I understand that copies of this form will be sent to the Nassau County Department of Information Technology ("IT") to be posted on the County's website.

I also understand that upon termination of retainer, employment or designation I must give written notice to the County Attorney within thirty (30) days of termination.

VERIFICATION: The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees listed above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Dated: 11/13/2016

Signed: Thomas S. Gulotta

Print Name: Thomas S. Gulotta

Title: President & CEO

CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT

AVournou Construction Management Group ("Client") doing business at 6500 Jericho Turnpike, Suite 2E, Syosset, New York 11791, hereby enters into this consulting services agreement ("Agreement") effective as of January 27, 2016 ("Effective Date") to retain Executive Strategies, LLC a New York limited liability company doing business at 1050 Franklin Avenue, Garden City, New York 11530 and 2 Anding Avenue, North Merrick, New York 11566 ("Consultant"), as an independent contractor to perform the services described herein.

1. The Services. Client and Consultant agree that Client hereby retains Consultant to render consulting services to the Client as specified on Schedule 1, attached hereto. In addition, subject to any limitations set forth on Schedule 1, Consultant shall provide such other reasonable consulting services as the parties shall mutually agree (together with the consulting services identified on Schedule 1, the "Services") during the Term (as described below).

2. Payment Terms. Client and Consultant agree that Consultant shall be entitled to receive the compensation and retainer set forth on Schedule 2. In addition, Client agrees to reimburse Consultant for reasonable and customary expenses actually incurred and properly documented in providing the Services. Payment for expenses shall be made to Consultant within thirty (30) days after an invoice is rendered.

3. Term. The term of this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall continue in effect until January 27, 2018 (the "Term"). Thereafter, the Term of this Agreement shall continue on a month to month basis, unless terminated by either party on thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other party, which notice shall be given prior to the end of the initial Term or any moth thereafter. At the conclusion of this Agreement, any outstanding fees and Reimbursable Expenses shall be due and payable.

4. Independent Contractor Status. Consultant agrees that it is an independent contractor and not an agent or employee of Client. Consultant has no authority or responsibility to enter into any contracts on behalf of Client.

5. Confidential Information/Trade Secrets. During the course of the performance of the Services, Consultant may have access to, have disclosed to it, or otherwise obtain information which Client identifies in writing or through labeling as being of a confidential and/or proprietary nature to it ("Confidential Information"). Consultant shall use such Confidential Information solely in performance of its obligations under this Agreement. Information shall not be deemed confidential if such information is: (i) already known to Consultant free of any restriction at the time it is obtained, (ii) subsequently learned from an independent third party free of any restriction; or (iii) available publicly.

6. Non-Exclusive/Performance. Client hereby acknowledges and agrees that Consultant shall, during the Term and thereafter, be entitled to perform and render services or conduct operations of a nature similar or dissimilar to the Services on behalf of itself or other entities in the same or similar business as Client and nothing contained herein shall preclude Consultant from doing so. Notwithstanding anything contained in this

Section 6 to the contrary, Consultant represents and warrants that throughout the Term, it will devote such resources in the performance of the Services as it deems reasonably necessary to perform such Services hereunder diligently and conscientiously.

7. Indemnity. Client shall indemnify and hold Consultant and its principals, employees and officers, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, losses, claims, demands, actions, judgments, costs and expenses including but not limited to attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from its retention hereunder or its performance of Services in connection herewith, provided, however, that Client shall not be responsible for indemnification of any matter that is judicially determined to have resulted from Consultant's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

8. Publicity. Client shall not use Consultant's name, logo, trademarks or service marks in any advertising, publicity releases, or any other materials without Consultant's prior written approval.

9. Assignment. Neither party shall assign this Agreement or otherwise transfer, subcontract or delegate any of its rights and/or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other and any attempt to do so will be void.

10. Notices. Any notice or other communication required or which may be given hereunder will be in writing and either delivered personally or mailed, by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, or sent via facsimile if available and will be deemed given when so delivered personally or if sent via facsimile, to a designated facsimile number if available with receipt thereof confirmed electronically, or if mailed, 72 hours after the time of mailing as follows:

If to Consultant:

Executive Strategies, LLC
Thomas S. Guletta, CEO
c/o Albanese & Albanese LLP
1050 Franklin Avenue
Garden City, New York 11530
Telephone: (516) 248-7000

If to Client:
AVournou Construction Management Group
Antonios Vournou, President
6500 Jericho Turnpike
Suite 2E
Syosset, New York 11791
Telephone: 516-513-1262
Facsimile: 516-513-1263

Either party may change the persons and address to which notice or other communications are to be sent to it by giving written notice of any such change in the manner provided herein for giving notice.

11. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Laws of the State of New York applicable to agreements negotiated, executed and performed entirely within the State of New York.

12. No Liability of Consultant. Consultant shall bear no liability to Client for loss or damage in connection with advice or assistance by Consultant given in good faith in the performance of the Services.

13. Dispute Resolution. The parties agree that any and all disputes arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Services shall be determined exclusively by confidential, final and binding arbitration in Nassau County in accordance with the then existing rules for commercial arbitration of the American Arbitration Association. Without limitation of the foregoing, each party acknowledges that it is hereby waiving any right to have any such dispute resolved by jury trial.

14. General.

a) No amendment shall be binding upon either party unless made in writing and signed by both parties.

b) This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supercedes all previous agreements, promises, proposals, representations, understandings, and negotiations, whether written or oral, between the parties respecting the subject matter hereof.

c) In the event any one or more of the provisions of this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall be unimpaired, and the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision shall be replaced by a provision which, being valid, legal and enforceable, comes closest to the intention of the parties underlying the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision.

d) This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

e) The parties hereto agree to perform any further acts and to execute and deliver any further documents which may be reasonably necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this Agreement.

f) The section headings contained in this Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and will not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

g) The signatories hereto have the authority to bind their respective organizations.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date noted above.

BY: _____
Name: Antonios Vournou
Title: President
AVournou Construction Management Group

BY: _____
Name: Thomas S. Gulotta
Title: President and CEO
Executive Strategies, LLC

SCHEDULE 1

Consultant agrees to provide consulting services to further Client's business objectives.

It is expressly agreed and understood that the Services under this contract shall not include any lobbying activities (federal, state or local) or legal services.

It is expressly agreed and understood that any legal work that is generated by or related to any work done by Executive Strategies, LLC on behalf of Client shall be handled by the law firm of Albanese & Albanese LLP, 1050 Franklin Avenue, Garden City, New York 11530 and billed to the Client at the firm's established hourly rates.

It is expressly agreed and understood that the Services under this contract do not include and shall not require the Consultant to engage in any activities that create a conflict for Consultant with any local, state or federal codes of ethics or laws.

The Client shall be responsible for compliance with applicable federal, state and local law and regulations in connection with any contracts entered into by Client that may relate to Consultants services. Consultant shall coordinate with Client's legal counsel with respect to such matters.

Initial: _____
Antonios Vournou

_____
Thomas S. Gulotta

SCHEDULE 2

Compensation

For the purpose of providing consulting services to AVournou Construction Management Group, the retainer for twenty four (24) months shall be payable as follows: [redacted] to be paid upon execution of this Agreement and the balance to be paid in twenty three (23) equal payments of [redacted] on the first of each month for twenty three (23) months thereafter, and continuing on a month to month basis unless written notice is provided as set forth in this Agreement.

Additional miscellaneous expenses, such as travel, are billed in addition to the retainer, and expenditures will only be incurred with the approval of the Client.

Initial: _____
Antonios Vournou

_____
Thomas S. Gulotta

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, pretreatment or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rule making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

The term "lobbying" or "lobbying activities" does not include: Persons engaged in drafting legislation, rules, regulations or rates; persons advising clients and rendering opinions on proposed legislation, rules, regulations or rates, where such professional services are not otherwise connected with legislative or executive action on such legislation or administrative action on such rules, regulations or rates; newspapers and other periodicals and radio and television stations and owners and employees thereof, provided that their activities in connection with proposed legislation, rules, regulations or rates are limited to the publication or broadcast of news items, editorials or other comment, or paid advertisements; persons who participate as witnesses, attorneys or other representatives in public rule-making or rate-making proceedings of a County agency, with respect to all participation by such persons which is part of the public record thereof and all preparation by such persons for such participation; persons who attempt to influence a County agency in an adjudicatory proceeding, as defined by § 102 of the New York State Administrative Procedure Act.

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name ANTONIOS VOUDOURIS
   Date of birth [redacted]
   Home address [redacted]
   City/state/zip [redacted]
   Business address 6500 JERICHO TPKE, SUITE 2C
   City/state/zip SYOSSET, NY 11791
   Telephone (516) 513-1262
   Other present address(es) _____
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   ✓ President 12/19/08 Treasurer ___/___/___
   Chairman of Board ___/___/___ Shareholder ___/___/___
   Chief Exec. Officer ___/___/___ Secretary ___/___/___
   Chief Financial Officer ___/___/___ Partner ___/___/___
   Vice President ___/___/___ ___/___/___
   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES X NO ___ If Yes, provide details. THE BUSINESS IS A WHOLLY OWNED LIMITED LIABILITY CORP. AND I SERVE AS PRESIDENT

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES X NO ___ If Yes, provide details.
   ONLY A LOAN OF PROVIDING CREDIT

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES X NO ___; If Yes, provide details.
   [redacted]

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO X If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ___ NO X If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, ANTONIOS VOURNOU, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of November 2016

JENNY SARAJIA
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01SA6[illegible]
Qualified in [illegible]
Commission Expires [illegible] 19

Notary Public

A. VOURNOU CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT GROUP, LLC
Name of submitting business

ANTONIOS VOURNOU
Print name

Signature

MEMBER
Title

11 / 10 / 16
Date

Business History Form

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest.

In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: 11/10/16

1) Proposer's Legal Name: A. VOULGARIS CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT GROUP, LLC

2) Address of Place of Business: 6500 JERICHO TURNPIKE, SUITE 2E SYOSSET, NY

List all other business addresses used within last five years: NONE

3) Mailing Address (if different): SAME

Phone: (516) 513-1262

Does the business own or rent its facilities? RENT

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: [redacted]

5) Federal I.D. Number: [redacted]

6) The proposer is a (check one): ____ Sole Proprietorship ____ Partnership ____ Corporation ___ Other (Describe) LIMITED LIABILITY CORP.

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?
Yes X No ___ If Yes, please provide details: Construction Estimating and Business Development School of Practical Learning share office space

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes ___ No X If Yes, please provide details: ____

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details. _____

10) Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract). _____

11) Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets _____

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business.
Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such charge. _____

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such charge. _____

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Yes ___ No X

If Yes, provide details for each such conviction _____

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. _____

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence. _____

15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? Yes ___ No X; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. _____

16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. _____

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.
NO CONFLICT EXISTS

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.
NO CONFLICT EXISTS

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.
NO CONFLICT EXISTS

b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.
PERSONEL WILL BE REQUIRED TO SIGN A DISCLOSURE FORM TO ENSURE NO CONFLICT EXISTS.

A. Include a resume or detailed description of the Proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposal MUST include:

i) Date of formation: 12/19/05

ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner; LLC SOLE OWNER

iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company; ANTONIOS VOURNOU 6800 JERICHO TPKE SUITE 2E SYOSSET, NY 11791

iv) State of incorporation (if applicable): New York

v) The number of employees in the firm: [redacted]

vi) Annual revenue of firm: [redacted]

vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments ALL CLIENTS ARE PLEASED WITH SERVICES PROVIDED

viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits. ALL SITE PERSONEL HAS MINIMUM 10 HOUR OSHA TRAINING

B. Indicate number of years in business.

C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services. THIS AMENDMENT IS FOR ADDITIONAL TIME ONLY, NOT ADDITIONAL FUNDS

D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the Proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company NASSAU COUNTY DPW

Contact Person MR. RAKHAL MAITRA

Address 1194 PROSPECT AVE

City/State WESTBURY, NY

Telephone (516) 571-9611

Fax # (516) 571-9657

E-Mail Address R.MAITRA@NASSAUCOUNTYNY.GOV

Company HAZEN & SAWYER, PC

Contact Person BOB PEDERZIN

Address 2 MARJORIE LANE

City/State EAST ROCKAWAY, NY

Telephone (516) 881-7835

Fax # NONE

E-Mail Address RPEDERZIN@HAZENANDSAWYER.COM

Company LIRO CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Contact Person JOSEPH HURLEY

Address 3 AERIAL WAY

City/State SYOSSET, NY

Telephone (516) 938-5476

Fax # (516) 938-5491

E-Mail Address HURLEYJ@LIRO.COM

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: A. VOULGOU CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT GROUP

Address: 6500 JERICHO TPKE, SUITE 2E

City, State and Zip Code: SYOSSET, NY 11791

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: _____

3. Type of Business: ____Public Corp ____Partnership ____Joint Venture

X Ltd. Liability Co ____Closely Held Corp _____Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

ANTONIOS VOULGOU 94

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

ANTONIOS VOULGOU

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

NONE

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). If none, enter "None." The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

EXECUTIVE STRATEGIES, LLC
THOMAS S. GOLOTTA, PRESIDENT & CEO
1050 FRANKLIN AVE
GARDEN CITY, NY 11530
(516) 248-7000

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.

SPOKE GENERICALLY ABOUT THE HIGH QUALITY SERVICES OF A. VOURNOU CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT GROUP, LLC.

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

NASSAU COUNTY, NEW YORK STATE

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 11/10/16

Signed:

Print Name: ANTONIOS VOURNOU

Title: MEMBER

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

AMENDMENT ONE

AMENDMENT, dated as of _____, (this "Amendment"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting of behalf of the Department of Public Works having its principal office at 1194 Prospect Avenue, Westbury, New York 11590 and A. Vournou Construction Management Group having its principal office 6500 Jericho Turnpike, Suite 2E, Syosset, NY 11791. (ii) (the "Firm" or the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number between the County and the Firm, executed on behalf of the County on date, (the "Original Agreement"), the Firm performed certain services for the County in connection with Construction Management services for the Redevelopment of the Hempstead Road Maintenance Facility, 465 Baldwin Road, Hempstead, New York, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services");

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement was from **November 3, 2014** through **March 3, 2016 (18 months)** (the "Original Term");

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse the Firm for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was **One Million Three Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($1,350,000.00)** dollars (the "Maximum Amount");

WHEREAS, the County and the Contractor desire to extend the original term; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term Extension. The Term of the Original Agreement shall be extended by **21 (Twenty One) months** so that the termination of the original agreement, as amended by this amendment (the "Amended Agreement") shall be **December 3, 2017**

2. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the amended Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the date first above written.

A. Vournou Construction Management Group

By: _____
Name: ANTONIOS VOURNOU
Title: MEMBER
Date: 11/10/16

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: County Executive
☐ Deputy County Executive
Date: _____

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 10 day of November in the year 2016 before me personally came Antonios Vourvou to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of NASSAU; that he or she is the member of A Vourvou Const Mgmt Grp the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

JENNY SAKALIS
Notary Public, State of New York
NO. 01SA6058042
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires September 22, 2019

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 2016 before me personally came _____ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of _____; that he or she is County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

COUNTY OF NASSAU
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Inter-Departmental Memo

TO: Office of the County Executive
Att: Richard R. Walker, Chief Deputy County Executive

FROM: Department of Public Works

DATE: November 14, 2016

SUBJECT: Contract Amendment for A. Vournou Construction Management Group
Redevelopment of NCDPW Hempstead Road Maintenance Facility – Phase II
Contract No. B9062202CM
CFPW14000025

In November, 2014, the County procured A. Vournou Construction Management Group to provide construction management services for the Phase 2 Redevelopment of Hempstead Road Maintenance Facility with an eighteen (18) month Service Agreement. In March of 2016 the Service Agreement expired while the construction of the Hempstead Road Maintenance Facility is still on-going. In accordance with the terms of the Service Agreement, this Department issued a notice of time extension to extend the Service Agreement one year, to March of 2017. However, due to a later than anticipated start of the construction date, as well as construction delays, it is this Department's recommendation that A.Vournou Construction Management Group's Service Agreement be extended to December 3, 2017. Funding under the Contract No. B9062202CM is adequate for the duration of the Service Agreement and no additional funding is required with this amendment.

If you approve of this request, please sign below and return this memorandum to this office so we may implement the appropriate procedures to perform this work.

Richard P. Millet
Chief Deputy Commissioner

RPM:RM:KGA:ac
c: Rakhal Maitra, Deputy Commissioner
Kenneth G. Arnold, Assistant to Commissioner
Jane M. Houdek, Attorney Public Works
Robert LaBaw, Architect III
Joseph Amerigo, Civil Engineer II

APPROVED:

11/16/16
Richard R. Walker Date
Chief Deputy County Executive

DISAPPROVED:

Richard R. Walker Date
Chief Deputy County Executive

K:\Support Staff\Author\Young, Valiant\A. Vournou B9062202CM Contract Amend. RRW Approve.vy.doc

ACORD®

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 1/28/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Skyline Risk Management, Inc.
30-50 Whitestone Expressway
Suite 402
Flushing NY 11354

CONTACT NAME: Frank Derrico
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (718) 267-6600 FAX (A/C, No): (718) 226-5211
E-MAIL ADDRESS: fderrico@skylinerm.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC #
INSURER A: New Hampshire Insurance Co. — 23841
INSURER B:
INSURER C:
INSURER D:
INSURER E:
INSURER F:

INSURED
A. Vournou Construction Management Group LLC
6500 Jericho Turnpike, Suite 2E
Syosset NY 11791

COVERAGES — CERTIFICATE NUMBER: TEMPATE 2016 EEO — REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 2,000,000
	X CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
	X PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY			0649B6979-01	2/5/2016	2/5/2017	MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	X POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
	OTHER:							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS / NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED ☐ RETENTION $							$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY	Y / N					PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)	☐	N / A				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
AGREEMENT NO: B9062202CM

ADDITIONAL INSURED: CERTIFICATE HOLDER; NASSAU COUNTY, 1550 FRANKLIN AVENUE, MINEOLA, NY 11501.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

COUNTY OF NASSAU
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
1194 PROSPECT AVENUE
WESTBURY, NY 11590-2723

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Anthony Kammas/FD

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Covered Transactions (Sub-Recipient)

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 28 CFR Part 67, Section 67.510, Participants' responsibilities. The regulations were published as Part VII of the May 26, 1988 *Federal Register* (pages 19160-19211).

(BEFORE COMPLETING CERTIFICATION, READ INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE)

(1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

(2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

ANTONIOS VOURNOU — 11/10/16
Name and Title of Authorized Representative — m/d/yy

Signature — 11/10/16 Date

A. VOURNOU CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT GROUP
Name of Organization

6500 JERICHO TPKE, SUITE 2E, SYOSSET, NY 11791
Address of Organization

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposes," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549.

5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled, "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may check the Nonprocurement List.

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of reports in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntary excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, ANTONIOS VOURNOU, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of November 2016

Notary Public

JENNY SAKALIS
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01SA6[illegible]
Qualified in [illegible] County
Commission Expires September 22, 2019

Name of submitting business: A. VOURNOU CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT GROUP, LLC

By: ANTONIOS VOURNOU
Print name

Signature

MEMBER
Title

11 / 10 / 16
Date

CFPW14000025

Contract ID#: B9062202CM

Department: Public Works

E-160-14

CF (Capital)
Contract Details

CF

SERVICE Construction management Services

NIFS ID #: CFPW14000025 NIFS Entry Date: 6/3/14 Term: from Execution to 18 mos

New ☒ Renewal ☐	
Amendment ☐	
Time Extension ☐	
Add'l. Funds ☐	
Blanket Resolution ☐ RES#	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 92 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurances Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor

Name	Vendor ID#
A. Vouman Construction Management Group	010-94-9890
Address	**Contact Person**
5580 Jericho Turnpike Suite #2, Syosset NY 11791	Antonios Youman
	Phone
	516.921.3070

County Department

Department Contact	
Rakhal Mallick	
Address	
1194 Prospect Ave. Westbury, NY 11590	
Phone	
516.571.9611	

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appr'd & Fwd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) ☐ NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) ☐	6/4/14		
	DPW Capital Only	CF Capital Fund Approval ☐	6/4/14		
	OMB	NIFS Approval ☐	6/9/14		Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if Blanket Res.
6/11/14	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification ☑	6/11/14		
6/11/14	County Attorney	CA Approval as to Form ☑	6/12/14		Yes ☒ No ☐
	Legislative Affairs	Pre'd Original Contract to CA ☐	6/19/14		
	Rules ☐ / Leg. ☐	☐			
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval ☐	6/20/14		
	County Comptroller	NIFS Approval ☑	6/21/14		
	County Executive	Notification Filed with Clerk of the Leg. ☐ ☐	6/19/14		

PRCLF 1205 (12/05)

Contract ID#: B9062202CM

Department: Public Works

Contract Summary

Description:

Purpose:

To retain a firm to perform professional construction management services for the "Phase II" Redevelopment of the Department of Public Works Hempstead, Road Maintenance Facility at Web Street, Hempstead, New York. The project shall include, but not be limited to; the removal of existing structure(s), soil remediation, construction of a new vehicle storage building, vehicle maintenance building, fueling facility with canopy, and conversion of the existing maintenance building into new administration building. Also site redevelopment including grading, drainage, lighting, site paving and curbing improvements; new electrical, water, and gas services, installation of a new generator and landscaping.

Method of Procurement:

RFP -- A qualification based rating system in accordance with established DPW procedures.

Procurement History:

The Department issued a request for proposals in February 3, 2014 and responses were received from ten (10) firms on February 21, 2014. Each of the firms submitted a technical proposal and separately sealed cost proposals as requested.

Description of General Provisions:

This is a term contract that expires June 30, 2016.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:

Funding is available from Capital project 90622.

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:

Not Applicable

Recommendation: (approve as submitted)

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	CAP
Control:	90
Resp:	622
Object:	00003
Transaction:	CP

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXXX
County	$
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$1,350,000
Other	$
TOTAL	$1,350,000

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	PWCAP/90622/00003	$1,350,000
2		$
3		$
4		$
5		$
6		$
	TOTAL	$1,350,000

Document Prepared By: _____ Date: _____

OWS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was received from OWS.	I certify that an encumbered balance sufficient to cover the contractual payment in the appropriation is to be charged.	Name:
Name:	Name:	Date:
Date: 8/22/14	Date: 8/21/14	9/19/14 (Not Effective Until Signed)

PRCLF 1205 (12/05)

E-160-14

RULES RESOLUTION NO. 190 2014

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, AND A. VOURNOU CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT GROUP.

Passed by the Rules Committee
Nassau County Legislature
By Voice Vote on 6/30/14
VOTING:
ayes 7 nayes 0 abstained 0 recused 0
Legislators present: 7

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal services agreement with A. Vournou Construction Management Group to perform professional construction management services, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said agreement with A. Vournou Construction Management Group.

RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2014

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, AND A. VOURNOU CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT GROUP.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal services agreement with A. Vournou Construction Management Group to perform professional construction management services, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said agreement with A. Vournou Construction Management Group.

REQUEST TO INITIATE
REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS/REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL/REQUEST FOR BID
CONTRACT

PART I: Approval by the Deputy County Executive for Operations must be obtained prior to ANY RFQ/RFP/RFBC

☐ RFQ ☐ RFP ☐ RFBC ☐ In-House Work Order

Project No. : Project Title:

Department: Public Works Date: December 20, 2013

Service Requested: Construction Management services for the - Phase II Redevelopment of the Nassau County Department of Public Works Hempstead, Road Maintenance Facility, at Weir Street.

Justification: To retain a firm to perform professional construction management services for the "Phase II" Redevelopment of the Nassau County Department of Public Works Hempstead, Road Maintenance Facility at Weir Street Hempstead, New York. The scope of the project in Phase II consists of a new Vehicle Storage Facility, a new Vehicle Maintenance Facility and conversion of the existing Maintenance Building into an Administration Building as well as final site work including grading, paving, drainage, lighting and landscaping.

Requested by:
Department/Agency/Office

Project Cost for this Phase:

Total Project Cost: $10,000,000-$11,000,000 Date Start Work: December 31, 2013
Includes design, construction and an

Capital Funding Approval: ☑ YES ☐ NO 90022
SIGNATURE

Funding Allocation (Project/subobject): [signature]
See Attached Sheet if multiyear ☐

Department Head Approval: ☑ YES ☐ NO [signature]
SIGNATURE

DCE/Ops Approval: ☑ YES ☐ NO [signature]
SIGNATURE

PART II: To be submitted to Chief Deputy County Executive after Qualifications/Proposals/Contracts are received from Responding Vendors.

See Attached Sheet ☐

	Vendor	Quote	Comment
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

DCE/Ops Approval: YES NO Signature _____
SSG:RM:pl

k:\support\staff\author\wong, valindri\rfq phase ii weir street.wy.doc

COUNTY OF NASSAU
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Inter-Departmental Memo

TO: Office of the County Executive
Att: Richard R. Walker, Chief Deputy County Executive

FROM: Department of Public Works

DATE: March 28, 2014

SUBJECT: Hempstead Road Maintenance Facility – Phase II
Selection of Firm for Construction Management Services
Project No. 90622

This Department intends to procure construction management services, through a personal service agreement, for construction management (CM) services for the Redevelopment of the Hempstead Road Maintenance Facility - Phase II project. Services shall include a full-time resident engineer and inspectors as well as an office engineer and critical path method (CPM) scheduler.

Requests for Proposals (RFPs) were advertised to provide construction management services for the subject. Proposals from ten (10) firms were received on February 21, 2014. The technical proposals were evaluated by five (5) reviewers; Richard P. Millet, Chief Deputy Commissioner, Rakhal Mallra, Deputy Commissioner, Kenneth G. Arnold, Assistant to Commissioner, Joseph Amerigo, Civil Engineer II, and the Architectural Unit (consisting of Carmelo Mazza, Architect II, Vallant Yeung, Architect II, and Robert LaBaw, Architect III), with the results of the technical ratings, as well as the proposed costs, as follows:

FIRM NAME	RANK	TECH SCORE	MULTIPLIER	PROPOSED COST	*ADJUSTED COST*	*REVISED COST*
A. Vournou	1	91.3	2.10	$1,406,240	*$1,431,568*	*$1,232,556*
LIRO	2	88.1	2.15	$ 839,316	*$1,268,740*	
D&B	3	86.3	2.30	$ 887,610	*$1,264,048*	
HARS	4	86.1	2.30	$1,364,237	*$1,499,333*	
Cameron Associates	5	84.7	2.30/2.50	$ 696,405	*$1,246,036*	
GEB HIRise	6	84.6	2.10	$1,153,088	*$1,145,212*	
Sidney B. Bowne	7	83.8	2.30	$ 791,540	*$1,255,851*	
Technonic	8	76.3	2.30	$1,106,250	*$1,256,440*	
RC Dolner	9	71.5	2.30	$1,597,300	*$1,496,100*	
M&J Engineering	10	61.6	2.10	$1,479,408	*$1,167,724*	

The proposals from all the contractors did not contain an equal amount of man-hours for project manager, resident engineer, office engineer, inspector, MEP inspector, and scheduler, as requested in the RFP. The man-hours were adjusted to 600 hrs., 3200 hrs., 2400 hrs., 2880 hrs., 1920 hrs., and 600 hrs. respectively for all the firms for proper cost comparison purposes. The results are represented above under "Adjusted Cost". This was calculated using the rates and multipliers submitted in each consultant's proposal and the man-hours that NCDPW evaluators agreed would be necessary to effectively manage the project in its entirety.

SUBJECT: Hempstead Road Maintenance Facility – Phase II
Selection of Firm for Construction Management Services
Project No. 90622

In our evaluation, the proposal submitted by A. Vournou was found to have achieved the best technical ranking. However, subsequent to the evaluation of the proposals, adjusted costs were compared for the three top ranking proposers. A. Vournou, being ranked number one was asked to review their cost proposal for the required man-hours. A. Vournou revised their cost and proposed $1,232,556, which is deemed reasonable.

A. Vournou's proposal being technically the highest ranked with a reasonable cost is considered the best value to the County. Therefore, we recommend proceeding with an agreement with A. Vournou to provide construction management services for the Hempstead Road Maintenance Facility – Phase II project.

The funding for these professional services is available under Capital Project 90622.

In accordance with the procedural guidelines, CSEA has been notified of this proposed agreement.

If you approve or disapprove of the foregoing, please signify by signing below and returning a copy of this memo.

Richard P. Millet
Chief Deputy Commissioner

RPM:RMiles

c: Sulia Shah-Gavnoudias, Commissioner
Rakhal Maitra, Deputy Commissioner
Kenneth G. Arnold, Assistant to Commissioner
Robert LaBaw, Architect III
Carmelo Mazza, Architect II
Vallant Young, Architect II
Joseph Amerigo, Civil Engineer II

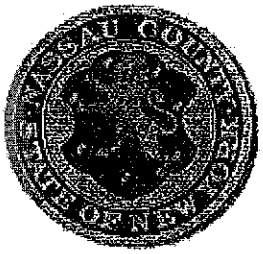
APPROVED:

3/28/14
Richard R. Walker Date
Chief Deputy County Executive

DISAPPROVED:

Richard R. Walker Date
Chief Deputy County Executive

George Maragos
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: A. Vournou Construction Management Group

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 6500 Jericho Turnpike Suite 2E, Syosset, NY 11791

FEDERAL TAX ID #: [redacted]

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in _____ [newspaper], posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [state #] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____

_____

_____ (list # of persons on committee and their respective departments). The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.
The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on _____[date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after _____

_____

_____ [describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ **A.** The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

☐ **B.** The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s)why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ **A.** There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ **B.** The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ **C.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

6/4/14
Date

NOTE: *Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.*

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04

COUNTY OF NASSAU
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Inter-Departmental Memo

TO: Civil Service Employees Association, Nassau Local 830
Att: Ronald Gurrieri, Executive Vice President

FROM: Department of Public Works

DATE: December 20, 2013

SUBJECT: CSEA Notification of a Proposed DPW Contract
Requirements Contract
Proposed Contract No.: B9062202CM

The following notification is to comply with the spirit and intent of Section 32 of the County/CSEA contract. It should not be implied that the proposed DPW authorization is for work, which has "historically and exclusively been performed by bargaining unit members."

1. DPW plans to recommend a contract/agreement for the following services:

   Construction Management services for the Redevelopment of the Nassau County Department of Public Works, Hempstead, Road Maintenance Facility, Weir Street Hempstead, New York

2. The work involves the following:

   Scope of Work: To retain a firm to perform professional construction management services for the "Phase II" Redevelopment of the Nassau County Department of Public Works Hempstead, Road Maintenance Facility at Weir Street, Hempstead, New York. The scope of the project in Phase II consists of a new Vehicle Storage Facility, a new Vehicle Maintenance Facility and conversion of the existing Maintenance Building into an Administration Building as well as final site work including grading, paving, drainage, lighting and landscaping.

3. An estimate of the cost is: $10,000,000-$11,000,00

4. An estimate of the duration is: eighteen months (18) months

Should you wish to propose an alternative to the proposed contract/agreement, please respond within ten (10) days to: Department of Public Works, Att: Kenneth G. Arnold, Assistant to Commissioner, ext. 1-9607, fax 1-9657.

Kenneth G. Arnold
Assistant to Commissioner

KGA:RM:WSN:pl

c: Allison Hertling, Deputy Director, Office of Labor Relations
Rakhal Mukta, Deputy Commissioner
William S. Nimmo, Deputy Commissioner
Patricia Kivo, Unit Head, Human Resources Unit
Robert LaBaw, Architect III
Carmela Mazza, Architect II
Valiant Young, Architect II
Loretta Dionisio, Hydrogeologist II

K:\Support Staff\Martin\Young, Valiant\CSEA Notif B9062202CM Weir Street.wpd

EDWARD P. MANGANO
COUNTY EXECUTIVE

SHILA SHAH-GAVNOUDIAS, P.E.
COMMISSIONER

COUNTY OF NASSAU
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
1194 PROSPECT AVENUE
WESTBURY, NEW YORK 11590-2723

CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES :

AGREEMENT NO. B9063202CM

THIS AGREEMENT (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), dated as of the date this Agreement is executed by the County of Nassau, between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County") acting on behalf of the County Department of Public Works, having its principal office at 1194 Prospect Avenue, Westbury, New York 11590 (the "Department") and (ii) A. Vaurnou Construction Management Group having its principal office 6500 Jericho Turnpike, Suite 2E, Syosset, NY 11791. (the "Firm").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire the Firm to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter;

WHEREAS, the Firm desires to perform the services described in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This term of this Agreement shall commence on the date on which this Agreement is executed by the County (the "Commencement Date") and terminate 18 months from the Commencement Date (the "Expiration Date") unless sooner terminated or extended in accordance with its terms. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Department, in its sole discretion, shall have the right to extend this Agreement for a period of up to one (1) year by delivering a notice of extension to the Firm at least thirty (30) days prior to the Expiration Date. The Agreement so extended shall be on the same terms, conditions and covenants as during the initial term except that the Expiration Date shall be modified in accordance with the notice of extension. Any task order issued to the Firm, prior to the expiration of date of the Agreement, may be completed in its entirety, even if the work is performed beyond the expiration date of the Agreement. For each specific task work order where work is performed past the Agreement expiration date, the Firm will be authorized in writing by the Department to perform and be compensated for their services.

2. Services, Extra Services and Reimbursable Expenses

(a) The services to be provided by the Firm under this Agreement consist of Construction Management Services: Building Construction Group, for the Phase II Redevelopment of Nassau County Department of Public Works Road Maintenance Facility, Hempstead, N.Y. The specific work divisions and deliverables related to this project are more particularly described in the "Detailed Scope of Services," attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof as Exhibit "A".

(b) At any time during the term of this Agreement, the County may, in its sole and absolute discretion, require the Firm to perform Extra Services. The Firm shall not perform, nor be compensated for, Extra Services without the prior written approval of the Commissioner of the Department or his or her duly designated deputy. The Firm agrees to perform any such Extra Services in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement. As used herein, "Extra Services" means additional services which are (i) not specifically set forth in Exhibit A, (ii) necessary or in furtherance of the goals of this Agreement and (iii) not due to the fault or negligence of the Firm.

(c) For any additional services to be paid on actual salaries, the Firm shall be compensated for such extra services by an amount equal to Two and One Tenths (2.1) times the actual salaries or wages paid to the technical personnel engaged in this phase of the work, exclusive of payroll taxes, insurance, and any and all fringe benefits. The Firm shall be compensated for such services performed by principals while engaging in a technical capacity in the project, based on the principal's hourly rate, times One (1), exclusive of payroll taxes, insurance and any and all fringe benefits. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the maximum billable rate, after application of the multiplier, shall not exceed one hundred fifty dollars ($150.00) per hour.

(d) The following items are not included in the Firm's fee, and shall be reimbursable at an actual cost as expenditures in the interest of the project, provided (i) they have been approved in advance by the Commissioner of the Department in writing, in his/her sole discretion, (ii) are not considered services as set forth in this Agreement, and (iii) subject to compliance with the County's bill paying procedures:

(1) The direct cost of expenses for travel to locations other than the County and or the project site, including transportation (coach unless otherwise authorized by the County), reasonable meal and lodging expenses, at rates established by the County for its own employees, and as have been approved in advance by the County.

(2) Testing Laboratory Services.

(3) Messenger service and cables as not necessarily incurred in the performance of services hereunder by the Firm and their sub-consultants.

(4) Final models, photographs, renderings, Building Information Modeling (BIM) and Laser Scanning as requested by the County.

(5) Reproduction of design development and construction document drawings, specification, reports and other documents furnished to, or on behalf of, the County in excess of five (5) copies each. Any items prepared on behalf of the Firm or their sub-consultants shall not be paid for by the County.

(6) Other comparable expenses as approved by the County.

3. Payment.

(a) Amount of Consideration. The amount to be paid to the Firm as full consideration for the Firm's services under this Agreement, including any extra services and reimbursements that may be so authorized, shall be payable as itemized in the "Payment Schedule," attached hereto and made a hereby part hereof as Exhibit "B". Notwithstanding the foregoing, the maximum amount to be paid to the Firm for the Firm's services under this Agreement, including any Extra Services that may be so authorized, shall not exceed **One Million Three Hundred Fifty Thousand ($1,350,000.00) dollars.**

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payments shall be made to the Firm in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) the Firm submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) states with reasonable specificity the services provided and the payment requested as consideration for such services, (b) certifies that the services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Claims for Payment. The Firm shall submit claims no later than three (3) months following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim and no more frequently than once a month.

(d) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between the Firm and any funding source including the County.

(e) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to the Firm following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after the Firm received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

(f) Payments Relating to Services Rendered by Subconsultants. The County retains the right, but not the obligation, prior to making any payment to the Firm, to demand that the Firm furnish to the County, proof acceptable to the County, in its sole and absolute discretion, that all due and payable claims made by Subconsultants in connection with this Agreement have been paid to date or are included in the amount being requested by the Firm.

4. Ownership and Control of Work Product

(a) Copyrights.

(i) Upon execution of this Agreement, any reports, documents, data, photographs and/or other materials produced pursuant to this Agreement, and any and all drafts and/or other preliminary materials in any format related to such items, shall become the exclusive property of the County.

(ii) Any reports, documents, data, photographs and/or other materials produced pursuant to this Agreement ("Copyrightable Materials") shall be considered "work-made-for-hire" within the meaning and purview of Section 101 of the United States Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. §101, and the County shall be the copyright owner thereof and of all aspects, elements and components thereof in which copyright protection might exist. To the extent that the Copyrightable Materials do not qualify as "work-made-for-hire," the Firm hereby irrevocably transfers, assigns and conveys exclusive copyright ownership in and to the Copyrightable Materials to the County, free and clear of any liens, claims, or other encumbrances. The Firm shall retain no copyright or intellectual property interest in the Copyrightable Materials, and they shall be used by the Firm for no other purpose without the prior written permission of the County.

(iii) The Firm acknowledges that the County may, in its sole discretion, register copyright in the Copyrightable Materials with the U.S. Copyright Office or any other government agency authorized to grant copyright registrations. The Firm shall cooperate in this effort, and agrees to provide any further documentation necessary to accomplish this.

(iv) The Firm represents and warrants that the Copyrightable Materials: (1) are wholly original material not published elsewhere (except for material that is in the public domain); (2) do not violate any copyright law; (3) do not constitute defamation or invasion of the right of privacy or publicity, and (4) are not an infringement of any kind, of the rights of any third party. To the extent that the Copyrightable Materials incorporate any non-original material, the Firm has obtained all necessary permissions and clearances, in writing, for the use of such non-original material under this Agreement, copies of which shall be provided to the County upon execution of this Agreement.

(b) Patents and Inventions. Any discovery or invention arising out of or developed in the course of performance of this Agreement shall be promptly and fully reported to the Department, and if this work is supported by a federal grant of funds, shall be promptly and fully reported to the Federal Government for determination as to whether patent protection on such invention shall be sought and how the rights in the invention or discovery, including rights under any patent issued thereon, shall be disposed of and administered in order to protect the public interest.

(c) Pre-existing Rights. In no case shall 4(a) or 4(b) above apply to, or prevent the Firm from asserting or protecting its rights in any report, document or other data, or any invention which existed prior to or was developed or discovered independently from the activities directly related to this Agreement.

(d) Infringements of Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights. The Firm shall indemnify and hold the County harmless against any claim for any infringement by the Firm of any copyright, trade secrets, trademark or patent rights of design, systems, drawings, graphs, charts, specifications or printed matter furnished or used

by the Firm in the performance of this Agreement. The Firm shall indemnify and hold the County harmless regardless of whether or not the infringement arises out of compliance with the scope of services/scope of work.

(c) Antitrust. The Firm hereby assigns, sells, and transfers to the County all right, title and interest in and to any claims and causes of action arising under the antitrust laws of the State of New York or of the United States relating to the particular goods or services procured by the County under this Agreement.

5. Independent Contractor. The Firm is an independent Contractor of the County. The Firm shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent Contractor of the Firm (a "Firm Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

6. No Arrears or Default. The Firm is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, Firm, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

7. Compliance with Law.

(a) Generally. The Firm shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, human rights, a living wage, and disclosure of information, in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Firm is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendices "EE" and "U" attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL. 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, the Firm agrees as follows:

(i) Firm shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;

(ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, constitutes a material breach of this Agreement, such breach being determined solely by the County. Firm has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.

(iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of the Firm to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. The Firm acknowledges that Firm Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify the Firm of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Firm may take such action as it deems appropriate.

(d) Protection of Client Information. The Firm acknowledges and agrees that all information that the Firm acquires in connection with performance under this Agreement shall be strictly confidential, used solely for the purpose of performing services to or on behalf of the County, and shall not be disclosed to third parties except (i) as permitted under this Agreement, (ii) with the written consent of the County (and then only to the extent of the consent), or (iii) upon legal compulsion.

8. Minimum Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law:
(a) The Firm shall, and shall cause Firm Agents to, conduct its, his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) The Firm shall deliver services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the industry in which the Firm operates. The Firm shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Firm Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

9. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation.

(a) The Firm shall be solely responsible for and shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements) and damages ("Losses"), arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions of the Firm or a Firm Agent, regardless of whether due to negligence, fault, or default, including Losses in connection with any threatened investigation, litigation or other proceeding or preparing a defense to or prosecuting the same; provided, however, that the Firm shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of an indemnified party.

(b) The Firm shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at the Firm's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which the Firm is responsible under this Section, and, further to the Firm's indemnification obligations, the Firm shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) The Firm shall, and shall cause Firm Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of the Firm and/or a Firm Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) Limitation of Liability. In no event shall either party be liable to the other for any indirect, special, consequential, incidental, or punitive damages arising out of this Agreement or any Task Order issued hereunder.

(e) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

10. Insurance.

(a) Types and Amounts. The Firm shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than one million dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence and two million dollars ($2,000,000) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit liability of not less than two million dollars ($2,000,000) per occurrence and four million dollars ($4,000,000) aggregate coverage, (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Firm's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subconsultants. All insurance obtained and maintained by the Firm pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. The Firm shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. The Firm shall require any Subconsultant hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by the Firm under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder,

the Firm shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. The Firm shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of the Firm to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of the Firm to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

11. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

12. Termination.

(a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the Firm, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by the Firm of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Firm, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By the Firm. This Agreement may be terminated by the Firm if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Firm, where the impracticability relates to the Firm's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by the Firm delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that the Firm is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Firm's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

(c) Firm Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Firm shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning the Firm's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

13. Accounting Procedures; Records. The Firm shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if the Firm is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief the Firm shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. The Firm shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of the Firm shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded the Firm's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

15. Work Performance Liability. The Firm is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Firm is using a Firm Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Firm Agent has been approved by the County.

16. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

17. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name the Firm shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to the Firm, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of the Firm at the address specified above for the Firm, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

18. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy and Construction.

(a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

19. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

20. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

21. Administrative Service Charge. The Firm agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of Five Hundred and thirty three dollars ($533) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 201-2001. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by the Firm upon signing this Agreement.

22. Joint Venture.

(a) If the Firm is comprised of more than one legal entity or any group of partners or joint venturers associated for the purpose of undertaking this Agreement, each such entity acknowledges and hereby affirmatively represents and agrees that each has the power to bind the Firm and each of the others hereunder; and as such, each acts both as principal and agent of the Firm and of each of the others hereunder. Each further acknowledges and agrees that all such entities, partners or joint venturers associated for the purposes of undertaking this Agreement shall be jointly and severally liable to third parties, including but not limited to the County, for the acts or omissions of the Firm or any other entity, partner or joint venturer hereunder.

(b) If the Firm is comprised of more than one legal entity or any group of partners or joint venturers associated for the purposes of undertaking this agreement, each such entity acknowledges and hereby affirmatively represents and agrees that the respective rights, duties and liabilities of each hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York, including but not limited to the New York Partnership Law.

22. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 28 day of MAY in the year 2014 before me personally came ANTONIOS VOUPIOTI to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of NASSAU; that he or she is the MEMBER of AVGUSTOU CONST MGMT LLC the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

JENNY GAKALIS
Notary Public, State of New York
NO. 01GA6093144
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires September 22, 2015

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 28 day of MAY in the year 2014 before me personally came ANTONIOS VOUPIOTI to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of NASSAU; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

JENNY GAKALIS
Notary Public, State of New York
NO. 01GA6093043
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires September 22, 2015

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 4 day of September in the year 2014 before me personally came Richard R Walker to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

Concetta A. Petrucci
NOTARY PUBLIC

CONCETTA A PETRUCCI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE6230068
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 02, 2017

EXHIBIT "A"

DETAILED SCOPE OF SERVICES

The County requires the Construction Manager (CM) to provide pre-construction, construction and post-construction phase services. The scope of services to be performed in the respective phases (which may overlap) is summarized below.

Pre-Construction Services

Meetings – Meet with the County, Architect, and stake-holders bi-weekly to review design progress and collaboratively plan the construction. Special meetings will be scheduled as the need arises, and participation by the CM at these meetings shall be at no additional cost to the County.

Planning and Scheduling – The CM shall be continuously engaged in planning the project in the pre-construction phase. Review the preliminary schedule and phasing plans prepared by the General Contractor and assist revising, refining, developing the schedule and phasing plans. The CM shall be responsible for reviewing the overall project schedule, logistical planning, and phasing plans, which will define the parameters for performing the Work without disruption to the Facility's services and operations, or impairment/breach of security.

Constructability Review – Perform a review of the proposed bid documents (100% Construction Documents stage), and provide written comments and recommendations to the County, concerning constructability of the documents. The construction documents (drawings and specifications) shall be reviewed for clarity, consistency, completeness, and to avoid potential change orders or claims. Such review shall be for the sole benefit of the County, and any benefit derived by the Architect shall be merely incidental. Upon completion of the Constructability Review, confer with the County and Architect, as appropriate.

Construction Estimate – Prepare an independent construction cost estimate (at 100% CD stage), broken down for each bid package. Each estimate shall be based on quantity take-off and shall be correlated with the respective bid package. Reconcile each estimate with the independent estimate prepared by the Architect. In the event that the reconciled estimates exceed the budget, confer with the Architect and prepare joint recommendations for bringing the project within budget. With the concurrence of the County, revise the reconciled estimates to reflect the effect of implementing the recommendations. Such revisions shall be at no additional cost to the County.

Construction Documents – Collaborate with the Architect and the County, and augment the County's standard Division 1 (front-end) contract documents. Customize and augment the County's standard front-end documents to meet the needs of this project, including, but not limited to, preparing Supplementary Conditions, site logistic plans, phasing plans if required, phasing/milestone schedules if required, and narratives. This effort is to delineate for potential bidders, the parameters for performing the Work without disruption to the Facility's services and operations, or impairment/breach of security.

Procurement Services – Consult with the County regarding the procurement strategy, and make recommendations for the packaging of construction contracts. Assist the County in advertising bids; developing bidder interest; conducting bid walk-through with prospective bidders; preparation and distribution of addenda; obtaining, tabulating and analyzing bids; investigating bidders; and in negotiating and awarding contracts for the construction of the project. It is anticipated, that at the minimum, a "demolition and abatement" package, a separate "construction" package will be procured.

Construction Phase Services

Commencement and Duration – The Construction Phase will commence with the award of a construction contract for the Project and will terminate upon final acceptance of the Project in its entirety by the County. The construction phase is scheduled for (18) eighteen month duration. The contract will be administered under a Project Labor Agreement (PLA) with a single prime contract.

General Construction Administration - The CM shall provide administration of the Project and shall administer all construction contracts on the County's behalf. The CM will be provided a copy of "the Procedure Manual for Project Management" prepared by the Nassau County Department of Public Works, as

a guide to the County's standard administrative procedures. Administer the construction of the Project, including scheduling of the Work and coordination of the Construction Contractor (CC), building tenants, and any other persons/entities on the site, so that the Work may be accomplished timely and efficiently, and with minimum inconvenience to the building occupants. Coordinate the installation of County-furnished material, equipment and furniture with the work of the CC. The CM shall maintain competent full-time staff at the Project site to administer the Project, at all times Work is being performed by CC. The CM shall furnish his staff with personal equipment required for Project administration, including, but not limited to personal protective equipment, digital cameras, cellular telephones, computers, etc. The CM recognizes that the facility will be occupied 24 hours/day, 7 days/week, year-round, and that the construction and all prep and finish work will have to be closely monitored, and work (especially potentially disruptive work) will need to be scheduled accordingly.

Site Conditions – As portions of the work become accessible, CM shall promptly and diligently investigate existing conditions and report to the County and the Architect, those conditions which differ substantially from the information contained in the Construction Documents. Collaborate with the County and the Architect to devise appropriate modifications to the Contract Documents.

Quality Assurance – The CM shall create and implement a Quality Assurance Program consisting, at the minimum, of testing, controlled inspection, and the CM's routine observation of the Work of the CC with respect to conformance to the Construction Documents. The CM shall endeavor to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work, and shall coordinate testing and controlled inspection by third parties with the Work of the CC. The CM shall promptly notify the County, Architect, and CC of defective, deficient, and/or non-conforming Work, and shall make recommendations for correction/resolution. Track all defective and non-conforming Work through correction until final acceptance by the County.

Scheduling – The CM shall review the Master Construction Schedule, prepared by the CC, before recommended acceptance to the County. This Schedule shall be prepared using the critical path method and Primavera P3 (or later version) software, and shall be broken down in sufficient detail to be useful for monitoring progress, delay analysis, and administering the CC's contract provisions. The CM shall evaluate the CC's requests for extension of the Contract time, and advise the County confidentially on the quantum and merits of such requests. Review all updates to the Master Schedule prepared by the CC for acceptance by the County. Review Schedules that reflect changes and inform the County of such changes and possibilities of impact to the critical path and completion milestones. Confer with the CC for recovery schedules, as needed.

Cash Flow Forecast - With the cooperation of the CC, CM shall prepare a cash flow forecast for the entire Project, based on the Project schedule, and shall revise same, whenever there is a significant change in the schedule that would warrant a revision to the cash flow forecast.

Monitor Progress – Monitor the progress of the CC's work and prepare written daily reports documenting the type and location of work performed, contractor's labor and equipment, and all pertinent details relative to the progress of the Work. Augment the written reports with photographic documentation of the work in progress. Photographs are required when unforeseen conditions, disputed work, defects and/or deficiencies in the Work are encountered. Pro-actively monitor the progress of the Work, taking such steps (on behalf of the County) as are authorized under the CC's contracts, to ensure that the CC's workforce is sufficient and the Work is being diligently prosecuted. Where progress is impeded by actions/inactions of the Architect, or others, bring such matters promptly to the attention of the County for resolution.

Information Management System – Implement an information management system to track and update the status of all pertinent Project information, including CM's daily reports. Develop and maintain paper and electronic Project files, including, but not limited to, Project correspondence, contract drawings and documents, submittals, payment requisitions, standard forms (such as insurance certificates, bonds, lien waivers, releases, etc.) and reports. Documents and records will be maintained for a period of six (6) years after completion of services. The CM shall track all drawings, CC's submittals, meeting minutes, requests for information, supplementary bulletins, changes orders, CC's requisitions/payments, correspondence, reports, and all documents which should be part of the Project record. Project records, including the Project directory and emergency contact information, will be kept well-organized and the information maintained current at all times. The CM shall receive the CC's submittals such as shop drawings, product data, and samples; promptly review them for completeness and responsiveness; log and finally distribute them to the Architect for review and approval; within 48 hours of receipt by CM of the CC submittals. The CM shall return submittals to the CC within 24 hours of receipt from the Architect, and shall update the submittal log accordingly. CM shall

collect and compile as-built drawings, operations and maintenance manuals, spare parts and attic stock provided by the CC.

CC Payments: - Receive, review, and recommend for processing by the County, all schedules of values, invoices, and requests for payments prepared by the CC. CM shall correlate CC's payment requests with the progress of the Work, and take into account any deficiencies in the Work for which payment is being requested, in making his recommendation. The CM's recommendation for payment shall constitute a representation to the County, that, to the best of the CM's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, and the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. In addition, the CM shall track payments to the CC, document construction expenditures, and assist the County with documenting its claim for State aid pursuant to 9 NYCRR § 180.20.

Meetings – schedule and conduct regular weekly meetings with the CC, the Architect, the County, and others to plan and coordinate the Work, discuss progress, and solve problems related to the Project. The CM shall also attend weekly meetings with the County and the Architect. Prepare and timely distribute meeting minutes and agenda. Special meetings will be scheduled as the need arises and participation by the CM at these meetings shall be at no additional cost to the County.

Reporting – The CM shall prepare monthly written progress reports and deliver 5 copies of same to the County, no later than the 10th day of the following month. Such reports shall include the following information at a minimum:

A. Executive Summary
B. Progress Narrative - supported by photographs and the Project schedule updated to show progress
C. Issues Report – Report on all critical and important issues, which require the attention of the County
D. Change Orders – log the status of change orders (e.g., potential, proposed, pending, processed)
E. CC Payment Summary - include a discussion of variances between amounts paid to date and the cash flow forecast
F. Budget Report
G. Log of Non-conforming or deficient work
H. Attachments – attach photographs, logs, reports, etc. which are germane to the Issues Report.

Safety - The CM shall require the contractor to submit its safety program and shall serve a central role in dissemination of safety-related information between contractors. The CM shall not have control over or charge of the Work and the CM shall not be responsible for the CC's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, and/or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work of the CC, since these are solely the CC's responsibility. The CM shall not be responsible for the CC's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the CC's Safety Programs, and/or applicable safety rules and regulations. Nevertheless, the CM shall promote safety and endeavor to guard against the creation of unsafe conditions by the CC.

Changes - The CM shall review all Supplementary Bulletins prepared by the Architect prior to their issuance, prepare cost estimates, review the CC's proposals and submit formal written recommendations, including confidential memoranda to the County, clearly delineating the scope and reason for the changed work. Evaluate the CC's proposed adjustment to contract price and time, and assist the County in negotiating Change Orders. Where changes are or may be the result of the Architect's error or omission, the CM shall confidentially inform the County of such, and shall track all such changes separately on the County's behalf. Keep a log of all Requests for Information, Supplementary Bulletins, Proposals and Change Orders.

Partial Occupancy and Beneficial Use - The CM shall assist the County in determining dates of Partial Occupancy of the Work, or portions thereof, designated by the County, and shall assist in obtaining any necessary temporary occupancy certificates. Review any lists prepared by the Architect of incomplete or unsatisfactory work, prepare schedules for completing and correcting the Work and monitor the completion/correction.

Field Office – The CM shall provide, maintain and subsequently remove its own temporary offices, during the construction phase. All CM's office equipment and supplies, including, but not limited to, telephones, computers (with software and high speed internet access), printers, copiers, scanners, facsimile machines, etc.

shall be provided, maintained and subsequently removed by the CM, and the cost of same is included in the CM's Fee.

Post-Construction Phase Services

Contract Closeout - Conduct final inspections of the completed Project with the Architect and County and assist the Architect, who will prepare detailed punch lists (observed discrepancies, defects, deficiencies and incomplete items of work), as required. It is understood that the Project will be completed in phases and that multiple final inspections are needed. Compile Project record documents collected during the construction phase and supplement with any information collected following occupancy. Review the as-built drawings provided by the general contractor and verify that the as-built drawings, to the best of the CM's knowledge, based upon the CM's observations during the progress of the Project, document the actual construction of the Project. The CM shall then transmit the verified as-built drawings to the Architect for the preparation of record drawings. Schedule and record/document the training of County personnel with respect to the operation and maintenance of building components and systems. The CM must verify that all new building equipment and systems have been properly commissioned. Contract closeout is scheduled to be completed in 3 months following the completion of the construction phase.

CC Claims and Disputed Work - The CM shall promptly review the CC's claims for additional compensation and/or extension of time, whether these claims are received during or after construction. Where the Work is disputed, promptly refer the matter(s) under dispute to the Architect for interpretation. Confer with the Architect, and advise the County on the quantum and merits of each claim, and/or recommended resolution of each dispute. At the County's request, schedule and attend dispute resolution meetings related to each claim/dispute, whether or not such meetings are scheduled during the construction or post-construction phase. With the County's concurrence, prepare written response to the CC's claims, incorporating the Architect's determination, where applicable.

Limitation of Services - Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed to require or authorize the CM to perform any act or render any services other than those of a professional Construction Manager, as defined herein. The services, recommendations, and advice furnished by the CM shall not be deemed to be warranties, or guarantees, or constitute the practice of any profession other than that of a professional Construction Manager. Notwithstanding any language to the contrary, this Agreement shall neither require, nor authorize, the Construction Manager to assume any duty, role, responsibility, or obligation; or perform any task, function, or activity, which is properly that of the Architect.

EXHIBIT "B"

PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Payment to the Firm for all services under this Agreement that may be authorized under this Agreement, shall be made as follows:

A. BASIC SERVICES (Not-to-Exceed Fee)
In consideration of all services, exclusive of Extra Services, if any, performed by the Firm (inclusive of sub-consultants, specialty consultants, and all other costs) under this Agreement, the County shall pay the Firm a total amount not to exceed One Million One Hundred Thirty Two Thousand Five Hundred Fifty Six ($1,132,556.00) dollars. The Firm shall be compensated for such services by an amount equal to One and Ninety Nine Hundredths (1.99) times the actual salaries or wages paid to the technical personnel engaged in this project, exclusive of payroll taxes, insurance, and any and all fringe benefits.

1. Services

A. Payment for services under this agreement shall be made (i) on the basis of a lump sum; or (ii) the actual salaries paid to the approved technical personnel engaged in performing the service as set forth in the Maximum Hourly Wage Rate schedule as defined below, exclusive of payroll taxes, insurance, and any and all fringe benefits, times a multiplier of One and Ninety Nine Hundredths (1.99).

B. Subconsultants and Special Consultants

Subconsultants or Special Consultants engaged by the Firm, as submitted in the proposal or with the prior written consent of the Commissioner, shall be compensated on the same basis as provided herein for employees of the firm unless the Firm has been approved to utilize a Subconsultant or Special Consultant that has a firm multiplier that is below that stated above for the Firm. The Firm shall be reimbursed the actual cost of the fees of the Subconsultant or Special Consultant.

The Firm shall first obtain the approval of the Commissioner before retaining any special consultant for services other than any of the services for which the Firm has claimed skill and experience forming the basis of this agreement

B. REIMBURABLE EXPENSES

1. Testing and Controlled Inspection Services – the Firm shall be reimbursed for the actual cost incurred in connection with testing and controlled inspection services. Invoices must be substantiated by reports, bills and payment records.

2. Other Reimbursable Expenses - the Firm shall be reimbursed for authorized reimbursable expenses. These must be approved by the Department, prior to the cost being incurred, in accordance with Section 2-(d) of the Agreement.

C. ALLOWANCE

1. The Firm shall include a reimbursable allowance of $100,000.00 for the following:

a. Direct reimbursement of authorized reimbursable expenses.

D. EXTRA SERVICE – Additional services to be paid on the basis of lump sum or actual salaries. For any additional services to be paid on actual salaries, the firm shall be compensated for such extra services by an amount equal to Two and One Tenths (2.1) times the actual salaries or wages paid to the technical personnel engaged in this phase of the work, not to exceed One Hundred Fifty ($150.00) per hour, exclusive of payroll taxes, insurance and any and all fringe benefits

E. MAXIMUM AMOUNT TO BE PAID TO THE FIRM FOR THE FIRM'S SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING ANY EXTRA SERVICES AND ALLOWANCES THAT MAY BE SO AUTHORIZED, SHALL NOT EXCEED ONE MILLION THREE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($1,350,000.00) DOLLARS.

F. MAXIMUM HOURLY WAGE RATE SCHEDULE

1. The "Maximum Hourly Wage Rate Schedule" annexed hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "C" shall list the job classifications and maximum hourly wage rate for each classification. The salaries of all employees rendering services under this Agreement must be within the limits of the approved Maximum Hourly Wage Rate Schedule. The Maximum Hourly Wage Rate schedule shall be adjusted annually in accordance with any wage increases granted to County employees in the Civil Service Employees Association. Subject to written approval of the Department, the Firm may grant an employee a salary increase within a classification or a change of a classification upon written notification to the Department one month prior to the effective date of such an increase. Premium pay for overtime work or night differential, if applicable, over and above the straight hourly rate, performed for any services rendered under this agreement shall not be subject to any multiplier. In computing the cost to the County for overtime work performed, the overtime period shall be paid at the agreed multiplier times the straight hourly rate plus the actual premium cost incurred as set forth on the Maximum Hourly Wage Rate schedule. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the maximum billable rate, after the application of a multiplier for any services provided under the terms of this agreement shall not exceed One Hundred Fifty ($150) dollars per hour.

EXHIBIT "C"

MAXIMUM WAGE RATE SCHEDULE

COST PROPOSAL – RFP No. PW-090122-02 CM
(To be submitted in a separately sealed envelope)

DATED: MARCH 13, 2014

PROPOSER: A. VOLENTINE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT GROUP
6500 JERICHO TURNPIKE, SUITE 214
SYOSSET, NY 11791

CERTIFICATIONS:
____MBE
____WBE
____WMBE

I. RESIDENT ENGINEER, with 10 years minimum experience with projects similar in scope.

Hours: 3328 Rate: 67.00 Multiplier: 1.99 (Not to exceed 2.3) Cost: 443,722

II. INSPECTOR(s) with 6 years minimum experience with projects similar in scope.

Hours: 3120 Rate: 50.00 Multiplier: ~~2.07~~ 1.99 (Not to exceed 2.3) Cost: ~~312,000~~ 310,440

Hours: 2080 Rate: 50.00 Multiplier: 1.99 (Not to exceed 2.3) Cost: 206,960

III. SCHEDULERS, with 5 years minimum experience with projects similar in scope:

Hours: 300 Rate: 50.00 Multiplier: 1.99 (Not to exceed 2.3) Cost: 29,850

IV. OFFICE ENGINEER, with 5 years minimum experience with projects similar in scope.

Hours: 1,200 Rate: 35.00 Multiplier: 1.99 (Not to exceed 2.3) Cost: 132,335

V. ALLOWANCES Cost $100,000

Grand Total: ~~1,224,867~~ 1,223,307

VI. ADDITIONAL SERVICES: Rate: VARIES Multiplier: 2.1

(NOTE: Maximum Hourly Rate With Multiplier $150.00 applies to all personnel.)

[AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF PROPOSER]

By: _____

Name: ANTONIO VOLENTINE

Title: PROJECT EXECUTIVE

ATTACH STAFFING SCHEDULE WITH TITLES, HOURLY RATES AND MULTIPLIER(S) FOR ALL PROPOSED STAFF
ATTACH A LIST OF PROPOSED SUB-CONTRACTORS (FIRMS) AND THEIR QUALIFICATIONS.

EXHIBIT "EE"

Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Firm shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Firm shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Firm will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Firm shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Firm's obligations herein.

(c) The Firm shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Firm shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Firm shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subconsultants, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subconsultants must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Firms must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Firms for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subconsultants so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subconsultants will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of Subconsultants under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Firm to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subconsultant approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Firm to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Firm to submit such documentation at any time after Subconsultant approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Firm must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Firm must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Firm's Subcontracts and Firm's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Firm shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Firm shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Firm has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.

c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The Firm shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subconsultant and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to Subconsultant utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Firms or Subconsultants in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Firm shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subconsultant as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Firm, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subconsultants in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), whereby a County contracting agency

is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Firm" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a Firm, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subconsultant.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Firm" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Firm reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Firm welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subconsultants. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Firm's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.

b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subconsultants to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation

c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE Subconsultants encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation

d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subconsultants were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Firm that are passed onto the M/WBE.

e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.

f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Firm shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation.

g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Firm must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.

h. The conditions of performance expected of Subconsultants by the County Firm must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation

i. County Firms may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Firm.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subconsultant" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime Firm providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subconsultant shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime Firm that are necessary for the prime Firm to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subconsultant shall not include a supplier of materials to a Firm who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a Firm, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring Firms to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified Subconsultants and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix "L"

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended, the Proposer/Bidder hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Proposer/Bidder is:

AMOUNDY CONSTRUCTION MGMT GROUP LLC (Name)

4500 JERICHO TPKE, SUITE 2E, (Address)

SYOSSET, NY 11791 (Telephone Number)

2. The Proposer/Bidder agrees to comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law, and with all applicable federal, state and local laws.

3. In the past five years, Proposer/Bidder ____ has ✓ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed by the Proposer/Bidder, describe below:

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action ____ has ✓ has not been commenced against or relating to the Proposer/Bidder. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

5. Proposer/Bidder agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

5/28/14
Dated

Signature of Chief Executive Officer

ANTONIOS VOURNOU, MEMBER
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

28 day of MAY, 2014.

Notary Public

JENNY SARALIS
Notary Public, State of New York
NO. 01SA6271064
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires September 12, 2015

COUNTY OF NASSAU
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

1. Name of Firm: A VOURNOU CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT GROUP L.L.C.

Address: 6500 JERICHO TPKE. SUITE 3E

City & State: SYOSSET, NY Zip Code: 11791

2. Firm's Vendor Identification Number: [redacted]

3. Type of Business: ____ Public Corp. ____ Partnership ____ Sole Proprietorship X Ltd. Liability Company

____ Closely Held Corp. ____ Joint Venture ____ Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners; all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of Limited Liability Companies (attach additional sheet(s) if necessary)

ANTONIOS VOURNOU 6500 JERICHO TPKE. SUITE 3E SYOSSET, NY 11791

5. List all names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. (If a publicly held Corporation, include a copy of 10K form in lieu of completing this section) Attach additional sheet(s) if necessary.

ANTONIOS VOURNOU 6500 JERICHO TPKE. SUITE 3E SYOSSET, NY 11791

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1 above (If none, enter "None") (Include a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company). Attach additional sheet(s) if needed.

NONE

7. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the Consultant, Contractor or Vendor authorized as a signator of the firm for the purpose of executing contracts. The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her own knowledge, true.

Dated: 5/28/14

Signed: [signature]

Printed Name: ANTONIOS VOURNOU

Title: Member

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Firm and the County have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

By: _____

Name: ANTONIOS VOUTSINOU

Title: MEMBER

Date: 05/22/14

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____

Name: Richard R. Dunne

Title: County Executive

_____ Deputy County Executive

Date: 9/3/14

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

[Note to Departments: County offices and bureaus that need to approve this Agreement in accordance with the Charter should evidence approval by signing the contract routing form and not by placing a signature on this Agreement.]

Contract ID#: CQIT07000040

Department: Information Technology

CF (Capital)
Contract Details

CFE-284-16

SERVICE ADAPT

NIFS ID #: CLIT1600000[illegible]8

NIFS Entry Date: 09/02/2016 Term: from 8/16/16 to 8/15/18

New ☐ Renewal ☒	
Amendment #5 6 ☒	
Time Extension ☒	
Addl. Funds ☐	
Blanket Resolution ☐ RES#	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor

Name Tyler Technologies Inc. CET Division	Vendor ID# 752303920-01
Address P.O. Box 203551 Dallas, TX 75320	Contact Person Gus Tenhundfeld
	Phone 1-800-800-2581 Ext 1172

County Department

Department Contact Ed Eisenstein	**** Please return final Completed contract to Vandana Manucha
Address 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501	
Phone (516) 571-4265	

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appv'd& Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* ☒ *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* ☒ *Contractor Registered*			
	DPW (Capital Only)	*CF Capital Fund Approval* ☐			
9/21/16	OMB	*Contractor Registered* *NIFS Approval* ☑	9/21/16		Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if Blanket Res
9/28/16	County Attorney	*CA RE & Insurance Verification* ☑	10/6/16		
10/7/16	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form* ☑	10/6/16		Yes ☒ No ☐
12/27/16	Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original Contract to CA* ☐	12/27/16		
	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
	Comptroller	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
1/31/17	County Executive	*Notarization* ☐ *Filed with Clerk of the Leg.* ☐	1/31/17		

PRCF1205 (3/06)

Contract ID#: CQIT07000040

Department: Information Technology

Contract Summary

Description: Integrated System for Real Property Assessment Administration, Appeals, Tax Billing, Collection and Refunds "ADAPT". This amendment will extend the term for two additional Years 8/16/16-8/15/18, and clarify the term of the license for the software.
Purpose: ADAPT will be used to maintain assessment, appeal, tax extension and collection records for all real property within the County, compute partial exemptions and other tax relief measures, establish tax rates, process tax appeals, support residential and commercial valuation for appeal adjudication and defense, handle delinquency and lien processes, calculate refunds, and make timely information available to Nassau County employees in the Assessment Department, Assessment Review Commission, County Treasurer's and County Attorney's Offices. The contract is being extended for time in order to complete the required services.
Method of Procurement: Request for Proposal
Procurement History: An RFP was issued on January 5, 2006. Four vendors submitted their proposals which included Tyler Technologies, Manatron, SD Services, and ACS, Inc. Tyler Technologies and Manatron were selected as the two finalists and the award was granted to Tyler Technologies. The selection committee consisted of the representatives from Information Technology, Assessment, Assessment Review commission, County Attorney and the Treasurer's Office.
Description of General Provisions: ADAPT will interface with the County WebSphere Portal, the GIS data warehouse, the Assessment Review on the Web(AROW) system, the Tyler IAS CAMA system and the Tier FAMIS system. It will be accessible by any standard web browser and host online applications on the County WebSphere portal and ADAPT will comply with the requirements as set forth in the County's RFP. The term of the contract is being extended from 8/16/16 to 8/15/18, and the term of license for software is being clarified.
Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: None
Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: N/A
Recommendation: Approve as submitted

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	PW
Control:	CAP
Resp:	97121
Object:	00005
Transaction:	000

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXXX
County	$
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$0.01
Other	$
TOTAL	$0.01

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
6	PWCAPCAP/97121/00005/000	$0.01
		$
		$
		$
		$
		$
	TOTAL	$0.01

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: _____ Date: _____

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date 1/31/17
Date	Date	(For Office Use Only) E #:

NIFA

Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. **Vendor:** Tyler Technologies, Inc.

2. **Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval:** $ 0.01

   Amount to be encumbered: $ 0.01

   This is a ___ New Contract ___ Advisement ✓ Amendment

If new contract - $ amount should be full amount of contract
If advisement – NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA
If amendment - $ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. **Contract Term:** 8/16/16 to 8/15/18

   Has work or services on this contract commenced? ✓ Yes ___ No

   If yes, please explain: Continuing work on the ADAPT Project

4. **Funding Source:**

___ General Fund (GEN)
✓ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP)
___ Other

___ Grant Fund (GRT)
Federal % ___
State % ___
County % 100

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract? ✓ Yes ___ No
If not, will it require a future borrowing? ___ Yes ___ No

Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing? ___ Yes ___ No ✓ N/A

Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract? ___ Yes ___ No ✓ N/A

5. **Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:**

Integrated System for Real Property Assessment Administration, Appeals, Tax Billing, Collection and Refunds "ADAPT". This amendment extends the term for an additional Year 8/16/16-8/15/18 in order to complete the required services, and to clarify the term of License for the software.

6. **Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:**

Nassau County Attorney as to form ___ Yes ___ No ___ N/A
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature ___ Yes ___ No ___ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. **Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:**

None

AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Signature Title 9/27/16 Date

Print Name

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

_____ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

_____ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

_____ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

Signature Title Date

Print Name

NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: _____

Signature Title Date

Print Name

NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.

NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.

NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.

RULES RESOLUTION NO. -2017

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC. CLT DIVISION

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with Tyler Technologies, Inc. CLT Division to extend the term of the Agreement and clarify terms of the software license for the Department in auditing the County Microsoft software, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorize the County Executive to execute the said amended agreement with Tyler Technologies, Inc. CLT Division.

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: P. O Box 203551, Dallas, Texas 75320

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 752303920-01

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in _____ [newspaper], posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [state #] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____

_____

_____ (list # of persons on committee and their respective departments). The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. X] **This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**
The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on August 16, 2007. The original contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on 12/12/2005. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by website/mailing. Six (6) potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on 2/10/2006. Four (4) proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: Rick Siegel, Alice, Pasie, Mark MacArthur, Michele Wawrzynski, Jeanette Duncan, Regina Goodman, Sunil Beesham, Walter Kershaw, Merilee Daly and Mari Lomino. The Proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

IV. ☐ **Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

☐ **A.** The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

☐ **B.** The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s)why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ **Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

☐ **A.** There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ **B.** The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ **C.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No. 928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

Instructions with respect to Sections VIII, IX and X: **All Departments must check the box for VIII. Then, check the box for either IX or X, as applicable.**

VIII. ☐ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts. The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

IX. {X} **Department MWBE responsibilities.** To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to submission of the first claim voucher, for services under this contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

X. ☐ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees: ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

9/2/16
Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 03/16

Exhibit A

COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

No

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Vendor: Tyler Technologies, Inc.

Dated: 11/15/2016

Signed: Gus Tenhundfeld

Print Name: Gus Tenhundfeld

Title: Inside Sales Manager

Rev. 3-2016

Exhibit B

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Tyler Technologies, Inc.

Address: One Tyler Way

City, State and Zip Code: Moraine, OH 45439

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 752303920-01

3. Type of Business: __X__Public Corp ____Partnership ____Joint Venture

____Ltd. Liability Co ____Closely Held Corp _____Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

See Attached

Please note, we do not disclose the addresses of Tyler's management team.

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholdres/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

See attached 10K

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

None

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements, or to otherwise engage in lobbying as the term is defined herein. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

None

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. **See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

N/A

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

N/A

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 8/23/2016

Signed: Gus Tenhundfeld

Print Name: Gus Tenhundfeld

Title: Inside Sales Manager

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

COUNTY OF NASSAU

LOBBYIST REGISTRATION AND DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name, address and telephone number of lobbyist(s)/lobbying organization. The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

N/A

2. List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

N/A

3. Name, address and telephone number of client(s) by whom, or on whose behalf, the lobbyist is retained, employed or designated:

N/A

4. Describe lobbying activity conducted, or to be conducted, in Nassau County, and identify client(s) for each activity listed. **See page 4 for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

N/A

5. The name of persons, organizations or governmental entities before whom the lobbyist expects to lobby:

N/A

6. If such lobbyist is retained or employed pursuant to a written agreement of retainer or employment, you must attach a copy of such document; and if agreement of retainer or employment is oral, attach a written statement of the substance thereof. If the written agreement of retainer or employment does not contain a signed authorization from the client by whom you have been authorized to lobby, separately attach such a written authorization from the client.

7. Has the lobbyist/lobbying organization or any of its corporate officers provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

N/A

I understand that copies of this form will be sent to the Nassau County Department of Information Technology ("IT") to be posted on the County's website.

I also understand that upon termination of retainer, employment or designation I must give written notice to the County Attorney within thirty (30) days of termination.

VERIFICATION: The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees listed above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Dated: 8/23/2016

Signed: Gus Tenhundfeld

Print Name: Gus Tenhundfeld

Title: Inside Sales Manager

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

The term "lobbying" or "lobbying activities" does not include: Persons engaged in drafting legislation, rules, regulations or rates; persons advising clients and rendering opinions on proposed legislation, rules, regulations or rates, where such professional services are not otherwise connected with legislative or executive action on such legislation or administrative action on such rules, regulations or rates; newspapers and other periodicals and radio and television stations and owners and employees thereof, provided that their activities in connection with proposed legislation, rules, regulations or rates are limited to the publication or broadcast of news items, editorials or other comment, or paid advertisements; persons who participate as witnesses, attorneys or other representatives in public rule-making or rate-making proceedings of a County agency, with respect to all participation by such persons which is part of the public record thereof and all preparation by such persons for such participation; persons who attempt to influence a County agency in an adjudicatory proceeding, as defined by § 102 of the New York State Administrative Procedure Act.

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Mark Aaron Hawkins
   Date of birth 7/23/75
   Home address 2617 Old Stables Drive
   City/state/zip Celina, Tx 75009
   Business address 5101 Tennyson Pkwy
   City/state/zip Plano, Tx 75024
   Telephone 972-713-3770
   Other present address(es) _____
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   President ___/___/___ Treasurer ___/___/___
   Chairman of Board ___/___/___ Shareholder ___/___/___
   Chief Exec. Officer ___/___/___ Secretary ___/___/___
   Chief Financial Officer ___/___/___ Partner ___/___/___
   (Vice President) 8/1/2015 _____ ___/___/___
   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES ✓ NO ___ If Yes, provide details. Less then 10%

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO ✓; If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO ✓
If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Mark Hawkins, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December 2016

Sophia L. Thomas
Notary Public

SOPHIA L. THOMAS
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 06-23-2018
Notary ID 126488736

Tyler Technologies
Name of submitting business

Mark Hawkins
Print name

Signature

Sr. Vice President of Operations
Title

12 , 1 , 2016
Date

Business History Form

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest.

In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: 12/6/2016

1) Proposer's Legal Name: Tyler Technologies, Inc. Appraisal & Tax

2) Address of Place of Business: One Tyler Way, Moraine OH 45439

List all other business addresses used within last five years: 3199 Klepinger Road, Dayton, OH 45406

3) Mailing Address (if different): _____

Phone: 800-800-2581

Does the business own or rent its facilities? own

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: 04-108-9293

5) Federal I.D. Number: 75-2303920

6) ~~The proposer~~ is a (check one): ____ Sole Proprietorship ____ Partnership ____ (Corporation) X Other (Describe) _____

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?
Yes ___ No X If Yes, please provide details: _____

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes __ No X If Yes, please provide details: _____

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details.

10) Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract).

11) Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business.
Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Yes ___ No X

If Yes, provide details for each such conviction _____

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. _____

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence. _____

15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? Yes ____ No X; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. _____

16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. _____

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.
No Conflict exists

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.
No Conflict exists

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.
No Conflict exists

b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.
Please refer to Tyler's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics which is a publicly available document and one that all Tyler employees are advised on at least at the time of hire. The Tyler Code of Business Ethics is attached to this Business History form and also can be found at

http://investors.tylertech.com/Profiles/Investor/Investor.asp?BzID=499&from=90&ID=3794&myID=1424&L=I&Validate

A. Include a resume or detailed description of the Proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposal **MUST** include:

i) Date of formation; (Page 3 of Form 10-K)

ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner; (See attached printout from Yahoo Finance)

iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company; - see attached list

iv) State of incorporation (if applicable); (Page 1 of Form 10-K)

v) The number of employees in the firm; (page 11 of Form 10-K)

vi) Annual revenue of firm; (Page 18 of Form 10-K)

vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments (page 6 of form 10-K); Annual Report

viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits. (See attached)

B. Indicate number of years in business. see attached

C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services. see attached Annual Report.

D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the Proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company Fairfax County, VA

Contact Person Mr. Howard Goodie, Director Real Estate Division

Address Department of Tax Administration, 1200 Government Center Parkway, 357

City/State Fairfax, VA 22035

Telephone 703-324-4803

Fax # 703-324-4935

E-Mail Address howard.goodie@fairfaxcounty.gov

Company Clermont County, OH

Contact Person Ms. Linda Fraley, Auditor

Address 101 East Main Street

City/State Batavia, OH 45103

Telephone 513-732-7150

Fax # 513-732-7226

E-Mail Address lfraley@clermontcountyohio.gov

Company Leon County, FL

Contact Person Ms. Kathy Doolin, Assistant Property Appraiser

Address Courthouse Annex, 315 S. Calhoun Street

City/State Tallahassee, FL 32301

Telephone 850-488-6102

Fax # 850-922-7238

E-Mail Address kdoolin@leonpa.org

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Andrea L. Fravert, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December 2016

Notary Public

JOEL P. LLOYD
Notary Public, State of Maine
My Commission Expires Nov. 2, 2018

Name of submitting business: Tyler Technologies, Inc.

By: Andrea L. Fravert
Print name

Andrea L Fravert
Signature

Corporate Attorney
Title

12 / 7 / 2016
Date

CORPORATE OFFICERS

John M. Yeaman
Chairman of the Board

John S. Marr Jr.
President & Chief Executive Officer

Brian K. Miller
Executive Vice President,
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

H. Lynn Moore Jr.
Executive Vice President,
Business Development & General Counsel

Matthew B. Bieri
Chief Information Officer

Samantha B. Crosby
Chief Marketing Officer

Bruce Graham
Chief Strategy Officer

Robert J. Sansone
Chief Human Resources Officer

W. Michael Smith
Chief Accounting Officer

Terri Alford
Controller

OPERATIONAL LEADERSHIP

Enterprise Group

Andrew D. Teed
President, Enterprise Group and Appraisal & Tax Division

Christopher P. Hepburn
President, ERP & School Division

Dane Womble
President, Local Government Division

Justice Group

Bret Dixon
President, Justice Group

Jeff Puckett
President, Courts & Justice Division

Greg Sebastian
President, Public Safety Division

EDGAR pro
by EDGAR Online

For Answers to
A.i) A vi)
A iv) A vii)
A v)

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC

FORM 10-K
(Annual Report)

Filed 02/24/16 for the Period Ending 12/31/15

Address	5101 TENNYSON PKWY
	PLANO, TX 75024
Telephone	9727133700
CIK	0000860731
Symbol	TYL
SIC Code	7372 - Prepackaged Software
Industry	Software & Programming
Sector	Technology
Fiscal Year	12/31

Powered By EDGAR Online
http://www.edgar-online.com
© Copyright 2016, EDGAR Online, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Distribution and use of this document restricted under EDGAR Online, Inc. Terms of Use.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2015

OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Commission File Number 1-10485

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

DELAWARE	75-2303920
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. employer identification no.)
5101 Tennyson Parkway Plano, Texas	75024
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (972) 713-3700

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
COMMON STOCK, $0.01 PAR VALUE	NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

NONE

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. YES ☐ NO ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. YES ☐ NO ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filer pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of the Form 10-K or any amendment to the Form 10-K. YES ☐ NO ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data file required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of "accelerated filer and large accelerated filer" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller Reporting Company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act.) YES ☐ NO ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was $4,228,484,000 based on the reported last sale price of common stock on June 30, 2015, which is the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter.

The number of shares of common stock of the registrant outstanding on February 22, 2016 was 36,572,000.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Certain information required by Part III of this annual report is incorporated by reference from the registrant's definitive proxy statement for its annual meeting of stockholders to be held on May 11, 2016.

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
FORM 10-K
TABLE OF CONTENTS

		PAGE
	PART I	
Item 1.	Business	3
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	11
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	17
Item 2.	Properties	17
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	17
Item 4.	Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders	17
	PART II	
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	18
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	21
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	21
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	37
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	37
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	37
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	37
Item 9B.	Other Information	38
	PART III	
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	38
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	38
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	38
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	38
Item 14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	39
	PART IV	
Item 15.	Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	40
Signatures		42

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS.

DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Tyler Technologies, Inc. ("Tyler") is a major provider of integrated information management solutions and services for the public sector, with a focus on local governments. We partner with clients to make local government more accessible to the public, more responsive to the needs of citizens and more efficient in its operations. We have a broad line of software solutions and services to address the information technology ("IT") needs of major areas of operations for cities, counties, schools and other local government entities. Most of our clients have our software installed in-house. For clients who prefer not to physically acquire the software and hardware, most of our software applications can be delivered as software as a service ("SaaS"), which utilize the Tyler private cloud. We provide professional IT services to our clients, including software and hardware installation, data conversion, training and, at times, product modifications. In addition, we are the nation's largest provider of outsourced property appraisal services for taxing jurisdictions. We also provide continuing client support services to ensure product performance and reliability, which provides us with long-term client relationships and a significant base of recurring maintenance revenue. In addition, we provide electronic document filing solutions ("e-filing"), which simplify the filing and management of court related documents.

Tyler was founded in 1966. Prior to 1998, we operated as a diversified industrial conglomerate, with operations in various industrial, retail and distribution businesses, all of which have been divested. In 1997, we embarked on a multi-phase growth plan focused on serving the specialized information management needs of local governments nationwide. We entered the local government IT market through a series of strategic acquisitions in 1998 and 1999.

MARKET OVERVIEW

The state and local government market is one of the largest and most decentralized IT markets in the country, consisting of all 50 states, approximately 3,000 counties, 36,000 cities and towns and 13,900 school districts. This market is also comprised of approximately 37,000 special districts and other agencies, each with specialized delegated responsibilities and unique information management requirements.

Traditionally, local government bodies and agencies performed state-mandated duties, including property assessment, record keeping, road maintenance, law enforcement, administration of election and judicial functions, and the provision of welfare assistance. Today, a host of emerging and urgent issues are confronting local governments, each of which demands a service response. These areas include criminal justice and corrections, administration and finance, public safety, health and human services, planning, regulatory and maintenance and records and document management. Transfers of responsibility from the federal and state governments to county and municipal governments and agencies in these and other areas also place additional service and financial requirements on these local government units. In addition, constituents of local governments are increasingly demanding improved service and better access to information from public entities. As a result, local governments recognize the increasing value of information management systems and services to, among other things, improve revenue collection, provide increased access to information, and streamline delivery of services to their constituents. Local government bodies are now recognizing that "e-government" is an additional responsibility for community development. From integrated tax systems to integrated civil and criminal justice information systems, many counties and cities have benefited significantly from the implementation of jurisdiction-wide systems that allow different agencies or government offices to share data and provide a more comprehensive approach to information management. Many city and county governmental agencies also have unique individual information management requirements, which must be tailored to the specific functions of each particular office.

Many local governments also have difficulties attracting and retaining the staff necessary to support their IT functions. As a result, they seek to establish long-term relationships with reliable providers of high quality IT products and services such as Tyler.

Although local governments generally face budgetary constraints in their operations, their primary revenue sources are usually property taxes, and to a lesser extent, utility billings and other fees, which historically tend to be relatively stable. In addition, the acquisition of new technology typically enables local governments to operate more efficiently, and often provides a measurable return on investment that justifies the purchase of software and related services.

Gartner, Inc., a leading information technology research and advisory company, estimates that state and local government application and vertical specific software spending will grow from $11.6 billion in 2016 to $14.0 billion in 2019. The professional services and support segments of the market are expected to expand from $32.4 billion in 2016 to $35.6 billion in 2019. Application and vertical

specific software sales in the primary and secondary education segment s of the market is expected to expand from $2.1 billion in 2016 to $2.6 billion in 2019 while professional services and support are expected to grow from $2.3 billion in 2016 to $2.6 billion in 2019.

PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

We provide a comprehensive and flexible suite of products and services that addresses the information technology needs of cities, counties, schools and other local government entities. We derive our revenues from five primary sources:

- sales of software licenses and royalties;
- subscr iption-based arrangements;
- software services;
- maintenance and support; and
- appraisal services.

We design, develop, market and support a broad range of software solutions to serve mission-critical "back-office" functions of local governments. Many of our software applications include Internet-accessible solutions that allow for real-time public access to a variety of information or that allow the public to transact business with local governments via the Internet. Our software solutions and services are generally grouped in six major areas:

- Financial Management and Education;
- Courts and Justice;
- Public Safety;
- Property Appraisal and Tax;
- Planning, Regulatory and Maintenance; and
- Land and Vital Records Management.

Each of our core software systems consists of several fully integrated applications. For clients who acquire software for use in-house, we generally license our systems under standard perpetual license agreements that provide the client with a fully paid, nonexclusive, nontransferable right to use the software. In some of the product areas, such as financial management and education and property appraisal and tax, we offer multiple solutions designed to meet the needs of different sized governments.

We also offer SaaS arrangements, which utilize the Tyler private cloud, for clients who do not wish to maintain, update and operate these systems or to make up-front capital expenditures to implement these advanced technologies. For these clients, we deliver our software using the SaaS model — the software and client data are hosted at our data centers or at third-party locations, and clients typically sign multi-year contracts for these subscription-based services.

Historically, we have had a greater proportion of our annual revenues in the second half of our fiscal year due to governmental budget and spending cycles and the timing of system implementations for clients desiring to "go live" at the beginning of the calendar year.

A description of our suites of products and servic es follows:

Software Licenses

Financial Management and Education

Our financial management and education solutions are enterprise resource planning systems for local governments, which integrate information across all facets of a client organization. Our financial management solutions include modular fund accounting systems that can be tailored to meet the needs of virtually any government agency or not-for-profit entity. Our financial management systems include modules for general ledger, budget preparation, fixed assets, requisitions, purchase orders, bid management, accounts payable, contract management, accounts receivable, investment management, inventory control, project and grant accounting, work orders, job costing, GASB reporting, payroll and human resources. All of our financial management systems are intended to conform to government auditing and financial reporting requirements and generally accepted accounting principles.

We sell utility billing systems that support the billing and collection of metered and non-metered services, along with multiple billing cycles. Our Web-enabled utility billing solutions allow clients to access information online such as average consumption and transaction history. In addition, our systems can accept secured Internet payments via credit cards and checks.

We also offer specialized products that automate numerous city functions, including municipal courts, parking tickets, equipment and project costing, animal licenses, business licenses, permits and inspections, code enforcement, citizen complaint tracking, ambulance billing, fleet maintenance, and cemetery records management.

In addition to providing financial management systems to K-12 schools, we sell student information systems for K-12 schools, which manage such activities as scheduling, grades and attendance. We also offer student transportation solutions to manage school bus routing optimization, fleet management, field trips and other related functions.

Tyler's financial management and education solutions include Web components that enhance local governments' service capabilities by facilitating online access to information for both employees and citizens and enabling online transactions.

Courts and Justice

We offer a complete, fully integrated suite of judicial solutions designed to handle complex, multi-jurisdictional county or statewide implementations as well as single county systems. Our solutions help eliminate duplicate data entry, promote more effective business procedures and improve efficiency across the entire justice process.

Our unified court case management system is designed to automate the tracking and management of information involved in all case types, including criminal, traffic, civil, family, probate and juvenile courts. It also tracks the status of cases, processes fines and fees and generates the specialized judgment and sentencing documents, notices and forms required in the court process. Documents received by the court can be scanned into the electronic case file and easily retrieved for viewing. Documents generated by the court can be electronically signed and automatically attached to the electronic case file. Additional modules automate the management of court calendars, coordinate judge's schedules and generate court dockets. Our targeted courtroom technologies allow courts to rapidly review calendars, cases and view documents in the courtroom. Courts may also take advantage of our related jury management system.

Our court and law enforcement systems allow the public to access, via the Internet, a variety of information, including non-confidential criminal and civil court records, jail booking and release information, bond and bondsmen information, and court calendars and dockets. In addition, our systems allow cities and counties to accept payments for traffic and parking tickets over the Internet, with a seamless and automatic interface to back-office justice and financial systems.

Our prosecutor system enables state attorney offices to track and manage criminal cases, including detailed victim information and private case notes. Investigative reports and charging instrument documents can be generated and stored for later viewing. Prosecutors can schedule and record the outcome of grand jury hearings. When integrated with the court system, prosecutors can view the electronic case file and related documents, as well as manage witness lists and subpoenas needed for court hearings.

Our supervision system allows pre-trial and probation offices to manage offender caseloads. Supervision officers can track contact schedules, risk/needs assessments and reassessments, detailed drug test results, employment histories, compliance with conditions and

payments of fees and restitution. Documents and forms, like pre-sentence investigations or revocation orders, can be generated and sto red for easy viewing. When integrated with the jail and court systems, supervision officers can have easy access and quick notification of offenders that have court hearings scheduled, are arrested locally and have new warrants issued.

We also offer a court case management solution that automates and tracks all aspects of municipal courts and offices. It is a fully integrated, graphical application that provides effective case management, document processing and cash/bond management. This system complies with all state reporting and conviction reports and includes electronic reporting and also integrates with certain of our financial management solutions and public safety solutions.

Public Safety

Our public safety software is a fully unified and comprehensive solution for law enforcement, fire and EMS, including 911 / computer aided dispatch ("CAD"), records management, mobile computing, corrections management, Web-based information sharing and decision support. The modules are fully integrated, working off of a common database and providing full functionality between modules, reducing data entry. The software provides fast, efficient dispatching, and quick access to records, reports and actionable information from an agency's database.

Our 911 / CAD solutions provide real-time, critical response dispatch functions in either single- or multi-jurisdictional environments. When integrated with our records management software, a vital link exists between dispatch and the most comprehensive records database available. Within seconds, the dispatch operator and the officer in the field can access critical information, such as prior incidents and outstanding warrants, increasing officer knowledge and safety. The solutions offer strong geographic information systems integration to help dispatchers quickly locate and send the best response during an emergency. Tyler's 911 / CAD solutions dramatically improve performance, response time and unit safety.

Our records management solutions for law enforcement and fire track statistical, operational, investigative and management data for inquiry and reporting. The systems create an efficient case processing workflow and help solve crimes with an accessible database that maintains central files on people, places, property, vehicles and criminal activity. Tyler's public safety records management solutions enable easy access to information and simplify reporting.

Our mobile computing solutions for law enforcement and fire provide instant access to local, state, regional and federal databases via mobile devices. Officers and firefighters can experience the benefits of obtaining critical, real-time information in the field, while saving time by preparing reports directly in their vehicles.

Our jail management systems document and manage information that meets the requirements of a modern jail facility. This includes the booking and housing of persons in custody, supervising defendants on a pre-trial release, maintaining offenders sentenced to local incarceration and billing other agencies for housing inmates. Searching, reporting and tracking features are integrated, allowing reliable, up-to-date access to current arrest and incarceration data, including digital mug shots. Our systems also provide warrant checks for visitors or book-ins, inmate classification and risk assessment, commissary, property and medical processing, automation of statistics, and state and federal reporting.

Our civil processing solutions manage civil process needs from document receipt through service, payment process and final closeout. We also have a mobile electronic citation solution through which law enforcement officers can easily enter citation information in a mobile device, which is automatically uploaded into the court or public safety records management systems, rather than hand-writing citations that must be re-entered into the systems.

We significantly expanded our presence in the public safety market with our acquisition of New World Systems Corporation in November 2015.

Property Appraisal and Tax

We provide systems and software that automate the appraisal and assessment of real and personal property, including record keeping, mass appraisal, inquiry and protest tracking, appraisal and tax roll generation, tax statement processing, and electronic state-level reporting. These systems are image and video-enabled to facilitate the storage of and access to the many property-related documents and for the online storage of digital photographs of properties for use in defending values in protest situations. Other related tax applications are available for agencies that bill and collect taxes, including cities, counties, school tax offices, and special taxing and

collection agencies. These systems support billing, collections, lock box operations, mortgage com pany electronic payments, and various reporting requirements.

Planning, Regulatory and Maintenance

Our planning, regulatory and maintenance software solutions are designed for public sector agencies such as community development, planning, building, code enforcement, tax and revenues, public works, transportation, land control, environmental, fire safety, storm water management, regulatory controls and engineering. These solutions help public sector agencies better manage their day-to-day business functions while streamlining and automating the many aspects of their land management, permitting and planning systems. Our mobile solutions extend automation to the field and Web access brings online services to citizens 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

Land and Vital Records Managemen t

We also offer a number of specialized software applications designed to help local governments enhance and automate operations involving records and document management. These systems record, scan and index information for the many documents maintained by local governments, such as deeds, mortgages, liens, UCC financing statements and vital records (birth, death and marriage certificates). These applications include fully integrated imaging systems with batch and scan processing capabilities and fully integrated receipting and cashiering systems, as well as, Web-enabled public access.

Our content management solutions allow state and local governments and school districts to capture, deliver, manage and archive electronic information. These solutions streamline the flow of digital information throughout the organization to increase efficiency by transforming paper forms and documents into electronic images that drive key business processes.

Subscription-Based Services

Subscription-based revenue is primarily derived from our SaaS arrangements, which utilize the Tyler private cloud, as well as our transaction based offerings such as e-filing solutions.

We are able to provide the majority of our software products through our SaaS model. The clients who choose this model typically do not wish to maintain, update and operate these systems or make up-front capital expenditures to implement these advanced technologies. The contract terms for these arrangements range from one to 10 years, but are typically contracted for initial periods of three to seven years. The majority of our SaaS or hosting arrangements include additional professional services as well as maintenance and support services. In certain arrangements, the client may also acquire a license to the software.

As part of our subscription-based services, we provide e-filing solutions that simplify the filing and management of court related documents for courts and law offices. Revenues for e-filing are included in subscription-based revenues and are derived from transaction fees and in some cases fixed fee arrangements

Software Services

We provide a variety of professional IT services to clients who utilize our software products. Virtually all of our clients contract with us for installation, training, and data conversion services in connection with their purchase of Tyler's software solutions. The complete implementation process for a typical system includes planning, design, data conversion, set-up and testing. At the culmination of the implementation process, an installation team travels to the client's facility to ensure the smooth transfer of data to the new system. Installation fees are charged separately to clients on either a fixed-fee or hourly charge basis, depending on the contract.

Both in connection with the installation of new systems and on an ongoing basis, we provide extensive training services and programs related to our products and services. Training can be provided in our training centers, onsite at clients' locations, or at meetings and conferences and can be customized to meet clients' requirements. The vast majority of our clients contract with us for training services, both to improve their employees' proficiency and productivity and to fully utilize the functionality of our systems. Training services are generally billed on an hourly or daily basis, along with travel and other expenses.

Maintenance and Support

Following the implementation of our software systems, we provide ongoing software support services to assist our clients in operating the systems and to periodically update the software. Support is provided to clients over the phone or via the Web through help desks

staffed by our client support representatives. For more complicated issue s, our staff, with the client's permission, can log on to clients' systems remotely. We maintain our clients' software largely through releases that contain improvements and incremental additions of features and functionality, along with updates necessary because of legislative or regulatory changes.

Virtually all of our software clients contract with us for maintenance and support, which provides us with a significant source of recurring revenue. We generally provide maintenance and support for our on-premises clients under annual, or in some cases, multi-year contracts, with a typical fee based on a percentage of the software product's license fee. These fees can generally be increased on renewal and may also increase as new license fees increase. Maintenance and support fees are generally paid annually in advance. Most maintenance contracts automatically renew unless the client or Tyler gives notice of termination prior to expiration. Similar support is provided to our SaaS clients and is included in their subscription fees, which are classified as subscription-based revenues.

Appraisal Services

We are the nation's largest provider of property appraisal outsourcing services for local government taxing authorities. These services include:

- the physical inspection of commercial and residential properties;
- data collection and processing;
- sophisticated computer analyses for property valuation;
- preparation of tax rolls;
- community education regarding the assessment process; and
- arbitration betw een taxpayers and the assessing jurisdiction.

Local government taxing authorities normally reappraise properties from time to time to update values for tax assessment purposes and to maintain equity in the taxing process. In some jurisdictions, law mandates reassessment cycles; in others, they are discretionary. While some taxing jurisdictions perform reappraisals in-house, many local governments outsource this function because of its cyclical nature and because of the specialized knowledge and expertise requirements associated with it. Our appraisal services business unit has been in this business since 1938.

In some instances, we also sell property tax and/or appraisal software products in connection with appraisal outsourcing projects, while other clients may only engage us to provide appraisal services. Appraisal outsourcing services are somewhat seasonal in nature to the extent that winter weather conditions reduce the productivity of data collection activities in connection with those projects.

STRATEGY

Our objective is to grow our revenue and earnings organically, supplemented by focused strategic acquisitions. The key components of our business strategy are to:

• Provide high quality, value-added products and services to our clients. We compete on the basis of, among other things, delivering to clients our deep domain expertise in local government operations through the highest value products and services in the market. We believe we have achieved a reputation as a premium product and service provider to the local government market.

• Continue to expand our product and service offerings. While we already have what we believe to be the broadest line of software products for local governments, we continually upgrade our core software applications and expand our complementary product and service offerings to respond to technological advancements and the changing needs of our clients. In 2010, we began providing e-filing for courts and law offices, which simplifies the filing and management of court related documents. We believe revenue from e-filing solutions will continue to grow over time as more local and state governments mandate electronic document filings. We also offer solutions that allow the public to access data and conduct transactions with local governments, such as paying traffic tickets, property taxes and utility bills via the Internet. We believe that the addition of such features enhances the market appeal of our core products. We have also broadened our offerings of consulting and business process reengineering services. In November

2015, we significantly expanded our presence in the public s afety software market through the acquisition of New World Systems Corporation.

• Expand our client base . We seek to establish long-term relationships with new clients primarily through our sales and marketing efforts. While we currently have clients in all 50 states, Canada, the Caribbean, the United Kingdom, and other international locations, not all of our solutions have achieved nationwide geographic penetration. We intend to continue to expand into new geographic markets by adding sales staff and targeting marketing efforts by solutions in those areas. We also intend to continue to expand our customer base to include more large governments. While our traditional market focus has primarily been on small and mid-sized governments, our increased size and market presence, together with the technological advances and improved scalability of certain of our solutions, are allowing us to achieve increasing success in selling to larger clients. We also expect to expand our presence in international markets by leveraging our leadership position in the United States through the disciplined pursuit of selected opportunities in other countries.

• Expand our existing client relationships . Our existing customer base offers significant opportunities for additional sales of solutions and services that we currently offer, but that existing clients do not fully utilize. Add-on sales to existing clients typically involve lower sales and marketing expenses than sales to new clients.

• Grow recurring revenues . We have a large recurring revenue base from maintenance and support and subscription-based services, which generated revenues of $357.5 million, or 60% of total revenues, in 2015. We have historically experienced very low customer turnover (approximately 3% annually) and recurring revenues continue to grow as the installed customer base increases. In addition, subscription-based revenues have been our fastest growing revenue category over the past five years, increasing from $31.2 million in 2011 to $111.9 million in 2015.

• Maximize economies of scale and take advantage of financial leverage in our business . We seek to build and maintain a large client base to create economies of scale, enabling us to provide value-added products and services to our clients while expanding our operating margins. Because we sell primarily "off-the-shelf" software, increased sales of the same solutions result in incrementally higher gross margins. In addition, we believe that we have a marketing and administrative infrastructure in place that can be leveraged to accommodate significant long-term growth without proportionately increasing selling, general and administrative expenses.

• Attract and retain highly qualified employees . We believe that the depth and quality of our operations management and staff is one of our significant strengths, and that the ability to retain such employees is crucial to our continued growth and success. We believe that our stable management team, financial strength and growth opportunities, as well as our leadership position in the local government market, enhance our attractiveness as an employer for highly skilled employees.

• Pursue selected strategic acquisitions . While we expect to primarily grow internally, from time to time we selectively pursue strategic acquisitions that provide us with one or more of the following:

- new products and services to complement our existing offerings;
- entry into new markets related to local governments; and
- new clients and/or geographic expansion.

• Establish strategic alliances . In January 2007, we announced a strategic alliance with Microsoft Corporation to jointly develop core public sector functionality for Microsoft Dynamics AX to address the unique accounting needs of public sector organizations worldwide. As part of this alliance, we are enhancing Microsoft Dynamics AX with public sector-specific functionality. The arrangement has broadened the functionality of Microsoft Dynamics AX, providing both Tyler and Microsoft with a public sector accounting platform to support their existing and prospective clients well into the future. Microsoft Dynamics AX with public sector functionality was released to the market in August 2011 and is being sold in the United States and internationally through Microsoft's distribution channels. Tyler is also an authorized Microsoft reseller for the Microsoft Dynamics solutions developed under this arrangement, and we are selling the solutions directly into the government market. Tyler receives license and maintenance royalties on direct and indirect public-sector sales worldwide of the solutions co-developed under this multi-year term relationship.

Our contractual research and development commitment to develop public sector functionality for Microsoft Dynamics AX expires with the release of Dynamics AX 7, which is expected to occur in the first quarter of 2016. We are currently discussing with Microsoft Corporation the possibility of additional research and development beyond Dynamics AX 7. If we cannot agree to terms of any future

commitments, we will continue to provide sustained engineering and technical support for the public sector functionality within Dynamics AX. License and maintenance royalties for all applicable domestic and international sales of Dynamics AX to public sector entities will continue under the terms of the contract.

SALES, MARKETING, AND CLIENTS

We market our products and services through direct sales and marketing personnel located throughout the United States. Other in-house sales staff focus on add-on sales, professional services and support.

Sales of new systems are typically generated from referrals from other government offices or departments within a county or municipality, referrals from other local governments, relationships established between sales representatives and county or local officials, contacts at trade shows, direct mailings, and direct contact from prospects already familiar with us. We are active in numerous national, state, county, and local government associations, and participate in annual meetings, trade shows, and educational events.

Clients consist primarily of county and municipal agencies, school districts and other local government offices. In counties, clients include the auditor, treasurer, tax assessor/collector, county clerk, district clerk, county and district court judges, probation officers, sheriff, and county appraiser. At municipal government sites, clients include directors from various departments, including administration, finance, utilities, public works, code enforcement, personnel, purchasing, taxation, municipal court, and police. Contracts for software products and services are generally implemented over periods of three months to one year, although some complex implementations may span multiple years, with annually renewing maintenance and support update agreements thereafter. Although either the client or we can terminate these agreements, historically almost all support and maintenance agreements are automatically renewed annually. Contracts for appraisal outsourcing services are generally one to three years in duration. During 2015, approximately 42% of our revenue was attributable to ongoing support and maintenance agreements.

COMPETITION

We compete with numerous local, regional, and national firms that provide or offer some or many of the same solutions and services that we provide. Many of these competitors are smaller companies that may be able to offer less expensive solutions than ours. Many of these firms operate within a specific geographic area and/or in a narrow product or service niche. We also compete with national firms, some of which have greater financial and technical resources than we do, including Oracle Corporation, Infor Lawson, SAP AG, FIS (SunGard), Thomson Reuters Corporation, and Constellation Software, Inc. In addition, we sometimes compete with consulting and systems integration firms, which develop custom systems, primarily for larger governments. We also occasionally compete with central internal information service departments of local governments, which requires us to persuade the end-user department to discontinue service by its own personnel and outsource the service to us.

We compete on a variety of factors, including price, service, name recognition, reputation, technological capabilities, and the ability to modify existing products and services to accommodate the individual requirements of the client. Our ability to offer an integrated system of applications for several offices or departments is often a competitive advantage. Local governmental units often are required to seek competitive proposals through a request for proposal process and some prospective clients use consultants to assist them with the proposal and vendor selection process.

SUPPLIERS

Substantially all of the computers, peripherals, printers, scanners, operating system software, office automation software, and other equipment necessary for the implementation and provision of our software systems and services are presently available from several third-party sources. Hardware is purchased on original equipment manufacturer or distributor terms at discounts from retail. We have not experienced any significant supply problems.

BACKLOG

At December 31, 2015, our estimated revenue backlog was approximately $844.5 million, compared to $702.0 million at December 31, 2014. The backlog represents signed contracts under which the revenue has not been recognized as of year-end. Approximately $476.3 million, or 56%, of the backlog is expected to be recognized during 2016.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, PROPRIETARY RIGHTS, AND LICENSES

We regard certain features of our internal operations, software, and documentation as confidential and proprietary and rely on a combination of contractual restrictions, trade secret laws and other measures to protect our proprietary intellectual property. We generally do not rely on patents. We believe that, due to the rapid rate of technological change in the computer software industry, trade secrets and copyright protection are less significant than factors such as knowledge, ability and experience of our employees, frequent product enhancements, and timeliness and quality of support services. We typically license our software products under non-exclusive license agreements, which are generally non-transferable and have a perpetual term.

EMPLOYEES

At December 31, 2015, we had 3,586 employees. Appraisal outsourcing projects are cyclical in nature and can be widely dispersed geographically. We often hire temporary employees to assist in these projects whose term of employment generally ends with the project's completion. None of our employees are represented by a labor union or are subject to collective bargaining agreements. We consider our relations with our employees to be positive.

INTERNET WEBSITE AND AVAILABILITY OF PUBLIC FILINGS

We file annual, quarterly, current and other reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act. You may read and copy any materials we file with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-732-0330. The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and other information statements, and other information regarding issuers, including us, that file electronically with the SEC. The address of this site is http://www.sec.gov.

We also maintain a website at www.tylertech.com. We make available free of charge through this site our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Forms 4 and 5, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. In addition, copies of our annual report will be made available, free of charge upon written request.

Our "Code of Business Conduct and Ethics" is also available on our website. We intend to satisfy the disclosure requirements regarding amendments to, or waivers from, a provision of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics by posting such information on our website.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS.

An investment in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. Investors evaluating our company should carefully consider the factors described below and all other information contained in this Annual Report. Any of the following factors could materially harm our business, operating results, and financial condition. Additional factors and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently consider immaterial could also harm our business, operating results, and financial condition. This section should be read in conjunction with the Financial Statements and related Notes and Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations included in this Annual Report. We may make forward-looking statements from time to time, both written and oral. We undertake no obligation to revise or publicly release the results of any revisions to these forward-looking statements. Our actual results may differ materially from those projected in any such forward-looking statements due to a number of factors, including those set forth below and elsewhere in this Annual Report.

Risks Associated with Our Software Products

Cyber-attacks and security vulnerabilities can disrupt our business and harm our competitive position.

Threats to IT security can take a variety of forms. Individuals and groups of hackers, and sophisticated organizations including state-sponsored organizations, may take steps that pose threats to our clients and our IT. They may develop and deploy malicious software to attack our products and services and gain access to our networks and data centers, or act in a coordinated manner to launch distributed denial of service or other coordinated attacks. Cyber threats are constantly evolving, thereby increasing the difficulty of detecting and successfully defending against them. Cyber threats can have cascading impacts that unfold with increasing speed across our internal networks and systems and those of our partners and clients. Breaches of our network or data security could disrupt the security of our internal systems and business applications, impair our ability to provide services to our clients and protect the privacy of their data, result in product development delays, compromise confidential or technical business information harming our competitive position, result in theft or misuse of our intellectual property or other assets, require us to allocate more resources to

improve technologies, or otherwise adversely affect our business. Our business policies and internal secu rity controls may not keep pace with these evolving threats.

We cannot fully protect client information from security breaches.

As we continue to grow the number and scale of our cloud-based offerings, we store and process increasingly large amounts of personally identifiable and other confidential information of our clients. The continued occurrence of high-profile data breaches provides evidence of an external environment increasingly hostile to information security. Despite our efforts to improve security controls, it is possible our security controls over personal data, our training of employees on data security, and other practices we follow may not prevent the improper disclosure of client data that we store and manage. Improper disclosure could harm our reputation, lead to legal exposure to clients, or subject us to liability under laws that protect personal data, resulting in increased costs or loss of revenue.

Hosting services for some of our products are dependent upon the uninterrupted operation of data centers.

A material portion of our business is provided through software hosting services. These hosting services depend on the uninterrupted operation of data centers and the ability to protect computer equipment and information stored in these data centers against damage that may be caused by natural disaster, fire, power loss, telecommunications or Internet failure, acts of terrorism, unauthorized intrusion, computer viruses, and other similar damaging events. If any of our data centers were to become inoperable for an extended period, we might be unable to fulfill our contractual commitments. Although we take what we believe to be reasonable precautions against such occurrences, we can give no assurance that damaging events such as these will not result in a prolonged interruption of our services, which could result in client dissatisfaction, loss of revenue, and damage to our business.

We run the risk of errors or defects with new products or enhancements to existing products.

Our software products are complex and may contain errors or defects, especially when first introduced or when new versions or enhancements are released. Although we have not experienced material adverse effects from any such defects or errors to date, we cannot assure you that material defects and errors will not be found in the future. Any such defects could result in a loss of revenues or delay market acceptance. Our license agreements typically contain provisions designed to limit our exposure to potential liability. However, it is possible we may not always successfully negotiate such provisions in our client contracts or the limitation of liability provisions may not be effective due to existing or future federal, state, or local laws, ordinances, or judicial decisions. Although we maintain errors and omissions and general liability insurance, and we try to structure contracts to limit liability, we cannot assure you that a successful claim could not be made or would not have a material adverse effect on our future operating results.

We must timely respond to technological changes to be competitive.

The market for our products is characterized by technological change, evolving industry standards in software technology, changes in client requirements, and frequent new product introductions and enhancements. The introduction of products embodying new technologies and the emergence of new industry standards can render existing products obsolete and unmarketable. As a result, our future success will depend, in part, upon our ability to enhance existing products and develop and introduce new products that keep pace with technological developments, satisfy increasingly sophisticated client requirements, and achieve market acceptance. We cannot assure you that we will successfully identify new product opportunities and develop and bring new products to market in a timely and cost-effective manner. The products, capabilities, or technologies developed by others could also render our products or technologies obsolete or noncompetitive. Our business may be adversely affected if we are unable to develop or acquire new software products or develop enhancements to existing products on a timely and cost-effective basis, or if such new products or enhancements do not achieve market acceptance.

We may be unable to protect our proprietary rights.

Many of our product and service offerings incorporate proprietary information, trade secrets, know-how, and other intellectual property rights. We rely on a combination of contracts, copyrights, and trade secret laws to establish and protect our proprietary rights in our technology. We cannot be certain that we have taken all appropriate steps to deter misappropriation of our intellectual property. There has also been significant litigation recently involving intellectual property rights. We are not currently involved in any material intellectual property litigation; however, we may be a party to such litigation in the future to protect our proprietary information, trade secrets, know-how, and other intellectual property rights. We cannot assure you that third-parties will not assert infringement or misappropriation claims against us with respect to current or future products. Any claims or litigation, with or without merit, could be time-consuming, costly, and a diversion to management. Any such claims and litigation could also cause product shipment delays or require us to enter into royalty or licensing arrangements. Such royalty or licensing arrangements, if required, may not be available on terms acceptable to us, if at all. Therefore, litigation to defend and enforce our intellectual property rights could have a material adverse effect on our business, regardless of the final outcome of such litigation.

Clients may elect to terminate our maint enance contracts and manage operations internally.

It is possible that our clients may elect to not renew maintenance contracts for our software, trying instead to maintain and operate the software themselves using their perpetual license rights (excluding software applications that we provide on a hosted or cloud basis). This could adversely affect our revenues and profits. Additionally, they may inadvertently allow our intellectual property or other information to fall into the hands of third-parties, including our competitors, which could adversely affect our business.

Material portions of our business require the Internet infrastructure to be further developed or adequately maintained.

Part of our future success depends on the use of the Internet as a means to access public information and perform transactions electronically, including, for example, electronic filing of court documents. This in part requires the further development and maintenance of the Internet infrastructure. Among other things, this further development and maintenance will require a reliable network backbone with the necessary speed, data capacity, security, and timely development of complementary products for providing reliable Internet access and services. If this infrastructure fails to be further developed or be adequately maintained, our business would be harmed because users may not be able to access our government portals.

Risks Associated with Selling Products and Services into the Public Sector Marketplace

Selling products and services into the public sector poses unique challenges.

We derive substantially all of our revenues from sales of software and services to state, county, and city governments, other municipal agencies, and other public entities. We expect that sales to public sector clients will continue to account for substantially all of our revenues in the future. We face many risks and challenges associated with contracting with governmental entities, including:

- resource limitations caused by budgetary constraints, which may provide for a termination of executed contracts due to a lack of future funding;
- long and complex sales cycles;
- contract payments at times being subject to achieving implementation milestones, and we may have differences with clients as to whether milestones have been achieved;
- political resistance to the concept of contracting with third-parties to provide IT solutions;
- legislative changes affecting local government's authority to contract with third-parties;
- varying bid procedures and internal processes for bid acceptance; and
- various other political factors, including changes in governmental administrations and personnel.

Each of these risks is outside our control. If we fail to adequately adapt to these risks and uncertainties, our financial performance could be adversely affected.

A prolonged economic slowdown could harm our operations.

A prolonged economic slowdown or recession could reduce demand for our software products and services. Local and state governments may face financial pressures that could in turn affect our growth rate and profitability in the future. There is no assurance that local and state spending levels will be unaffected by declining or stagnant general economic conditions, and if budget shortfalls occur, they may negatively impact local and state IT spending and could adversely affect our business.

A decline in the demand for IT may result in a decrease in our revenues or lower our growth rate.

A decline in the demand for IT among our current and prospective clients may result in decreased revenues or a lower growth rate because our sales depend, in part, on our clients' level of funding for new or additional IT systems and services. Moreover, demand for our solutions may be reduced by a decline in overall demand for computer software and services. We cannot assure you that we will be able to increase or maintain our revenues.

The open bidding process creates uncertainty in predicting future contract awards.

Many governmental agencies purchase products and services through an open bidding process. Generally, a governmental entity will publish an established list of requirements requesting potential vendors to propose solutions for the established requirements. To respond successfully to these requests for proposals, we must accurately estimate our cost structure for servicing a proposed contract, the time required to establish operations for the proposed client, and the likely terms of any other third-party proposals submitted. We cannot guarantee that we will win any bids in the future through the request for proposal process, or that any winning bids will

ultimately result in contracts on favorable terms. Our failure to secure contracts through the open bidding process, or to sec ure such contracts on favorable terms, may adversely affect our revenue and gross margins.

We face significant competition from other vendors and potential new entrants into our markets.

We believe we are a leading provider of integrated solutions for the public sector. However, we face competition from a variety of software vendors that offer products and services similar to those offered by us, as well as from companies offering to develop custom software. We compete based on a number of factors, including:

- the attractiveness of our "evergreen" business strategy;
- the breadth, depth, and quality of our product and service offerings;
- the ability to modify our offerings to accommoda te particular clients' needs;
- technological innovation;
- name recognition;
- price; and
- our financial strength and stability.

We believe the market is highly fragmented with a large number of competitors that vary in size, product platform, and product scope. Our competitors include consulting firms, publicly held companies that focus on selected segments of the public sector market, and a significant number of smaller, privately held companies. Certain competitors have greater technical, marketing, and financial resources than we do. We cannot assure you that such competitors will not develop products or offer services that are superior to our products or services or that achieve greater market acceptance.

We also compete with internal, centralized IT departments of governmental entities, which requires us to persuade the end-user to stop the internal service and outsource to us. In addition, our clients and prospective clients could elect to provide information management services internally through new or existing departments, which could reduce the market for our services.

We could face additional competition as other established and emerging companies enter the public sector software application market and new products and technologies are introduced. Increased competition could result in pricing pressure, fewer client orders, reduced gross margins, and loss of market share. Current and potential competitors may make strategic acquisitions or establish cooperative relationships among themselves or with third-parties, thereby increasing the ability of their products to address the needs of our prospective clients. It is possible that new competitors or alliances may emerge and rapidly gain significant market share. We cannot assure you that we will be able to compete successfully against current and future competitors, and the failure to do so would have a material adverse effect upon our business.

Fixed-price contracts may affect our profits.

Some of our contracts are on a fixed-priced basis, which can lead to various risks, including:

- the failure to accurately estimate t he resources and time required for an engagement;
- the failure to effectively manage our clients' expectations regarding the scope of services delivered for a fixed fee; and
- the failure to timely and satisfactorily complete fixed-price engagements wit hin budget.

If we do not adequately assess these and other risks, we may be subject to cost overruns and penalties, which may harm our financial performance.

Changes in the insurance markets may affect our business.

Some of our clients, primarily those for our property appraisal services, require that we secure performance bonds before they will select us as their vendor. In addition, we have in the past been required to provide letters of credit as security for the issuance of a performance bond. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to secure such performance bonds in the future on terms that are favorable to us, if at all. Our inability to obtain performance bonds on favorable terms or at all could impact our future ability to win some contract awards, particularly large property appraisal services contracts, which could negatively impact revenues. In addition, the general insurance markets experience volatility, which may lead to future increases in our general and administrative expenses and negatively impact our operating results.

Risks Associated with Our Periodic Results and Stock Price

Software revenue recognition rules may require us to delay revenue recognition into future periods.

We have in the past had to, and may in the future be required to, defer revenue recognition for software license fees due to several factors, including whether:

- license agreements include applications that are under development or other undelivered elements;
- client contracts require the delivery of services considered essential to the functionality of the software, including significant modifications, customization, or complex interfaces, that could delay product delivery or acceptance;
- the transaction involves acceptance criteria;
- the transaction involves contingent payment terms or fees;
- we are required to accept a fixed-fee services contract; or
- we are required to provide extended payment terms.

Because of these factors and other specific requirements for software revenue recognition under generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, we must have very precise terms in our contracts to recognize revenue upon the delivery and installation of our software or performance of services. Negotiation of mutually acceptable terms and conditions may extend the sales cycle. We are not always able to negotiate terms and conditions that permit revenue recognition at the time of delivery or even upon project completion.

Fluctuations in quarterly revenue could adversely impact our operating results and stock price.

Our revenues and operating results are difficult to predict and may fluctuate substantially from quarter to quarter for a variety of reasons, including the following:

- prospective clients' contracting decisions are often made in the last few weeks of a quarter;
- the size of license transactions can vary significantly;
- clients may unexpectedly postpone or cancel procurement processes due to changes in strategic priorities, project objectives, budget, or personnel;
- client purchasing processes vary significantly and a client's internal approval, expenditure authorization, and contract negotiation processes can be difficult and time consuming to complete, even after selection of a vendor;
- the number, timing, and significance of software product enhancements and new software product announcements by us and our competitors may affect purchase decisions;
- we may have to defer revenues under our revenue recognition policies; and
- clients may elect subscription-based arrangements, which result in lower software license revenues in the initial year as compared to traditional, on-premise software license arrangements, but generate higher overall subscription-based revenues over the term of the contract.

In each fiscal quarter, our expense levels, operating costs, and hiring plans are based to some extent on projections of future revenues and are relatively fixed. If our actual revenues fall below expectations, we could experience a reduction in operating results. Also, if actual revenues or earnings for any given quarter fall below expectations, it may lead to a decline in our stock price.

Increases in service revenue as a percentage of total revenues could decrease overall margins.

We realize lower margins on software and appraisal service revenues than on license revenue. The majority of our contracts include both software licenses and software services. Therefore, an increase in the percentage of software service and appraisal service revenue compared to license revenue could have a detrimental impact on our overall gross margins and could adversely affect operating results.

Our stock price may be volatile.

The market price of our common stock may be volatile. Examples of factors that may significantly impact our stock price include:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our operating results;

- announcements of technological innovations, new products, or new contracts by us or our competitors;
- developments with respect to p atents, copyrights, or other proprietary rights;
- conditions and trends in the software and other technology industries;
- adoption of new accounting standards affecting the software industry;
- changes in financial estimates by securities analysts; an d
- general market conditions and other factors.

In addition, the stock market has from time to time experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that have particularly affected the market prices of technology company stocks and may in the future adversely affect the market price of our stock. Sometimes, securities class action litigation is filed following periods of volatility in the market price of a particular company's securities. We cannot assure you that similar litigation will not occur in the future with respect to us. Such litigation could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources, which could have a material adverse effect upon our financial performance.

Financial Outlook.

From time to time, in press releases and otherwise, we may publish forecasts or other forward-looking statements regarding our results, including estimated revenues or earnings. Any forecast of our future performance reflects various assumptions. These assumptions are subject to significant uncertainties, and as a matter of course, any number of them may prove to be incorrect. Further, the achievement of any forecast depends on numerous risks and other factors (including those described in this discussion), many of which are beyond our control. As a result, we cannot be certain that our performance will be consistent with any management forecasts or that the variation from such forecasts will not be material and adverse. Current and potential stockholders are cautioned not to base their entire analysis of our business and prospects upon isolated predictions, but instead are encouraged to utilize our entire publicly available mix of historical and forward-looking information, as well as other available information regarding us, our products and services, and the software industry when evaluating our prospective results of operations.

Risks Associated with Our Growth Strategy and Other General Corporate Risks

We may experience difficulties in executing our acquisition strategy.

A material portion of our historical growth has resulted from strategic acquisitions. Although our focus is on internal growth, we will continue to identify and pursue strategic acquisitions with suitable candidates. These transactions involve significant challenges and risks, including the transaction does not advance our business strategy, we get no satisfactory return on our investment, we have difficulty integrating business systems and technology, we have difficulty retaining or integrating new employees, the transactions distract management from our other businesses, we acquire unforeseen liabilities, and other unanticipated events. Our future success will depend, in part, on our ability to successfully integrate future acquisitions into our operations. It may take longer than expected to realize the full benefits of these transactions, such as increased revenue, enhanced efficiencies, or increased market share, or the benefits may be ultimately smaller than we expected. Although we conduct due diligence reviews of potential acquisition candidates, we may not identify all material liabilities or risks related to acquisition candidates. There can be no assurance that any such strategic acquisitions will be accomplished on favorable terms or will result in profitable operations.

Our failure to properly manage growth could adversely affect our business.

We have expanded our operations significantly since 1998, when we entered the business of providing software solutions and services to the public sector. We intend to continue expansion in the foreseeable future to pursue existing and potential market opportunities. This growth places a significant demand on management and operational resources. In order to manage growth effectively, we must implement and improve our operational systems, procedures, and controls on a timely basis. If we fail to implement these systems, our business may be materially adversely affected.

We may be unable to hire, integrate, and retain qualified personnel.

Our continued success will depend upon the availability and performance of our key management, sales, marketing, client support, and product development personnel. The loss of key management or technical personnel could adversely affect us. We believe that our continued success will depend in large part upon our ability to attract, integrate, and retain such personnel. We have at times experienced and continue to experience difficulty in recruiting qualified personnel. Competition for qualified software development, sales, and other personnel is intense, and we cannot assure you that we will be successful in attracting and retaining such personnel.

Compliance with changing regulation of corporate governance may result in additional expenses.

Changing laws, regulations, and standards relating to corporate governance and public disclosure can create uncertainty for public companies. The costs required to comply with such evolving laws are difficult to predict. To maintain high standards of corporate governance and public disclosure, we intend to invest all reasonably necessary resources to comply with evolving standards. This investment may result in an unforeseen increase in general and administrative expenses and a diversion of management's time and attention from revenue-generating activities, which may harm our operating results.

We don't foresee paying dividends on our common stock.

We have not declared or paid a cash dividend since we entered the business of providing software solutions and services to the public sector in 1998. We intend to retain earnings for use in the operation and expansion of our business. We do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future.

Provisions in our certificate of incorporation, bylaws, and Delaware law could deter takeover attempts.

Our board of directors may issue up to 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock and may determine the price, rights, preferences, privileges, and restrictions, including voting and conversion rights, of these preferred shares. These determinations may be made without any further vote or action by our stockholders. The rights of the holders of our common stock will be subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of the holders of any preferred stock that may be issued in the future. The issuance of preferred stock may make it more difficult for a third-party to acquire a majority of our outstanding voting stock. In addition, some provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws, and the Delaware General Corporation Law could also delay, prevent, or make more difficult a merger, tender offer, or proxy contest involving us.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS.

Not applicable.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES.

We occupy approximately 871,000 square feet of office space, of which 541,000 square feet is in office facilities we own. We own or lease offices for our major operations in Arizona, Colorado, Georgia, Iowa, Maine, Michigan, Montana, New York, Ohio, Texas and Washington.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.

Other than routine litigation incidental to our business, there are no material legal proceedings pending to which we are party or to which any of our properties are subject.

ITEM 4. SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS.

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES.

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "TYL." At December 31, 2015, we had approximately 1,585 stockholders of record. Most of our stockholders hold their shares in street name, therefore, there are substantially more than 1,585 beneficial owners of our common stock.

The following table shows, for the calendar periods indicated, the high and low sales price per share of our common stock as reported on the New York Stock Exchange.

		High	Low
2014:	First Quarter	$ 107.99	$ 81.54
	Second Quarter	91.69	74.37
	Third Quarter	97.53	84.70
	Fourth Quarter	115.37	86.05
2015:	First Quarter	$ 125.84	$ 103.18
	Second Quarter	133.54	118.05
	Third Quarter	152.91	127.25
	Fourth Quarter	184.01	150.00
2016:	First Quarter (through February 22, 2016)	$ 172.50	$ 120.16

We did not pay any cash dividends in 2015 or 2014. Our bank credit agreement contains restrictions on the payment of cash dividends. We intend to retain earnings for use in the operation and expansion of our business, and, therefore, we do not anticipate declaring a cash dividend in the foreseeable future.

The following table summarizes certain information related to our stock option plan and our employee stock purchase plan. There are no warrants or rights related to our equity compensation plans as of December 31, 2015.

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights as of December 31, 2015	Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in initial column as of December 31, 2015)
Equity compensation plans approved by security shareholders:			
Stock option plan	5,163,593	$ 64.43	3,722,321
Employee stock purchase plan	8,354	148.17	898,564
Equity compensation plans not approved by security shareholders	—	—	—
	5,171,947	$ 64.57	4,620,885

As of December 31, 2015, we had authorization to repurchase up to 1.4 million additional shares of Tyler common stock . During 2015, we purchased approximately 5,400 shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of $645,000. A summary of the repurchase activity during 2015 is as follows:

Period	Total number of shares repurchased	Average price paid per share	Maximum number of shares that may be repurchased under current authorization
Three months ended March 31	—	$ —	1,406,000
Three months ended June 30	5,400	119.50	1,400,600
Three months ended September 30	—	—	1,400,600
Three months ended December 31	—	—	1,400,600
	5,400		

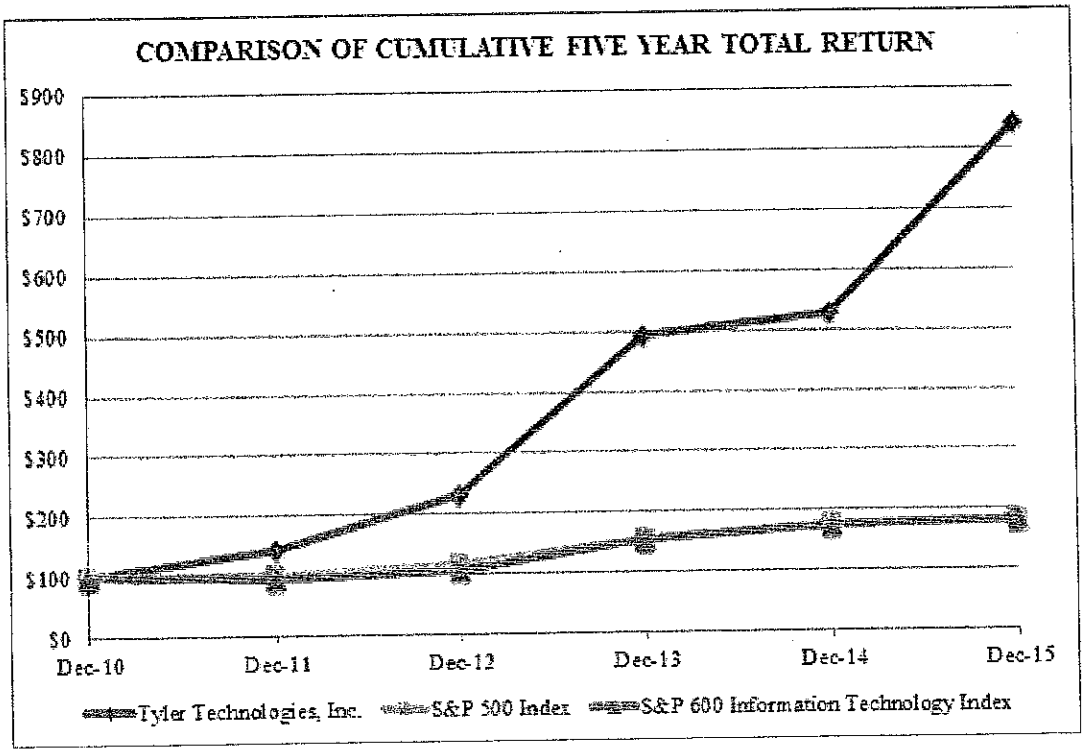
The repurchase program, which was approved by our board of directors, was announced in October 2002, and was amended at various times from 2003 through 2011. There is no expiration date specified for the authorization and we intend to repurchase stock under the plan from time to time.

Subsequent to December 31, 2015 and through February 22, 2016, we purchased approximately 241,000 shares of our common stock for an aggregate cash purchase price of $31.3 million.

Performance Graph

The following Performance Graph and related information shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the Securities and Exchange Commission, nor shall such information be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or Securities Exchange Act of 1934, each as amended, except to the extent that we specifically incorporate it by reference into such filing.

The following table compares total Shareholder returns for Tyler over the last five years to the Standard and Poor's 500 Stock Index and the Standard and Poor's 600 Information Technology Index assuming a $100 investment made on December 31, 2010. Each of the three measures of cumulative total return assumes reinvestment of dividends. The stock performance shown on the graph below is not necessarily indicative of future price performance.



Company / Index	12/31/10	12/31/11	12/31/12	12/31/13	12/31/14	12/31/15
Tyler Technologies, Inc.	100	145.04	233.33	491.96	527.17	839.69
S&P 500 Stock Index	100	102.11	118.45	156.82	178.29	180.75
S&P 600 Information Technology Index	100	95.98	107.52	155.80	176.51	184.72

ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA.
(In thousands, except per share data)

	FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,				
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS DATA:					
Revenues	$ 591,022	$ 493,101	$ 416,643	$ 363,304	$ 309,391
Cost and expenses:					
Cost of revenues (a)	313,835	259,730	223,440	195,602	167,479
Selling, general and administrative expenses (a)	133,317	108,260	98,289	86,706	75,650
Research and development expense	29,922	25,743	23,269	20,140	16,414
Amortization of customer and trade name intangibles (a)	5,905	4,546	4,517	4,279	3,331
Operating income	108,043	94,822	67,128	56,577	46,517
Other income (expenses), net	381	(355)	(1,309)	(2,709)	(2,404)
Income before income taxes	108,424	94,467	65,819	53,868	44,113
Income tax provision	43,555	35,527	26,718	20,874	16,556
Net income	64,869	58,940	39,101	32,994	27,557
Net earnings per diluted share	$ 1.77	$ 1.66	$ 1.13	$ 1.00	$ 0.83
Weighted average diluted shares	36,552	35,401	34,590	32,916	33,154
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS DATA:					
Cash flows provided by operating activities	$ 89,013	$ 123,437	$ 66,090	$ 58,668	$ 56,435
Cash flows used by investing activities	(398,459)	(11,555)	(25,658)	(34,736)	(28,809)
Cash flows provided (used) by financing activities	136,366	15,409	32,038	(18,852)	(28,414)
BALANCE SHEET DATA:					
Total assets	$ 1,356,570	$ 569,812	$ 444,488	$ 338,666	$ 295,391
Revolving line of credit	66,000	—	—	18,000	60,700
Shareholders' equity	858,857	336,973	246,319	145,299	78,110

(a) On November 16, 2015, we completed the acquisition of NWS. Our o perating results include the results of NWS from the date of acquisition and include expenses of approximately $5.9 million for financial advisory, legal, accounting, due diligence, valuation and other services necessary to complete the acquisition, as well as $3.5 million of amortization expense related to NWS acquisition intangibles.

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This document contains "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are not historical in nature and typically address future or anticipated events, trends, expectations or beliefs with respect to our financial condition, results of operations or business. Forward-looking statements often contain words such as "believes," "expects," "anticipates," "foresees," "forecasts," "estimates," "plans," "intends," "continues," "may," "will," "should," "projects," "might," "could" or other similar words or phrases. Similarly, statements that describe our business strategy, outlook, objectives, plans, intentions or goals also are forward-looking statements. We believe there is a reasonable basis for our forward-looking statements, but they are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties and actual results could differ materially from the expectations and beliefs reflected in the forward-looking statements. We presently consider the following to be among the important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations and beliefs: (1) changes in the budgets or regulatory environments of our clients, primarily local and state governments, that could negatively impact information technology spending; (2) our ability to protect client information from security breaches and provide uninterrupted operations of data centers; (3) our ability to successfully achieve growth or operational synergies through the integration of acquired businesses, while avoiding unanticipated costs and disruptions to existing operations; (4) material portions of our business require the Internet infrastructure to be adequately maintained; (5) our ability to achieve our financial forecasts due to various factors, including project delays by our clients, reductions in transaction size, fewer transactions, delays in delivery of new products or releases or a decline in our renewal rates for service agreements; (6) general economic, political and market conditions; (7) technological and market risks associated with the development of new products or services or of new versions of existing or acquired products or services; (8) competition in the industry in which we conduct business and the impact of competition on pricing, client retention and pressure

for new products or services; (9) the ability to attract and retain qualified personnel and dealing with the loss or retirement of key members of management or other key personnel; and (10) costs of compliance and any failure to comply with government and stock exchange regulations. A detailed discussion of these factors and other r isks that affect our business are described in Item 1A, "Risk Factors." We expressly disclaim any obligation to publicly update or revise our forward-looking statements.

OVERVIEW

General

We provide integrated information management solutions and services for the public sector, with a focus on local governments. We develop and market a broad line of software products and services to address the IT needs of cities, counties, schools and other local government entities. In addition, we provide professional IT services to our clients, including software and hardware installation, data conversion, training and for certain clients, product modifications, along with continuing maintenance and support for clients using our systems. We also provide subscription-based services such as software as a service ("SaaS"), which utilizes the Tyler private cloud, and electronic document filing solutions ("e-filing"), which simplify the filing and management of court related documents. Revenues for e-filing are derived from transaction fees and in some cases fixed fee arrangements. We also provide property appraisal outsourcing services for taxing jurisdictions.

Our products generally automate six major functional areas: (1) financial management and education, (2) courts and justice, (3) public safety (4) property appraisal and tax, (5) planning, regulatory and maintenance, and (6) land and vital records management. We report our results in two segments. The Enterprise Software Solutions ("ESS") segment provides municipal and county governments and schools with software systems and services to meet their information technology and automation needs for mission-critical "back-office" functions such as financial management; courts and justice processes; public safety; planning, regulatory and maintenance; and land and vital records management. The Appraisal and Tax Software Solutions and Services ("ATSS") segment provides systems and software that automate the appraisal and assessment of real and personal property as well as property appraisal outsourcing services for local governments and taxing authorities. Property appraisal outsourcing services include: the physical inspection of commercial and residential properties; data collection and processing; computer analysis for property valuation; preparation of tax rolls; community education; and arbitration between taxpayers and the assessing jurisdiction.

Total organic revenues increased 17% in 2015 compared to 2014.

On November 16, 2015, we acquired all of the capital stock of New World Systems Corporation ("NWS"), which provides public safety and financial solutions for local governments. The purchase price, net of cash acquired of $22.5 million, was $337.5 million in cash, of which $4.0 million was accrued at December 31, 2015, and 2.1 million shares of Tyler common stock valued at $362.8 million.

On May 29, 2015, we acquired all of the capital stock of Brazos Technology Corporation ("Brazos"), which provides mobile hand held solutions primarily to law enforcement agencies for field accident reporting and electronically issuing citations. The purchase price, net of cash acquired and including debt assumed, was $6.1 million in cash and 12,500 shares of Tyler common stock valued at $1.5 million.

The operating results of NWS and Brazos are included with the operating results of the Enterprise Software Solutions segment since their respective dates of acquisition.

We monitor and analyze several key performance indicators in order to manage our business and evaluate our financial and operating performance. These indicators include the following:

- Revenues – We derive our revenues from five primary sources: sale of software licenses and royalties; subscription-based arrangements; software services; maintenance and appraisal services. Subscriptions and maintenance are considered recurring revenue sources and comprised approximately 60% of our revenue in 2015. The number of new SaaS clients and the number of existing clients who convert from our traditional software arrangements to our SaaS model are a significant driver to our business, together with new software license sales and maintenance rate increases. In addition, we also monitor our customer base and churn as we historically have experienced very low customer turnover. During 2015, based on our number of customers, turnover was approximately 3%.
- Cost of Revenues and Gross Margins – Our primary cost component is personnel expenses in connection with providing software implementation, subscription-based services, maintenance and support, and appraisal services to our clients. We can improve gross margins by controlling headcount and related costs and by expanding our revenue base, especially from those products and services that produce incremental revenue with minimal incremental cost, such as software licenses and royalties, subscription-based services, and maintenance and support. Our appraisal projects are cyclical in nature, and we often

employ appraisal personnel on a short-term basis to coincide with the life of a project. As of December 31, 2015, our total employee count increased to 3,586 from 2,856 at December 31, 2014. This increase includes 513 employees a dded as a result of acquisitions completed in 2015 .

- Selling, General and Administrative ("SG&A") Expenses – The primary components of SG&A expenses are administrative and sales personnel salaries and commissions, share-based compensation expense, marketing expense, rent and professional fees. Sales commissions typically fluctuate with revenues and share-based compensation expense generally increases when the market price of our stock increases. Other administrative expenses tend to grow at a slower rate than revenues. In 2015, SG&A expenses include approximately $5.9 million for financial advisory, legal, accounting, due diligence, valuation and other various services necessary to complete the NWS acquisition.
- Liquidity and Cash Flows – The primary driver of our cash flows is net income. Uses of cash include acquisitions, capital investments in property and equipment and discretionary purchases of treasury stock. Our working capital needs are fairly stable throughout the year with the significant components of cash outflows being payment of personnel expenses offset by cash inflows representing collection of accounts receivable and cash receipts from clients in advance of revenue being earned. In recent years, we have also received significant amounts of cash from employees exercising stock options and contributing to our Employee Stock Purchase Plan.
- Balance Sheet – Cash, accounts receivable and days sales outstanding and deferred revenue balances are important indicators of our business.

New Accounting Pronouncements

On May 28, 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers." This ASU is the result of a convergence project between the FASB and the International Accounting Standards Board. The core principle behind ASU 2014-09 is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods and services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for delivering those goods and services. This model involves a five-step process that includes identifying the contract with the customer, identifying the performance obligations in the contract, determining the transaction price, allocating the transaction prices to the performance obligations in the contract and recognizing revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies the performance obligations. The guidance in the ASU supersedes existing revenue recognition guidance and is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016 with early application not permitted. The ASU allows two methods of adoption; a full retrospective approach where three years of financial information are presented in accordance with the new standard, and a modified retrospective approach where the ASU is applied to the most current period presented in the financial statements.

On August 12, 2015, the FASB voted for a one-year deferral of the effective date of the new standard and now requires application of the new standard no later than annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim reporting periods therein. However, under the proposal, public entities would be permitted to elect to early adopt the new standard as of the original effective date. We currently expect to adopt the new standard in fiscal year 2018 in accordance with the revised effective date.

Outlook

Activity in the local government software market continues to be good, and with the inclusion of NWS, our backlog at December 31, 2015 reached $844.5 million, a 20% increase from last year. With our strong financial position and cash flow, we plan to accelerate our investment in product development with expected research and development expense of approximately $47.0 million. We believe that increasing the investment in our products will better position us to continue to expand our competitive position in the public sector software market over the long term.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

Our discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is based upon our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"). The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, the reported amounts of revenues, cost of revenues and expenses during the reporting period, and related disclosure of contingencies. The Notes to the Financial Statements included as part of this Annual Report describe our significant accounting policies used in the preparation of the financial statements. Significant items subject to such estimates and assumptions include the application of the percentage-of-completion and proportional performance methods of revenue recognition, the carrying amount and estimated useful lives of intangible assets, determination of share-based compensation expense and valuation allowance

for receivables. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that w e believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimate s under different assumptions or conditions.

We believe the following critical accounting policies require significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our financial statements.

Revenue Recognition . We recognize revenues in accordance with the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 605, Revenue Recognition and ASC 985-605, Software Revenue Recognition. Our revenues are derived from sales of software licenses and royalties, subscription-based services, appraisal services, maintenance and support, and services that typically range from installation, training and basic consulting to software modification and customization to meet specific customer needs. For multiple element software arrangements, which do not entail the performance of services that are considered essential to the functionality of the software, we generally record revenue when the delivered products or performed services result in a legally enforceable and non-refundable claim. We maintain allowances for doubtful accounts and sales adjustments, which are provided at the time the revenue is recognized. Because most of our customers are governmental entities, we rarely incur a loss resulting from the inability of a customer to make required payments. In a limited number of cases, we encounter a customer who is dissatisfied with some aspect of the software product or our service, and we may offer a "concession" to such customer. In those limited situations where we grant a concession, we rarely reduce the contract arrangement fee, but alternatively may perform additional services, such as additional training or creating additional custom reports. These amounts have historically been nominal. In connection with our customer contracts and the adequacy of related allowances and measures of progress towards contract completion, our project managers are charged with the responsibility to continually review the status of each customer on a specific contract basis. Also, we review, on at least a quarterly basis, significant past due accounts receivable and the adequacy of related reserves. Events or changes in circumstances that indicate that the carrying amount for the allowances for doubtful accounts and sales adjustments may require revision, include, but are not limited to, deterioration of a customer's financial condition, failure to manage our customer's expectations regarding the scope of the services to be delivered, and defects or errors in new versions or enhancements of our software products.

We use contract accounting, primarily the percentage-of-completion method, as discussed in ASC 605-35, Construction – Type and Certain Production – Type Contracts, for those software arrangements that involve significant production, modification or customization of the software, or where our software services are otherwise considered essential to the functionality of the software. We measure progress-to-completion primarily using labor hours incurred, or value added. In addition, we recognize revenue using the proportional performance method of revenue recognition for our property appraisal projects, some of which can range up to five years. These methods rely on estimates of total expected contract revenue, billings and collections and expected contract costs, as well as measures of progress toward completion. We believe reasonably dependable estimates of revenue and costs and progress applicable to various stages of a contract can be made. At times, we perform additional and/or non-contractual services for little to no incremental fee to satisfy customer expectations. If changes occur in delivery, productivity or other factors used in developing our estimates of expected costs or revenues, we revise our cost and revenue estimates, and any revisions are charged to income in the period in which the facts that give rise to that revision first become known. In connection with these and certain other contracts, we may perform the work prior to when the services are billable and/or payable pursuant to the contract. The termination clauses in most of our contracts provide for the payment for the value of products delivered and services performed in the event of an early termination.

For SaaS arrangements, we evaluate whether the customer has the contractual right to take possession of our software at any time during the hosting period without significant penalty and whether the customer can feasibly maintain the software on the customer's hardware or enter into another arrangement with a third-party to host the software. If we determine that the customer has the contractual right to take possession of our software at any time during the hosting period without significant penalty and can feasibly maintain the software on the customer's hardware or enter into another arrangement with a third-party to host the software, we recognize the license, professional services and hosting services revenues pursuant to ASC 985-605, Software Revenue Recognition. For SaaS arrangements that do not meet the criteria for recognition under ASC 985-605, we account for the elements under ASC 605-25, Multiple Element Arrangements using all applicable facts and circumstances, including whether (i) the element has stand-alone value, (ii) there is a general right of return and (iii) the revenue is contingent on delivery of other elements. We allocate the contract value to each element of the arrangement that qualifies for treatment as a separate element based on vendor-specific objective evidence of fair value ("VSOE"), and if VSOE is not available, third-party evidence, and if third-party evidence is unavailable, estimated selling price. For professional services associated with SaaS arrangements that we determine do not have stand-alone value to the customer or are contingent on delivery of other elements, we recognize the services revenue ratably over the remaining contractual period once hosting has gone live and we may begin billing for the hosting services. We record amounts that have been invoiced in accounts receivable and in deferred revenue or revenues, depending on whether the revenue recognition criteria have been met.

In connection with certain of our contracts, we have recorded retentions receivable or unbilled receivables consisting of costs and estimated profit in excess of billings as of the balance s heet date. Many of the contracts which give rise to unbilled receivables at a given balance sheet date are subject to billings in the subsequent accounting period. We review unbilled receivables and related contract provisions to ensure we are justified in recognizing revenue prior to billing the customer and that we have objective evidence which allows us to recognize such revenue. In addition, we have a sizable amount of deferred revenue, which represents billings in excess of revenue earned. The majority of this liability consists of maintenance billings for which payments are made in advance and the revenue is ratably earned over the maintenance period, generally one year. We also have deferred revenue for those contracts in which we receive a deposit an d the conditions in which to record revenue for the service or product has not been met. On a periodic basis, we review by customer the detail components of our deferred revenue to ensure our accounting remains appropriate.

Intangible Assets and Goodwill . Our business acquisitions typically result in the creation of goodwill and other intangible asset balances, and these balances affect the amount and timing of future period amortization expense, as well as expense we could possibly incur as a result of an impairment charge. The cost of acquired companies is allocated to identifiable tangible and intangible assets based on estimated fair value, with the excess allocated to goodwill. Accordingly, we have a significant balance of acquisition date intangible assets, including software, customer related intangibles, trade name, leases and goodwill. These intangible assets (other than goodwill) are amortized over their estimated useful lives. We currently have no intangible assets with indefinite lives other than goodwill.

When testing goodwill for impairment quantitatively, we first compare the fair value of each reporting unit with its carrying amount. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, a second step is performed to measure the amount of potential impairment. In the second step, we compare the implied fair value of reporting unit goodwill with the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill. If the carrying amount of reporting unit goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized. The fair values calculated in our impairment tests are determined using discounted cash flow models involving several assumptions. The assumptions that are used are based upon what we believe a hypothetical marketplace participant would use in estimating fair value. We base our fair value estimates on assumptions we believe to be reasonable but that are unpredictable and inherently uncertain. We evaluate the reasonableness of the fair value calculations of our reporting units by comparing the total of the fair value of all of our reporting units to our total market capitalization.

Our annual goodwill impairment analysis, which we performed quantitatively during the second quarter of 2015, did not result in an impairment charge. During 2015, we did not identify any triggering events that would require an update to our annual impairment review.

All intangible assets (other than goodwill) are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of other intangible assets is measured by comparison of the carrying amount to estimated undiscounted future cash flows. The assessment of recoverability or of the estimated useful life for amortization purposes will be affected if the timing or the amount of estimated future operating cash flows is not achieved. Such indicators may include, among others: a significant decline in expected future cash flows; a sustained, significant decline in stock price and market capitalization; a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate; unanticipated competition; and reductions in growth rates In addition, products, capabilities, or technologies developed by others may render our software products obsolete or non-competitive. Any adverse change in these factors could have a significant impact on the recoverability of goodwill or other intangible assets.

Share-Based Compensation. We have a stock option plan that provides for the grant of stock options to key employees, directors and non-employee consultants. We estimate the fair value of share-based awards on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option valuation model. Share-based compensation expense includes the estimated effects of forfeitures, which will be adjusted over the requisite service period to the extent actual forfeitures differ, or are expected to differ from such estimates. Changes in estimated forfeitures are recognized in the period of change and will also impact the amount of expense to be recognized in future periods. Forfeiture rate assumptions are derived from historical data. We estimate stock price volatility at the date of grant based on the historical volatility of our common stock. Estimated option life is determined using the weighted-average period the stock options are expected to be outstanding based primarily on the options' vesting terms, remaining contractual life and the employees' expected exercise based on historical patterns. Determining the appropriate fair-value model and calculating the fair value of share-based awards at the grant date requires considerable judgment, including estimating stock price volatility, expected option life. and forfeiture rates.

ANALYSIS OF RESULTS OF OPERATIONS AND OTHER

The following discussion compares the historical results of operations on a basis consistent with GAAP for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013.

	Percentage of Total Revenues		
	Years ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Revenues:			
Software licenses and royalties	10.0 %	10.0 %	9.8 %
Subscriptions	18.9	17.8	14.8
Software services	23.7	23.1	22.4
Maintenance	41.6	43.1	46.0
Appraisal services	4.2	4.4	5.0
Hardware and other	1.6	1.6	2.0
Total revenues	100.0	100.0	100.0
Operating Expenses:			
Cost of software licenses, royalties and acquired software	1.0	0.8	1.1
Cost of software services, maintenance and subscriptions	48.2	47.9	47.9
Cost of appraisal services	2.7	2.9	3.3
Cost of hardware and other	1.1	1.1	1.3
Selling, general and administrative expenses	22.6	22.0	23.6
Research and development expense	5.1	5.2	5.6
Amortization of customer and trade name intangibles	1.0	0.9	1.1
Operating income	18.3	19.2	16.1
Other income (expense), net	0.1	(0.1)	(0.3)
Income before income taxes	18.4	19.1	15.8
Income tax provision	7.4	7.2	6.4
Net income	11.0 %	11.9 %	9.4 %

2015 Compared to 2014

Revenues

On November 16, 2015, we acquired NWS, which provides public safety and financial solutions for local governments and its operating results are included with the operating results of the ESS segment since the date of acquisition. The following table details revenue for NWS for the period from November 16, 2015 to December 31, 2015, which is included in our consolidated statement of comprehensive income:

	2015
Revenues:	
Software licenses	$ 1,507
Subscriptions	632
Software services	2,062
Maintenance	5,624
Hardware and other	259
Total revenues	$ 10,084

In May 2015, we acquired a company which provides mobile hand-held solutions primarily to law enforcement agencies for field accident reporting and electronically issuing citations. In August 2014, we acquired a company which provides civil process management, typically to county sheriff departments. The impact of these acquisitions on our operating results are not considered

material an d are not included in the table above. The results of their operations are included in our ESS segment from their respective dates of acquisition.

Software licenses and royalties.

The following table sets forth a comparison of our software licenses and royalties revenue for the years ended December 31:

($ in thousands)	2015	2014	Change $	Change %
ESS	$ 54,376	$ 46,047	$ 8,329	18 %
ATSS	4,632	3,018	1,614	53
Total software licenses and royalties revenue	$ 59,008	$ 49,065	$ 9,943	20 %

Excluding the results of acquisitions, software license revenue increased 15% compared to the prior year. The majority of this growth was due to a more active marketplace as the result of improvement in local government economic conditions, as well as our increasingly strong competitive position, which we attribute in part to our investment in product development in recent years. In addition, add-on sales to our existing customer base for courts and justice related solutions that assist and support the transition to a paperless environment increased approximately $1.3 million.

Although the mix of new contracts between subscription-based and perpetual license arrangements may vary from quarter to quarter and year to year, we expect our longer-term software license growth rate to be negatively impacted by a growing number of customers choosing our subscription-based options, rather than purchasing the software under a traditional perpetual software license arrangement. Subscription-based arrangements result in lower software license revenue in the initial year as compared to perpetual software license arrangements but generate higher overall revenue over the term of the contract. Our new client mix in 2015 was approximately 76% selecting perpetual software license arrangements and approximately 24% selecting subscription-based arrangements compared to a client mix in 2014 of approximately 74% selecting perpetual software license arrangements and approximately 26% selecting subscription-based arrangements. 134 new clients entered into subscription-based software arrangements in 2015 compared to 138 new clients in 2014.

Subscriptions.

The following table sets forth a comparison of our subscriptions revenue for the years ended December 31:

($ in thousands)	2015	2014	Change $	Change %
ESS	$ 107,090	$ 84,322	$ 22,768	27 %
ATSS	4,843	3,526	1,317	37
Total subscriptions revenue	$ 111,933	$ 87,848	$ 24,085	27 %

Subscription-based services revenue primarily consists of revenue derived from our SaaS arrangements, which utilize the Tyler private cloud. As part of our subscription-based services, we also provide electronic document filing solutions ("e-filing") that simplify the filing and management of court related documents for courts and law offices. E-filing revenue is derived from transaction fees and fixed fee arrangements.

Subscription-based services revenue increased 27% compared to 2014. E-filing services contributed approximately $7.7 million of the subscriptions revenue increase in 2015. Most of the e-filing revenue increase related to several statewide contracts, several of which implemented mandatory electronic filing near the end of 2014 and throughout 2015. New SaaS clients as well as existing clients who converted to our SaaS model provided the remainder of the subscriptions revenue increase. In 2015, we added 134 new SaaS clients and 66 existing clients elected to convert to our SaaS model. The average contract sizes in 2015 were 38% and 22% higher than 2014 for new clients and clients converting to our SaaS model, respectively.

Software services.

The following table sets forth a comparison of our software services revenue for the years ended December 31:

($ in thousands)	2015	2014	Change $	Change %
ESS	$ 129,068	$ 104,146	$ 24,922	24 %
ATSS	10,784	9,675	1,109	11
Total software services revenue	$ 139,852	$ 113,821	$ 26,031	23 %

Software services revenue primarily consists of professional services billed in connection with implementing our software, converting client data, training client personnel, custom development activities and consulting. New clients who purchase our proprietary software licenses generally also contract with us to provide for the related software services. Existing clients also periodically purchase additional training, consulting and minor programming services. Excluding the results of acquisitions, software services revenue grew 20% compared to the prior year period. This growth is mainly due to much higher revenue from proprietary software arrangements, as well as additions to our implementation and support staff, which increased our capacity to deliver backlog.

Maintenance.

The following table sets forth a comparison of our maintenance revenue for the years ended December 31:

			Change	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
ESS	$ 227,586	$ 195,881	$ 31,705	16 %
ATSS	17,951	16,815	1,136	7
Total maintenance revenue	$ 245,537	$ 212,696	$ 32,841	15 %

We provide maintenance and support services for our software products and certain third-party software. Excluding the results of acquisitions, maintenance revenue grew 12% compared to the prior year. Maintenance and support revenue increased mainly due to growth in our installed customer base from new software license sales as well as annual maintenance rate increases.

Appraisal services.

The following table sets forth a comparison of our appraisal services revenue for the years ended December 31:

			Change	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
ESS	$ —	$ —	$ —	— %
ATSS	25,065	21,802	3,263	15
Total appraisal services revenue	$ 25,065	$ 21,802	$ 3,263	15 %

The appraisal services business is somewhat cyclical and driven in part by statutory revaluation cycles in various states. Appraisal services revenue benefitted from the addition of several new revaluation contracts, including the City of Detroit, and the current appraisal cycle in Indiana, both of which began in mid-2014. In mid-2015, Franklin County, Ohio began a full reappraisal cycle, which also contributed to appraisal services revenue.

Cost of Revenues and Gross Margins

The following table sets forth a comparison of the key components of our cost of revenues for the years ended December 31:

			Change	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
Software licenses and royalties	$ 1,632	$ 1,900	$ (268)	(14) %
Acquired software	4,440	1,858	2,582	139
Software services, maintenance and subscriptions	285,340	236,363	48,977	21
Appraisal services	15,922	14,284	1,638	11
Hardware and other	6,501	5,325	1,176	22
Total cost of revenues	$ 313,835	$ 259,730	$ 54,105	21 %

The following table sets forth a comparison of gross margin percentage by revenue type for the years ended December 31:

Gross margin percentage	2015	2014	Change
Software licenses, royalties and acquired software	89.7 %	92.3 %	(2.6) %
Software services, maintenance and subscriptions	42.6	43.0	(0.4)
Appraisal services	36.5	34.5	2.0
Hardware and other	32.5	32.3	0.2
Overall gross margin	46.9 %	47.3 %	(0.4) %

Software licenses, royalties and acquired software . Costs of software licenses, royalties and acquired software are primarily comprised of third-party software costs and amortization expense for acquired software. We do not have any direct costs associated with royalties. In 2015, our software licenses, royalties and acquired software gross margin percentage declined compared to the prior year due to much higher amortization expense for acquired software resulting from our acquisition of NWS. Excluding the results of NWS, our software license, royalties and acquired software gross margin was 93.6% which increased 1.3% from the prior year period mainly due to higher revenues from proprietary software arrangements.

Software services, maintenance and subscriptions . Cost of software services, maintenance and subscriptions primarily consists of personnel costs related to installation of our software, conversion of client data, training client personnel and support activities and various other services such as custom client development and on-going operation of SaaS and e-filing arrangements. In 2015, the software services, maintenance and subscriptions gross margin percentage declined compared to the prior year mainly due to onboarding costs associated with accelerated hiring to ensure that we are well-positioned to deliver our current backlog and anticipated new business. Excluding 285 employees added with acquisitions, our implementation and support staff has grown by 200 employees since December 31, 2014. In addition, in 2015, we incurred $1.4 million more in contract labor cost than 2014 in an effort to maintain flexibility to accommodate fluctuations in demand for professional services. The gross margin decline was somewhat offset because costs related to maintenance and various other services such as SaaS and e-filing typically grow at a slower rate than related revenue due to leverage in the utilization of our support and maintenance staff and economies of scale. Price increases also resulted in slightly higher rates on certain services.

Appraisal services . Appraisal services revenue comprised approximately 4% of total revenue. The appraisal services gross margin increased 2% compared to 2014. A high proportion of the costs of appraisal services revenue are variable, as we often hire temporary employees to assist in appraisal projects, whose term of employment generally ends with the projects' completion. The appraisal services gross margin was favorably impacted by operational efficiencies associated with a large revaluation contract that began late 2014.

Our 2015 blended gross margin declined 0.4% compared to 2014. The gross margin was negatively impacted by increased acquired software amortization expense associated with the NWS acquisition and expenses associated with increased hiring of implementation and development staff in order to expand our capacity to implement our contract backlog.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative ("SG&A") expenses consist primarily of salaries, employee benefits, travel, share-based compensation expense, commissions and related overhead costs for administrative and sales and marketing employees, as well as, professional fees, trade show activities, advertising costs and other marketing related costs. The following table sets forth a comparison of our SG&A expenses for the following years ended December 31:

			Change	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
Selling, general and administrative expenses	$ 133,317	$ 108,260	$ 25,057	23 %

SG&A as a percentage of revenue was 22.6% in 2015 compared to 22.0% in 2014. In 2015, our SG&A expenses include approximately $5.9 million for financial advisory, legal, ac counting, due diligence, valuation and other various services necessary to complete the NWS acquisition. In addition, our 2015 operating results include $4.0 million of SG&A expenses for NWS from the date of acquisition. The remaining SG&A expense increas e is mainly due to compensation cost related to increased staff levels, higher stock compensation expense and increased commission expense as a result of higher sales. Excluding 140 employees added with acquisitions, we have added 16 employees mainly to o ur sales and finance teams since December 31, 2014. In addition, our 2015 stock compensation expense rose $4.2 million, mainly due to increases in our stock price over the last few years.

Research and Development Expense

Research and development expense consists primarily of salaries, employee benefits and related overhead costs associated with product development. The following table sets forth a comparison of our research and development expense for the years ended December 31:

			Change	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
Research and development expense	$ 29,922	$ 25,743	$ 4,179	16 %

Research and development expense consists mainly of costs associated with development of new products and technologies from which we do not currently generate revenue, as well as costs related to the ongoing development efforts for Microsoft Dynamics AX. In February 2015, we announced that our contractual research and development commitment to develop public sector functionality for Microsoft Dynamics AX expires with the release of Dynamics AX 7, which is expected to occur in the first quarter of 2016. We are currently discussing with Microsoft Corporation the possibility of additional research and development beyond Dynamics AX 7. If we cannot agree to terms of any future commitments, we will continue to provide sustained engineering and technical support for the public sector functionality within Dynamics AX. License and maintenance royalties for all applicable domestic and international sales of Dynamics AX to public sector entities will continue under the terms of the contract.

Research and development expense in 2015 includes approximately $1.5 million related to NWS. The remaining increase compared to 2014 was primarily due to increased staffing to maintain and enhance our competitive position and annual wage adjustments.

Amortization of Customer and Trade Name Intangibles

Acquisition intangibles are comprised of the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net tangible assets acquired that is allocated to acquired software, leases and customer and trade name intangibles. The remaining excess purchase price is allocated to goodwill that is not subject to amortization. Amortization expense related to acquired software is included with cost of revenues, while amortization expense of customer and trade name intangibles is recorded as operating expense. The estimated useful lives of both customer and trade name intangibles range from five to 25 years. The following table sets forth a comparison of amortization of customer and trade name intangibles for the years ended December 31:

			Change	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
Amortization of customer and trade name intangibles	$ 5,905	$ 4,546	$ 1,359	30 %

In 2015, we completed two acquisitions that increased amortizable customer and trade name intangibles by approximately $127.8 million. This amount is being amortized over a weighted average period of 15 years. We also added approximately $3.7 million to acquisition related intangibles to reflect the fair value of acquired leases, which will be amortized over the weighted average life of 9 years.

Estimated annual amortization expense relating to customer and trade name acquisition intangibles, excluding acquired software for which the amortization expense is recorded as cost of revenues, for the next five years is as follows (in thousands):

2016	$ 13,448
2017	13,448
2018	13,299
2019	11,944
2020	10,795

Amortization expense relating to acquired leases will be recorded as a reduction to other income and is expected to be $444,000 in 2016, $444,000 in 2017, $426,000 in 2018, $372,000 in 2019, $313,000 in 2020 and $1.7 million thereafter.

Other

The following table sets forth a comparison of other income (expense), net for the years ended December 31:

			Change	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
Other income (expense), net	$ 381	$ (355)	$ 736	N/A %

Other income (expense) is comprised of interest income from invested cash, as well as interest expense and non-usage and other fees associated with our revolving credit agreement. Expenses in 2014 were comprised primarily of non-usage and other fees associated with a revolving debt agreement that terminated in August 2014, offset slightly by interest income from invested cash. In 2015, we had significantly higher invested cash balances than 2014 until we completed the NWS acquisition on November 16, 2015.

Income Tax Provision

The following table sets forth a comparison of our income tax provision for the years ended December 31:

			Change	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
Income tax provision	$ 43,555	$ 35,527	$ 8,028	23 %
Effective income tax rate	40.2 %	37.6 %		

The effective income tax rates were different from the statutory United States federal income tax rate of 35% principally due to state income taxes, non-deductible share-based compensation expense, the qualified manufacturing activities deduction, disqualifying incentive stock option dispositions , non-deductible meals and entertainment costs and non-deductible transaction costs. A lower qualified manufacturing activities deduction and non-deductible transaction costs related to the NWS acquisition negatively impacted our 2015 effective tax rate.

In the past few years a relatively high amount of excess tax benefits related to stock option exercises have resulted in a reduction in our qualified manufacturing activities deduction. The qualified manufacturing activities deduction can be limited to a certain level of taxable income on the tax return. Therefore, any significant items that reduce taxable income, such as excess tax benefits on stock options, can reduce the amount of the qualified manufacturing activities deduction. We experienced significant stock option exercise activity in 2015 and 2014 that generated excess tax benefits of $45.3 million and $19.4 million, respectively.

2014 Compared to 2013

Revenues

Software licenses and royalties.

The following table sets forth a comparison of our software licenses and royalties revenue for the years ended December 31:

			Change	
($ in thousands)	2014	2013	$	%
ESS	$ 46,047	$ 38,774	$ 7,273	19 %
ATSS	3,018	2,067	951	46
Total software licenses and royalties revenue	$ 49,065	$ 40,841	$ 8,224	20 %

Software license and royalties revenue growth was mainly due to a more active marketplace as the result of improvement in local government economic conditions, as well as our increasingly strong competitive position, which we attribute in part to our increased investments in product development over the past few years. An increase in the number of larger contracts, in particular in the courts and justice market, also contributed to the growth in license revenue.

Software license revenue was reduced so mewhat because of a growing number of clients choosing our subscription based options, rather than purchasing the software under a traditional perpetual software license arrangement. 138 new clients entered into subscription-based software arrangements in 2014 compared to 100 new clients in 2013.

Subscriptions.

The following table sets forth a comparison of our subscriptions revenue for the years ended December 31:

($ in thousands)	2014	2013	Change $	Change %
ESS	$ 84,322	$ 59,070	$ 25,252	43 %
ATSS	3,526	2,794	732	26
Total subscriptions revenue	$ 87,848	$ 61,864	$ 25,984	42 %

Subscription-based services revenue increased 42% compared to 2013. E-filing services contributed approximately $13.3 million of the subscriptions revenue increase in 2014. Most of the e-filing revenue increase related to higher revenue from a contract with the Texas Office of Court Administration for our Odyssey File and Serve e-filing system for Texas courts ("eFileTexas.gov") for civil court filings, which was implemented in September 2013. The state of Texas mandated all counties use eFileTexas.gov. This contract provided a recurring revenue stream that totaled $17.0 million in 2014. New SaaS clients as well as existing clients who converted to our SaaS model provided the remainder of the subscriptions revenue increase. In 2014, we added 138 new SaaS clients and 59 existing clients elected to convert to our SaaS model.

Software services .

The following table sets forth a comparison of our software services revenue for the years ended December 31:

($ in thousands)	2014	2013	Change $	Change %
ESS	$ 104,146	$ 85,459	$ 18,687	22 %
ATSS	9,675	7,808	1,867	24
Total software services revenue	$ 113,821	$ 93,267	$ 20,554	22 %

Software services grew 22% in 2014 mainly due to much higher revenue from new proprietary software arrangements, slightly higher rates on certain services and additions to our professional services staff which increased our capacity to deliver backlog.

Maintenance .

The following table sets forth a comparison of our maintenance revenue for the years ended December 31:

($ in thousands)	2014	2013	Change $	Change %
ESS	$ 195,881	$ 175,180	$ 20,701	12 %
ATSS	16,815	16,540	275	2
Total maintenance revenue	$ 212,696	$ 191,720	$ 20,976	11 %

Maintenance and support revenue increased mainly due to growth in our installed customer base from new software license sales as well as annual maintenance rate increases.

Appraisal services .

The following table sets forth a comparison of our appraisal services revenue for the years ended December 31:

($ in thousands)	2014	2013	Change $	Change %
ESS	$ —	$ —	$ —	— %
ATSS	21,802	20,825	977	5
Total appraisal services revenue	$ 21,802	$ 20,825	$ 977	5 %

Appraisal services 2014 revenue benefitted by the mid-year addition of several new revaluation contracts in New York and the recent appraisal cycle in Indiana.

Cost of Revenues and Gross Margins

The following table sets forth a comparison of the key components of our cost of revenues for the years ended December 31:

($ in thousands)	2014	2013	Change $	Change %
Software licenses and royalties	$ 1,900	$ 2,377	$ (477)	(20) %
Acquired software	1,858	2,078	(220)	(11)
Software services, maintenance and subscriptions	236,363	199,617	36,746	18
Appraisal services	14,284	13,809	475	3
Hardware and other	5,325	5,559	(234)	(4)
Total cost of revenues	$ 259,730	$ 223,440	$ 36,290	16 %

The following table sets forth a comparison of gross margin percentage by revenue type for the years ended December 31:

Gross margin percentage	2014	2013	Change
Software licenses, royalties and acquired software	92.3 %	89.1 %	3.2 %
Software services, maintenance and subscriptions	43.0	42.4	0.6
Appraisal services	34.5	33.7	0.8
Hardware and other	32.3	31.6	0.7
Overall gross margin	47.3 %	46.4 %	0.9 %

Software licenses, royalties and acquired software . In 2014, our software licenses, royalties and acquired software gross margin percentage increased compared to 2013 mainly due to higher revenues from proprietary software revenues, which have a higher gross margin than third-party software.

Software services, maintenance and subscription-based services . The software services, maintenance and subscriptions gross margin percentage increased mainly due to revenue from a contract with the Texas Office of Court Administration for eFileTexas.gov to manage e-filing of court documents. This contract began in September 2013, but we incurred initial startup costs in 2013 for which there were very limited related revenues. The addition of revenue from this contract since 2013 accounted for most of the gross margin increase. The gross margin increase was offset somewhat by costs related to accelerated hiring to ensure that we are well-positioned to deliver our current backlog and anticipated new business. Our implementation, development and support staff has increased in 2014 by 215 employees since 2013.

Appraisal services . The appraisal services gross margin increased slightly compared to 2013. A high proportion of the costs of appraisal services revenue are variable, as we often hire temporary employees to assist in appraisal projects, whose term of employment generally ends with the projects' completion.

Our blended gross margin for 2014 increased 0.9% from 2013. The gross margin increase was mainly due to a revenue mix that included more software license revenue and subscription revenue and in particular, increased revenue from e-filing in Texas. This improvement in gross margin was offset somewhat by expenses associated with increased hiring of implementation, development and support staff in order to expand our capacity to implement our contract backlog.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

The following table sets forth a comparison of our SG&A expenses for the following years ended December 31:

($ in thousands)	2014	2013	Change $	Change %
Selling, general and administrative expenses	$ 108,260	$ 98,289	$ 9,971	10 %

SG&A as a percentage of revenue was 22.0% in 2014 compared to 23.6% in 2013. Approximately one-third of the SG&A expense increase was from higher commission expense due to sales growth. Stock compensation expense contributed approximately one-

quarter of the increase primarily due to increases in our stock price. The remaining increase consisted of higher bonuses related to operating results, annual wage adjustments and increased travel expenses.

Research and Development Expense

The following table sets forth a comparison of our research and development expense for the years ended December 31:

			Change	
($ in thousands)	2014	2013	$	%
Research and development expense	$ 25,743	$ 23,269	$ 2,474	11 %

In 2014, research and development expense increased 11% compared to 2013 due to annual wage adjustments and increased staffing to maintain and enhance our competitive position.

Amortization of Customer and Trade Name Intangibles

The following table sets forth a comparison of amortization of customer and trade name intangibles for the years ended December 31:

			Change	
($ in thousands)	2014	2013	$	%
Amortization of customer and trade name intangibles	$ 4,546	$ 4,517	$ 29	1 %

In 2014, we completed one acquisition that increased amortizable customer and trade name intangibles by approximately $1.0 million. This amount is being amortized over a weighted average period of 12 years.

Other

The following table sets forth a comparison of other expense, net for the years ended December 31:

			Change	
($ in thousands)	2014	2013	$	%
Other expense, net	$ (355)	$ (1,309)	$ 954	(73) %

Other expense, net was primarily comprised of interest expense, non-usage and other fees associated with a revolving line of credit agreement that matured in August 2014, offset somewhat by interest income associated with invested cash balances. Interest expense declined compared to the prior year because we repaid all borrowings under the revolving credit agreement in early 2013, and had no debt outstanding during 2014.

Income Tax Provision

The following table sets forth a comparison of our income tax provision for the years ended December 31:

			Change	
($ in thousands)	2014	2013	$	%
Income tax provision	$ 35,527	$ 26,718	$ 8,809	33 %
Effective income tax rate	37.6 %	40.6 %		

The effective income tax rates were different from the statutory United States federal income tax rate of 35% due to state income taxes, non-deductible share-based compensation expense, the qualified manufacturing activities deduction, disqualifying incentive stock option dispositions and non-deductible meals and entertainment costs. The qualified manufacturing activities deduction increased in 2014, which contributed to a lower effective tax rate.

We experienced significant stock option exercise activity in 2014 and 2013 that generated excess tax benefits of $19.4 million and $28.2 million, respectively. Excess tax benefits reduce tax payments but do not significantly reduce the effective tax rate and can result in limitations on other deductions. In 2013, limitations resulting from excess tax benefits eliminated the qualified manufacturing activities deduction, which negatively impacted our effective tax rate.

FINANCIAL CONDITION AND LIQUIDITY

As of December 31, 2015, we had cash and cash equivalents of $33.1 million compared to $206.2 million at December 31, 2014. We also had $30.9 million invested in investment grade corporate and municipal bonds as of December 31, 2015. These investments mature between 2016 and mid-2017 and we intend to hold these investments until maturity. Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on deposit with several domestic banks and money market funds. As of December 31, 2015, we had $66.0 million in outstanding borrowings and an outstanding letter of credit totaling $1.5 million in connection with one contract. We do not believe this letter of credit will be required to be drawn upon. This letter of credit expires in mid-2016. We believe our revolving line of credit, cash from operating activities, cash on hand and access to the credit markets provides us with sufficient flexibility to meet our long-term financial needs.

The following table sets forth a summary of cash flows for the years ended December 31:

($ in thousands)	2015	2014	2013
Cash flows provided (used) by:			
Operating activities	$ 89,013	$ 123,437	$ 66,090
Investing activities	(398,459)	(11,555)	(25,658)
Financing activities	136,366	15,409	32,038
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	$ (173,080)	$ 127,291	$ 72,470

Net cash provided by operating activities continues to be our primary source of funds to finance operating needs and capital expenditures. Other potential capital resources include cash on hand, public and private issuances of debt or equity securities, and bank borrowings. It is possible that our ability to access the capital and credit markets in the future may be limited by economic conditions or other factors. We currently believe that cash provided by operating activities, cash on hand and available credit are sufficient to fund our working capital requirements, capital expenditures, income tax obligations, and share repurchases for at least the next twelve months.

In 2015, operating activities provided cash of $89.0 million. Operating activities that provided cash were primarily comprised of net income of $64.9 million, non-cash depreciation and amortization charges of $19.6 million and non-cash share-based compensation expense of $20.2 million. Cash provided by operating activities was negatively impacted in 2015 by tax payments that were $17.1 million higher than the prior year partly due to more taxable income and partly due to timing of stock option exercises and our ability to utilize related excess tax credits to determine estimated tax payments during the year. Our excess tax credit in 2015 was $45.3 million of which, over 70% was generated in the fourth quarter and as a result we recorded a $21.1 million income tax receivable at December 31, 2015. Accounts receivable also increased due to timing of annual maintenance and subscription billings due to growth in our customer base as well as normal maintenance billings of approximately $15.0 million associated with NWS. These negative impacts on operating cash were offset somewhat by growth in deferred maintenance revenue. In general, changes in the balance of deferred revenue are cyclical and primarily driven by the timing of our maintenance renewal billings. Our renewal dates occur throughout the year but our heaviest renewal cycles occur in the second and fourth quarters. In addition, deferred revenue included one unusually large customer deposit of $7.5 million at December 31, 2015.

Days sales outstanding in accounts receivable were 100 days at December 31, 2015, compared to 80 days at December 31, 2014, mainly due to the impact on the DSO calculation of having approximately seven weeks of post-acquisition revenues from NWS but included all of their outstanding accounts receivable at December 31, 2015. DSOs are calculated based on accounts receivable (excluding long-term receivables, but including unbilled receivables) divided by the quotient of annualized quarterly revenues divided by 360 days. Excluding NWS, DSOs were 79 days at December 31, 2015.

Investing activities used cash of $398.5 million in 2015 compared to $11.6 million in 2014. On November 16, 2015, we acquired all of the capital stock of NWS, which provides public safety and financial solutions for local governments. The purchase price, net of cash acquired of $22.5 million, was $337.5 million in cash, of which $4.0 million was accrued at December 31, 2015, and 2.1 million shares of Tyler common stock valued at $362.8 million. On May 29, 2015, we acquired all of the capital stock of Brazos Technology Corporation, which provides mobile hand held solutions primarily to law enforcement agencies for field accident reporting and electronically issuing citations. The purchase price, net of cash acquired and including debt assumed, was $6.1 million in cash and 12,500 shares of Tyler common stock valued at $1.5 million. On January 30, 2015, we made a $15.0 million investment in convertible preferred stock representing a 20% interest in Record Holdings Pty Limited. We also invested $30.9 million in investment grade corporate and municipal bonds maturing between 2016 and mid-2017. The remaining use of cash was for capital expenditures related to computer equipment, furniture and fixtures in support of internal growth, particularly with respect to growth in our cloud-based offerings. These expenditures were funded from cash generated from operations, cash on hand and bank borrowings.

In 2014, we completed the acquisition of SoftCode, Inc. for a purchase price of $3.5 million in cash, of which $325,000 was accrued at Decem ber 31, 2014, and 16,540 shares of Tyler common stock valued at $1.5 million. The remaining use of cash in 2014 was comprised primarily of capital expenditures related to computer equipment, furniture and fixtures in support of internal growth. Investing a ctivities in 2013 included $20.3 million paid in connection with the construction of an office building in Plano, Texas.

Financing activities provided cash of $136.4 million in 2015 compared to $15.4 million in 2014. Financing activities were comprised of net borrowings of $66.0 million, collections of $27.8 million from stock option exercises and employee stock purchase plan activity and $45.3 million excess tax benefit from exercises of share-based arrangements. We purchased approximately 5,400 shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of $645,000 in 2015 and paid $2.1 million in debt issuance costs. Financing activities in 2014 were comprised of collections of $18.8 million from stock option exercises and contributions from the employee stock purchase plan and $19.4 million excess tax benefit from exercises of share-based arrangements. These increases were offset somewhat by purchases of 294,000 shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of $22.8 million. Financing activities in 2013 were comprised of collections of $21.8 million from stock option exercises and employee stock purchase plan activity and $28.2 million excess tax benefit from exercises of share-based arrangements, offset partially by $18.0 million in net payments on our revolving line of credit.

The share repurchase program, which was approved by our board of directors, was announced in October 2002, and was amended at various times from 2003 through 2011. As of December 31, 2015, we had remaining authorization to repurchase up to 1.4 million additional shares of our common stock. Our share repurchase program allows us to repurchase shares at our discretion. Market conditions influence the timing of the buybacks and the number of shares repurchased, as well as the volume of employee stock option exercises. Share repurchases are generally funded using our existing cash balances and borrowings under our credit facility and may occur through open market purchases and transactions structured through investment banking institutions, privately negotiated transactions and/or other mechanisms. There is no expiration date specified for the authorization and we intend to repurchase stock under the plan from time to time.

Subsequent to December 31, 2015 and through February 22, 2016, we purchased approximately 241,000 shares of our common stock for an aggregate cash purchase price of $31.3 million.

On November 16, 2015 we entered into a $300.0 million Credit Agreement (the "Credit Facility") with various lenders party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent. The Credit Facility provides for a revolving credit line of $300.0 million with a $10.0 million sublimit for letters of credit. The Credit Facility matures on November 16, 2020. Borrowings under the Credit Facility may be used for general corporate purposes, including working capital requirements, acquisitions and share repurchases. In 2015, we paid $2.1 million in related debt issuance costs, which are included with other assets on the accompanying balance sheet.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest at a rate of either (1) the Wells Fargo Bank prime rate (subject to certain higher rate determinations) plus a margin of 0.25% to 1.00% or (2) the 30, 60, 90 or 180-day LIBOR rate plus a margin of 1.25% to 2.00%. In 2015, our effective average interest rate for borrowings was 1.8%. As of December 31, 2015 our interest rate was 1.6%. The Credit Facility is secured by substantially all of our assets. The Credit Facility requires us to maintain certain financial ratios and other financial conditions and prohibits us from making certain investments, advances, cash dividends or loans, and limits incurrence of additional indebtedness and liens. As of December 31, 2015, we were in compliance with those covenants.

At December 31, 2015, we had $66.0 million in outstanding borrowings and unused borrowing capacity of $234.0 million under the Credit Facility.

We paid income taxes, net of refunds received, of $27.3 million in 2015, $10.2 million in 2014, and $9.3 million in 2013. We experienced significant stock option exercise activity in 2015 that generated $45.3 million excess tax benefits. Excess tax benefits reduce tax payments but do not significantly reduce the effective tax rate and can result in limitations on other deductions. However, more than 70% of our 2015 excess tax benefit was generated in the fourth quarter of 2015 and as a result we recorded an income tax receivable of $21.1 million, which will reduce income tax payments in 2016. In 2014 and 2013, excess tax benefits were $19.4 million and $28.2 million, respectively.

Excluding acquisitions, we anticipate that 2016 capital spending will be between $31.0 million and $33.0 million. We expect the majority of this capital spending will consist of computer equipment and software for infrastructure replacements and expansion. We also expect to purchase a leased office building in Falmouth, Maine for approximately $10.0 million. We currently do not expect to capitalize significant amounts related to software development in 2016, but the actual amount and timing of those costs, and whether they are capitalized or expensed may result in additional capitalized software development. Capital spending is expected to be funded from existing cash balances, cash flows from operations and borrowings under our revolving line of credit.

From time to time we engage in discussions with potential acquisition candidates. In order to pursue such opportunities, which could require signifi cant commitments of capital, we may be required to incur debt or to issue additional potentially dilutive securities in the future. No assurance can be given as to our future acquisition opportunities and how such opportunities will be financed.

We lease office facilities, as well as transportation, computer and other equipment used in our operations under non-cancelable operating lease agreements expiring at various dates through 2022. Most leases contain renewal options and some contain purchase options.

Summarized in the table below are our obligations to make future payments under our Credit Facility and lease obligations at December 31, 2015 (in thousands):

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Thereafter	Total
Revolving line of credit	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 66,000	$ —	$ 66,000
Lease obligations	5,912	6,250	3,845	3,204	3,050	2,223	24,484
Total future payment obligations	$ 5,912	$ 6,250	$ 3,845	$ 3,204	$ 69,050	$ 2,223	$ 90,484

As of December 31, 2015, we do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements, guarantees to third-parties or material purchase commitments, except for the operating lease commitments listed above.

CAPITALIZATION

At December 31, 2015, our capitalization consisted of $66.0 million of outstanding borrowings and $858.9 million of shareholders' equity.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK.

Market risk represents the risk of loss that may affect us due to adverse changes in financial market prices and interest rates.

As of December 31, 2015, we had $66.0 million in outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility. Loans under the Credit Facility bear interest, at Tyler's option, at a per annum rate of either (1) the Wells Fargo Bank prime rate (subject to certain higher rate determinations) plus a margin of 0.25% to 1.00% or (2) the 30, 60, 90 or 180-day LIBOR rate plus a margin of 1.25% to 2.00%.

In 2015, our effective average interest rate for borrowings was 1.8%. As of December 31, 2015 our interest rate was 1.6%. The Credit Facility is secured by substantially all of our assets.

Assuming borrowings of $66.0 million, a hypothetical 10% increase in our interest rate at December 31, 2015 for a one year period would result in approximately $106,000 of additional interest rate expense.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA.

The reports of our independent registered public accounting firm and our financial statements, related notes, and supplementary data are included as part of this Annual Report beginning on page F-1.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE.

None.

I TEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures — We maintain disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act) designed to provide reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed by us in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. These include controls and procedures designed to ensure that this information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures. Management, with the participation of the chief executive officer and chief financial officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2015. Based on this evaluation, the chief

executive officer and chief financial officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2015.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting — Tyler's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting as defined in Securities Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Tyler's internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance to Tyler's management and board of directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

Management assessed the effectiveness of Tyler's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). Based on our assessment, we concluded that, as of December 31, 2015, Tyler's internal control over financial reporting was effective based on those criteria.

Management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of NWS, which is included in our 2015 consolidated financial statements and constituted 57% of total assets as of December 31, 2015 and 2% of revenues for the year then ended.

Tyler's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015 has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm who also audited Tyler's financial statements. Ernst & Young's attestation report on Tyler's internal control over financial reporting appears on page F-1 hereof.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting — During the quarter ended December 31, 2015, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Securities Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f), that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION.

None.

PART III

See the information under the following captions in Tyler's definitive Proxy Statement, which is incorporated herein by reference. Only those sections of the Proxy Statement that specifically address the items set forth herein are incorporated by reference. Such incorporation by reference does not include the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the Compensation Committee Report or the Audit Committee Report, which are included in the Proxy Statement.

		Headings in Proxy Statement
ITEM 10.	DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE.	"Tyler Management" and "Corporate Governance Principles and Board Matters"
ITEM 11.	EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION.	"Executive Compensation"
ITEM 12.	SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS.	"Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management"
ITEM 13.	CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE.	"Executive Compensation " and "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions"

ITE M 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES.

The information required under this item may be found under the section captioned "Proposals For Consideration – Proposal Two – Ratification of Our Independent Auditors for Fiscal Year 2016" in our Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES.

The following documents are filed as part of this Annual Report:

(a) (1) The financial statements are filed as part of this Annual Report.

	Page
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-1
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013	F-3
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2015 and 2014	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013	F-6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-7

(2) Financial statement schedules:

There are no financial statement schedules filed as part of this Annual Report, since the required information is included in the financial statements, including the notes thereto, or the circumstances requiring inclusion of such schedules are not present.

(3) Exhibits

Certain of the exhibits to this Annual Report are hereby incorporated by reference, as specified:

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Tyler Three, as amended through May 14, 1990, and Certificate of Designation of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 1990, and incorporated by reference herein).
3.2	Certificate of Amendment to the Restated Certificate of Incorporation (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Form 8-K, dated February 19, 1998, and incorporated by reference herein).
3.3	Amended and Restated By-Laws of Tyler Corporation, dated October 20, 2015 (filed as Exhibit 3.3 to our Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2015, and incorporated by reference herein).
3.4	Certificate of Amendment dated May 19, 1999 to the Restated Certificate of Incorporation (filed as Exhibit 3.4 to our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2000, and incorporated by reference herein).
4.1	Specimen of Common Stock Certificate (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to our registration statement no. 33-33505 and incorporated by reference herein).
4.2	Credit Agreement dated November 16, 2015, among Tyler Technologies, Inc. and Wells Fargo Bank, N. A. as Administrative Agent and other lenders party hereto (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Form 8-K dated November 16, 2015, and incorporated by reference herein).
4.3	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 30, 2015, by and among Tyler Technologies, Inc., Brinston Acquisition, LLC, New World Systems Corporation, and Larry D. Leinweber, as the Principal Shareholder identified therein and the Shareholders' Representative identified therein. (filed as Exhibit 2.1 to our Form 8-K, dated October 1, 2015, and incorporated by reference herein).
10.2	Tyler Technologies, Inc. 2010 Stock Option Plan effective as of May 13, 2010 (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to our registration statement no. 333-168499 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.3	Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between Tyler Technologies, Inc. and John S. Marr Jr. dated February 5, 2013 (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 and incorporated by reference herein).

Exhibit Number	Description
10.4	Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between Tyler Technologies, Inc. and Dustin R. Womble dated February 5, 2013 (filed as Exhibit 10.4 to our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.5	Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between Tyler Technologies, Inc. and Brian K. Miller dated February 5, 2013 (filed as Exhibit 10.5 to our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.6	Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between Tyler Technologies, Inc. and H. Lynn Moore dated February 5, 2013 (filed as Exhibit 10.6 to our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.7	Employee Stock Purchase Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our registration statement 333-182318 dated June 25, 2012 and incorporated by reference herein).
*23	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
*31.1	Rule 13a-14(a) Certification by Principal Executive Officer.
*31.2	Rule 13a-14(a) Certification by Principal Financial Officer.
*32	Section 1350 Certification of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer.
*101	Instance Document
*101	Schema Document
*101	Calculation Linkbase Document
*101	Labels Linkbase Document
*101	Definition Linkbase Document
*101	Presentation Linkbase Document

* -- Filed herewith.

A copy of each exhibit may be obtained at a price of 15 cents per page, with a $10.00 minimum order, by writing Investor Relations, 5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano, Texas, 75024.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Date: February 24, 2016

By: /s/ John S. Marr
John S. Marr
Chief Executive Officer and President
(principal executive officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated have signed this report below.

Date: February 24, 2016

By: /s/ John S. Marr
John S. Marr
Chief Executive Officer and President
Director
(principal executive officer)

Date: February 24, 2016

By: /s/ John M. Yeaman
John M. Yeaman
Chairman of the Board

Date: February 24, 2016

By: /s/ Brian K. Miller
Brian K. Miller
Executive Vice President and Chief
Financial Officer
(principal financial officer)

Date: February 24, 2016

By: /s/ W. Michael Smith
W. Michael Smith
Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer
(principal accounting officer)

Date: February 24, 2016

By: /s/ Donald R. Brattain
Donald R. Brattain
Director

Date: February 24, 2016

By: /s/ Glenn A. Carter
Glenn A. Carter
Director

Date: February 24, 2016

By: /s/ Brenda A. Cline
Brenda A. Cline
Director

Date: February 24, 2016

By: /s/ J. Luther King
J. Luther King
Director

Date: February 24, 2016

By: /s/ Larry D. Leinweber
Larry D. Leinweber
Director

Date: February 24, 2016

By: /s/ Dustin R. Womble
Dustin R. Womble
Director

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Shareholders
Tyler Technologies, Inc.

We have audited Tyler Technologies, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). Tyler Technologies, Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying "Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting." Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

As indicated in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of New World Systems Corporation, which is included in the 2015 consolidated financial statements of Tyler Technologies, Inc. and constituted 57% of total assets as of December 31, 2015 and 2% of revenues for the year then ended. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of Tyler Technologies, Inc. also did not include an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of New World Systems Corporation.

In our opinion, Tyler Technologies, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Tyler Technologies, Inc. as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2015 and our report dated February 24, 2016 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Dallas, Texas
February 24, 2016

REPO RT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Shareholders
Tyler Technologies, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Tyler Technologies, Inc. as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2015. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Tyler Technologies, Inc. at December 31, 2015 and 2014, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2015, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has adopted ASU 2015-17 Income Taxes (Topic 740): Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Tyler Technologies, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated February 24, 2016 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Dallas, Texas
February 24, 2016

Tyler Technologies, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income
For the years ended December 31
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	2015	2014	2013
Revenues:			
Software licenses and royalties	$ 59,008	$ 49,065	$ 40,841
Subscriptions	111,933	87,848	61,864
Software services	139,852	113,821	93,267
Maintenance	245,537	212,696	191,720
Appraisal services	25,065	21,802	20,825
Hardware and other	9,627	7,869	8,126
Total revenues	591,022	493,101	416,643
Cost of revenues:			
Software licenses and royalties	1,632	1,900	2,377
Acquired software	4,440	1,858	2,078
Software services, maintenance and subscriptions	285,340	236,363	199,617
Appraisal services	15,922	14,284	13,809
Hardware and other	6,501	5,325	5,559
Total cost of revenues	313,835	259,730	223,440
Gross profit	277,187	233,371	193,203
Selling, general and administrative expenses	133,317	108,260	98,289
Research and development expense	29,922	25,743	23,269
Amortization of customer and trade name intangibles	5,905	4,546	4,517
Operating income	108,043	94,822	67,128
Other income (expense), net	381	(355)	(1,309)
Income before income taxes	108,424	94,467	65,819
Income tax provision	43,555	35,527	26,718
Net income	$ 64,869	$ 58,940	$ 39,101
Earnings per common share:			
Basic	$ 1.90	$ 1.79	$ 1.23
Diluted	$ 1.77	$ 1.66	$ 1.13
Unrealized gains on investment securities available-for-sale	$ —	$ —	$ 341
Income tax benefit related to components of other comprehensive income	—	—	119
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	$ —	$ —	$ 222
Comprehensive income	$ 64,869	$ 58,940	$ 39,323

See accompanying notes.

Tyler Technologies, Inc.
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(In thousands, except par value and share amounts)

	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 33,087	$ 206,167
Accounts receivable (less allowance for losses of $1,640 in 2015 and $1,725 in 2014)	176,360	112,660
Short-term investments	13,423	—
Prepaid expenses	22,334	17,851
Income tax receivable	21,080	19
Other current assets	1,931	339
Total current assets	268,215	337,036
Accounts receivable, long-term	2,777	1,761
Property and equipment, net	101,112	65,910
Deferred income taxes	—	5,504
Other assets:		
Goodwill	653,666	124,142
Other intangibles, net	295,378	34,722
Cost method investment	15,000	—
Non-current investments and other assets	20,422	737
	$ 1,356,570	$ 569,812
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 6,789	$ 4,119
Accrued liabilities	49,156	39,508
Deferred revenue	281,627	189,212
Total current liabilities	337,572	232,839
Revolving line of credit	66,000	—
Deferred revenue, long-term	3,115	—
Deferred income taxes	91,026	—
Commitments and contingencies		
Shareholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, $10.00 par value; 1,000,000 shares authorized, none issued	—	—
Common stock, $0.01 par value; 100,000,000 shares authorized; 48,147,969 shares issued in 2015 and 2014	481	481
Additional paid-in capital	607,755	201,389
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax	(46)	(46)
Retained earnings	326,019	261,150
Treasury stock, at cost; 11,373,666 and 14,678,782 shares in 2015 and 2014, respectively	(75,352)	(126,001)
Total shareholders' equity	858,857	336,973
	$ 1,356,570	$ 569,812

See accompanying notes.

Tyler Technologies, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity
For the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013
(In thousands)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock		Total Shareholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount				Shares	Amount	
Balance at December 31, 2012	48,148	$ 481	$ 154,018	$ (268)	$ 163,109	(16,817)	$ (172,041)	$ 145,299
Net income	—	—	—	—	39,101	—	—	39,101
Unrealized gain on investment securities, net of tax	—	—	—	222	—	—	—	222
Issuance of shares pursuant to stock compensation plan	—	—	(13,742)	—	—	1,443	32,031	18,289
Stock compensation	—	—	11,653	—	—	—	—	11,653
Issuance of shares pursuant to employee stock purchase plan	—	—	2,034	—	—	64	1,508	3,542
Federal income tax benefit related to exercise of stock options	—	—	28,213	—	—	—	—	28,213
Balance at December 31, 2013	48,148	481	182,176	(46)	202,210	(15,310)	(138,502)	246,319
Net income	—	—	—	—	58,940	—	—	58,940
Issuance of shares pursuant to stock compensation plan	—	—	(17,449)	—	—	855	32,129	14,680
Stock compensation	—	—	14,819	—	—	—	—	14,819
Issuance of shares pursuant to employee stock purchase plan	—	—	2,235	—	—	53	1,909	4,144
Federal income tax benefit related to exercise of stock options	—	—	19,415	—	—	—	—	19,415
Treasury stock purchases	—	—	—	—	—	(294)	(22,817)	(22,817)
Issuance of shares for acquisition	—	—	193	—	—	17	1,280	1,473
Balance at December 31, 2014	48,148	481	201,389	(46)	261,150	(14,679)	(126,001)	336,973
Net income	—	—	—	—	64,869	—	—	64,869
Issuance of shares pursuant to stock compensation plan	—	—	4,332	—	—	1,118	18,828	23,160
Stock compensation	—	—	20,182	—	—	—	—	20,182
Issuance of shares pursuant to employee stock purchase plan	—	—	3,879	—	—	43	792	4,671
Federal income tax benefit related to exercise of stock options	—	—	45,314	—	—	—	—	45,314
Treasury stock purchases	—	—	—	—	—	(5)	(645)	(645)
Issuance of shares for acquisitions	—	—	332,659	—	—	2,149	31,674	364,333
Balance at December 31, 2015	48,148	$ 481	$ 607,755	$ (46)	$ 326,019	(11,374)	$ (75,352)	$ 858,857

See accompanying notes.

Tyler Technologies, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
For the years ended December 31
(In thousands)

	2015	2014	2013
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	$ 64,869	$ 58,940	$ 39,101
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by operations:			
Depreciation and amortization	19,574	14,605	13,786
Share-based compensation expense	20,182	14,819	11,653
Provision for losses - accounts receivable	1,756	1,897	729
Excess tax benefit from exercises of share-based arrangements	(45,314)	(19,402)	(28,207)
Deferred income tax benefit	(7,956)	(3,804)	(1,497)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, exclusive of effects of acquired companies:			
Accounts receivable	(28,172)	(8,912)	(7,488)
Income tax receivable	24,255	29,117	18,898
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(3,054)	(3,696)	(4,154)
Accounts payable	652	1,586	(574)
Accrued liabilities	490	6,326	7,655
Deferred revenue	41,731	31,961	16,188
Net cash provided by operating activities	89,013	123,437	66,090
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Cost of acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(339,961)	(3,242)	(181)
Purchase of cost method investment	(15,000)	—	—
Purchase of marketable security investments	(31,907)	—	—
Proceeds from marketable security investments	900	808	1,090
Additions to property and equipment	(12,501)	(9,343)	(26,858)
Decrease in other	10	222	291
Net cash used by investing activities	(398,459)	(11,555)	(25,658)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Increase (decrease) in net borrowings on revolving line of credit	66,000	—	(18,000)
Purchase of treasury shares	(645)	(22,817)	—
Contributions from employee stock purchase plan	4,671	4,144	3,542
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	23,160	14,680	18,289
Debt issuance costs	(2,134)	—	—
Excess tax benefit from exercises of share-based arrangements	45,314	19,402	28,207
Net cash provided by financing activities	136,366	15,409	32,038
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(173,080)	127,291	72,470
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	206,167	78,876	6,406
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 33,087	$ 206,167	$ 78,876

See accompanying notes.

(1) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

We provide integrated software systems and related services for the public sector, with a focus on local governments. We develop and market a broad line of software solutions and services to address the information technology ("IT") needs of cities, counties, schools and other local government entities. In addition, we provide professional IT services, including software and hardware installation, data conversion, training, and for certain customers, product modifications, along with continuing maintenance and support for customers using our systems. We also provide subscription-based services such as software as a service ("SaaS") arrangements, which utilize the Tyler private cloud, and electronic document filing solutions ("e-filing"). In addition, we provide property appraisal outsourcing services for taxing jurisdictions.

PRINCIPLES OF CONSOLIDATION

The consolidated financial statements include our parent company and a subsidiary, which is wholly-owned. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash in excess of that necessary for operating requirements is invested in short-term, highly liquid, income-producing investments. Investments with original maturities of three months or less are classified as cash and cash equivalents, which primarily consist of cash on deposit with several banks and money market funds. Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates market value.

REVENUE RECOGNITION

We earn revenue from software licenses, royalties, subscription-based services, software services, post-contract customer support ("PCS" or "maintenance"), hardware, and appraisal services.

Software Arrangements:

For the majority of our software arrangements, we provide services that range from installation, training, and basic consulting to software modification and customization to meet specific customer needs. If the arrangement does not require significant production, modification or customization or where the software services are not considered essential to the functionality of the software, revenue is recognized when all of the following conditions are met:

i. persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists;

ii. delivery has occurred;

iii. our fee is fixed or determinable; and

iv. collectability is probable.

For multiple element arrangements, each element of the arrangement is analyzed and we allocate a portion of the total arrangement fee to the elements based on the relative fair value of the element using vendor-specific objective evidence of fair value ("VSOE"), regardless of any separate prices stated within the contract for each element. Fair value is considered the price a customer would be required to pay if the element was sold separately based on our historical experience of stand-alone sales of these elements to third-parties. For PCS, we use renewal rates for continued support arrangements to determine fair value. For software services, we use the fair value we charge our customers when those services are sold separately. We monitor our transactions to determine that we maintain and periodically revise VSOE to reflect fair value. In software arrangements in which we have the fair value of all undelivered elements but not of a delivered element, we apply the "residual method," in compliance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 985-605, Software Revenue Recognition. Under the residual method, if the fair value of all undelivered elements is determinable, the fair value of the undelivered elements is deferred and the remaining portion of the arrangement fee is allocated to the delivered element(s) and is recognized as revenue assuming the other revenue recognition criteria are met. In software arrangements in which we do not have VSOE for all undelivered elements, revenue is deferred until fair value is determined or all elements for which we do not have VSOE have been delivered. Alternatively, if sufficient VSOE does not exist and the only undelivered element is services that do not involve significant modification or customization of the software, the entire fee is recognized over the period during which the services are expected to be performed.

Software Licenses and Royalties

We recognize the revenue allocable to software licenses and specified upgrades upon delivery of the software product or upgrade to the customer, unless the fee is not fixed or determinable or collectability is not probable. If the fee is not fixed or determinable, software license revenue is generally recognized as payments become due from the customer. If collectability is not considered probable, revenue is recognized when the fee is collected. Arrangements that include software services, such as training or installation, are evaluated to determine whether those services are essential to the product's functionality.

A majority of our software arrangements involve "off-the-shelf" software. We consider software to be off-the-shelf software if it can be added to an arrangement with minor changes in the underlying code and it can be used by the customer for the customer's purpose upon installation. For off-the-shelf software arrangements, we recognize the software license fee as revenue after delivery has occurred, customer acceptance is reasonably assured, that portion of the fee represents a non-refundable enforceable claim and is probable of collection, and the remaining services such as training are not considered essential to the product's functionality.

For arrangements that involve significant production, modification or customization of the software, or where software services are otherwise considered essential, we recognize revenue using contract accounting and apply the provisions of the Construction – Type and Production – Type Contracts as discussed in ASC 605-35, Multiple Elements Arrangements. We generally use the percentage-of-completion method to recognize revenue from these arrangements. We measure progress-to-completion primarily using labor hours incurred, or value added. The percentage-of-completion method generally results in the recognition of reasonably consistent profit margins over the life of a contract because we have the ability to produce reasonably dependable estimates of contract billings and contract costs. We use the level of profit margin that is most likely to occur on a contract. If the most likely profit margin cannot be precisely determined, the lowest probable level of profit in the range of estimates is used until the results can be estimated more precisely. These arrangements are often implemented over an extended time period and occasionally require us to revise total cost estimates. Amounts recognized in revenue are calculated using the progress-to-completion measurement after giving effect to any changes in our cost estimates. Changes to total estimated contract costs, if any, are recorded in the period they are determined. Estimated losses on uncompleted contracts are recorded in the period in which we first determine that a loss is apparent. For arrangements that include new product releases for which it is difficult to estimate final profitability except to assume that no loss will ultimately be incurred, we recognize revenue under the completed contract method. Under the completed contract method, revenue is recognized only when a contract is completed or substantially complete. Historically these amounts have been immaterial.

We recognize royalty revenue when earned under the terms of our third-party royalty arrangements, provided the fees are considered fixed or determinable and realization of payment is probable. Currently, our third-party royalties are variable in nature and such amounts are not considered fixed or determinable until we receive notice of amounts earned. Typically, we receive notice of royalty revenues earned on a quarterly basis in the quarter immediately following the royalty reporting period.

Software Services

Some of our software arrangements include services considered essential for the customer to use the software for the customer's purposes. For these software arrangements, both the software license revenue and the services revenue are recognized as the services are performed using the percentage-of-completion contract accounting method. When software services are not considered essential, the fee allocable to the service element is recognized as revenue as we perform the services.

Computer Hardware Equipment

Revenue allocable to computer hardware equipment is recognized when we deliver the equipment and collection is probable.

Post Contract Customer Support

Our customers generally enter into PCS agreements when they purchase our software licenses. PCS includes telephone support, bug fixes, and rights to upgrades on a when-and-if available basis. Our PCS agreements are typically renewable annually. Revenue allocated to PCS is recognized on a straight-line basis over the period the PCS is provided. All significant costs and expenses associated with PCS are expensed as incurred.

Subscription-Based Services:

Subscription-based services consist of revenues derived from SaaS arrangements, which utilize the Tyler private cloud, and electronic filing transactions.

For SaaS arrangements, we evaluate whether the customer has the contractual right to take possession of our software at any time during the hosting period without significant penalty and whether the customer can feasibly maintain the software on the customer's hardware or enter into another arrangement with a third-party to host the software. In cases where the customer has the contractual right to take possession of our software at any time during the hosting period without significant penalty and the customer can feasibly

maintain the software on the customer's hardware or enter into another arrangement with a third-party to host the software, we recognize the license, professional services and hostin g services revenues pursuant to ASC 985-605, Software Revenue Recognition.

For SaaS arrangements that do not meet the criteria for recognition under ASC 985-605, we account for the elements under ASC 605-25, Multiple Element Arrangements, using all applicable facts and circumstances, including whether (i) the element has stand-alone value, (ii) there is a general right of return and (iii) the revenue is contingent on delivery of other elements. We allocate contract value to each element of the arrangement that qualifies for treatment as a separate element based on VSOE, and if VSOE is not available, third-party evidence, and if third-party evidence is unavailable, estimated selling price. We recognize hosting services ratably over the term of the arrangement, which range from one to 10 years but are typically for a period of three to seven years. For professional services associated with SaaS arrangements that we determine do not have stand-alone value to the customer or are contingent on delivery of other elements, we recognize the services revenue ratably over the remaining contractual period once we have provided the customer access to the software and we may begin billing for hosting services. We record amounts that have been invoiced in accounts receivable and in deferred revenue or revenues, depending on whether the revenue recognition criteria have been met.

Electronic filing transaction fees primarily pertain to documents filed with the courts by attorneys and other third-parties via our e-filing services and retrieval of filed documents via our access services. The elements for these arrangements are accounted for under ASC 605-25. For each document filed with a court, the filer generally pays a transaction fee and a court filing fee to us and we remit a portion of the transaction fee and the filing fee to the court. We record as revenue the transaction fee, while the portion of the transaction fee remitted to the courts is recorded as cost of sales as we are acting as a principal in the arrangement. Court filing fees collected on behalf of the courts and remitted to the courts are recorded on a net basis and thus do not affect the statement of comprehensive income. In some cases, we are paid on a fixed fee basis and recognize the revenue ratably over the contractual period.

Costs of performing services under subscription-based arrangements are expensed as incurred, except for certain direct and incremental contract origination and set-up costs associated with SaaS arrangements. Such direct and incremental costs are capitalized and amortized ratably over the related SaaS hosting term.

Appraisal Services:

For our property appraisal projects, we recognize revenue using the proportional performance method of revenue recognition since many of these projects are implemented over one to three year periods and consist of various unique activities. Under this method of revenue recognition, we identify each activity for the appraisal project, with a typical project generally calling for bonding, office set up, training, routing of map information, data entry, data collection, data verification, informal hearings, appeals and project management. Each activity or act is specifically identified and assigned an estimated cost. Costs which are considered to be associated with indirect activities, such as bonding costs and office set up, are expensed as incurred. These costs are typically billed as incurred and are recognized as revenue equal to cost. Direct contract fulfillment activities and related supervisory costs such as data collection, data entry and verification are expensed as incurred. The direct costs for these activities are determined and the total contract value is then allocated to each activity based on a consistent profit margin. Each activity is assigned a consistent unit of measure to determine progress towards completion and revenue is recognized for each activity based upon the percentage complete as applied to the estimated revenue for that activity. Progress for the fulfillment activities is typically based on labor hours or an output measure such as the number of parcel counts completed for that activity. Estimated losses on uncompleted contracts are recorded in the period in which we first determine that a loss is apparent.

Allocation of Revenue in Statements of Comprehensive Income

In our statements of comprehensive income, we allocate revenue to software licenses, software services, maintenance and hardware and other based on the VSOE of fair value for elements in each revenue arrangement and the application of the residual method for arrangements in which we have established VSOE of fair value for all undelivered elements. In arrangements where we are not able to establish VSOE of fair value for all undelivered elements, revenue is first allocated to any undelivered elements for which VSOE of fair value has been established. We then allocate revenue to any undelivered elements for which VSOE of fair value has not been established based upon management's best estimate of fair value of those undelivered elements and apply a residual method to determine the license fee. Management's best estimate of fair value of undelivered elements for which VSOE of fair value has not been established is based upon the VSOE of similar offerings and other objective criteria.

Other

The majority of deferred revenue consists of unearned support and maintenance revenue that has been billed based on contractual terms in the underlying arrangement with the remaining balance consisting of payments received in advance of revenue being earned under software licensing, subscription-based services, software and appraisal services and hardware installation. Unbilled revenue is not billable at the balance sheet date but is recoverable over the remaining life of the contract through billings made in accordance with contractual agreements. The termination clauses in our contracts generally provide for the payment for the value of products delivered and services performed in the event of an early termination.

Prepaid expenses and other current assets include direct and incremental costs such as commissions associated with arrangements for which revenue recognition has been deferred. Such costs are expensed at the time the related revenue is recognized.

USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of our financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP") requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Significant items subject to such estimates and assumptions include the application of the percentage-of-completion and proportional performance methods of revenue recognition, the carrying amount and estimated useful lives of intangible assets, determination of share-based compensation expense and valuation allowance for receivables. Actual results could differ from estimates.

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Property, equipment and purchased software are recorded at original cost and increased by the cost of any significant improvements after purchase. We expense maintenance and repairs when incurred. Depreciation and amortization is calculated using the straight-line method over the shorter of the asset's estimated useful life or the term of the lease in the case of leasehold improvements. For income tax purposes, we use accelerated depreciation methods as allowed by tax laws.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COSTS

We expensed research and development costs of $29.9 million during 2015, $25.7 million during 2014, and $23.3 million during 2013.

INCOME TAXES

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred taxes arise because of different treatment between financial statement accounting and tax accounting, known as "temporary differences." We record the tax effect of these temporary differences as "deferred tax assets" (generally items that can be used as a tax deduction or credit in the future periods) and "deferred tax liabilities" (generally items that we received a tax deduction for, which have not yet been recorded in the income statement). The deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rules and laws that are expected to be in effect when the temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. A valuation allowance would be established to reduce deferred tax assets if it is more likely than not that a deferred tax asset will not be realized.

On November 20, 2015, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2015-17, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes. The standard amends the current requirement for entities to present deferred tax liabilities and assets as current and noncurrent in a classified balance sheet. Instead, entities will now be required to classify all deferred tax assets and liabilities as noncurrent. The ASU is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2016, with early adoption permitted. We early adopted this standard during fourth quarter 2015, utilizing the retrospective application as permitted. As such, certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current presentation.

SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

We have a stock option plan that provides for the grant of stock options to key employees, directors and non-employee consultants. Stock options generally vest after three to six years of continuous service from the date of grant and have a contractual term of 10 years. We account for share-based compensation utilizing the fair value recognition pursuant to ASC 718, Stock Compensation. See Note 9 – "Share-Based Compensation" for further information.

GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired, including identifiable intangible assets, in connection with our business combinations. Upon acquisition, goodwill is assigned to the reporting unit that is expected to benefit from the synergies of the business combination, which is the reporting unit to which the related acquired technology is assigned. A reporting unit is the operating segment, or a business unit one level below that operating segment, for which discrete financial information is prepared and regularly reviewed by executive management. We assess goodwill for impairment annually as of April, or more frequently whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate its carrying value may not be recoverable.

When testing goodwill for impairment quantitatively, we first compare the fair value of each reporting unit with its carrying amount. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, a second step is performed to measure the amount of potential

impairment. In the second step, we compare the implied fair value of reporting unit goodwill with the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill. If the carrying amount of reporting unit goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of th at goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized. The fair values calculated in our impairment tests are determined using discounted cash flow models involving several assumptions. The assumptions that are used are based upon what we believe a hypothetical ma rketplace participant would use in estimating fair value. We evaluate the reasonableness of the fair value calculations of our reporting units by comparing the total of the fair value of all of our reporting units to our total market capitalization.

Our annual goodwill impairment analysis, which we performed quantitatively during the second quarter of 2015, did not result in an impairment charge.

Other Intangible Assets

We make judgments about the recoverability of purchased intangible assets other than goodwill whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that an impairment may exist. Customer base and acquired software each comprise approximately half of our purchased intangible assets other than goodwill. We review our customer turnover each year for indications of impairment. Our customer turnover has historically been very low. There have been no significant impairments of intangible assets in any of the periods presented. If indications of impairment are determined to exist, we measure the recoverability of assets by a comparison of the carrying amount of the asset to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of the assets exceeds their estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets.

IMPAIRMENT OF LONG-LIVED ASSETS

We periodically evaluate whether current facts or circumstances indicate that the carrying value of our property and equipment or other long-lived assets to be held and used may not be recoverable. If such circumstances are determined to exist, we measure the recoverability of assets to be held and used by a comparison of the carrying amount of the asset or appropriate grouping of assets and the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the assets. If the carrying amount of the assets exceeds their estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. Assets to be disposed of would be separately presented in the balance sheet and reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell, and are no longer depreciated. The assets and liabilities of a disposed group classified as held for sale would be presented separately in the appropriate asset and liability sections of the balance sheet. There have been no significant impairments of long-lived assets in any of the periods presented.

COSTS OF COMPUTER SOFTWARE

We capitalize software development costs upon the establishment of technological feasibility and prior to the availability of the product for general release to customers. Software development costs primarily consist of personnel costs and rent for related office space. We begin to amortize capitalized costs when a product is available for general release to customers. Amortization expense is determined on a product-by-product basis at a rate not less than straight-line basis over the product's remaining estimated economic life. We have not capitalized any internal software development costs in any of the periods presented.

FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivables, accounts payables, short-term obligations and certain other assets at cost approximate fair value because of the short maturity of these instruments. The fair value of our revolving line of credit approximates book value as of December 31, 2015, because our interest rates reset approximately every 30 days or less. See Note 6 – "Revolving Line of Credit" for further discussion.

As of December 2015, we have $30.9 million in investment grade corporate and municipal bonds with maturity dates ranging from 2016 through mid-2017. We intend to hold these bonds to maturity and have classified them as such. We believe cost approximates fair value because of the relatively short duration of these investments. The fair values of these securities are considered Level II as they are based on inputs from quoted prices in markets that are not active or from other observable market data. These investments are included in short-term investments and non-current investments and other assets.

On January 30, 2015, we made a $15.0 million investment in convertible preferred stock representing a 20% interest in Record Holdings Pty Limited, a privately held Australian company specializing in digitizing the spoken word in court and legal proceedings. The fair value of this investment is based on valuations using Level III, unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market value activity and that are significant to the fair value of the investment.

CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK AND UNBILLED RECEIVABLES

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to significant concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable from trade customers, and investments in marketable securities. Our cash and cash equivalents primarily consists of operating account balances and money market funds, which are maintained at several major domestic financial institutions and the balances often exceed insured amounts. As of December 31, 2015 we had cash and cash equivalents of $33.1 million. We perform periodic evaluations of the credit standing of these financial institutions.

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to receivables are limited due to the size and geographical diversity of our customer base. Historically, our credit losses have not been significant. As a result, we do not believe we have any significant concentrations of credit risk as of December 31, 2015.

We maintain allowances for doubtful accounts and sales adjustments, which are provided at the time the revenue is recognized. Since most of our customers are domestic governmental entities, we rarely incur a loss resulting from the inability of a customer to make required payments. Events or changes in circumstances that indicate that the carrying amount for the allowances for doubtful accounts and sales adjustments may require revision, include, but are not limited to, deterioration of a customer's financial condition, failure to manage our customer's expectations regarding the scope of the services to be delivered, and defects or errors in new versions or enhancements of our software products.

The following table summarizes the changes in the allowances for doubtful accounts and sales adjustments:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Balance at beginning of year	$ 1,725	$ 1,113	$ 1,621
Provisions for losses - accounts receivable	1,756	1,897	729
Collection of accounts previously written off	153	—	—
Deductions for accounts charged off or credits issued	(1,994)	(1,285)	(1,237)
Balance at end of year	$ 1,640	$ 1,725	$ 1,113

The termination clauses in most of our contracts provide for the payment for the value of products delivered or services performed in the event of early termination. Our property appraisal outsourcing service contracts can range up to three years and, in a few cases, as long as five years, in duration. In connection with these contracts, as well as certain software service contracts, we may perform work prior to when the software and services are billable and/or payable pursuant to the contract. We have historically recorded such unbilled receivables (costs and estimated profit in excess of billings) in connection with (1) property appraisal services contracts accounted for using proportional performance accounting in which the revenue is earned based upon activities performed in one accounting period but the billing normally occurs subsequently and may span another accounting period; (2) software services contracts accounted for using the percentage-of-completion method of revenue recognition using labor hours as a measure of progress towards completion in which the services are performed in one accounting period but the billing for the software element of the arrangement may be based upon the specific phase of the implementation; (3) software revenue for which we have objective evidence that the customer-specified objective criteria has been met but the billing has not yet been submitted to the customer; (4) some of our contracts provide for an amount to be withheld from a progress billing (generally between 5% and 20% retention) until final and satisfactory project completion is achieved; and (5) in a limited number of cases, we may grant extended payment terms, generally to existing customers with whom we have a long-term relationship and favorable collection history.

We have recorded unbilled receivables of $29.7 million and $14.8 million at December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. We also have recorded retention receivables of $4.7 million at December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, and these retentions become payable upon the completion of the contract or completion of our fieldwork and formal hearings. Unbilled receivables and retention receivables expected to be collected in excess of one year have been included with accounts receivable, long-term portion in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

INDEMNIFICATION

Most of our software license agreements indemnify our customers in the event that the software sold infringes upon the intellectual property rights of a third-party. These agreements typically provide that in such event we will either modify or replace the software so that it becomes non-infringing or procure for the customer the right to use the software. We have recorded no liability associated with these indemnifications, as we are not aware of any pending or threatened infringement actions that are possible losses. We believe the estimated fair value of these intellectual property indemnification clauses is minimal.

We have also agreed to indemnify our officers and board members if they are named or threatened to be named as a party to any proceeding by reason of the fact that they acted in such capacity. We maintain directors' and officers' liability insurance coverage to

protect against any such losse s. We have recorded no liability associated with these indemnifications. Because of our insurance coverage, we believe the estimated fair value of these indemnification agreements is minimal.

RECLASSIFICATIONS

Certain amounts for previous years have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

On May 28, 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU No. 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers." This ASU is the result of a convergence project between the FASB and the International Accounting Standards Board. The core principle behind ASU 2014-09 is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods and services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for delivering those goods and services. This model involves a five-step process that includes identifying the contract with the customer, identifying the performance obligations in the contract, determining the transaction price, allocating the transaction prices to the performance obligations in the contract and recognizing revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies the performance obligations. The guidance in the ASU supersedes existing revenue recognition guidance and is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016 with early application not permitted. The ASU allows two methods of adoption; a full retrospective approach where three years of financial information are presented in accordance with the new standard, and a modified retrospective approach where the ASU is applied to the most current period presented in the financial statements.

On August 12, 2015, the FASB voted for a one-year deferral of the effective date of the new standard and now requires application of the new standard no later than annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim reporting periods therein. However, under the proposal, public entities would be permitted to elect to early adopt the new standard as of the original effective date. We currently expect to adopt the new standard in fiscal year 2018 in accordance with the revised effective date.

(2) ACQUISITIONS

2015

On November 16, 2015, we acquired all of the capital stock of New World Systems Corporation ("NWS"), which provides public safety and financial solutions for local governments. The purchase price, net of cash acquired of $22.5 million, was $337.5 million in cash, of which $4.0 million was accrued at December 31, 2015, and 2.1 million shares of Tyler common stock valued at $362.8 million, which was based on the closing price on November 16, 2015. We also incurred fees of approximately $5.9 million for financial advisory, legal, accounting, due diligence, valuation and other various services necessary to complete the acquisition. These fees were expensed in 2015 and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses.

Tyler has performed a preliminary valuation analysis of the fair market value of NWS' assets and liabilities. The following table summarizes the allocation of the preliminary purchase price as of the acquisition date.

Cash	$	22,486
Accounts receivable		37,098
Other current assets		2,371
Property and equipment		30,672
Identifiable intangible assets		264,814
Goodwill		527,618
Accounts payable		(1,382)
Accrued expenses		(7,282)
Deferred revenue		(53,098)
Deferred tax liabilities, net		(104,484)
Total consideration	$	718,813

In connection with this transaction we acquired total tangible assets of $70.1 million and assumed liabilities of approximately $61.8 million. We recorded goodwill of $527.6 million, none of which is expected to be deductible for tax purposes, and other intangible assets of approximately $264.8 million. Approximately $261.1 million of intangible assets is attributable to customer relationships, acquired software and trade name and will be amortized over a weighted average period of approximately 11 years. Also included in other intangibles is an asset for approximately $3.7 million to reflect the fair value of existing lease agreements, and this intangible will be amortized over the weighted average life of these lease agreements of approximately 9 years and reduces other income. In

addition, we recorded deferred tax liabilities of $104.5 million related to estimated fair value allocations. We believe this transaction will broaden our courts and justice software solutions and will create a unique end-to-end enterprise criminal justice solution. We believe that likely market participants for this transaction would be entities with a presence in the judicial and public safety markets. Therefore , the goodwill of $527.6 million arising from this acquisition is primarily attributed to our ability to integrate NWS solutions with our existing portfolio and generate increased revenues, earnings and cash flow. As of December 31, 2015, the purchase pric e allocation for NWS is not yet complete. The preliminary estimates of fair value assumed at the acquisition date for intangible assets, receivables and deferred revenue and related deferred taxes are subject to change as valuations are finalized.

The following unaudited pro forma information of the consolidated results of operations have been prepared as if the NWS acquisition had occurred at January 1, 2014, after giving effect to certain adjustments, including amortization of intangibles, interest, transaction costs and tax effects. The pro forma results of operations include compensation costs of $16.2 million and $16.0 million in 2015 and 2014, respectively, for certain NWS executives whose employment terminated at the date of acquisition.

Pro forma information does not include acquisitions that are not considered material to our results of operations. The pro forma information does not purport to represent what our results of operations actually would have been had such transaction or event occurred on the dates specified, or to project our results of operations for any future period.

	2015	2014
Revenues	$ 691,711	$ 590,071
Net income	55,164	44,436
Basic earnings per common share	1.62	1.26
Diluted earnings per common share	1.51	1.18

On May 29, 2015, we acquired all of the capital stock of Brazos Technology Corporation ("Brazos"), which provides mobile hand held solutions primarily to law enforcement agencies for field accident reporting and electronically issuing citations. The purchase price, net of cash acquired of $312,000 and including debt assumed of $733,000, was $6.1 million in cash and 12,500 shares of Tyler common stock valued at $1.5 million. As a result, we acquired total tangible assets of approximately $2.1 million and assumed liabilities of approximately $2.6 million. We have recorded total goodwill of approximately $1.9 million, all of which is expected to be deductible for tax purposes, and other intangible assets of approximately $6.2 million. The $6.2 million of intangible assets is attributable to customer relationships, acquired software and trade name and will be amortized over a weighted average period of approximately ten years.

The operating results of NWS and Brazos are included with the operating results of the Enterprise Software Solutions segment since their dates of acquisition. Revenues from NWS included in 2015 results of operations totaled approximately $10.0 million and net income was not significant. Our balance sheet as of December 31, 2015, reflects the allocation of the purchase price to the assets acquired based on their fair value at the date of acquisition. The fair value of the assets and liabilities acquired are based on valuations using Level III, unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

2014

On August 29, 2014, we acquired all of the capital stock of SoftCode, Inc. ("SoftCode"), which develops and sells civil process management software, typically to county sheriff departments. The purchase price, net of cash acquired of $71,000, was $3.5 million in cash, of which $325,000 was accrued at December 31, 2014, and 16,540 shares of Tyler common stock valued at $1.5 million, based on the stock price on the acquisition date.

(3) PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Property and equipment, net consists of the following at December 31:

	Useful Lives (years)	2015	2014
Land	—	$ 8,146	$ 7,736
Building and leasehold improvements	5-39	77,020	51,309
Computer equipment and purchased software	3-5	42,245	34,058
Furniture and fixtures	5	16,661	11,812
Transportation equipment	5	252	238
		144,324	105,153
Accumulated depreciation and amortization		(43,212)	(39,243)
Property and equipment, net		$ 101,112	$ 65,910

Depreciation expense was $9.1 million during 2015, $7.9 million during 2014, and $6.4 million during 2013.

We own office buildings in Bangor and Yarmouth, Maine; Lubbock and Plano, Texas; Troy, Michigan; and Moraine, Ohio. We lease some space in these buildings to third-party tenants. These leases expire between 2016 and 2025 and are expected to provide rental income of approximately $1.7 million during 2016, $1.6 million during 2017, $1.6 million during 2018, $1.5 million during 2019, $1.3 million during 2020, and $6.6 million thereafter. Rental income from third-party tenants was $913,000 in 2015, $945,000 in 2014, and $704,000 in 2013.

(4) GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Other intangible assets and related accumulated amortization consists of the following at December 31:

	2015	2014
Gross carrying amount of acquisition intangibles:		
Customer related intangibles	$ 181,671	$ 61,325
Acquired software	172,666	33,103
Trade name	10,765	3,331
Leases acquired	3,694	—
	368,796	97,759
Accumulated amortization	(73,418)	(63,037)
Total intangibles, net	$ 295,378	$ 34,722

Total amortization expense for intangibles was $10.3 million in 2015, $6.4 million in 2014, and $6.8 million during 2013.

The allocation of acquisition intangible assets is summarized in the following table:

	December 31, 2015			December 31, 2014		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Weighted Average Amortization Period	Accumulated Amortization	Gross Carrying Amount	Weighted Average Amortization Period	Accumulated Amortization
Non-amortizable intangibles:						
Goodwill	$ 653,666	—	$ —	$ 124,142	—	$ —
Amortizable intangibles:						
Customer related intangibles	181,671	15 years	38,754	61,325	15 years	33,194
Acquired software	172,666	7 years	32,880	33,103	5 years	28,441
Trade name	10,765	12 years	1,747	3,331	15 years	1,402
Leases acquired	3,694	9 years	37	—	—	—

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the two years ended December 31, 2015 are as follows:

	Enterprise Software Solutions	Appraisal and Tax Software Solutions and Services	Total
Balance as of December 31, 2013	$ 114,454	$ 6,557	$ 121,011
Goodwill acquired during 2014 related to the purchase of SoftCode	3,131	—	3,131
Balance as of December 31, 2014	117,585	6,557	124,142
Goodwill acquired during 2015 related to the purchase of NWS	527,618	—	527,618
Goodwill acquired during 2015 related to the purchase of Brazos	1,906	—	1,906
Balance as of December 31, 2015	$ 647,109	$ 6,557	$ 653,666

Estimated annual amortization expense relating to acquired leases will be recorded as a reduction to other income and is expected to be $444,000 in 2016, $444,000 in 2017, $426,000 in 2018, $372,000 in 2019, $313,000 in 2020 and $1.7 million thereafter . Estimated annual amortization expense relating to acquisition intangibles, including acquired software, for which the amortization expense is recorded as cost of revenues, for the next five years is as follows:

2016	$ 35,182
2017	34,204
2018	33,528
2019	32,100
2020	30,804

(5) ACCRUED LIABILITIES

Accrued liabilities consist of the following at December 31:

	2015	2014
Accrued wages, bonuses and commissions	$ 32,006	$ 30,977
Other accrued liabilities	17,150	8,531
	$ 49,156	$ 39,508

(6) REVOLVING LINE OF CREDIT

On November 16, 2015, we entered into a $300.0 million Credit Agreement (the "Credit Facility") with the various lenders party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent. The Credit Facility provides for a revolving credit line up to $300.0 million, including a $10.0 million sublimit for letters of credit. The Credit Facility matures on November 16, 2020. Borrowings under the Credit Facility may be used for general corporate purposes, including working capital requirements, acquisitions and share repurchases.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest at a rate of either (1) Wells Fargo Bank's prime rate (subject to certain higher rate determinations) plus a margin of 0.25% to 1.00% or (2) the 30, 60, 90 or 180 day LIBOR rate plus a margin of 1.25% to 2.00%. As of December 31, 2015, our interest rate was 1.6%. The Credit Facility is secured by substantially all of our assets. The Credit Facility requires us to maintain certain financial ratios and other financial conditions and prohibits us from making certain investments, advances, cash dividends or loans, and limits incurrence of additional indebtedness and liens. As of December 31, 2015, we were in compliance with those covenants .

As of December 31, 2015, we had $66.0 million in outstanding borrowings and unused borrowing capacity of $234.0 million under the Credit Facility . In addition, as of December 31, 2015, we had an outstanding $1.5 million letter of credit in favor of one of our clients. The letter of credit guarantees our performance under a software contract and expires in 2016.

We paid interest of $223,000 in 2015 .

(7) INCOME TAX

The income tax provision (benefit) on income from operations consists of the following:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Current:			
Federal	$ 44,841	$ 34,504	$ 25,625
State	6,670	4,827	2,590
	51,511	39,331	28,215
Deferred	(7,956)	(3,804)	(1,497)
	$ 43,555	$ 35,527	$ 26,718

Reconciliation of the U.S. statutory income tax rate to our effective income tax expense rate for operations follows:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Federal income tax expense at statutory rate	$ 37,949	$ 33,064	$ 23,037
State income tax, net of federal income tax benefit	3,715	2,867	2,371
Non-deductible business expenses	2,414	1,485	1,110
Qualified manufacturing activities	(466)	(1,720)	—
Other, net	(57)	(169)	200
	$ 43,555	$ 35,527	$ 26,718

The tax effects of the major items recorded as deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31 are:

	2015	2014
Deferred income tax assets:		
Operating expenses not currently deductible	$ 9,953	$ 9,093
Stock option and other employee benefit plans	13,504	9,815
Capital loss and credit carryforward	179	177
Property and equipment	—	46
Total deferred income tax assets	23,636	19,131
Deferred income tax liabilities:		
Intangible assets	(111,653)	(13,424)
Property and equipment	(2,781)	—
Other	(228)	(203)
Total deferred income tax liabilities	(114,662)	(13,627)
Net deferred income tax (liability) asset	$ (91,026)	$ 5,504

In 2014, we utilized approximately $650,000 of net operating loss carryforwards for federal income tax reporting purposes. The full amount of the net operating loss utilized was attributable to excess tax benefits related to share-based arrangements for which authoritative guidance prohibited the recognition of a deferred tax asset in 2013. In 2014, this tax benefit was accounted for as an increase to shareholders' equity and a reduction in income tax payable. In total, we recognized approximately $45.3 million and $19.4 million of excess tax benefits related to share-based arrangements in 2015 and 2014, respectively, as a credit to shareholders' equity and a reduction in income taxes payable.

Although realization is not assured, we believe it is more likely than not that all the deferred tax assets at December 31, 2015 and 2014 will be realized. Accordingly, we believe no valuation allowance is required for the deferred tax assets. However, the amount of the deferred tax asset considered realizable could be adjusted in the future if estimates of reversing taxable temporary differences are revised.

The Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") is examining our U.S. income tax return for the year 2012. In addition, there is one open state audit for the year 2011. As of February 22, 2016, no significant adjustments have been proposed by the IRS. We are unable to make a reasonable estimate as to when cash settlements, if any, will occur.

We are subject to U.S. federal tax as well as income tax of multiple state and local jurisdictions. We are no longer su bject to United States federal income tax examinations for years before 2012. We are no longer subject to state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for the years before 2011.

We paid income taxes, net of refunds received, of $27.3 million in 2015, $10.2 million in 2014, and $9.3 million in 2013.

(8) SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

The following table details activity in our common stock:

	Years ended December 31,					
	2015		2014		2013	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
Stock option exercises	1,118	$ 23,160	855	$ 14,680	1,443	$ 18,289
Purchases of common stock	(5)	(645)	(294)	(22,817)	—	—
Employee stock plan purchases	43	4,671	53	4,144	64	3,542
Shares issued for acquisitions	2,149	364,333	17	1,473	—	—

Subsequent to December 31, 2015 and through February 22, 2016, we repurchased 241,000 shares for an aggregate purchase price of $31.3 million. As of February 22, 2016, we had authorization from our board of directors to repurchase up to 1.2 million additional shares of our common stock.

(9) SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

Share-Based Compensation Plan

We have a stock option plan that provides for the grant of stock options to key employees, directors and non-employee consultants. Stock options generally vest after three to six years of continuous service from the date of grant and have a contractual term of 10 years. Once options become exercisable, the employee can purchase shares of our common stock at the market price on the date we granted the option. We account for share-based compensation utilizing the fair value recognition pursuant to ASC 718, Stock Compensation.

As of December 31, 2015, there were 3.7 million shares available for future grants under the plan from the 20.0 million shares previously approved by the stockholders.

Determining Fair Value of Stock Compensation

Valuation and Amortization Method. We estimate the fair value of share-based awards granted using the Black-Scholes option valuation model. We amortize the fair value of all awards on a straight-line basis over the requisite service periods, which are generally the vesting periods.

Expected Life. The expected life of awards granted represents the period of time that they are expected to be outstanding. The expected life represents the weighted-average period the stock options are expected to be outstanding based primarily on the options' vesting terms, remaining contractual life and the employees' expected exercise based on historical patterns.

Expected Volatility. Using the Black-Scholes option valuation model, we estimate the volatility of our common stock at the date of grant based on the historical volatility of our common stock.

Risk-Free Interest Rate. We base the risk-free interest rate used in the Black-Scholes option valuation model on the implied yield currently available on U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issues with an equivalent remaining term equal to the expected life of the award.

Expected Dividend Yield. We have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock in more than ten years and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Consequently, we use an expected dividend yield of zero in the Black-Scholes option valuation model.

Expected Forfeitures. We use historical data to estimate pre-vesting option forfeitures. We record share-based compensation only for those awards that are expected to vest.

Th e following weighted average assumptions were used for options granted:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Expected life (in years)	6.0	6.0	6.4
Expected volatility	28.3 %	30.9 %	32.4 %
Risk-free interest rate	1.7 %	1.8 %	1.4 %
Expected forfeiture rate	1.7 %	3.0 %	3.0 %

The following table summarizes share-based compensation expense related to share-based awards which is recorded in the statements of comprehensive income:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Cost of software services, maintenance and subscriptions	$ 3,380	$ 2,177	$ 1,509
Selling, general and administrative expenses	16,802	12,642	10,144
Total share-based compensation expenses	20,182	14,819	11,653
Tax benefit	(5,986)	(4,237)	(3,363)
Net decrease in net income	$ 14,196	$ 10,582	$ 8,290

Stock Option Activity

Options granted, exercised, forfeited and expired are summarized as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2012	5,711	$ 20.86		
Granted	1,453	67.08		
Exercised	(1,443)	12.68		
Forfeited	(1)	68.17		
Outstanding at December 31, 2013	5,720	34.66		
Granted	675	94.15		
Exercised	(855)	17.17		
Forfeited	(3)	37.44		
Outstanding at December 31, 2014	5,537	44.61		
Granted	747	145.71		
Exercised	(1,118)	20.71		
Forfeited	(2)	19.61		
Outstanding at December 31, 2015	5,164	64.43	7	$ 568,239
Exercisable at December 31, 2015	1,940	40.69	6	$ 259,257

We had unvested options to purchase 3.1 million shares with a weighted average grant date exercise price of $78.86 as of December 31, 2015 and unvested options to purchase 3.3 million shares with a weighted average grant date exercise price of $55.61 as of December 31, 2014. As of December 31, 2015, we had $69.8 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested options, net of expected forfeitures, which is expected to be amortized over a weighted average amortization period of 3.4 years.

Other information pertaining to option activity was as follows during the twelve months ended December 31:

	2015	2014	2013
Weighted average grant-date fair value of stock options granted	$ 45.17	$ 31.32	$ 23.27
Total intrinsic value of stock options exercised	149,542	69,768	99,393

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

Under our Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP") participants may contribute up to 15% of their annual compensation to purchase common shares of Tyler. The purchase price of the shares is equal to 85% of the closing price of Tyler shares on the last day of each quarterly offering period. As of December 31, 2015, there were 899,000 shares available for future grants under the ESPP from the 2.0 million shares previously approved by the stockholders.

(10) EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic earnings and diluted earnings per share data were computed as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Numerator for basic and diluted earnings per share:			
Net income	$ 64,869	$ 58,940	$ 39,101
Denominator:			
Weighted-average basic common shares outstanding	34,137	33,011	31,891
Assumed conversion of dilutive securities:			
Stock options	2,415	2,390	2,699
Denominator for diluted earnings per share - Adjusted weighted-average shares	36,552	35,401	34,590
Earnings per common share:			
Basic	$ 1.90	$ 1.79	$ 1.23
Diluted	$ 1.77	$ 1.66	$ 1.13

Stock options representing the right to purchase common stock of 417,000 shares in 2015, 481,000 shares in 2014, and 62,000 shares in 2013 were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because their inclusion would have had an anti-dilutive effect.

(11) LEASES

We lease office facilities for use in our operations, as well as transportation, computer and other equipment. We also have an office facility lease agreement with an entity owned by an executive's father and brother. The executive does not have an interest in the entity that leases the property to us and the lease arrangement existed at the time we acquired the business unit that occupies this property. Most of our leases are non-cancelable operating lease agreements and they expire at various dates through 2022. In addition to rent, the leases generally require us to pay taxes, maintenance, insurance and certain other operating expenses.

Rent expense was approximately $7.2 million in 2015, $6.7 million in 2014, and $7.5 million in 2013, which included rent expense associated with related party lease agreements of $1.8 million in 2015, $1.7 million in 2014, and $1.7 million in 2013.

Future minimum lease payments under all non-cancelable leases at December 31, 2015 are as follows:

Years ending December 31,	
2016	$ 5,912
2017	6,250
2018	3,845
2019	3,204
2020	3,050
Thereafter	2,223
	$ 24,484

Included in future minimum lease payments are non-cancelable payments due to related parties of $1.9 million in 2016, $1.9 million in 2017 and $14,000 in 2018.

(12) EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

We provide a defined contribution plan for the majority of our employees meeting minimum service requirements. The employees can contribute up to 30% of their current compensation to the plan subject to certain statutory limitations. We contribute up to a maximum of 3% of an employee's compensation to the plan. We made contributions to the plan and charged operating results $5.3 million during 2015, $4.3 million during 2014, and $3.8 million during 2013.

(13) COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Other than routine litigation incidental to our business, there are no material legal proceedings pending to which we are party or to which any of our properties are subject.

(14) SEGMENT AND RELATED INFORMATION

We are a major provider of integrated information management solutions and services for the public sector, with a focus on local and state governments.

We provide our software systems and services and appraisal services through four business units, which focus on the following products:

- financial management, education and planning, regulatory and maintenance software solutions;
- financial management, municipal courts, and land and vital records management software solutions;
- courts and justice and public safety software solutions; and
- appraisal and tax software solutions and property appraisal services.

In accordance with ASC 280-10, Segment Reporting, the financial management, education and planning, regulatory and maintenance software solutions unit; financial management, municipal courts and land and vital records management software solutions unit; and the courts and justice and public safety software solutions unit meet the criteria for aggregation and are presented in one reportable segment, Enterprise Software Solutions ("ESS"). The ESS segment provides municipal and county governments and schools with software systems and services to meet their information technology and automation needs for mission-critical "back-office" functions such as financial management and courts and justice and public safety processes. The Appraisal and Tax Software Solutions and Services ("ATSS") segment provides systems and software that automate the appraisal and assessment of real and personal property as well as property appraisal outsourcing services for local governments and taxing authorities. Property appraisal outsourcing services include: the physical inspection of commercial and residential properties; data collection and processing; computer analysis for property valuation; preparation of tax rolls; community education; and arbitration between taxpayers and the assessing jurisdiction.

We evaluate performance based on several factors, of which the primary financial measure is business segment operating income. We define segment operating income for our business units as income before noncash amortization of intangible assets associated with their acquisition, interest expense and income taxes. Segment operating income includes intercompany transactions. The majority of intercompany transactions relate to contracts involving more than one unit and are valued based on the contractual arrangement. Segment operating income for corporate primarily consists of compensation costs for the executive management team and certain accounting and administrative staff and share-based compensation expense for the entire company. Corporate segment operating income also includes revenues and expenses related to a company-wide user conference. The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as those described in Note 1, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies."

Segment assets include net accounts receivable, prepaid expenses and other current assets and net property and equipment. Corporate assets consis t of cash and investments, prepaid insurance, intangibles associated with acquisitions, deferred income taxes and net property and equipment mainly related to unallocated information and technology assets.

ESS segment capital expenditures 2013 included $19.6 million for the construction of a new building and purchase of an existing building and land.

As of the year ended December 31, 2015

	Enterprise Software Solutions	Appraisal and Tax Software Solutions and Services	Corporate	Totals
Revenues				
Software licenses and royalties	$ 54,376	$ 4,632	$ —	$ 59,008
Subscriptions	107,090	4,843	—	111,933
Software services	129,068	10,784	—	139,852
Maintenance	227,586	17,951	—	245,537
Appraisal services	—	25,065	—	25,065
Hardware and other	6,935	12	2,680	9,627
Intercompany	4,025	—	(4,025)	—
Total revenues	$ 529,080	$ 63,287	$ (1,345)	$ 591,022
Depreciation and amortization expense	15,413	867	3,294	19,574
Segment operating income	141,401	15,477	(38,490)	118,388
Capital expenditures	6,112	646	6,746	13,504
Segment assets	$ 265,877	$ 22,283	$ 1,068,410	$ 1,356,570

As of the year ended December 31, 2014

	Enterprise Software Solutions	Appraisal and Tax Software Solutions and Services	Corporate	Totals
Revenues				
Software licenses and royalties	$ 46,047	$ 3,018	$ —	$ 49,065
Subscriptions	84,322	3,526	—	87,848
Software services	104,146	9,675	—	113,821
Maintenance	195,881	16,815	—	212,696
Appraisal services	—	21,802	—	21,802
Hardware and other	5,398	11	2,460	7,869
Intercompany	2,812	—	(2,812)	—
Total revenues	$ 438,606	$ 54,847	$ (352)	$ 493,101
Depreciation and amortization expense	11,140	866	2,599	14,605
Segment operating income	114,993	11,603	(25,370)	101,226
Capital expenditures	3,644	359	5,446	9,449
Segment assets	$ 170,369	$ 16,463	$ 382,980	$ 569,812

As of the year ended December 31, 2013

	Enterprise Software Solutions	Appraisal and Tax Software Solutions and Services	Corporate	Totals
Revenues				
Software licenses and royalties	$ 38,774	$ 2,067	$ —	$ 40,841
Subscriptions	59,070	2,794	—	61,864
Software services	85,459	7,808	—	93,267
Maintenance	175,180	16,540	—	191,720
Appraisal services	—	20,825	—	20,825
Hardware and other	6,342	—	1,784	8,126
Intercompany	2,899	—	(2,899)	—
Total revenues	$ 367,724	$ 50,034	$ (1,115)	$ 416,643
Depreciation and amortization expense	10,569	1,028	2,189	13,786
Segment operating income	85,045	9,428	(20,750)	73,723
Capital expenditures	22,457	250	3,438	26,145
Segment assets	$ 161,923	$ 16,244	$ 266,321	$ 444,488

Reconciliation of reportable segment operating income to the Company's consolidated totals:	Years Ended December 31, 2015	2014	2013
Total segment operating income	$ 118,388	$ 101,226	$ 73,723
Amortization of acquired software	(4,440)	(1,858)	(2,078)
Amortization of customer and trade name intangibles	(5,905)	(4,546)	(4,517)
Other income (expense), net	381	(355)	(1,309)
Income before income taxes	$ 108,424	$ 94,467	$ 65,819

(15) QUARTERLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION (unaudited)

The following table contains selected financial information from unaudited statements of income for each quarter of 2015 and 2014.

	Quarters Ended							
	2015				2014			
	Dec. 31 (a)	Sept. 30	June 30	Mar. 31	Dec. 31	Sept. 30	June 30	Mar. 31
Revenues	$ 158,916	$ 150,845	$ 146,295	$ 134,966	$ 127,440	$ 128,664	$ 124,371	$ 112,626
Gross profit	73,222	71,833	68,253	63,879	60,491	61,792	58,558	52,530
Income before income taxes	19,540	31,744	29,781	27,359	24,760	26,698	23,406	19,603
Net income	8,618	20,142	18,836	17,273	15,317	17,000	14,740	11,883
Earnings per diluted share	0.23	0.55	0.52	0.48	0.43	0.48	0.42	0.33
Shares used in computing diluted earnings per share	37,864	36,349	36,097	35,895	35,661	35,284	35,161	35,500

(a) Operating results for the three months ended December 31, 2015, include $5.5 million for financial advisory, legal, accounting, due diligence, valuation and other services necessary to complete the NWS acquisition as well as $3.5 million amortization expense related to NWS acquisition intangibles.

Exhibit 23

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-205983) pertaining to the Tyler Technologies, Inc. 2010 Stock Option Plan (Form S-8 No. 333-168499) and the Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-182318) pertaining to the Tyler Technologies, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan of our reports dated February 24, 2016, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Tyler Technologies, Inc., and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Tyler Technologies, Inc., included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended December 31, 2015.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Dallas, Texas
February 24, 2016

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATIONS

I, John S. Marr, Jr., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Tyler Technologies, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over our financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for Tyler and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its divisions, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (The registrant's fourth quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal controls over financial reporting.

Dated: February 24, 2016

By: /s/ John S. Marr, Jr.
John S. Marr, Jr.
President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Brian K. Miller, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Tyler Technologies, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over our financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for Tyler and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrants, including its divisions, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal controls over financial reporting.

Dated: February 24, 2016

By: /s/ Brian K. Miller
Brian K. Miller
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 32

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

John S. Marr, Jr., President and Chief Executive Officer of Tyler Technologies, Inc., (the "Company") and Brian K. Miller, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each certify pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as amended; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Corporation.

Dated: February 24, 2016

By: /s/ John S. Marr, Jr.
John S. Marr, Jr.
President and Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ Brian K. Miller
Brian K. Miller
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Tyler Technologies, Inc. and will be retained by Tyler Technologies, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request.

A)viii

NYS Department of State

Division of Corporations

Entity Information

The information contained in this database is current through December 12, 2016.

Selected Entity Name: TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Selected Entity Status Information

Current Entity Name: TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
DOS ID #: 3168959
Initial DOS Filing Date: FEBRUARY 25, 2005
County: ALBANY
Jurisdiction: DELAWARE
Entity Type: FOREIGN BUSINESS CORPORATION
Current Entity Status: ACTIVE

Selected Entity Address Information

DOS Process (Address to which DOS will mail process if accepted on behalf of the entity)

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5101 TENNYSON PARKWAY
PLANO, TEXAS, 75024

Chief Executive Officer

JOHN S MARR JR
5101 TENNYSON PARKWAY
PLANO, TEXAS, 75024

Principal Executive Office

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5101 TENNYSON PARKWAY
PLANO, TEXAS, 75024

Registered Agent

CAPITOL SERVICES, INC.
1218 CENTRAL AVENUE, SUITE 100
ALBANY, NEW YORK, 12205

This office does not record information regarding the names and addresses of officers, shareholders or directors of nonprofessional corporations except the chief executive officer, if provided, which would be listed above. Professional corporations must include the name(s) and address(es) of the initial officers, directors, and shareholders in the initial certificate of incorporation, however this information is not recorded and only available by viewing the certificate.

***Stock Information**

# of Shares	Type of Stock	$ Value per Share
No Information Available		

*Stock information is applicable to domestic business corporations.

Name History

Filing Date	Name Type	Entity Name
FEB 25, 2005	Actual	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

A **Fictitious** name must be used when the **Actual** name of a foreign entity is unavailable for use in New York State. The entity must use the fictitious name when conducting its activities or business in New York State.

NOTE: New York State does not issue organizational identification numbers.

Search Results New Search

Services/Programs | Privacy Policy | Accessibility Policy | Disclaimer | Return to DOS Homepage | Contact Us

A ii)

(•) US Markets close in 4 hrs and 10 mins

S&P 500	Dow 30	Nasdaq
2,270.10	19,887.02	6,478.40
13.14 (0.58 %)	90.56 (0.45 %)	65.38 (1.22 %)

TRADE OF THE DAY TYL Fidelity
Scottrade BROKERAGE FOR THE ONE PERCENT
TD Ameritrade $6.95 STOCK & ETF TRADES

TYL is 0.78% up

Stocks To Watch: BUD sells more brands, SEAS gets upgraded, SWHC to change name

Tyler Technologies, Inc. (TYL) ☆ Add to watchlist

NYSE - NYSE Real Time Price. Currency in USD

Quote Lookup

146.38 +1.10 (+0.76 %)

As of 11:50 AM EST. Market open.

People also watch: ULTI MANH MMS SSNC BLKB

Summary Conversations Statistics Profile Financials Options Holders Historical Data Analysts

Scottrade
Get your money in your pocket.
$7 trades + $0.70 option contracts

Major Holders Insider Transactions Insider Roster

Major Holders

Currency in USD.

Breakdown

4.24%	Shares Held by All Insider and 5% Owners
93.40%	% of Shares Held by Institutional & Mutual Fund Owners
97.54%	% of Float Held by Institutional & Mutual Fund Owners
271	Number of Institutions Holding Shares

Direct Holders (Forms 3 and 4)

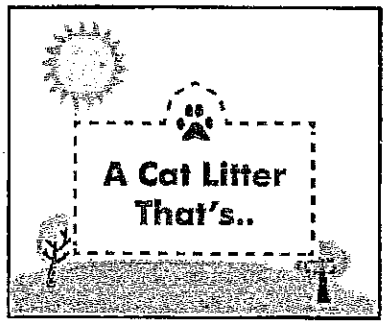
Name	Shares	Date Reported
MARR JOHN S JR	371,437	Sep 2, 2016
YEAMAN JOHN M	307,915	Sep 30, 2016
KING LUTHER JR	68,369	Jun 2, 2016
WOMBLE DUSTIN R	215,950	Sep 15, 2016
MOORE H LYNN JR	62,752	Sep 30, 2016
MILLER BRIAN K	52,775	Sep 15, 2016
BRATTAIN DONALD R	14,570	Nov 17, 2015
GRAHAM BRUCE	307	Jul 22, 2015

Top Institutional Holders

Holder	Shares	Date Reported	% Out	Value
Vanguard Group, Inc. (The)	2,434,533	Sep 29, 2016	6.65%	416,885,075
Brown Capital Management, Inc.	2,069,996	Sep 29, 2016	5.65%	354,445,406
Neuberger Berman Group, LLC	1,696,955	Sep 29, 2016	4.63%	290,566,597
BlackRock Fund Advisors	1,295,958	Sep 29, 2016	3.54%	221,906,883
FMR, LLC	1,027,940	Sep 29, 2016	2.81%	176,014,162
BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A.	970,760	Sep 29, 2016	2.65%	166,223,230
Franklin Resources, Inc	910,377	Sep 29, 2016	2.49%	155,883,850
Wells Fargo & Company	887,776	Sep 29, 2016	2.42%	152,013,880
State Street Corporation	875,766	Sep 29, 2016	2.39%	149,957,408
JANUS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC	832,822	Sep 29, 2016	2.27%	142,569,861

Top Mutual Fund Holders

Holder	Shares	Date Reported	% Out	Value
Neuberger & Berman Genesis Fund	1,220,732	Jun 29, 2016	3.33%	203,508,240
Brown Capital Management Small Company Fund	1,009,951	Jun 29, 2016	2.76%	168,366,938
Federated Kaufmann Fund	730,000	Jul 30, 2016	1.99%	119,004,602
Vanguard Small-Cap Index Fund	676,633	Jun 29, 2016	1.85%	112,801,492
Vanguard Total Stock Market Index Fund	649,586	Jun 29, 2016	1.77%	108,292,820
iShares Core S&P Midcap ETF	633,663	Aug 30, 2016	1.73%	103,889,046
Vanguard Small-Cap Growth Index Fund	396,136	Jun 29, 2016	1.08%	66,039,835
American Century Heritage Fund	383,890	Jun 29, 2016	1.05%	63,998,304
Vanguard Extended Market Index Fund	373,269	Jun 29, 2016	1.02%	62,227,677
SPDR S&P Mid Cap 400 ETF Trust	364,328	Aug 30, 2016	0.99%	59,731,246



Compare Stock Brokers

Data Disclaimer Help Suggestions
Privacy About Our Ads Terms

Follow Yahoo Finance

Question A.iii:

Tyler Technologies, Inc. Directors as of 12/13/16

http://investors.tylertech.com/profiles/investor/Directors.asp?BzID=499

- Donald R. Brattain – 5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano TX 75024
- Glenn A. Carter – 5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano TX 75024
- Brenda A. Cline – 5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano TX 75024
- J. Luther King, Jr. – 5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano TX 75024
- Larry D. Leinweber – 5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano TX 75024
- John S. Marr, Jr. – One Tyler Drive, Yarmouth, ME 04096
- Daniel Pope – 5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano TX 75024
- Dustin R. Womble – 5519 53rd Street, Lubbock, TX 79414
- John M. Yeaman – 5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano TX 75024

Tyler Technologies, Inc. Officers as of 12/13/16

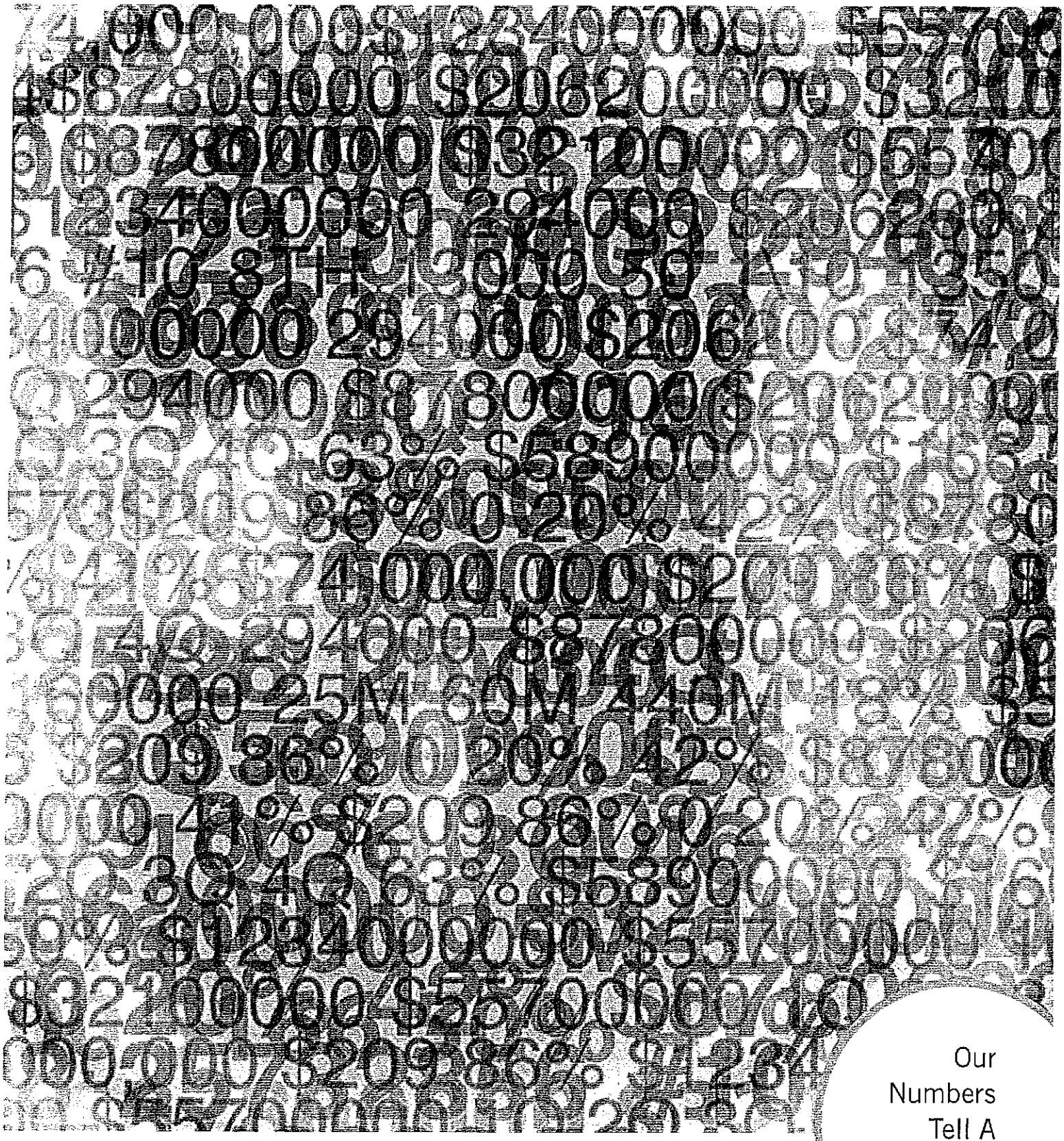
http://www.tylertech.com/about-us/our-leadership

- John M. Yeaman – 5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano TX 75024
  Chairman of the Board
- John S. Marr Jr. – One Tyler Drive, Yarmouth, ME 04096
  President & Chief Executive Officer
- Brian K. Miller – 5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano TX 75024
  Executive Vice President,
  Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
- H. Lynn Moore Jr. – 5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano TX 75024
  Executive Vice President,
  Business Development & General Counsel
- Matthew B. Bieri – 5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano TX 75024
  Vice President, Chief Information Officer
- Samantha B. Crosby – 5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano TX 75024
  Vice President, Chief Marketing Officer
- Bruce Graham – 5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano TX 75024
  Chief Strategy Officer
- Robert J. Sansone – One Tyler Drive, Yarmouth, ME 04096
  Vice President, Human Resources
- W. Michael Smith – 5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano TX 75024
  Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer

- Terri Alford – 5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano TX 75024
  Controller

B. Indicate Number of Years in Business

Tyler's Appraisal and Tax Division (formerly known as Cole Layer Trumble or CLT) has been in business since 1938. As indicated in Tyler's Form 10-K, Tyler was incorporated in 1966. Tyler acquired Cole Layer Trumble in 1999.

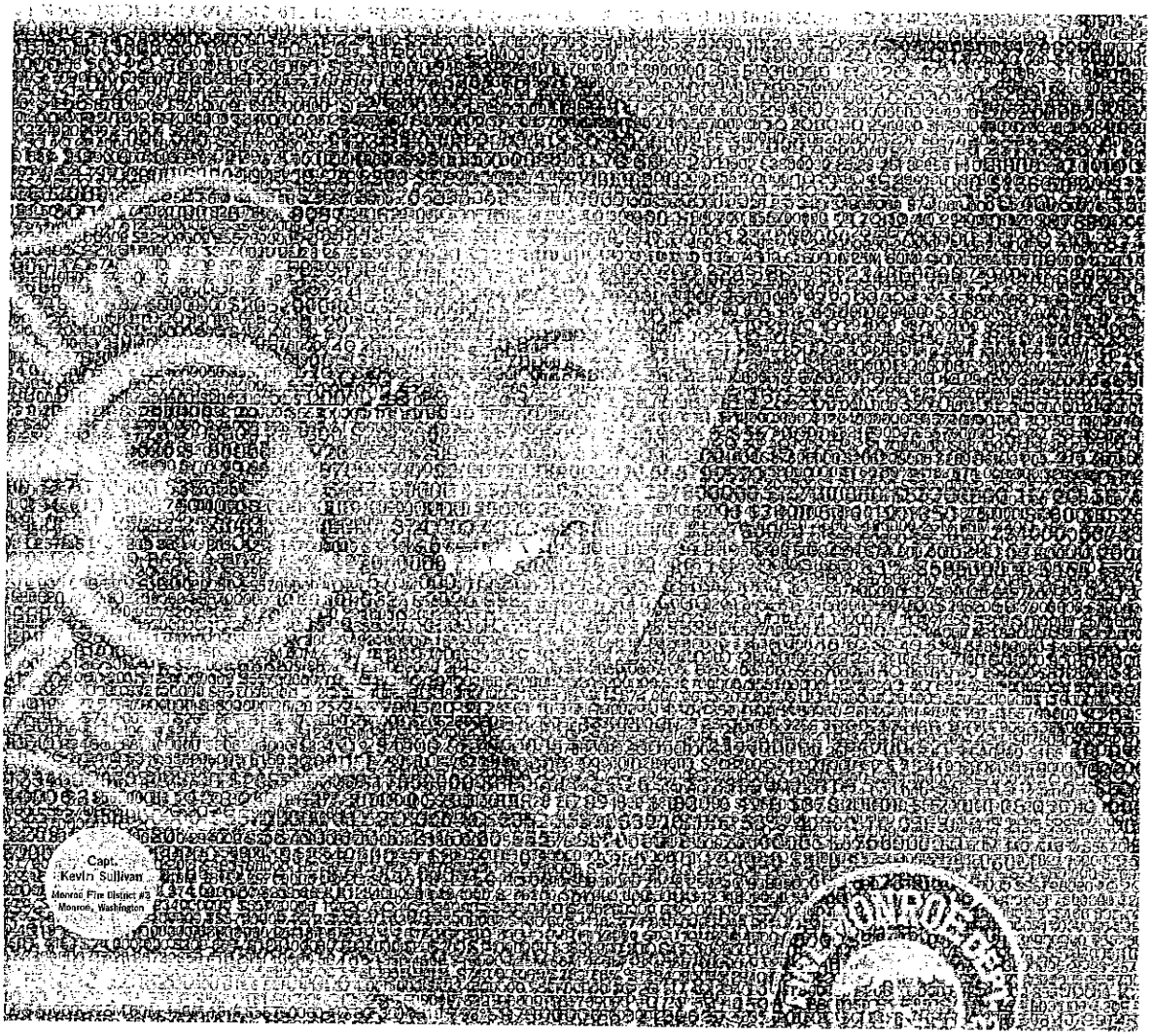


Our Numbers Tell A Bigger Story

For Answers A vii) & C.

Empowering people who serve the public®

tyler technologies



Consistent strategic growth has enabled Tyler Technologies to expand our presence as the premier provider of end-to-end information management offerings and services for the public sector. With the recent acquisition of New World Systems, Tyler significantly increased both the breadth and depth of our public safety and financial software offerings. By continually extending our reach and evolving our products, Tyler offers an industry-leading portfolio of solutions that empower clients into the future.

Monroe Fire District #3
is one of more than

50 police and fire agencies

and two 911 call centers
in Snohomish County, Washington,

that share an integrated 911
emergency dispatch system
using Tyler's New World public safety
software solution.

Tyler software helps improve the
flow of information across agencies to

save lives, preserve property

and maintain the security
and safety of the county's citizens.

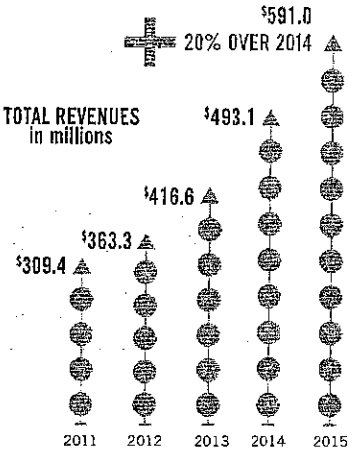
When our clients serve their constituents more efficiently, transparently and responsively, that's our success story.

We put our numbers to good use in 2015.

As the largest software company in North America focused solely on the public sector, Tyler Technologies has built and shaped a business characterized by consistent revenue and earnings growth, and a strong level of recurring revenues. Tyler pursues a sharply focused strategy of steady and significant investment in organic growth, adding further value through targeted acquisitions. Our future prospects are exciting and provide opportunities to deliver meaningful rewards for our shareholders, clients and colleagues.

30M MILLION PAGES SAVED BY GOING PAPERLESS
State of Texas Edition

Tyler solutions deliver valuable services for the public sector, including: recording marriage and birth certificates, equipping jurisdictions to take 911 calls, improving access to justice with paperless courts, increasing public access to appraisal and tax documents, supporting local municipalities in planning and infrastructure, improving bus routes and student information systems, and streamlining payroll processes for public sector employees. Our solutions do more than make good financial sense – they add up to stronger communities.



QUARTERLY GROWTH

20 consecutive quarters of revenue growth

17 consecutive quarters of double-digit revenue growth

ANNUAL EARNINGS per share (NON-GAAP)

AN EMPLOYEE PARTNERSHIP IN SUCCESS

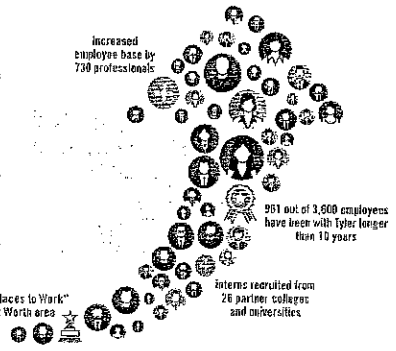
One key to our competitive performance is our wealth in human capital. Many Tyler employees have served in the public sector and are deeply knowledgeable about the needs of state and local governments and schools. They embrace the challenging initiatives that help our clients succeed, and they take great pride in providing quality solutions and excellent service to help our clients serve the public effectively.

We encourage and support our employees through personal and professional development opportunities and a commitment to work/life balance. Tyler consistently ranks among the top places to work in its communities, which reflects our ongoing dedication to employee satisfaction.

To recruit the next generation of technology professionals, we've nurtured close relationships with colleges and universities near our locations. We provide internships that offer students opportunities to perform meaningful, substantive work during tenures that can lead to permanent positions. We also sponsor the annual Maine App Challenge, which encourages high-school students in Maine to design, develop and demonstrate a mobile app for a chance to win a scholarship. It is our hope that the challenge ignites each student's imagination and turns a casual interest in software development into a career path.

Across the entire company, our talented and engaged employees and our vibrant, supportive corporate culture help us meet and exceed our business goals, making Tyler Technologies a great place to work.

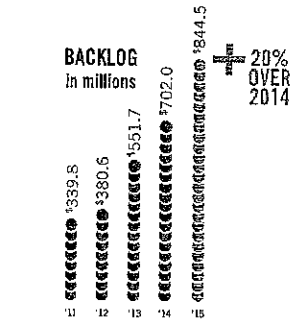
FORBES AMERICA'S BEST Small Companies for the 6th time



FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Our numbers speak for themselves.

BACKLOG in millions



+20% OVER 2014

CASH & INVESTMENTS AT YEAR END $64 million

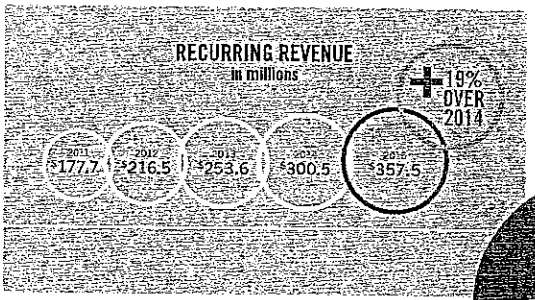
DEBT AT YEAR END $66 million

+15% compound annual growth in software-related revenues 2005-2015

+12% compound annual growth in other related revenues 2005-2015

+27% subscriptions/SaaS revenue growth 2015

RECURRING REVENUE in millions



+19% OVER 2014

GAAP NET INCOME
$64.9 million
or $1.77 per diluted share
+10.1% from 2014

NON-GAAP NET INCOME
$92.7 million
or $2.54 per diluted share
+25.5% from 2014

We don't just measure success by growing numbers.

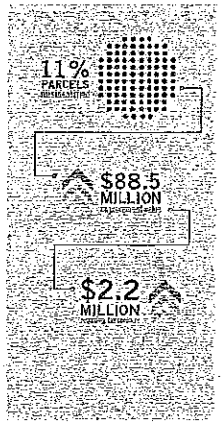
We're also proud of certain numbers that have moved down over the years. Our solutions have led to reductions in:

ERROR

By reducing waste and errors, we help our clients uncover hidden revenue. Through Tyler Verify™, Williamson Central Appraisal District in Texas discovered 11 percent of parcels were misidentified, prompting them to add $88.5 million in improvement value to the tax rolls and recover $2.2 million in recurring tax revenue.

BUREAUCRACY

Tyler Content Manager™ helped the District School Board of Pasco County, Florida, reduce the paperwork required to manage the purchasing reports of 84 schools and 70 departments. The paperless workflow streamlined processes while making financial data more secure.



STORAGE SPACE

In Clark County, Nevada, our Odyssey File & Serve™ processor helped district court personnel archive 35 million pages of court records, which allowed them to remove the space previously used to store those documents—a much-needed, courtroom.

PAPER

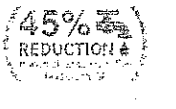
Thanks to eFileTexas, county courts across the state of Texas were able to eliminate a combined total of 37 million pages of paper waste in just one year.

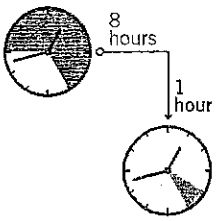
TIME

taxWorld® eFile™ helped New Mexico Bernalillo County Assessor's Office streamline manual property tax assessment processes so efficiently that tasks once taking a full day can now be accomplished in one hour, freeing staff to provide other services.

UTILITY DISCONNECTION RATES

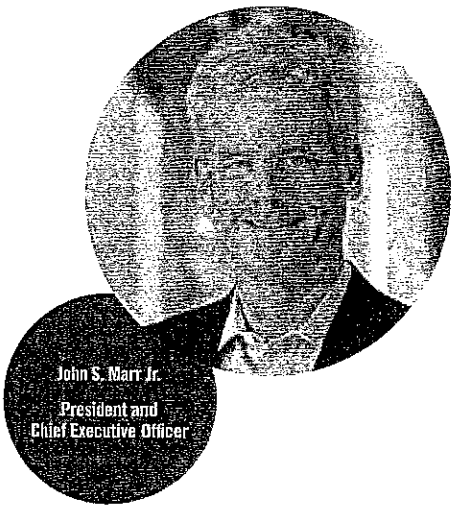
Tyler Notify™ helped Floyd County, Georgia, more quickly and easily notify customers of overdue balances, reducing monthly disconnections for nonpayment by 45 percent.





Our clients' success is Tyler's success

"Our financial success enables us to support our clients with solutions that allow them to do their jobs more efficiently and serve their constituents more transparently, effectively and responsively. This has a positive impact not only on our business, but on the quality of life in the thousands of communities where Tyler Technologies has a presence."



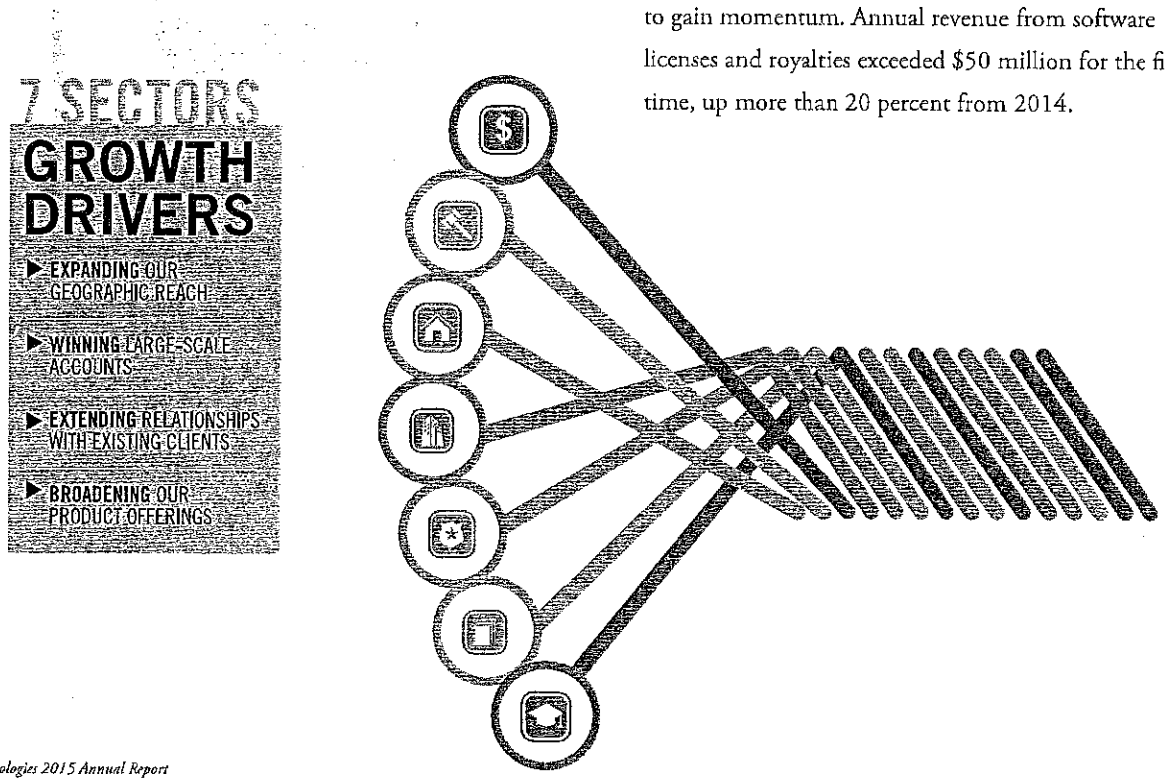
John S. Marr Jr.
President and
Chief Executive Officer

To Our Shareholders:

2015 was an eventful year for Tyler Technologies. We achieved exceptional results across our business units from both operational and financial perspectives, as we continued to outperform our competition in a solid market. By virtually every meaningful measure, Tyler's financial results reached record levels. In addition, we continued to execute on our strategy of expanding our platform for long-term growth with key acquisitions and investments in our products.

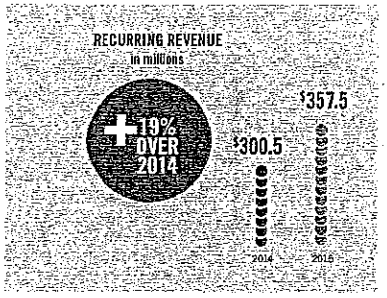
Financial Strength

Tyler's revenues grew nearly 20 percent (almost 17 percent organic) to $591.0 million, exceeding our long-term growth targets in part due to significant gains in revenue from our e-filing solutions and rapid expansion of courts and justice revenues in California. That said, our growth reflects balance across the entire Tyler portfolio, and we ended the year with our 17th straight quarter of double-digit revenue growth. Subscription revenues grew more than 27 percent to $111.9 million as our cloud-based offerings continue to gain momentum. Annual revenue from software licenses and royalties exceeded $50 million for the first time, up more than 20 percent from 2014.

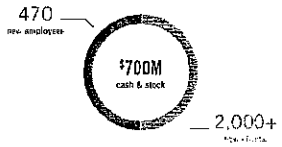


GAAP net income for the year was $64.9 million, or $1.77 per diluted share, up 10.1 percent. Non-GAAP net income rose more than 25 percent to $92.7 million, or $2.54 per diluted share. Our non-GAAP operating margin improved 150 basis points to 25.1 percent.

With our strong competitive position and an active marketplace, bookings for the year were solid and we ended 2015 with backlog at an all-time high of $844.5 million, up 20.3 percent. Interest in our cloud solutions continues to grow, and the total value of new SaaS contracts signed in 2015 increased 38.3 percent over 2014. With growth in both the volume and average term of our SaaS agreements, 44 percent of our backlog is expected to be recognized beyond the next 12 months, providing us with greater long-term visibility. Our balance sheet is strong, with $64.0 million in cash and investments and $66.0 million of debt at the end of 2015. In November 2015 we put in place a new five-year, $300.0 million credit facility, giving us increased flexibility to take advantage of opportunities to create shareholder value and drive growth.



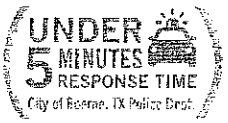
NEW WORLD SYSTEMS ACQUISITION



Strategic Investments

2015 was an active year for Tyler with respect to acquisitions and investments. On November 16, we acquired New World Systems Corporation in a deal valued at $700.3 million in cash and stock, the largest acquisition in Tyler's history. New World is a leading provider of public safety and financial management software for the public sector. New World's public safety solutions complement our industry-leading courts and justice solutions, and the employees and clients of both companies are excited about our vision for the market's first end-to-end integrated solution for public safety and courts.

Our May acquisition of Brazos Technology Corporation for $7.6 million also enhances our public safety portfolio. Brazos' law enforcement products include mobile handheld solutions for electronic citations and field accident reporting. In January 2015, we made a $15.0 million convertible preferred stock investment for a 20 percent stake in Record Holdings, an Australian company specializing in digitizing the spoken word in courts around the world.



Executing at a High Level

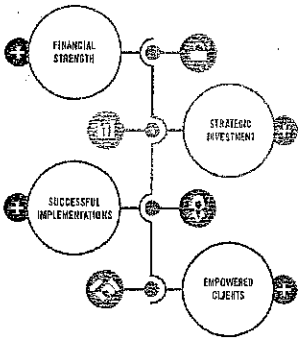
At the core of Tyler's success is our longstanding history of executing at a high level. Our growing team of dedicated professionals, from sales through development and implementation, have a deep domain expertise in the public sector. Through their efforts, we've established an unparalleled record of completing often complex implementations on time and on budget, cementing long-lasting client relationships. In 2015, we achieved more than 500 go-lives across the nation, including 11 California court systems.

Financial Success that Strengthens Communities

2015 was certainly a year of robust growth for Tyler. Looking forward, while we expect that from time to time there will be catalysts for higher growth, we continue to believe that a growth rate in the low to mid-teens is sustainable. Tyler's financial success in 2015 is the result of a focused long-term strategy of investment that has driven growth and shareholder value. We will continue to invest in Tyler at a high level in 2016 in order to broaden our product offerings and strengthen our competitive position for the future.

As remarkable as our financial performance was in 2015, we believe those numbers tell a bigger story. Our financial success enables us to support our clients with solutions that allow them to do their jobs more efficiently and serve their constituents more transparently, effectively and responsively. This has a positive impact not only on our business, but on the quality of life in the thousands of communities where Tyler Technologies has a presence. That's the story we're proudest to tell.

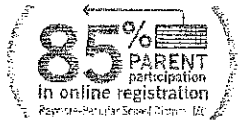
John S. Marr Jr.
President & Chief Executive Officer
March 18, 2016



The Driving Forces Behind Our Growth

Expanding Our Geographic Reach

Tyler Technologies is the leading provider of integrated end-to-end management solutions and services for local governments, supplying software and services to more than 14,000 local government offices throughout the United States, Canada and other locations. Our solutions address a wide variety of public sector needs, including financial and public safety solutions for local municipalities, student management solutions for school districts, massive statewide implementations of digital workflows and much more. These solutions help public sector clients operate with more efficiency, transparency and responsiveness, and we continue to expand our reach to serve clients and constituents in new markets.



An illustration of geographic expansion as a major driver of growth is the successful implementation of our Odyssey® courts and justice solution in more than 30 jurisdictions in 2015. Tyler's experience, reputation and capacity to successfully manage numerous concurrent implementations – including the rollout of eFileTexas to all 254 of the state's counties nine months ahead of schedule and on budget – have contributed to extraordinary growth in the courts and justice sector.

GEOGRAPHIC SAMPLING OF NEW CONTRACTS IN 2015

Rockwall Island Borough School District, AK
Infinite Visions®
$147K

Santa Clara County, CA
Eagle Recorder™
$1.4M

Tucson USD, AZ
Versatrans®
$127K

Boulder, CO
EnerGov™
$1.5M

Brazos County, TX
Odyssey®
$3.7M

Jackson, MS
Incode®
$478K

Gadsden, AL
Tyler Public Safety™ & Incode®
$490K

State of Indiana
Odyssey File & Serve™
$20M

Franklin County, OH
CIS Appraisal Services™
$12.3M

Kingston, ON
Microsoft Dynamics® AX
$1.8M

Statesville, NC
New World™ Public Safety
$538K

St. John County Sheriff, FL
Munis® & SoftCode™
$536K

Stafford County Schools, VA
Munis®
$1.8M

Lewiston, ME
inSite®® SaaS
$54K annually

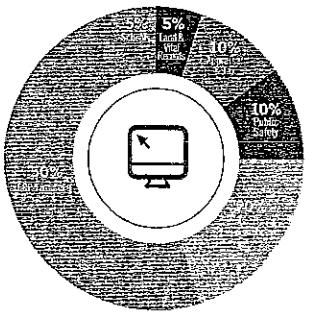
In addition to expanding our position in the United States through new wins and organic growth, Tyler is selectively exploring international strategic partnerships and targeted sales opportunities where Tyler's expertise, leadership and solutions are a natural fit. By investing in Record Holdings Pty Limited, an Australian company, and its U.S. subsidiary, For The Record, Tyler gained a strategic relationship in the Australian market, as well as access to a diverse suite of products that can serve as an extension of Tyler's Odyssey court case management system.

Tyler's strategic alliance with Microsoft to jointly develop Microsoft Dynamics® AX, an enterprise resource planning (ERP) system for the public sector, provides the long-term potential to generate royalty revenues from outside our traditional markets.

Winning Big

Tyler's 2015 win with Cook County, Illinois, is a prime example of a second growth driver: growing our presence with larger governments. Tyler was well-positioned to address the need to replace the 40-year-old property tax system used by the second most populous county in the United States. After a rigorous competitive review process, Cook County selected Tyler's IasWorld® appraisal and tax administration software solution to serve as the central database for the county's 1.8 million real estate parcels. This $30 million contract, which represents Tyler's biggest Appraisal & Tax software solutions deal in history, includes software licenses, implementation, maintenance and support.

REVENUE MIX



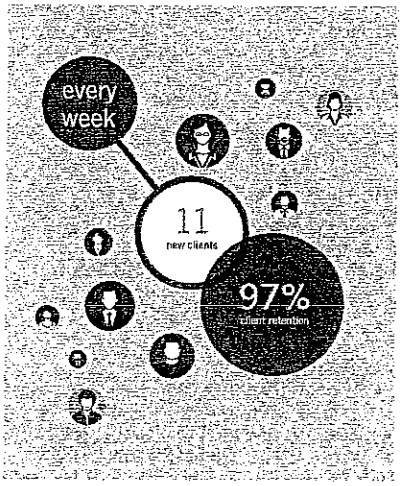
Another significant win that underscores the growth potential in e-filing solutions is the four-year, $20 million contract with the Indiana Supreme Court. Tyler was chosen to implement the Odyssey File & Serve™ platform for the state of Indiana to handle an estimated 1.5 million filings annually for nearly 400 Indiana courts. This also represents the power of building on existing client relationships, as the court had already chosen Tyler's Odyssey® court case management software for Indiana trial and appellate courts.

Building on Relationships

A third driver of growth is expansion of our strong client relationships, which give us the credibility to broaden existing relationships and cross-sell solutions – adding additional applications within a suite of products, as well as additional product suites. Given Tyler's base of more than 14,000 local government offices, this ability represents a significant long-term growth opportunity.

The city of Newport News, Virginia, which already uses Tyler's Munis® ERP software suite and iasWorld® appraisal and tax solution, announced an agreement for Tyler's EnerGov™ planning and regulatory management suite. EnerGov's web-enabled applications and self-service kiosks will expand the city's public access and its mobile applications will provide staff real-time access to data in the field, substantially reducing labor-intensive and redundant procedures.

The Superior Court of California, San Bernardino County, an existing client of our Odyssey® court case management software solution for traffic and criminal cases, signed a follow-on agreement to implement this solution for all of its remaining case types, including civil, family, juvenile and probate. Kern County, California, signed a $5 million contract for the Odyssey integrated criminal justice solutions to be implemented in four Kern County criminal justice departments. In doing so, the county will join with Kern County Superior Court and other county justice agencies to operate on a single platform that will streamline criminal justice processes and allow agencies to more efficiently share information with one another. Kern County also selected the New World public safety solution for its ability to provide mission-critical data to first responders in the sheriff's office. It also provides a streamlined system for submitting case reports by deputies.



Another cross-selling opportunity includes integrated solutions that help local governments across multiple departments. The town of Addison, Texas, signed a multisolution agreement with Tyler that includes Tyler's Munis® ERP system, Incode® court case management solution and EnerGov™ planning, regulatory and maintenance platform. Contracts such as these not only help fulfill one of Tyler's strategies for organic growth, but also allow our clients to better serve their constituents with the support of innovative technology.

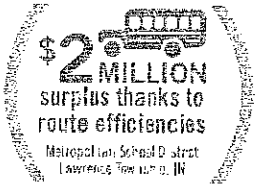
everGuide™

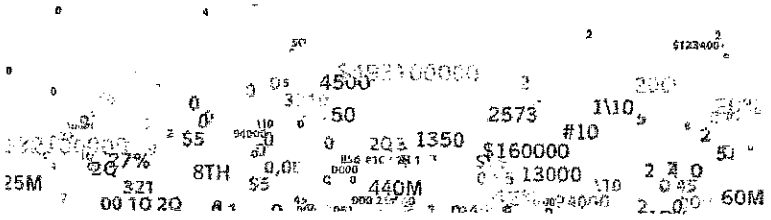
With a view toward cementing long-term relationships through outstanding support, Tyler has implemented a continuous improvement initiative that helps our clients maximize and protect their investment. EverGuide™ is a natural extension of Tyler's evergreen philosophy that ensures our clients have up-to-date product releases, as well as training and consulting services that help them take full advantage of their investments in our products. By equipping our clients to be responsive to their constituents, Tyler continues to support their success as we strengthen our business.

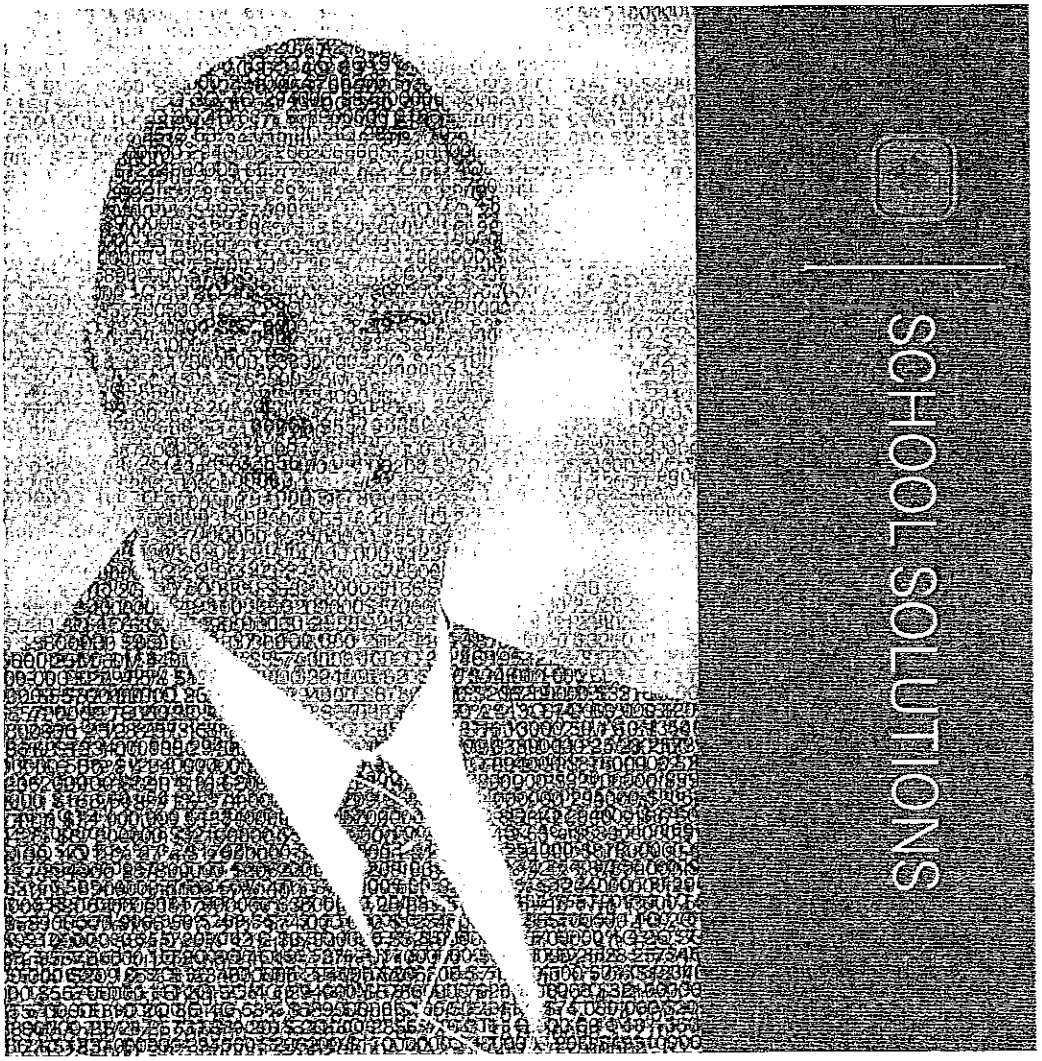
Investing in Opportunity

Tyler also drives growth by broadening our product offerings through both acquisitions and internal product development. The most significant example of this is the November 2015 acquisition of New World Systems Corporation, a leading provider of public safety and financial solutions for local governments. While this acquisition, valued at $700.3 million, is the largest in our history, New World's core competencies and culture are closely aligned with those of Tyler. In addition to expanding our industry-leading position in the public sector ERP market, acquiring New World launches Tyler into a leadership position in the public safety market. Our Odyssey courts and justice solutions and New World public safety offerings are highly complementary, creating tremendous long-term opportunities for cross-selling and leveraging product development. With our vision of integrating Tyler's courts and justice products with New World's public safety products, Tyler is positioned to develop the first fully integrated end-to-end solution spanning public safety through all phases of criminal justice.

Internal development projects that expanded our product offerings include the launch of Tyler SIS™ mobile applications for smart phones and tablets that give school staff real-time, on-the-go access to student information. Tyler also launched Traversa® Token Server for the Traversa product, a comprehensive solution for bus routing, fleet maintenance, activity trips and many other transportation functions. The advancement standardizes user authentication, enabling streamlined access for the entire suite, including tablets and apps.







SCHOOL SOLUTIONS

Tyler's integrated school management software offers student information, school financial and transportation solutions that help educators and administrators manage the needs of their constituents and put students first. From integrated financial solutions that take into account the unique budgeting, procurement and payroll needs of education clients to transportation offerings that enable efficient and safe transportation routing and management, Tyler's school solutions empower schools to focus on doing what they do best – educating students.

Tyler's key accomplishments included launching the new telematics group with Versatrans®, plus successful start-of-school-year go-lives including Tyler SIS™ v9 (in 15 school districts) and v10 (in 12 school districts, spread across four new states). We also kicked off development for the Tyler SIS smartphone app for iOS® and Android™, and the Student 360 mobile app was made available for download at Apple® and Google® app stores. 2015 also saw the installation of our 10,000th Tyler Telematic™ GPS unit, a solution that, in addition to using global positioning system (GPS) to track vehicle position, provides real-time insight into driver behavior and vehicle data such as fuel consumption and oil pressure.

iOS is a trademark or registered trademark of Cisco in the U.S. and is used under the license by Apple Inc.
Android is a trademark of Google Inc.

37,253 citizens
in Prince George County, Virginia

where Director of Technology John Brockwell
helped implement Tyler SIS and Tyler Pulse

in Prince George County Public Schools

so 474 teachers

can track performance of 6,310 students

identify at-risk students and make informed decisions
that empower young learners to succeed

and reach their potential.

SOLUTIONS

Nearly 5,000 government entities count on Tyler's financial solutions for efficient management of accounting, budgeting, payroll and human resources and for generating utility bills and collecting revenues.

Tyler continues to innovate with its enterprise resource planning (ERP) solutions to meet changing client needs. One notable advance was going live on multiple early-adoption sites with Munis v11, an HTML5 version that improves user and mobile experiences. Furthermore, Munis user group meetings were conducted for hundreds of clients across the country, which provided the opportunity for training, product updates and peer networking.

Notable contracts include the city of Bristol, Tennessee, which signed a seven-year software as a service (SaaS) agreement for an integrated suite of software solutions that included both our Munis® ERP and Incode® court case management solutions; and the city of Waco, Texas, who also selected multiple solutions, including Munis ERP, the EnerGov™ planning, regulatory and maintenance and Incode court solutions. The Gerald R. Ford International Airport in Grand Rapids, Michigan, chose Tyler's New World™ ERP solution.

Notable contacts for Tyler's Infinite Visions' financial and personnel management solution include Alaska's Kodiak Island Borough School Districts and West Valley School District #208 in Yakima, Washington, which became the fourth client in Washington to leave the state's cooperative for school business software in favor of Infinite Visions.

201,560 citizens

[illegible] Munis ERP software helps

Linda Fraley, County Auditor

[illegible] for a $235 million budget

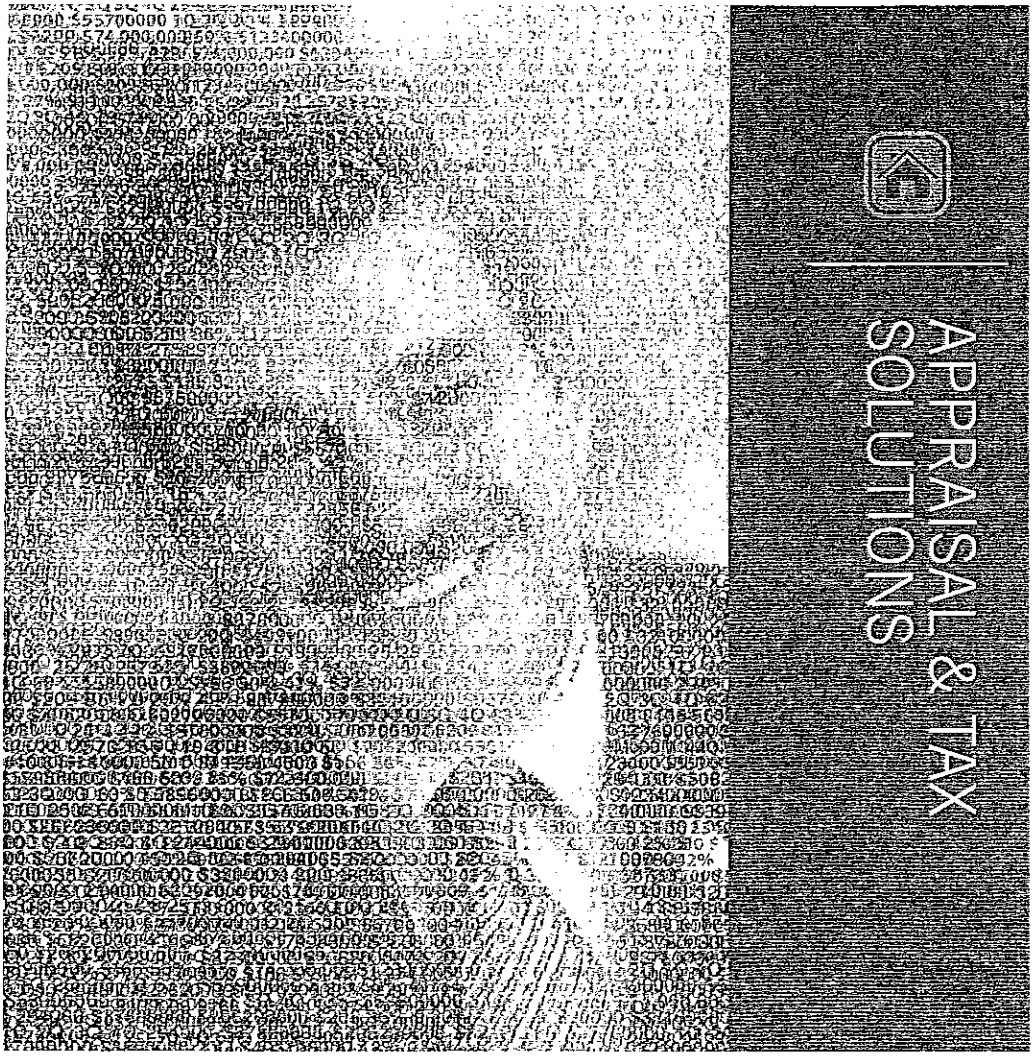
[illegible] 1,500 county employees

[illegible] prepare year-end reports [illegible]

[illegible] confident in her stewardship of taxpayer money

[illegible] department [illegible] New Year's Eve at

— for the first time in 42 years.



APPRAISAL & TAX SOLUTIONS

Tyler has served more than 1,000 taxing authorities throughout the United States and Canada with computer-assisted mass appraisal (CAMA) solutions, billing and collections software, and reassessment and revaluation services.

One milestone for the Appraisal & Tax Division included completion of the first iasWorld® Field Mobile pilot program with Greene County, Missouri, for testing and evaluation of features that allow appraisers to access, review and edit parcel-level data from the field. Another milestone was the Orion™ software go-live with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Notable contracts included a $6.8 million multiyear SaaS agreement with Lake County, Illinois, which includes the iasWorld® appraisal and tax administration system, and a $5.5 million agreement with Cobb County, Georgia, to provide commercial privatization of the county's commercial/industrial tax division using CLT Appraisal Services™.

536,433 citizens
in Montgomery County, Ohio

where Tyler's CLT Appraisal Services™ and Tyler Verify™
helped Auditor Karl Keith

conduct a reappraisal of 250,932 properties

including 473 blighted structures
targeted for strategic demolition

including those in Dayton's Roosevelt neighborhood where
30 new high-quality, low-income homes

are revitalizing the neighborhood
for the 765 residents who live there.

Our products centralize and connect processes across building departments, code enforcement, public works and other agencies, with 24-hour citizen access and mobile solutions that extend functionality into the field, creating efficiencies and increasing accuracy.

We expanded our product suite for the EnerGov™ planning, regulatory and maintenance solution to include modules for asset management, work order and maintenance management, request management, inspection and investigations, and inventory management. The enhanced product suite includes features that can spatially map assets and affiliate them with a designated source.

Contract successes include a new agreement with Maui County, Hawaii, to replace its legacy solution with Tyler's EnerGov platform. Maui County is unique due to its large percentage of rental vacation homes and the tourism industry, that combine to make real estate a primary driver of revenue and commerce. EnerGov will play a major role in the Maui Automated Planning and Permitting System (MAPPS) project, helping the county centralize its geospatial data by developing a countywide geographic information system (GIS) data repository to support county land management and other processes. As part of the project, EnerGov will team with longtime partner Esri®, whose industry-leading GIS platform is embedded in EnerGov.

4.6 million citizens
in British Columbia, Canada

...where a customized EnerGov iPad® app from Tyler helped British Columbia Safety Authority inspectors

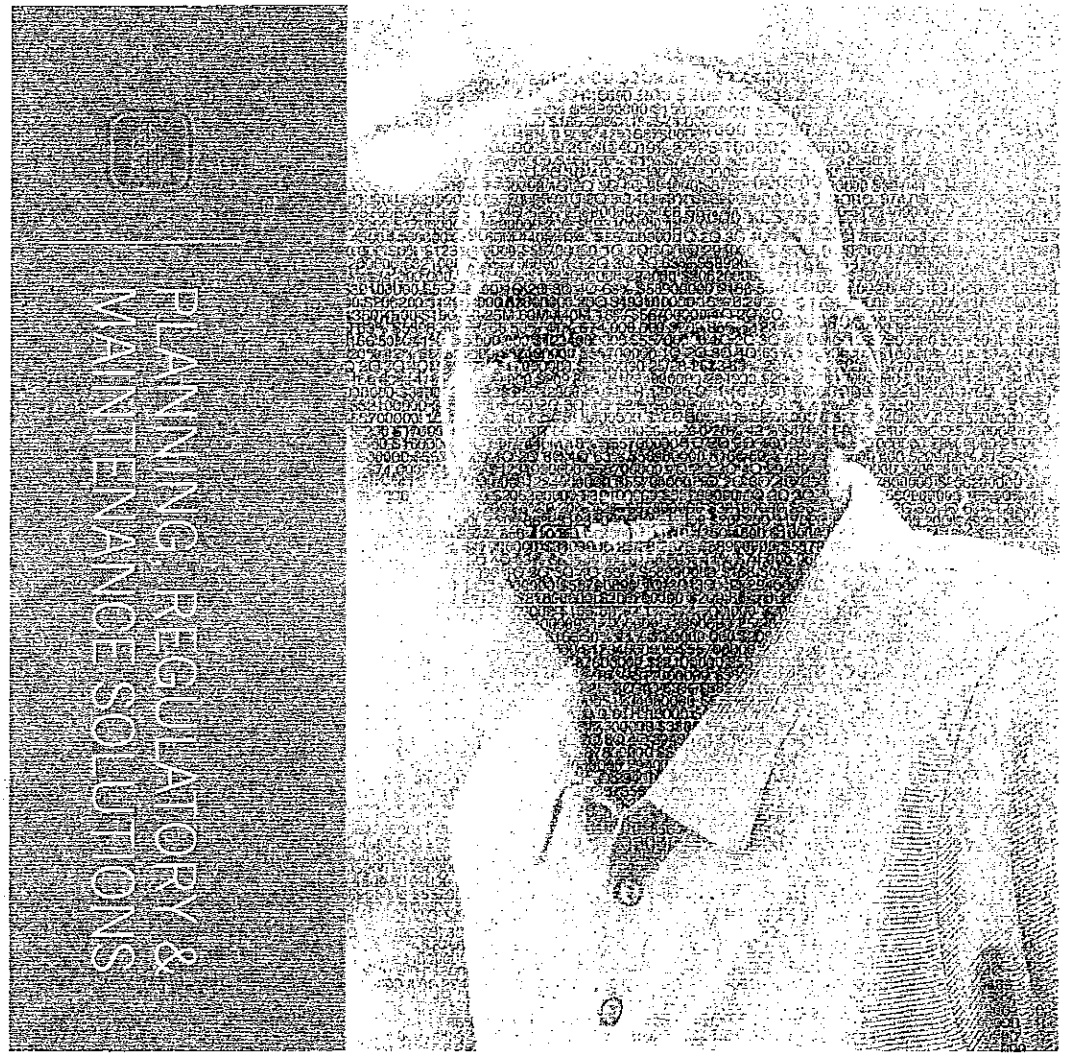
... over **364,762 square miles**

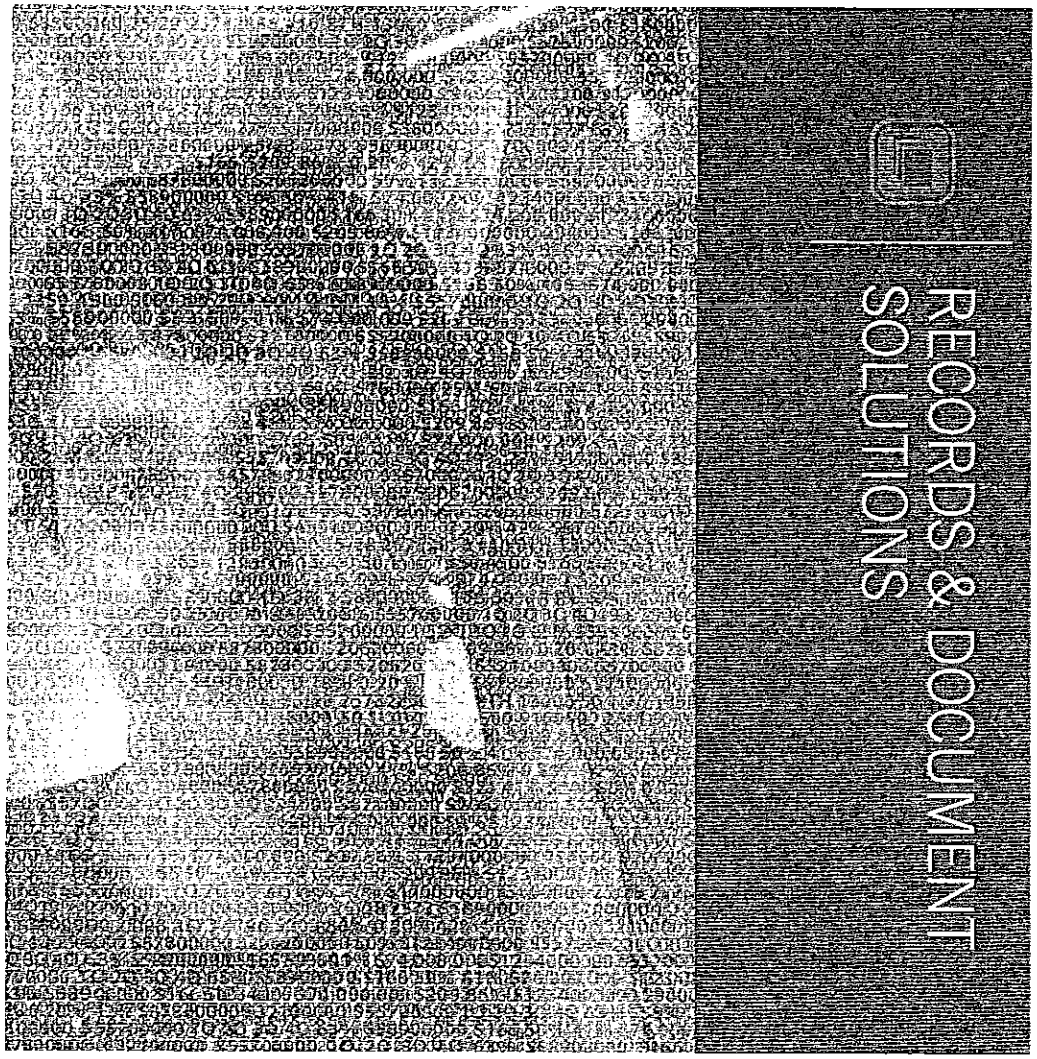
...conduct **34,208 physical assessments**

...find **6,467 physical assessment failures**

...including **1 from a gas safety officer** who ...
...averted a risk having a concern in roughly half that ...
...left undetected, could have resulted in a tragedy

PLANNING, REGULATORY & MAINTENANCE SOLUTIONS





RECORDS & DOCUMENT SOLUTIONS

Our solutions are instrumental in the management of land records and other vital records, such as births, marriages and deaths, for more than 20 million citizens across the United States. A key benefit of Tyler's record and document management solutions is that the software is very flexible and responsive to legislative changes. When the Supreme Court of the United States ruled in June 2015 that same-sex couples could marry, Tyler's Document Pro™ software was able to quickly and easily accommodate the necessary changes. The Eagle™ product suite also continues to help local government across the United States increase the number of paper documents converted into digital files.

Tyler's Eagle Recorder™ was chosen by Santa Clara County, California's fifth largest county with approximately 1.8 million residents, to replace the county's legacy system and simplify land, vital and clerk-record management.

In Johnston County, North Carolina

1,510 birth certificates

and 1,083 marriage licenses

are recorded annually by the Johnston County Register of Deeds using Eagle Recorder™ and Eagle Web™

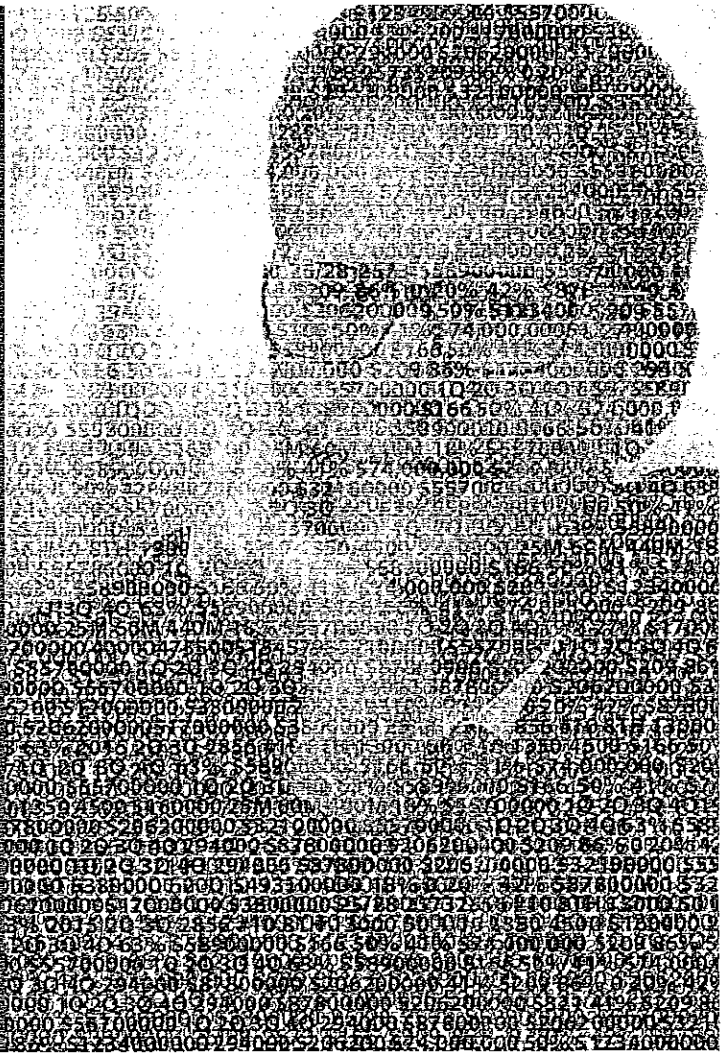
giving citizens 24/7 access to

more than 37,000 new public records annually

so computer systems analyst Jeff Wilson
no longer has to field late night phone calls

and can instead go longboarding with his favorite riding partner,
a rescued whippet/lab mix named Marley.

COURTS & JUSTICE SOLUTIONS



Our products provide a broad range of functionality for courts, prosecutors, law enforcement, corrections and supervision staff. More than one-third of the nation's population lives in jurisdictions that have licensed Tyler's Odyssey® case management or e-filing solutions.

Key innovations and results in Courts & Justice included a go-live in Miami-Dade County, Florida (the seventh most populous county in the United States), and the rollout of eFileTexas to all 254 of the state's counties. There were also e-file go-lives with first pilot courts in Washington and Idaho. Tyler completed a total of 11 new Odyssey implementations in California courts in 2015, in jurisdictions including the counties of San Diego, San Mateo and Santa Cruz.

We also secured our first integrated justice contract in California. The $5.0 million agreement with Kern County expands the county's use of the Odyssey® Integrated criminal justice (ICJ) solution. The county's Odyssey ICJ agreement enables Kern Superior Court and county justice agencies to operate on a single platform that will streamline processes and allow agencies to more effectively share information. The agreement also included Odyssey Jail Manager™, to be implemented in the Sheriff's Office Jail facilities and the Probation Department's juvenile detention facilities, and Odyssey® Attorney Manager, to be implemented in both the Kern County District Attorney's and Public Defender's offices. This agreement marks a significant move forward in Tyler's efforts to provide an integrated solution that streamlines information sharing across multiple justice agencies.

489,250 citizens
in Williamson County, Texas

50,756 court filings
processed electronically through eFileTexas™

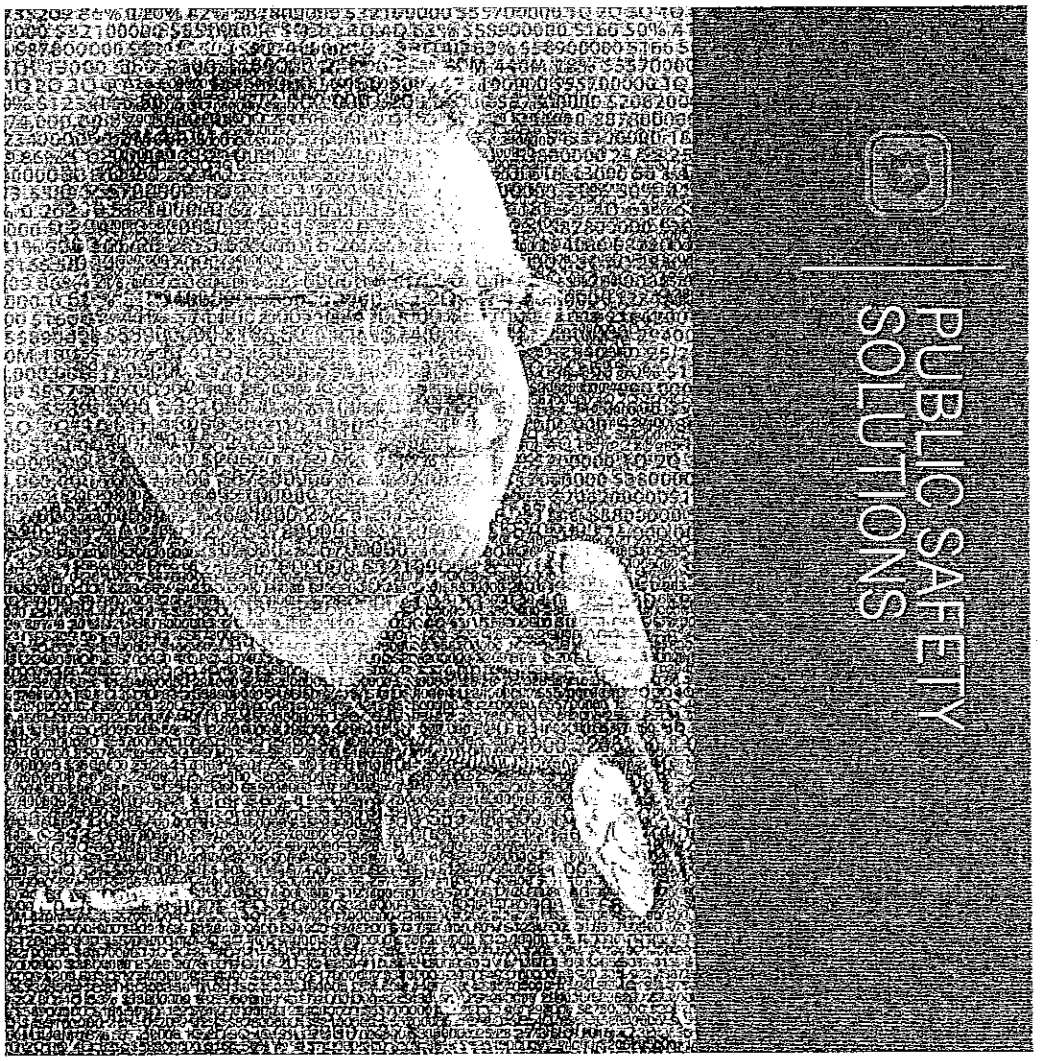
eliminating **420,000 pieces of paper** per year

saving **500 square feet** of office space

and enabling Precinct 3
Justice of the Peace Bill Gravell, Jr.

to sign weekend court orders on his tablet from home

and get back to **playing dolls with his granddaughter.**



PUBLIC SAFETY SOLUTIONS

Tyler's public safety solutions facilitate 911 dispatching and streamline the sharing of mission-critical information among first responders, dispatchers, jails and other public safety entities.

A key innovation in our Public Safety product suite is the addition of the Tyler Public Safety™ iPad app. The app delivers mission-critical functionality that enables first responders to make better decisions, communicate more effectively in the field, and increase officer safety by improving situational awareness. In Boerne, Texas, the iPad app has enabled the Boerne Police Department to decrease response time to less than five minutes and decrease mobile unit costs by roughly 77 percent while still keeping up with a rapidly increasing population and spending more time in the field.

Two acquisitions in 2015 boosted Tyler's product offerings and launched Tyler into a leadership position in the public safety sector. In May 2015, Tyler acquired Brazos Technology Corporation, a provider of mobile handheld solutions used primarily by law enforcement agencies for issuing citations electronically and for field accident reporting. The acquisition of Brazos represents an investment in line with Tyler's strategies for growth, complementing our existing suite of public safety solutions and expanding our mobile offerings.

The second acquisition – the largest in Tyler history – came in November 2015 when we acquired New World Systems Corporation. As a result, Tyler significantly expanded its position in the public safety market. Tyler's vision for the integration of the New World Systems public safety platform with Tyler's Odyssey® courts and justice solution will create the first true end-to-end law enforcement and integrated criminal justice solutions in the market.

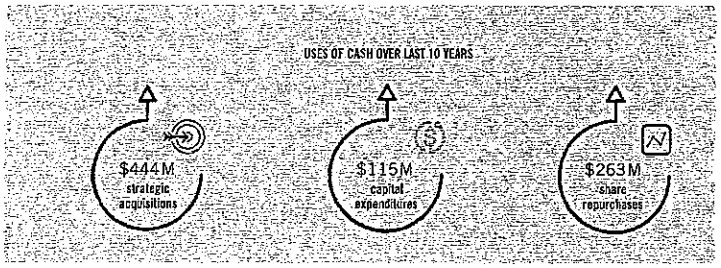
757,600 citizens
in Snohomish County, Washington

served by **1,675 miles of roads**
including **2.3 miles** of State Highway 99

when Edmonds Police Officer Alan Hardwick
saw a suspicious vehicle

ran the license plate through Tyler's New World software
called for backup and safely

captured an escaped convict
with a history of violence



Investing in Our Future

Putting Capital to Work

In addition to providing consistent revenue and earnings growth over an extended period of time, Tyler's operations consistently generate very strong cash flow. Over the past five years, Tyler's free cash flow has averaged 1.3 times its non-GAAP net income. We continuously evaluate alternatives to put that cash flow to work to generate value for our shareholders, but also have shown patience and discipline in seeking compelling uses of cash. Our strong cash flow and solid balance sheet give us a great deal of flexibility in considering strategic investments.

Investing in our products and internal expansion through our research and development efforts is a priority for Tyler. With a team of more than 1,000 software engineers and developers, we continuously enhance existing products and develop innovative new solutions to address our clients' evolving needs and challenges. Although all of our development in recent years has been expensed, we consider those efforts to be an investment that provides long-term growth and strengthens our competitive position. In addition, our breadth of products and depth of resources enable us to leverage R&D efforts across multiple products, and over time, realize operating margin leverage.

Strategic acquisitions have also been a significant use of our cash. We've completed 22 acquisitions in the last decade, with the largest being the acquisition of New World Systems in 2015. Much of our M&A activity is aimed at broadening our offerings of products or services. Some of these, such as our 2015 acquisition of Brazos Technology, expand existing product suites, while others, such as New World, represent the strengthening of our leadership position in the public sector market. We also occasionally complete consolidation acquisitions, where the acquired business has products that overlap with our portfolio.

The third use of our cash is for stock repurchases. As with M&A, we take an opportunistic approach to buying our stock – buying more aggressively when we believe the market's valuation does not fully reflect our long-term view of Tyler's future prospects. From 2002 through the end of 2015, we have cumulatively repurchased 26.1 million shares of our common stock, at an average price of $12.34 per share. With a board authorization to purchase 1.4 million additional shares at the end of 2015, we expect that stock repurchases will continue to represent a portion of our capital allocation.

Fueling Innovation

While the majority of our developers work on business logic, functional technology and coding that are at the core of our products, other developers are dedicated to pure technology initiatives. In fact, in 2015 we created a new group focused on innovative technologies and their application across Tyler's product portfolio.

The way the public sector works is evolving, and Tyler is committed to leveraging the best of existing and emerging technologies that enable us to deliver solutions that help our clients address their changing needs. Increasingly, clients and their constituents have an expectation for information to be available from anywhere at any time. Tyler is responding to these changes and opportunities with mobile technologies and cloud computing solutions specifically designed for the unique needs of the public sector.

Mobile applications have become an important part of supporting our public sector solutions, whether they involve conducting an appraisal in the field, issuing a building permit or writing a traffic citation.

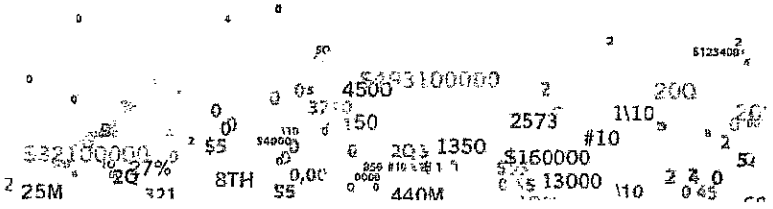
Tyler has also made strides in offering proven cloud-based solutions for virtually all of our products, and we remain committed to offering our clients the most effective and efficient software delivery systems, whether online or on site. Tyler uses a hybrid cloud infrastructure that provides clients with always-on access to software and data. We also make investments in reengineering our products to work in the cloud, and we continue to invest significantly in our hosting facilities.

Leading the E-Filing Revolution

The ability to view and file documents electronically and make electronic payments has revolutionized the way courts, taxing jurisdictions and other government entities can serve their constituents with greater transparency, accuracy and responsiveness. Tyler Technologies has been at the forefront of this monumental shift; its Odyssey File & Serve™ platform is now being used in more than 30 jurisdictions, including 11 implementations at the statewide level.

SAAS CONTRACTS

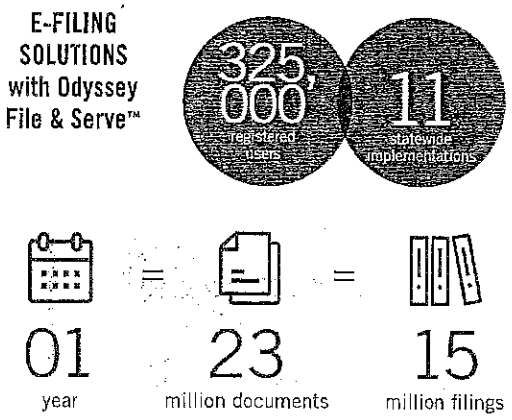
Nine California courts are using eFileCA to reduce costs, simplify filing processes, save paper, share information and increase citizens' fair access to justice. In Texas, Tyler successfully implemented eFileTexas in all 254 counties in the state nine months ahead of schedule. Already, eFileTexas has transformed the court system, reduced case backlog and facilitated confidence in the justice system. In 2015, Tyler also signed an agreement to implement a statewide e-filing system in Indiana and went live with pilot courts in Washington and Idaho.



The phenomenal growth in interest regarding e-filing solutions, the seamless integration across multiple jurisdictions and the almost-immediate benefits realized by the public sector make Tyler's e-filing solutions a strong area for growth.

Fostering A Community Of Users

Tyler Technologies has achieved exceptionally high retention rates with both clients and employees for good reason. Many of our employees have worked in the public sector and bring a deep level of knowledge and understanding of the challenges our clients face in serving the public. They also bring a passion for helping our clients overcome those challenges, and gain personal satisfaction and fulfillment from providing solutions that truly make a difference in the lives of fellow citizens.



Tyler's leadership position, coupled with our low client attrition rate, has been intensively hard-earned. One of the reasons our client relations remain so strong is that we never take our clients' loyalty for granted. EverGuide™ is a continuous improvement initiative that revolves around ensuring that our clients are taking full advantage of our products; our evergreen philosophy ensures that their investment is protected with up-to-date technology through the life of the product.

Tyler also understands that our clients can learn from each other. User group meetings and our annual Tyler Connect user conference offer our clients the opportunity to network and share experiences and best practices face to face. The Tyler Community is an online forum where Tyler clients can share ideas, pose questions and help solve each other's problems.

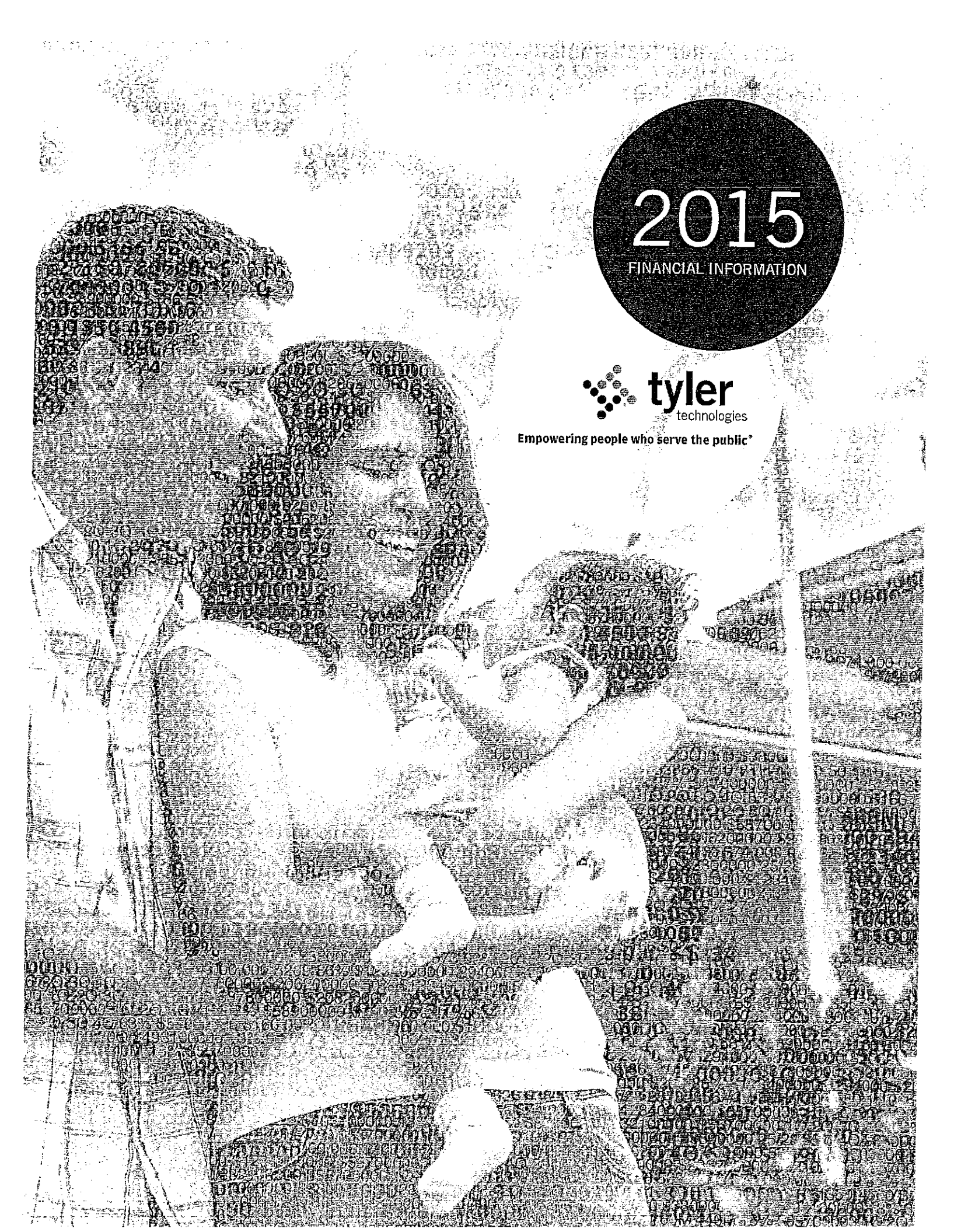
Providing these opportunities for our clients also helps Tyler better understand our clients' wants and needs so that features and functionality can be developed according to their evolving requirements. In this way, we at Tyler are helping to fulfill our promise of empowering those who serve the public by helping our clients work together and share best practices.

A Story of Service – A Story of Success

Every day at Tyler Technologies, we individually and collectively strive to build tools that genuinely help state and local governments and school districts work more efficiently, more cost-effectively and more transparently.

The Tyler story is grounded in the belief that we can help make communities stronger by empowering those who serve them. In this report, our numbers and our achievements add up to something bigger than our earnings. They add up to greater potential and a brighter future for our company, our investors, our clients and their citizens.

We call that a success story.


2015
FINANCIAL INFORMATION
tyler
technologies
Empowering people who serve the public®

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "TYL." At December 31, 2015, we had approximately 1,585 stockholders of record. Most of our stockholders hold their shares in street name; therefore, there are substantially more than 1,585 beneficial owners of our common stock.

The following table shows, for the calendar periods indicated, the high and low sales price per share of our common stock as reported on the New York Stock Exchange.

		High	Low
2014:	First Quarter	$107.99	$ 81.54
	Second Quarter	91.69	74.37
	Third Quarter	97.58	84.70
	Fourth Quarter	115.37	86.05
2015:	First Quarter	$125.84	$103.18
	Second Quarter	133.54	118.05
	Third Quarter	152.91	127.25
	Fourth Quarter	194.01	150.00

We did not pay any cash dividends in 2015 or 2014. Our bank credit agreement contains restrictions on the payment of cash dividends. We intend to retain earnings for use in the operation and expansion of our business, and, therefore, we do not anticipate declaring a cash dividend in the foreseeable future.

During 2015, we purchased approximately 5,400 shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of $645,000. As of December 31, 2015, we had authorization to repurchase up to 1.4 million additional shares of Tyler common stock. The repurchase program, which was approved by our board of directors, was announced in October 2002, and was amended at various times from 2003 through 2011. There is no expiration date specified for the authorization and we intend to repurchase stock under the plan from time to time.

Selected Financial Data

(In thousands, except per share data)	For the Years Ended December 31, 2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS DATA:					
Revenues	$ 591,022	$ 493,101	$ 416,643	$ 363,304	$ 309,391
Cost and expenses:					
Cost of revenues (a)	313,335	259,730	223,440	195,602	167,479
Selling, general and administrative expenses (a)	132,317	108,260	98,289	86,706	75,650
Research and development expense	25,922	26,743	23,269	20,140	16,414
Amortization of customer and trade name intangibles (a)	5,905	4,546	4,617	4,279	3,331
Operating income	108,043	94,822	67,128	56,577	46,517
Other income (expenses), net	381	(356)	(1,309)	(2,709)	(2,404)
Income before income taxes	108,424	94,467	65,819	53,868	44,113
Income tax provision	47,555	35,527	26,718	20,874	16,546
Net income	$ 58,869	$ 58,940	$ 39,101	$ 32,994	$ 27,567
Net earnings per diluted share	$ 1.77	$ 1.66	$ 1.13	$ 1.00	$ 0.83
Weighted average diluted shares	66,552	35,401	34,590	32,916	33,154
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS DATA:					
Cash flows provided by operating activities	$ 99,019	$ 123,457	$ 65,090	$ 58,668	$ 56,436
Cash flows used by investing activities	(359,429)	(11,555)	(25,658)	(34,736)	(28,809)
Cash flows provided (used) by financing activities	136,368	15,409	32,038	(18,852)	(28,414)
BALANCE SHEET DATA:					
Total assets	$1,246,570	$ 569,812	$ 444,488	$ 338,656	$ 295,391
Revolving line of credit	66,000	—	—	18,000	60,700
Shareholders' equity	858,657	336,973	246,319	145,299	78,110

(a) On November 16, 2015, we completed the acquisition of New World Systems Corporation ("NWS"). Our operating results include the results of NWS from the date of acquisition and include expenses of approximately $5.9 million for financial advisory, legal, accounting, due diligence, valuation and other services necessary to complete the acquisition, as well as $3.5 million of amortization expense related to NWS acquisition intangibles.

Forward-Looking Statements

In addition to historical information, this Annual Report contains forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements are made in reliance upon safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. The forward-looking statements are subject to certain risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those reflected in the forward-looking statements. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which reflect management's opinion only as of the date hereof. We undertake no obligation to revise or publicly release the results of any revisions to these forward-looking statements. Readers should carefully review the risk factors described in documents we file from time to time with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

When used in this Annual Report, the words "believes," "expects," "anticipates," "foresees," "forecasts," "estimates," "plans," "intends," "continues," "may," "will," "should," "projects," "might," "could" or other similar words or phrases are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Similarly, statements that describe our business strategy, outlook, objectives, plans, intentions or goals also are forward-looking statements.

Overview

General

We provide integrated information management solutions and services for the public sector, with a focus on local governments. We develop and market a broad line of software products and services to address the IT needs of cities, counties, schools and other local government entities. In addition, we provide professional IT services to our clients, including software and hardware installation, data conversion, training and for certain clients, product modifications, along with continuing maintenance and support for clients using our systems. We also provide subscription-based services such as software as a service ("SaaS"), which utilizes the Tyler private cloud, and electronic document filing solutions ("e-filing"), which simplify the filing and management of court related documents. Revenues for e-filing are derived from transaction fees and in some cases fixed fee arrangements. We also provide property appraisal outsourcing services for taxing jurisdictions.

Our products generally automate six major functional areas: (1) financial management and education, (2) courts and justice, (3) public safety, (4) property appraisal and tax, (5) planning, regulatory and maintenance, and (6) land and vital records management. We report our results in two segments. The Enterprise Software Solutions ("ESS") segment provides municipal and county governments and schools with software systems and services to meet their information technology and automation needs for mission-critical "back-office" functions such as financial management; courts and justice processes; public safety; planning, regulatory and maintenance; and land and vital records management. The Appraisal and Tax Software Solutions and Services ("ATSS") segment provides systems and software that automate the appraisal and assessment of real and personal property as well as property appraisal outsourcing services for local governments and taxing authorities. Property appraisal outsourcing services include: the physical inspection of commercial and residential properties; data collection and processing; computer analysis for property valuation; preparation of tax rolls; community education; and arbitration between taxpayers and the assessing jurisdiction.

Total organic revenues increased 17% in 2015 compared to 2014.

On November 16, 2015, we acquired all of the capital stock of New World Systems Corporation ("NWS"), which provides public safety and financial solutions for local governments. The purchase price, net of cash acquired of $22.5 million, was $337.6 million in cash, of which $4.0 million was accrued at December 31, 2015, and 2.1 million shares of Tyler common stock valued at $362.8 million.

On May 29, 2015, we acquired all of the capital stock of Brazos Technology Corporation ("Brazos"), which provides mobile hand held solutions primarily to law enforcement agencies for field accident reporting and electronically issuing citations. The purchase price, net of cash acquired and including debt assumed, was $6.1 million in cash and 12,500 shares of Tyler common stock valued at $1.5 million.

The operating results of NWS and Brazos are included with the operating results of the Enterprise Software Solutions segment since their respective dates of acquisition.

We monitor and analyze several key performance indicators in order to manage our business and evaluate our financial and operating performance. These indicators include the following:

- Revenues – We derive our revenues from five primary sources: sale of software licenses and royalties; subscription-based arrangements; software services; maintenance and appraisal services. Subscriptions and maintenance are considered recurring revenue sources and comprised approximately 60% of our revenue in 2015. The number of new SaaS clients and the number of existing clients who convert from our traditional software arrangements to our SaaS model are a significant driver to our business, together with new software license sales and maintenance rate increases. In addition, we also monitor our customer base and churn as we historically have experienced very low customer turnover. During 2015, based on our number of customers, turnover was approximately 3%.

- Cost of Revenues and Gross Margins – Our primary cost component is personnel expenses in connection with providing software implementation, subscription-based services, maintenance and support, and appraisal services to our clients. We can improve gross margins by controlling headcount and related costs and by expanding our revenue base, especially from those products and services that produce incremental revenue with minimal incremental cost, such as software licenses and royalties, subscription-based services, and maintenance and support. Our appraisal projects are cyclical in nature, and we often employ appraisal personnel on a short-term basis to coincide with the life of a project. As of December 31, 2015, our total employee count increased to 3,586 from 2,856 at December 31, 2014. This increase includes 513 employees added as a result of acquisitions completed in 2015.

- Selling, General and Administrative ("SG&A") Expenses – The primary components of SG&A expenses are administrative and sales personnel salaries and commissions, share-based compensation expense, marketing expense, rent and professional fees. Sales commissions typically fluctuate with revenues and share-based compensation expense generally increases when the market price of our stock increases. Other administrative expenses tend to grow at a slower rate than revenues. In 2015, SG&A expenses include approximately $5.9 million for financial advisory, legal, accounting, due diligence, valuation and other various services necessary to complete the NWS acquisition.

- Liquidity and Cash Flows – The primary driver of our cash flows is net income. Uses of cash include acquisitions, capital investments in property and equipment and discretionary purchases of treasury stock. Our working capital needs are fairly stable throughout the year with the significant components of cash outflows being payment of personnel expenses offset by cash inflows representing collection of accounts receivable and cash receipts from clients in advance of revenue being earned. In recent years, we have also received significant amounts of cash from employees exercising stock options and contributing to our Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

- Balance Sheet – Cash, accounts receivable and days sales outstanding and deferred revenue balances are important indicators of our business.

New Accounting Pronouncements

On May 28, 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers." This ASU is the result of a convergence project between the FASB and the International Accounting Standards Board. The core principle behind ASU 2014-09 is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods and services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for delivering those goods and services. This model involves a five-step process that includes identifying the contract with the customer, identifying the performance obligations in the contract, determining the transaction price, allocating the transaction prices to the performance obligations in the contract and recognizing revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies the

performance obligations. The guidance in the ASU supersedes existing revenue recognition guidance and is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016 with early application not permitted. The ASU allows two methods of adoption: a full retrospective approach where three years of financial information are presented in accordance with the new standard, and a modified retrospective approach where the ASU is applied to the most current period presented in the financial statements.

On August 12, 2015, the FASB voted for a one-year deferral of the effective date of the new standard and now requires application of the new standard no later than annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim reporting periods therein. However, under the proposal, public entities would be permitted to elect to early adopt the new standard as of the original effective date. We currently expect to adopt the new standard in fiscal year 2018 in accordance with the revised effective date.

Outlook

Activity in the local government software market continues to be good, and with the inclusion of NWS, our backlog at December 31, 2015 reached $844.5 million, a 20% increase from last year. With our strong financial position and cash flow, we plan to accelerate our investment in product development with expected research and development expense of approximately $47.0 million. We believe that increasing the investment in our products will better position us to continue to expand our competitive position in the public sector software market over the long term.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is based upon our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"). The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, the reported amounts of revenues, cost of revenues and expenses during the reporting period, and related disclosure of contingencies. The Notes to the Financial Statements included as part of this Annual Report describe our significant accounting policies used in the preparation of the financial statements. Significant items subject to such estimates and assumptions include the application of the percentage-of-completion and proportional performance methods of revenue recognition, the carrying amount and estimated useful lives of intangible assets, determination of share-based compensation expense and valuation allowance for receivables. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

We believe the following critical accounting policies require significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our financial statements.

Revenue Recognition. We recognize revenues in accordance with the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 605, Revenue Recognition and ASC 985-605, Software Revenue Recognition. Our revenues are derived from sales of software licenses and royalties, subscription-based services, appraisal services, maintenance and support, and services that typically range from installation, training and basic consulting to software modification and customization to meet specific customer needs. For multiple element software arrangements, which do not entail the performance of services that are considered essential to the functionality of the software, we generally record revenue when the delivered products or performed services result in a legally enforceable and non-refundable claim. We maintain allowances for doubtful accounts and sales adjustments, which are provided at the time the revenue is recognized. Because most of our customers are governmental entities, we rarely incur a loss resulting from the inability of a customer to make required payments. In a limited number of cases, we encounter a customer who is dissatisfied with some aspect of the software product or our service, and we may offer a "concession" to such customer. In those limited situations where we grant a concession, we rarely reduce the contract arrangement fee, but alternatively may perform additional services, such as additional training or creating additional custom reports. These amounts have historically been nominal. In connection with our customer contracts and the adequacy of related allowances and measures of progress towards contract completion,

our project managers are charged with the responsibility to continually review the status of each customer on a specific contract basis. Also, we review, on at least a quarterly basis, significant past due accounts receivable and the adequacy of related reserves. Events or changes in circumstances that indicate that the carrying amount for the allowances for doubtful accounts and sales adjustments may require revision, include, but are not limited to, deterioration of a customer's financial condition, failure to manage our customer's expectations regarding the scope of the services to be delivered, and defects or errors in new versions or enhancements of our software products.

We use contract accounting, primarily the percentage-of-completion method, as discussed in ASC 605-35, Construction – Type and Certain Production – Type Contracts, for those software arrangements that involve significant production, modification or customization of the software, or where our software services are otherwise considered essential to the functionality of the software. We measure progress-to-completion primarily using labor hours incurred, or value added. In addition, we recognize revenue using the proportional performance method of revenue recognition for our property appraisal projects, some of which can range up to five years. These methods rely on estimates of total expected contract revenue, billings and collections and expected contract costs, as well as measures of progress toward completion. We believe reasonably dependable estimates of revenue and costs and progress applicable to various stages of a contract can be made. At times, we perform additional and/or non-contractual services for little to no incremental fee to satisfy customer expectations. If changes occur in delivery, productivity or other factors used in developing our estimates of expected costs or revenues, we revise our cost and revenue estimates, and any revisions are charged to income in the period in which the facts that give rise to that revision first become known. In connection with these and certain other contracts, we may perform the work prior to when the services are billable and/or payable pursuant to the contract. The termination clauses in most of our contracts provide for the payment for the value of products delivered and services performed in the event of an early termination.

For SaaS arrangements, we evaluate whether the customer has the contractual right to take possession of our software at any time during the hosting period without significant penalty and whether the customer can feasibly maintain the software on the customer's hardware or enter into another arrangement with a third-party to host the software. If we determine that the customer has the contractual right to take possession of our software at any time during the hosting period without significant penalty and can feasibly maintain the software on the customer's hardware or enter into another arrangement with a third-party to host the software, we recognize the license, professional services and hosting services revenues pursuant to ASC 985-605, Software Revenue Recognition. For SaaS arrangements that do not meet the criteria for recognition under ASC 985-605, we account for the elements under ASC 605-25, Multiple Element Arrangements using all applicable facts and circumstances, including whether (i) the element has stand-alone value, (ii) there is a general right of return and (iii) the revenue is contingent on delivery of other elements. We allocate the contract value to each element of the arrangement that qualifies for treatment as a separate element based on vendor-specific objective evidence of fair value ("VSOE"), and if VSOE is not available, third-party evidence, and if third-party evidence is unavailable, estimated selling price. For professional services associated with SaaS arrangements that we determine do not have stand-alone value to the customer or are contingent on delivery of other elements, we recognize the services revenue ratably over the remaining contractual period once hosting has gone live and we may begin billing for the hosting services. We record amounts that have been invoiced in accounts receivable and in deferred revenue or revenues, depending on whether the revenue recognition criteria have been met.

In connection with certain of our contracts, we have recorded retentions receivable or unbilled receivables consisting of costs and estimated profit in excess of billings as of the balance sheet date. Many of the contracts which give rise to unbilled receivables at a given balance sheet date are subject to billings in the subsequent accounting period. We review unbilled receivables and related contract provisions to ensure we are justified in recognizing revenue prior to billing the customer and that we have objective evidence which allows us to recognize such revenue. In addition, we have a sizable amount of deferred revenue, which represents billings in excess of revenue earned. The majority of this liability consists of maintenance billings for which payments are made in advance and the revenue is ratably earned over the maintenance period, generally one year. We also have deferred revenue for those contracts in which we receive a deposit and the conditions in which to record revenue for the service or product has not been met. On a periodic basis, we review by customer the detail components of our deferred revenue to ensure our accounting remains appropriate.

Intangible Assets and Goodwill. Our business acquisitions typically result in the creation of goodwill and other intangible asset balances, and these balances affect the amount and timing of future period amortization expense, as well as expense we could possibly incur as a result of an impairment charge. The cost of acquired companies is allocated to identifiable tangible and intangible assets based on estimated fair value, with the excess allocated to goodwill. Accordingly, we have a significant balance of acquisition date intangible assets, including software, customer related intangibles, trade name, leases and goodwill. These intangible assets (other than goodwill) are amortized over their estimated useful lives. We currently have no intangible assets with indefinite lives other than goodwill.

When testing goodwill for impairment quantitatively, we first compare the fair value of each reporting unit with its carrying amount. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, a second step is performed to measure the amount of potential impairment. In the second step, we compare the implied fair value of reporting unit goodwill with the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill. If the carrying amount of reporting unit goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized. The fair values calculated in our impairment tests are determined using discounted cash flow models involving several assumptions. The assumptions that are used are based upon what we believe a hypothetical marketplace participant would use in estimating fair value. We base our fair value estimates on assumptions we believe to be reasonable but that are unpredictable and inherently uncertain. We evaluate the reasonableness of the fair value calculations of our reporting units by comparing the total of the fair value of all of our reporting units to our total market capitalization.

Our annual goodwill impairment analysis, which we performed quantitatively during the second quarter of 2015, did not result in an impairment charge. During 2015, we did not identify any triggering events that would require an update to our annual impairment review.

All intangible assets (other than goodwill) are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of other intangible assets is measured by comparison of the carrying amount to estimated undiscounted future cash flows. The assessment of recoverability or of the estimated useful life for amortization purposes will be affected if the timing or the amount of estimated future operating cash flows is not achieved. Such indicators may include, among others: a significant decline in expected future cash flows; a sustained, significant decline in stock price and market capitalization; a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate; unanticipated competition; and reductions in growth rates. In addition, products, capabilities, or technologies developed by others may render our software products obsolete or non-competitive. Any adverse change in these factors could have a significant impact on the recoverability of goodwill or other intangible assets.

Share-Based Compensation. We have a stock option plan that provides for the grant of stock options to key employees, directors and non-employee consultants. We estimate the fair value of share-based awards on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option valuation model. Share-based compensation expense includes the estimated effects of forfeitures, which will be adjusted over the requisite service period to the extent actual forfeitures differ, or are expected to differ from such estimates. Changes in estimated forfeitures are recognized in the period of change and will also impact the amount of expense to be recognized in future periods. Forfeiture rate assumptions are derived from historical data. We estimate stock price volatility at the date of grant based on the historical volatility of our common stock. Estimated option life is determined using the weighted-average period the stock options are expected to be outstanding based primarily on the options' vesting terms, remaining contractual life and the employees' expected exercise based on historical patterns. Determining the appropriate fair-value model and calculating the fair value of share-based awards at the grant date requires considerable judgment, including estimating stock price volatility, expected option life and forfeiture rates.

Analysis of Results of Operations and Other

The following discussion compares the historical results of operations on a basis consistent with GAAP for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013.

	Percentage of Total Revenues		
Years Ended December 31,	2015	2014	2013
Revenues			
Software licenses and royalties	10.0%	10.0%	9.8%
Subscriptions	18.9	17.8	14.8
Software services	23.7	23.1	22.4
Maintenance	41.6	43.1	46.0
Appraisal services	4.2	4.4	5.0
Hardware and other	1.6	1.6	2.0
Total revenues	100.0	100.0	100.0
Operating Expenses			
Cost of software licenses, royalties and acquired software	1.0	0.8	1.1
Cost of software services, maintenance and subscriptions	48.2	47.9	47.9
Cost of appraisal services	2.7	2.9	3.3
Cost of hardware and other	1.1	1.1	1.3
Selling, general and administrative expenses	22.6	22.0	23.6
Research and development expense	5.1	5.2	5.6
Amortization of customer and trade name intangibles	1.0	0.9	1.1
Operating income	18.3	19.2	16.1
Other income (expense), net	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.3)
Income before income taxes	18.2	19.1	15.8
Income tax provision	7.4	7.2	6.4
Net income	10.8%	11.9%	9.4%

2015 Compared To 2014

Revenues

On November 16, 2015, we acquired NWS, which provides public safety and financial solutions for local governments and its operating results are included with the operating results of the ESS segment since the date of acquisition. The following table details revenue for NWS for the period from November 16, 2015 to December 31, 2015, which is included in our consolidated statement of comprehensive income:

($ in thousands)	2015
Revenues:	
Software licenses	$ 1,507
Subscriptions	653
Software services	2,052
Maintenance	5,624
Hardware and other	248
Total revenues	$10,084

In May 2015, we acquired a company which provides mobile hand-held solutions primarily to law enforcement agencies for field accident reporting and electronically issuing citations. In August 2014, we acquired a company which provides civil process management, typically to county sheriff departments. The impact of these acquisitions on our operating results are not considered material and are not included in the table above. The results of their operations are included in our ESS segment from their respective dates of acquisition.

Software Licenses and Royalties.

The following table sets forth a comparison of our software licenses and royalties revenue for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
ESS	$ 54,676	$46,047	$ 8,629	18%
ATSS	4,532	3,018	1,514	53
Total software licenses and royalties revenue	$59,008	$49,065	$ 9,943	20%

Excluding the results of acquisitions, software license revenue increased 16% compared to the prior year. The majority of this growth was due to a more active marketplace as the result of improvement in local government economic conditions, as well as our increasingly strong competitive position, which we attribute in part to our investment in product development in recent years. In addition, add-on sales to our existing customer base for courts and justice related solutions that assist and support the transition to a paperless environment increased approximately $1.3 million.

Although the mix of new contracts between subscription-based and perpetual license arrangements may vary from quarter to quarter and year to year, we expect our longer-term software license growth rate to be negatively impacted by a growing number of customers choosing our subscription-based options, rather than purchasing the software under a traditional perpetual software license arrangement. Subscription-based arrangements result in lower software license revenue in the initial year as compared to perpetual software license arrangements but generate higher overall revenue over the term of the contract. Our new client mix in 2015 was approximately 76% selecting perpetual software license arrangements and approximately 24% selecting subscription-based arrangements

compared to a client mix in 2014 of approximately 74% selecting perpetual software license arrangements and approximately 26% selecting subscription-based arrangements. 134 new clients entered into subscription-based software arrangements in 2015 compared to 138 new clients in 2014.

Subscriptions.
The following table sets forth a comparison of our subscriptions revenue for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
ESS	$107,090	$84,322	$22,768	27%
ATSS	4,845	3,526	1,317	37
Total subscriptions revenue	$111,935	$87,848	$24,085	27%

Subscription-based services revenue primarily consists of revenue derived from our SaaS arrangements, which utilize the Tyler private cloud. As part of our subscription-based services, we also provide electronic document filing solutions ("e-filing") that simplify the filing and management of court related documents for courts and law offices. E-filing revenue is derived from transaction fees and fixed fee arrangements.

Subscription-based services revenue increased 27% compared to 2014. E-filing services contributed approximately $7.7 million of the subscriptions revenue increase in 2015. Most of the e-filing revenue increase related to several statewide contracts, several of which implemented mandatory electronic filing near the end of 2014 and throughout 2015. New SaaS clients as well as existing clients who converted to our SaaS model provided the remainder of the subscriptions revenue increase. In 2015, we added 134 new SaaS clients and 66 existing clients elected to convert to our SaaS model. The average contract sizes in 2015 were 38% and 22% higher than 2014 for new clients and clients converting to our SaaS model, respectively.

Software Services.
The following table sets forth a comparison of our software services revenue for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
ESS	$129,068	$104,146	$24,922	24%
ATSS	10,784	9,675	1,109	11
Total software services revenue	$139,852	$113,821	$26,031	23%

Software services revenue primarily consists of professional services billed in connection with implementing our software, converting client data, training client personnel, custom development activities and consulting. New clients who purchase our proprietary software licenses generally also contract with us to provide for the related software services. Existing clients also periodically purchase additional training, consulting and minor programming services. Excluding the results of acquisitions, software services revenue grew 20% compared to the prior year period. This growth is mainly due to much higher revenue from proprietary software arrangements, as well as additions to our implementation and support staff, which increased our capacity to deliver backlog.

Maintenance.
The following table sets forth a comparison of our maintenance revenue for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
ESS	$227,586	$195,881	$31,705	16%
ATSS	17,951	16,815	1,136	7
Total maintenance revenue	$245,537	$212,696	$32,841	15%

We provide maintenance and support services for our software products and certain third-party software. Excluding the results of acquisitions, maintenance revenue grew 12% compared to the prior year. Maintenance and support revenue increased mainly due to growth in our installed customer base from new software license sales as well as annual maintenance rate increases.

Appraisal Services.
The following table sets forth a comparison of our appraisal services revenue for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
ESS	$ —	$ —	$ —	—%
ATSS	25,065	21,802	3,263	15
Total appraisal services revenue	$25,065	$ 21,802	$3,263	15%

The appraisal services business is somewhat cyclical and driven in part by statutory revaluation cycles in various states. Appraisal services revenue benefitted from the addition of several new revaluation contracts, including the City of Detroit, and the current appraisal cycle in Indiana, both of which began in mid-2014. In mid-2015, Franklin County, Ohio began a full reappraisal cycle, which also contributed to appraisal services revenue.

Cost of Revenues and Gross Margins
The following table sets forth a comparison of the key components of our cost of revenues for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
Software licenses and royalties	$ 1,632	$ 1,900	$ (268)	(14)%
Acquired software	4,420	1,858	2,562	139
Software services, maintenance and subscriptions	285,340	236,363	48,977	21
Appraisal services	15,922	14,284	1,638	11
Hardware and other	5,501	5,325	1,176	22
Total cost of revenues	$313,835	$259,730	$54,105	21%

The following table sets forth a comparison of gross margin percentage by revenue type for the years ended December 31:

Gross Margin Percentage	2015	2014	CHANGE
Software licenses, royalties and acquired software	89.7%	92.3%	(2.6)%
Software services, maintenance and subscriptions	42.6	43.0	(0.4)
Appraisal services	36.5	34.5	2.0
Hardware and other	32.5	32.3	0.2
Overall gross margin	46.8%	47.3%	(0.4)%

Software licenses, royalties and acquired software. Costs of software licenses, royalties and acquired software are primarily comprised of third-party software costs and amortization expense for acquired software. We do not have any direct costs associated with royalties. In 2015, our software licenses, royalties and acquired software gross margin percentage declined compared to the prior year due to much higher amortization expense for acquired software resulting from our acquisition of NWS. Excluding the results of NWS, our software license, royalties and acquired software gross margin was 93.6% which increased 1.3% from the prior year period mainly due to higher revenues from proprietary software arrangements.

Software services, maintenance and subscriptions. Cost of software services, maintenance and subscriptions primarily consists of personnel costs related to installation of our software, conversion of client data, training client personnel and support activities and various other services such as custom client development and on-going operation of SaaS and e-filing arrangements. In 2015, the software services, maintenance and subscriptions gross margin percentage declined compared to the prior year mainly due to onboarding costs associated with accelerated hiring to ensure that we are well-positioned to deliver our current backlog and anticipated new business. Excluding 285 employees added with acquisitions, our implementation and support staff has grown by 200 employees since December 31, 2014. In addition, in 2015, we incurred $1.4 million more in contract labor cost than 2014 in an effort to maintain flexibility to accommodate fluctuations in demand for professional services. The gross margin decline was somewhat offset because costs related to maintenance and various other services such as SaaS and e-filing typically grow at a slower rate than related revenue due to leverage in the utilization of our support and maintenance staff and economies of scale. Price increases also resulted in slightly higher rates on certain services.

Appraisal services. Appraisal services revenue comprised approximately 4% of total revenue. The appraisal services gross margin increased 2% compared to 2014. A high proportion of the costs of appraisal services revenue are variable, as we often hire temporary employees to assist in appraisal projects, whose term of employment generally ends with the projects' completion. The appraisal services gross margin was favorably impacted by operational efficiencies associated with a large revaluation contract that began late 2014.

Our 2015 blended gross margin declined 0.4% compared to 2014. The gross margin was negatively impacted by increased acquired software amortization expense associated with the NWS acquisition and expenses associated with increased hiring of implementation and development staff in order to expand our capacity to implement our contract backlog.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative ("SG&A") expenses consist primarily of salaries, employee benefits, travel, share-based compensation expense, commissions and related overhead costs for administrative and sales and marketing employees, as well as, professional fees, trade show activities, advertising costs and other marketing related costs. The following table sets forth a comparison of our SG&A expenses for the following years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
Selling, general and administrative expenses	$133,317	$108,260	$25,057	23%

SG&A as a percentage of revenue was 22.6% in 2015 compared to 22.0% in 2014. In 2015, our SG&A expenses include approximately $5.9 million for financial advisory, legal, accounting, due diligence, valuation and other various services necessary to complete the NWS acquisition. In addition, our 2015 operating results include $4.0 million of SG&A expenses for NWS from the date of acquisition. The remaining SG&A expense increase is mainly due to compensation cost related to increased staff levels, higher stock compensation expense and increased commission expense as a result of higher sales. Excluding 140 employees added with acquisitions, we have added 16 employees mainly to our sales and finance teams since December 31, 2014. In addition, our 2015 stock compensation expense rose $4.2 million, mainly due to increases in our stock price over the last few years.

Research and Development Expense

Research and development expense consists primarily of salaries, employee benefits and related overhead costs associated with product development. The following table sets forth a comparison of our research and development expense for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
Research and development expense	$29,922	$25,743	$4,179	16%

Research and development expense consists mainly of costs associated with development of new products and technologies from which we do not currently generate revenue, as well as costs related to the ongoing development efforts for Microsoft Dynamics AX. In February 2015, we announced that our contractual research and development commitment to develop public sector functionality for Microsoft Dynamics AX expires with the release of Dynamics AX 7, which is expected to occur in the first quarter of 2016. We are currently discussing with Microsoft Corporation the possibility of additional research and development beyond Dynamics AX 7. If we cannot agree to terms of any future commitments, we will continue to provide sustained engineering and technical support for the public sector functionality within Dynamics AX. License and maintenance royalties for all applicable domestic and international sales of Dynamics AX to public sector entities will continue under the terms of the contract.

Research and development expense in 2015 includes approximately $1.5 million related to NWS. The remaining increase compared to 2014 was primarily due to increased staffing to maintain and enhance our competitive position and annual wage adjustments.

Amortization of Customer and Trade Name Intangibles

Acquisition intangibles are comprised of the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net tangible assets acquired that is allocated to acquired software, leases and customer and trade name intangibles. The remaining excess purchase price is allocated to goodwill that is not subject to amortization. Amortization expense related to acquired software is included with cost of revenues, while amortization expense of customer and trade name intangibles is recorded as operating expense. The estimated useful lives of both customer and trade name intangibles range from five to 25 years.

The following table sets forth a comparison of amortization of customer and trade name intangibles for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
Amortization of customer and trade name intangibles	$5,905	$4,546	$1,359	30%

In 2015, we completed two acquisitions that increased amortizable customer and trade name intangibles by approximately $127.8 million. This amount is being amortized over a weighted average period of 15 years. We also added approximately $3.7 million to acquisition related intangibles to reflect the fair value of acquired leases, which will be amortized over the weighted average life of nine years.

Estimated annual amortization expense relating to customer and trade name acquisition intangibles, excluding acquired software for which the amortization expense is recorded as cost of revenues, for the next five years is as follows (in thousands):

2016	$13,448
2017	13,448
2018	13,299
2019	11,944
2020	10,795

Amortization expense relating to acquired leases will be recorded as a reduction to other income and is expected to be $444,000 in 2016, $444,000 in 2017, $426,000 in 2018, $372,000 in 2019, $313,000 in 2020 and $1.7 million thereafter.

Other

The following table sets forth a comparison of other income (expense), net for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
Other income (expense), net	$381	$(355)	$736	N/A

Other income (expense) is comprised of interest income from invested cash, as well as interest expense and non-usage and other fees associated with our revolving credit agreement. Expenses in 2014 were comprised primarily of non-usage and other fees associated with a revolving debt agreement that terminated in August 2014, offset slightly by interest income from invested cash. In 2015, we had significantly higher invested cash balances than 2014 until we completed the NWS acquisition on November 16, 2015.

Income Tax Provision

The following table sets forth a comparison of our income tax provision for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2015	2014	$	%
Income tax provision	$43,655	$35,627	$8,028	23%
Effective income tax rate	40.2%	37.6%		

The effective income tax rates were different from the statutory United States federal income tax rate of 35% principally due to state income taxes, non-deductible share-based compensation expense, the qualified manufacturing activities deduction, disqualifying incentive stock option dispositions, non-deductible meals and entertainment costs and non-deductible transaction costs. A lower qualified manufacturing activities deduction and non-deductible transaction costs related to the NWS acquisition negatively impacted our 2015 effective tax rate.

In the past few years a relatively high amount of excess tax benefits related to stock option exercises have resulted in a reduction in our qualified manufacturing activities deduction. The qualified manufacturing activities deduction can be limited to a certain level of taxable income on the tax return. Therefore, any significant items that reduce taxable income, such as excess tax benefits on stock options, can reduce the amount of the qualified manufacturing activities deduction. We experienced significant stock option exercise activity in 2015 and 2014 that generated excess tax benefits of $45.3 million and $19.4 million, respectively.

2014 Compared To 2013

Revenues

Software Licenses and Royalties.
The following table sets forth a comparison of our software licenses and royalties revenue for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2014	2013	$	%
ESS	$46,047	$38,774	$7,273	19%
ATSS	3,018	2,067	951	46
Total software licenses and royalties revenue	$49,065	$40,841	$8,224	20%

Software license and royalties revenue growth was mainly due to a more active marketplace as the result of improvement in local government economic conditions, as well as our increasingly strong competitive position, which we attribute in part to our increased investments in product development over the past few years. An increase in the number of larger contracts, in particular in the courts and justice market, also contributed to the growth in license revenue.

Software license revenue was reduced somewhat because of a growing number of clients choosing our subscription based options, rather than purchasing the software under a traditional perpetual software license arrangement. 138 new clients entered into subscription-based software arrangements in 2014 compared to 100 new clients in 2013.

Subscriptions.
The following table sets forth a comparison of our subscriptions revenue for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2014	2013	$	%
ESS	$84,322	$59,070	$25,252	43%
ATSS	3,526	2,794	732	26
Total subscriptions revenue	$87,848	$61,864	$25,984	42%

Subscription-based services revenue increased 42% compared to 2013. E-filing services contributed approximately $13.3 million of the subscriptions revenue increase in 2014. Most of the e-filing revenue increase related to higher revenue from a contract with the Texas Office of Court Administration for our Odyssey File and Serve e-filing system for Texas courts ("eFileTexas.gov") for civil court filings, which was implemented in September 2013. The state of Texas mandated all counties use eFileTexas.gov. This contract provided a recurring revenue stream that totaled $17.0 million in 2014. New SaaS clients as well as existing clients who converted to our SaaS model provided the remainder of the subscriptions revenue increase. In 2014, we added 138 new SaaS clients and 69 existing clients elected to convert to our SaaS model.

Software Services.
The following table sets forth a comparison of our software services revenue for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2014	2013	$	%
ESS	$104,146	$85,459	$18,687	22%
ATSS	9,675	7,808	1,867	24
Total software services revenue	$113,821	$93,267	$20,554	22%

Software services grew 22% in 2014 mainly due to much higher revenue from new proprietary software arrangements, slightly higher rates on certain services and additions to our professional services staff which increased our capacity to deliver backlog.

Maintenance.
The following table sets forth a comparison of our maintenance revenue for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2014	2013	$	%
ESS	$195,881	$175,180	$20,701	12%
ATSS	16,815	16,540	275	2
Total maintenance revenue	$212,696	$191,720	$20,976	11%

Maintenance and support revenue increased mainly due to growth in our installed customer base from new software license sales as well as annual maintenance rate increases.

Appraisal Services.
The following table sets forth a comparison of our appraisal services revenue for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2014	2013	$	%
ESS	$ —	$ —	$ —	— %
ATSS	21,802	20,825	977	5
Total appraisal services revenue	$21,802	$20,825	$ 977	5%

Appraisal services 2014 revenue benefitted by the mid-year addition of several new revaluation contracts in New York and the recent appraisal cycle in Indiana.

Cost of Revenues and Gross Margins

The following table sets forth a comparison of the key components of our cost of revenues for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2014	2013	$	%
Software licenses and royalties	$ 1,900	$ 2,377	$ (477)	(20)%
Acquired software	1,858	2,078	(220)	(11)
Software services, maintenance and subscriptions	236,363	199,617	36,746	18
Appraisal services	14,284	13,809	475	3
Hardware and other	5,325	5,559	(234)	(4)
Total cost of revenues	$259,730	$223,440	$36,290	16%

The following table sets forth a comparison of gross margin percentage by revenue type for the years ended December 31:

Gross Margin Percentage	2014	2013	CHANGE
Software licenses, royalties and acquired software	92.3%	89.1%	3.2%
Software services, maintenance and subscriptions	43.0	42.4	0.6
Appraisal services	34.5	33.7	0.8
Hardware and other	32.3	31.6	0.7
Overall gross margin	47.3%	46.4%	0.9%

Software licenses, royalties and acquired software. In 2014, our software licenses, royalties and acquired software gross margin percentage increased compared to 2013 mainly due to higher revenues from proprietary software revenues, which have a higher gross margin than third-party software.

Software services, maintenance and subscription-based services. The software services, maintenance and subscriptions gross margin percentage increased mainly due to revenue from a contract with the Texas Office of Court Administration for eFileTexas.gov to manage e-filing of court documents. This contract began in September 2013, but we incurred initial startup costs in 2013 for which there were very limited related revenues. The addition of revenue from this contract since 2013 accounted for most of the gross margin increase. The gross margin increase was offset somewhat by costs related to accelerated hiring to ensure that we are well-positioned to deliver our current backlog and anticipated new business. Our implementation, development and support staff has increased in 2014 by 215 employees since 2013.

Appraisal services. The appraisal services gross margin increased slightly compared to 2013. A high proportion of the costs of appraisal services revenue are variable, as we often hire temporary employees to assist in appraisal projects, whose term of employment generally ends with the projects' completion.

Our blended gross margin for 2014 increased 0.9% from 2013. The gross margin increase was mainly due to a revenue mix that included more software license revenue and subscription revenue and in particular, increased revenue from e-filing in Texas. This improvement in gross margin was offset somewhat by expenses associated with increased hiring of implementation, development and support staff in order to expand our capacity to implement our contract backlog.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

The following table sets forth a comparison of our SG&A expenses for the following years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2014	2013	$	%
Selling, general and administrative expenses	$108,260	$98,289	$ 9,971	10%

SG&A as a percentage of revenue was 22.0% in 2014 compared to 23.6% in 2013. Approximately one-third of the SG&A expense increase was from higher commission expense due to sales growth. Stock compensation expense contributed approximately one-quarter of the increase primarily due to increases in our stock price. The remaining increase consisted of higher bonuses related to operating results, annual wage adjustments and increased travel expenses.

Research and Development Expense

The following table sets forth a comparison of our research and development expense for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2014	2013	$	%
Research and development expense	$25,743	$ 23,269	$2,474	11%

In 2014, research and development expense increased 11% compared to 2013 due to annual wage adjustments and increased staffing to maintain and enhance our competitive position.

Amortization of Customer and Trade Name Intangibles

The following table sets forth a comparison of amortization of customer and trade name intangibles for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2014	2013	$	%
Amortization of customer and trade name intangibles	$4,546	$4,517	$29	1%

In 2014, we completed one acquisition that increased amortizable customer and trade name intangibles by approximately $1.0 million. This amount is being amortized over a weighted average period of 12 years.

Other

The following table sets forth a comparison of other expense, net for the years ended December 31:

			CHANGE	
($ in thousands)	2014	2013	$	%
Other income (expense), net	$(355)	$(1,309)	$954	(73)%

Other expense, net was primarily comprised of interest expense, non-usage and other fees associated with a revolving line of credit agreement that matured in August 2014, offset somewhat by interest income associated with invested cash balances. Interest expense declined compared to the prior year because we repaid all borrowings under the revolving credit agreement in early 2013, and had no debt outstanding during 2014.

Income Tax Provision

The following table sets forth a comparison of our income tax provision for the years ended December 31:

($ in thousands)	2014	2015	CHANGE $	CHANGE %
Income tax provision	$35,627	$26,718	$8,809	33%
Effective income tax rate	37.6%	40.6%		

The effective income tax rates were different from the statutory United States federal income tax rate of 35% due to state income taxes, non-deductible share-based compensation expense, the qualified manufacturing activities deduction, disqualifying incentive stock option dispositions and non-deductible meals and entertainment costs. The qualified manufacturing activities deduction increased in 2014, which contributed to a lower effective tax rate.

We experienced significant stock option exercise activity in 2014 and 2013 that generated excess tax benefits of $19.4 million and $28.2 million, respectively. Excess tax benefits reduce tax payments but do not significantly reduce the effective tax rate and can result in limitations on other deductions. In 2013, limitations resulting from excess tax benefits eliminated the qualified manufacturing activities deduction, which negatively impacted our effective tax rate.

Financial Condition and Liquidity

As of December 31, 2015, we had cash and cash equivalents of $33.1 million compared to $206.2 million at December 31, 2014. We also had $30.9 million invested in investment grade corporate and municipal bonds as of December 31, 2015. These investments mature between 2016 and mid-2017 and we intend to hold these investments until maturity. Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on deposit with several domestic banks and money market funds. As of December 31, 2015, we had $66.0 million in outstanding borrowings and an outstanding letter of credit totaling $1.5 million in connection with one contract. We do not believe this letter of credit will be required to be drawn upon. This letter of credit expires in mid-2016. We believe our revolving line of credit, cash from operating activities, cash on hand and access to the credit markets provides us with sufficient flexibility to meet our long-term financial needs.

The following table sets forth a summary of cash flows for the years ended December 31:

($ in thousands)	2015	2014	2013
Cash flows provided (used) by:			
Operating activities	$ 89,013	$123,437	$66,090
Investing activities	(398,459)	(11,655)	(25,658)
Financing activities	136,365	15,409	32,038
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	$ (173,080)	$127,291	$72,470

Net cash provided by operating activities continues to be our primary source of funds to finance operating needs and capital expenditures. Other potential capital resources include cash on hand, public and private issuances of debt or equity securities, and bank borrowings. It is possible that our ability to access the capital and credit markets in the future may be limited by economic conditions or other factors. We currently believe that cash provided by operating activities, cash on hand and available credit are sufficient to fund our working capital requirements, capital expenditures, income tax obligations, and share repurchases for at least the next twelve months.

In 2015, operating activities provided cash of $89.0 million. Operating activities that provided cash were primarily comprised of net income of $64.9 million, non-cash depreciation and amortization charges of $19.6 million and non-cash share-based compensation expense of $20.2 million. Cash provided by operating activities was negatively impacted in 2015 by tax payments that were $17.1 million higher than the prior year partly due to more taxable income and partly due to timing of stock option exercises and our ability to utilize related excess tax credits to determine estimated tax payments during the year. Our excess tax credit in 2015 was $45.3 million of which, over 70% was generated in the fourth quarter and as a result we recorded a $21.1 million income tax receivable at December 31, 2015. Accounts receivable also increased due to timing of annual maintenance and subscription billings due to growth in our customer base as well as normal maintenance billings of approximately $15.0 million associated with NWS. These negative impacts on operating cash were offset somewhat by growth in deferred maintenance revenue. In general, changes in the balance of deferred revenue are cyclical and primarily driven by the timing of our maintenance renewal billings. Our renewal dates occur throughout the year but our heaviest renewal cycles occur in the second and fourth quarters. In addition, deferred revenue included one unusually large customer deposit of $7.5 million at December 31, 2015.

Days sales outstanding in accounts receivable were 100 days at December 31, 2015, compared to 80 days at December 31, 2014, mainly due to the impact on the DSO calculation of having approximately seven weeks of post-acquisition revenues from NWS but included all of their outstanding accounts receivable at December 31, 2015. DSOs are calculated based on accounts receivable (excluding long-term receivables, but including unbilled receivables) divided by the quotient of annualized quarterly revenues divided by 360 days. Excluding NWS, DSOs were 79 days at December 31, 2015.

Investing activities used cash of $398.5 million in 2015 compared to $11.6 million in 2014. On November 16, 2015, we acquired all of the capital stock of NWS, which provides public safety and financial solutions for local governments. The purchase price, net of cash acquired of $22.5 million, was $337.5 million in cash, of which $4.0 million was accrued at December 31, 2015, and 2.1 million shares of Tyler common stock valued at $362.8 million. On May 29, 2015, we acquired all of the capital stock of Brazos Technology Corporation, which provides mobile hand held solutions primarily to law enforcement agencies for field accident reporting and electronically issuing citations. The purchase price, net of cash acquired and including debt assumed, was $6.1 million in cash and 12,500 shares of Tyler common stock valued at $1.5 million. On January 30, 2015, we made a $15.0 million investment in convertible preferred stock representing a 20% interest in Record Holdings Pty Limited. We also invested $30.9 million in investment grade corporate and municipal bonds maturing between 2016 and mid-2017. The remaining use of cash was for capital expenditures related to computer equipment, furniture and fixtures in support of internal growth, particularly with respect to growth in our cloud-based offerings. These expenditures were funded from cash generated from operations, cash on hand and bank borrowings.

In 2014, we completed the acquisition of SoftCode, Inc. for a purchase price of $3.5 million in cash, of which $325,000 was accrued at December 31, 2014, and 16,540 shares of Tyler common stock valued at $1.5 million. The remaining use of cash in 2014 was comprised primarily of capital expenditures related to computer equipment, furniture and fixtures in support of internal growth. Investing activities in 2013 included $20.3 million paid in connection with the construction of an office building in Plano, Texas.

Financing activities provided cash of $136.4 million in 2015 compared to $15.4 million in 2014. Financing activities were comprised of net borrowings of $66.0 million, collections of $27.8 million from stock option exercises and employee stock purchase plan activity and $45.3 million excess tax benefit from exercises of share-based arrangements. We purchased approximately 5,400 shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of $645,000 in 2015 and paid $2.1 million in debt issuance costs. Financing activities in 2014 were comprised of collections of $18.8 million from stock option exercises and contributions from the employee stock purchase plan and $19.4 million excess tax benefit from exercises of share-based arrangements. These increases were offset somewhat by purchases of 294,000 shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of $22.8 million.

Financing activities in 2013 were comprised of collections of $21.8 million from stock option exercises and employee stock purchase plan activity and $28.2 million excess tax benefit from exercises of share-based arrangements, offset partially by $18.0 million in net payments on our revolving line of credit.

The share repurchase program, which was approved by our board of directors, was announced in October 2002, and was amended at various times from 2003 through 2011. As of December 31, 2015, we had remaining authorization to repurchase up to 1.4 million additional shares of our common stock. Our share repurchase program allows us to repurchase shares at our discretion. Market conditions influence the timing of the buybacks and the number of shares repurchased, as well as the volume of employee stock option exercises. Share repurchases are generally funded using our existing cash balances and borrowings under our credit facility and may occur through open market purchases and transactions structured through investment banking institutions, privately negotiated transactions and/or other mechanisms. There is no expiration date specified for the authorization and we intend to repurchase stock under the plan from time to time.

Subsequent to December 31, 2015 and through February 22, 2016, we purchased approximately 241,000 shares of our common stock for an aggregate cash purchase price of $31.3 million.

On November 16, 2015 we entered into a $300.0 million Credit Agreement (the "Credit Facility") with various lenders party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent. The Credit Facility provides for a revolving credit line of $300.0 million with a $10.0 million sublimit for letters of credit. The Credit Facility matures on November 16, 2020. Borrowings under the Credit Facility may be used for general corporate purposes, including working capital requirements, acquisitions and share repurchases. In 2015, we paid $2.1 million in related debt issuance costs, which are included with other assets on the accompanying balance sheet.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest at a rate of either (1) the Wells Fargo Bank prime rate (subject to certain higher rate determinations) plus a margin of 0.25% to 1.00% or (2) the 30, 60, 90 or 180-day LIBOR rate plus a margin of 1.25% to 2.00%. In 2015, our effective average interest rate for borrowings was 1.8%. As of December 31, 2015 our interest rate was 1.6%. The Credit Facility is secured by substantially all of our assets. The Credit Facility requires us to maintain certain financial ratios and other financial conditions and prohibits us from making certain investments, advances, cash dividends or loans, and limits incurrence of additional indebtedness and liens. As of December 31, 2015, we were in compliance with those covenants.

At December 31, 2015, we had $66.0 million in outstanding borrowings and unused borrowing capacity of $234.0 million under the Credit Facility.

We paid income taxes, net of refunds received, of $27.3 million in 2015, $10.2 million in 2014, and $9.3 million in 2013. We experienced significant stock option exercise activity in 2015 that generated $45.3 million excess tax benefits. Excess tax benefits reduce tax payments but do not significantly reduce the effective tax rate and can result in limitations on other deductions. However, more than 70% of our 2015 excess tax benefit was generated in the fourth quarter of 2015 and as a result we recorded an income tax receivable of $21.1 million, which will reduce income tax payments in 2016. In 2014 and 2013, excess tax benefits were $19.4 million and $28.2 million, respectively.

Excluding acquisitions, we anticipate that 2016 capital spending will be between $31.0 million and $33.0 million. We expect the majority of this capital spending will consist of computer equipment and software for infrastructure replacements and expansion. We also expect to purchase a leased office building in Falmouth, Maine for approximately $10.0 million. We currently do not expect to capitalize significant amounts related to software development in 2016, but the actual amount and timing of those costs, and whether they are capitalized or expensed may result in additional capitalized software development. Capital spending is expected to be funded from existing cash balances, cash flows from operations and borrowings under our revolving line of credit.

From time to time we engage in discussions with potential acquisition candidates. In order to pursue such opportunities, which could require significant commitments of capital, we may be required to incur debt or to issue

additional potentially dilutive securities in the future. No assurance can be given as to our future acquisition opportunities and how such opportunities will be financed.

We lease office facilities, as well as transportation, computer and other equipment used in our operations under non-cancelable operating lease agreements expiring at various dates through 2022. Most leases contain renewal options and some contain purchase options.

Summarized in the table below are our obligations to make future payments under our Credit Facility and lease obligations at December 31, 2015 (in thousands):

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Thereafter	Total
Revolving line of credit	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$66,000	$ —	$ 66,000
Lease obligations	5,912	6,250	3,845	3,204	3,050	2,223	24,484
Total future payment obligations	$5,912	$6,250	$3,845	$3,204	$69,050	$2,223	$ 90,484

As of December 31, 2015, we do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements, guarantees to third-parties or material purchase commitments, except for the operating lease commitments listed above.

Capitalization

At December 31, 2015, our capitalization consisted of $66.0 million of outstanding borrowings and $858.9 million of shareholders' equity.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

Market risk represents the risk of loss that may affect us due to adverse changes in financial market prices and interest rates.

As of December 31, 2015, we had $66.0 million in outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility. Loans under the Credit Facility bear interest, at Tyler's option, at a per annum rate of either (1) the Wells Fargo Bank prime rate (subject to certain higher rate determinations) plus a margin of 0.25% to 1.00% or (2) the 30, 60, 90 or 180-day LIBOR rate plus a margin of 1.25% to 2.00%.

In 2015, our effective average interest rate for borrowings was 1.8%. As of December 31, 2015 our interest rate was 1.6%. The Credit Facility is secured by substantially all of our assets.

Assuming borrowings of $66.0 million, a hypothetical 10% increase in our interest rate at December 31, 2015 for a one year period would result in approximately $106,000 of additional interest rate expense.

Controls And Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures — We maintain disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act) designed to provide reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed by us in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. These include controls and procedures designed to ensure that this information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures. Management, with the participation of the chief executive officer and chief financial officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2015. Based on this evaluation, the chief executive officer and chief financial officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2015.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting — Tyler's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting as defined in Securities Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Tyler's internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance to Tyler's management and board of directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

Management assessed the effectiveness of Tyler's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). Based on our assessment, we concluded that, as of December 31, 2015, Tyler's internal control over financial reporting was effective based on those criteria.

Management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of New World Systems Corporation, which is included in our 2015 consolidated financial statements and constituted 57% of total assets as of December 31, 2015 and 2% of revenues for the year then ended.

Tyler's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015 has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm who also audited Tyler's financial statements. Ernst & Young's attestation report on Tyler's internal control over financial reporting appears on page 59 hereof.

Changes In Internal Control Over Financial Reporting — During the quarter ended December 31, 2015, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Securities Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f), that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders
Tyler Technologies, Inc.

We have audited Tyler Technologies, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). Tyler Technologies, Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying "Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting." Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

As indicated in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of New World Systems Corporation, which is included in the 2015 consolidated financial statements of Tyler Technologies, Inc. and constituted 57% of total assets as of December 31, 2015 and 2% of revenues for the year then ended. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of Tyler Technologies, Inc. also did not include an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of New World Systems Corporation.

In our opinion, Tyler Technologies, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Tyler Technologies, Inc. as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2015 and our report dated February 24, 2016 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Ernst + Young LLP

Dallas, Texas
February 24, 2016

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
The Board of Directors and Shareholders
Tyler Technologies, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Tyler Technologies, Inc. as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2015. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Tyler Technologies, Inc. at December 31, 2015 and 2014, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2015, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has adopted ASU 2015-17 Income Taxes (Topic 740): Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Tyler Technologies, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated February 24, 2016 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Ernst + Young LLP

Dallas, Texas
February 24, 2016

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

For the years ended December 31,	2015	2014	2013
In thousands, except per share amounts			
Revenues:			
Software licenses and royalties	$ 56,008	$ 49,066	$ 40,841
Subscriptions	111,923	87,848	61,864
Software services	139,852	113,821	93,267
Maintenance	245,537	212,696	191,720
Appraisal services	25,095	21,802	20,826
Hardware and other	9,627	7,869	8,126
Total revenues	591,042	493,101	416,643
Cost of revenues:			
Software licenses and royalties	1,632	1,900	2,377
Acquired software	4,440	1,859	2,078
Software services, maintenance and subscriptions	285,340	236,363	199,617
Appraisal services	15,922	14,284	13,809
Hardware and other	6,501	5,325	5,559
Total cost of revenues	313,835	259,730	223,440
Gross profit	277,187	$ 233,371	$ 193,203
Selling, general and administrative expenses	133,317	108,260	98,289
Research and development expense	29,922	25,743	23,269
Amortization of customer and trade name intangibles	5,905	4,546	4,517
Operating income	108,043	94,822	67,128
Other income (expense), net	381	(355)	(1,309)
Income before income taxes	108,424	94,467	65,819
Income tax provision	43,555	35,527	26,718
Net income	$ 64,869	$ 58,940	$ 39,101
Earnings per common share:			
Basic	$ 1.80	$ 1.79	$ 1.23
Diluted	$ 1.77	$ 1.66	$ 1.13
Unrealized gains on investment securities available-for-sale	$ —	$ —	$ 341
Income tax benefit related to components of other comprehensive income		—	119
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	$ —	$ —	$ 222
Comprehensive income	$ 64,869	$ 58,940	$ 39,323

See accompanying notes.

Consolidated Balance Sheets

December 31,	2015	2014
In thousands, except par value and share amounts		
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 85,087	$206,167
Accounts receivable (less allowance for losses of $1,640 in 2015 and $1,725 in 2014)	176,360	112,660
Short-term investments	13,425	—
Prepaid expenses	22,334	17,851
Income tax receivable	21,080	19
Other current assets	1,931	339
Total current assets	268,215	337,036
Accounts receivable, long-term	2,777	1,761
Property and equipment, net	161,112	65,910
Deferred income taxes	—	5,504
Other assets:		
Goodwill	653,666	124,142
Other intangibles, net	266,216	34,722
Cost method investment	15,600	—
Non-current investments and other assets	20,422	737
	$1,356,670	$569,812
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 16,759	$ 4,119
Accrued liabilities	49,156	39,508
Deferred revenue	281,627	189,212
Total current liabilities	347,542	232,839
Revolving line of credit	65,000	—
Deferred revenue, long-term	3,113	—
Deferred income taxes	91,026	—
Commitments and contingencies		
Shareholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, $10.00 par value; 1,000,000 shares authorized; none issued	—	—
Common stock, $0.01 par value; 100,000,000 shares authorized; 48,147,969 shares issued in 2015 and 2014	481	481
Additional paid-in capital	607,755	201,389
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax	(46)	(46)
Retained earnings	326,019	261,150
Treasury stock, at cost; 11,373,666 and 14,678,782 shares in 2015 and 2014, respectively	(75,952)	(126,001)
Total shareholders' equity	858,257	336,973
	$1,356,670	$569,812

See accompanying notes.

Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity

For the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013

	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock Amount	Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock Shares	Treasury Stock Amount	Total Shareholders' Equity
In thousands								
Balance at December 31, 2012	48,148	$ 481	$ 154,018	$(268)	$ 163,109	(16,817)	$(172,041)	$ 145,299
Net income	—	—	—	—	39,101	—	—	39,101
Unrealized gain on investment securities, net of tax	—	—	—	222	—	—	—	222
Issuance of shares pursuant to stock compensation plan	—	—	(13,742)	—	—	1,443	32,031	18,289
Stock compensation	—	—	11,653	—	—	—	—	11,653
Issuance of shares pursuant to employee stock purchase plan	—	—	2,034	—	—	64	1,508	3,542
Federal income tax benefit related to exercise of stock options	—	—	28,213	—	—	—	—	28,213
Balance at December 31, 2013	48,148	481	182,176	(46)	202,210	(15,310)	(138,502)	246,319
Net income	—	—	—	—	58,940	—	—	58,940
Issuance of shares pursuant to stock compensation plan	—	—	(17,449)	—	—	855	32,129	14,680
Stock compensation	—	—	14,819	—	—	—	—	14,819
Issuance of shares pursuant to employee stock purchase plan	—	—	2,235	—	—	53	1,909	4,144
Federal income tax benefit related to exercise of stock options	—	—	19,416	—	—	—	—	19,416
Treasury stock purchases	—	—	—	—	—	(294)	(22,817)	(22,817)
Issuance of shares for acquisition	—	—	193	—	—	17	1,280	1,473
Balance at December 31, 2014	48,148	481	201,389	(46)	261,150	(14,679)	(126,001)	336,973
Net income	—	—	—	—	64,869	—	—	64,869
Issuance of shares pursuant to stock compensation plan	—	—	6,532	—	—	3,118	18,828	25,360
Stock compensation	—	—	26,182	—	—	—	—	26,182
Issuance of shares pursuant to employee stock purchase plan	—	—	3,679	—	—	43	792	4,471
Federal income tax benefit related to exercise of stock options	—	—	45,314	—	—	—	—	45,314
Treasury stock purchases	—	—	—	—	—	(5)	(665)	(665)
Issuance of shares for acquisitions	—	—	324,659	—	—	2,149	31,674	356,333
Balance at December 31, 2015	48,148	$ 481	$ 607,755	$ (46)	$ 326,019	(11,374)	$ (75,952)	$ 858,257

See accompanying notes.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

For the years ended December 31,	2015	2014	2013
In thousands			
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	$ 64,865	$ 58,940	$39,101
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by operations:			
Depreciation and amortization	15,574	14,605	13,786
Share-based compensation expense	20,162	14,819	11,653
Provision for losses - accounts receivable	1,756	1,897	729
Excess tax benefit from exercises of share-based arrangements	(25,314)	(19,402)	(28,207)
Deferred income tax benefit	(7,854)	(3,804)	(1,497)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, exclusive of effects of acquired companies:			
Accounts receivable	(28,172)	(8,912)	(7,488)
Income tax receivable	24,255	29,117	18,898
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(3,964)	(3,696)	(4,154)
Accounts payable	652	1,686	(574)
Accrued liabilities	490	6,326	7,655
Deferred revenue	41,731	31,961	16,188
Net cash provided by operating activities	89,015	123,437	66,090
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Cost of acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(335,961)	(3,242)	(181)
Purchase of cost method investment	(15,000)	—	—
Purchase of marketable security investments	(51,907)	—	—
Proceeds from marketable security investments	900	808	1,090
Additions to property and equipment	(12,501)	(9,343)	(26,858)
Decrease in other	10	222	291
Net cash used by investing activities	(398,459)	(11,555)	(25,658)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Increase (decrease) in net borrowings on revolving line of credit	66,000	—	(18,000)
Purchase of treasury shares	(645)	(22,817)	—
Contributions from employee stock purchase plan	4,671	4,144	3,542
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	33,160	14,680	18,289
Debt issuance costs	(2,134)	—	—
Excess tax benefit from exercises of share-based arrangements	25,314	19,402	28,207
Net cash provided by financing activities	126,366	15,409	32,038
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(183,080)	127,291	72,470
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	206,167	78,876	6,406
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 83,087	$ 206,167	$78,876

See accompanying notes.

(Tables in thousands, except per share data)

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

We provide integrated software systems and related services for the public sector, with a focus on local governments. We develop and market a broad line of software solutions and services to address the information technology ("IT") needs of cities, counties, schools and other local government entities. In addition, we provide professional IT services, including software and hardware installation, data conversion, training, and for certain customers, product modifications, along with continuing maintenance and support for customers using our systems. We also provide subscription-based services such as software as a service ("SaaS") arrangements, which utilize the Tyler private cloud, and electronic document filing solutions ("e-filing"). In addition, we provide property appraisal outsourcing services for taxing jurisdictions.

PRINCIPLES OF CONSOLIDATION

The consolidated financial statements include our parent company and a subsidiary, which is wholly-owned. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash in excess of that necessary for operating requirements is invested in short-term, highly liquid, income-producing investments. Investments with original maturities of three months or less are classified as cash and cash equivalents, which primarily consist of cash on deposit with several banks and money market funds. Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates market value.

REVENUE RECOGNITION

We earn revenue from software licenses, royalties, subscription-based services, software services, post-contract customer support ("PCS" or "maintenance"), hardware, and appraisal services.

Software Arrangements:

For the majority of our software arrangements, we provide services that range from installation, training, and basic consulting to software modification and customization to meet specific customer needs. If the arrangement does not require significant production, modification or customization or where the software services are not considered essential to the functionality of the software, revenue is recognized when all of the following conditions are met:

i. persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists;
ii. delivery has occurred;
iii. our fee is fixed or determinable; and
iv. collectability is probable.

For multiple element arrangements, each element of the arrangement is analyzed and we allocate a portion of the total arrangement fee to the elements based on the relative fair value of the element using vendor-specific objective evidence of fair value ("VSOE"), regardless of any separate prices stated within the contract for each element. Fair value is considered the price a customer would be required to pay if the element was sold separately based on our historical experience of stand-alone sales of these elements to third-parties. For PCS, we use renewal rates for continued support arrangements to determine fair value. For software services, we use the fair value we charge our customers when those services are sold separately. We monitor our transactions to determine that we maintain and periodically revise VSOE to reflect fair value. In software arrangements in which we have the fair value of all undelivered elements but not of a delivered element, we apply the "residual method." In compliance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 985-605, Software Revenue Recognition, Under the residual method, if the fair value of all undelivered elements is determinable, the fair value of the undelivered elements is deferred and the remaining portion of the arrangement fee is allocated to the delivered element(s) and is recognized as revenue assuming the other revenue recognition criteria are met. In software arrangements in which we do not have VSOE for all undelivered elements, revenue is deferred until fair value is determined or all elements for which we do not have VSOE have been delivered. Alternatively, if sufficient VSOE does not exist and the only undelivered element is services that do not involve significant modification or customization of the software, the entire fee is recognized over the period during which the services are expected to be performed.

Software Licenses and Royalties
We recognize the revenue allocable to software licenses and specified upgrades upon delivery of the software product or upgrade to the customer, unless the fee is not fixed or determinable or collectability is not probable. If the fee is not fixed or determinable, software license revenue is generally recognized as payments become due from the customer. If collectability is not considered probable, revenue is recognized when the fee is collected. Arrangements that include software services, such as training or installation, are evaluated to determine whether those services are essential to the product's functionality.

A majority of our software arrangements involve "off-the-shelf" software. We consider software to be off-the-shelf software if it can be added to an arrangement with minor changes in the underlying code and it can be used by the customer for the customer's purpose upon installation. For off-the-shelf software arrangements, we recognize the software license fee as revenue after delivery has occurred, customer acceptance is reasonably assured, that portion of the fee represents a non-refundable enforceable claim and is probable of collection, and the remaining services such as training are not considered essential to the product's functionality.

For arrangements that involve significant production, modification or customization of the software, or where software services are otherwise considered essential, we recognize revenue using contract accounting and apply the provisions of the Construction – Type and Production – Type Contracts as discussed in ASC 605-35, Multiple Elements Arrangements. We generally use the percentage-of-completion method to recognize revenue from these arrangements. We measure progress-to-completion primarily using labor hours incurred, or value added. The percentage-of-completion method generally results in the recognition of reasonably consistent profit margins over the life of a contract because we have the ability to produce reasonably dependable estimates of contract billings and contract costs. We use the level of profit margin that is most likely to occur on a contract. If the most likely profit margin cannot be precisely determined, the lowest probable level of profit in the range of estimates is used until the results can be estimated more precisely. These arrangements are often implemented over an extended time period and occasionally require us to revise total cost estimates. Amounts recognized in revenue are calculated using the progress-to-completion measurement after giving effect to any changes in our cost estimates. Changes to total estimated contract costs, if any, are recorded in the period they are determined. Estimated losses on uncompleted contracts are recorded in the period in which we first determine that a loss is apparent. For arrangements that include new product releases for which it is difficult to estimate final profitability except to assume that no loss will ultimately be incurred, we recognize revenue under the completed contract method. Under the completed contract method, revenue is recognized only when a contract is completed or substantially complete. Historically these amounts have been immaterial.

We recognize royalty revenue when earned under the terms of our third-party royalty arrangements, provided the fees are considered fixed or determinable and realization of payment is probable. Currently, our third-party royalties are variable in nature and such amounts are not considered fixed or determinable until we receive notice of amounts earned. Typically, we receive notice of royalty revenues earned on a quarterly basis in the quarter immediately following the royalty reporting period.

Software Services
Some of our software arrangements include services considered essential for the customer to use the software for the customer's purposes. For these software arrangements, both the software license revenue and the services revenue are recognized as the services are performed using the percentage-of-completion contract accounting method. When software services are not considered essential, the fee allocable to the service element is recognized as revenue as we perform the services.

Computer Hardware Equipment
Revenue allocable to computer hardware equipment is recognized when we deliver the equipment and collection is probable.

Post Contract Customer Support
Our customers generally enter into PCS agreements when they purchase our software licenses. PCS includes telephone support, bug fixes, and rights to upgrades on a when-and-if available basis. Our PCS agreements are typically renewable annually. Revenue allocated to PCS is recognized on a straight-line basis over the period the PCS is provided. All significant costs and expenses associated with PCS are expensed as incurred.

Subscription-Based Services
Subscription-based services consist of revenues derived from SaaS arrangements, which utilize the Tyler private cloud, and electronic filing transactions.

For SaaS arrangements, we evaluate whether the customer has the contractual right to take possession of our software at any time during the hosting period without significant penalty and whether the customer can feasibly maintain the software on the customer's hardware or enter into another arrangement with a third-party to host the software. In cases where the customer has the contractual right to take possession of our software at any time during the hosting period without significant penalty and the customer can feasibly maintain the software on the customer's hardware or enter into another arrangement with a third-party to host the software, we recognize the license, professional services and hosting services revenues pursuant to ASC 985-605, Software Revenue Recognition.

For SaaS arrangements that do not meet the criteria for recognition under ASC 985-605, we account for the elements under ASC 605-25, Multiple Element Arrangements, using all applicable facts and circumstances, including whether (i) the element has stand-alone value, (ii) there is a general right of return and (iii) the revenue is contingent on delivery of other elements. We allocate contract value to each element of the arrangement that qualifies for treatment as a separate element based on VSOE, and if VSOE is not available, third-party evidence, and if third-party evidence is unavailable, estimated selling price. We recognize hosting services ratably over the term of the arrangement, which range from one to 10 years but are typically for a period of three to seven years. For professional services associated with SaaS arrangements that we determine do not have stand-alone value to the customer or are contingent on delivery of other elements, we recognize the services revenue ratably over the remaining contractual period once we have provided the customer access to the software and we may begin billing for hosting services. We record amounts that have been invoiced in accounts receivable and in deferred revenue or revenues, depending on whether the revenue recognition criteria have been met.

Electronic filing transaction fees primarily pertain to documents filed with the courts by attorneys and other third-parties via our e-filing services and retrieval of filed documents via our access services. The elements for these arrangements are accounted for under ASC 605-25. For each document filed with a court, the filer generally pays a transaction fee and a court filing fee to us and we remit a portion of the transaction fee and the filing fee to the court. We record as revenue the transaction fee, while the portion of the transaction fee remitted to the courts is recorded as cost of sales as we are acting as a principal in the arrangement. Court filing fees collected on behalf of the courts and remitted to the courts are recorded on a net basis and thus do not affect the statement of comprehensive income. In some cases, we are paid on a fixed fee basis and recognize the revenue ratably over the contractual period.

Costs of performing services under subscription-based arrangements are expensed as incurred, except for certain direct and incremental contract origination and set-up costs associated with SaaS arrangements. Such direct and incremental costs are capitalized and amortized ratably over the related SaaS hosting term.

Appraisal Services
For our property appraisal projects, we recognize revenue using the proportional performance method of revenue recognition since many of these projects are implemented over one to three year periods and consist of various unique activities. Under this method of revenue recognition, we identify each activity for the appraisal project, with a typical project generally calling for bonding, office set up, training, routing of map information, data entry, data collection, data verification, informal hearings, appeals and project management. Each activity or act is specifically identified and assigned an estimated cost. Costs which are considered to be associated with indirect activities, such as bonding costs and office set up, are expensed as incurred. These costs are typically billed as incurred and are recognized as revenue equal to cost. Direct contract fulfillment activities and related supervisory costs such as data collection, data entry and

verification are expensed as incurred. The direct costs for these activities are determined and the total contract value is then allocated to each activity based on a consistent profit margin. Each activity is assigned a consistent unit of measure to determine progress towards completion and revenue is recognized for each activity based upon the percentage complete as applied to the estimated revenue for that activity. Progress for the fulfillment activities is typically based on labor hours or an output measure such as the number of parcel counts completed for that activity. Estimated losses on uncompleted contracts are recorded in the period in which we first determine that a loss is apparent.

Allocation of Revenue in Statements of Comprehensive Income
In our statements of comprehensive income, we allocate revenue to software licenses, software services, maintenance and hardware and other based on the VSOE of fair value for elements in each revenue arrangement and the application of the residual method for arrangements in which we have established VSOE of fair value for all undelivered elements. In arrangements where we are not able to establish VSOE of fair value for all undelivered elements, revenue is first allocated to any undelivered elements for which VSOE of fair value has been established. We then allocate revenue to any undelivered elements for which VSOE of fair value has not been established based upon management's best estimate of fair value of those undelivered elements and apply a residual method to determine the license fee. Management's best estimate of fair value of undelivered elements for which VSOE of fair value has not been established is based upon the VSOE of similar offerings and other objective criteria.

Other
The majority of deferred revenue consists of unearned support and maintenance revenue that has been billed based on contractual terms in the underlying arrangement with the remaining balance consisting of payments received in advance of revenue being earned under software licensing, subscription-based services, software and appraisal services and hardware installation. Unbilled revenue is not billable at the balance sheet date but is recoverable over the remaining life of the contract through billings made in accordance with contractual agreements. The termination clauses in our contracts generally provide for the payment for the value of products delivered and services performed in the event of an early termination.

Prepaid expenses and other current assets include direct and incremental costs such as commissions associated with arrangements for which revenue recognition has been deferred. Such costs are expensed at the time the related revenue is recognized.

Use of Estimates
The preparation of our financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP") requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Significant items subject to such estimates and assumptions include the application of the percentage-of-completion and proportional performance methods of revenue recognition, the carrying amount and estimated useful lives of intangible assets, determination of share-based compensation expense and valuation allowance for receivables. Actual results could differ from estimates.

Property and Equipment, Net
Property, equipment and purchased software are recorded at original cost and increased by the cost of any significant improvements after purchase. We expense maintenance and repairs when incurred. Depreciation and amortization is calculated using the straight-line method over the shorter of the asset's estimated useful life or the term of the lease in the case of leasehold improvements. For income tax purposes, we use accelerated depreciation methods as allowed by tax laws.

Research and Development Costs
We expensed research and development costs of $29.9 million during 2015, $25.7 million during 2014, and $23.3 million during 2013.

Income Taxes
Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred taxes arise because of different treatment between financial statement accounting and tax accounting, known as "temporary differences." We record the tax effect of these temporary differences as "deferred tax assets" (generally items that can be used as a tax deduction or credit in the future periods) and "deferred tax liabilities" (generally items that we received a tax deduction for, which have not yet been recorded in the income statement). The deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rules and laws that are expected to be in effect when the temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. A valuation allowance would be established to reduce deferred tax assets if it is more likely than not that a deferred tax asset will not be realized.

On November 20, 2015, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2015-17, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes. The standard amends the current requirement for entities to present deferred tax liabilities and assets as current and noncurrent in a classified balance sheet. Instead, entities will now be required to classify all deferred tax assets and liabilities as noncurrent. The ASU is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2016, with early adoption permitted. We early adopted this standard during fourth quarter 2015, utilizing the retrospective application as permitted. As such, certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current presentation.

Share-Based Compensation
We have a stock option plan that provides for the grant of stock options to key employees, directors and non-employee consultants. Stock options generally vest after three to six years of continuous service from the date of grant and have a contractual term of 10 years. We account for share-based compensation utilizing the fair value recognition pursuant to ASC 718, Stock Compensation. See Note 9 – "Share-Based Compensation" for further information.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets
Goodwill
Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired, including identifiable intangible assets, in connection with our business combinations. Upon acquisition, goodwill is assigned to the reporting unit that is expected to benefit from the synergies of the business combination, which is the reporting unit to which the related acquired technology is assigned. A reporting unit is the operating segment, or a business unit one level below that operating segment, for which discrete financial information is prepared and regularly reviewed by executive management. We assess goodwill for impairment annually as of April, or more frequently whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate its carrying value may not be recoverable.

When testing goodwill for impairment quantitatively, we first compare the fair value of each reporting unit with its carrying amount. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, a second step is performed to measure the amount of potential impairment. In the second step, we compare the implied fair value of reporting unit goodwill with the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill. If the carrying amount of reporting unit goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized. The fair values calculated in our impairment tests are determined using discounted cash flow models involving several assumptions. The assumptions that are used are based upon what we believe a hypothetical marketplace participant would use in estimating fair value. We evaluate the reasonableness of the fair value calculations of our reporting units by comparing the total of the fair value of all of our reporting units to our total market capitalization.

Our annual goodwill impairment analysis, which we performed quantitatively during the second quarter of 2015, did not result in an impairment charge.

Other Intangible Assets
We make judgments about the recoverability of purchased intangible assets other than goodwill whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that an impairment may exist. Customer base and acquired software each comprise approximately half of our purchased intangible assets other than goodwill. We review our customer

turnover each year for indications of impairment. Our customer turnover has historically been very low. There have been no significant impairments of intangible assets in any of the periods presented. If indications of impairment are determined to exist, we measure the recoverability of assets by a comparison of the carrying amount of the asset to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of the assets exceeds their estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

We periodically evaluate whether current facts or circumstances indicate that the carrying value of our property and equipment or other long-lived assets to be held and used may not be recoverable. If such circumstances are determined to exist, we measure the recoverability of assets to be held and used by a comparison of the carrying amount of the asset or appropriate grouping of assets and the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the assets. If the carrying amount of the assets exceeds their estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. Assets to be disposed of would be separately presented in the balance sheet and reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell, and are no longer depreciated. The assets and liabilities of a disposed group classified as held for sale would be presented separately in the appropriate asset and liability sections of the balance sheet. There have been no significant impairments of long-lived assets in any of the periods presented.

Costs of Computer Software

We capitalize software development costs upon the establishment of technological feasibility and prior to the availability of the product for general release to customers. Software development costs primarily consist of personnel costs and rent for related office space. We begin to amortize capitalized costs when a product is available for general release to customers. Amortization expense is determined on a product-by-product basis at a rate not less than straight-line basis over the product's remaining estimated economic life. We have not capitalized any internal software development costs in any of the periods presented.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivables, accounts payables, short-term obligations and certain other assets at cost approximate fair value because of the short maturity of these instruments. The fair value of our revolving line of credit approximates book value as of December 31, 2015, because our interest rates reset approximately every 30 days or less. See Note 6 – "Revolving Line of Credit" for further discussion.

As of December 2015, we have $30.9 million in investment grade corporate and municipal bonds with maturity dates ranging from 2016 through mid-2017. We intend to hold these bonds to maturity and have classified them as such. We believe cost approximates fair value because of the relatively short duration of these investments. The fair values of these securities are considered Level II as they are based on inputs from quoted prices in markets that are not active or from other observable market data. These investments are included in short-term investments and non-current investments and other assets.

On January 30, 2015, we made a $15.0 million investment in convertible preferred stock representing a 20% interest in Record Holdings Pty Limited, a privately held Australian company specializing in digitizing the spoken word in court and legal proceedings. The fair value of this investment is based on valuations using Level III, unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market value activity and that are significant to the fair value of the investment.

Concentrations of Credit Risk and Unbilled Receivables

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to significant concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable from trade customers, and investments in marketable securities. Our cash and cash equivalents primarily consists of operating account balances and money market funds, which are maintained at several major domestic financial institutions and the balances often exceed insured amounts. As of December 31, 2015 we had cash and cash equivalents of $33.1 million. We perform periodic evaluations of the credit standing of these financial institutions.

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to receivables are limited due to the size and geographical diversity of our customer base. Historically, our credit losses have not been significant. As a result, we do not believe we have any significant concentrations of credit risk as of December 31, 2015.

We maintain allowances for doubtful accounts and sales adjustments, which are provided at the time the revenue is recognized. Since most of our customers are domestic governmental entities, we rarely incur a loss resulting from the inability of a customer to make required payments. Events or changes in circumstances that indicate that the carrying amount for the allowances for doubtful accounts and sales adjustments may require revision, include, but are not limited to, deterioration of a customer's financial condition, failure to manage our customer's expectations regarding the scope of the services to be delivered, and defects or errors in new versions or enhancements of our software products.

The following table summarizes the changes in the allowances for doubtful accounts and sales adjustments:

Years ended December 31,	2015	2014	2013
Balance at beginning of year	$ 1,725	$ 1,113	$ 1,621
Provisions for losses - accounts receivable	1,756	1,897	729
Collection of accounts previously written off	153	—	—
Deductions for accounts charged off or credits issued	(1,594)	(1,285)	(1,237)
Balance at end of year	$ 2,040	$ 1,725	$ 1,113

The termination clauses in most of our contracts provide for the payment for the value of products delivered or services performed in the event of early termination. Our property appraisal outsourcing service contracts can range up to three years and, in a few cases, as long as five years, in duration. In connection with these contracts, as well as certain software service contracts, we may perform work prior to when the software and services are billable and/or payable pursuant to the contract. We have historically recorded such unbilled receivables (costs and estimated profit in excess of billings) in connection with (1) property appraisal services contracts accounted for using proportional performance accounting in which the revenue is earned based upon activities performed in one accounting period but the billing normally occurs subsequently and may span another accounting period; (2) software services contracts accounted for using the percentage-of-completion method of revenue recognition using labor hours as a measure of progress towards completion in which the services are performed in one accounting period but the billing for the software element of the arrangement may be based upon the specific phase of the implementation; (3) software revenue for which we have objective evidence that the customer-specified objective criteria has been met but the billing has not yet been submitted to the customer; (4) some of our contracts provide for an amount to be withheld from a progress billing (generally between 5% and 20% retention) until final and satisfactory project completion is achieved; and (5) in a limited number of cases, we may grant extended payment terms, generally to existing customers with whom we have a long-term relationship and favorable collection history.

We have recorded unbilled receivables of $29.7 million and $14.8 million at December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. We also have recorded retention receivables of $4.7 million at December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, and these retentions become payable upon the completion of the contract or completion of our fieldwork and formal hearings. Unbilled receivables and retention receivables expected to be collected in excess of one year have been included with accounts receivable, long-term portion in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Indemnification

Most of our software license agreements indemnify our customers in the event that the software sold infringes upon the intellectual property rights of a third-party. These agreements typically provide that in such event we will either modify or replace the software so that it becomes non-infringing or procure for the customer the right to use the software. We have recorded no liability associated with these indemnifications, as we are not aware of any pending or threatened infringement actions that are possible losses. We believe the estimated fair value of these intellectual property indemnification clauses is minimal.

We have also agreed to indemnify our officers and board members if they are named or threatened to be named as a party to any proceeding by reason of the fact that they acted in such capacity. We maintain directors' and officers' liability insurance coverage to protect against any such losses. We have recorded no liability associated with these indemnifications. Because of our insurance coverage, we believe the estimated fair value of these indemnification agreements is minimal.

Reclassifications

Certain amounts for previous years have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

New Accounting Pronouncements

On May 28, 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU No. 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers." This ASU is the result of a convergence project between the FASB and the International Accounting Standards Board. The core principle behind ASU 2014-09 is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods and services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for delivering those goods and services. This model involves a five-step process that includes identifying the contract with the customer, identifying the performance obligations in the contract, determining the transaction price, allocating the transaction prices to the performance obligations in the contract and recognizing revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies the performance obligations. The guidance in the ASU supersedes existing revenue recognition guidance and is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016 with early application not permitted. The ASU allows two methods of adoption; a full retrospective approach where three years of financial information are presented in accordance with the new standard, and a modified retrospective approach where the ASU is applied to the most current period presented in the financial statements.

On August 12, 2015, the FASB voted for a one-year deferral of the effective date of the new standard and now requires application of the new standard no later than annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim reporting periods therein. However, under the proposal, public entities would be permitted to elect to early adopt the new standard as of the original effective date. We currently expect to adopt the new standard in fiscal year 2018 in accordance with the revised effective date.

(2) Acquisitions

2015

On November 16, 2015, we acquired all of the capital stock of New World Systems Corporation ("NWS"), which provides public safety and financial solutions for local governments. The purchase price, net of cash acquired of $22.5 million, was $337.5 million in cash, of which $4.0 million was accrued at December 31, 2015, and 2.1 million shares of Tyler common stock valued at $362.8 million, which was based on the closing price on November 16, 2015. We also incurred fees of approximately $5.9 million for financial advisory, legal, accounting, due diligence, valuation and other various services necessary to complete the acquisition. These fees were expensed in 2015 and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses.

Tyler has performed a preliminary valuation analysis of the fair market value of NWS' assets and liabilities. The following table summarizes the allocation of the preliminary purchase price as of the acquisition date.

Cash	$ 22,486
Accounts receivable	37,098
Other current assets	2,371
Property and equipment	30,672
Identifiable intangible assets	264,814
Goodwill	527,618
Accounts payable	(1,382)
Accrued expenses	(7,282)
Deferred revenue	(53,098)
Deferred tax liabilities, net	(104,484)
Total consideration	$718,813

In connection with this transaction we acquired total tangible assets of $70.1 million and assumed liabilities of approximately $61.8 million. We recorded goodwill of $527.6 million, none of which is expected to be deductible for tax purposes, and other intangible assets of approximately $264.8 million. Approximately $261.1 million of intangible assets is attributable to customer relationships, acquired software and trade name and will be amortized over a weighted average period of approximately 11 years. Also included in other intangibles is an asset for approximately $3.7 million to reflect the fair value of existing lease agreements, and this intangible will be amortized over the weighted average life of these lease agreements of approximately 9 years and reduces other income. In addition, we recorded deferred tax liabilities of $104.5 million related to estimated fair value allocations. We believe this transaction will broaden our courts and justice software solutions and will create a unique end-to-end enterprise criminal justice solution. We believe that likely market participants for this transaction would be entities with a presence in the judicial and public safety markets. Therefore, the goodwill of $527.6 million arising from this acquisition is primarily attributed to our ability to integrate NWS solutions with our existing portfolio and generate increased revenues, earnings and cash flow. As of December 31, 2015, the purchase price allocation for NWS is not yet complete. The preliminary estimates of fair value assumed at the acquisition date for intangible assets, receivables and deferred revenue and related deferred taxes are subject to change as valuations are finalized.

The following unaudited pro forma information of the consolidated results of operations have been prepared as if the NWS acquisition had occurred at January 1, 2014, after giving effect to certain adjustments, including amortization of intangibles, interest, transaction costs and tax effects. The pro forma results of operations include compensation costs of $15.2 million and $16.0 million in 2015 and 2014, respectively, for certain NWS executives whose employment terminated at the date of acquisition.

Pro forma information does not include acquisitions that are not considered material to our results of operations. The pro forma information does not purport to represent what our results of operations actually would have been had such transaction or event occurred on the dates specified, or to project our results of operations for any future period.

For the years ended December 31,	2015	2014
Revenues	$601,711	$590,071
Net income	55,184	44,436
Basic earnings per common share	1.62	1.26
Diluted earnings per common share	1.51	1.18

On May 29, 2015, we acquired all of the capital stock of Brazos Technology Corporation ("Brazos"), which provides mobile hand held solutions primarily to law enforcement agencies for field accident reporting and electronically issuing citations. The purchase price, net of cash acquired of $312,000 and including debt assumed of $733,000, was $6.1 million in cash and 12,600 shares of Tyler common stock valued at $1.5 million. As a result, we acquired total tangible assets of approximately $2.1 million and assumed liabilities of approximately $2.6 million. We have recorded total goodwill of approximately $1.9 million, all of which is expected to be deductible for tax purposes, and other intangible assets of approximately $6.2 million. The $6.2 million of intangible assets is attributable to customer relationships, acquired software and trade name and will be amortized over a weighted average period of approximately ten years.

The operating results of NWS and Brazos are included with the operating results of the Enterprise Software Solutions segment since their dates of acquisition. Revenues from NWS included in 2015 results of operations totaled approximately $10.0 million and net income was not significant. Our balance sheet as of December 31, 2015, reflects the allocation of the purchase price to the assets acquired based on their fair value at the date of acquisition. The fair value of the assets and liabilities acquired are based on valuations using Level III, unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

2014

On August 29, 2014, we acquired all of the capital stock of SoftCode, Inc. ("SoftCode"), which develops and sells civil process management software, typically to county sheriff departments. The purchase price, net of cash acquired of $71,000, was $3.5 million in cash, of which $325,000 was accrued at December 31, 2014, and 16,540 shares of Tyler common stock valued at $1.5 million, based on the stock price on the acquisition date.

(3) Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net consists of the following at December 31:

	Useful Lives (years)	2015	2014
Land	—	$ 8,146	$ 7,736
Building and leasehold improvements	5-39	77,030	51,309
Computer equipment and purchased software	3-5	42,245	34,068
Furniture and fixtures	5	16,651	11,812
Transportation equipment	5	252	238
		144,324	105,153
Accumulated depreciation and amortization		(43,212)	(39,243)
Property and equipment, net		$101,112	$ 65,910

Depreciation expense was $9.1 million during 2015, $7.9 million during 2014, and $6.4 million during 2013.

We own office buildings in Bangor and Yarmouth, Maine; Lubbock and Plano, Texas; Troy, Michigan; and Moraine, Ohio. We lease some space in these buildings to third-party tenants. These leases expire between 2016 and 2025 and are expected to provide rental income of approximately $1.7 million during 2016, $1.6 million during 2017, $1.6 million during 2018, $1.5 million during 2019, $1.3 million during 2020, and $6.6 million thereafter. Rental income from third-party tenants was $913,000 in 2015, $945,000 in 2014, and $704,000 in 2013.

(4) Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Other intangible assets and related accumulated amortization consists of the following at December 31:

	2015	2014
Gross carrying amount of acquisition intangibles:		
Customer related intangibles	$181,521	$61,325
Acquired software	172,656	33,103
Trade name	10,765	3,331
Leases acquired	3,634	—
	368,796	97,759
Accumulated amortization	(73,418)	(63,037)
Total intangibles, net	$295,378	$34,722

Total amortization expense for intangibles was $10.3 million in 2015, $6.4 million in 2014, and $6.8 million during 2013.

The allocation of acquisition intangible assets is summarized in the following table:

	December 31, 2015			December 31, 2014		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Weighted Average Amortization Period	Accumulated Amortization	Gross Carrying Amount	Weighted Average Amortization Period	Accumulated Amortization
Non-amortizable intangibles:						
Goodwill	$652,666	—	$ —	$124,142	—	$ —
Amortizable intangibles:						
Customer related intangibles	181,571	15 years	38,754	61,325	15 years	33,194
Acquired software	175,666	7 years	32,880	33,103	5 years	28,441
Trade name	10,755	12 years	1,757	3,331	15 years	1,402
Leases acquired	3,594	9 years	37	—	—	—

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the two years ended December 31, 2015 are as follows:

	Enterprise Software Solutions	Appraisal and Tax Software Solutions and Services	Total
Balance as of December 31, 2013	$114,454	$6,557	$121,011
Goodwill acquired during 2014 related to the purchase of SoftCode	3,131	—	3,131
Balance as of December 31, 2014	117,585	6,557	124,142
Goodwill acquired during 2015 related to the purchase of NWS	527,618	—	527,618
Goodwill acquired during 2015 related to the purchase of Brazos	1,906	—	1,906
Balance as of December 31, 2015	$647,109	$6,557	$652,666

Estimated annual amortization expense relating to acquired leases will be recorded as a reduction to other income and is expected to be $444,000 in 2016, $444,000 in 2017, $426,000 in 2018, $372,000 in 2019, $313,000 in 2020 and $1.7 million thereafter. Estimated annual amortization expense relating to acquisition intangibles, including acquired software, for which the amortization expense is recorded as cost of revenues, for the next five years is as follows:

2016	$35,182
2017	34,204
2018	33,528
2019	32,100
2020	30,804

(5) Accrued Liabilities

Accrued liabilities consist of the following at December 31:

	2015	2014
Accrued wages, bonuses and commissions	$32,006	$30,977
Other accrued liabilities	17,150	8,531
	$49,156	$39,508

(6) Revolving Line of Credit

On November 16, 2015, we entered into a $300.0 million Credit Agreement (the "Credit Facility") with the various lenders party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent. The Credit Facility provides for a revolving credit line up to $300.0 million, including a $10.0 million sublimit for letters of credit. The Credit Facility matures on November 16, 2020. Borrowings under the Credit Facility may be used for general corporate purposes, including working capital requirements, acquisitions and share repurchases.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest at a rate of either (1) Wells Fargo Bank's prime rate (subject to certain higher rate determinations) plus a margin of 0.25% to 1.00% or (2) the 30, 60, 90 or 180 day LIBOR rate plus a margin of 1.25% to 2.00%. As of December 31, 2015, our interest rate was 1.6%. The Credit Facility is secured by substantially all of our assets. The Credit Facility requires us to maintain certain financial ratios and other financial conditions and prohibits us from making certain investments, advances, cash dividends or loans, and limits incurrence of additional indebtedness and liens. As of December 31, 2015, we were in compliance with those covenants.

As of December 31, 2015, we had $66.0 million in outstanding borrowings and unused borrowing capacity of $234.0 million under the Credit Facility. In addition, as of December 31, 2015, we had an outstanding $1.5 million letter of credit in favor of one of our clients. The letter of credit guarantees our performance under a software contract and expires in 2016.

We paid interest of $223,000 in 2015.

(7) Income Tax

The income tax provision (benefit) on income from operations consists of the following:

Years ended December 31,	2015	2014	2013
Current:			
Federal	$44,641	$34,504	$25,626
State	6,670	4,827	2,590
	51,311	39,331	28,216
Deferred	(7,956)	(3,804)	(1,497)
	$43,355	$35,527	$26,718

Reconciliation of the U.S. statutory income tax rate to our effective income tax expense rate for operations follows:

Years ended December 31,	2015	2014	2013
Federal income tax expense at statutory rate	$32,569	$33,064	$23,037
State income tax, net of federal income tax benefit	3,715	2,867	2,371
Non-deductible business expenses	2,414	1,486	1,110
Qualified manufacturing activities	(656)	(1,720)	—
Other, net	(57)	(169)	200
	$45,585	$35,527	$26,718

The tax effects of the major items recorded as deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31 are:

	2015	2014
Deferred income tax assets:		
Operating expenses not currently deductible	$ 9,953	$ 9,093
Stock option and other employee benefit plans	13,504	9,815
Capital loss and credit carryforward	175	177
Property and equipment	—	46
Total deferred income tax assets	23,632	19,131
Deferred income tax liabilities:		
Intangible assets	(113,653)	(13,424)
Property and equipment	32,781	—
Other	(226)	(203)
Total deferred income tax liabilities	(114,552)	(13,627)
Net deferred income tax (liability) asset	$ (91,026)	$ 5,504

In 2014, we utilized approximately $650,000 of net operating loss carryforwards for federal income tax reporting purposes. The full amount of the net operating loss utilized was attributable to excess tax benefits related to share-based arrangements for which authoritative guidance prohibited the recognition of a deferred tax asset in 2013. In 2014, this tax benefit was accounted for as an increase to shareholders' equity and a reduction in income tax payable. In total, we recognized approximately $45.3 million and $19.4 million of excess tax benefits related to share-based arrangements in 2015 and 2014, respectively, as a credit to shareholders' equity and a reduction in income taxes payable.

Although realization is not assured, we believe it is more likely than not that all the deferred tax assets at December 31, 2015 and 2014 will be realized. Accordingly, we believe no valuation allowance is required for the deferred tax assets. However, the amount of the deferred tax asset considered realizable could be adjusted in the future if estimates of reversing taxable temporary differences are revised.

The Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") is examining our U.S. income tax return for the year 2012. In addition, there is one open state audit for the year 2011. As of February 22, 2016, no significant adjustments have been proposed by the IRS. We are unable to make a reasonable estimate as to when cash settlements, if any, will occur.

We are subject to U.S. federal tax as well as income tax of multiple state and local jurisdictions. We are no longer subject to United States federal income tax examinations for years before 2012. We are no longer subject to state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for the years before 2011.

We paid income taxes, net of refunds received, of $27.3 million in 2015, $10.2 million in 2014, and $9.3 million in 2013.

(8) Shareholders' Equity

The following table details activity in our common stock:

	Years ended December 31,					
	2015		2014		2013	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
Stock option exercises	1,118	$ 23,160	865	$ 14,680	1,443	$18,289
Purchases of common stock	(6)	(645)	(294)	(22,817)	—	—
Employee stock plan purchases	43	4,671	53	4,144	64	3,542
Shares issued for acquisitions	2,149	264,533	17	1,473	—	—

Subsequent to December 31, 2015 and through February 22, 2016, we repurchased 241,000 shares for an aggregate purchase price of $31.3 million. As of February 22, 2016, we had authorization from our board of directors to repurchase up to 1.2 million additional shares of our common stock.

(9) Share-Based Compensation

Share-Based Compensation Plan

We have a stock option plan that provides for the grant of stock options to key employees, directors and non-employee consultants. Stock options generally vest after three to six years of continuous service from the date of grant and have a contractual term of 10 years. Once options become exercisable, the employee can purchase shares of our common stock at the market price on the date we granted the option. We account for share-based compensation utilizing the fair value recognition pursuant to ASC 718, Stock Compensation.

As of December 31, 2015, there were 3.7 million shares available for future grants under the plan from the 20.0 million shares previously approved by the stockholders.

Determining Fair Value of Stock Compensation

Valuation and Amortization Method. We estimate the fair value of share-based awards granted using the Black-Scholes option valuation model. We amortize the fair value of all awards on a straight-line basis over the requisite service periods, which are generally the vesting periods.

Expected Life. The expected life of awards granted represents the period of time that they are expected to be outstanding. The expected life represents the weighted-average period the stock options are expected to be outstanding based primarily on the options' vesting terms, remaining contractual life and the employees' expected exercise based on historical patterns.

Expected Volatility. Using the Black-Scholes option valuation model, we estimate the volatility of our common stock at the date of grant based on the historical volatility of our common stock.

Risk-Free Interest Rate. We base the risk-free interest rate used in the Black-Scholes option valuation model on the implied yield currently available on U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issues with an equivalent remaining term equal to the expected life of the award.

Expected Dividend Yield. We have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock in more than ten years and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Consequently, we use an expected dividend yield of zero in the Black-Scholes option valuation model.

Expected Forfeitures. We use historical data to estimate pre-vesting option forfeitures. We record share-based compensation only for those awards that are expected to vest.

The following weighted average assumptions were used for options granted:

Years ended December 31,	2015	2014	2013
Expected life (in years)	6.0	6.0	6.4
Expected volatility	28.8%	30.9%	32.4%
Risk-free interest rate	1.7%	1.8%	1.4%
Expected forfeiture rate	1.7%	3.0%	3.0%

The following table summarizes share-based compensation expense related to share-based awards which is recorded in the statements of comprehensive income:

Years ended December 31,	2015	2014	2013
Cost of software services, maintenance and subscriptions	$ 3,380	$ 2,177	$ 1,509
Selling, general and administrative expenses	16,802	12,642	10,144
Total share-based compensation expenses	20,182	14,819	11,653
Tax benefit	(6,996)	(4,237)	(3,363)
Net decrease in net income	$13,186	$10,582	$ 8,290

Stock Option Activity

Options granted, exercised, forfeited and expired are summarized as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2012	5,711	$20.86		
Granted	1,453	67.08		
Exercised	(1,443)	12.68		
Forfeited	(1)	68.17		
Outstanding at December 31, 2013	5,720	34.66		
Granted	675	94.15		
Exercised	(855)	17.17		
Forfeited	(3)	37.44		
Outstanding at December 31, 2014	5,537	44.61		
Granted	747	145.71		
Exercised	(1,116)	20.71		
Forfeited	(2)	76.61		
Outstanding at December 31, 2015	5,166	64.43	7	$568,239
Exercisable at December 31, 2015	2,940	40.69	6	$356,257

We had unvested options to purchase 3.1 million shares with a weighted average grant date exercise price of $78.86 as of December 31, 2015 and unvested options to purchase 3.3 million shares with a weighted average grant date exercise price of $55.61 as of December 31, 2014. As of December 31, 2015, we had $69.8 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested options, net of expected forfeitures, which is expected to be amortized over a weighted average amortization period of 3.4 years.

Other information pertaining to option activity was as follows during the twelve months ended December 31:

	2015	2014	2013
Weighted average grant-date fair value of stock options granted	$ 45.17	$ 31.32	$ 23.27
Total intrinsic value of stock options exercised	149,542	69,768	99,393

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

Under our Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP") participants may contribute up to 15% of their annual compensation to purchase common shares of Tyler. The purchase price of the shares is equal to 85% of the closing price of Tyler shares on the last day of each quarterly offering period. As of December 31, 2015, there were 899,000 shares available for future grants under the ESPP from the 2.0 million shares previously approved by the stockholders.

(10) Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings and diluted earnings per share data were computed as follows:

Years ended December 31,	2015	2014	2013
Numerator for basic and diluted earnings per share:			
Net income	$64,859	$58,940	$ 39,101
Denominator:			
Weighted-average basic common shares outstanding	34,137	33,011	31,891
Assumed conversion of dilutive securities:			
Stock options	2,415	2,390	2,699
Denominator for diluted earnings per share - adjusted weighted-average shares	36,552	35,401	34,590
Earnings per common share:			
Basic	$ 1.90	$ 1.79	$ 1.23
Diluted	$ 1.77	$ 1.66	$ 1.13

Stock options representing the right to purchase common stock of 417,000 shares in 2015, 481,000 shares in 2014, and 62,000 shares in 2013 were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because their inclusion would have had an anti-dilutive effect.

(11) Leases

We lease office facilities for use in our operations, as well as transportation, computer and other equipment. We also have an office facility lease agreement with an entity owned by an executive's father and brother. The executive does not have an interest in the entity that leases the property to us and the lease arrangement existed at the time we acquired the business unit that occupies this property. Most of our leases are non-cancelable operating lease agreements and they expire at various dates through 2022. In addition to rent, the leases generally require us to pay taxes, maintenance, insurance and certain other operating expenses.

Rent expense was approximately $7.2 million in 2015, $6.7 million in 2014, and $7.5 million in 2013, which included rent expense associated with related party lease agreements of $1.8 million in 2015, $1.7 million in 2014, and $1.7 million in 2013.

Future minimum lease payments under all non-cancelable leases at December 31, 2015 are as follows:

Years ending December 31,	
2016	$ 5,912
2017	6,250
2018	3,845
2019	3,204
2020	3,050
Thereafter	2,223
	$ 24,484

Included in future minimum lease payments are non-cancelable payments due to related parties of $1.9 million in 2016, $1.9 million in 2017 and $14,000 in 2018.

(12) Employee Benefit Plans

We provide a defined contribution plan for the majority of our employees meeting minimum service requirements. The employees can contribute up to 30% of their current compensation to the plan subject to certain statutory limitations. We contribute up to a maximum of 3% of an employee's compensation to the plan. We made contributions to the plan and charged operating results $5.3 million during 2015, $4.3 million during 2014, and $3.8 million during 2013.

(13) Commitments and Contingencies

Other than routine litigation incidental to our business, there are no material legal proceedings pending to which we are party or to which any of our properties are subject.

(14) Segment and Related Information

We are a major provider of integrated information management solutions and services for the public sector, with a focus on local and state governments.

We provide our software systems and services and appraisal services through four business units, which focus on the following products:

- financial management, education and planning, regulatory and maintenance software solutions;
- financial management, municipal courts, and land and vital records management software solutions;
- courts and justice and public safety software solutions; and
- appraisal and tax software solutions and property appraisal services.

In accordance with ASC 280-10, Segment Reporting, the financial management, education and planning, regulatory and maintenance software solutions unit; financial management, municipal courts and land and vital records management software solutions unit; and the courts and justice and public safety software solutions unit meet the criteria for aggregation and are presented in one reportable segment, Enterprise Software Solutions ("ESS"). The ESS segment provides municipal and county governments and schools with software systems and services to meet their information technology and automation needs for mission-critical "back-office" functions such as financial management and courts and justice and public safety processes. The Appraisal and Tax Software Solutions and Services ("ATSS") segment provides systems and software that automate the appraisal and assessment of real and personal property as well as property appraisal outsourcing services for local governments and taxing authorities. Property appraisal outsourcing services include: the physical inspection of commercial and residential properties; data collection and processing; computer analysis for property valuation; preparation of tax rolls; community education; and arbitration between taxpayers and the assessing jurisdiction.

We evaluate performance based on several factors, of which the primary financial measure is business segment operating income. We define segment operating income for our business units as income before noncash amortization of intangible assets associated with their acquisition, interest expense and income taxes. Segment operating income includes intercompany transactions. The majority of intercompany transactions relate to contracts involving more than one unit and are valued based on the contractual arrangement. Segment operating income for corporate primarily consists of compensation costs for the executive management team and certain accounting and administrative staff and share-based compensation expense for the entire company. Corporate segment operating income also includes revenues and expenses related to a company-wide user conference. The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as those described in Note 1, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies."

Segment assets include net accounts receivable, prepaid expenses and other current assets and net property and equipment. Corporate assets consist of cash and investments, prepaid insurance, intangibles associated with acquisitions, deferred income taxes and net property and equipment mainly related to unallocated information and technology assets.

ESS segment capital expenditures 2013 included $19.6 million for the construction of a new building and purchase of an existing building and land.

As of the year ended December 31, 2015	Enterprise Software Solutions	Appraisal and Tax Software Solutions and Services	Corporate	Totals
Revenues				
Software licenses and royalties	$ 56,376	$ 1,632	$ —	$ 58,008
Subscriptions	107,090	4,843	—	111,933
Software services	135,068	10,784	—	145,852
Maintenance	227,386	17,951	—	245,537
Appraisal services	—	25,065	—	25,065
Hardware and other	6,935	12	2,680	9,627
Intercompany	7,025	—	(7,025)	—
Total revenues	$525,080	$60,287	$ (4,345)	$ 581,022
Depreciation and amortization expense	$ 10,413	$ 867	$ 3,294	$ 14,574
Segment operating income	$141,401	$ 15,477	$ (38,490)	$ 118,388
Capital expenditures	$ 6,712	$ 646	$ 6,726	$ 13,604
Segment assets	$265,877	$22,285	$1,068,410	$1,356,570

As of the year ended December 31, 2014	Enterprise Software Solutions	Appraisal and Tax Software Solutions and Services	Corporate	Totals
Revenues				
Software licenses and royalties	$ 46,047	$ 3,018	$ —	$ 49,065
Subscriptions	84,322	3,526	—	87,848
Software services	104,146	9,675	—	113,821
Maintenance	195,881	16,815	—	212,696
Appraisal services	—	21,802	—	21,802
Hardware and other	5,398	11	2,460	7,869
Intercompany	2,812	—	(2,812)	—
Total revenues	$438,606	$ 54,847	$ (352)	$ 493,101
Depreciation and amortization expense	$ 11,140	$ 866	$ 2,599	$ 14,605
Segment operating income	$114,993	$ 11,603	$ (25,370)	$ 101,226
Capital expenditures	$ 3,644	$ 359	$ 5,446	$ 9,449
Segment assets	$170,969	$ 16,463	$382,980	$ 569,812

As of the year ended December 31, 2013	Enterprise Software Solutions	Appraisal and Tax Software Solutions and Services	Corporate	Totals
Revenues				
Software licenses and royalties	$ 38,774	$ 2,067	$ —	$ 40,841
Subscriptions	59,070	2,794	—	61,864
Software services	85,459	7,808	—	93,267
Maintenance	175,180	16,540	—	191,720
Appraisal services	—	20,825	—	20,825
Hardware and other	6,342	—	1,784	8,126
Intercompany	2,899	—	(2,899)	—
Total revenues	$367,724	$50,034	$ (1,115)	$ 416,643
Depreciation and amortization expense	$ 10,569	$ 1,028	$ 2,189	$ 13,786
Segment operating income	$ 85,045	$ 9,428	$ (20,750)	$ 73,723
Capital expenditures	$ 22,457	$ 250	$ 3,438	$ 26,145
Segment assets	$161,923	$16,344	$266,321	$ 444,588

Reconciliation of reportable segment operating income to the Company's consolidated totals:	2015	2014	2013
Total segment operating income	$118,388	$101,226	$73,723
Amortization of acquired software	(4,440)	(1,858)	(2,078)
Amortization of customer and trade name intangibles	(5,965)	(4,546)	(4,517)
Other income (expense), net	391	(355)	(1,309)
Income before income taxes	$108,424	$ 94,467	$65,819

(15) Quarterly Financial Information (unaudited)

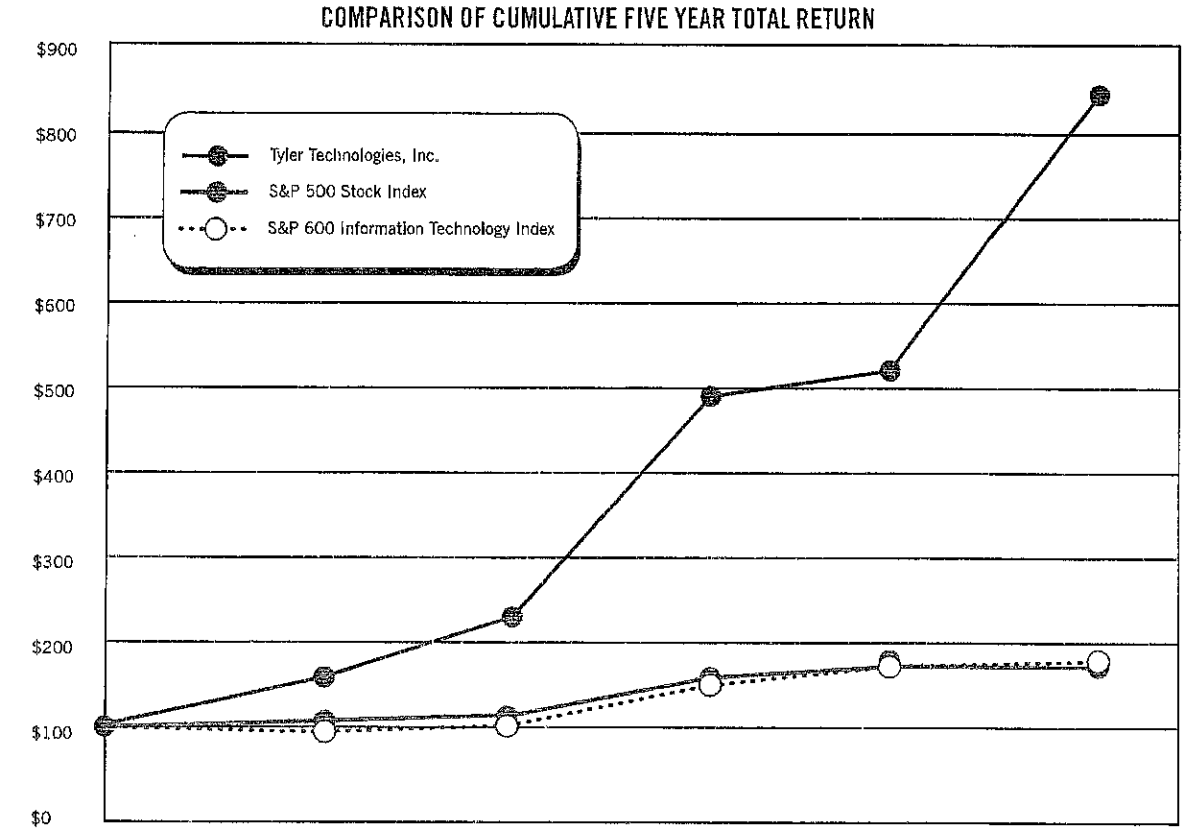
The following table contains selected financial information from unaudited statements of income for each quarter of 2015 and 2014.

	2015				2014			
Quarters ended	Dec. 31 (a)	Sept. 30	June 30	Mar. 31	Dec. 31	Sept. 30	June 30	Mar. 31
Revenues	$158,916	$150,645	$146,295	$134,966	$127,440	$128,664	$124,371	$112,626
Gross profit	73,223	71,833	69,253	62,679	60,491	61,792	58,658	52,530
Income before income taxes	19,540	31,744	29,781	27,359	24,760	26,698	23,406	19,603
Net income	6,618	20,142	18,836	17,273	16,317	17,000	14,740	11,889
Earnings per diluted share	0.23	0.66	0.62	0.58	0.43	0.48	0.42	0.33
Shares used in computing diluted earnings per share	37,864	38,349	36,087	35,855	35,661	35,284	35,161	35,500

(a) Operating results for the three months ended December 31, 2015, include $5.5 million for financial advisory, legal, accounting, due diligence, valuation and other services necessary to complete the NWS acquisition as well as $3.5 million amortization expense related to NWS acquisition intangibles.

Performance Graph

The following table compares total Shareholder returns for Tyler over the last five years to the Standard and Poor's 500 Stock Index and the Standard and Poor's 600 Information Technology Index assuming a $100 investment made on December 31, 2010. Each of the three measures of cumulative total return assumes reinvestment of dividends. The stock performance shown on the graph below is not necessarily indicative of future price performance.



	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Tyler Technologies, Inc.	100	145.04	233.33	491.96	527.17	839.69
S&P 500 Stock Index	100	102.11	118.45	156.82	178.29	180.75
S&P 600 Information Technology Index	100	95.98	107.52	155.80	176.51	184.72

STOCKHOLDER INFORMATION

Corporate Officers
John M. Yeaman
Chairman of the Board

John S. Marr Jr.
President and Chief Executive Officer

Dustin R. Womble
Executive Vice President

Brian K. Miller
Executive Vice President
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

H. Lynn Moore Jr.
Executive Vice President
General Counsel and Secretary

Bruce E. Graham
Chief Strategy Officer

Matthew B. Bird
Chief Information Officer

Samantha B. Crosby
Chief Marketing Officer

W. Michael Smith
Chief Accounting Officer

Robert J. Saunders
Vice President
Human Resources

Terri L. Alford
Controller

Board of Directors
John M. Yeaman[1]
Chairman of the Board
Tyler Technologies, Inc.

Donald R. Brattain[2,3,4]
President
Brattain and Associates, LLC

Glenn A. Carter[3,4]
Retired Chief Executive Officer
DataPlease, Inc.

Brenda A. Cline[2,3]
Executive Vice President
Kimbell Art Foundation

J. Luther King Jr.[2,4]
Chief Executive Officer
Luther King Capital Management

John S. Marr Jr.[1]
President and Chief Executive Officer
Tyler Technologies, Inc.

Dustin R. Womble[1]
Executive Vice President
Tyler Technologies, Inc.

Larry D. Leinweber
Retired President and
Chief Executive Officer
New World Systems Corporation

[1] Executive Committee
[2] Audit Committee
[3] Nominating and Governance Committee
[4] Compensation Committee

Corporate Headquarters
5101 Tennyson Parkway
Plano, Texas 75024
972.713.3700
www.tylertech.com

Transfer Agent and Registrar
American Stock Transfer & Trust Company
59 Maiden Lane
Plaza Level
New York, New York 10038
800.937.5449
718.236.2641 fax
www.amstock.com

Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
Ernst & Young LLP
Dallas, Texas

Annual Meeting of Stockholders
Wednesday, May 11, 2016
9:30 a.m. CDT
The Westin Stonebriar
1549 Legacy Drive
Frisco, Texas 75034

Certifications
We submitted an unqualified Annual CEO Certification to the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) as required by the NYSE Listed Company rules. We also filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer certifications required under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act as exhibits to our Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Investor Information
Our annual report on Form 10-K is available on the company's website at www.tylertech.com.

A copy of the Form 10-K or other information may also be obtained by contacting the Investor Relations Department at corporate headquarters.

Investor Relations
972.713.3714
Info@tylertech.com

Common Stock
Listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "TYL"

TYL
LISTED
NYSE

Operational Leadership

ENTERPRISE GROUP
Andrew D. Teed
President
Enterprise Group and
Appraisal & Tax Division

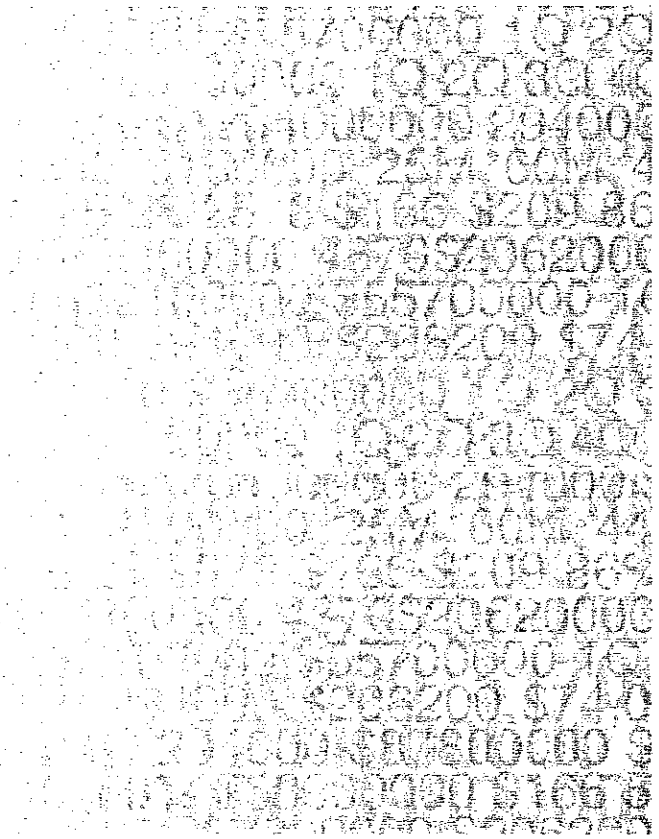
Christopher P. Hepburn
President
ERP & School Division

Dane L. Womble
President
Local Government Division

JUSTICE GROUP
D. Bret Dixon
President
Justice Group

Jeffrey D. Puckett
President
Courts & Justice Division

Greg T. Sebestian
President
Public Safety Division



5101 Tennyson Parkway | Plano, TX 75024
972.713.3700 | www.tylertech.com

tyler technologies

Amendment #6

THIS AMENDMENT dated as of the date of execution by the County (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Amendment"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting on behalf of the County Department of Information Technology, having its principal office at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division ("Tyler/CLT"), a corporation organized and existing under and by the virtue of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and authorized to do business in the State of New York, having its principal office at One Tyler Way, Moraine, Ohio 45439 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County requires the use of an integrated system for real property assessment administration, appeals, tax billing, collection, and refunds ("ADAPT System") for use by the County Department of Assessment, the Office of the County Treasurer, the Office of the County Attorney, and the Assessment Review Commission (the "Agency"); and

WHEREAS, the County issued Request for Proposal # IT0830-0560 on January 5, 2006 (the "RFP"); and

WHEREAS, the RFP sought services relating to the development and implementation of the ADAPT System; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor submitted a response to the RFP that was found to be beneficial to the County; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQIT07000040 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on August 16, 2007, and amended thereafter on August 11, 2011, July 12, 2012, August 26, 2013, November 5, 2014, and July 8, 2015 (the "Agreement"), the Contractor performs certain services for the County in connection with the ADAPT System which services are more fully described in the Agreement (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the ADAPT System was developed by the Contractor through the use of the Contractor's proprietary computer software solution iasWorld (the "Software"); and

WHEREAS, the Software has been highly customized by Contractor for the County's use; and

WHEREAS, the Agencies use the Software extensively and the Software is critical to all aspects of property assessment in Nassau County, including the levying of real property taxes; and

WHEREAS, the Software is necessary to implement the Nassau County Disputed Assessment Fund established by Nassau County Administrative Code § 6-41.0; and

WHEREAS, the Software requires further implementation services, including but not limited to ongoing maintenance, support, updates; warranty fixes, and upgrades ("Implementation Services"); and

WHEREAS, the Software contains software coding, processes, and trade secrets that are proprietary to Contractor; and

WHEREAS, there is only one source for the Software and no other equivalent software options that provide similar benefits are available since no other company is authorized to provide Implementation Services; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor is a sole source provider for the Services pursuant to N.Y. G.M.L. § 104-b since there is only one source for the software, there is no other software that provide equivalent benefits, and the cost of the Software is reasonable in light of the benefits to the County; and

WHEREAS, the term of the Agreement, as amended, is from August 16, 2007 through August 15, 2016 (the "Term"); and

WHEREAS, the Services contemplated by the Original Agreement have not been completed and Implementation Services are ongoing; and

WHEREAS, the County and the Contractor desire to extend the Original Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein and clarify the term of the license for the Software; and

WHEREAS, the services contemplated by this Amendment are personal services within the context and purview of Section 2206 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Paragraph 5(a) and 5(b) of the Agreement shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

> (a) Development License. Upon payment by County of the initial license fee (the "Development License Fee"), Contractor hereby grants the County a perpetual, non-exclusive, royalty-free development license to use the Contractor's IAS World software for the County's internal use throughout the implementation of the project by an unlimited number of users employed by the County on an unlimited number of computers and/or computer stations utilized by the County, subject to the restrictions on use set forth herein.
>
> (b) Use License. Upon (i) delivery by Contractor of each software module for each project milestone as set forth on Exhibit B, and (ii) acceptance of such milestone by County and payment for such milestone as set forth on Exhibit E, Contractor hereby grants the County a perpetual, nonexclusive, royalty-free enterprise license to use the Contractor's IAS World software associated with such milestone (including, without limitation, all modules delivered and installed by Contractor, and accepted and paid for by County) for the County's internal use and the purposes set forth in Section 3 by an unlimited number of users employed by the County on an unlimited number of computers and/or computer stations utilized by the County, subject to the restrictions on use set forth herein. Upon delivery of all project milestones by Contractor, and acceptance of all project milestones and payment of all license fees to Contractor by County, Contractor's license granted herein shall be inclusive of the IAS Software and all modules as listed in Exhibit F, Software License Agreement, required to be delivered by Contractor throughout the project, including, without limitation, all ADAPT Modifications (as defined in Section 6).

2. Term Extension and Renewal Option. The Term shall be extended for an additional two year period, so that the termination date of the Agreement, as amended herein (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be August 15, 2018. The County may renew the Amended Agreement for one (1) additional one (1) year period at the County's sole discretion and subject to the termination provisions of the Agreement.

3. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Agreement not expressly amended herein shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Amendment as of the date first above written.

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC. CLT DIVISION

By: _____

Name: Gus Tenhundfeld

Title: Inside Sales Manager

Date: 8/23/2016

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: Deputy County Executive

Date: _____

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF OHIO)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY)

On the 23 day of August in the year 2016 before me personally came Gus Tendhundfeld to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Montgomery; that he or she is the Inside Sales Manager of Tyler Technologies, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Karen A. Jackson
NOTARY PUBLIC

KAREN A. JACKSON, Notary Public
In and for the State of Ohio
My Commission Expires Feb. 25, 2017

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the _____ day of _____ in the year _____ before me personally came _____ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of _____; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Contract ID#: CQIT07000040

Department: Information Technology

E-125-07

Contract Details

SERVICE ADAPT

NIFS ID #: CQIT07000040 NIFS Entry Date: 07/13/07 Term: from 8/1/07 to 8/1/10

New ☒ Renewal ☐	
Amendment ☐	
Time Extension ☐	
Addl. Funds ☐	
Blanket Resolution ☐ RES#	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agreement § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor	
Name Tyler Technologies	Vendor ID# 752303920 — 0 \
Address 5949 Sherry La. Suite 1400 Dallas, TX 75225	Contact Person Andy Teed
	Phone 1-800-800-2581

County Department
Department Contact Rick Siegel
Address 160 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501
Phone 516-571-4311

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification		DATE Appvd & Fwd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* *Contractor Registered* Y	☐ ☐			
10/Jul/07	OMB	*NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered)* Y	☐	10/Jul/07		Yes ☑ No ☐ Not required if blanket resolution
7/16/07	County Attorney	*CA RE & Insurance Verification*	☑	7/16/07		
7/16/07	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form*	☐	7/16/07		Yes ☑ No ☐
7/16/07	Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original Contract to CA*	☐	7/16/07		
	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval*	☑	8/16		
	Comptroller	*NIFS Approval*	☐			
	County Executive	*Notarization* *Filed with Clerk of the Leg.*	☐ ☑	8/16/07		

PR5254 (1/06)

Contract ID#: CQIT07000040

Department: Information Technology

Contract Summary

Description: Integrated System for Real Property Assessment Administration, Appeals, Tax Billing, Collection & Refunds "ADAPT"

Purpose: ADAPT will be used to maintain assessment, appeal, tax extension and collection records for all real property within the County, compute partial exemptions and other tax relief measures, establish tax rates, process tax appeals, support residential and commercial valuation for appeal adjudication and defense, handle delinquency and lien processes, calculate refunds, and make timely information available to Nassau County employees in the Assessment Department, Assessment Review Commission, County Treasurer's and County Attorney's Offices.

Method of Procurement:
Request for Proposal

Procurement History:
An RFP was issued on January 5, 2006. Four vendors submitted their proposals which included Tyler Technologies, Manatron, SD Services, and ACS, Inc. Tyler Technologies and Manatron were selected as the two finalists and the award was granted to Tyler Technologies. The selection committee consisted of the representatives from Information Technology, Assessment, Assessment Review Commission, County Attorney and the Treasurer's Office.

Description of General Provisions:
ADAPT will interface with the County WebSphere Portal, the GIS data warehouse, the Assessment Review on the Web (AROW) system, the Tyler IAS CAMA system and the Tier FAMIS system. It will be accessible by any standard web browser and host online applications on the County WebSphere portal and ADAPT will comply with the requirements as set forth in the County's RFP.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:
The amount to be paid to the contractor shall be Five Million, Five Hundred and Thirty Three Thousand, Three Hundred and Fifty Dollars ($5,533,350). The price includes license fees, service fees, and other fees and expenses.

The County expects to save $4 million annually in avoided tax refund payments, by increasing resolution of Assessment errors, and reducing tax assessments prior to the issuing of the tax roll; 5% increase over $80 million base.

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:

Recommendation: (approve as submitted)

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	CAP
Control:	97
Resp:	
Object:	000
Transaction:	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXX
County	$
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$ 5,533,350
Other	$
TOTAL	$ 5,533,350

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	PWCAPCAP – 97107 5 / 00005	$ 400,000
2	PWCAPCAP – 97102 5 / 00005	$ 1,000,000
3	PWCAPCAP – 97007 5 / 00005	$ 3,600,000
4	PWCAPCAP – 99022 5 / 00005	$ 533,350
5		$
6		$
	TOTAL	$ 5,533,350

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

APPROVED: [signature] 7/16/07
INSURANCE SECTION

Document Prepared By: Rick Siegel Date: 7/16/07

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged. CQIT07000040	Name
Name BN	Name	Date
Date 8/9/07	Date	(For Office Use Only) E #:

PR5254 (1/06)

CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT, dated as of July 13, 2007 (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting on behalf of the County Departments of Information Technology (IT), having its principal contact offices at 160 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division (Tyler | CLT), authorized to do business in the State of New York, having its principal office at 3199 Klepinger Rd., Dayton OH 45406 and its local office at 140 Old Country Road, Suite 200, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County issued a request for proposal (the "RFP") # IT0830-0560 on January 5, 2006, for the implementation of the integrated system for real property assessment administration, appeals, tax billing, collection and refunds ("ADAPT");

WHEREAS, the Contractor, in response to the County's RFP, submitted a proposal to develop and implement the ADAPT system, which proposal is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Contractor was selected pursuant to a competitive process;

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire the Contractor to perform the services described in this Agreement;

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor desires to perform the services described in this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence upon execution of the Agreement by all parties (the "Effective Date") and terminate upon completion of services ("Contract Completion"), but in no event later than four (4) years from the Effective Date, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. If the services are not completed within four (4) years, the parties may extend the term upon a mutual written agreement

2. Services. Set forth on Exhibit B is the project plan (the "Project Plan"), which includes a detailed description of the services (collectively, the "Services") as well as the milestones and timetables required for the completion of the Services to be provided by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement, including the development and deployment of ADAPT.

3. ADAPT Functionality. ADAPT will be used to maintain assessment, appeal, tax extension and collection records for all real property within the County. ADAPT will:

(a) interface with the County WebSphere Portal, the GIS (geographic information system) data warehouse, the Assessment Review on the Web (AROW) system, the Tyler IAS CAMA system and the Tier FAMIS or the then current financial system in service at end of project configured to the County specifications;

(b) be accessible by any standard web browser; and

(c) host online applications on the County WebSphere Portal.

(d) Specifically, ADAPT will comply with the requirements as set forth in (i) the County's RFP: SECTION TWO attached here to as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference and which includes the County's technical, functional, data conversion, and interface requirements. (ii) The following shall be exceptions to the County's RFP as stated in the Contractor's proposal (Exhibit "A") and excerpted below:

- "Users should be able to create new fields based on logical rules. Not Available – there are user defined fields but limited people have access to define."
- "Users should be able to modify the language or error messages and help text. Not Available – these change requests should be made to Tyler."

(e) Additionally, ADAPT shall comply with the Base System Description as set forth in Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference.

4. Contract Price; Payment.

(a) Contract Price. The amount to be paid to the Contractor as full consideration for the Contractor's services under this Agreement shall be **Five Million, Five Hundred Thirty Three Thousand, Three Hundred Fifty Dollars** ($5,533,350) (the "Contract Price"). The Contract Price consists of license fees, services fees, and other fees and expenses as more particularly set forth on Exhibit E, which amounts shall be due and payable in accordance with the payment schedule also set forth on Exhibit E.

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payments shall be made to the Contractor in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) the Contractor submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (A) states with reasonable specificity the services provided and the payment requested as consideration for such services, (B) certifies that the services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (C) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. The Contractor shall submit claims no later than three (3) months following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim and no more frequently than once a month

(d) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between the Contractor and any funding source including the County.

5. Software Licenses.

(a) Development License. Upon payment by County of the initial license fee (the "Development License Fee"), Contractor hereby grants the County a non-exclusive, royalty-free development license to use the Contractor's IAS World software for the County's internal use

throughout the implementation of the project by an unlimited number of users employed by the County on an unlimited number of computers and/or computer stations utilized by the County, subject to the restrictions on use set forth herein.

(b) Use License. Upon (i) delivery by Contractor of each software module for each project milestone as set forth on Exhibit B, and (ii) acceptance of such milestone by County and payment for such milestone as set forth on Exhibit E, Contractor hereby grants the County a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the Contractor's IAS World software associated with such milestone (including, without limitation, all modules delivered and installed by Contractor, and accepted and paid for by County) for the County's internal use and the purposes set forth in Section 3 by an unlimited number of users employed by the County on an unlimited number of computers and/or computer stations utilized by the County, subject to the restrictions on use set forth herein. Upon delivery of all project milestones by Contractor, and acceptance of all project milestones and payment of all license fees to Contractor by County, Contractor's license granted herein shall be inclusive of the IAS Software and all modules as listed in Exhibit F, Software License Agreement, required to be delivered by Contractor throughout the project, including, without limitation, all ADAPT Modifications (as defined in Section 6).

(c) Restrictions. Unless otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement or otherwise agreed in writing by Contractor, the County shall not (i) reverse engineer, de-compile, or disassemble any portion of the software licensed hereunder or (ii) sublicense, transfer, rent, or lease the software or its usage.

(d) Copies. The County may make and maintain such copies of the licensed software as are reasonably appropriate for its use of the software as set forth in Section 3 and for archival and backup purposes; provided, however, that the County shall retain all proprietary notices, logos, copyright notices, and similar markings on such copies.

(e) Embedded Third Party Software. The license grant set forth in this Section 5 includes the right to use any embedded third party software; provided, however, that access to and use of such embedded third party software shall be according to the terms, conditions, and licenses as are imposed by the manufacturers and/or third party licensors of such embedded third party software. All such embedded third party software shall be included in the license fee. Contractor shall pass through to the County any and all warranties granted to Contractor by the owners, licensors, and/or distributors of such embedded third party software.

6. Title.

(a) IAS World Software. Contractor represents and warrants that it is the owner of all right, title, and interest in and to the IAS World software (other than any embedded third party software) and all components and copies thereof. Except as set forth in Section 6(d), nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to vest in the County any ownership or intellectual property rights in and to Contractor's intellectual property, and components and copies thereof, or any derivative works based thereon prepared by Contractor.

(b) Training Materials; Manuals. All training materials or other manuals developed solely by either party shall be the sole property of such party. All training materials or other manuals developed jointly by the parties shall be owned jointly by the parties, and each party shall be entitled to exercise all rights of ownership of such materials without any duty to account to the

other, subject to the confidentiality obligations set forth in this Agreement.

(c) County Data. All County data (including, without limitation, all content in any media or format entered into, stored in, and/or susceptible to retrieval from County's computer systems) shall remain the property of the County. Contractor shall not use the County data other than in connection with providing the services pursuant to this Agreement.

(d) ADAPT Modifications. ADAPT modifications (the "ADAPT Modifications") will be developed by Contractor s consistent with Contractor's ADAPT proposal to the County. The ADAPT Modifications shall be owned by Contractor; provided, however, that the County shall be entitled to receive a percentage of future license fees sold by Contractor with respect to the ADAPT Modifications as more particularly described herein. For a period beginning on Contract Completion and continuing for five (5) years (the "Third Party License Period"), the County shall be entitled to receive, and Contractor shall pay, a portion of all license fees sold by Contractor attributable to its Appeals Management module to 3rd parties (or any successor or derivative work thereof). Once complete, the Appeals Management module will also incorporates existing functionality of the Contractor's Inquiry & Appeals Tracking Module; therefore, for purposes of calculating this revenue sharing, the license value of the Inquiry & Appeals Tracking module shall be subtracted from the license fee of the Appeals Management module (the "Net AM Value").. The County shall only be entitled to receive compensation in the amount of 30% of the Net AM Value and when Contractor actually receives license fees from such 3rd parties that are attributable to the Appeal Management Module for all sales made during the Third Party License Period. Upon Contract Completion, Contractor shall provide the County with a n annual report identifying all licenses sold, and license fees received, during that year, which reports shall be provided by Contractor until it has received all license fees attributable to the Appeal Management Module that were sold by Contractor during the Third Party License Period. Payment to the County shall be in the form of a credit on the County's next annual maintenance and support fee. By way of example only, if during the first year after Contract Completion, Contractor sells and receives license fees attributable to the Appeal Management Module equal to $120,000, and the Inquiry & Appeals Tracking license for that 3rd party has a value of $70,000 yielding a Net AM Value of $50,000, then the County shall receive a $15,000 credit on its annual maintenance and support fee during the next succeeding year under the maintenance and support agreement.

7. Representations and Warranties. Contractor covenants, represents, and warrants as follows:

(a) Licensed Software Functionality. The IAS World software will conform to the County's requirements as set forth in Section 3(d) "ADAPT Functionality" and/or its then current version of its published specifications. If the IAS World software does not perform as warranted, Contractor sole obligation shall be (i) prior to Contract Completion, to use all reasonable efforts, to cure the defect, and (ii) after Contract Completion, the obligations of Contractor as set forth in the Maintenance and Support Agreement.

(b) Project Personnel. All personnel utilized by Contractor in connection with fulfilling its obligations pursuant to or arising from this Agreement (the "Project Personnel") shall be employees of Contractor or, if applicable, Contractor's subcontractor(s), shall be qualified to perform the tasks assigned them, and shall be in compliance with all applicable laws relating to employees generally, including, without limitation, immigration laws.

(c) Media Defects. The media on which the licensed software is provided shall, at the

time of delivery and installation, be free of defects in material and workmanship.

(d) Pass-Through of Warranties. Contractor hereby passes through the benefits of all third party warranties that it receives in connection with any product provided to the County.

(e) No Actions, Suits, or Proceedings. There are no actions, suits, or proceedings, pending or, to the knowledge of Contractor, threatened, that shall have a material adverse effect on Contractor's ability to fulfill its obligations pursuant to or arising from this Agreement.

(f) Free and Clear Title. Contractor has free and clear title (including all proprietary rights) to any property licensed hereunder (other than embedded third party software) and that it has the right to license, transfer, or assign any and all software products that are licensed, transferred, or otherwise provided hereunder. Contractor shall not create or permit the creation of any lien, encumbrance, or security interest in any product sold, rented, leased, or licensed hereunder. Contractor represents and warrants that, to its knowledge, as advised by counsel, the licensed software, and all related source code and documentation, do not infringe any patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or any other intellectual property interest owned or controlled by any other person or third party.

(g) Future Support. Throughout the term of the Maintenance and Support Agreement and provided that the County is not in breach of the Maintenance and Support Agreement, Contractor shall correct or otherwise cure defects to the current version release of licensed software.

(h) Warranty of Contractor Capability. Contractor is financially capable of fulfilling all requirements of this Agreement. Contractor covenants, represents, and warrants that it is not prohibited by any loan, contract, financing arrangement, trade covenant, or similar restriction from entering into this Agreement.

(i) No Arrears or Defaults. Contractor is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County

(j) Corporate Authority. Contractor has all requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement, to perform its obligations herein, and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation by Contractor of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action, and no other corporate proceedings on the part of Contractor are necessary to authorize this Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

(k) Ownership. Contractor is a Delaware corporation that is listed for trading on the New York Stock Exchange. No director, officer, or 5% or more stockholder shall, during the course of this Agreement, receive or confer improper personal benefits or gains associated with the performance of the services outlined in this Agreement.

(l) Certain Business Practices. Neither Contractor nor any of its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in this Agreement by any federal department or agency. Contractor further represents and warrants that it is not listed on any local, Purchaser, state or federal consolidated list of debarred, suspended, and ineligible contractors and grantees. No person (other than permanent

employees of Contractor) has been engaged or retained by Contractor to solicit, procure, receive, accept, arrange, or secure this Agreement for any compensation, consideration, or value.

(m) Corporate Good Standing. Contractor: (i) is a corporation duly incorporated, validly existing, and in good standing; and (ii) is duly licensed, authorized, or qualified to do business and is in good standing in every jurisdiction in which a license, authorization, or qualification is required for the ownership or leasing of its assets or the transaction of business of the character transacted by it, except when the failure to be so licensed, authorized, or qualified would not have a material adverse effect on Contractor's ability to fulfill its obligations herein.

(n) Signatory Warranty. The person or persons signing and executing this Agreement on behalf of Contractor do hereby warrant and guarantee that he, she, or they have been duly authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of Contractor and to validly and legally bind Contractor to all terms, conditions, and provisions herein set forth.

(o) Illicit Code. The licensed software, when delivered and installed by Contractor, does not contain, and Contractor has not knowingly introduced through any media, any virus, worm, trap door, back door, bomb, bug, or other contaminant or disabling device, including, without limitation, any timer, clock, counter or other limiting routines, codes, commands, or instructions that may have the effect or be used to access, alter, delete, limit, control, damage, or disable any County property.

(p) EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION 7 OR ELSEWHERE IN THIS AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

8. Maintenance and Support. Contractor shall provide the maintenance and support services for the licensed software in accordance with the terms of the Maintenance and Support Agreement, which is attached hereto as Exhibit G and incorporated by reference herein and which shall become effective as of Contract Completion.

9. Change Order Procedures.

(a) Requirement of Change Orders. All changes, modifications and additions to a statement of work (SOW) requires a written change order (a "Change Order"). Either party may initiate a Change Order by submitting a written request for a Change Order to the other party along with an explanation of reasons as to why such a modification is desirable or necessary. If Contractor believes that a proposed change will increase the County's costs or delay completion, the parties shall negotiate in good faith to try to accommodate such requests. Any failure to so agree to a proposed change shall not impair the enforceability of the other terms of this Agreement. A Change Order that does not involve a direct or indirect change in cost or otherwise materially alter this Agreement may be authorized by both the County and Contractor's Project Managers in writing. A Change Order that involves a direct or indirect change in cost or otherwise materially alters this Agreement shall not be effective against the County unless it complies with the provisions of this Agreement governing amendment and effectiveness against the County, including execution by the County Executive (as defined herein).

(b) Change Order Contents. All Change Orders must contain the following:

(i) a description of any additional work to be performed and/or changes to the performance required of either party, including the estimated number and skill level of personnel necessary to make such changes and/or additions and the availability of such personnel over the ensuing period;

(ii) a statement of the impact of the work or changes on the Services, Deliverables, Schedule, costs or other requirements of this Agreement or a SOW;

(iii) acceptance test procedures for such work, if applicable; and

(iv) signatures of duly authorized individuals of each party.

(c) The Change Order process may be used to document any changes in the Project Plan, including adjustments to price and timing of payments for work, so as to not materially impact the timing of milestone payments.

(d) Acceptance of Change Order. Within ten (10) days of the submission of a Change Order request from one party to the other, the receiving party shall notify the other party of its acceptance or rejection. The County may, in its sole discretion, reject any Change Order requested by the Contractor. The Contractor may not decline to accept any Change Order requested by the County that, together with any prior accepted Change Orders, do not substantially affect the nature of the deliverables, the cost and expense of the deliverables, their performance or functionality, and does not change the Schedule by more than two (2) man days.

10. Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor of the County. The Contractor shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of the Contractor (a "Contractor Agent"), be (a) deemed a County employee, (b) commit the County to any obligation, or (c) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

11. Compliance with Law

(a) Generally. The Contractor shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, discrimination, a living wage, disclosure of information, and vendor registration, in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Contractor agrees to be bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendices EE and U attached hereto and with the County's vendor registration protocol. As used in this Agreement, the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(i) Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;

(ii) Contractor acknowledges that failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined solely by the County. Contractor has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.

(iii) Contractor agrees that is shall inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance, attached to this Agreement as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. The Contractor acknowledges that certain Contractor Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify the Contractor of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Contractor may take such action as it deems appropriate.

12. Confidentiality.

(a) Confidential Information. Each party hereby agrees (i) to hold and to cause each of such party's agents, employees and representatives to hold the other party's Confidential Information in strict confidence and to take reasonable precautions to protect such Confidential Information including, without limitation, all precautions the receiving party employs with respect to its own confidential materials, (ii) not to divulge any such Confidential Information or any information derived therefrom to any third person; (iii) not to make any use whatsoever at any time of such Confidential Information except as contemplated hereunder, and (iv) not to copy or reverse engineer any such Confidential Information. For purposes of this Section 12(a), "Confidential Information" shall mean, without limitation:

(i) any information that is specifically marked as "Confidential";

(ii) information which the County or the Contractor has requested in writing to be kept confidential;

(iii) information which is disclosed verbally and identified as confidential at the time of disclosure;

(iv) information which, by its nature, must be kept confidential in order to prevent adverse consequences to the Business or either Party; and

(v) all County data related to assessed property value.

(b) Exceptions to Confidentiality Obligations. "Confidential Information" shall not include

information that:

(i) was already known to the receiving Party prior to disclosure by the disclosing party;

(ii) is in or has entered the public domain through no breach of this Agreement or other wrongful act of the receiving party,

(iii) has been rightfully received by the receiving party from a third party and without breach of any obligation of confidentiality of such third party to the owner of the Confidential Information;

(iv) has been approved for release by written authorization of the owner of the Confidential Information; or

(v) has been independently developed by the receiving party.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, a party may disclose Confidential Information of the other Party to the extent it is required to be disclosed pursuant to (i) Section 11(c) "Compliance with Law: Record Access" or (ii) a valid order or requirement of a governmental agency or court of competent jurisdiction, provided that the owner of the Confidential Information shall be given reasonable notice of such an order or requirement and the opportunity to contest it.

(d) Limitation on the Flow of Information. The parties shall endeavor to give access to the other party's Confidential Information only to such persons who are either bound by a professional duty of confidentiality or who require knowledge of the information as employees, representatives, agents, authorized persons, advisors, officers, or directors of the respective party for orderly conduct of business of the party concerned. Each party shall also require the recipients of the other party's Confidential Information to undertake to keep such Confidential Information secret.

(e) Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA). The Contractor and the Contractor's personnel and/or agents working on the ADAPT project or are providing Services pursuant to this Agreement shall enter into a County issued NDA prior to commencement of Services.

(f) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

13. Minimum Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law:

(a) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, conduct its, his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the industry in which the Contractor operates. The Contractor shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Contractor Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

(c) The Contractor and County shall designate and cause the employees identified in Exhibit H (or such other qualified employees designated to replace such employee in accordance with this Agreement) to serve as each such party's Project Manager, who shall manage and implement the party's respective obligations pursuant to this Agreement and serve as the primary contract for the respective party. The Contractor shall commit "key management and supervisory personnel" and "technical personnel" to provide the Services and agrees not to reassign any such personnel to any other project until the County determines that the Services have been satisfactorily completed.

(d) The County shall, upon written notice to the Contractor Project Manager, have the right to remove a Contractor employee or agent from the project immediately for the following reasons: (i) violation of the terms and conditions of this Agreement; (ii) violation of the County's written work rules and regulations as disclosed in writing to the Contractor; (iii) criminal activity; or (iv) violation of state, federal, or municipal statutes. The County may, upon 10 (ten) business days written notice to the Contractor Project Manager, require Contractor to immediately remove an individual from the project without cause. The Contractor shall provide replacement employees in a timely manner to remain on schedule pursuant to Exhibit B; provided, however, that Contractor may reasonably extend any deadlines adversely affected by any delays in the project directly attributable to the County's request for removal of Contractor personnel without cause. The Contractor shall obtain County's approval prior to removal of the County Project Manager, "key management and supervisory personnel", "technical personnel", or a material number of other Contractor employees or agents from the project who are retained to provide Services under this Agreement.

14. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation.

(a) The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements) and damages ("Losses"), arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions of the Contractor or a Contractor Agent, regardless of whether due to negligence, fault, or default, including Losses in connection with any threatened investigation, litigation or other proceeding or preparing a defense to or prosecuting the same; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the County harmless against any and all Losses arising out of or in connection with (i) any breach of warranty by the Contractor, subject to any applicable limitation of liability provisions set forth in Section 18 "Limitation of Actions and Liability; Force Majeure", and (ii) any claim for any infringement of intellectual property rights as indicated in Section 16, "Patent / Copyright / Trademark / Trade Secrets Claims."

(c) The Contractor shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at the Contractor's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which the Contractor is responsible under this Section, and, further to the Contractor's indemnification obligations, the Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith, subject to any applicable limitation of liability provisions set forth in Section 18 "Limitation of Actions and Liability; Force Majeure".

(d) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any

action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of the Contractor and/or a Contractor Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(e) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

15. Insurance.

(a) Types and Amounts. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than fifteen million dollars ($15,000,000) per occurrence and fifteen million dollars ($15,000,000) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit liability of not less than ten million dollars ($10,000,000) per occurrence, (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Contractor's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. The Contractor shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by the Contractor under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, the Contractor shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. The Contractor shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of the Contractor to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of the Contractor to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

16. Patent/Copyright/Trademark/Trade Secrets Claims:

(a) The Contractor will indemnify, defend and hold the County harmless for any claim for any infringement by the Contractor of any copyright, trade secrets, trademark or patent rights of design systems, drawings, graphs, charts, specifications or printed matter furnished or used by the Contractor in performance of this Agreement. The County shall give the Contractor: (i) prompt written notice of any action, claim or threat of infringement suit, or other suit, (ii) the opportunity to take over, settle or defend such action, claim or suit at the Contractor's sole expense, and (iii)

assistance in the defense of any such action at the expense of the Contractor. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the County harmless regardless of whether or not the infringement arises in the course of delivering Services under this Agreement.

(b)(i) In addition to the foregoing, if the use of any item(s) or part(s) thereof shall be enjoined for any reason or if the Contractor believes that it may be enjoined, the Contractor shall have the right, at its own expense, to take action in the following order of precedence: (A) to procure for the County the right to continue using such item(s) or part (s) thereof, as applicable; (B) to modify the component so that it becomes non-infringing equipment of at least equal quality and performance; or (C) to replace said item(s) or part(s) thereof, as applicable, with non-infringing components of at least equal quality and performance, or (D) if none of the foregoing is commercially reasonable, then provide monetary compensation to the County up to the dollar amount of the aggregate consideration paid to the Contractor under this Agreement. (ii) The preceding remedies are in addition to and not in lieu of the Contractor's obligation to indemnify and defend the County. (iii) Time is of the essence with respect to every provision of this Agreement in which time of performance is a factor.

(c) The foregoing provisions shall not apply to any infringement occasioned by modification by the County or any third party pursuant to the County's direction that is (i) not expressly contemplated by the Contractor in writing; (ii) made without the Contractor's approval; (iii) based on the unauthorized use of the software by the County; or (iv) caused by the use of any deliverable with any adjunct device by the County, unless such use was contemplated or consented to by the Contractor.

(d) In the event that an action at law or equity is commenced against the County arising out of a claim that the County use of a deliverable under this Agreement infringes any patent, copyright or proprietary right and the Contractor is of the opinion that the allegations in such action in whole or in part are not covered by the indemnification and defense provisions set forth in this Agreement, the Contractor shall immediately notify the County in writing and shall specify to what extent the Contractor believes it is obligated to defend and indemnify under the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Contractor shall in such event protect the interests of the County and secure a continuance to permit the County to appear and defend its interests in cooperation with the Contractor as is appropriate, including any jurisdictional defenses the County may have.

17. Source Code. Upon Contract Completion and payment of the license fee in full, Contractor shall deliver to the County one copy of source code for the licensed software. The County shall maintain the source code in strict confidence and shall not disclose, use, reproduce, transmit, or otherwise convey the source code to any third party except as set forth in Section 12 and this Section 17. Upon the occurrence of a Release Condition (as defined herein), the County may make use of such source code material, utilizing the services of such employees and outside consultants as it may require, to do all things reasonably necessary to perform such maintenance, support, modification, and enhancement of the licensed software as Contractor was obligated but failed to provide pursuant to or arising from this Agreement. For purposes of this section, "Release Condition" means one of the following: (a) Contractor no longer offers maintenance and support services for the licensed software; (b) the County terminates the Maintenance and Support Agreement "for cause" (as defined therein) and the County's right to exercise such termination is not disputed by Contractor in good faith; (c) failure of the Contractor to function as a going concern or operate in the in the ordinary course; or (d) Contractor becomes subject to a voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy proceeding.

18. Limitation of Actions and Liability; Force Majeure

(a) Neither party shall be liable to the other for any loss, damage, failure, delay or breach in rendering any services or performing any obligations hereunder to the extent that such failure, delay or breach results from any cause or event beyond the control of the party being released hereby ("Force Majeure"), including, but not limited, to acts of God, war, terrorism, or acts or omissions of civil or military authorities.

(b) If either party is prevented or delayed in the performance of its obligations hereunder by Force Majeure, that party shall immediately notify the other party in writing of the reason for the delay or failure to perform, describing in as much detail as possible the event of Force Majeure causing the delay or failure and discussing the likely duration of the Force Majeure and any known prospects for overcoming or ameliorating it. Both parties agree to take any commercially reasonable measures to overcome or ameliorate the Force Majeure and its adverse effects on this Agreement, and to resume performance as completely as is reasonably possible once the Force Majeure is overcome or ameliorated.

(c) In no event shall the Contractor or its officers, agents and employees be liable to County for any loss of profits, consequential, incidental, indirect or special damages under any circumstances even if the Contractor has been advised of the possibility of same it being understood that the Contractor's liability under this Agreement shall be limited to direct damages for breach of performance under this Agreement, negligent acts, errors or omissions of the Contractor's or its officers, agents and employees.

(d) In any event, the Contractor's liability for such direct damages under any theory of liability or form of action shall not exceed the greater of: (i) the total amount paid by County to the Contractor under this Agreement; or (ii) available insurance proceeds; provided, however, that this Section shall not apply to the following: (A) the indemnification obligations of the Contractor for intellectual property infringement under Sections 14(b)(ii) and 16, (B) breach of confidentiality obligations under Section 12, (C) the ability of a party to obtain injunctive relief, or (D) or the Contractor's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(e) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

19. Changes in the Law. In the event that the laws of the State of New York change so as to create additional work for the Company not provided for in this Agreement, the County and Contractor shall negotiate in good faith to allow the Company a reasonable extension of the completion date and mutually agreeable additional compensation.

20. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (a) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (b) amended, or (c) waived without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void, provided, however, that the Department Commissioner or the Department Project Manager are authorized to amend this Agreement if, and then only to the extent that, a provision of this Agreement expressly grants the Department Commissioner or the Department project manager the authority to bind the County to an amendment.. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

21. Subcontracting.

(a) It is agreed by the parties that (i) **Akanda Solutions, LLC America**, Inc. located at 5000 Yonge St., Suite 1501, Toronto, Ontario M2N-7E9 and (ii) **Bowne Management Systems**, located at 235 East Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, New York 11501, shall act as subcontractors for the provision of certain Services under this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding the above provision, the Contractor shall not subcontract any portion of the work without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported subcontracting without such prior written consent shall be null and void.

(c) Contractor is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance with this Agreement. The Contractor shall be primarily liable even when using subcontractors, independent contractors, consortiums or partners to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and even if the use of such partners or subcontractors has been approved by the County.

(d) Nothing contained in this Agreement or otherwise shall create any contractual relation between the County and any subcontractors. The Contractor agrees to be as fully responsible to the County for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by any of them as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Contractor.

(e) The Contractor's obligation to pay its subcontractors is an independent obligation from the County's obligation to make payments to the Contractor. As a result, the County shall have no obligation to pay or to enforce the payment of any moneys to any subcontractor.

(f) The Contractor shall comply with the insurance requirements as provided in the Insurance Section 15(b).

22. Termination.

(a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated for the following reasons: (i) for "Cause" (as defined herein) immediately upon the receipt of written notice of termination; (ii) for any reason by the County upon sixty (60) days' written notice to the Contractor; (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Contractor; and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination. As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes:

(A) a material breach of this Agreement, which has not been cured within sixty (60) days of the date such party receives written notice of such breach; provided, however, that the non-breaching party cooperates with the alleged breaching party during such 60-day time period on a good faith basis to cure such alleged breach;

(B) the failure of Contractor to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered;

(C) breach of Section 12 "Confidentiality";

(D) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the Services to be provided under this Agreement; and

(E) if Contractor becomes insolvent or bankrupt, or is the subject of any proceedings relating to its liquidation or insolvency or for the appointment of a receiver or similar officer for it, has a receiver of its assets or property appointed or makes an assignment for the benefit of all or substantially all of its creditors, or institutes or causes to be instituted any proceeding in bankruptcy or reorganization or rearrangement of its affairs.

(b) By the Contractor. This Agreement may be terminated by the Contractor if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Contractor, where the impracticability relates to the Contractor's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by the Contractor delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that the Contractor is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Contractor's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

(c) Effect of Termination. In the event either party terminates this Agreement pursuant to this Section 22, each party shall return all products, documentation, confidential information, and other information disclosed or otherwise delivered to the other party prior to such termination. In addition, in the event of a termination by County for any reason other than breach by Contractor, County shall pay Contractor for all services performed by Contractor up through the date of termination.

(d) Effect of Termination by County without Cause. In the event the County terminates this Agreement without Cause pursuant to Section 22(a)(ii), County shall, in addition to Section 22(c), be obligated to pay Contractor a remedy for termination for convenience fee ("Remedy Fee"), which shall be calculated as follows: [(X / 30)] x [(0.80) x (Total License Fees)], or (X / 30) x ($940,000), with "X" equal to the number of months from the Effective Date until the effective date of termination. To the extent the Remedy Fee is greater than the Development License Fee plus other license fees paid by the County, County shall pay Contractor the difference. During the first 18 (eighteen) months of the commencement of this Agreement, if the termination for convenience takes place no additional Remedy Fee shall be due to the Contractor. Beyond month 18 (eighteen), the following formula shall apply for calculation of the Remedy Fee: (X/30) x ($940,000) minus ($587,500 OR development license fee). Payment of the net difference by the County shall be due and payable within thirty days of the effective date of termination. By way of example only, if the County terminates this Agreement for convenience effective at the end of the twenty-fourth month following the Effective Date and the only license fees paid are the Development License Fee, then the Remedy Fee shall equal (24/30) ($940,000), or $752,000, and the County shall be obligated to pay Contractor the difference between the Development License Fee and $752,000, or $164,500, within thirty days of the effective date of termination.

(e) Contractor Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Contractor, regardless of the reason for termination, Contractor shall take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning the Contractor's responsibilities under this Agreement, which assistance shall be at the County's expense (calculated at the hourly rate set forth in this Agreement) unless such termination is by the County for breach by Contractor. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

23. Accounting Procedures; Records. The Contractor shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if the Contractor is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

24. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief the Contractor shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. The Contractor shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of the Contractor shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded the Contractor's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, (ii) two years of the accrual of the cause of action, and (iii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

25. Work Performance Liability. The Contractor is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Contractor is using a Contractor Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Contractor Agent has been approved by the County.

26. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and

the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

27. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be: (a) in writing; (b) delivered or sent: (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt; (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested; or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service; (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable; and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name the Contractor shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to the Contractor, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor at the address specified above for the Contractor, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

28. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy.

(a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

29. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

30. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

31. Administrative Service Charge. The Contractor agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of Five Hundred dollars ($500.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 201-2001. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by the Contractor upon signing this Agreement.

32. Appendices, Exhibits and Attachments. The documents listed below have been attached hereto and are incorporated herein as a part of this Agreement:

Exhibit A	Proposal
Exhibit B	Project Plan
Exhibit C	County RFP: Section Two Requirements
Exhibit D	Base System Description
Exhibit E	Contract Price; Payment Schedule
Exhibit F	Software License Agreement
Exhibit G	Maintenance and Support Agreement
Exhibit H	Project Management
Appendix EE	Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women
Appendix U	Collective Bargaining
Appendix L	Certificate of Compliance

33. Singular, Plural and Gender. When used in this Agreement, the singular includes the plural, the plural includes the singular, and gender related pronouns include the feminine, masculine and neuter.

34. Signature in Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

35. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.,

By: Benjamin S. Story III
Name: BENJAMIN S. STORY, III
Title: VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS
Date: 7/13/07

NASSAU COUNTY

By:
Name: Thomas W. Stokes
Title: Deputy County Executive
Date: 8/16/07

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF ~~NEW YORK~~ Ohio)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF ~~NASSAU~~ Montgomery)

On the 13 day of July in the year 2007 before me personally came Benjamin J. Stern III to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Montgomery; that he or she is the Vice President of Tyler City, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC Karen A. Hamlett

KAREN A. HAMLETT, Notary Public
In and for the State of Ohio
My Commission Expires Feb. 25, 2012

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 16 day of August in the year 2007 before me personally came T. Stolar to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Suffolk; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

James G. Collins
NOTARY PUBLIC

JAMES G. COLLINS
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York
No. 4881903
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires Dec. 29, 2010

Appendix EE
Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the

Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows.

a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.

c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon

the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing; to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix U – Collective Bargaining

Title 56

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING ACTIVITIES OF UNIONS IN NASSAU COUNTY

§ 1. Legislative Intent.

This Legislature hereby finds and determines that funds appropriated by the County Legislature for the purchase of necessary goods and services should ultimately be expended solely for the purpose for which they were appropriated and should not be used to deter, or promote union organizing.

This Legislature also finds that the use of County funds and property to assist, deter or promote union organizing causes conflicts and work interruptions which waste scarce County resources on issues of secondary importance.

This Legislature further finds and determines that where the County expends significant resources for the purchase of goods or the delivery of needed human services, the County's financial interests is advanced by the promotion of non-confrontational procedures which limit the economic and social disruptions associated with collective bargaining disputes.

This Legislature also determines that the State of New York has recently enacted amendments to the New York Finance Law to restrict the use of State funds in assisting, deterring or promoting union organizing.

Therefore, the purpose of this law is to protect the County's financial interests in connection with its commitment of economic resources by prohibiting funding of certain forms of labor/management conflict and is not intended to provide an advantage to either labor or management during the conduct of union organization campaigns, nor to express any generally applicable policy regarding labor/management relations.

§2. Definitions.

As used in this law, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated:

A. "Assist, Promote or Deter Union Organizing" shall mean any attempt by an employer to influence the decision of its employees in the County of Nassau or those of its subcontractors regarding either of the following:

1.) whether to support or oppose a labor organization that represents or seeks to represent those employees; and

2.) whether to become a member of any labor organization.

B. "Binding Arbitration Agreements" shall mean a written agreement to submit any dispute

arising out of the efforts of a labor organization to represent the employees of a County contractor to final and binding arbitration.

C. "County Contractor" shall mean any employer that receives more than Fifty Thousand ($50,000) Dollars in County finds for supplying goods or services pursuant to a written contract with the County of Nassau or any of its agencies; pursuant to a Nassau County grant; pursuant to a Nassau County program; pursuant to a Nassau County reimbursement for services provided in any calendar year; or pursuant to a sub-contract with any of the above.

D. "County Funds" shall mean any monies appropriated by the Nassau County Legislature.

E. "County Property" shall mean any property or facility owned or leased to or by the County of Nassau or any Nassau County agency or authority.

F. "Employee" shall mean any person employed by an employer other than a person employed in a supervisory, managerial or confidential position as defined by applicable law.

G. "Employer" shall mean any individual, corporation, unincorporated association, partnership, government agency or authority, or another legal entity, whether a for profit entity, a not-for-profit entity or a public entity that employs more than one person in the County of Nassau.

H. "Fair Communication Agreements" shall mean a written agreement requiring the parties to such agreement to refrain from providing employees with false and misleading information regarding the circumstances surrounding their employment.

I. Human Services Contract" shall mean a County contract, grant or reimbursement of over Fifty Thousand ($50,000) Dollars for the provision of health, mental health, residential or day treatment services to the mentally ill and developmentally disabled, social services and other care and treatment services of the County.

J. "Labor Disputes" shall mean any concerted action concerning wages, hours and conditions of employment or concerning the representation of person in negotiating, maintaining changing or seeking to arrange wages, hours and conditions of employment.

K. "Labor Organization" shall mean an organization of any kind in which employees participate and which exists for the purpose, in whole or in part, or representing employees concerning wages, rates for pay, benefit, grievances, labor disputes, hours of employment, working conditions or other matters incidental to the employment relationship, and shall include the parent, national or international organization of a local labor organization.

L. "Majority Authorization Card Agreement" shall mean a written agreement authorizing the recognition of a labor organization as the exclusive bargaining agent for a bargaining unit based on the presentation of a majority of authorizing cards.

M. "Neutrality Agreement" shall mean a written agreement by a County contractor not to participate in or request or otherwise seek to influence, either in writing or orally, the decision of its employees as to whether or not to be represented by a labor organization.

N. "Non-Intimidation Agreements" shall mean a written agreement prohibiting the parties from coercing or intimidating employees explicitly or implicitly in selecting or not selecting a

bargaining representative.

O. "Reasonable Access Agreement" shall mean a written agreement granting a labor organization reasonable access to employees and information necessary to be communicated therewith.

§3. Prohibitions

A. A County contractor shall not use any of County funds to assist, promote or deter union organizing.

B. No County funds shall be used to reimburse a County contractor for any costs incurred to assist, promote or deter union organizing.

C. The County of Nassau shall not use County funds to assist, promote or deter union organizing.

D. All County contracts, grant applications, program guidelines and any other relevant documents shall contain the text of the prohibitions in this section.

E. No employer shall use County property to hold a meeting with employees or supervisors if the purpose of such meeting is to assist, promote or deter union organizing.

F. Prior to the award of a County contract or grant, and/or prior to authorization to participate in a County program, the potential awardee, recipient, and or program participant, as the case may be, shall provide a certification, subscribed by such awardee, recipient and or program participant and affirmed by said person as true under the penalties of perjury to the County agency or authority involved that none of the funds shall be used to assist, promote or deter union organizing.

G. Every request for payment of County funds by a County contractor shall include a certification, subscribed to by such person seeking reimbursement and affirmed by said person as true under the penalties of perjury, that the contractor is not seeking reimbursement for costs incurred to assist, promote or deter union organizing.

H. Every County Department, Agency, Authority or Office shall require those seeking County contracts, grants, awards, program participation and/or County reimbursement to certify and affirm as true under the penalty of perjury that such entities will take all action necessary to ensure that County funds are not used to assist, promote or deter union organizing.

I. Any County contractor who makes expenditures or incurs costs to assist, promote or deter union organizing shall maintain records sufficient to show that no County funds were used for those expenditures and, as applicable, that no reimbursement from County funds has been sought for such costs. Such records shall be made available to the pertinent County agency or authority, the County Comptroller, or the County Attorney, upon request.

§ 4. Accounting.

Each County contractor shall account for funds spent on assisting, deterring or promoting union organizing activities as follows:

A. County funds designated by the County for use for a specific expenditure of the recipient shall be accounted for as allocated to the expenditure.

B. County funds that are not designated as described in paragraph (A) of this section shall be allocated on a pro rata basis to all expenditures by the recipient that support the program for which the grant is awarded.

C. If County funds and other funds are commingled, and the contractor fails to keep records sufficient to satisfy the requirements of paragraphs (A) or (B) of this section, any expenditure to assist, promote or deter union organizing shall be allocated between the County funds and other funds on the pro rata basis derived from the interplay of paragraphs (A) and (B) of this section.

D. Any expense, including legal and consulting fees and salaries of supervisor and employees, incurred for research for, or preparation, planning or coordination of, carrying out, an activity to assist, promote or deter union organizing shall be treated as paid or incurred for that activity.

§ 5. Applicability.

A. This law shall apply to any contracts awarded on or after the effective date of this law.

B. This law shall not apply to an activity performed or to an expense incurred in connection with any of the following:

1. addressing a grievance or negotiating or administering a collective bargaining agreement;

2. allowing a labor organization or its representative's access to the employer's facility or property;

3. performing an activity required by Federal or State law or by a collective bargaining agreement; and

4. negotiating, entering into or carrying out a voluntary recognition agreement with a labor organization.

§ 6. Implementation.

Every Nassau County Department, Agency; Authority or Office shall:

1. Include in all bid documents, County grant applications, County program guidelines and County reimbursement documents, a statement informing potential and actual County contractors that the efficient, timely and non-disruptive provision of goods and services sought by such Department, Agency, Authority or Office is a paramount financial interest of the County of Nassau and as such the County expects the potential County contractor to protect the County's financial interest by adopting non-confrontational procedures for the orderly resolution of labor disputes. The statement shall also inform the potential and actual County contractors that such non-confrontational procedures may include, but are not limited to, neutrality

agreements, majority authorization card agreements, binding arbitration agreements, fair communication agreements, non-intimidation agreements and reasonable access agreements.

2. Require County contractors and those seeking County contracts, to certify and affirm as true under the penalty of perjury:

   a. that such contractor will not express to employees any false or misleading information that is intended to influence the determination of employee preferences regarding union representation;

   b. that such contractor will not coerce or intimidate employees, explicitly or implicitly, in selecting or not selecting a bargaining representative;

   c. that such contractor will not require an employee, individually or in a group, to attend a meeting or an event that is intended to influence his or her decision in selecting or not selecting a bargaining representative;

   d. that such contractor understands its obligation to limit disruptions caused by pre-recognition labor disputes through the adoption of non-confrontational procedures for the resolution of pre-recognition labor disputes with employees engaged in the production of goods or the rendering of services for the County; and

   e. that such contractor has and will adopt any or all of the above-referenced procedures, or their functional equivalent, to ensure the efficient, timely and quality provision of goods and services to the County. The contractor shall include a list of said procedures in such certification.

3. Ensure that every County contract for the provision of services, when such services will be performed on County property, include as a condition of award, grant receipt or reimbursement, as the case may be, a requirement that such County contractor adopt a reasonable access agreement, a neutrality agreement, fair communication agreement, non-intimidation agreement, and a majority authorization card agreement.

4. Ensure that every County contract for the provision of human services, when such services are not to be performed on County property, include as a condition of award, grant receipt or reimbursement, as the case may be, a requirement that such County contractor adopt, at the least, a neutrality agreement.

§ 7. Penalties.

A. A County contractor who expends funds and/or obtains reimbursement for funds spent in violation in Section 3 or 4 of this law shall be liable for any funds so expended plus a civil penalty equal to twice the amount of those funds. Such penalty shall not be paid by the contactor farm any other County funds. In addition, said County contractor shall be prohibited form bidding on County contracts for a period of five (5) years from the final determination of a violation, either by administrative action or judicial action.

B. An employer that violates Section 3 of this law, shall also be liable for a civil penalty equal to One Thousand ($1,000) Dollars per employee per meeting. Such penalty shall not be paid by the employer from any other County funds.

C. Any public official who knowingly authorizes the use of County funds in violation of Section 3 of this law, shall be liable to the County for those funds.

Section 8. Enforcement.

A. A civil action for a violation of this law may be brought by the County Attorney's office for injunctive relief, damages, civil penalties and other appropriate equitable relief.

B. All damages and civil penalties collected pursuant to this law shall be paid to the general fund of the county;

C. Any Labor Organization may file a complaint with the Nassau County Department of Labor or the Nassau County Attorney's office alleging violations of this law. Said complaint shall be promptly investigated and a written response shall be issued to the complaining Labor Organization.

§ 9. Rules and Regulations.

The Department of Labor shall promulgate such rules and regulations as it deems necessary and appropriate for the implementation and enforcement of any provision of this law.

§ 10. Severability.

If any clause, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, section or part of this law or the application thereof to any person, individual, corporation, firm, partnership, entity, or circumstance shall be adjudged by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unconstitutional, such order or judgment shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder thereof, but shall be confined in its operation to the clause, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, section or part of this law or in its application to the person, individual, corporation, firm, partnership, entity or circumstance directly involved in the controversy in which such order or judgment shall be rendered.

§ 11. Effective Date.

This law shall take effect on the later of March 1, 2004 or upon the filing with the Office of the Secretary of State.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), the Contractor hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Contractor is:

   John S. Marr, Jr. (Name)

   370 U.S. Route One, Falmouth ME 04105 (Address)

   800-772-2260 (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor

3. In the past five years, Contractor _____ has __X__ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action _____ has __X__ has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

7/13/07
Dated

Benjamin S. Story III
Signature of Chief Executive Officer
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS

BENJAMIN S. STORY, III
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

13 day of July, 2007.

Karen A. Hamlett
Notary Public

KAREN A. HAMLETT, Notary Public
In and for the State of Ohio
My Commission Expires Feb. 25, 2012

An Overview of *i*asWorld

Tyler | CLT introduced *i*asWorld, the latest release of its proprietary property tax system, in 2002. As a next generation product, *i*asWorld was engineered to leverage Tyler | CLT's Integrated Assessment System database engine while taking advantage of the emerging development technologies. By building upon years of industry-leading expertise, Tyler | CLT developers brought together decades of experience with the technology of the future.

*i*asWorld was developed with a modular design, allowing each jurisdiction to select those modules that meet their immediate requirements, while allowing for future expansion to other modules as needed. These modules are characterized in two categories: the Property Tax Engine and Productivity Tools. Each module within these two functional groups can individually provide tremendous power; but, when combined, the strength and value of the system is maximized.

Property Tax Engine

The Property Tax engine is powered by Oracle® which has been the underlying database foundation since Tyler | CLT introduced its original version of IAS in 1989. The associated modules running on this engine in *i*asWorld make up the underlying intelligence of the system. The Property Tax Engine modules include:

Administrative	Valuation	Tax
AA (Required Module)†	CAMA†	Tax Extension†
Inquiry & Appeals Tracking†	Personal Property*	Tax Billing & Collection
Conveyance†	Manufactured Homes*	Delinquent Tax
Animal Registration*	Natural Resources*	Apportionment & Settlement*
Landisc™†		Financial Accounting*
		Estate Tax*
		Cashiering/Revenue Collection*

*Module not included in this proposal.
† Extension to existing module already licensed to the County.

More detailed information on each of these modules is contained in the following section entitled "Property Tax Engine."

Application Functionality/Productivity Tools

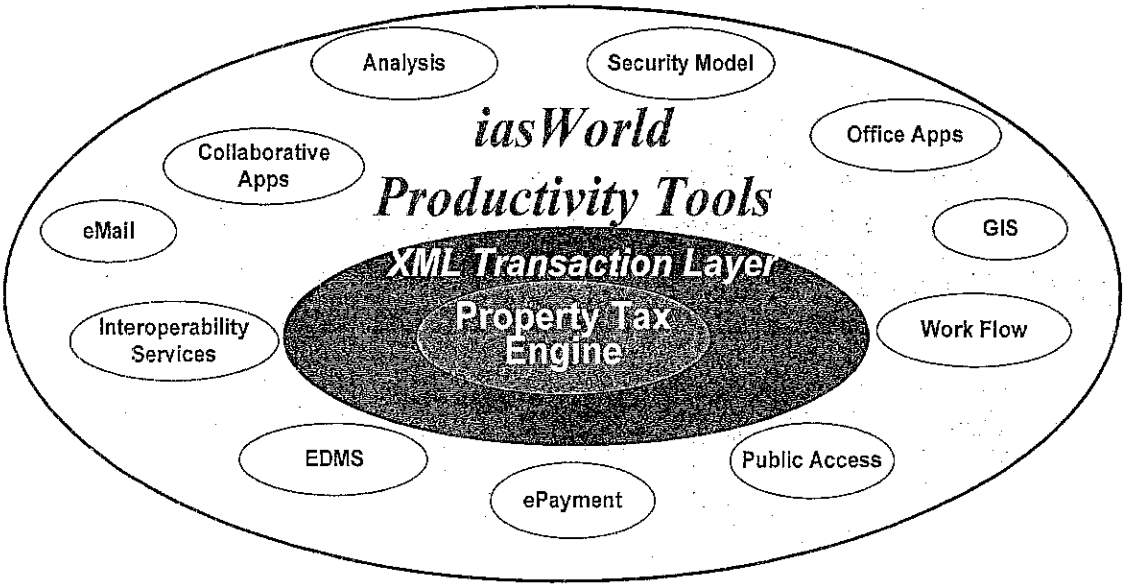
The *i*asWorld application functionality is built upon the core Property Tax Engine using state-of-the-art technology. The browser-based design sets this product suite apart from any other in the market, fully addressing the enterprise needs of the modern assessment and tax agency. *i*asWorld provides improved presentation, maintenance and analysis for property tax administration through the following modules:

- System Framework (*i*Enable) †
- Configurable Transaction Oriented Web-based Data Maintenance (*i*Maintain) †
- Spatially Enabled Assessment Analysis (*i*Analyze) †
- Public Access (*i*Care) *
- Generic Electronic Document Management System Interface (*i*Doc)
- Messaging Framework to Manage Customer Correspondence (*i*Respond) †
- Mobile Solutions, Take *i*asWorld into the Field (*i*Field) *
- Electronic Payment (*i*Pay)

*Module not included in this proposal.
† Extension to existing module already licensed to the County.

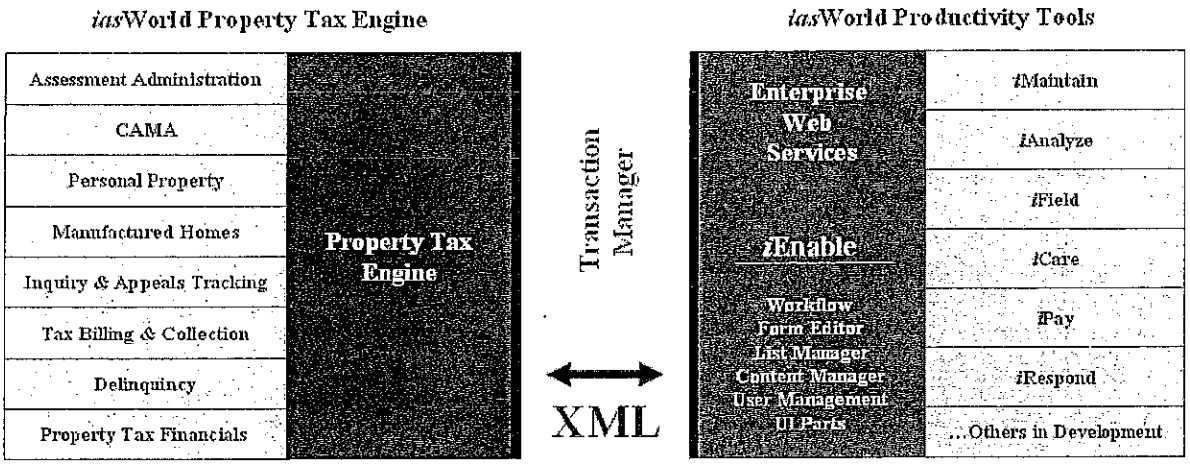
*ias*World Application Functionality provides solutions for the enterprise built on modern internet, spatial, workflow, and collaborative technologies. All *ias*World Application Functionality modules serve user interface screens in a standard web browser (Internet Explorer 6.0). In this environment, the availability of applications, functions and data elements are controlled through User Roles defined for classes of users. This allows certain functional and data subsets to be configured on a user class basis.

*ias*World Application Functionality delivers enterprise oriented solutions via an advanced n-tier web-enabled framework, application customization tools and specialized vertical application modules. This functionality allows customers to configure and optimize their workflows by customizing web forms and the associated work transactions.



*Leverages ias*World Property Tax Engine

*ias*World Application Functionality is a suite of business process oriented functionality which leverages Tyler | CLT's industry proven Property Tax Engine. Business process driven transactions are managed via a sophisticated XML based transaction layer.



Microsoft .Net Architecture

*ias*World is based on an n-tier model built on the Microsoft .Net architecture. The data marshalling between tiers is via XML and presentation is managed, in general, via XSL. Systems integration is facilitated through the provisioning of web services via iEnable framework components.

Introduction

This document is a Baseline Description of the *ias*World solution's Property Tax Engine. The following pages will provide some background on how the Property Tax Engine maintains data associated with property assessment and taxation. *ias*World's Property Tax Engine is a fully integrated computer system that contains seven core modules: Computer Assisted Mass Appraisal (CAMA), Assessment Administration (AA), Personal Property (PP), Tax Billing and Collection (TBC), Inquiry & Appeals Tracking (I&AT), Delinquent Tax (DQ), and Manufactured Homes (MH). Each of these modules can incorporate sub-modules that will assist your Jurisdiction in proper data maintenance. The seven main modules are discussed in this document.

The sections in this document include:

- System Overview - This is a brief description of the system and each module.
- System Architecture - This section describes what type of database the system is built upon and how that database is used to calculate data.
- *ias*World Property Tax Engine Modules - This section describes how the seven main modules are used in the overall property assessment and taxation process. Each section also contains brief descriptions of the major reports associated with each module.

The face of property appraisal for the purpose of taxation has changed over the years and Tyler | CLT has changed with the times. Since 1939, Tyler | CLT has been involved in property appraisals throughout the United States and Canada. What started out as a property appraisal firm has grown to become a leader in the computer technology associated with property tax administration.

As more housing developments pop up each year, and taxation laws change, it is hard to find software that can keep up with local Jurisdiction needs.

Originally developed in 1989 as IAS, the latest release *ias*World, has evolved into the most complete property tax administration software package available to the local governments in the United States and Canada. *ias*World's Property Tax Engine has the ability to support the following Property Classes and Property Tax functions:

Property Class (Type)

- Residential
- Agricultural
- Commercial
- Industrial
- Natural Resources
- Tangible Personal Property
- Motor Vehicles
- Manufactured Homes

Property Tax Function

- Assessment Administration
- Computer Assisted Mass Appraisal
- Tax Billing & Collection
- Delinquent Taxes
- Inquiry & Appeals Tracking
- Tax Extension
- Conveyance
- Estate Tax

iasWorld's Property Tax Engine Can Adapt to Law Changes

In 2000, a Western state passed a law that limited the amount an assessed value could increase in a year for residential use parcels (including commercial buildings such as apartment complexes). This meant that the Property Tax Engine client had to implement a major change to its assessment processing within a few months. The law, like most property tax laws, was complex in the details of how the rules were applied. Jean Hostetler, a Tyler | CLT business analyst, read the materials provided by the client and presented two options for implementation using the baseline Property Tax Engine product. After a discussion, the client chose one. Changes were made to the Property Tax Engine parameters for the 2001 tax year (the old rules remained in place for earlier years). Two county employees did the actual implementation within a week. No programming changes were required. This is just one example of the flexibility of *ias*World's Property Tax Engine.

How does *ias*World work in the everyday processing of data associated with property appraisal? What valuation approaches are supported by *ias*World? Does it keep a history of the parcel? Can it handle personal property valuation? How are tax bills handled? This document will answer these and other questions.

System Overview

*ias*World's Property Tax Engine is a software solution designed to meet the needs of the property tax function of local and state governments. It is modular in design and is built upon the ORACLE® relational database platform.

The Property Tax Engine is organized in the modules shown below:

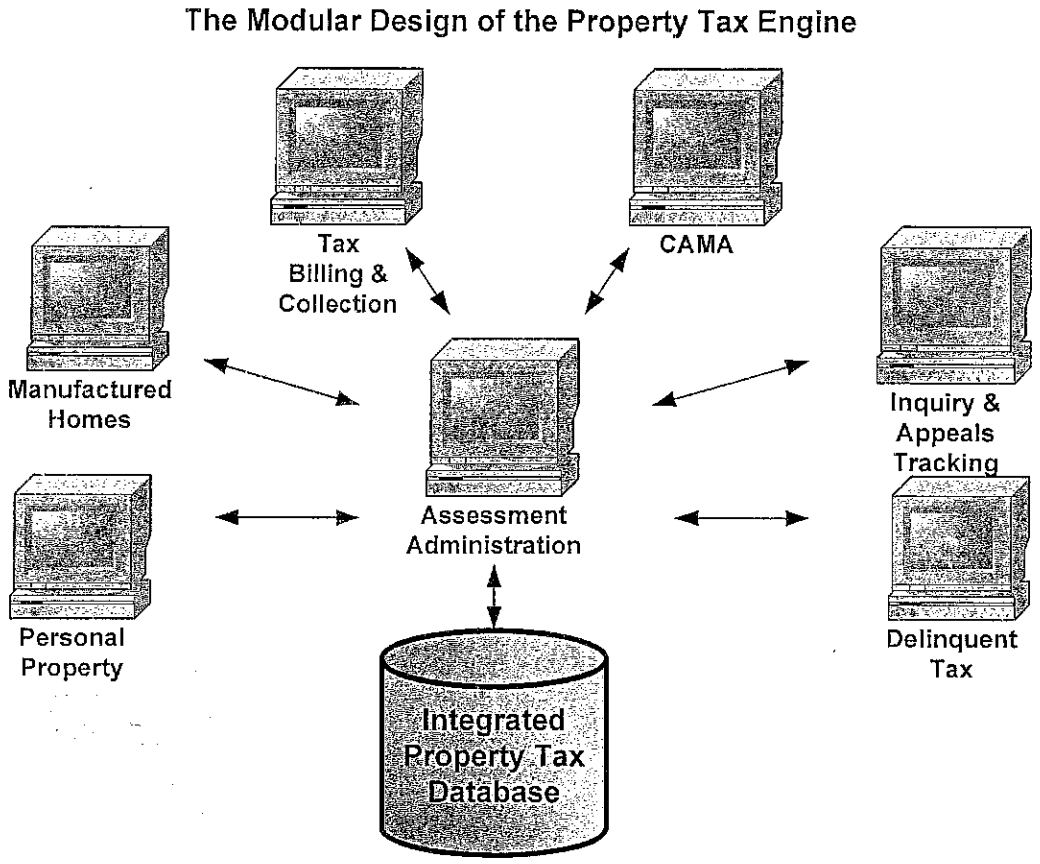


Figure 1. Property Tax Engine Structure

All modules are tightly integrated through the common Oracle relational database and have been developed using Oracle Developer 2000® tools. The user has the ability to easily access all data elements within the application database via various screens or report writing capabilities. The application has a complete Graphic User Interface through the use of *ias*World's Productivity Tools modules. The online menus and drop down menus can be customized per site to meet the Jurisdiction's terminology and office procedures. The Oracle database also has the ability to accommodate very large volume database and user requests. The following is a brief description of the modules and their capabilities.

Computer Assisted Mass Appraisal (CAMA) †

This portion of the system maintains a database of property characteristics from which appraised value estimates are developed. It supports the three approaches to value: cost, sales comparison (regression and comparable sales) and income, using valuation tables and algorithms which offer the appraiser flexibility and ease of use. CAMA supports classification of properties, land and improvements, for purposes of determining the assessed values used in calculating taxes. CAMA provides a variety of reports required for reviewing individual properties and assessing the performance of the valuation and review efforts.

Within CAMA is a Classified Use Valuation subsystem. Land is appraised on the basis of its fair market value and classified use. This subsystem provides the mechanism for applying use value tables or crop, age, or income use values and tracking both market and use value on each parcel.

Personal Property *

The Personal Property valuation module interfaces with other Property Tax Engine modules by sharing Assessment Administration (AA) account records, but it can also function as a stand-alone system. In addition to the AA information, Personal Property facilitates the receipt and processing of property returns from taxpayers, the computation of an assessed value, and, in case of failure to report, a mechanism for forced valuation of the property. The Personal Property module also provides auditing features to assist users in verifying the reasonableness of a return.

Assessment Administration †

The Assessment Administration module maintains the ownership, mailing address, legal description, property classification, and appraised and/or assessed value(s) for properties maintained in the Property Tax Engine. It may include information for Real Estate or Personal Property in addition to other types of property such as Manufactured Homes and Livestock. The module produces the assessment roll which lists each property in a jurisdiction and the total assessed, exempt, and net taxable values residing in that jurisdiction. The information residing in the Assessment Administration module is the primary source of value information used to extend taxes in the Tax Billing and Collection module of *i*asWorld's Property Tax Engine.

Tax Billing & Collection

The Tax Billing and Collection module performs the primary functions of extending, maintaining, collecting and distributing property taxes. The module extends taxes through the use of values maintained in the Assessment Administration module and jurisdiction rates maintained in the Tax Billing & Collection module. In this module, taxes may be paid in real-time through a Tax Billing & Collection form or by setting up an interface for a separate cashiering application. In addition, tax payments made through mortgage companies, lock boxes, or other forms of mass payment entities can be processed using batch payment transaction applications in the module.

The distribution of collected property tax funds to individual jurisdictions is a major function of the Tax Billing and Collection module. This process allows for the interface of fund distribution to separate financial applications for general ledger activities.

Inquiry & Appeals Tracking †

The Inquiry & Appeals Tracking module tracks the scheduling and disposition of properties being appealed. The hearing process can be defined by Jurisdiction to support multiple levels of appeal. The Inquiry & Appeals Tracking module allows the user to define the hearing process for a particular Jurisdiction.

*Module not included in this proposal.

† Extension to existing module already licensed to the County.

Delinquent Tax

The Delinquent Tax module is used to maintain delinquent property tax accounts. The module tracks and maintains functions such as payment processes, calculation of interest, bankruptcy, and foreclosure.

Manufactured Homes *

The Manufactured Homes module allows the Jurisdiction to maintain and track manufactured homes valued as either Real Property or Personal Property. The Manufactured Homes module allows maintenance of data, including the Parcel ID of the associated land, make, model, serial number, and other identifying and descriptive data.

Integrated Financials*

*ias*World Financials is an automated General Ledger and Accounts Payable system that is integrated with the Property Tax Engine's Tax Billing and Collections module.

*Module not included in this proposal.
† Extension to existing module already licensed to the County.

System Architecture

The essential points of the Property Tax Engine software architecture are as follows:

Programming Languages

- Oracle RDBMS
- Developer 2000 for all forms, some reports
- SQLPlus for some reports
- PL/SQL with database engine
- COBOL

Calculations

- PL/SQL
- stored as database items
- The use of objects; e.g. dwelling valuation, in which the dwelling is composed of additions plus other sums. If there is a change in an addition, the dwelling value changes accordingly.

Data Organization

*ias*World is a multi-year and multi-cycle system. *ias*World has the capability to store an unlimited number of tax years and it can apply different valuation and taxation rules for each year. The capability is also there for the Property Tax Engine to support an unlimited number of versions of the data within a tax year. This feature provides for a complete audit trail of user-maintained data.

Future Growth and Scalability

*ias*World is well positioned for future system growth and functional scalability. *ias*World started as a Tax Billing and Collection system for the State of Ohio. Since that time, functionality has been added to include Computer Assisted Mass Appraisal, Personal Property Administration and Valuation, Manufactured Homes, Natural Resources Valuation, and Inquiry & Appeals Tracking. Enhancements in the flexibility of the Property Tax Engine have increased such that it is currently installed in over twenty states and one Canadian Province.

Oracle is well known for its technical capabilities and the continuous improvement and updating of its product offerings. As Oracle makes advances in technology, they are incorporated into the *ias*World architectural scheme when beneficial to the product. The Oracle database engine is known for its scalability with respect to database size and transaction volume handling, so as Jurisdiction needs for data storage and transaction volume grow, the scalability is available.

One particular aspect of the Oracle 9i database platform that also relates to scalability is the near linear performance improvement that can be achieved by additional servers available to the application.

Recommended Tools

The tool we always recommend with *ias*World's Property Tax Engine is Oracle's Discoverer Product. It is a user-friendly ad hoc reporting tool. Other than that, the functionality of *ias*World is self-contained. That said, there is nothing to preclude the use of third party products as long as they are capable of querying the database.

Structure

The Property Tax Engine is designed as an object relational database. The relational description means that the data is stored in tables in a relational database. The object portion means that the business rules relating to the tables are also stored in the database.

There are two definitions of object. An object is an element of the system that is the combination of data and business rules. These objects map to the things a user of the system sees and does. Objects can also combine and nest together to produce the complete system. Thus, a dwelling may be an object. A parcel is also an object that is the combination of objects including the dwelling, land, etc.

The second definition for object is the Oracle term for items in the database. These are various types defined by the Oracle architecture, which can be divided into objects that contain the data and those that contain the rules.

Objects Containing Data

The type of object that is a combination of data and business rules contains or provides a way of accessing the data.

Tables

Tables contain all the actual data. They are defined as a group of columns. Columns are sometimes called fields or data items. A row is one set of columns. The whole table is a set of rows. Within the Property Tax Engine the tables can be broken into five types:

- **Data Tables**-Data tables contain actual data. These include descriptions and values. Most data tables are tied to a parcel. This is the data the system holds and manipulates. New parcels, dwellings, or whatever may be removed or added. A new tax year may require freezing the old data in time. New rates may require new values.
- **Rate Tables**-Rate tables contain factors that are used to compute values. These change as conditions require: a revaluation or tax calculation or other change in computed results.
- **Parameter Tables**-Parameter tables define the business rules. These define the definition of codes in a table, the meaning of a field, the method of calculation, the rules for calculation, edits of the data, and other things which describe how the system should work.
- **System Tables**-System tables are used by the system to track and do its work. These are usually not changed directly by users. The contents are changed by the system as it processes. These contain data such as error logs, processing status, and system version information.
- **Temporary Tables**-Temporary tables are used by processes - usually reports - to hold information compiled by the process. They usually are used to improve performance.

Views

Views are an alternate method of looking at tables. They are actually stored as SQL statements but are accessed like tables. They provide an easier or more efficient way of accessing part of a table or a combination of tables.

Synonyms

Synonyms are alternate names for a table or view.

Snapshots

Snapshots are copies of a table or view that are stored as a table. They may be created so that data from other databases appears as part of the user's database. They may also be built from complex views to improve performance. They need to be refreshed as the data in the tables is changed. Snapshots reference changes.

Indexes

Indexes are built to improve performance in reading data from a table. An SQL statement will provide the same results whether an index exists or not. When an index exists on some columns in the database, Oracle can use the index to only look at some of the rows in the table to see which ones meet the requested conditions. Without an index, Oracle has to read and examine every row. For some queries, an index can produce a huge improvement in performance.

Indexes are also used to edit rows for uniqueness. This helps maintain database integrity. Indexes used for this are defined as UNIQUE. In this sense, they are used to enforce business rules. The selection of indexes in IAS is based on our knowledge of the relationships and business rules for the tables.

Objects Containing Rules

Most objects, which define the rules in the Property Tax Engine, contain program code. This code is written in SQL and Oracle's programming language, PL/SQL. The code reads data and processes it, often to write other data.

Functions

Functions are program elements that are called, with or without input parameters, and return a single value. They are not used to change any data in the database directly. One characteristic is that they can be called from an SQL statement.

Procedures

Procedures are program elements that are called, with or without input parameters, to perform some logic. They may return one or more values as output parameters. They may also update the database.

They must be executed from a PL/SQL block or from SQL*PLUS with an EXECUTE statement. Some procedures are used to maintain the database.

Packages

Packages are bundled groups of functions and procedures. Oracle executes code within packages more efficiently than functions and procedures compiled outside packages. It is also an easier way to manage a large number of those objects. The current release has almost 200,000 lines of PL/SQL code in packages.

Some Property Tax Engine packages are used to perform global functions, such as common calculation functions, error processing, and edit processes. Other packages and processes such as batch jobs and forms use these.

External programs such as forms (screens) use other packages. These handle data manipulation, field edits, pulldown logic, interfaces for the databases for displays, etc. Others perform calculations and other functions within modules. These process the individual business rules for modules.

Others manage processes that are performed across modules. These include functions such as automatic parid id assignment, parcel locking, copying parcel data, etc.

Packages have two parts. The package header defines the functions, procedures, and their parameters. The body contains the program code.

Triggers

Triggers are routines called when an event happens in the database. The event is usually the update or insert of a row. They update the maintenance and timestamp information. Triggers are used to version tables. They also may edit the data, call calculations, synchronize the data with other tables, or update fields.

Sequences

Sequences are called to produce the next number in a series. They produce numbers and keys for a variety of functions, such as sales history (the salekey), automatic parcel id generation, and payments.

Property Tax Engine Objects outside the Database

While the data and rules are stored in the database, there is a need to access this information. This is usually done through software such as screens and reports. These are stored in files outside the database to create the client portion of the system.

*ias*World uses other files for the client part of the system. SQL code (*.sql) is used to create the objects, run reports, and do a variety of other tasks. Some reports are written in Oracle Reports (*.rdf,*.rep). Others are COBOL or C and the executable (*.exe) is provided. Forms (*.fmx) also require libraries (*.plx) of common code, icons (*.ico), logos (*.tif), and parameter (*.ini) files.

These programs are stored on a forms and/or reports server. They make calls to the database or interact with each other. The presentation of data from the Property Tax Engine is the primary purpose of these items. The actual storage and processing of data occurs within the database.

Dependencies

Oracle maintains a list of dependencies between objects. This list is consulted whenever an object is recompiled in the database. This insures that as objects are changed related objects remain synchronized. Any problems that may occur will be identified before they impact work done on the system.

Relationships between Tables

The primary key of most tables is defined by a unique index. In *ias*World, these usually are named as the table name followed by _u. The primary key is also normally the first column on the table. Commonly used foreign keys are given another index.

The overall system design is based upon the idea that the application revolves around a set of objects referred to as parcels. These objects may be grouped together in various ways to form groups.

Individual parcels are assembled from other objects. Different classes of parcels are composed of different types of objects. For example, the data describing dwellings is different from that describing personal property.

A given class of objects may be used by one or more parcel types. Some objects are composed of sub-objects, which may also be composed of other sub-objects, etc.

Data Defined by Tables

Allowable Values

The Property Tax Engine has tables to assign allowable values. These determine the allowed codes and what they mean. The System Administrator can define the values allowed in the table and their meaning.

Edits

A table allows the creation of edits on fields that have been coded for them. The user can define an error message. Using a negative value for the results sets a hard edit; a positive number makes it a warning. Range edits and special cross edits can be entered.

Processing Options

The Property Tax Engine provides alternative methods of valuation for many types of property. For example, residential valuation can compute each element of a property to include the grade and

depreciation factors or compute each part as the base value and apply the grade and depreciation factors to the total.

Commercial valuation can use the Tyler | CLT method or Marshal & Swift® (MSW).

Setting the appropriate flag produces a full audit trail of all changes. Setting the flag keeps versions for all changes when appropriate while not setting it during test cycles such as cost table calibration prevents expanding the database.

User-Defined Fields/Calculations

Many of the fields commonly used for property tax processing are built into the system. In some cases, there is information that may be desired by some sites and not others. Sometimes just the label of a screen needs to be changed to match local terminology.

In some cases, these definitions are coded into the processing options. At other times, they are coded in a table.

The *i*asWorld Property Tax Engine contains a large number of user-defined fields. These are often labeled as USER1, USER2, etc., up to the number that is defined for the given table.

User-defined fields can also be defined to affect the calculation of a value. Placing a predefined calculation function name in the Function field does this.

Summary

It has been discussed how the object structure is used to create the functionality of the system. Users can define data and calculations to meet their requirements while sharing the same program code with other users with different requirements. As legislative and other desired changes occur they can often be implemented without requiring the programs to be changed. Additional functionality can usually be added without changing the way things work for users who do not want to use it.

PROPERTY TAX ENGINE MODULES

This section describes how the seven core modules are used in the overall property appraisal process. Reading this section will give you an idea of how each module can handle everyday data entry processes. The following modules are discussed in this section:

The main modules

- Computer Assisted Mass Appraisal †
- Personal Property *
- Assessment Administration †
- Tax Billing and Collection
- Inquiry & Appeals Tracking †
- Delinquent Tax
- Manufactured Homes *
- Property Tax Financials *
- Cashiering †

Each module description contains the purpose for the module, an overview of its functions, brief descriptions of how it manages data, and major reports associated with each module.

*Module not included in this proposal.
† Extension to existing module already licensed to the County.

Computer Assisted Mass Appraisal (CAMA) Module†

Purpose

The CAMA module is a complete and accurate tool for the appraiser to set equitable property values. It maintains a database of property characteristics from which appraised value estimates are developed. It includes the necessary valuation tables and algorithms to support the three approaches to value: cost, sales comparison (regression and comparable sales) and income. CAMA permits classification of properties, including both land and improvements, for purposes of determining the assessed values used in calculating taxes. It includes a range of reports required for reviewing individual properties and assessing the performance of the valuation and review efforts.

CAMA General Description

Equitable Market Values

The system supports the three approaches to value (cost, income, and sales comparison) necessary to establish fair, uniform, and equitable market values for various types of properties required by state statute. When properly applied to a database of up-to-date property characteristics, and when subjected to review by experienced appraisers and/or valuation analysts, the CAMA system will meet the objectives of generating equitable market values. The term sales comparison is used here in place of market to emphasize that when properly applied, all three methods are designed to estimate the fair market value of a property.

Land Valuation

Land in the Property Tax Engine is valued on a market basis using one of five measurements: front foot, square foot, acreage, gross, or site value. The front foot method provides for a depth table adjustment. All methods provide for the application of influence factors to adjust the base value of parcels whose land is atypical of the neighborhood.

Land valuation is an integral part of producing the property value under the cost approach, i.e., Land + Building = Parcel Value. It is assumed that the land value allocation developed above will apply to all valuation of the property (market and income).

The CAMA module provides for Computer Assisted Land Pricing (CALP) that allows the appraiser to set up a series of land models for lots, square foot, and acreage entries to cover the range of land prices in the Jurisdiction. The appraiser then specifies, on a neighborhood basis, the applicable land model for parcels in that neighborhood. The system automatically applies the unit prices from the model to each parcel, making the adjustment for excess size. Other land factors affect value, and so model rates can be adjusted by zoning, street, location, and utilities. The system will allow multiple land lines to be associated with a single property.

CALP is applied to both residential and commercial properties. The land values it provides can be adjusted by applying influence factors or re-specifying the land breakdown, as appropriate, or the land values can be overridden by inputting the desired unit price.

Land models entered into CALP can be developed in several ways in the Property Tax Engine. The most frequent approach is to execute a series of report templates that provide vacant or abstracted land values (land residuals) from sales. These can be expressed on per front foot, per square foot, per acre or site value basis. They can be sorted by neighborhood and other user-specified criteria. Statistics (average, low, and high) can be obtained from these reports and used in establishing benchmark models.

† Extension to existing module already licensed to the County.

Classified Use Valuation

The CAMA module also provides for a Classified Use Valuation subsystem. Land is appraised based on both its fair market value and its classified use. This subsystem provides the mechanism for applying use value tables, such as crop, age, or income use values. The system can then track both market and use value on each parcel. Land valuation is based on use (pasture, tillable, etc.) and soil (actual soil or soil class) or any four user-defined classifications. User-definable rate tables are then set up for each classification as appropriate. If the land is used for farming, different yield rates can be applied based on year planted. The Property Tax Engine allows for land line assignment of acreage by soil type. Override adjustments can be made at the line level. The system also provides for the recoupment of taxes if land is taken out of the preferential treatment program.

The Cost Approach

Cost value estimates are computed in the CAMA module using the cost methodology developed by Tyler | CLT during its sixty-year-plus history as an appraisal company. This methodology is widely accepted and forms the basis for the Illinois standard Appraisal Manual and the statewide CAMA systems in Kansas, Montana, West Virginia, Wisconsin, and Wyoming. The cost tables for each class of property are indexed to facilitate adjustments for time and location differences. Users with proper security can access the cost tables to modify unit values for individual construction components such as yard and miscellaneous improvements.

The cost tables used in applying these cost models are standard Tyler | CLT base tables. These tables can be tailored to match the cost level in the Jurisdiction by conducting a cost index study that determines the typical (mean, median) ratio between actual new construction costs and the estimated costs established by applying the base tables. Sometimes changes in building practices or local conditions will require an adjustment to the rate or value for one or more of the base cost components. Occasionally, new structures, features, or components will be encountered which require additions of new codes and prices to the tables. The design of both the residential and commercial cost algorithms readily supports these types of user modifications.

Residential Cost Valuation

Residential cost valuation uses a base price for a standard structure, with additions and subtractions for variations from that structure. The standard structure is a 1200 square foot 1-story frame ranch with no attic, central heat, and plumbing fixtures. Adjustments are made for differences in heating, plumbing, basement, attic, finished basement, rec room area, unfinished area, fireplaces, and miscellaneous other features.

The cost of additions are calculated at a dollar/square foot rate, with the ability to make size adjustments using a constant and a square root term. Additions may be graded and depreciated separately from the main dwelling.

The CAMA module provides the ability to make adjustments using factors based on neighborhoods and class codes of improvements.

Commercial Cost Valuation

Two cost methods are available for commercial structures, Tyler | CLT and Marshall & Swift. Only one method may be used for a given tax year.

The commercial structure is viewed, for pricing purposes, as consisting of sections and levels, each of which can be depreciated separately. Each level can have its own story height, construction type, plumbing, heat, etc., on which to base its valuation. To this end, the computed RCN, percent good, and

RCNLD are stored for each level. Other feature values are added into the section line on which they are located, so that they are depreciated in accordance with the physical condition and functional utility rating of that line.

There are some differences between the data collected for the Tyler | CLT cost approach and the data collected for Marshall & Swift. In both methods a base square foot rate is established based upon structural components, with adjustments for certain conditions. The Tyler | CLT method tends to build a base rate from a "lowest common denominator" and then make adjustments for any variations in exterior and interior factors. Marshall & Swift has separate rate tables for different quality levels of the same structure type, and makes fewer adjustments to the base rate. Marshall & Swift includes time and location multipliers. Both methods produce an RCN, which is then depreciated to produce the building RCNLD. Both methods support all appropriate rates depending on building use and type. Both methods calculate a perimeter area ratio using exterior wall sizes applied to wall height. Story adjustments are made where appropriate.

Condominiums

The Condo Master screen allows information for the individual condominium complexes to be stored. Each unit type within the complex is identified, as well as the areas, rates, and any value adjustments. The system offers numerous variables such as location, floor, view, and amenities to value condominiums. Final values will optionally include a percentage of ownership of land or building from the condominium master.

Property Sketch

Sketches are drawn with a point and click utility (Mouse Sketch) integrated into the *ias*World screens. The sketch is stored in a vector format. These vectors are stored as character data, e.g., U25R40D30L20U5L20 (up 25 feet, right 40 feet, down 30 feet, left 20 feet, up 5 feet, left 20 feet), and can be entered and maintained manually as well as through Mouse Sketch. The vectors are edited for closure and areas computed. If the vectors do not close, the system will display the line that needs to be reviewed for errors. Simple rectangular additions may be described by providing the starting direction and second dimension, e.g., R20x10, which (assuming a clockwise direction) would be translated R20D10L20U10. Mouse Sketch provides the ability to maintain a set of sketch vectors previously entered to define the perimeter of the main dwelling and its additions. A computer-printable sketch can be produced with area computations and dimensions.

The areas calculated from the vector sketch are written to the file and used for subsequent valuation processing. The capability to sketch angles other than 90° and the ability to sketch arcs and circles is also provided. The user only enters manually calculated areas if a structure is so irregular that it cannot be sketched. For commercial structures, both areas and perimeters are computed from the sketch vectors but do not update the areas/perimeters used for determining value—this allows the appraiser latitude in sectioning and applying adjustments for common walls.

A graphics sketch display uses the graphics mode of PC workstations to display the line work, dimensions, and labels of the perimeter sketch. This feature also tiles the different areas of the sketch with different colors or shaded patterns. The graphic sketch allows isolation by floor level and zooms in and out for varying scales.

Sub-area codes are displayed to the right of the sketch with the calculated square footage amounts. An alphabetical code is tied to each individual sub-area and displayed within the sketch to show the location.

In the CAMA module there is no limit to the number of additions that can be vectored and calculated. Any addition can be vectored or entered as a manually computed area regardless of its order in the sequence of additions. Individual addition vectors can be maintained without the need to re-key the

whole vector. In sketching structures, miscellaneous buildings can be located in relation to the main structure without being drawn, using the Mark command.

Upon original conversion, *i*asWorld's Property Tax Engine will batch load the building sketches and vectors into the database.

Other Building and Yard Improvements

Miscellaneous (OBY) commercial and residential items are supported in the Property Tax Engine. Valuation is table-driven, allowing rate flexibility using size adjustments and a grading system. The Property Tax Engine also allows for other modifications, including obsolescence and override capability.

Sales Comparison and Multiple Regression Analysis

The market sub-module produces market value estimates using MRA/comparable sales. It can extract sold properties from the master file and build a sales history file for sales analysis purposes. The flexible design of the market sub-module allows users to:

- Process complete multiple regression analysis modeling within IAS.
- Import coefficients from a stand-alone modeling program.
- Enter coefficients for sales adjustment.
- Calculate value based solely on comparable sales.

Regression Analysis

The system features constrained multiple regression analysis (MRA) modeling, designed for the appraiser's ease of use. Constrained regression modeling permits the appraiser to specify the property factors to be considered in each model and an acceptable range of values on the coefficient of each factor. For example, due to the mix of sales available and the property factors considered for a particular model, a factor such as detached garage area comes into the unconstrained model with a coefficient of $4.53. The appraiser/ modeler wants a coefficient between $8.00 and $10.00 per square foot and, by specifying this as a constraint, will force the factor into the model at $8.00. Constrained regression automatically adjusts the coefficients of the other factors to obtain the best least squares fit.

Constrained regression is especially helpful in market areas where lack of sales data makes it impossible to develop a complete market model. Appraisal knowledge combines with actual sales to provide better models.

The system allows the user to create a number of models within the Jurisdiction, each applying to a neighborhood or group of neighborhoods. Within a neighborhood, further subsets may be created based on a user-defined data item.

The system supports up to 99 candidate variables for use in regression and market valuation. It does not place a limit on the number of observations (sales) in a modeling run. Up to 59 of the variables can be specified as candidate variables for a specific regression model. An unlimited number of variables version is also available, but is not usually practical due to performance issues. The market valuation subsystem allows the creation of new variables for valuation. These can be based on algebraic, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions among others.

The constraint feature allows the user to control the inclusion or exclusion of specific variables. The data extraction sub-module includes features for the linearization of assigning weights to coded variables in the database. The Edit and Expansion sub-module allows the user to create transgenerated variables using arithmetic or algebraic terms. The Edit and Expansion module also allows the user to expand classification or discrete variables into binary (yes/no) variables. They are then assigned individual

coefficients, aggregated into groups, or weighted into a linearized value, for use in modeling and/or comparable selection.

The system generates numerous performance statistics.

The software, through its transgeneration capability, supports log-log or linear-log models.

Comparable sales is the primary factor in determining the sales comparison value, and hence primary emphasis in modeling has been placed on calibrating models that provide reasonable adjustments to be applied in adjusting comparables.

However, the modeling capabilities are quite powerful and can be used in analyzing other property characteristics and value indicators.

Comparable Sales

The comparable sales sub-module uses a Minkowski metric to determine comparability of sales based on user-assigned Selection weights. The module relies on regression coefficients to adjust comparable sale prices to the subject property.

When creating comparable sales selection criteria, the user specifies each variable as continuous or discrete. Discrete variables apply the weight to the comparable sales price if the variable value of the sale is not identical to the subject. Weights are assigned which cause the comparability distance metric to make rational trade-offs between significant differences in various essential property characteristics.

In other words, the system searches for comparable sales within the neighborhood group. If there are not five highly comparable sales within the group, it will then search all of the sales for the subject property's cluster, a superset of all properties exhibiting similar market behavior.

The user can calculate comparables for one parcel, a group of parcels, a neighborhood or the entire file.

The user specifies the property characteristics to appear on the report and the selection weights. The adjustments are normally the MRA coefficients from the model and used to value the subject parcel.

These comparables are used in conjunction with the MRA model to generate an estimate of the market value of the subject property. This estimate can then be correlated with the cost approach on a single field review document known as a comparable sales report.

There is a series of detail market screens that allow for comparable sale review, criteria selection, and model results.

Non-Linear Methods

Other model calibration methods can be implemented. The export features of the Property Tax Engine can be used to download CAMA data to personal computers for input to PC-based modeling packages that perform feedback analysis (Adaptive Estimation Procedure), non-linear regression, etc. These models can be applied to properties and the resulting value estimation imported back into the *ias*World database.

The CAMA module of *ias*World currently supports third party statistical analysis interfaces such as SPSS.

Income Valuation

Income models for various types of income-producing property in different geographic areas (neighborhoods) are maintained in the system and applied consistently to each property with the appropriate characteristics. The potential net income streams are then capitalized to provide estimates of value in accordance with the income approach. The application of gross rent multipliers or gross income multipliers is available as part of the model approach for appropriate types of properties. Several

analytical tools including MRA are available to the user for the purposes of gross rent or gross income multiplier studies.

Statements of actual income and expenses can be used to calculate an income value using several methods, including GRM, GIM, mortgage equity, discounted cash flow, property residuals, and direct capitalization. These methods have corresponding review screens for valuation. The user chooses the most appropriate final value.

The *ias*World income approach allows the user to choose between an income model approach and the use of actual income and expense data. The income model approach uses the description of the property laid out in the collection of improvement characteristics for the cost approach, as the basis for aggregating areas and units against which income and expense models will be applied. This income model approach is a *ProForma* type approach. Use of actuals is implemented by entering income and expense detail developed from owner statements. Several calculation methods are available to compute a final income value. The appraiser compares both the modeled and actual income values and chooses the most appropriate value estimate.

The income model approach contained in the system performs valuation by income capitalization for all types of commercial properties, including apartments, hotels, motels, offices, retail, warehouses, auto service, banks, restaurants, and fast food. There are 25 pre-defined categories installed with the base system, and the user can define others.

The income model approach differs from traditional computer-assisted income valuation techniques in that it does not require income data on each property. Income models may be developed through external spreadsheet analysis of income and expense data or by utilizing computerized modeling software such as the MRA module in IAS to analyze the data. Models are developed on the basic physical characteristics collected on the standard Commercial/Industrial data collection form. Valuation results may be adjusted for exceptional properties by inputting income quality rating, expense adjustment factor by age, occupancy adjustment factor, and capitalization adjustment level. Provisions are included for excess acreage valuation.

Value Reconciliation

The CAMA Appraised Value screen is a final value screen where the user chooses which method of valuation is applied to the parcel. All three estimates (with both market comparables and regression estimate for the market approach) are written to the database. Any one of these values can be selected as the final value, or an override value can be entered for the parcel.

*ias*World allows for a last review date on the value reconciliation screen and supports re-costing and assessment posting from the value reconciliation screen.

CAMA Data Management

The CAMA module provides a complete database of property characteristics. Here is a **partial** list:

Parcel

- Neighborhood
- Map/Routing
- Location Address
- Property Use and Classification
- Zoning and Municipality
- Topography
- Utilities
- Reason for Change Codes

- Economic Condition Factor
- Exemption Percent

Land

- Size (front feet, square feet, acres, units)
- Land Code (use)
- Influence Factors
- Classified Use (soil, etc.)

Residential

- Story Height
- Style
- Construction
- Year Built, and Effective Year Built
- Basement and Attic
- Heating and Heating System
- Miscellaneous Features
- Fireplaces, Stacks, and Openings
- Additions (separately graded and depreciated)
- Grade
- Condition, Desirability, Utility (CDU)
- Physical, Functional, Economic Depreciation

Condos

- Type
- Level
- View
- Complex Name and Number
- Unit Number

Commercial

- Structure Code
- Year Built, Effective Year Built
- Construction Type
- Area by Section
- Wall Height
- Number of Stories
- Interior Condition
- Attached Other Features

Income

- Tenant Name
- Rental Income
- Other Income
- Expenses by Type

- Area
- Income and Expense Dates
- Contact Info

In addition to these maintainable fields, intermediate and final value calculations are stored in the database. There are also a number of user-defined fields available for locally significant characteristics not included in the pre-defined characteristics.

CAMA Reports

The CAMA module provides a number of pre-defined reports. These include:

Appraised/Assessed Value Listings - The system provides the ability to print appraised/assessed value listings for the Jurisdiction, sorted by parcel identification and/or map and routing number, account number, and owner's name. These listings contain, at a minimum:

- Neighborhood or Tax District
- Parcel I.D. and/or Map and Routing
- Account Number
- Number of Acres
- Class of Property
- Improvement Value
- Land Value
- Total Value
- Totals are produced by property use code within neighborhood or tax district

Valuation Report - Value Change Abstract - Assessor's Final Report – Using the value change reason codes in the system, the user can track all value changes as to amount and reason, and produce a detail report listing all value changes, the reason(s) for those changes, and the total changes by tax district and reason code within each class. This report provides the Assessor/Appraiser with the necessary information for documenting the updated value abstract and for tracking and documenting value changes that may result from Formal Appeals proceedings or subsequent Court action.

Impact Analysis – This report provides detail and summary information as to the change in value due to reassessment by property class and tax district. It can be used to evaluate the impact of the reassessment before release of new appraised values, i.e., to identify any shifts in value between classes, within neighborhood, etc.

Impact Notice – This is a taxpayer information document that presents the new appraised value to the taxpayer in light of the taxes that the taxpayer would pay on the same property prior to revaluation and after revaluation. The taxes before revaluation are calculated based on previous assessed value (adjusted for any inventory changes) and previous effective tax rate. The "impact" taxes are calculated based on the new assessed value and an "impact" tax rate calculated by assuming the same fiscal requirements (effective tax rate times tax base) as the previous year, i.e., Impact tax rate = Old Tax Base times Old Tax Rate divided by New Tax Base (excluding New Construction).

The impact notice shows the taxpayer that, even though the assessed value may have increased by a significant percentage, the taxes will not necessarily increase by this same amount. Moreover, in fact, for some properties the taxes may decline if the new assessed value shows a smaller increase in value relative to other properties.

Data Mailer – Property Description Report - A data mailer can be produced that will show selected physical characteristics of properties on the database. These can be mailed to taxpayers for verification of information or sales verification based on ownership change.

Property Review Document – The CAMA module produces a detailed field review document that lists all of the property characteristics organized by building. An expanded version of the report includes the income model approach for commercial properties. This document may be used for field audits (data verification and review), picking up new construction and alterations, or value review.

Value Change Report – This report in the CAMA module produces a standard value report that compares the prior year value to the new value and the percentage of change per parcel.

Field Work Sheet – A field work sheet can be produced that will store the needed information for the Appraisal staff to take to the field, including assessment data, permit data, ownership data, and sketch of property.

Agriculture Rate Table List – This report contains all crop or soil and use types in the table and the associated rate.

Agriculture List by Parcel – This report prints all Agriculture types per parcel along with Owner Name, Classified Use Application Number, Class, Range-Tract-Section, Appraised, and Assessed Land.

Agriculture List – This report prints totals by Agriculture Category or Tax District.

Current Classified Use Valuation List – This report prints all parcels on the Current Classified Use Valuation program. It contains Parcel ID, Application Number, Owner Name, Classification, Acreage, Appraised Values, and Mailing Address. This report may be in Owner Name, Parcel ID, or Application Number sequence.

Current Classified Use Valuation Applications – The system generates the classified use applications.

Computer-Printed Property Record Card – Property Record Cards can have been created for some Jurisdictions. These cards can be printed for individual parcels or in continuous form. In general, the computer-printed property record contains the following data:

- Parcel Identification
- Ownership
- Legal Description
- Land Description and Pricing Data
- Improvement Description and Pricing Data
- Correlation of Values
- Sketch of the improvements on the property

Spatial Analysis (*i*Analyze) †

The spatial analysis functionality provides a comprehensive application module for conducting a wide variety of assessment and taxation related analysis. This provides easy access to statistics commonly used in assessment analysis and modeling (e.g.: Median, COV, COD, PRD). The user can freely move between tabular, spatial (e.g.: thematic maps) and charting representations of their project datasets. The results of the analysis session can be saved as a user-defined project including the source property list and all applied criteria filters. Saved analysis sessions can be shared with other staff for review.

† Extension to existing module already licensed to the County.

The connection to both the GIS datasets and the *ias*World CAMA database are real-time. The following are some of the included features:

Assessment Analyst Features:

- Project Session Management
- Create Selected Record Sets
- Display, Save, Filter Lists
- Client Side Interactive GIS with VML Support
- Common valuation statistics e.g. mean, weighted mean, COD, COV, PRD
- Thematic mapping, Reports
- Graphing (e.g. histograms)

Common Assessment Statistics

Ave Sale Value	140418	COD	21.113
Mean Ratio	0.838	Weighted COD	15.769
Weighted Mean	0.763	PRD	1.097
Geometric Mean	0.783	COV	50.555
Median Ratio	0.783	Broadened Med	0.785

Figure 2 – Standard statistics for sales ratio analysis. There are additional statistics available.

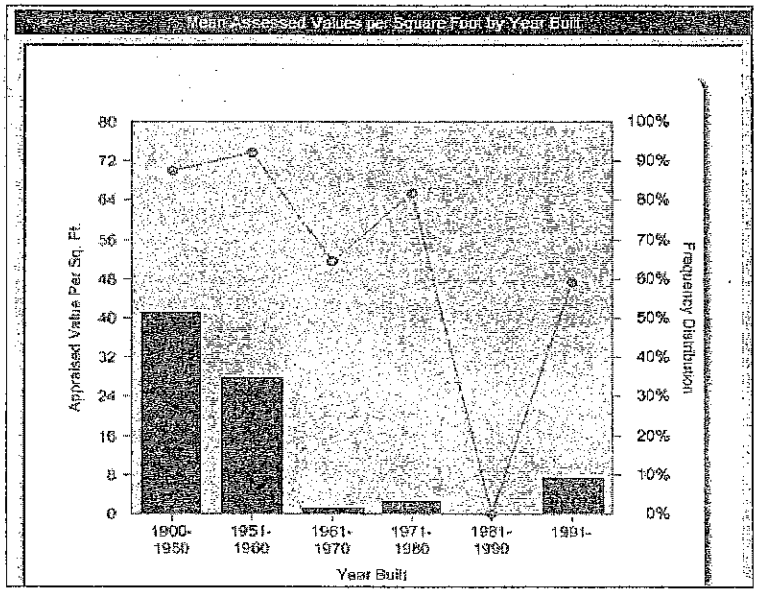


Figure 3 –Numerous charting options are available without requiring any programming. In this chart the mean appraised value per square foot is plotted against the year built. The histogram provides the relative distribution of properties by year built.

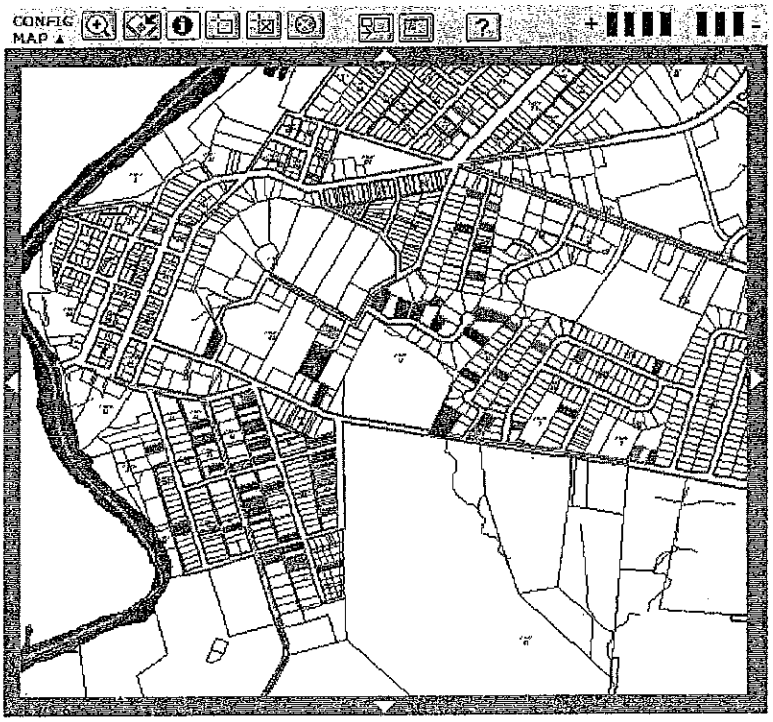
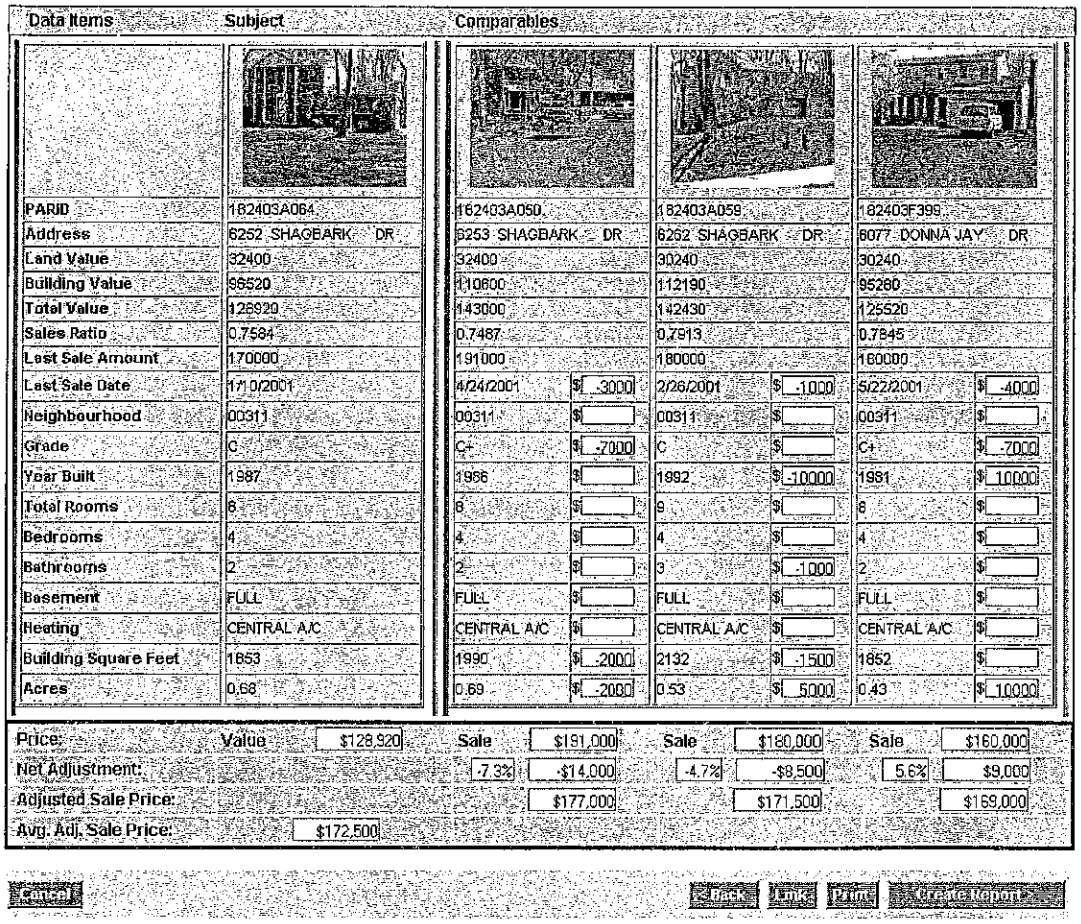


Figure 4 – Spatially Enabled Mapping. This map has been themeatically rendered by sales ratio. The yellow shading represents neutral zone, properties with sales ratios close to 1.0.



Data Items	Subject	Comparables					
PARID	182403A064	182403A050		182403A059		182403F399	
Address	6252 SHAGBARK DR	6253 SHAGBARK DR		6262 SHAGBARK DR		6077 DONNA JAY DR	
Land Value	32400	32400		30240		30240	
Building Value	96520	110600		112190		95280	
Total Value	128920	143000		142430		125520	
Sales Ratio	0.7584	0.7487		0.7913		0.7845	
Last Sale Amount	170000	191000		180000		160000	
Last Sale Date	1/10/2001	4/24/2001	$ -3000	2/26/2001	$ -1000	5/22/2001	$ -4000
Neighbourhood	00311	00311	$	00311	$	00311	$
Grade	C	C+	$ -7000	C	$	C+	$ -7000
Year Built	1987	1986	$	1992	$ -10000	1991	$ -10000
Total Rooms	8	8	$	9	$	8	$
Bedrooms	4	4	$	4	$	4	$
Bathrooms	2	2	$	3	$ -1000	2	$
Basement	FULL	FULL	$	FULL	$	FULL	$
Heating	CENTRAL A/C	CENTRAL A/C	$	CENTRAL A/C	$	CENTRAL A/C	$
Building Square Feet	1853	1990	$ -2000	2132	$ -1500	1852	$
Acres	0.68	0.69	$ -2080	0.53	$ 5000	0.43	$ 10000
Price:	Value $128,920	Sale $191,000		Sale $180,000		Sale $160,000	
Net Adjustment:		-7.3% -$14,000		-4.7% -$8,500		5.6% $9,000	
Adjusted Sale Price:		$177,000		$171,500		$169,000	
Avg. Adj. Sale Price:	$172,500						

Figure 5 – *ias*World Interactive Sales Comparables Worksheet. Appraiser can make adjustments by entering values in the adjust grid. Alternatively the adjustments can be based on system coefficients.

Field Work Efficiencies (*i*Field) *

iField provides property details – selected by assessment experts – on devices that can be easily and conveniently used to update data in the field. The data used is downloaded directly from the CAMA database, and after being updated in the field, can easily be uploaded back into iasWorld, where it is subject to validity checks and supervisor review before being added back into the CAMA database. By streamlining the steps between identifying a property that requires a field visit and scheduling the visit, and enabling data management on a mobile device, iField increases productivity and improves data integrity.

*Module not included in this proposal

iField includes the following features:

Field Operations Management

- Define Field Visit Requests (FVRs) and Workpacks (which are used to manage collections of FVRs) to support existing workflows (residential, commercial, photo collection, new construction, new sales, appeals)
- Simplified identification of parcels that require field visits, including automated triggers
- Powerful selection tools to support work distribution, including optional routing with GIS assistance
- Create Field Visit Requests (printed, PDF or online iField data forms) with integrated PRC data, maps, sketches, and photos
- Comprehensive management features, including tracking by age, assignee, task stage and status
- Real-time wireless network integration (upload/download)

The process for selecting properties for review can be enhanced by database triggers tied to targeted events, such as building permits, assessment appeal notices or legislated bulk assessment reviews. Because iField is fully integrated with iasWorld's enhanced GIS functionality, property visits can be planned using GIS maps, or using integrated tools such as Microsoft's Route Planner. Property visits can be managed as standalone Field Visit Requests (useful for exception-related field visits), or collectively in Workpacks.

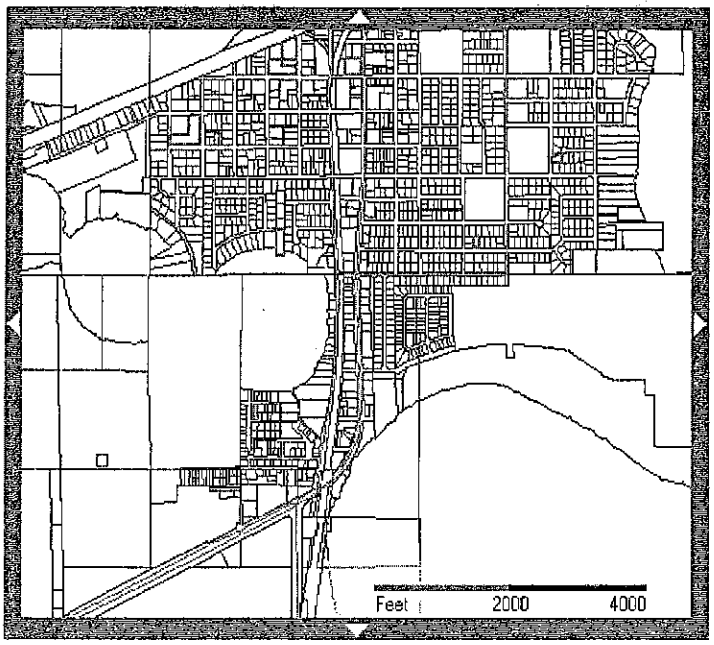


Figure 6 – Field Visit Route Design – Properties can be selected on the integrated map display, to plan efficient field visits. iasWorld can also be integrated with route planning GIS systems.

While iField's data collection forms are optimized when used online on mobile devices, they can be printed or stored as PDFs. When used on a field device, the system is designed to support the "sometimes connected" user. Where and when wireless internet access is available, field personnel can access and update the live database. In the event that wireless internet access is unavailable staff can continue updating downloaded FVR's off-line.

Handheld Device Interface (*i*Field)

Property Record Card (datalet format similar to *i*Care)
Content Sensitive Data Entry (optimized for fast and accurate edits)
*i*Field and *i*asWorld Interface (XML/XSL work transactions)
Vector-driven Sketch Support
Online Connectivity – LAN or wireless (if coverage is available)
Offline Support (local copy of data records)

Personal Property *

Purpose

The Personal Property module provides for the receipt and processing of property returns from taxpayers, the computation of an assessed value, and in case of failure to report, a mechanism for forced valuation of the property. The personal property module also provides auditing features to assist users in verifying the reasonableness of a return.

Reporting forms, the categorization of personal property for valuation (and sometimes assessment factoring) purposes, and administrative functions, such as forced audits, penalties for failure to file, etc., often vary by state. Various forms can be produced and select lists produced using Oracle tools such as Oracle Discoverer®.

Personal Property General Description

The on-line Personal Property System provides for the maintenance of personal property information, tax extension, and timely reporting. The system provides the following functions:

- Unlimited history to view values and tax history information by tax year and file year
- Unlimited alternate name indexing (aka, dba, etc.)
- Unlimited alternate identification number indexing
- Unlimited location address indexing
- Optional Auto-assigning of PP Account number with the ability to customize the assignment of account numbers by installation site
- Unlimited ownership and multiple ownership information
- Inquiry search screen for real or personal property records using user-defined codes that can be set up as State use codes or any other defined codes
- Account via OCR-A or bar coded documents
- Entry of account numbers for mass filing of non-filer entry using OCR-A or bar coded account numbers
- Reconciliation status summary screen to reflect preliminary and changed values and exemptions for any account/parcel during reconciliation
- Status of the account, review date, additional status flags, tax codes, and neighborhood codes
- Entry of new account records and database changes on a current year, next year, or back assessment record
- Unlimited access to add, insert, and/or modify comment maintenance on a detailed line basis
- On-demand or in batch reporting for a single account or entire file or sections of the file
- Bar Code scan of the Account number on the Tax Return
- Index search screen to find a personal property account by account number, location address, owner name, or alternate name, tax district, business name, NAICS code, etc.
- Integration from the *ias*World Real Property System to notify a personal property account of key activities, such as the removal of an exemption or sale of real property

*Module not included in this proposal

In addition, the Personal Property system provides the following interfaces with the *ias*World Property Tax Engine base module:

- Exemption Sub-System
- Common Owner Table
- Mortgage Code/Mailing Number Table
- Alternate Names Table
- Alternate Identification Numbers Table
- Alternate Addresses Table
- User-Defined Field Table
- Parcel Comment Table

Account Maintenance

The user can create an account and build account information pertinent to the business, such as filing date, business start date, federal ID number, business description, business type, industry code, social security number, fiscal dates, file by date, extension date, etc. Fifty user-defined fields available can be customized for the terminology of each site. There are also user-defined table codes set up for the computation of a value.

Value Maintenance

The Personal Property Value Maintenance screen allows the authorized user to enter detailed filings from tax returns. The detailed valuation screen supports the entry of appraisal information used in the valuation process, displaying all cost information and values associated with individual property records.

The subsystem incorporates classes of detailed records that conform to State guidelines. The user can enter current and delinquent (back assessment) detail asset information that includes original cost value, taxpayer value, assessed value, year acquired, number of units, etc. The Personal Property Value Maintenance screen will calculate an appraised value amount using the rates/factors associated with the line item entered.

The user can enter detailed personal property line items for regular items, manufactured homes entries, and CAMA dwellings/detail line items. A single line or a multi line entry is available. The multi line entry option only displays required entry items to speed up entry of detail assets.

Leased Information

Leased equipment is entered as owned or leased equipment, thereby building a cross-reference file. Values can be assessed for special conditions. Users can maintain lease information, such as the lease name, lease account number, and lease assets by lessee and lessor. They also have the ability to maintain lease information for an account and cross-reference accounts for future value assessment/auditing. In addition to entry availability, the users can access a lease cross-reference inquiry screen for Lessee to Lessor relationship and Lessor to Lessee relationship for the user to view lessee/lessor information.

OBY Interface

CAMA OBY entries, total building value, selective dwelling values, additions, and other features can be pulled into the Personal Property system for residential and commercial properties. CAMA maintenance is accomplished before selecting CAMA entries for Personal Property assessment. The user has all the same OBY capabilities such as sketching, Property Record Cards, worksheets, and valuation, because the Personal Property module is a shared module with Real Property.

Summary View of Values

There is a summary view of values and taxes. Category and class (also known as sum line number) summarize values. A total value is displayed at the bottom of the screen, broken out by original, adjusted, and net for appraised, pollution control, filing penalty, omitted penalty, exempt, and assessed values and taxes. User-defined labels customize the terminology of each site.

Penalty Calculations

The subsystem has the ability to assess late filing penalty, non-filing penalty, and/or omitted penalty on applicable assets/accounts. The user can view the calculated penalty view on a detailed line basis. The user can calculate late filing, non-filing, and/or omitted penalty on-demand. (This module can automatically calculate these penalties upon committing the transaction, if desired, to eliminate the need to perform this on-demand function.) A batch program is also provided to calculate penalties.

Calculated Values

Values are calculated on a per line item basis. The Personal Property Value Maintenance screen uses the table rates previously established upon installation to calculate the appraised value. The user is given the option to use the calculated value or to override the value. If the user does not override the value, then the calculated value becomes the final appraised value for the line item. The system uses an unlimited amount of depreciation tables to finalize the RCNLD. IAS supports quality factors and asset types in determining what depreciation table to utilize.

File Year

Personal Property filings will be entered per file year. Taxes can automatically be calculated upon committing the transaction or pressing the calculation button. Tax rates used are based on the tax district on the account and file year entered.

The file year will indicate whether this is a current filing (where the effective tax year equals the file for year) or is a back / prior years assessment filing. Current filings are identified as tax returns filed in the current assessment year for the current year. Back/prior assessments are identified as tax returns filed in the current year for a prior year(s). The Personal Property Value Maintenance screen will use the appropriate valuation and tax rate tables for the effective file year entered.

Interface with Assessment Administration Module

The Personal Property Value Maintenance screen uses the alternate identification and alternate name standard modules. Alternate name and alternate ID options exist on the drop-down menu available for entry/query at any time in all screens in Personal Property. This approach can be referred to as a *browse concept*. These options would typically be entered in the Personal Property Account Maintenance screen and utilized in the Personal Property Value Maintenance screen to query an account by either or both of these browse fields. Alternate IDs can be established on any number that is determined relevant to be queried on at a later time. Alternate names are owner names DBA, AKA, FKA, etc., and can be queried by selecting the appropriate button and entering the name to be queried.

A copy function is provided within the AA module to copy personal property detail line items for a prior tax year into the current tax year. This feature exists in the copy maintenance module. Once records have been copied or inserted into the Personal Property Value Maintenance screen, the user can assess the records as any other personal property assessment for the current tax year using the Personal Property Value Maintenance screen.

Vehicle Maintenance

The user can perform the valuation of automobiles or motorcycles and validation between mileage with respect to the zone, and/or location upon entry based on the database information.

Personal Property Data Management

The Personal Property module provides a complete database of detail asset characteristics and owner information. Here is a **partial** list:

Detailed Information

- Asset ID
- Description
- Type
- Category
- Note Code
- Year Acquired
- Number of Units
- Calculation Method
- Schedule
- Trend Factor
- Taxpayer Value
- Original Cost Value
- Assessed Value
- RCN Value

Owner Information

- Neighborhood
- Tax District
- Owner Name
- DBA Name
- Property Location
- City/State/Zip
- Total Number of Owners
- Owner Type Code
- Owner Link
- Agent Code
- Martial Status

Account Information

- NAIC
- SIC Code
- Use Code
- Business Type
- Description Type
- File Extension Date
- File Extension Number
- File Date
- File Code
- Lien Code
- Lien Number

Personal Property Reports

Alpha List – This report is generated in owner sequence displaying Account ID associated with the name and tax district.

Select Parcel List – This report can be generated for a selected parcel listing of account information for general purposes selected by parcel number, neighborhood, or zone.

Non-Filer Report – This report contains a list of non-filers by fieldref and account type.

Field Location Index - This report generates a field location report selected by parcel number, neighborhood, or zone.

Business Worksheet - This report generates a personal property worksheet for regular business accounts containing ownership information and valuation detail by selected parcel numbers, neighborhoods, or zones.

Leased Equipment Worksheet – This report is a personal property worksheet for lease accounts containing ownership information and valuation detail by selected parcel numbers, neighborhoods, or zones.

Batch Cost Report – This report provides the user with a list of accounts comparing their current and previous year assess values.

Value Change Report – This report identifies the updated value changes for a selected period of time.

Certificate of Corrections – This report prints a State-approved certificate of correction form utilizing the on-demand function. The user also has the ability to generate and pass a correction and note to a previous year record through a screen.

Omit Letter – The system will generate an Omitted Letter if the filer has personal property assets that are omitted.

Mailing Labels – The system will generate mailing labels for the requested classification of parcel type.

Personal Property Tax Return – The system generates a report that is customized by the installation site and conforms to State guidelines.

End of Year "Rollover" – This report rolls over personal property accounts. This report will also roll over tables from modules that are interfaced with the personal property module, such as: Owner, Alternate and Multiple Owners, Legal, Mailing Address, and Assessment.

Personal Property Batch Cost - This report gives the user the ability to batch cost all assets or selected assets based on parcel number ranges, account type, fieldref code, neighborhoods, or zones.

Non-Filer Update – This report is a batch update that calculates non-filer filer accounts.

Penalty Update – This report gives the user the ability to calculate penalties for accounts based on a parcel number range, account type, and/or penalty type. It also gives the option to re-calculate accounts that already had a penalty applied.

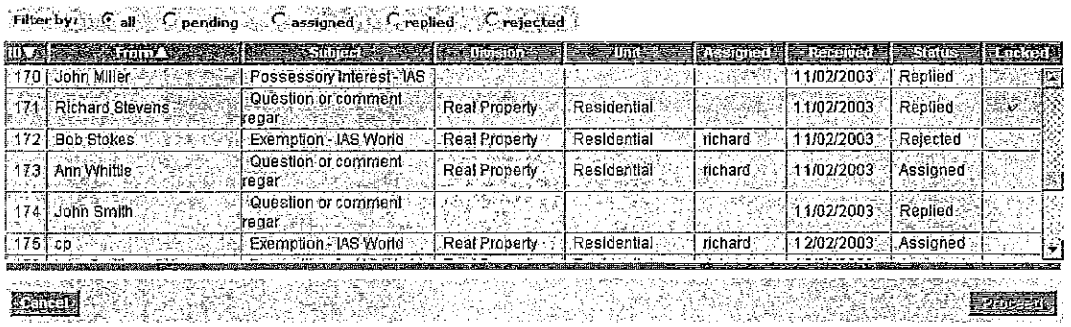
Cost Schedule Rollover – This report creates appraisal records to be used in calculating values.

Batch Deactivation – This report gives the user access to deactivate or reactive accounts in the personal property sub-module selected assets based on parcel number and account range by rolltype.

Taxpayer Correspondence Management (*i*Respond) †

The Taxpayer Correspondence Management Functionality provides a messaging framework to manage customer correspondence and workflow task assignments. Configuration flexibility allows for the management of general email correspondence and/or support specific business process with event driven notification and task queuing.

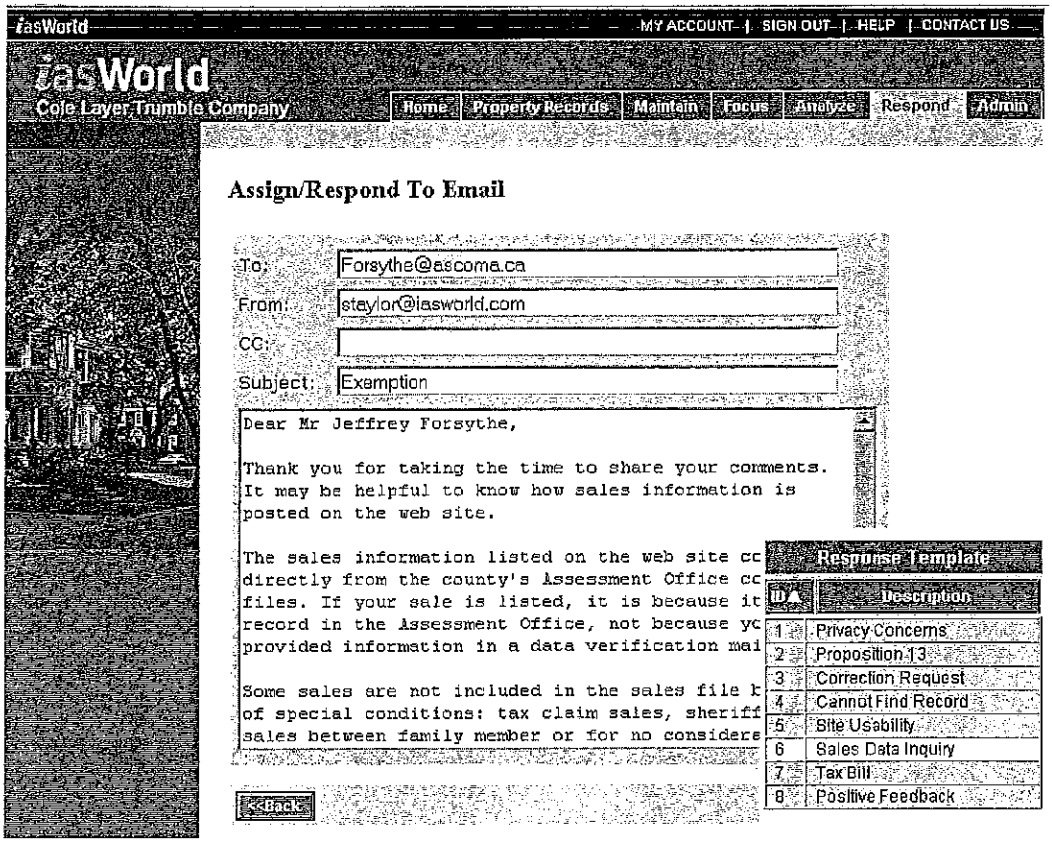
Incoming Mail



Managers can review incoming correspondence and assign items to resources or business units for research and reply. Correspondence is consolidated in a single view that is filtered to present items by action status (pending, assigned, replied, rejected). Implicit record locking ensures that two or more people cannot work on the same item at once.

Included in this functionality are reply templates that allow common inquiries to be answered quickly and consistently. Organizations can author sanctioned responses to common queries that are made available to staff when composing replies. After selecting from a menu of sanctioned responses the email content is automatically drafted. This content can then be sent as is or edited to tailor to the specifics of the inquiry. Mechanisms to log, respond to, and report on events regarding property assessment accounts are also included with this set of functionality. These events, or incidents, can be initiated over-the-counter, by phone, or via the website by property owners, other government agencies, or assessment department processes.

† Extension to existing module already licensed to the County.



Taxpayer Correspondence Management delivers exceptional productivity gains and increased customer service by integrating data, processes and messaging in a single, easy to use, web based framework

Assessment Administration†

Purpose

The Assessment Administration module is the only required module for an *ias*World installation. The purpose of this module is to allow the user to maintain owner, legal and transfer information. This information can be maintained through transfer processing, split processing, and combination processing. AA also contains summary valuation information from CAMA and Personal Property. The information from the Assessment Administration system is carried into the Tax Extension module and used for tax calculation and roll certification.

Assessment Administration General Description

The Administration Assessment module of the Property Tax Engine provides the following features to perform clerical tasks quicker and more accurately.

Inquiry Indexes

Inquiry Indexes references the desired information when the Parcel ID is not known. Some examples include: owner name, property address, appraisal ID, and relationship between Real and Personal Property Accounts.

Standardized Names and Addresses

Allows the user to establish a single name and address to be referenced for each owner, use value, homestead, and mailing name. This approach reduces the amount of data stored and standardizes owner information.

Zip Code Table

This feature allows the data entry operator to enter a five or nine digit zip code. The system will re-display the correct city and state from the standard zip code table.

Multi-Year Assessment and Collection Data Maintenance

Allows data to be entered at the time the activity occurs, regardless of the stage in the particular assessment cycle. Unlimited years of data can be stored in the Assessment history screen.

LANDISC Interface

This option can provide a real-time, on-line interface with the digital image (picture) of the property tied to the detailed property characteristics.

On-Line Audit Trail

The system can keep a historical reference of all changes by user ID and maintenance date on selected screens. The on-line audit provides an easy visual check of the changes made to the property.

Unlimited Ownership Name and Address

The Assessment Administration module has the ability to store a complete detail history of ownership names, addresses, and sales history for an unlimited number of years. The only requirement is the amount of physical disk space that the system has available. The ownership screen displays owner name, percentage of ownership, exemption status, and social security number per owner.

†Extension to module already licensed to the County.

Status Review Screen

The Assessment Administration module has the ability to display the most current status of a parcel at any given time.

Unlimited Property Addresses

The system stores unlimited property location for both real and personal properties. The user can logically link the situs address to each line of data in the database from any *ias*World screen.

Assessment Administration Data Management

The major components of the system can be divided into the following segments.

Real Estate Split Tracking

Real Estate Split Tracking provides for a streamlined method for dividing real estate property. Here is how it works:

The original parcel number is entered into the split tracking system with the split number, tax year and all new parcel IDs created as a result of the split. New data for the legal description and name/address can also be entered at the same time. Parcel value has a proration option available for valuation and special assessments.

The system will balance the acres to verify that total new acreage equals old acreage.

Real Estate Combination Tracking

The Combination Tracking feature allows for an efficient method of combining multiple properties.

The combined parcel number, new legal description, combination number, acres, and old parcels are entered into the combination tracking system. The system will deactivate the old parcel numbers, providing an efficient means of tracking combined parcels.

Real Estate Transfer Tracking

The Real Estate Transfer Tracking feature provides a history of all transfers on-line with ownership, sales data, and note sections available.

Exemption Processing

The AA module can maintain the exemption status of a property.

Unlimited Legal Description

The AA Module can store and print the entire unlimited legal description and pass this data to other Property Tax Engine Modules. Users have the ability to highlight, cut, paste, search, and replace legal descriptions. Additional fields that are available include subdivision name, plat book and page, block, unit, phase, etc. Users can define as many fields as necessary to meet their needs.

Annual Rollover

Annual Rollover in *ias*World can be implemented per module. Site-specific business rules can be applied to meet any special requirements. For example, some Jurisdictions determined that they would like to rollover deactivated records; other sites do not want this feature.

The Assessment Administration module provides for the valuation of land enrolled in preferential assessment programs. Land valuation is based on Use (pasture, tillable, etc.) and Soil (actual soil or soil class). User-definable rate tables are then set up for each Use/Soil entry as appropriate. Different yield rates then can be applied based on year planted. *ias*World's Property Tax Engine allows for land line

assignment of acreage by soil type. Override adjustments can be made at the line level. The system also provides for the recoupment of taxes if land is taken out of the preferential treatment program.

Assessment Administration Reports

Valuation Totals - The Valuation Totals report contains District and County totals for land, building, acreage and parcel count by classification.

Abstract of Real Property – The system provides detailed information for preparing the Abstract of Real Property. District and grand totals are a summary of the value changes by reason code or by state specific code.

Abstract of Values of Land Taxed According to Specified Use Value - The system provides detail ag /land use information to generate the values needed for this report.

Abstract of Exempted Real Property – The system provides the values to produce an abstract of exempted property.

Classification List – The system will generate a report based on property classification. Example: Exempt, Gas, Oil, Public Utility, etc. The list contains Parcel ID, Owner Name and Address, Legal Description, Acres, Range-tract-section, Appraised, and Assessed Values.

Alpha Cross-Reference List – This report is generated in owner sequence displaying the Parcel ID associated with the name.

Mailing List – This report is generated in mailing name sequence displaying Parcel ID, Mailing Name, Mailing Address, and Loan (Mortgage Lender) Number.

Alpha Legal Cross-Reference - This report is generated in owner sequence displaying Owner Name, Parcel ID, Legal Description, and Acreage.

Detail Mailing List - This detail report prints in mailing sequence and displays Parcel ID, Owner Name, Mailing Name/Address, Legal Description, Loan Number, and Date of Mailing Change.

Transfer List – The system generates a report of all transfers. It contains Old Owner, New Owner, Legal Description, Appraised Values, Class, Acres, Transfer Number, and Parcel ID.

Land Use Code Listing – This report contains Parcel ID, Owner Name, Classification, and Land Use Code.

Neighborhood Code Listing – This report cross references Appraisal ID, Parcel ID, and Neighborhood Code.

Partial Value Listing – The system generates a report of new construction parcels that are only partially completed. It contains Parcel ID and Appraisal ID.

Appraisal Identification Listing – This report is generated in Parcel ID order containing Parcel ID, Appraisal ID, and Owner Name.

Owner Code Listing – This report prints the Owner code and the associated name and address. It may be printed in Name or Owner Code sequence.

Zip Code Listing – This report identifies all zip codes used in the county and is used to maintain consistent zip codes county-wide. The owner/mailing addresses use the zip code field to display the City/State. This eliminates the need to encode City/State manually on every parcel.

Homestead Listing – This report reflects all parcels that currently have a homestead exemption reduction.

Valuation Post Cards – The system will generate a Revaluation Notice Post Card. Cards may be printed for all reappraisal changes, new construction changes, or all value changes.

Labels – A generic label program is available that will print mailing labels for the requested classification or range of parcels.

Parcel Value List – This program accepts a range of parcels and generates a report containing Parcel ID, Class, and Appraised Values.

Denial Notices – The standard Department of Revenue denial notice is provided in a batch mode. User has the ability to store the detail reasons for the denial in the Exemption database.

Homestead, Total Exemption and Ag Receipt Cards – ASCII flat file is produced that can be used for large volume printing of these state mandated forms. Some sites prefer to print these forms on large volume Mainframe printers. Files can be adapted to meet local requirements.

Homestead Field Review Documents – Exemption field review documents are available for all Homestead Parcels. End User can flag parcel as a problem account and field-tracking document will be generated.

Homestead Letters – The Assessment Administration module provides a wide variety of letters available for tracking exemptions, deleting of exemptions, and return mail, to just mention a few options.

Web Services Framework (*i*Enable) †

This is the core enterprise services framework that provides the common services required and shared by all *ias*World applications. The framework is based on modern XML, UDDI and SOAP industry standards. *i*Enable has been designed to easily scale from a single server implementation to highly distributed configurations. Smaller jurisdictions can implement cost effective, easily maintained sites using a single server. Larger jurisdictions, or those with high volume service, can be deployed over two, three or more servers.

Key features include:

Open XML Standards based Architecture

- Optimized XML transactions with IAS
- Secure Log-on Services

Role Management

- Role Definition & Assignment
- User Account Management
- User Group Definition
- Subscription Service Support

Site Management

- Page Content/Proofing
- Page Upload
- PDF Upload

†Extension to module already licensed to the County.

Template Configuration

Multilingual Support

In-line Editing of Web Pages

List Management

Save Queries

Save Search Results

Import Lists

Export Lists

Manage Lists

Share Lists

Protect Lists

The application flexibility allows source GIS events to spawn work queues for *i*asWorld transaction commits ensuring that updates are validated against all business rules at the database level. In turn, source Property Tax Engine transactions can spawn work queues for GIS transactions and, where possible, apply automated updates to GIS attribute data. Furthermore, forms can be customized to integrate Property Tax Engine updates with GIS updates for platforms supporting interoperablity such as GeoMedia and ArcGIS.

Web-based User Interface (*i*Maintain) †

The web-based user interface is a collection of master work transaction (super transactions) templates and related web forms that provide users with a web based user interface (UI) to the IAS database engine. These web forms and related work transactions are designed to streamline common work processing by allowing end users to consolidate information from many different sources (multiple tables/records/fields within *i*asWorld, external GIS, property photos, etc) into one transaction UI based on web interface standards.

†Extension to module already licensed to the County.

A Set of Master transaction templates for common processes such as:

- owner transfer process
- sales transaction process
- exemption process
- parcel maintenance process,
- customer inquiry process

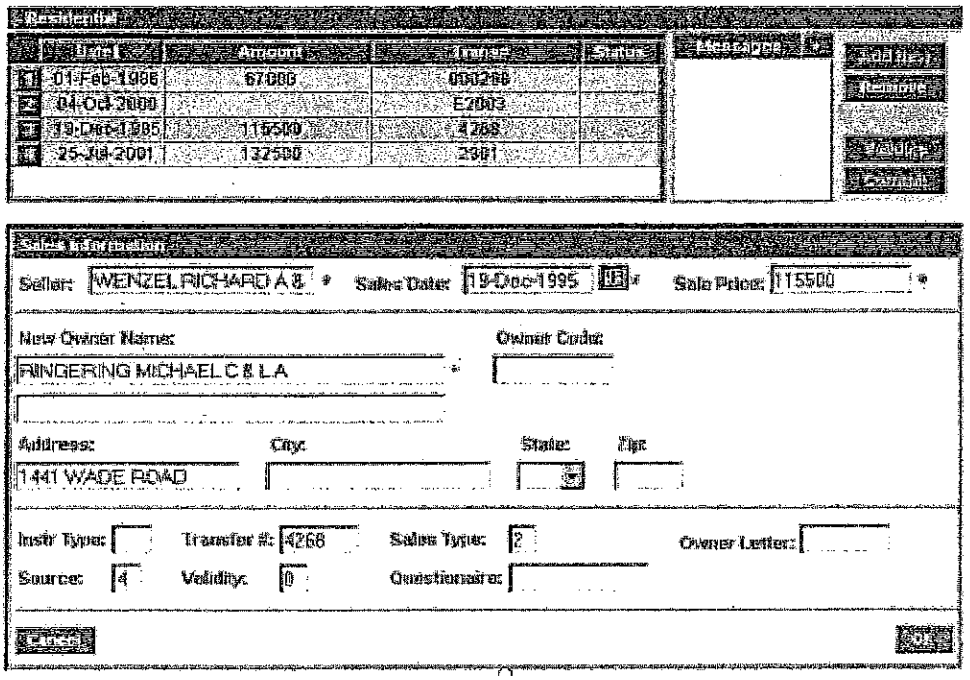


Figure 8 – An example of a user customizable form used in capturing new sale information.

Public Access (*i*Care) *

The Public Access application functionality provides assessment and tax agencies with an advanced web application to exchange data with the general public and commercial interests over the Internet and/or a public service kiosk. This application can also be accessed via virtual private networks (VPN) to provide secure access to data and to interface other agency business processes. The following features are included:

Data Access

- Static HTML Content
- Dynamic RDBMS (real property, personal)
- Sketch Rendering
- Integrated, Dynamic Mapping
- Property Photo Images
- Reports (PRC, Sales, Comparables, Mail Lists)
- User managed Site configuration

Search Criteria

- Property ID

*Module not included as part of this proposal.

- Property Address
- Owner Name
- User-defined Criteria (build your own queries)
- Sales Range Comparables
- User defined Lists based on selections
- Interactive Map Navigation and Selections

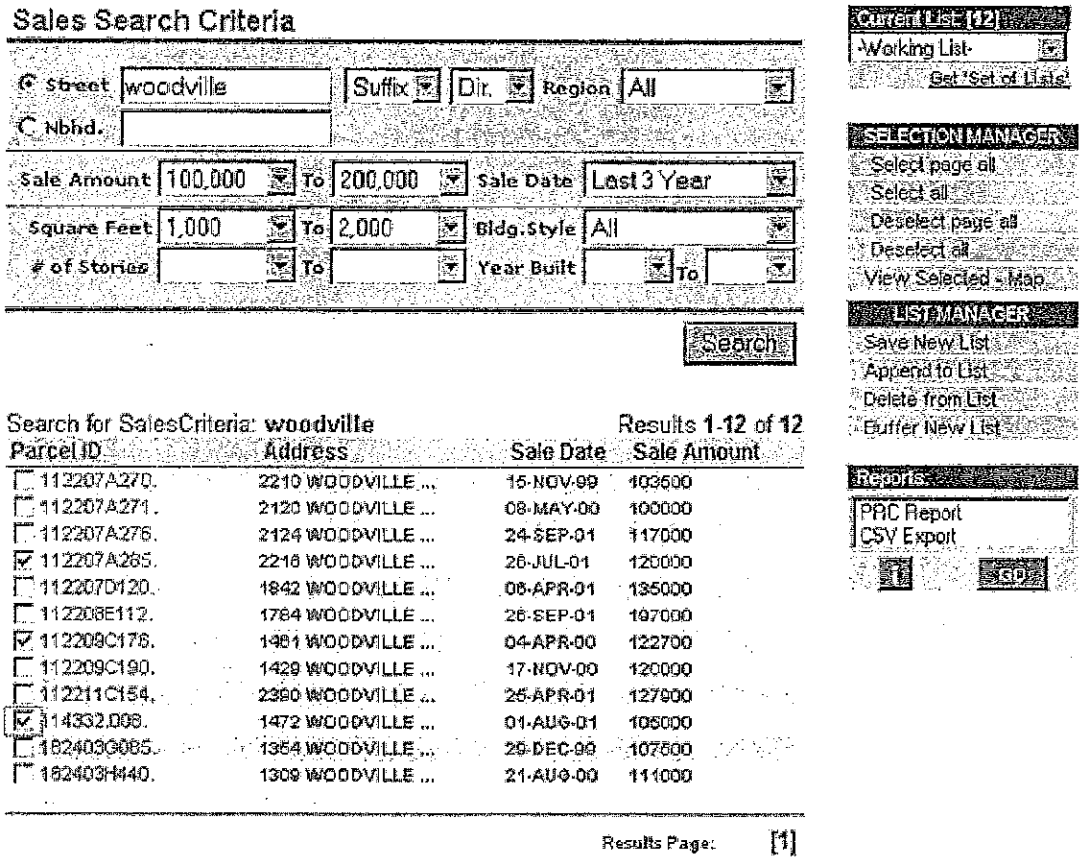


Figure 9 – Public access users and/or subscribers can be offered sophisticated data retrieval tools over the Internet.

Electronic Document Management Integration (*i*Doc)

Enabling Electronic Document Management System (EDMS) integration with *ias*World, this functionality provides a generic interface to third party EDMS systems such as Microsoft SharePoint Portal server. It also allows documents to be saved to and retrieved from the EDMS using the parcel ID as the key. For customers who do not wish to use a third-party EDMS implementation, *ias*World provides an optional extension to support storing of documents into the same database storage used by

*ias*World's Property Tax Engine. In this case, available documents for a particular parcel ID are listed on a property data page as part of the parcel details web page display.

Tax Billing & Collection Module

Purpose

The core purpose of the Tax Billing and Collection Module is to extend, collect, and distribute property taxes and all related charges. In this module, property taxes and secondary charges are extended (calculated) based on rates maintained in the system and property valuation maintained in the Assessment Administration Module. This calculation can occur by means of a batch process or through on-line processing. After extension, the calculated tax amounts are available for collection.

The Tax Billing & Collection Module accepts a number of different means by which payments may be posted. Payments can be directly posted to parcels through the use of on-line payment processing screens, or payments can be accepted through third party cashier applications. Additionally, the Tax Billing & Collection module accepts payments from a number of mass payment processes such as Lock Box payments and Mortgage Company payments.

Once payments have been accepted, the Property Tax Engine allows for the organization and distribution of the payment funds received and allocates these funds to the taxing authorities. This process is referred to as Tax Settlement and Disbursement processing, in *ias*World.

Tax Billing and Collection General Description

Tax Rates

The organization and maintenance of tax rates are a key component of the tax extension process. The Tax Billing & Collection module allows the user to maintain a variety of rate structures. Rate structures such as single jurisdiction, multiple jurisdictions, and multiple value class rates may all be processed in the tax rate arrangement of this module.

Tax Extension

The term *Tax Extension* in the Tax Billing & Collection module refers the calculation of original taxes and related charges for a given collection period. This module provides for an automated calculation and posting process of both fixed-and percentage-based charges. Automated posting may take place at user-defined intervals, such as at time of payment posting, at time of original charge calculation, and on a fixed monthly basis. The tax and fee definitions define the various types of fees, penalties, discounts, and interest used in the automated posting.

Production of Tax Bills

The production of tax bills is a direct result of the Tax Extension process in the Tax Billing and Collection module. Tax bills can be generated in real time for printing on an as-needed basis or processed in batch mode for mass distribution to tax payers. Generally, individual tax bills are unique to each installed site and must adhere to legislated standards. As a result, routines that generate these custom on-line and off-line bills are created and maintained for the production of tax bills.

Tax Adjustments

Performing adjustments to tax charges due to value changes, fee adjustments, rate changes, and other requirements that impact tax charges is a primary role of the Tax Billing and Collection module. The module provides the means by which a variety of these adjustments may be performed both automatically

and manually in the system. The tax adjustment process allows for the reversal and redistribution of tax payments based on adjustments.

Payment Processing

Payment processing in the Tax Billing and Collection module provides for a cash receipting system that facilitates the posting of payments to outstanding tax charges. This system provides a number of reports that allow for the daily balancing of collections with posted amounts, in addition to refunds and pretax payments.

Additional solutions to collecting taxes are also provided in payment processing:

- Cashier Interface - The system provides an interface that may be utilized with various front-end cash receipting systems. This allows for a single cashier system from which all over the counter cash receipting can be accomplished (i.e., tax collection, licenses, parking fees, etc).
- Mortgage Tape Payments – Payments initialized and received through mortgage company agencies are processed through the batch payment processing function of the Tax Billing & Collection module. Tax bills may be generated through electronic media and sent to the specific mortgage companies or to a specified tax service agency. Mortgage company and tax service agency payments can also be received and processed through batch payment processing.
- Lock Box Payments – Payment processing provides the option to process electronically transmitted payments received through the lock box of a bank.
- Other Batch Payments Processes – The payment processing function of the Tax Billing and Collection module allows for payment processing through additional batch means such as Authorized Charges (ACH) processing.

Refund Processing

The payment processing functions of the Tax Billing and Collection module allow for the collection and issuance of refunds in overpayment situations. Refunds are automatically generated and maintained as overpayments are processed.

Pretax Processing

Pretax processing is an additional feature of payment processing in the Tax Billing and Collection module. Pretax processing allows for the collection of funds for later application to future outstanding tax charges. The funds are placed in a holding area in the module where they remain until future taxes are extended and available for payment.

Special Assessments

The Tax Billing and Collection module provides a subsystem for the establishment and maintenance of multi-year property-based special assessments. These special assessments are integrated with all functional areas of the module and can be applied to any property with which taxes are to be calculated. The special assessment subsystem can accommodate multiple types of special assessment calculations such as:

- Calculated using millage rates applied to assessed values.
- Manually entered by the user for a billing cycle.
- Amortized over a number of billing periods.
- Single Flat tax amounts applicable to all parcels.
- Fire district assessments based on a specified unit type such as per lot, per acre, and per square foot under roof.

Tax Settlement and Disbursements

The Tax Settlement and Disbursements function provides for the periodic reconciliation of funds collected and available for disbursement to the various taxing entities. This reconciliation takes into consideration tax credits that are to be reimbursed to the jurisdiction from other governmental agencies. Tax Settlement and Disbursement frequencies vary from one jurisdiction to another, i.e., daily, monthly, quarterly, etc.

The Disbursement/Settlement Scheduler allows for the definition of the frequency and level of settlement required and needed in disbursement reports. The Tax Billing & Collection module uses Disbursement/Settlement Modifiers to allow the user to define percentage reallocations of monies appropriated for disbursement.

Settlement extract procedures extract Tax Settlement Detail records from the database and summarize this information based upon the parameters outlined in the Disbursement/Settlement Scheduler table and Disbursement/Settlement Modifier table specifications. The summarized information is then stored in the database for subsequent inquiry purposes.

The system also permits interfacing with various financial packages allowing for distribution information to be processed through the General Ledger or Accounts Receivable and Payable when necessary.

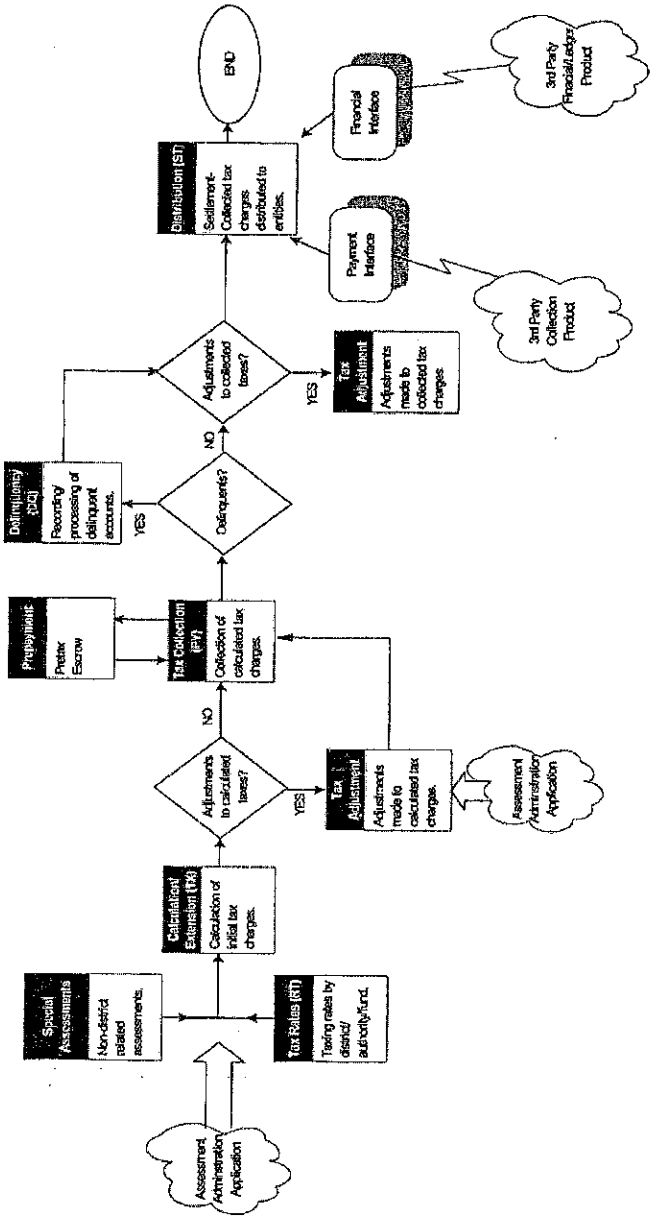


Figure 10: Tax Billing and Collection Data Flow

Tax Billing and Collection Related Reports

Project Table List - This report prints all projects and contains Project Name, Calculation Code, Factor, Mills, County Fee, Assessment Type, Years Beginning and Ending, Delete Flag, Ditch Amount, Interest, Bond Date, Months and Ordinance Number.

Special Assessment *Listing* – This report is generated by parcel number within project and contains all charges for the selected tax year.

Amortization Total List - This report may be generated by Project or Parcel ID and contains Project Number, Charge, Interest, Interest Remaining, Principal, Remaining Principal and Pay Off.

Special Assessment *Tax Abstract* - A Tax Abstract of all special assessment charges with the Jurisdiction's fees applied in a project listing.

Special Assessment *Data Transfer* - The Tax Administration module provides the capability to interface with tape or floppy disk data from taxing Jurisdictions.

Electronic Payment (*i*Pay)

A generic web based payment processing engine is integrated into specific *ias*World applications that require payment processing. For example, Public Access incorporates this module for real estate property tax payments. This integrates leading 3rd party VISA and eCheck processing vendors, including secure real-time funds transfer and on-demand reconciliation reporting. It also provides real-time transaction tracking ID's for users to verify that their payments where received and authorized.

Electronic Payments (*i*Pay)

- ACH / eCheck
- Credit Card
- Subscriptions Service

Inquiry & Appeals Tracking †

Purpose

The Inquiry & Appeals Tracking Module is used to manage the appeals process from informal filings through formal or judicial appeals. This includes scheduling hearings, assigning hearing officers, preparing supporting documentation for each hearing and sending results letters to the taxpayer.

Inquiry & Appeals Tracking General Description

Scheduling Hearings

The user can define any type of hearing appropriate to the Jurisdiction. The user specifies the order of the hearings, time limits for filing, appointment duration, and time allowed for resolution.

This module allows for the scheduling of any type of hearing via telephone, at the counter or by written request. It matches the requests for hearings with the availability of hearing boards.

In the instance where multiple parcels are involved, a case number can be assigned to treat the group of parcels as one entity.

Hearing Boards

Any number of "Hearing Boards" can be designated. Their makeup can be designed by name or position. Their availability, including breaks, can be factored into the scheduling process.

Taxpayers

Taxpayers can represent themselves at the hearing or can be represented by Tax Representatives. Taxpayer information is drawn from the Property Tax Engine database. Additionally, Tax Representative information can be stored, including agent name, firm name and address, as well as their contact information.

Integration with Appraisal Data

As appointments are conducted, the Hearing Boards have access to all supporting documentation regarding the case in question. This provides a "when needed" level of information support to the hearing process.

Once decisions are made, value and data changes can be posted back to the CAMA and Assessment Administration modules.

Inquiry & Appeals Tracking Data Management

A partial list of data managed by this module includes:

- Hearing type
- Date filed
- Appointment type
- Appointment date and time
- Taxpayer opinion of value
- Decision date and reason

†Extension to existing module already licensed to the County.

- Names and titles of Board Members
- Name of appraiser representing the Jurisdiction
- Name of taxpayer attorney or representative
- Free format notes
- Additional user-defined fields

Inquiry & Appeals Tracking Related Reports

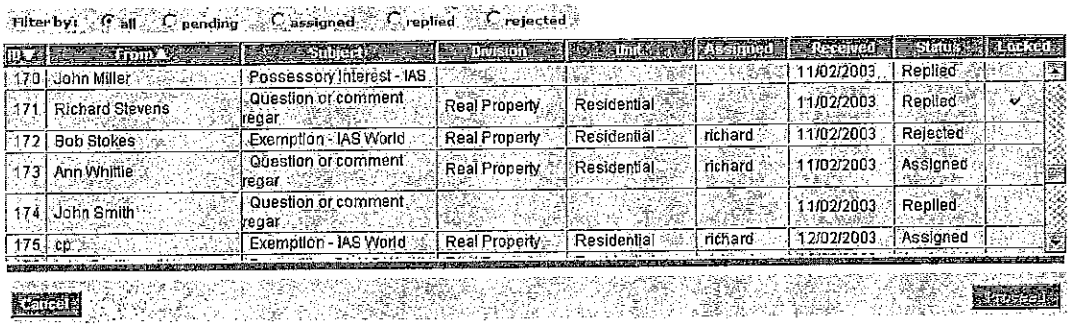
The major reports of the Inquiry & Appeals Tracking Module include:

- Hearing schedules by Board
- Supporting appraisal documentation for the hearing
- Change Notices to Taxpayers
- Jurisdiction-specific results letters

Taxpayer Correspondence Management (*i*Respond) †

The Taxpayer Correspondence Management Functionality provides a messaging framework to manage customer correspondence and workflow task assignments. Configuration flexibility allows for the management of general email correspondence and/or support specific business process with event driven notification and task queuing.

Incoming Mail

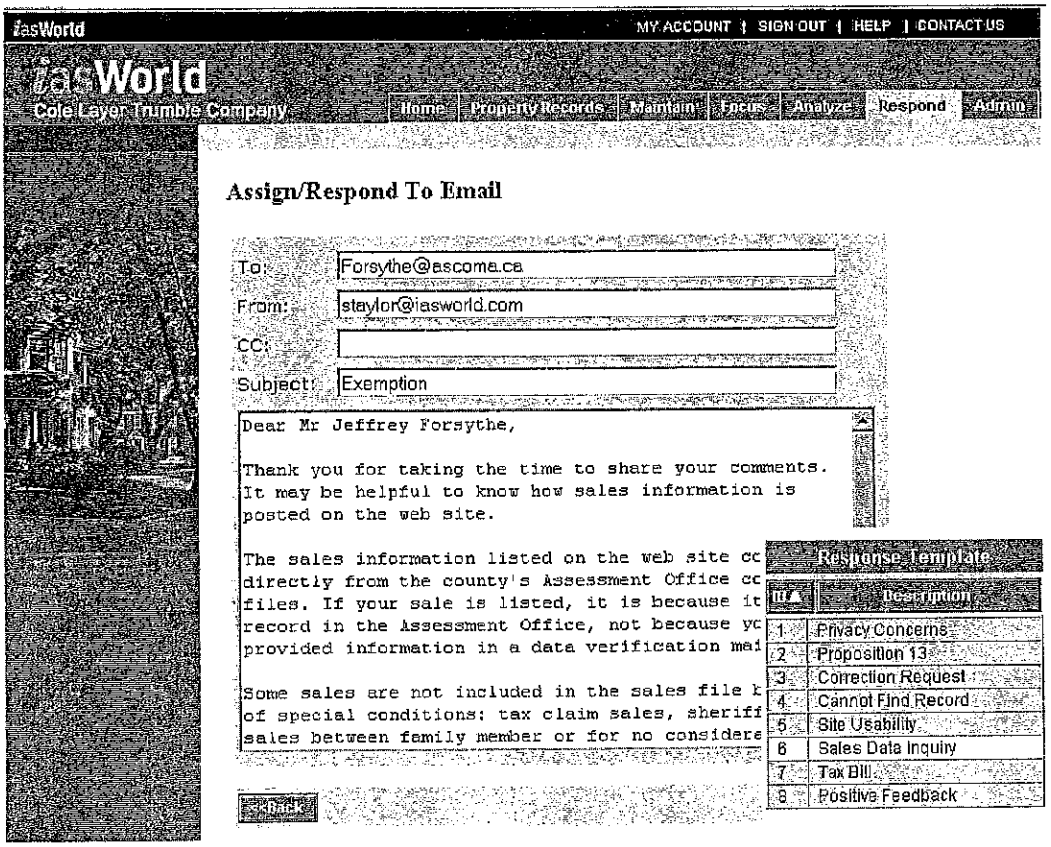


Managers can review incoming correspondence and assign items to resources or business units for research and reply. Correspondence is consolidated in a single view that is filtered to present items by action status (pending, assigned, replied, rejected). Implicit record locking ensures that two or more people cannot work on the same item at once.

Included in this functionality are reply templates that allow common inquiries to be answered quickly and consistently. Organizations can author sanctioned responses to common queries that are made available to staff when composing replies. After selecting from a menu of sanctioned responses the email content is automatically drafted. This content can then be sent as is or edited to tailor to the specifics of the

†Extension to existing module already licensed to the County.

inquiry. Mechanisms to log, respond to, and report on events regarding property assessment accounts are also included with this set of functionality. These events, or incidents, can be initiated over-the-counter, by phone, or via the website by property owners, other government agencies, or assessment department processes.



Taxpayer Correspondence Management delivers exceptional productivity gains and increased customer service by integrating data, processes and messaging in a single, easy to use, web based framework

Delinquent Tax

Purpose

The Delinquent Tax module allows the user to administer delinquent accounts. The following features are included in Delinquent Tax:

- Initiate a qualifying parcel on a delinquent contract program.
- Monitor the payment process of the delinquent plan.
- Calculate and apply unapplied penalty and interest charges to selected parcels upon contract default.
- Query all delinquent information.
- Generate delinquent coupons and tax billings for delinquent plans.
- Record delinquent parcels qualifying for bankruptcy.
- Record delinquent parcels in foreclosure.

Delinquent Payment General Description

Payment Contract Inquiry

Payment Contract Inquiry provides the user with an inquiry view of the Contract Plan Maintenance screen.

Payment Contract Inquiry by Parcel

Payment Contract Inquiry by Parcel lets the user query a parcel and view all contract plans throughout the history of the parcel.

Unapplied Payment Contract Interest Inquiry

An Unapplied Payment Contract Interest Inquiry allows a view of any of the various unapplied interest information for a particular parcel.

Payment Contract Plan Maintenance

The Payment Contract Plan Maintenance allows the set-up or modification of a single or multiple parcel payment contract plan through which a property owner can pay an otherwise unmanageable delinquency. Features of the Payment Contract Plan Maintenance include:

- Single or multiple parcel plans
- System-generated contract number
- Automatic delinquent payment information and mailing information pulled in from the current tax information in the Tax screens
- Cycle or monthly payment installment setup
- Automatic installment amount calculation considering first month's payment
- Letter and/or coupon on-demand creation or batch mode
- View of ownership and location address
- Phone numbers
- General notes
- User-maintained default date

- Full history of plan

Certified Delinquent Maintenance

Certified Delinquent Maintenance allows the user to track certified delinquent parcels. Parcels are certified after being unpaid at the conclusion of the current tax year. Certification is done automatically as part of the end-of-year tax and mailing rollover. After all delinquencies have been paid in full, the certified delinquent year is removed.

Bankruptcy Maintenance

The Bankruptcy Maintenance provides the user with the ability to add and modify parcels on bankruptcy. Maintenance provides the ability to enter unlimited parcels for a given case along with separate Proof of Claim (POC) amounts and views of payment information.

Users can also maintain trustee and attorney information along with unlimited history notes that may be crucial to the case.

The balance for each parcel is viewed based on POC payments entered by the collection department. It is critical for these payments to be entered with a payment type of POC in order to be reflected properly.

Foreclosure Maintenance

Foreclosure Maintenance is used to maintain the foreclosure history on parcels with unlimited lien holders and attached history notes.

Payment Contract Unapplied Interest Maintenance

Payment Contract Unapplied Interest Maintenance provides the ability to modify and build interest and penalty charges to be applied in the event a parcel defaults on the contract plan. If the contract plan is not kept current, the user can use Foreclosure Maintenance to share the amounts that will be applied to the delinquency.

This modules Penalty and Interest Program updates this table automatically for delinquent contract plans. This program will also update to apply unapplied interest charges to bankruptcy parcels.

Users can flag individual or ALL charges in this table for a parcel to be applied by the Post Unapplied Interest Charges program. Before flagging the delinquent contract plan, default entries must be made.

Delinquent Payment History

Delinquent Payment History Maintenance builds delinquent billings and also displays payment information for delinquent monitoring. Delinquent Payment History Maintenance is also updated by the Delinquent History Update to insert the billed records, such as first half tax bills, second half tax bills, and monthly coupon billings.

Delinquent Payment History shows the actual net delinquent taxes due on the parcel at the time of the viewing. The detail transaction lines show the contract plan balance that is based on the original contract plan amount entered at the time of the contract initiation.

Levy Maintenance

Levy Maintenance is available to maintain levy information history on a parcel level. It provides unlimited lien holders, history notes, custom data for fees, condemnation, and tax sale information.

Levy Maintenance can hold fees and penalties that are calculated, but not included in the ADJUST table until time of payment. These fees and penalties need to be included for cashiering to determine amounts due.

Transfer Maintenance

Transfer Maintenance compiles information concerning the transfer of tax liens to a private non-governmental source.

Transfer Maintenance records the actual purchaser for the tax year and all contract information. It also documents the amount paid for the transfer and the recording information for the transfer.

Delinquent Processing Related Reports

Payment Contract List – This report is a system-generated report containing information such as length of the plan, original contract amount, and status. This can be sorted by the parcel ID.

Delinquent Collection – Sorts by date delinquent collections to date for the year.

Non-Payment for Delinquent Contracts – Report for payment contracts that have not had a payment made since the specified before date.

Contract Statistics – Year to date information for delinquent contracts.

Unapplied Interest for Voided Contracts – This report calculates the unapplied interest to-date for contracts that have been voided.

Delinquent Contract Letter – Letter outlining the specifics of the delinquent contract to the payer.

Delinquent Contract Coupons – This allows the system to generate printable coupons for delinquent contracts. The coupons can be sorted by Contract ID or Parcel range.

Post Applied Interest/Penalty Calc Charges For Voided Contracts – Applies interest for voided contracts. Create interest records for flagged parcels or parcels with voided delinquent contracts.

Delinquent Contract Payment History Update – Updates monthly amounts billed for delinquent contracts.

Manufactured Homes *

Purpose

The purpose of the Manufactured Homes module is to allow the user to maintain and track manufactured homes valued as either Real Property or Personal Property. The Manufactured Homes module allows maintenance of data that includes:

- Parcel ID of the land parcel where the MH is located and/or Personal Property Account ID.
- The make, model and serial number of the MH
- Inventory data including dimensions and year of manufacture
- Title Number
- Date of purchase by current owner
- Location data including trailer court ID and lot number if applicable

Contained within the Manufactured Homes module are a number of user-defined fields for which the Jurisdiction can define unique data elements to store and maintain.

Major features of the Manufactured Homes module will include:

- Online application processing and printing
- Ability to store both Real and Personal Property manufactured homes
- Retrieval of owner data from existing tables that prevent duplication of data and ensure consistency

Manufactured Homes General Description

The Manufactured Homes module allows the user to maintain descriptive account information relating to the manufactured homes stored on the database. Manufactured Homes can be valued either as real property or personal property. For Real Property accounts the Manufactured Homes module allows maintenance of data elements in addition to those found in the CAMA Other Building and Yard (OBY) record.

Manufactured Homes records can be tied to a specific card or line number within the dwelling or OBY table. This allows multiple manufactured homes to reside on a single parcel. A lookup is provided that retrieves all current dwelling and OBY entries. The information returned from the lookup includes the table in which the improvement exists (DWELDAT or OBY), Card #, Line # (for OBYs), Style or OBY code, year built, dimensions (for OBYs), area or SFLA, and value. The specific card/line can then be selected and is tied to the Manufactured Home being maintained.

Manufactured Homes Data Management

Manufactured Homes

- Make
- Model
- Year Manufactured
- Length
- Width
- Serial Number

*Module not included as part of this proposal

- Title Number

Owner

- Name
- Address
- Social Security Number

Valuation Information

- Purchase Price
- Real Estate Reduction
- Assessed value
- Homestead Value
- Net Reduced Value
- Original Charge

Manufactured Homes Related Reports

Year To Date Collection - Unsettled Payments collected to a specified date.

First and Second Half Delinquent Tax – This is a listing of parcels (by Summary or Detail) with unpaid balances for the half.

Tax Bill –- Listing of current and delinquent charges for owner by the half.

Tax Abstract – District listing of total parcel values and total taxes levied.

Tax Bill Totals – Total taxes billed by district or by cycle for a specified tax year.

Tax Duplicates – Listing of taxes billed by district and charges by parcel for a specified tax year.

Paid Duplicates – This is a listing of payments by parcel for a specified tax year.

Rollover – Year end process of rolling Tax, CAMA and AA information forward to the next year.

Batch Tax Calculation – Beginning year process that calculates taxes based on value and district.

Penalty Calculation – Process that calculates penalty on unpaid charges for a given cycle.

Property Tax Financials *

Purpose

The Property Tax Financials module is an automated General Ledger and Accounts Payable system that is integrated with the Tax Billing and Collections module. Its features include:

General Ledger Features:

- General Ledger Chart of Accounts structure that includes up to eight user definable segments
- On line General Ledger Chart of Accounts Definition
- On line General Ledger Balance Inquiry at
  - Account Segment
  - Account Summary
  - Posting Detail
- General Ledger Account Maintenance
  - Batch Maintenance
    - Custom Interface from the Property Tax Engine Tax Billing and Collections to custom balance sheet
    - Custom Interface from PCI for miscellaneous transactions outside *ias*World. PCI must provide format in Tyler | CLT prescribed format.
    - Pre Posting Balance Sheet
    - End of fiscal year rollover process
  - On line Maintenance
    - Direct transaction posting
    - General Ledger Account number validation
    - Posting date restriction for monthly closeout
    - Transaction balancing before posting

Accounts Payable Features:

- On Line Authority Definition for Disbursement Checks
  - Authority Name and Address for check printing
  - Collection commission percentage
  - Collection commission account assignment
- On line Authority Disbursement Check Printing
  - Automatic General Ledger Account Update
- Automated Tax Payer Refund Checks
  - On line
  - Batch
- Void Check Processing

Security Features

- Encrypted Security for
  - Account Maintenance
  - Disbursement Check Printing
  - Taxpayer Refund Checks

*Module not included as part of this proposal.

Baseline Financial Reports

- Refund Accounts Payable
- Refund Check Printing – Batch
- Refund Check Printing – Online
- Refund Check Register
- Balance Sheet
- Disbursement Check Printing – Online
- Disbursement Monthly Breakdown
- Disbursement Check Register
- Print Chart of Accounts

*ias*World Solution
An Architectural Overview

PART I) Relationship to *ias*World Enterprise Suite

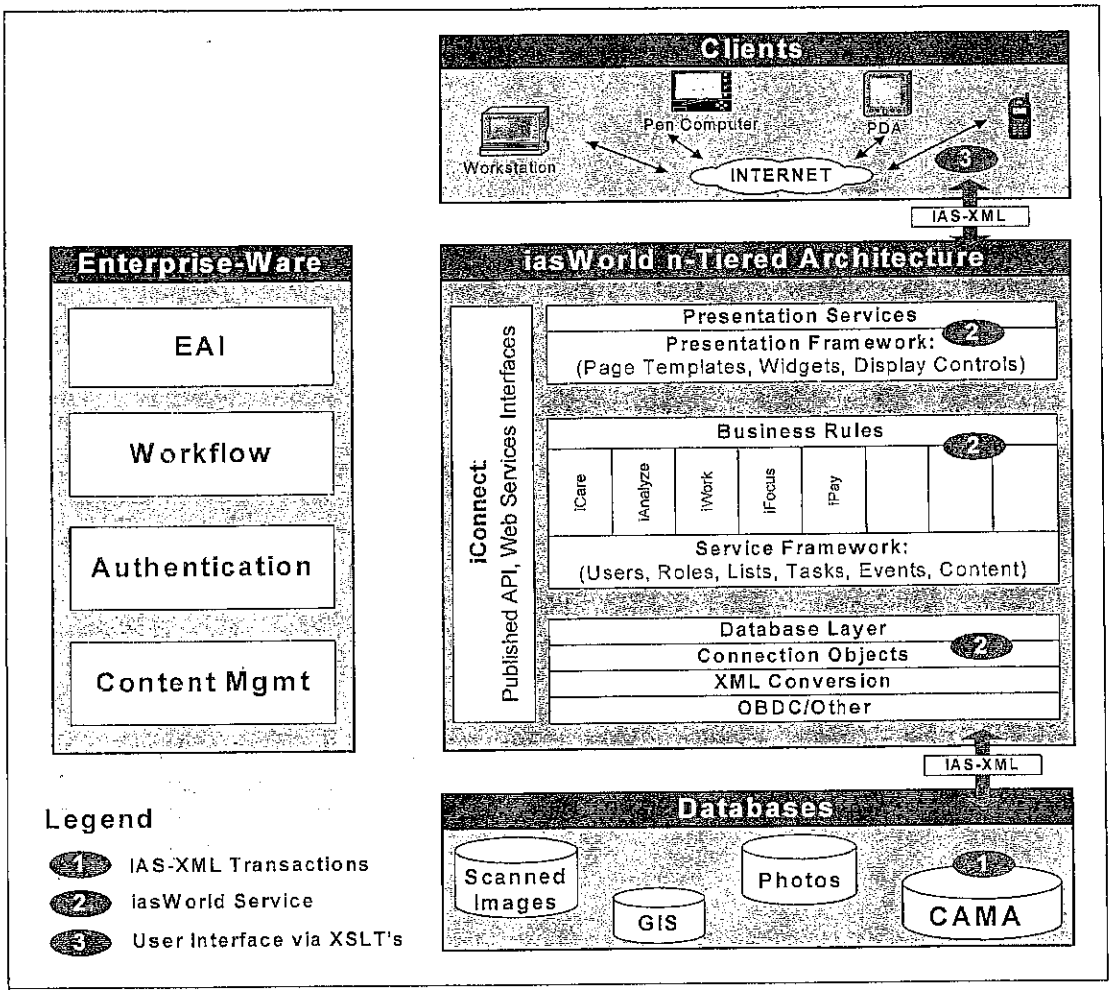


Figure 11 - Relationship to *ias*World Framework

The above figure delineates the three main components of the Web Browser based IAS data maintenance solution as it relates to iasWorld.

1) **XML Transaction Mgr** - The development of XML transaction mgr which creates/accepts *ias*World based XML documents and ensures that IAS business/data rules are enforced.
2) ***ias*World Services** – The solution leverages the *ias*World enterprise services framework. Some customization/configuration of *ias*World is required to meet the needs of existing IAS users.

3) **XSLT's** – XSLT's transform IAS-XML transaction documents as required into task specific data editing forms. XSLT's are managed by *i*asWorld.

PART II) Overview of iT-XML Mgr

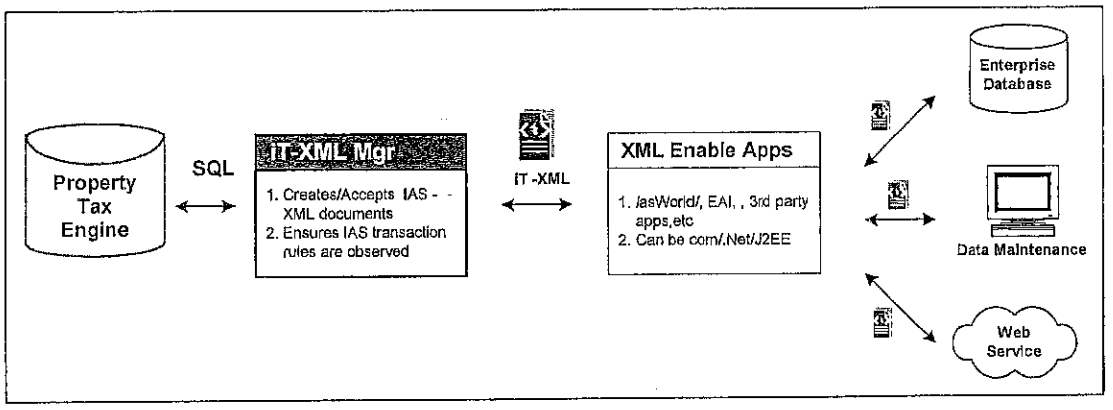


Figure 12 - iT-XML Mgr, A Generic XML Transaction Layer

The above figure illustrates that the iT-XML Mgr is designed to potentially serve as a general purpose transaction layer for *i*asWorld. That is, it could be used as a general purpose interface to other enterprise databases, other enterprise service frameworks, or for the creation of *i*asWorld web services. *i*asWorld transaction XML documents (iT-XML) are created/processed by the IT-XML Mgr. At that point a suitably configured XML Enabled application can exchange information with *i*asWorld.

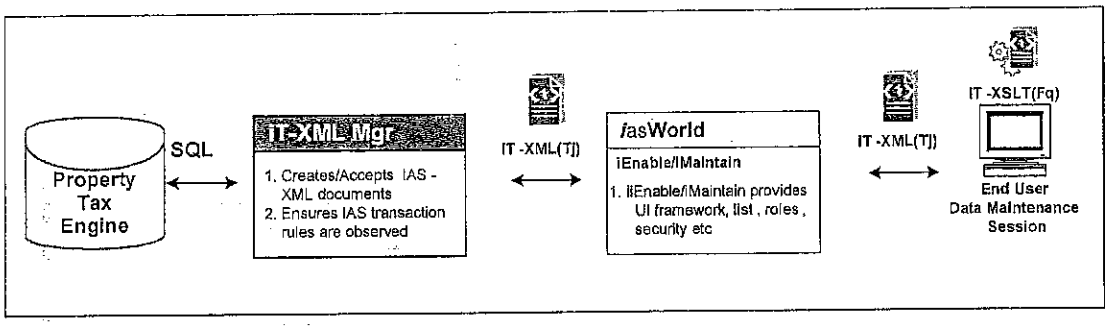


Figure 13 - iT-XML Mgr, Facilitating an *i*Maintain Transaction

In this figure the main components of an iMaintain transaction are delineated:

a) the iT-XML manager creates/processes iT-XML documents,
b) *i*asWorld provides the *i*Maintain end user with required business services (e.g. account, roles, authentication, database search, list mgmt, forms mgmt, etc) and
c) appropriate XSLT's to transform the iT-XML document into a task specific (browser based) edit form.

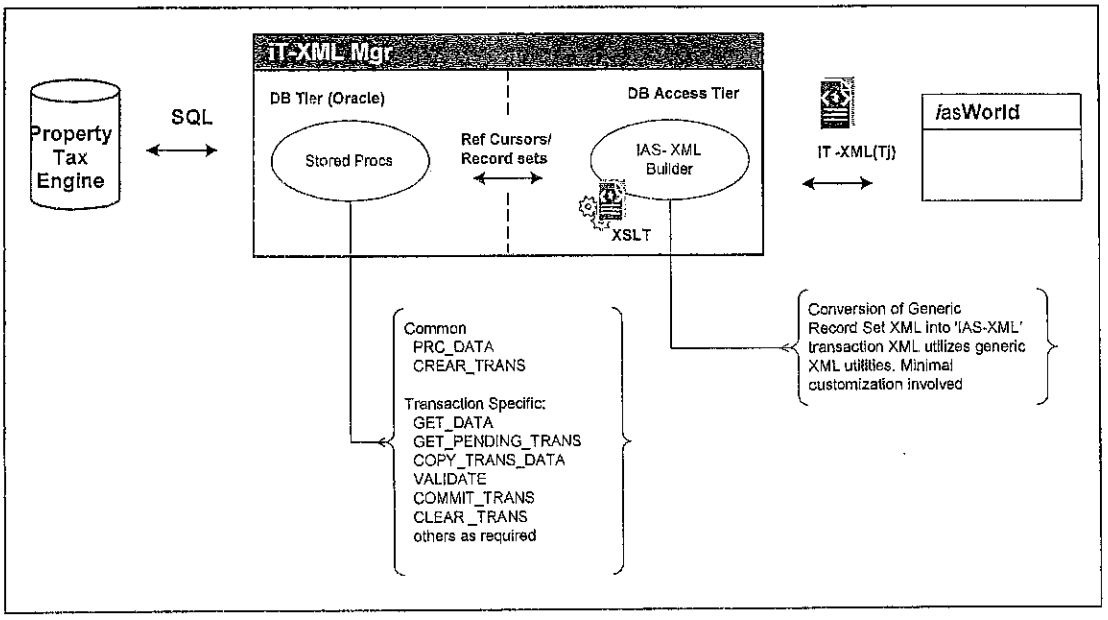


Figure 14 - iT-XML Mgr Internal Components

The above figure highlights the internal components of the iT-XML Mgr:

a) **Stored Procedures** – The main component is a package of Oracle stored procedures (stored procs) which do the work of interfacing directly with the *ias*World Property Tax Engine, processing XML based transactions, and ensuring that the Property Tax Engine data integrity and business rules are enforced.

b) **IAS-XML Builder** – this component converts the native XML which underlies the database access components into a more useable form (i.e. iT-XML). This component relies on mostly generic XML processing utilities.

The it-XML Mgr, is general purpose tool, whose input and output is iT-XML transaction documents. Note that the iT-XML Mgr has the option to be implemented as a Web Service which makes the iT-XML Mgr effectively independent of *ias*World based services.

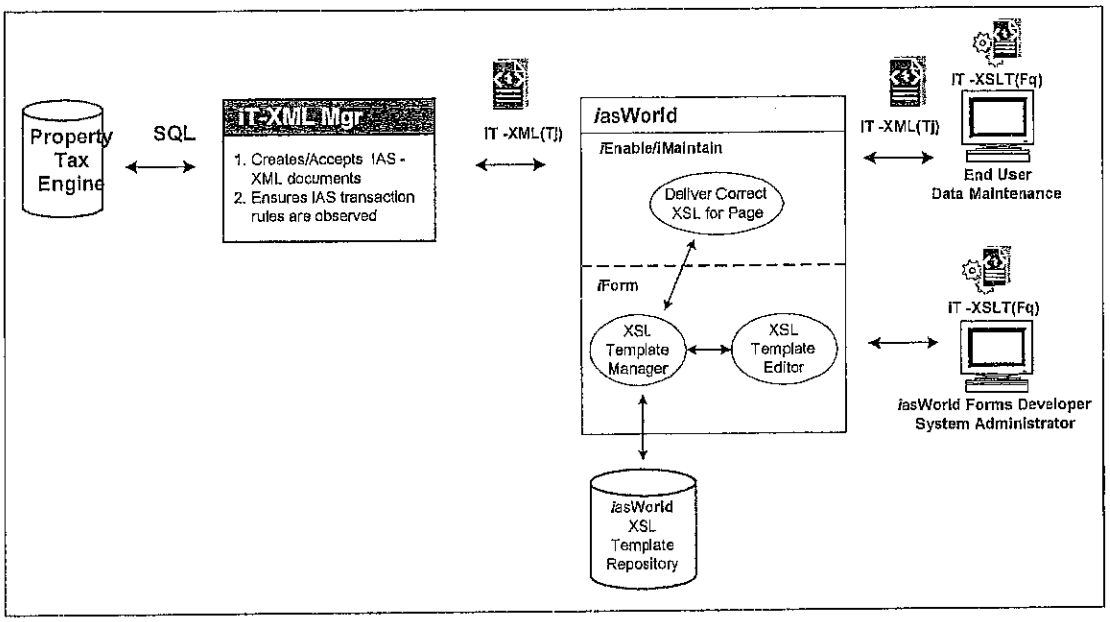


Figure 15 – Role of *ias*World's XSLT Editing and Repository Mgmt Services (*i*Form)

This figure depicts how *ias*World's XSLT editing and repository management services, combine to deliver the *i*Form capability. The XSLT's that are included with generic implementations of *i*Maintain can be created, and edited with off-the-shelf XML tools. However, the *ias*World Productivity Tools framework includes services which greatly enhance the usability of the *ias*World Property Tax Engine by allowing system administrators to create, modify, and assign to roles XSLT's.

The two *ias*World components that make up *i*Form are:

a) **XSL Template Editor** – This editor allows authorized users to select navigators, insert text, data entry fields, images, maps etc into *ias*World data entry forms. This can be done 'in-line' within a browser window without any programming.

b) **XSL Template Manager** – This refers to the capability of naming, storing, retrieving, versioning and assigning XSLT's that were created/modified in the XSLT Editor. XSLT's are stored in the *ias*World database. (i.e. the XSLT repository).

Conclusion

Choosing a computer system that can handle a Jurisdiction's needs can be complicated.

*ias*World brings with it adaptability and the most complete package available in property tax software. This is backed by one of the appraisal industry's most respected names, Tyler | CLT, and the leader in business software, Oracle.

Using an integrated software system such as *ias*World, all parcel and tax data can be maintained with one complete database. Many everyday office functions within the Jurisdiction can be performed from the desktop PC. For Jurisdictions switching to an integrated software system, *ias*World offers the benefits of flexibility, reliability, comprehensive functionality, and a proven track record.

Exhibit E – Payment Schedule

The Contractor and County agree that the Project Schedule and Payment Plan included as Exhibits B and E are both documents that are subject to change over the life of the project to reflect changes that occur over time. The dates in both the schedule and payment plan are offered as estimated execution time frames based upon the contract being signed in August 2007, and can change from time to time as agreed by the Project Managers of both parties.

The dates included in this associated Payment Plan were prepared by giving approximate estimates to when the work would actually be executed (start and end months) and does not necessary reflect the level of detail that would be included in an integrated MS Project plan generated as part of the project planning phase. Nor does the schedule actually provide concrete go live dates for each of the modules; rather, the Project Plan schedule indicates general targets.

In summary, the fees associated with each of the deliverables are fixed fee, not subject to change; however, the dates in this Project Plan associated with each deliverable can be adjusted to match the final project schedule.

EXHIBIT F

ADAPT SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT F - SOFTWARE LICENSE / SUBLICENSE AGREEMENT

A. *ias*World Base License Fee

The Contractor will supply the following *ias*World Property Tax Engine Modules Licenses and software to the County:

a) Tax Billing & Collection
b) Delinquent Tax
c) Appeals Management (functionality to be developed)

The *ias*World License is a site license for the named modules. This site license is based on the County's current population of 1,333,130 and a parcel count of 425,000.

Verification of License Terms: The Contractor reserves the right to conduct on-site reviews at the County site to insure the County is in compliance with the terms and conditions of the *ias*World and ORACLE® licenses.

B. Akanda Software

The Contractor, as a pass-through license to the County, will supply the following iasWorld Productivity Tools software licenses:

a) Electronic Payments (iPay)
b) Electronic Document Management Interface (iDoc)

C. Software Warranty

a. Warranty Support

The Contractor warrants that the *ias*World software, when operated on the hardware specified herein, will perform the functions described in the *ias*World Baseline System Description and as further defined in the Contractor's Proposal, Exhibit A.

During the maintenance period, the Company will design, code, test, document and deliver any changes or alterations to the Company's software that is necessary to correct or avoid any defect in the Company's software which is present at the time of delivery, or is discovered during County usage, and affects performance of the Company's software in accordance with the functions set forth in the Exhibit C- Base System Description. The Company shall only be responsible to correct defects that are documented or submitted in writing during the maintenance agreement period. Oral notification or other unwritten complaints will not constitute notice under this Agreement.

b. County Modifications

The County shall inform the Contractor in writing of any change to or modification of any of the Contractor's software that it desires to make.

c. Negligence

At any time during the Time for Performance and Completion the Contractor shall not be required to correct any defects in any of the Contractor software caused by the County's

negligence, operation of the Contractor's software, or other improper action by the Department operating the Contractor's software installed pursuant to this Agreement.

Should the County fail to install any Amendments supplied by the Contractor, the warranty and the Contractor's obligation shall immediately terminate as regards the functions affected by said Amendments.

d. Disclaimer

The Contractor shall have no liability under the warranty except the correction or avoidance of defects as specified in paragraph (a) above. THE WARRANTIES SET FORTH IN THIS PARAGRAPH ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES RELATING TO THE SOFTWARE, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF TITLE, OPERATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ANY OTHER STATUTORY OR COMMON LAW WARRANTY. THE CONTRACTOR EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS AND EXCLUDES ANY SUCH OTHER REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. CORRECTION OF DEFECTS BY THE CONTRACTOR IN THE MANNER PROVIDED IN PARAGRAPH (A) ABOVE, SHALL CONSTITUTE FULFILLMENT OF ALL LIABILITIES TO THE COUNTY IN RESPECT OF ANY DEFECTS IN THE SOFTWARE, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY IN TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL OR EQUITABLE THEORY. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE CONTRACTOR BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, LOSS OF BUSINESS, SPECIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER. REGARDLESS OF ANY PROVISIONS HEREIN CONTAINED TO THE CONTRARY. THE CONTRACTOR WARRANTS AND GUARANTEES THE TITLE TO AND THE OWNERSHIP OF ALL MATERIAL AND PROPERTY, INCLUDING A NON-TRANSFERABLE AND NON-EXCLUSIVE LICENSE TO USE ITS PROPRIETARY SOFTWARE, FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO THE COUNTY UNDER THE TERMS HEREOF, AND WARRANTS THAT IT IS CAPABLE OF AND SUFFICIENT TO ACCOMPLISH THE TASKS FOR WHICH IT IS SUPPLIED.

EXHIBIT G

MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT G - MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT AGREEMENT

1.0 SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED

The Contractor will provide to the County in a professional and workmanlike manner technical support for the iasWorld software modules identified in Paragraph 3 below.

2.0 PERIOD OF SUPPORT

The Contractor has included an initial 6-month period of iasWorld Support which will begin on March 1, 2010 and continue through August 31, 2010. It is the Contractor's intention, according to the Project Plan included herein, that the ADAPT system will be substantially completed by the start of this support period. If the schedule should substantially change, a Change Order could be required, and said Change Order could include a change in fee dependant on the reason for the change in schedule. Subsequent support will begin on September 1, 2010 and will be covered under a separate Agreement at the rates specified in the ADAPT Proposal, the Fee Proposal section.

3.0 iasWorld MAINTENANCE SUPPORT

For the products itemized below, this maintenance support agreement is for unlimited use licenses based on the County's population and tax parcel count. The support charges for the first year support have been calculated on a County population of 1,333,130 and 425,000 parcels.

Tax Billing and Collection
Delinquent Tax
Appeals Management
Electronic Payments (iPay)
Electronic Document Management Interface (iDoc)

During the maintenance period, the Contractor will design, code, test, document and deliver any changes or alterations to the software that are necessary to correct or avoid any defect in the software which is present at the time of delivery, or is discovered during County usage, and affects performance of the software in accordance with the functions set forth in the system as developed under this Agreement.

The Contractor shall only be responsible to correct defects, which are documented or submitted in writing during the maintenance agreement period. Oral notification or other unwritten complaints will not constitute notice.

4.0 iasWorld SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

The Contractor shall be available to furnish the County with the following services:

4.1 iasWorld MAINTENANCE SUPPORT

4.1.1 *Maintenance Support.* The Contractor warrants that the iasWorld software, when operated on the County supplied server, will perform the functions described in the iasWorld Baseline System Description.

At any time during the duration of this Agreement as stated in Paragraph 2.0, Period of Support, of this Exhibit F, the Contractor shall not be required to correct defects in any of the Contractor software caused by the County's negligence, improper installation or operation of the Contractor's software, or other improper action by the County operating the Contractor's software installed pursuant to the Scope of Services described below.

4.1.2. *Periodic Updates.* The Contractor will make available to the County information concerning enhancements it has made to its iasWorld Product. The Contractor will send

a copy of the new iasWorld source code to the County, as new releases are made available.

The County will be responsible for installing the new base system on County hardware and executing appropriate tests to ensure that the new base system executes properly on County hardware. The County will also be responsible for making any and all site-specific modifications to the new base system source code that had been included in the prior versions.

4.1.3. *Source Code.* The Contractor agrees to furnish the County with a copy of the iasWorld source code. The software is proprietary and is provided for the exclusive use of the County. The County cannot provide the software to a third party or parties, or cannot use the software for the benefit of a third party or parties without the prior written approval of the Contractor.

4.1.4 *iasWorld Users Group.* For the duration of this Agreement, as stated in Paragraph 2.0, Period of Support, of this Exhibit F, the County shall have all voting privileges as defined in the IAS Users Group Bylaws, for each of the installed iasWorld Modules.

5.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

The following outlines the standard support provided by the Tyler Technologies, Inc. | CLT Division (Tyler | CLT) for the following software systems installed on the County's iasWorld hardware, for the time period specified in the Paragraph 2.0, Period of Support, of this Exhibit F.

System	Module
iasWorld	Tax Billing & Collection
iasWorld	Delinquent Tax
iasWorld	Appeals Management
iasWorld	iPay
iasWorld	iDoc

Table 1 – Base System Modules

The software systems listed in Table 1 shall be known as the "base system." Any additional support, modifications, or services needed on the system as it is installed at the County site which are not expressly included in this Agreement, are outlined in an additional service level agreement or are provided at time and materials rates.

Modifications to the iasWorld code and iasWorld reports written by the Contractor for a specific County or group of Counties are considered part of the base system and, as such, the terms of this Agreement apply.

5.1. TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

The following is a list of common terms used in this Support Agreement:

5.1.1 *Base System.* Contractor Software, as listed in Table 1 above, running on the County's iasWorld hardware.

5.1.2 *System Error.* An error in the base system that is either a generated error (e.g., error screen) by the base system or lack of response (slow or stuck), or failure of a function as stated in the iasWorld User Guide (also referred to as "issues" or "bugs"). Note: Slow response time or system failure due to the County's network or lack of System or DB administration is not covered.

5.1.3 *Updates.* Unlimited distribution of revisions to the base system source code that fixes errors and (or) includes enhancements that are sent to the County on a system readable media (e.g., tape, CD-ROM, or FTP site), also referred to as "upgrades" or "patches."

5.1.4 *Maintenance or Maintain.* Providing support and updates for the base system only. This does not include performing updates at the County site.

5.1.5 *Dial-Up.* The use of any secure connection (via VPN) on the County system from any Tyler office.

5.1.6 *Coverage Period.* The start and end date for the support offered in this Exhibit F and additional services stated in the provisions of this Agreement with the County.

5.1.7 *Business Day(s).* The days and hours the Contractor operates, defined as Monday through Friday (excluding holidays) between the hours of 8:00 AM and 5:00 PM Eastern Time.

5.2 HOT LINE SUPPORT

During the coverage period, the Contractor will provide phone support for the base system. This support will provide assistance (via phone or delivered documentation) in determining the root cause of system errors (whether user error, operation related error, or base system software) and the response as outlined in item 5.2.3 below, subject to item 5.12 of this Agreement. The Hot Line is also available for questions on normal operation of the base system.

5.2.1 *Hot Line Number.* 800-487-8326

5.2.2 *Hot Line Hours.* The Hot Line is available from 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., ET, Monday through Friday. Weekend or evening coverage can be arranged with a five (5) day minimum notice. This special coverage could be billed under the conditions stated in Section 5.13 of Exhibit F.

5.2.3 *Hot Line Support Considerations.* The Contractor shall respond to the County's request for telephone assistance within four (4) working hours from the initial call.

- The Contractor shall take steps to have the system error fixed, or an appropriate workaround, via phone or dial-up as defined in the following priority matrix:

Priority	*Definition*	*Response*	*Issue Resolved*
Emergency	Software is inoperable for all County users.	Client is contacted within 1 hour.	Within 1 business day or an agreed upon due date and time.
High	Issue affects daily processing or day-to-day functions of the County. Issue affects a large group of County users.	Client is contacted within 1 hour.	Within 2-5 business days or an agreed upon due date.
Other	Issue affects 1 County user and is non-critical to daily processing.	Client is contacted within 1 hour.	Typically 6+ business days from reported problem, or an agreed upon due date.

- If the cause of the problem is related to an item in Paragraph 5.12 of this Exhibit F or not an actual bug within the base system, the Contractor will provide an action plan with an estimated cost to resolve the issue within a reasonable amount of time.

5.3. ONLINE SUPPORT

During the coverage period, the Contractor will provide access to the Incident Resolution Information System (IRIS) on the Internet in order for the County to have 24 hour, 7 day access to answers to base system questions and to log base system issues.

5.3.1. *IRIS Access Details.* Details on the use of IRIS are provided in the IRIS Call Center Guide.

5.3.2. *IRIS Support.* IRIS Support can also be reached via email. For more details, please refer to the IRIS Call Center Guide.

5.4 MODIFICATION AND CHANGE PROCEDURE

Additional changes to the base system (other than State legislative changes) can be requested. These changes shall be submitted in writing to the Contractor and cost estimates will be provided. Once the County agrees to the cost estimate, a separate Contract will be drafted for acceptance by the parties.

5.5 UPDATES

Base system updates will be provided to the County by the Contractor during the coverage period.

5.5.1 *iasWorld Updates.* It is the responsibility of the County to schedule the update(s) and inform the Contractor of any assistance needed. The Contractor will distribute an estimated schedule of when releases and patches will be available. The Contractor will provide assistance in performing such updates, via VPN connection, during the Contractor's normal business hours. Onsite assistance may be obtained at time and materials rates. It is important that any updates be done in a timely manner as the update could contain fixes for one or more system errors. The Contractor reserves the right to back-port certain bug fixes to the County's current version of iasWorld or require that the County upgrade to a newer release to obtain the required fix.

5.5.2 *iasWorld Data Tables.* The County is responsible for updating any data stored in the base system data tables, whether such updates occur through the normal course of business from user data entry, through update from some iasWorld batch process, or though an SQL update. Updates may be performed to the iasWorld data for various reasons by the Contractor as requested by the County subject to time and materials rates.

5.5.3 *Operating System (OS) Updates.* The County is responsible for obtaining update(s), notifying the Contractor of the update(s), and installing update(s). IT outsourcing or the system vendor might be needed for these updates. It is the County's responsibility to contact and leverage these resources as needed. The Contractor strongly recommends that the County perform a system export/backup before updating the OS.

5.5.4 *Oracle Updates.* The County is responsible for scheduling updates to the Oracle software in order that the County is on a version supported by Oracle. The Contractor will provide assistance in performing such updates via dial-up connection during the Contractor's normal business hours. On-site assistance may be obtained at time and materials rates.

5.6 LEGISLATIVE CHANGES

During the coverage period, the Contractor will provide up to 80 base system programming hours, per State, in order to comply with State legislative changes. Programming hours encompass analysis, coding, and testing of the changes. Additional legislative changes can be performed at time and materials rates.

5.7 DATA OWNERSHIP

The County owns the data stored and processed on the base system. During normal support, the Contractor will be exposed to this data and will take all measures to ensure the confidentiality of the data.

5.8 BACKUPS AND RECOVERY

It is the responsibility of the County to perform system (OS) and/or database (Oracle) backups.

- The Contractor does not take responsibility for any backup process or emergency plans in which the County engages.
- The Contractor strongly suggests that the County have a backup and recovery plan for the system and data. The Contractor also recommends a safe storage for the County data (i.e., offsite storage of data tapes).

5.9 DEPENDENT SOFTWARE LICENSES

The County is responsible for acquiring and maintaining software licenses and upgrades for all third-party software products required by the system.

5.10 SERVER OPERATIONS

The County is responsible for on-site operational support of the iasWorld application server(s). Tasks will include performing system backups, system restarts, and providing on-site troubleshooting assistance to the Contractor staff.

5.11 REMOTE ACCESS

The County will provide the Contractor with the means to electronically connect to the County and to the iasWorld server, to enable software transfers, electronic correspondence, and remote troubleshooting. The preferred remote connection is via the Internet.

5.12 OUT OF SCOPE ITEMS

The following are examples of items that are **not** included in this Agreement. The Contractor will provide such services as requested by the County and Time and Materials rates will apply for such additional requested services. Examples of the types of services **not** included as part of the standard support SLA includes:

12.1. Resolution of problems that arise out of the County's misuse of the system.
12.2. Creating ad hoc reports or new iasWorld reports.
12.3. Recovery of software, operating system, or data due to system or hardware failure.
12.4. Additional modification of the iasWorld code, incremental to modifications covered under this Agreement.
12.5. Additional modification of iasWorld reports, incremental to modifications covered under this Agreement.
12.6. The County is responsible for making any updates to iasWorld cost tables, tax rate tables, etc.
12.7. Onsite training, incremental to training covered under this Agreement.
12.8. Oracle DBA and network administration activities. Such support may be provided in an additional service level agreement if requested by the County.
12.9. Process and procedures that could otherwise be performed by a non-technical iasWorld user during the County's business cycle.
12.10. The County is responsible for performing any iasWorld upgrade to the County servers.
12.11. Errors and problems that arise out of the County's modification of the base system code.
12.12. Errors and problems related to other 3rd party vendors' software not specifically covered by this agreement.

5.13 ADDITIONAL SUPPORT

No other additional support outside this Scope of Services is given unless stated in the Articles of Agreement. Additional support or services (such as those listed in Paragraph 5.12 above) can be requested and will be billed at the Contractor's then prevailing time and materials rates.

EXHIBIT H

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Exhibit H – Project Management

The Contractor and the County hereby designate the following individuals as the respective Project Manager for the ADAPT project.

All notices required or permitted to be given by one party to the other under this Agreement shall be sufficient if sent by Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, to the parties at the respective addresses set forth below or to such other address as the party to receive the notice has designated by written notice to the other party.

Notices to the County shall be to the attention of:

Ms. Alice T. Paise
Project Manager
Nassau County
160 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

Notices to the Company shall be to the attention of:

Mr. Mark Sibert
Project Manager
Tyler Technologies, Inc. | CLT Division
140 Old Country Road
Suite 200
Mineola, New York 11501

The following list identifies the Contractor's staff who, at the time of the signing of this Agreement, are anticipated to work on the ADAPT project in some capacity. The specific capacity and duration of each participant will be based on project needs and timing as determined by the Contractor's Project Manager. Prior to bringing any additional staff to bear on this ADAPT project, the Contractor shall forward their resume for County review and approval.

Proposed Project Staffing

Andrew D. Teed	President
Paul M. Flynn	Northeastern Regional Manager
John F. Thompson, Jr.	Director of Implementation & Special Projects
John A. Neuffer	SoNY Area Manager (Southern New York), Project Director
Jeff G. Lyons	Senior Business Analyst
Sue Singer	Senior Business Analyst
Thomas G. Richardson	Senior Business Analyst - Appeals and Valuation
Rita A. Lewis-Devereaux	Senior Business Analyst - Financials (Tax Billing, Refunds, etc.)
Babu Paul	DBA - Lead P/A
Reshma Lulla	Senior P/A
Don Stankus	Implementation Support, Training
Michael A. Lange	IAS Product Manager
Dwayne Nickels	Developer / Analyst
Darrin Martin	Developer / Analyst
Raju Bahubalendruni	Developer / Analyst
Chandra Ranamalla	Developer / Analyst
Vikas Sharma	Developer / Analyst
Benny Mathew	Developer / Analyst
Vijai Thankaraj	Developer / Analyst
Eswar Narlanka	DBA
Kim Frisby	Support Manager
Bowne AE&T Group	Sub Contractor
Akanda	Business Partner

Contract ID#: CQIT07000040

Department: Information Technology

E-125-07

Contract Details

SERVICE ADAPT

NIFS ID #: CQIT07000040 NIFS Entry Date: 07/13/07 Term: from 8/1/07 to 8/1/10

New ☒ Renewal ☐	
Amendment ☐	
Time Extension ☐	
Addl. Funds ☐	
Blanket Resolution ☐ RES#	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agreement § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor	
Name Tyler Technologies	Vendor ID# 752303920 – 01
Address 5949 Sherry La. Suite 1400 Dallas, TX 75225	Contact Person Andy Teed
	Phone 1-800-800-2581

County Department
Department Contact Rick Siegel
Address 160 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501
Phone 516-571-4311

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appv'd & Fw'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* ☐ *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* ☐ *Contractor Registered* ☑			
10/11/07	OMB	*NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered)* ☑	10/11/07		Yes ☑ No ☐ Not required if blanket resolution
7/16/07	County Attorney	*CA RE & Insurance Verification* ☑	7/16/07		
	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form* ☐	7/16/07		Yes ☑ No ☐
7/16/07	Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original Contract to CA* ☐	7/16/07		
	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval* ☑	8/16		
	Comptroller	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
	County Executive	*Notarization* ☐ *Filed with Clerk of the Leg.* ☑	8/16/07		

PR5254 (1/06)

Contract ID#: CQIT07000040

Department: Information Technology

Contract Summary

Description: Integrated System for Real Property Assessment Administration, Appeals, Tax Billing, Collection & Refunds "ADAPT"
Purpose: ADAPT will be used to maintain assessment, appeal, tax extension and collection records for all real property within the County, compute partial exemptions and other tax relief measures, establish tax rates, process tax appeals, support residential and commercial valuation for appeal adjudication and defense, handle delinquency and lien processes, calculate refunds, and make timely information available to Nassau County employees in the Assessment Department, Assessment Review Commission, County Treasurer's and County Attorney's Offices.
Method of Procurement: Request for Proposal
Procurement History: An RFP was issued on January 5, 2006. Four vendors submitted their proposals which included Tyler Technologies, Manatron, SD Services, and ACS, Inc. Tyler Technologies and Manatron were selected as the two finalists and the award was granted to Tyler Technologies. The selection committee consisted of the representatives from Information Technology, Assessment, Assessment Review Commission, County Attorney and the Treasurer's Office.
Description of General Provisions: ADAPT will interface with the County WebSphere Portal, the GIS data warehouse, the Assessment Review on the Web (AROW) system, the Tyler IAS CAMA system and the Tier FAMIS system. It will be accessible by any standard web browser and host online applications on the County WebSphere portal and ADAPT will comply with the requirements as set forth in the County's RFP.
Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: The amount to be paid to the contractor shall be Five Million, Five Hundred and Thirty Three Thousand, Three Hundred and Fifty Dollars ($5,533,350). The price includes license fees, service fees, and other fees and expenses. The County expects to save $4 million annually in avoided tax refund payments, by increasing resolution of Assessment errors, and reducing tax assessments prior to the issuing of the tax roll; 5% increase over $80 million base.
Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:
Recommendation: (approve as submitted)

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	CAP
Control:	97
Resp:	
Object:	000
Transaction:	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXX
County	$
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$ 5,533,350
Other	$
TOTAL	$ 5,533,350

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	PWCAPCAP – 97107 5 / 00005	$ 400,000
2	PWCAPCAP – 97102 5 / 00005	$ 1,000,000
3	PWCAPCAP – 97007 5 / 00005	$ 3,600,000
4	PWCAPCAP – 99022 5 / 00005	$ 533,350
5		$
6		$
	TOTAL	$ 5,533,350

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

APPROVED: [signature] 7/16/07
INSURANCE SECTION

Document Prepared By: Rick Siegel Date: 7/16/07

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged. CQIT07000040	Name
Name [signature]	Name [signature]	Date
Date 8/9/07	Date	E #: (For Office Use Only)

PR5254 (1/06)

CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT, dated as of July 13, 2007 (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting on behalf of the County Departments of Information Technology (IT), having its principal contact offices at 160 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division (Tyler | CLT), authorized to do business in the State of New York, having its principal office at 3199 Klepinger Rd., Dayton OH 45406 and its local office at 140 Old Country Road, Suite 200, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County issued a request for proposal (the "RFP") # IT0830-0560 on January 5, 2006, for the implementation of the integrated system for real property assessment administration, appeals, tax billing, collection and refunds ("ADAPT");

WHEREAS, the Contractor, in response to the County's RFP, submitted a proposal to develop and implement the ADAPT system, which proposal is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Contractor was selected pursuant to a competitive process;

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire the Contractor to perform the services described in this Agreement;

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor desires to perform the services described in this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence upon execution of the Agreement by all parties (the "Effective Date") and terminate upon completion of services ("Contract Completion"), but in no event later than four (4) years from the Effective Date, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. If the services are not completed within four (4) years, the parties may extend the term upon a mutual written agreement

2. Services. Set forth on Exhibit B is the project plan (the "Project Plan"), which includes a detailed description of the services (collectively, the "Services") as well as the milestones and timetables required for the completion of the Services to be provided by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement, including the development and deployment of ADAPT.

3. ADAPT Functionality. ADAPT will be used to maintain assessment, appeal, tax extension and collection records for all real property within the County. ADAPT will:

(a) interface with the County WebSphere Portal, the GIS (geographic information system) data warehouse, the Assessment Review on the Web (AROW) system, the Tyler IAS CAMA system and the Tier FAMIS or the then current financial system in service at end of project configured to the County specifications;

(b) be accessible by any standard web browser; and

(c) host online applications on the County WebSphere Portal.

(d) Specifically, ADAPT will comply with the requirements as set forth in (i) the County's RFP: SECTION TWO attached here to as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference and which includes the County's technical, functional, data conversion, and interface requirements. (ii) The following shall be exceptions to the County's RFP as stated in the Contractor's proposal (Exhibit "A") and excerpted below:

- "Users should be able to create new fields based on logical rules. Not Available – there are user defined fields but limited people have access to define."
- "Users should be able to modify the language or error messages and help text. Not Available – these change requests should be made to Tyler."

(e) Additionally, ADAPT shall comply with the Base System Description as set forth in Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference.

4. Contract Price; Payment.

(a) Contract Price. The amount to be paid to the Contractor as full consideration for the Contractor's services under this Agreement shall be **Five Million, Five Hundred Thirty Three Thousand, Three Hundred Fifty Dollars** ($5,533,350) (the "Contract Price"). The Contract Price consists of license fees, services fees, and other fees and expenses as more particularly set forth on Exhibit E, which amounts shall be due and payable in accordance with the payment schedule also set forth on Exhibit E.

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payments shall be made to the Contractor in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) the Contractor submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (A) states with reasonable specificity the services provided and the payment requested as consideration for such services, (B) certifies that the services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (C) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. The Contractor shall submit claims no later than three (3) months following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim and no more frequently than once a month

(d) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between the Contractor and any funding source including the County.

5. Software Licenses.

(a) Development License. Upon payment by County of the initial license fee (the "Development License Fee"), Contractor hereby grants the County a non-exclusive, royalty-free development license to use the Contractor's IAS World software for the County's internal use

throughout the implementation of the project by an unlimited number of users employed by the County on an unlimited number of computers and/or computer stations utilized by the County, subject to the restrictions on use set forth herein.

(b) Use License. Upon (i) delivery by Contractor of each software module for each project milestone as set forth on Exhibit B, and (ii) acceptance of such milestone by County and payment for such milestone as set forth on Exhibit E, Contractor hereby grants the County a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the Contractor's IAS World software associated with such milestone (including, without limitation, all modules delivered and installed by Contractor, and accepted and paid for by County) for the County's internal use and the purposes set forth in Section 3 by an unlimited number of users employed by the County on an unlimited number of computers and/or computer stations utilized by the County, subject to the restrictions on use set forth herein. Upon delivery of all project milestones by Contractor, and acceptance of all project milestones and payment of all license fees to Contractor by County, Contractor's license granted herein shall be inclusive of the IAS Software and all modules as listed in Exhibit F, Software License Agreement, required to be delivered by Contractor throughout the project, including, without limitation, all ADAPT Modifications (as defined in Section 6).

(c) Restrictions. Unless otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement or otherwise agreed in writing by Contractor, the County shall not (i) reverse engineer, de-compile, or disassemble any portion of the software licensed hereunder or (ii) sublicense, transfer, rent, or lease the software or its usage.

(d) Copies. The County may make and maintain such copies of the licensed software as are reasonably appropriate for its use of the software as set forth in Section 3 and for archival and backup purposes; provided, however, that the County shall retain all proprietary notices, logos, copyright notices, and similar markings on such copies.

(e) Embedded Third Party Software. The license grant set forth in this Section 5 includes the right to use any embedded third party software; provided, however, that access to and use of such embedded third party software shall be according to the terms, conditions, and licenses as are imposed by the manufacturers and/or third party licensors of such embedded third party software. All such embedded third party software shall be included in the license fee. Contractor shall pass through to the County any and all warranties granted to Contractor by the owners, licensors, and/or distributors of such embedded third party software.

6. Title.

(a) IAS World Software. Contractor represents and warrants that it is the owner of all right, title, and interest in and to the IAS World software (other than any embedded third party software) and all components and copies thereof. Except as set forth in Section 6(d), nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to vest in the County any ownership or intellectual property rights in and to Contractor's intellectual property, and components and copies thereof, or any derivative works based thereon prepared by Contractor.

(b) Training Materials; Manuals. All training materials or other manuals developed solely by either party shall be the sole property of such party. All training materials or other manuals developed jointly by the parties shall be owned jointly by the parties, and each party shall be entitled to exercise all rights of ownership of such materials without any duty to account to the

other, subject to the confidentiality obligations set forth in this Agreement.

(c) County Data. All County data (including, without limitation, all content in any media or format entered into, stored in, and/or susceptible to retrieval from County's computer systems) shall remain the property of the County. Contractor shall not use the County data other than in connection with providing the services pursuant to this Agreement.

(d) ADAPT Modifications. ADAPT modifications (the "ADAPT Modifications") will be developed by Contractor s consistent with Contractor's ADAPT proposal to the County. The ADAPT Modifications shall be owned by Contractor; provided, however, that the County shall be entitled to receive a percentage of future license fees sold by Contractor with respect to the ADAPT Modifications as more particularly described herein. For a period beginning on Contract Completion and continuing for five (5) years (the "Third Party License Period"), the County shall be entitled to receive, and Contractor shall pay, a portion of all license fees sold by Contractor attributable to its Appeals Management module to 3rd parties (or any successor or derivative work thereof). Once complete, the Appeals Management module will also incorporates existing functionality of the Contractor's Inquiry & Appeals Tracking Module; therefore, for purposes of calculating this revenue sharing, the license value of the Inquiry & Appeals Tracking module shall be subtracted from the license fee of the Appeals Management module (the "Net AM Value").. The County shall only be entitled to receive compensation in the amount of 30% of the Net AM Value and when Contractor actually receives license fees from such 3rd parties that are attributable to the Appeal Management Module for all sales made during the Third Party License Period. Upon Contract Completion, Contractor shall provide the County with a n annual report identifying all licenses sold, and license fees received, during that year, which reports shall be provided by Contractor until it has received all license fees attributable to the Appeal Management Module that were sold by Contractor during the Third Party License Period. Payment to the County shall be in the form of a credit on the County's next annual maintenance and support fee. By way of example only, if during the first year after Contract Completion, Contractor sells and receives license fees attributable to the Appeal Management Module equal to $120,000, and the Inquiry & Appeals Tracking license for that 3rd party has a value of $70,000 yielding a Net AM Value of $50,000, then the County shall receive a $15,000 credit on its annual maintenance and support fee during the next succeeding year under the maintenance and support agreement.

7. Representations and Warranties. Contractor covenants, represents, and warrants as follows:

(a) Licensed Software Functionality. The IAS World software will conform to the County's requirements as set forth in Section 3(d) "ADAPT Functionality" and/or its then current version of its published specifications. If the IAS World software does not perform as warranted, Contractor sole obligation shall be (i) prior to Contract Completion, to use all reasonable efforts, to cure the defect, and (ii) after Contract Completion, the obligations of Contractor as set forth in the Maintenance and Support Agreement.

(b) Project Personnel. All personnel utilized by Contractor in connection with fulfilling its obligations pursuant to or arising from this Agreement (the "Project Personnel") shall be employees of Contractor or, if applicable, Contractor's subcontractor(s), shall be qualified to perform the tasks assigned them, and shall be in compliance with all applicable laws relating to employees generally, including, without limitation, immigration laws.

(c) Media Defects. The media on which the licensed software is provided shall, at the

time of delivery and installation, be free of defects in material and workmanship.

(d) Pass-Through of Warranties. Contractor hereby passes through the benefits of all third party warranties that it receives in connection with any product provided to the County.

(e) No Actions, Suits, or Proceedings. There are no actions, suits, or proceedings, pending or, to the knowledge of Contractor, threatened, that shall have a material adverse effect on Contractor's ability to fulfill its obligations pursuant to or arising from this Agreement.

(f) Free and Clear Title. Contractor has free and clear title (including all proprietary rights) to any property licensed hereunder (other than embedded third party software) and that it has the right to license, transfer, or assign any and all software products that are licensed, transferred, or otherwise provided hereunder. Contractor shall not create or permit the creation of any lien, encumbrance, or security interest in any product sold, rented, leased, or licensed hereunder. Contractor represents and warrants that, to its knowledge, as advised by counsel, the licensed software, and all related source code and documentation, do not infringe any patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or any other intellectual property interest owned or controlled by any other person or third party.

(g) Future Support. Throughout the term of the Maintenance and Support Agreement and provided that the County is not in breach of the Maintenance and Support Agreement, Contractor shall correct or otherwise cure defects to the current version release of licensed software.

(h) Warranty of Contractor Capability. Contractor is financially capable of fulfilling all requirements of this Agreement. Contractor covenants, represents, and warrants that it is not prohibited by any loan, contract, financing arrangement, trade covenant, or similar restriction from entering into this Agreement.

(i) No Arrears or Defaults. Contractor is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County

(j) Corporate Authority. Contractor has all requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement, to perform its obligations herein, and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation by Contractor of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action, and no other corporate proceedings on the part of Contractor are necessary to authorize this Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

(k) Ownership. Contractor is a Delaware corporation that is listed for trading on the New York Stock Exchange. No director, officer, or 5% or more stockholder shall, during the course of this Agreement, receive or confer improper personal benefits or gains associated with the performance of the services outlined in this Agreement.

(l) Certain Business Practices. Neither Contractor nor any of its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in this Agreement by any federal department or agency. Contractor further represents and warrants that it is not listed on any local, Purchaser, state or federal consolidated list of debarred, suspended, and ineligible contractors and grantees. No person (other than permanent

employees of Contractor) has been engaged or retained by Contractor to solicit, procure, receive, accept, arrange, or secure this Agreement for any compensation, consideration, or value.

(m) Corporate Good Standing. Contractor: (i) is a corporation duly incorporated, validly existing, and in good standing; and (ii) is duly licensed, authorized, or qualified to do business and is in good standing in every jurisdiction in which a license, authorization, or qualification is required for the ownership or leasing of its assets or the transaction of business of the character transacted by it, except when the failure to be so licensed, authorized, or qualified would not have a material adverse effect on Contractor's ability to fulfill its obligations herein.

(n) Signatory Warranty. The person or persons signing and executing this Agreement on behalf of Contractor do hereby warrant and guarantee that he, she, or they have been duly authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of Contractor and to validly and legally bind Contractor to all terms, conditions, and provisions herein set forth.

(o) Illicit Code. The licensed software, when delivered and installed by Contractor, does not contain, and Contractor has not knowingly introduced through any media, any virus, worm, trap door, back door, bomb, bug, or other contaminant or disabling device, including, without limitation, any timer, clock, counter or other limiting routines, codes, commands, or instructions that may have the effect or be used to access, alter, delete, limit, control, damage, or disable any County property.

(p) EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION 7 OR ELSEWHERE IN THIS AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

8. Maintenance and Support. Contractor shall provide the maintenance and support services for the licensed software in accordance with the terms of the Maintenance and Support Agreement, which is attached hereto as Exhibit G and incorporated by reference herein and which shall become effective as of Contract Completion.

9. Change Order Procedures.

(a) Requirement of Change Orders. All changes, modifications and additions to a statement of work (SOW) requires a written change order (a "Change Order"). Either party may initiate a Change Order by submitting a written request for a Change Order to the other party along with an explanation of reasons as to why such a modification is desirable or necessary. If Contractor believes that a proposed change will increase the County's costs or delay completion, the parties shall negotiate in good faith to try to accommodate such requests. Any failure to so agree to a proposed change shall not impair the enforceability of the other terms of this Agreement. A Change Order that does not involve a direct or indirect change in cost or otherwise materially alter this Agreement may be authorized by both the County and Contractor's Project Managers in writing. A Change Order that involves a direct or indirect change in cost or otherwise materially alters this Agreement shall not be effective against the County unless it complies with the provisions of this Agreement governing amendment and effectiveness against the County, including execution by the County Executive (as defined herein).

(b) Change Order Contents. All Change Orders must contain the following:

(i) a description of any additional work to be performed and/or changes to the performance required of either party, including the estimated number and skill level of personnel necessary to make such changes and/or additions and the availability of such personnel over the ensuing period;

(ii) a statement of the impact of the work or changes on the Services, Deliverables, Schedule, costs or other requirements of this Agreement or a SOW;

(iii) acceptance test procedures for such work, if applicable; and

(iv) signatures of duly authorized individuals of each party.

(c) The Change Order process may be used to document any changes in the Project Plan, including adjustments to price and timing of payments for work, so as to not materially impact the timing of milestone payments.

(d) Acceptance of Change Order. Within ten (10) days of the submission of a Change Order request from one party to the other, the receiving party shall notify the other party of its acceptance or rejection. The County may, in its sole discretion, reject any Change Order requested by the Contractor. The Contractor may not decline to accept any Change Order requested by the County that, together with any prior accepted Change Orders, do not substantially affect the nature of the deliverables, the cost and expense of the deliverables, their performance or functionality, and does not change the Schedule by more than two (2) man days.

10. Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor of the County. The Contractor shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of the Contractor (a "Contractor Agent"), be (a) deemed a County employee, (b) commit the County to any obligation, or (c) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

11. Compliance with Law

(a) Generally. The Contractor shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, discrimination, a living wage, disclosure of information, and vendor registration, in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Contractor agrees to be bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendices EE and U attached hereto and with the County's vendor registration protocol. As used in this Agreement, the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(i) Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;

(ii) Contractor acknowledges that failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined solely by the County. Contractor has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.

(iii) Contractor agrees that is shall inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance, attached to this Agreement as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. The Contractor acknowledges that certain Contractor Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify the Contractor of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Contractor may take such action as it deems appropriate.

12. Confidentiality.

(a) Confidential Information. Each party hereby agrees (i) to hold and to cause each of such party's agents, employees and representatives to hold the other party's Confidential Information in strict confidence and to take reasonable precautions to protect such Confidential Information including, without limitation, all precautions the receiving party employs with respect to its own confidential materials, (ii) not to divulge any such Confidential Information or any information derived therefrom to any third person; (iii) not to make any use whatsoever at any time of such Confidential Information except as contemplated hereunder, and (iv) not to copy or reverse engineer any such Confidential Information. For purposes of this Section 12(a), "Confidential Information" shall mean, without limitation:

(i) any information that is specifically marked as "Confidential";

(ii) information which the County or the Contractor has requested in writing to be kept confidential;

(iii) information which is disclosed verbally and identified as confidential at the time of disclosure;

(iv) information which, by its nature, must be kept confidential in order to prevent adverse consequences to the Business or either Party; and

(v) all County data related to assessed property value.

(b) Exceptions to Confidentiality Obligations. "Confidential Information" shall not include

information that:

(i) was already known to the receiving Party prior to disclosure by the disclosing party;

(ii) is in or has entered the public domain through no breach of this Agreement or other wrongful act of the receiving party,

(iii) has been rightfully received by the receiving party from a third party and without breach of any obligation of confidentiality of such third party to the owner of the Confidential Information;

(iv) has been approved for release by written authorization of the owner of the Confidential Information; or

(v) has been independently developed by the receiving party.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, a party may disclose Confidential Information of the other Party to the extent it is required to be disclosed pursuant to (i) Section 11(c) "Compliance with Law: Record Access" or (ii) a valid order or requirement of a governmental agency or court of competent jurisdiction, provided that the owner of the Confidential Information shall be given reasonable notice of such an order or requirement and the opportunity to contest it.

(d) Limitation on the Flow of Information. The parties shall endeavor to give access to the other party's Confidential Information only to such persons who are either bound by a professional duty of confidentiality or who require knowledge of the information as employees, representatives, agents, authorized persons, advisors, officers, or directors of the respective party for orderly conduct of business of the party concerned. Each party shall also require the recipients of the other party's Confidential Information to undertake to keep such Confidential Information secret.

(e) Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA). The Contractor and the Contractor's personnel and/or agents working on the ADAPT project or are providing Services pursuant to this Agreement shall enter into a County issued NDA prior to commencement of Services.

(f) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

13. Minimum Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law:

(a) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, conduct its, his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the industry in which the Contractor operates. The Contractor shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Contractor Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

(c) The Contractor and County shall designate and cause the employees identified in Exhibit H (or such other qualified employees designated to replace such employee in accordance with this Agreement) to serve as each such party's Project Manager, who shall manage and implement the party's respective obligations pursuant to this Agreement and serve as the primary contract for the respective party. The Contractor shall commit "key management and supervisory personnel" and "technical personnel" to provide the Services and agrees not to reassign any such personnel to any other project until the County determines that the Services have been satisfactorily completed.

(d) The County shall, upon written notice to the Contractor Project Manager, have the right to remove a Contractor employee or agent from the project immediately for the following reasons: (i) violation of the terms and conditions of this Agreement; (ii) violation of the County's written work rules and regulations as disclosed in writing to the Contractor; (iii) criminal activity; or (iv) violation of state, federal, or municipal statutes. The County may, upon 10 (ten) business days written notice to the Contractor Project Manager, require Contractor to immediately remove an individual from the project without cause. The Contractor shall provide replacement employees in a timely manner to remain on schedule pursuant to Exhibit B; provided, however, that Contractor may reasonably extend any deadlines adversely affected by any delays in the project directly attributable to the County's request for removal of Contractor personnel without cause. The Contractor shall obtain County's approval prior to removal of the County Project Manager, "key management and supervisory personnel", "technical personnel", or a material number of other Contractor employees or agents from the project who are retained to provide Services under this Agreement.

14. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation.

(a) The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements) and damages ("Losses"), arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions of the Contractor or a Contractor Agent, regardless of whether due to negligence, fault, or default, including Losses in connection with any threatened investigation, litigation or other proceeding or preparing a defense to or prosecuting the same; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the County harmless against any and all Losses arising out of or in connection with (i) any breach of warranty by the Contractor, subject to any applicable limitation of liability provisions set forth in Section 18 "Limitation of Actions and Liability; Force Majeure", and (ii) any claim for any infringement of intellectual property rights as indicated in Section 16, "Patent / Copyright / Trademark / Trade Secrets Claims."

(c) The Contractor shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at the Contractor's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which the Contractor is responsible under this Section, and, further to the Contractor's indemnification obligations, the Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith, subject to any applicable limitation of liability provisions set forth in Section 18 "Limitation of Actions and Liability; Force Majeure".

(d) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any

action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of the Contractor and/or a Contractor Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(e) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

15. Insurance.

(a) Types and Amounts. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than fifteen million dollars ($15,000,000) per occurrence and fifteen million dollars ($15,000,000) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit liability of not less than ten million dollars ($10,000,000) per occurrence, (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Contractor's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. The Contractor shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by the Contractor under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, the Contractor shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. The Contractor shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of the Contractor to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of the Contractor to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

16. Patent/Copyright/Trademark/Trade Secrets Claims:

(a) The Contractor will indemnify, defend and hold the County harmless for any claim for any infringement by the Contractor of any copyright, trade secrets, trademark or patent rights of design systems, drawings, graphs, charts, specifications or printed matter furnished or used by the Contractor in performance of this Agreement. The County shall give the Contractor: (i) prompt written notice of any action, claim or threat of infringement suit, or other suit, (ii) the opportunity to take over, settle or defend such action, claim or suit at the Contractor's sole expense, and (iii)

assistance in the defense of any such action at the expense of the Contractor. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the County harmless regardless of whether or not the infringement arises in the course of delivering Services under this Agreement.

(b)(i) In addition to the foregoing, if the use of any item(s) or part(s) thereof shall be enjoined for any reason or if the Contractor believes that it may be enjoined, the Contractor shall have the right, at its own expense, to take action in the following order of precedence: (A) to procure for the County the right to continue using such item(s) or part (s) thereof, as applicable; (B) to modify the component so that it becomes non-infringing equipment of at least equal quality and performance; or (C) to replace said item(s) or part(s) thereof, as applicable, with non-infringing components of at least equal quality and performance, or (D) if none of the foregoing is commercially reasonable, then provide monetary compensation to the County up to the dollar amount of the aggregate consideration paid to the Contractor under this Agreement. (ii) The preceding remedies are in addition to and not in lieu of the Contractor's obligation to indemnify and defend the County. (iii) Time is of the essence with respect to every provision of this Agreement in which time of performance is a factor.

(c) The foregoing provisions shall not apply to any infringement occasioned by modification by the County or any third party pursuant to the County's direction that is (i) not expressly contemplated by the Contractor in writing; (ii) made without the Contractor's approval; (iii) based on the unauthorized use of the software by the County; or (iv) caused by the use of any deliverable with any adjunct device by the County, unless such use was contemplated or consented to by the Contractor.

(d) In the event that an action at law or equity is commenced against the County arising out of a claim that the County use of a deliverable under this Agreement infringes any patent, copyright or proprietary right and the Contractor is of the opinion that the allegations in such action in whole or in part are not covered by the indemnification and defense provisions set forth in this Agreement, the Contractor shall immediately notify the County in writing and shall specify to what extent the Contractor believes it is obligated to defend and indemnify under the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Contractor shall in such event protect the interests of the County and secure a continuance to permit the County to appear and defend its interests in cooperation with the Contractor as is appropriate, including any jurisdictional defenses the County may have.

17. Source Code. Upon Contract Completion and payment of the license fee in full, Contractor shall deliver to the County one copy of source code for the licensed software. The County shall maintain the source code in strict confidence and shall not disclose, use, reproduce, transmit, or otherwise convey the source code to any third party except as set forth in Section 12 and this Section 17. Upon the occurrence of a Release Condition (as defined herein), the County may make use of such source code material, utilizing the services of such employees and outside consultants as it may require, to do all things reasonably necessary to perform such maintenance, support, modification, and enhancement of the licensed software as Contractor was obligated but failed to provide pursuant to or arising from this Agreement. For purposes of this section, "Release Condition" means one of the following: (a) Contractor no longer offers maintenance and support services for the licensed software; (b) the County terminates the Maintenance and Support Agreement "for cause" (as defined therein) and the County's right to exercise such termination is not disputed by Contractor in good faith; (c) failure of the Contractor to function as a going concern or operate in the in the ordinary course; or (d) Contractor becomes subject to a voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy proceeding.

18. Limitation of Actions and Liability; Force Majeure

(a) Neither party shall be liable to the other for any loss, damage, failure, delay or breach in rendering any services or performing any obligations hereunder to the extent that such failure, delay or breach results from any cause or event beyond the control of the party being released hereby ("Force Majeure"), including, but not limited, to acts of God, war, terrorism, or acts or omissions of civil or military authorities.

(b) If either party is prevented or delayed in the performance of its obligations hereunder by Force Majeure, that party shall immediately notify the other party in writing of the reason for the delay or failure to perform, describing in as much detail as possible the event of Force Majeure causing the delay or failure and discussing the likely duration of the Force Majeure and any known prospects for overcoming or ameliorating it. Both parties agree to take any commercially reasonable measures to overcome or ameliorate the Force Majeure and its adverse effects on this Agreement, and to resume performance as completely as is reasonably possible once the Force Majeure is overcome or ameliorated.

(c) In no event shall the Contractor or its officers, agents and employees be liable to County for any loss of profits, consequential, incidental, indirect or special damages under any circumstances even if the Contractor has been advised of the possibility of same it being understood that the Contractor's liability under this Agreement shall be limited to direct damages for breach of performance under this Agreement, negligent acts, errors or omissions of the Contractor's or its officers, agents and employees.

(d) In any event, the Contractor's liability for such direct damages under any theory of liability or form of action shall not exceed the greater of: (i) the total amount paid by County to the Contractor under this Agreement; or (ii) available insurance proceeds; provided, however, that this Section shall not apply to the following: (A) the indemnification obligations of the Contractor for intellectual property infringement under Sections 14(b)(ii) and 16, (B) breach of confidentiality obligations under Section 12, (C) the ability of a party to obtain injunctive relief, or (D) or the Contractor's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(e) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

19. Changes in the Law. In the event that the laws of the State of New York change so as to create additional work for the Company not provided for in this Agreement, the County and Contractor shall negotiate in good faith to allow the Company a reasonable extension of the completion date and mutually agreeable additional compensation.

20. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (a) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (b) amended, or (c) waived without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void, provided, however, that the Department Commissioner or the Department Project Manager are authorized to amend this Agreement if, and then only to the extent that, a provision of this Agreement expressly grants the Department Commissioner or the Department project manager the authority to bind the County to an amendment.. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

21. Subcontracting.

(a) It is agreed by the parties that (i) **Akanda Solutions, LLC America,** Inc. located at 5000 Yonge St., Suite 1501, Toronto, Ontario M2N-7E9 and (ii) **Bowne Management Systems,** located at 235 East Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, New York 11501, shall act as subcontractors for the provision of certain Services under this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding the above provision, the Contractor shall not subcontract any portion of the work without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported subcontracting without such prior written consent shall be null and void.

(c) Contractor is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance with this Agreement. The Contractor shall be primarily liable even when using subcontractors, independent contractors, consortiums or partners to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and even if the use of such partners or subcontractors has been approved by the County.

(d) Nothing contained in this Agreement or otherwise shall create any contractual relation between the County and any subcontractors. The Contractor agrees to be as fully responsible to the County for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by any of them as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Contractor.

(e) The Contractor's obligation to pay its subcontractors is an independent obligation from the County's obligation to make payments to the Contractor. As a result, the County shall have no obligation to pay or to enforce the payment of any moneys to any subcontractor.

(f) The Contractor shall comply with the insurance requirements as provided in the Insurance Section 15(b).

22. Termination.

(a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated for the following reasons: (i) for "Cause" (as defined herein) immediately upon the receipt of written notice of termination; (ii) for any reason by the County upon sixty (60) days' written notice to the Contractor; (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Contractor; and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination. As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes:

(A) a material breach of this Agreement, which has not been cured within sixty (60) days of the date such party receives written notice of such breach; provided, however, that the non-breaching party cooperates with the alleged breaching party during such 60-day time period on a good faith basis to cure such alleged breach;

(B) the failure of Contractor to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered;

(C) breach of Section 12 "Confidentiality";

(D) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the Services to be provided under this Agreement; and

(E) if Contractor becomes insolvent or bankrupt, or is the subject of any proceedings relating to its liquidation or insolvency or for the appointment of a receiver or similar officer for it, has a receiver of its assets or property appointed or makes an assignment for the benefit of all or substantially all of its creditors, or institutes or causes to be instituted any proceeding in bankruptcy or reorganization or rearrangement of its affairs.

(b) By the Contractor. This Agreement may be terminated by the Contractor if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Contractor, where the impracticability relates to the Contractor's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by the Contractor delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that the Contractor is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Contractor's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

(c) Effect of Termination. In the event either party terminates this Agreement pursuant to this Section 22, each party shall return all products, documentation, confidential information, and other information disclosed or otherwise delivered to the other party prior to such termination. In addition, in the event of a termination by County for any reason other than breach by Contractor, County shall pay Contractor for all services performed by Contractor up through the date of termination.

(d) Effect of Termination by County without Cause. In the event the County terminates this Agreement without Cause pursuant to Section 22(a)(ii), County shall, in addition to Section 22(c), be obligated to pay Contractor a remedy for termination for convenience fee ("Remedy Fee"), which shall be calculated as follows: [(X / 30)] x [(0.80) x (Total License Fees)], or (X / 30) x ($940,000), with "X" equal to the number of months from the Effective Date until the effective date of termination. To the extent the Remedy Fee is greater than the Development License Fee plus other license fees paid by the County, County shall pay Contractor the difference. During the first 18 (eighteen) months of the commencement of this Agreement, if the termination for convenience takes place no additional Remedy Fee shall be due to the Contractor. Beyond month 18 (eighteen), the following formula shall apply for calculation of the Remedy Fee: (X/30) x ($940,000) minus ($587,500 OR development license fee). Payment of the net difference by the County shall be due and payable within thirty days of the effective date of termination. By way of example only, if the County terminates this Agreement for convenience effective at the end of the twenty-fourth month following the Effective Date and the only license fees paid are the Development License Fee, then the Remedy Fee shall equal (24/30) ($940,000), or $752,000, and the County shall be obligated to pay Contractor the difference between the Development License Fee and $752,000, or $164,500, within thirty days of the effective date of termination.

(e) Contractor Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Contractor, regardless of the reason for termination, Contractor shall take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning the Contractor's responsibilities under this Agreement, which assistance shall be at the County's expense (calculated at the hourly rate set forth in this Agreement) unless such termination is by the County for breach by Contractor. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

23. Accounting Procedures; Records. The Contractor shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if the Contractor is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

24. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief the Contractor shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. The Contractor shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of the Contractor shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded the Contractor's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, (ii) two years of the accrual of the cause of action, and (iii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

25. Work Performance Liability. The Contractor is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Contractor is using a Contractor Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Contractor Agent has been approved by the County.

26. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and

the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

27. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be: (a) in writing; (b) delivered or sent: (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt; (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested; or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service; (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable; and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name the Contractor shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to the Contractor, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor at the address specified above for the Contractor, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

28. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy.

(a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

29. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

30. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

31. Administrative Service Charge. The Contractor agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of Five Hundred dollars ($500.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 201-2001. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by the Contractor upon signing this Agreement.

32. Appendices, Exhibits and Attachments. The documents listed below have been attached hereto and are incorporated herein as a part of this Agreement:

Exhibit A	Proposal
Exhibit B	Project Plan
Exhibit C	County RFP: Section Two Requirements
Exhibit D	Base System Description
Exhibit E	Contract Price; Payment Schedule
Exhibit F	Software License Agreement
Exhibit G	Maintenance and Support Agreement
Exhibit H	Project Management
Appendix EE	Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women
Appendix U	Collective Bargaining
Appendix L	Certificate of Compliance

33. Singular, Plural and Gender. When used in this Agreement, the singular includes the plural, the plural includes the singular, and gender related pronouns include the feminine, masculine and neuter.

34. Signature in Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

35. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.,

By: Benjamin S. Story III
Name: BENJAMIN S. STORY, III
Title: VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS
Date: 7/13/07

NASSAU COUNTY

By:
Name: Thomas W. Stokes
Title: Deputy County Executive
Date: 8/16/07

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF ~~NEW YORK~~ Ohio)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF ~~NASSAU~~ Montgomery)

On the 13 day of July in the year 2007 before me personally came Benjamin J. Stanley III to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Montgomery; that he or she is the Vice President of Tyler, Ltd, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC Karen A. Hamlett

KAREN A. HAMLETT, Notary Public
In and for the State of Ohio
My Commission Expires Feb. 25, 2012

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 16 day of August in the year 2007 before me personally came T. Stoker to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Suffolk; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

James D. Collins
NOTARY PUBLIC

JAMES G. COLLINS
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York
No. 4881903
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires Dec. 29, 2010

Appendix EE
Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the

Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.

c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon

the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.

b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation

c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation

d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.

e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.

f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation

g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.

h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation

i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel

necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix U – Collective Bargaining

Title 56

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING ACTIVITIES OF UNIONS IN NASSAU COUNTY

§ 1. Legislative Intent.

This Legislature hereby finds and determines that funds appropriated by the County Legislature for the purchase of necessary goods and services should ultimately be expended solely for the purpose for which they were appropriated and should not be used to deter, or promote union organizing.

This Legislature also finds that the use of County funds and property to assist, deter or promote union organizing causes conflicts and work interruptions which waste scarce County resources on issues of secondary importance.

This Legislature further finds and determines that where the County expends significant resources for the purchase of goods or the delivery of needed human services, the County's financial interests is advanced by the promotion of non-confrontational procedures which limit the economic and social disruptions associated with collective bargaining disputes.

This Legislature also determines that the State of New York has recently enacted amendments to the New York Finance Law to restrict the use of State funds in assisting, deterring or promoting union organizing.

Therefore, the purpose of this law is to protect the County's financial interests in connection with its commitment of economic resources by prohibiting funding of certain forms of labor/management conflict and is not intended to provide an advantage to either labor or management during the conduct of union organization campaigns, nor to express any generally applicable policy regarding labor/management relations.

§2. Definitions.

As used in this law, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated:

A. "Assist, Promote or Deter Union Organizing" shall mean any attempt by an employer to influence the decision of its employees in the County of Nassau or those of its subcontractors regarding either of the following:

1.) whether to support or oppose a labor organization that represents or seeks to represent those employees; and

2.) whether to become a member of any labor organization.

B. "Binding Arbitration Agreements" shall mean a written agreement to submit any dispute

arising out of the efforts of a labor organization to represent the employees of a County contractor to final and binding arbitration.

C. "County Contractor" shall mean any employer that receives more than Fifty Thousand ($50,000) Dollars in County finds for supplying goods or services pursuant to a written contract with the County of Nassau or any of its agencies; pursuant to a Nassau County grant; pursuant to a Nassau County program; pursuant to a Nassau County reimbursement for services provided in any calendar year; or pursuant to a sub-contract with any of the above.

D. "County Funds" shall mean any monies appropriated by the Nassau County Legislature.

E. "County Property" shall mean any property or facility owned or leased to or by the County of Nassau or any Nassau County agency or authority.

F. "Employee" shall mean any person employed by an employer other than a person employed in a supervisory, managerial or confidential position as defined by applicable law.

G. "Employer" shall mean any individual, corporation, unincorporated association, partnership, government agency or authority, or another legal entity, whether a for profit entity, a not-for-profit entity or a public entity that employs more than one person in the County of Nassau.

H. "Fair Communication Agreements" shall mean a written agreement requiring the parties to such agreement to refrain from providing employees with false and misleading information regarding the circumstances surrounding their employment.

I. Human Services Contract" shall mean a County contract, grant or reimbursement of over Fifty Thousand ($50,000) Dollars for the provision of health, mental health, residential or day treatment services to the mentally ill and developmentally disabled, social services and other care and treatment services of the County.

J. "Labor Disputes" shall mean any concerted action concerning wages, hours and conditions of employment or concerning the representation of person in negotiating, maintaining changing or seeking to arrange wages, hours and conditions of employment.

K. "Labor Organization" shall mean an organization of any kind in which employees participate and which exists for the purpose, in whole or in part, or representing employees concerning wages, rates for pay, benefit, grievances, labor disputes, hours of employment, working conditions or other matters incidental to the employment relationship, and shall include the parent, national or international organization of a local labor organization.

L. "Majority Authorization Card Agreement" shall mean a written agreement authorizing the recognition of a labor organization as the exclusive bargaining agent for a bargaining unit based on the presentation of a majority of authorizing cards.

M. "Neutrality Agreement" shall mean a written agreement by a County contractor not to participate in or request or otherwise seek to influence, either in writing or orally, the decision of its employees as to whether or not to be represented by a labor organization.

N. "Non-Intimidation Agreements" shall mean a written agreement prohibiting the parties from coercing or intimidating employees explicitly or implicitly in selecting or not selecting a

bargaining representative.

O. "Reasonable Access Agreement" shall mean a written agreement granting a labor organization reasonable access to employees and information necessary to be communicated therewith.

§3. Prohibitions

A. A County contractor shall not use any of County funds to assist, promote or deter union organizing.

B. No County funds shall be used to reimburse a County contractor for any costs incurred to assist, promote or deter union organizing.

C. The County of Nassau shall not use County funds to assist, promote or deter union organizing.

D. All County contracts, grant applications, program guidelines and any other relevant documents shall contain the text of the prohibitions in this section.

E. No employer shall use County property to hold a meeting with employees or supervisors if the purpose of such meeting is to assist, promote or deter union organizing.

F. Prior to the award of a County contract or grant, and/or prior to authorization to participate in a County program, the potential awardee, recipient, and or program participant, as the case may be, shall provide a certification, subscribed by such awardee, recipient and or program participant and affirmed by said person as true under the penalties of perjury to the County agency or authority involved that none of the funds shall be used to assist, promote or deter union organizing.

G. Every request for payment of County funds by a County contractor shall include a certification, subscribed to by such person seeking reimbursement and affirmed by said person as true under the penalties of perjury, that the contractor is not seeking reimbursement for costs incurred to assist, promote or deter union organizing.

H. Every County Department, Agency, Authority or Office shall require those seeking County contracts, grants, awards, program participation and/or County reimbursement to certify and affirm as true under the penalty of perjury that such entities will take all action necessary to ensure that County funds are not used to assist, promote or deter union organizing.

I. Any County contractor who makes expenditures or incurs costs to assist, promote or deter union organizing shall maintain records sufficient to show that no County funds were used for those expenditures and, as applicable, that no reimbursement from County funds has been sought for such costs. Such records shall be made available to the pertinent County agency or authority, the County Comptroller, or the County Attorney, upon request.

§ 4. Accounting.

Each County contractor shall account for funds spent on assisting, deterring or promoting union organizing activities as follows:

A. County funds designated by the County for use for a specific expenditure of the recipient shall be accounted for as allocated to the expenditure.

B. County funds that are not designated as described in paragraph (A) of this section shall be allocated on a pro rata basis to all expenditures by the recipient that support the program for which the grant is awarded.

C. If County funds and other funds are commingled, and the contractor fails to keep records sufficient to satisfy the requirements of paragraphs (A) or (B) of this section, any expenditure to assist, promote or deter union organizing shall be allocated between the County funds and other funds on the pro rata basis derived from the interplay of paragraphs (A) and (B) of this section.

D. Any expense, including legal and consulting fees and salaries of supervisor and employees, incurred for research for, or preparation, planning or coordination of, carrying out, an activity to assist, promote or deter union organizing shall be treated as paid or incurred for that activity.

§ 5. Applicability.

A. This law shall apply to any contracts awarded on or after the effective date of this law.

B. This law shall not apply to an activity performed or to an expense incurred in connection with any of the following:

1. addressing a grievance or negotiating or administering a collective bargaining agreement;

2. allowing a labor organization or its representative's access to the employer's facility or property;

3. performing an activity required by Federal or State law or by a collective bargaining agreement; and

4. negotiating, entering into or carrying out a voluntary recognition agreement with a labor organization.

§ 6. Implementation.

Every Nassau County Department, Agency; Authority or Office shall:

1. Include in all bid documents, County grant applications, County program guidelines and County reimbursement documents, a statement informing potential and actual County contractors that the efficient, timely and non-disruptive provision of goods and services sought by such Department, Agency, Authority or Office is a paramount financial interest of the County of Nassau and as such the County expects the potential County contractor to protect the County's financial interest by adopting non-confrontational procedures for the orderly resolution of labor disputes. The statement shall also inform the potential and actual County contractors that such non-confrontational procedures may include, but are not limited to, neutrality

agreements, majority authorization card agreements, binding arbitration agreements, fair communication agreements, non-intimidation agreements and reasonable access agreements.

2. Require County contractors and those seeking County contracts, to certify and affirm as true under the penalty of perjury:

   a. that such contractor will not express to employees any false or misleading information that is intended to influence the determination of employee preferences regarding union representation;

   b. that such contractor will not coerce or intimidate employees, explicitly or implicitly, in selecting or not selecting a bargaining representative;

   c. that such contractor will not require an employee, individually or in a group, to attend a meeting or an event that is intended to influence his or her decision in selecting or not selecting a bargaining representative;

   d. that such contractor understands its obligation to limit disruptions caused by pre-recognition labor disputes through the adoption of non-confrontational procedures for the resolution of pre-recognition labor disputes with employees engaged in the production of goods or the rendering of services for the County; and

   e. that such contractor has and will adopt any or all of the above-referenced procedures, or their functional equivalent, to ensure the efficient, timely and quality provision of goods and services to the County. The contractor shall include a list of said procedures in such certification.

3. Ensure that every County contract for the provision of services, when such services will be performed on County property, include as a condition of award, grant receipt or reimbursement, as the case may be, a requirement that such County contractor adopt a reasonable access agreement, a neutrality agreement, fair communication agreement, non-intimidation agreement, and a majority authorization card agreement.

4. Ensure that every County contract for the provision of human services, when such services are not to be performed on County property, include as a condition of award, grant receipt or reimbursement, as the case may be, a requirement that such County contractor adopt, at the least, a neutrality agreement.

§ 7. Penalties.

A. A County contractor who expends funds and/or obtains reimbursement for funds spent in violation in Section 3 or 4 of this law shall be liable for any funds so expended plus a civil penalty equal to twice the amount of those funds. Such penalty shall not be paid by the contactor farm any other County funds. In addition, said County contractor shall be prohibited form bidding on County contracts for a period of five (5) years from the final determination of a violation, either by administrative action or judicial action.

B. An employer that violates Section 3 of this law, shall also be liable for a civil penalty equal to One Thousand ($1,000) Dollars per employee per meeting. Such penalty shall not be paid by the employer from any other County funds.

C. Any public official who knowingly authorizes the use of County funds in violation of Section 3 of this law, shall be liable to the County for those funds.

Section 8. Enforcement.

A. A civil action for a violation of this law may be brought by the County Attorney's office for injunctive relief, damages, civil penalties and other appropriate equitable relief.

B. All damages and civil penalties collected pursuant to this law shall be paid to the general fund of the county;

C. Any Labor Organization may file a complaint with the Nassau County Department of Labor or the Nassau County Attorney's office alleging violations of this law. Said complaint shall be promptly investigated and a written response shall be issued to the complaining Labor Organization.

§ 9. Rules and Regulations.

The Department of Labor shall promulgate such rules and regulations as it deems necessary and appropriate for the implementation and enforcement of any provision of this law.

§ 10. Severability.

If any clause, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, section or part of this law or the application thereof to any person, individual, corporation, firm, partnership, entity, or circumstance shall be adjudged by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unconstitutional, such order or judgment shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder thereof, but shall be confined in its operation to the clause, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, section or part of this law or in its application to the person, individual, corporation, firm, partnership, entity or circumstance directly involved in the controversy in which such order or judgment shall be rendered.

§ 11. Effective Date.

This law shall take effect on the later of March 1, 2004 or upon the filing with the Office of the Secretary of State.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), the Contractor hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Contractor is:

   John S. Marr, Jr. (Name)

   370 U.S. Route One, Falmouth ME 04105 (Address)

   800-777-2260 (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor

3. In the past five years, Contractor _____ has _X_ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action _____ has __X__ has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

7/13/07
Dated

Benjamin S. Story III
Signature of Chief Executive Officer
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS

BENJAMIN S. STORY, III
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

13 day of July, 2007.

Karen A. Hamlett
Notary Public

KAREN A. HAMLETT, Notary Public
In and for the State of Ohio
My Commission Expires Feb. 25, 2012

Exhibit A

Contract ID#: CQIT07000040

Department: Information Technology

CF (Capital)

CF E-107-15

Contract Details

SERVICE ADAPT

NIFS ID #: CLIT15000009 NIFS Entry Date: 05/07/2015 Term: from 8/16/15 to 8/15/16

New ☐ Renewal ☒	
Amendment #5	☒
Time Extension	☒
Addl. Funds	☐
Blanket Resolution RES#	☐

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor

Name: Tyler Technologies Inc. CLT Division

Vendor ID#: 752303920-01

Address: P O Box 203551, Dallas, TX 75320

Contact Person: Gus Tenhundfeld

Phone: 1-800-800-2581 Ext 1172

County Department

Department Contact: Ed Eisenstein **** Please return final Completed contract to Vanduna Manucha

Address: 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501

Phone: (516) 571-4265

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appv'd& Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) ☒ NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) ☒ Contractor Registered			
	DPW (Capital Only)	CF Capital Fund Approval	☐ 5/11/15		
	OMB	Contractor Registered ___ NIFS Approval	☐ 5/13/15		Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if Blanket Res
5/19/15	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification	☑ 5/19/15		
5/19/15	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form	☑ 5/19/15		Yes ☒ No ☐
	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original Contract to CA	☐ 5/20/15	Colette A. Pelusio	
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval	☐ 6/1/2015		
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval	☑ 7/2/15		
7/22/15	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg	☐ ☐ 7/22/15		

Contract ID#: COIT07000040

Department: Information Technology

Contract Summary

Description:
Integrated System for Real Property Assessment Administration, Appeals, Tax Billing, Collection and Refunds "ADAPT". This amendment will extend the term for an additional Year 8/16/15-8/15/16, and $86, 584 of the $97,554 originally allocated for the iRespond Implementation and convert historical TAN data into the ADAPT database deliverable will be reallocated to the Additional Business Process Support Hours and User Training Support deliverable so the cost for the deliverable will be revised from $913,896 to $1,000,480.

Purpose:
ADAPT will be used to maintain assessment, appeal, tax extension and collection records for all real property within the County, compute partial exemptions and other tax relief measures, establish tax rates, process tax appeals, support residential and commercial valuation for appeal adjudication and defense, handle delinquency and lien processes, calculate refunds, and make timely information available to Nassau County employees in the Assessment Department, Assessment Review Commission, County Treasurer's and County Attorney's Offices. The contract is being extended for time in order to complete the required services, and the services are being amended to include the changes to the scope set forth in Exhibit A.

Method of Procurement:
Request for Proposal

Procurement History:
An RFP was issued on January 5, 2006. Four vendors submitted their proposals which included Tyler Technologies, Manatron, SD Services, and ACS, Inc. Tyler Technologies and Manatron were selected as the two finalists and the award was granted to Tyler Technologies. The selection committee consisted of the representatives from Information Technology, Assessment, Assessment Review commission, County Attorney and the Treasurer's Office.

Description of General Provisions:
ADAPT will interface with the County WebSphere Portal, the GIS data warehouse, the Assessment Review on the WebLAROWS system, the Tyler IAS CAMA system and the Tier FAMIS system. It will be accessible by any standard web browser and host online applications on the County WebSphere portal and ADAPT will comply with the requirements as set forth in the County's RFP. The term of the contract is being extended from 8/16/15 to 8/15/16, and the services are being amended as set forth in Exhibit A.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:
None

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:
N/A

Recommendation:
Approve as submitted

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	PW
Control:	CAP
Resp:	97121
Object:	00005
Transaction:	000

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXXX
County	$
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$0.01
Other	$
TOTAL	$0.01

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
6	PWCAPCAP 97121 00005 000	$0.01
		$
		$
		$
		$
		$
	TOTAL	$0.01

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: _____

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an appropriation and balance sufficient to cover the contract is present in the appropriation to be charged	
Name	Name	Name
Date	Date 7/3/15	E #:

PRCF1205 (3/06)

E-107-15

RULES RESOLUTION NO. 123 - 2015

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, AND TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Passed by the Rules Committee
Nassau County Legislature
By Voice Vote on 6-1-15
VOTING:
ayes 4 nayes 3 abstained 0 recused 0
Legislators present: 7

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with Tyler Technologies, Inc. ("Tyler") for services in connection with the integrated system for real property assessment administration, appeals, tax billing, collection and refunds ("ADAPT"), a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said amendment with Tyler.

RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2015

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, AND TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with Tyler Technologies, Inc. ("Tyler") for services in connection with the integrated system for real property assessment administration, appeals, tax billing, collection and refunds ("ADAPT"), a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said amendment with Tyler.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 03/03/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER 1-617-723-7775 Hays Companies of New England 133 Federal Street 2nd Floor Boston, MA 02110 Thomas Honan	CONTACT NAME: Seamus King PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS: sking@hayscompanies.com
INSURED Tyler Technologies, Inc. Cole-Layer-Trumble Company 5101 Tennyson Parkway Plano, TX 75024	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A: ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INS CO — 27154 INSURER B: TRUMBULL INS CO — 27120 INSURER C: Barbican Technology Group - Lloyds #9389 INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES — CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 43182680 — REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY			711013784-0002	03/01/15	03/01/16	EACH OCCURRENCE $ 1,000,000
	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) $ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person) $ 10,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY $ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE $ 2,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG $ 2,000,000
	POLICY PRO-JECT X LOC						$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			711013784-0002	03/01/15	03/01/16	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) $ 1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person) $
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident) $
	X HIRED AUTOS / X NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) $
	X COMP/COLL						$
A	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			711013784-0002	03/01/15	03/01/16	EACH OCCURRENCE $ 15,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE $ 15,000,000
	DED RETENTION $						$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N			08WBCS5885	03/01/15	03/01/16	X STATUTE OTHER
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? N / N/A (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT $ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE $ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT $ 1,000,000
C	PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY			B0901EI1414036010	11/17/14	11/17/15	AGGREGATE 20,000,000
C	PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY			B0901EI1414036010	11/17/14	11/17/15	OCCURRENCE 20,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Re: Tyler Technologies, Inc.- Cole-Layer-Trumble Co. Division 1299 Kleppinger Rd., Dayton OH 45426. Certificate Holder is listed as Additional Insured on the General Liability policy when required by written contract. Waiver of Subrogation is added to Workers Compensation in favor of Nassau County Assessor & Project Administrator.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Nassau County Dept./Assessors

Honorable Harvey B. Levinson
240 Old County Road

Mineola, NY 11501
USA

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Amendment #5

THIS AMENDMENT dated as of the date of execution by the County (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Amendment"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting on behalf of the County Department of Information Technology, having its principal office at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division ("Tyler/CLT"), a corporation organized and existing under and by the virtue of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and authorized to do business in the State of New York, having its principal office at 4100 Miller Valentine Court, Moraine, Ohio 45439 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Contractor is a sole source provider of the Services pursuant to N.Y. G.M.L. § 104-b; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQIT07000040 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on August 16, 2007, and amended thereafter on August 11, 2011, July 12, 2012, August 26, 2013 and November 5, 2014 (the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor performs certain services for the County in connection with the integrated system for real property assessment administration, appeals, tax billing, collection and refunds ("ADAPT"), which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement, (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement, as amended, was from August 16, 2007 through August 15, 2015 (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the Services contemplated by the Original Agreement have not been completed; and

WHEREAS, the County and the Contractor desire to extend the Original Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the services contemplated by this Amendment are personal services within the context and purview of Section 2206 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term Extension and Renewal Option. The Original Term shall be extended for one (1) additional one (1) year period, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended herein (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be August 15, 2016. The County may renew the Amended Agreement for one (1) additional one (1) year term at the County's sole discretion.

2. Services. The Services provided by the Contractor shall be amended to incorporate the changes to the Scope of Work set forth in "Exhibit A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

3. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended herein shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Amendment as of the date first above written.

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC. CLT DIVISION

By: Gus Tenhundfeld

Name: Gus Tenhundfeld

Title: Inside Sales Manager

Date: April 13, 2015

NASSAU COUNTY

By:

Name:

Title: Deputy County Executive

Date:

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF OHIO)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY)

On the 13th day of April in the year 2015 before me personally came Gus Tenhundfeld to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Montgomery; that he or she is the Inside Sales Manager of Tyler Technologies, Inc., the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Karen A. Jackson
NOTARY PUBLIC

KAREN A. JACKSON, Notary Public
In and for the State of Ohio
My Commission Expires Feb. 25, 2017

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 8th day of July in the year 2015 before me personally came [illegible] to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of [illegible]; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

Concetta A. Petrucci
NOTARY PUBLIC

CONCETTA A PETRUCCI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE6253026
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 02, 20[illegible]

Exhibit A

It has become clear to the Executive Steering Committee (ESC) and the CORE Team of the ADAPT Project that a portion of the deliverable originally allocated in Phase II and listed in the table below is no longer feasible based on the policy or legislative changes that have occurred. It is the desire of the ESC and the CORE Team of the ADAPT Project that a portion of this deliverable be removed from Phase II and a portion of the original amount budgeted for the deliverable be added to the **Additional Business Process Support Hours and User Training Support deliverable in Phase II.**

Phase II Deliverables to be Reallocated

Deliverable	*Cost*
iRespond Implementation and convert historical TAN data into the ADAPT database.	$ 86,584.00
Total	$ 86,584.00

$86,584 of the $97,554 dollars originally allocated for the **iRespond Implementation and convert historical TAN data into the ADAPT database** deliverable will be added to the **Additional Business Process Support Hours and User Training Support** deliverable so the cost for the deliverable will be revised from $913,896 to $1,000,480 dollars.

Additional business process support hours may include, but are not limited to, changes required by government mandate, changes required due to modification of the law and/or any other changes/updates deemed necessary by the Department of Assessment, Assessment Review Commission, Treasurer's Office or County Attorney's Office to ensure the ongoing functionality of the ADAPT System.

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: P.O. Box 203551, Dallas, Texas 75320

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 752303920-01

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by _____ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. _____ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____

_____ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. [X] **This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**
The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on August 16, 2007. The original contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on 12/12/2005. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by website/mailing. Six (6) potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on 2/10/2006. Four (4) proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: Rick Siegel, Alice, Pasle, Mark MacArthur, Michele Wawrzynski, Jeanette Duncan, Regina Goodman, Sunil Beesham, Walter Kershaw, Merilee Daly and Mari Lomino. The Proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; OR:

☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers' submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41*, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

Date

***NOTE:** Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.*

Compt. form Pers. / Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04

APPENDIX A. COST PROPOSAL

Base Cost Proposal

Tyler | CLT respectfully submits our firm, fixed-price cost proposal that reflects the iasWorld product license, related services, and support as described in our response to the Nassau County Request for Proposals for the Integrated System for Real Property Assessment Administration, Appeals, Tax Billing, Collection & Refunds: ADAPT.

*ias*World is a fully integrated solution, certified on Oracle 10G, that will help the County meet the County's stated requirements, including: interfacing with the Nassau County WebSphere portal, the County's GIS data warehouse, the County Clerk's system, the Assessment Review on the Web system, and the KPMG FAMIS system. The Company is the current provider of the County's Assessment IAS CAMA system, which is an integral part of our *ias*World Property Tax solution, and as such, will be totally integrated into the County's final solution, not just interfaced. It is our intent to not only configure iasWorld to the Nassau County specifications, but to modify the base application as necessary to meet the very specific requirements of Nassau County. This will be especially true in the Appeals area. The County's stated requirements are unique in their depth of complexity, and we stand ready to modify our existing Inquiry and Appeal Tracking module to meet these needs. The County can rest assured that the iasWorld application will meet the Assessment Review Commission's requirements including a CAMA system that is independent from the Assessors current CAMA module, and can generate the required output reports, assign hearings based on the assignment criteria included in the RFP, offer a complete scheduling feature, and include a robust workflow solution that will assist ARC in their efforts.

*ias*World is the Property Tax industry's first true web-based, N-tier, thin client solution that is accessible by any standard web-browser, giving the County the ultimate in flexibility and scalability. Since iasWorld is a fully integrated solution, it will allow for the sharing of information between the offices of the Assessment Department, Assessment Review Commission, County Treasurer, and County Attorney.

iasWorld Base System

Tyler | CLT not only developed the iasWorld solution, but has also successfully implemented the product in several jurisdictions that compare to Nassau County in size and/or complexity. We have a large, experienced staff of implementers, including project managers, business analyst, subject matter experts, conversion specialist, developers and database administrators. The combination of our industry leading software, and the best people in the business have led to successful Property Tax implementations for St. Louis County, MO, Fairfax County, VA, the State of West Virginia, Palm Beach County, FL, and current ongoing efforts for a state-wide system for New Jersey (PAMS) and a province-wide implementation in Nova Scotia, Canada.

Our combined team of Tyler | CLT, Bowne Management Systems, Inc., and Akanda Innovation, Inc. is in the enviable position of having several current staff members who are intimately familiar with Nassau County processes, procedures, requirements, and staff members. These personnel will either be directly involved in the implementation project, or available to assist the assigned implementation team in every step of the process.

The Company's intent is to start this important system implementation with a detailed planning phase, followed quickly by a thorough gap analysis and requirements definition phase. Tyler | CLT has long been a proponent for this approach to determine the true needs of a jurisdiction prior to beginning conversion, interfaces, custom setup, modifications, and implementation requirements. As part of the gap analysis, our combined team of Tyler | CLT, Bowne, and Akanda personnel, will review the County's current business processes and needs, including conversion requirements, with the County's knowledgeable staff, and generate a detailed Gap Analysis Report that will include a list of candidate modifications including interfaces and reports, define the data mapping and conversion requirements, and document the required implementation/set-up parameters. This report will then be reviewed with the County, making any necessary changes to meet the County's required processes. Once the County has approved the Gap Analysis Report, we will begin the required modifications, interfaces, conversion of existing and history data, and work through the detailed system implementation and setup as defined by the gap analysis.

As part of the implementation effort, we are proposing to:

- install baseline iasWorld Property Tax Engine modules, Release 4.0.28,
- convert the County's current and history files into the iasWorld database,
- assist the County in the conversion verification and validation effort,
- provide the County with any required customization for interfacing iasWorld with existing County systems as defined by the Gap Analysis,
- complete the system modifications as defined in the gap and approved by the County,
- train the County on system operation and usage,
- provide trained subject matter experts to work hand-in-hand with the County during the 'go-live' phase,
- and provide the County with an experienced Project Manager and support throughout this process.

Hardware

Our recommended approach for the required hardware leverages the County's existing investment, while giving the County the flexibility to move the total iasWorld solution to their existing production environment prior to the go-live phase. We recommend the initial *ias*World installation be done on the County's Sun servers that currently host the IAS CAMA solution for the Assessment Office. This will allow the project team to conduct the gap analysis phase and the mapping of the current data to the iasWorld database without a large, up-front hardware cost. We understand that the County is planning to move the Assessment Office's IAS CAMA system and database to the County's Blade Server configuration. We suggest that the remainder of the iasWorld solution (the modules included under this proposal) along with all implementation setups and test database tables be moved to the Blade Servers at the same time as the County's current CAMA system.

We have included a recommended server configuration at the back of this section. This same configuration can serve equally well as a web-server, application server, or print server for

iasWorld. For the final production environment, we would suggest the County consider two web-servers, two application servers and two print servers. The County should also plan on a separate set of servers for the test environment consisting of one web-server, and a second server acting as both the application and print server. These two test servers could also be jointly used for a third environment (for development or training, perhaps) should the County desire. The actual cost for one server is shown with the hardware configuration included later in this section. Should the County wish to have CLT purchase these servers as part of our contract, we would pass the actual cost, whether it's six, eight, or ten servers, onto the County with a 15% mark-up.

iasWorld License

The County has previously purchased the iasWorld CAMA, Assessment Administration, iCare, iAnalyze, and iRespond modules, and therefore there was no additional charge for the license fee for these modules included as part of this Proposal. Our iasWorld license provides the County a non-transferable, perpetual right-to-use forever license for all the modules previously purchased and/or included in this proposal. This means the County will never have to pay an additional license fee or annual usage fee for the purchased iasWorld modules. As part of this proposal, Tyler | CLT has included the license and services for implementing the following iasWorld modules:

- Assessment Administration (no license fee, but implementation for the Treasurer),
- CAMA for ARC, (no license fee, but setting up a separate environment for ARC),
- Inquiry and Appeals Tracking,
- Tax Billing and Collection,
- Delinquent Tax,
- iMaintain, transaction oriented web-based data management (no charge for the license),
- iEnable, the *i*Tools system framework
- iPay, electronic payment of tax bills
- iDoc, standard API for interfacing with the County's EDMS system

The Company also agrees to hold firm the current price on any other iasWorld modules not included in this proposal, and will extend this offer to Nassau County for twenty four (24) months after the date of this proposal. This will allow the County to better explore the benefits of features and functionality of additional iasWorld modules.

Implementation

Our base proposal includes the full compliment of professional services to successfully complete the ADAPT implementation. These services include:

- Project planning including an on-site kick-off meeting.
- Installation of *i*asWorld on the designated iasWorld server.
- Gap Analysis for all included modules.

- iasWorld source code installed on County's server.
- Modifications as defined by the Gap Analysis phase, including County required modifications and interfaces
- Conversion of the existing property related data.
- Both paper and electronic copies of the iasWorld Users Manual that the County can customize in the future as necessary.
- Eighteen (18) weeks of on-site training including Product Technical/Operational Training, and Product Functional Training. This training will be performed on-site at the County facility.
- Project transition services including twenty-six (26) weeks on-site to assist the County during the initial 'go live' period.
- An active Quality Assurance program, including an on-site Quality Audit performed by Company management experienced in the QA process.
- An experienced Project Manager involved in all aspects of the implementation.
- Software warranty through December 31, 2009. This includes the 12 months after the anticipated go-live.

Development of Appeals System

The appeals system represents the largest cohesive system requirement in the RFP. The individual requirements for the appeals system are bound by an overall workflow requirement. The total scope of workflow requirement is roughly defined by the five (5) systems on the Wang mainframe which it must replace, plus the seamless integration with the independent appeals systems of the Attorney's office and ARC.

The overall structure of the Appeals systems scope is viewed as follows:

a) Case Management – The most significant requirement is to introduce formal case management capability. Note that while the *i*asWorld Inquiry and Appeal Tracking module already supports the notion of case, and offers sophisticated assessment tax billing and collection adjustment features, the requirement that must be addressed is that of a true case management system. The Nassau County requirement entails support for a broader, more generic definition of what constitutes a case, support for document attachments, attachment rules, an assignment engine, document routing, workflow, etc. These components will in turn need to be interfaced with the *i*asWorld modules, including Assessment Administration, Tax Billing & Collection, ARC's CAMA, iEnable, iDoc, and iRespond in particular.
b) Extension of Hearing Tracking – As noted above the existing iasWorld Inquiry and Appeal Tracking system already provides sophisticated Assessment, Tax Billing and Collection features as well as basic scheduling capabilities. It is very likely that the most cost effective approach will be to leverage the existing Inquiry and Appeal Tracking system to address the functional requirements that are directly addressed by this module.

c) Configure Appeals Workflow – Once the core capabilities have been added (items a, and b above) the system will have to be customized to meet the Nassau County specific workflow requirements.
d) Configuration/Set-up of Supporting Modules – The most cost effective approach will be to, where possible, address required appeals functionality by configuring existing modules of iEnable, iDoc, iRespond, and iAnalyze appropriately.
e) Appeals Specific Integration – There are several integration requirements that are specific to the appeals process (ARC/AROW , Attorney's Office/ProLaw, and Online Filing)

General Systems Integration

There are systems integration requirements identified that are related to more than one of the core solution components (Assessment, Tax, Billing, Collection, and Appeals). These requirements will be met by our final iasWorld solution, and are briefly discussed here. They will be further defined as part of our Gap Analysis phase:

a) GIS – Basic data access, as well as two-way CAMA/GIS transaction exchange (e.g. new parcels, subdivisions etc). The integration must be real time and will be with the County's GIS running in the ARC GIS 9.x environment implemented by Bowne.

b) IVR Integration – This will be a real time interface.

c) The County's NIFS (KPMG FAMIS) system – This will be a batch interface run on demand.

d) County's data warehouse – This will be both batch for storing history records to the data warehouse, and interactive as these history records are selected through iasWorld.

e) County Clerk's system - This will be a batch interface run on demand.

f) WebSphere – The County IT dept has selected IBM's WebSphere product as its preferred system for deploying web based applications. Web based applications can leverage WebSphere in many ways. Web applications can leverage WebSphere by making use of the enterprise services (e.g. Middleware Oriented Messaging). For example one requirement is to support subscriber based notification which could be implemented using WebSphere components.

Software Maintenance and Support

As part of our base proposal, Tyler | CLT has included warranty support for both the software and implementation services covered by this agreement, that will run from the signing of the contract through December 31, 2009. The services portion of the warranty will cover conversion, implementation/set-up, and any modifications made to the base system for Nassau County's site specific interfaces and requirements. The Company's standard annual Maintenance and Support agreement also includes on-going warranty, so the County will continue to be covered with software and services warranty for as long as they hold a valid support agreement.

Our Maintenance and Support costs are set at 18.5% of the discounted license fee for Nassau County, which computes to $217,000 a year for the iasWorld Maintenance and Support costs. We have also included as part of our base cost noted below, the first six (6) months of ongoing

Maintenance and Support costs that will cover the period of January 1, 2009 through June 30, 2009.

The Company agrees to hold the annual maintenance and support costs firm and fixed for the next one year period, July 1 2009 through June 30, 2010, at an amount of $217,000 per annum. Thereafter, the annual Maintenance and Support costs will not increase by more than 5% per year.

Base Cost Amount

The total one-time cost for the iasWorld license, implementation services, travel and overhead charges, including the first 6 months maintenance and support (through June 30, 2009) is:

Five Million Seven Hundred Thirty Four Thousand Forty Five Dollars ($5,734,045.00)

Optional Costs

As discussed earlier in the proposal, iasWorld, using the standard .NET environment will deliver a solution that not only meets the County's demanding functional requirements, but meets them by cost effectively leveraging the County's existing investment in iasWorld. Should the County determine that the only acceptable environment is J2EE; we would perform this conversion for an additional Seven Million Dollars ($7,000,000.00) in professional services, and an additional Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) a year for ongoing Maintenance and Support.

The Company has not included costs for any Oracle licenses as part of this proposal, as it is our understanding that the County owns the appropriate Oracle licenses for the new Blade Servers. Should the County need to purchase additional Oracle licenses for the iasWorld solution, the Company can provide these for an additional fee. This additional fee is dependent on the specific server configuration used for the iasWorld application database.

Major Reasons That This Is the Best Solution for Nassau County's Needs

With the combined strength of the team offered by this proposal, the commitment to continue the development and life-cycle of the iasWorld solution as evidenced by the web-based, n-tier, thin client architecture bid as an integral part of our bid, and Tyler | CLT's vast experience with local government organizations, the County can be assured of continued quality service, technical enhancements, and product stability for years to come.

Tyler | CLT is in the unique position of being able to offer the County a combination of the best software solution in the business, running on the County's preferred hardware platform, with customization and configuration to tailor the iasWorld solution to the County's needs as part of our efforts. Our combined team will also generate a solution for the Assessment Review Commission that meets their needs as defined in the County's RFP. The Company is committed to delivering the solution that the County stakeholders need to perform their duties both today and for years to come.

Tyler | CLT can also offer a flexible arrangement with the County that can allow the County to participate in the implementation and conversion of the new system, helping to foster the users' understanding and confidence in the new system prior to the go-live date, should the County be interested in such an arrangement. If the County has sufficient technical staff to commit to the

project, some of the modifications for reports and edit tables can be passed on to the County reducing our overall cost and as a result, involving the County staff in the new iasWorld at a finer level of detail.

With the experience Tyler | CLT has gained over the years with system installation and appraisal work, including the *i*asWorld installation already in St. Louis County, MO, Palm Beach County, FL, and Fairfax County, Virginia; and the experience we have with being Nassau County's current CAMA vendor, the County can be confident of acquiring a state-of-the-art Integrated System for Real Property Assessment Administration, Appeals, Tax Billing, Collection & Refunds that will meet their needs for years to come.

APPENDIX A

COST PROPOSAL

Base Price: $5,734,045.00

Hardware options:

Hardware	Price if purchased through Contract
Dell 2850	$6,362.49 *
* + 15% mark-up	

Ongoing Maintenance & Support (Years 1-5):

Period		Proposed Cost
Year 1*	July 1, 2009 – June 30, 2010	$217,000.00
Year 2		$227,850.00
Year 3		$239,250.00
Year 4		$251,220.00
Year 5		$263,780.00
Total Cost Years 1-5		$1,199,100.00
Years 6-10 (specify annual percentage not to exceed)		% 5%
**Please identify the time at which "Year One" support begins (e.g., once software goes into production).*		

Enhancement options:

Proposed cost breakdown for supplemental work –
Post Production Enhancements

Title	Billing Rate
Partner	$290.00
Project Manager/Leader	$210.00
Senior Staff	$200.00
Senior Technical	$180.00
Staff	$170.00
Technician	$150.00
Assistant	$120.00
Administration/Clerical	$80.00

DELL

QUOTATION

Customer
Date: 3/30/06 Name: CLT PROPERTY TAX DIV

TOTAL QUOTE AMOUNT:	$6,362.49		
Product Subtotal:	$5,943.30		
Tax:	$419.19		
Shipping & Handling:	TBD		
Shipping Method:	3rd Day	Total Number of System Groups:	1

GROUP: 1	QUANTITY: 1	SYSTEM PRICE: $5,943.30
Base Unit:		3.8GHz/2MB Cache, Xeon, 800MHzFront Side Bus for PowerEdge 2850 (222-0124)
Processor:		(311-5388)
Memory:		4GB DDR2 400MHz (4X1GB) Single Ranked DIMMs (311-3594)
Keyboard:		No keyboard Option, No Filler (310-5017)
Monitor:		No Monitor Option (320-0058)
Video Memory:		Riser,ROMB and PCI-E,PE2850 (320-3978)
Hard Drive:		73GB,U320,SCSI,1IN 15K,PE2850 (341-1311)
Hard Drive Controller:		Embedded RAID - PERC4 Embedded Integrated (341-1506)
Floppy Disk Drive:		1.44MB Floppy Drive (341-1308)
Operating System:		Windows Server 2003 R2 Standard Edition, Includes 5 CALs (420-5796)
Mouse:		Mouse Option None (310-0024)
NIC:		Dual On-Board NICS ONLY (430-8991)
CD-ROM or DVD-ROM Drive:		24X IDE CD-RW/DVD ROM Drive for PowerEdge Servers All OS (313-2692)
Sound Card:		Bezel for PE2850 (313-2693)
Speakers:		1x6 Hard Drive Backplane PE2850 (311-4282)
Documentation Diskette:		Electronic Documentation and OpenManage CD Kit, PE2850 (310-5474)
Additional Storage Products:		73GB,U320,SCSI,1IN 15K,PE2850 (341-1311)
Feature		MR1, ROMB RAID 1, Drives attached to PERC4el,PE2850 (341-1354)
Feature		Rack Chassis w/Rapid Rails forDell, HPQ or other Square HoleRacks, PE2850 (310-5462)
Service:		Premier Enterprise Support -Complex Resolutions w/AdvancedSoftware Support - 3 Pack -Exp. 3 Years (950-0117)
Service:		Premier Enterprise Support Service Gold Welcome Letter (310-3785)
Service:		Premier Enterprise On Demand Engineer Dispatch Severity 1 Three Years (970-0237)
Service:		Type 2 Contract Same Day 4HR Parts and Labor On-Site Response,Initial Year (902-4600)
Service:		Type 2 Contract Same Day 4HR Parts and Labor On-Site Response,Two Years (902-3262)
Service:		Premier Enterprise Support - Gold - Premium Services, 3 Years (902-7352)
Installation:		On-Site Installation Declined (900-9997)
Misc:		Redundant Power Supply With Straight Cords,No Y-Cord PE2850 (310-5463)

Configuration is for a single server that can serve equally well as a web-server, application server, or print server.

Prices and tax rates are valid in the U.S. only and are subject to change.

***Sales/use tax is a destination charge, i.e. based on the "ship to" address on your purchase order.*

All product and pricing information is based on latest information available. Subject to change without notice or obligation.

The undersigned hereby certifies his or her compliance with the following:

"NON-COLLUSIVE PROPOSAL CERTIFICATION"

By submission of this Proposal, each proposer and each person signing on behalf of any other proposer certifies, and in the case of a joint Proposal, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of his or her knowledge and belief:

A. The prices of this Proposal have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other proposer or with any competitor; and

B. Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this Proposal have not been knowingly disclosed by the proposer and will not knowingly be disclosed by the proposer prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other proposer or to any competitor; and

C. No attempt has been made or will be made by the proposer to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a Proposal for the purpose of restricting competition.

5) The undersigned has carefully examined the Proposal and License Documents and agrees to perform this license and to provide all services, labor, material and equipment necessary for this license.

Date April 14, 2006 Signed _____

Title Sales Support Manager

Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division
Company Name

3199 Klepinger Road

Dayton, Ohio 45406

Mailing Address (If different from street address)

75-2303920 (800) 800-2581

Contract ID#: CQIT07000040

Department: Information Technology

E-56-11 CF

CF (Capital)
Contract Details

SERVICE ADAPT

NIFS ID #: CLIT11000001 NIFS Entry Date: 01/31/11 Term: from 07/13/07 to 07/12/11

New ☐ Renewal ☐	
Amendment ☒	
Time Extension ☐	
Addl. Funds ☐	
Blanket Resolution ☐ RES#	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor

Name
Tyler Technologies

Vendor ID#
752303920-01

Address
3199 Klepinger Road
Dayton, OH 45406

Contact Person:
Andy Teed

Phone
1-800-800-2581

County Department

Department Contact
Ed Eisenstein

****Please return final, completed contract to Peggy Brown

Address
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, NY 11501

Phone
(516) 571-4265

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appv'd & Fw'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) ☒ NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) ☒ Contractor Registered			
	DPW (Capital Only)	CF Capital Fund Approval ☐	2/1/11		
	OMB	Contractor Registered ___ NIFS Approval ☐	2/1/11		Yes ☑ No ☐ Not required if Blanket Res
2/1/11	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification ☐	2/3/11		
2-3-11	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form ☑	2/3/11		Yes ☑ No ☐
	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original Contract to CA ☐	2/14/11	Gregory A. Mey	
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval ☐			
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval ☑	2/22/11		
	County Executive	Notarization ☐ Filed with Clerk of the Leg. ☐	2/22/11		

PRCF1205 (3/06)

Contract ID#: CQIT07000040

Department: Information Technology

Contract Summary

Description:
Integrated System for Real Property Assessment Administration, Appeals, Tax Billing, Collection & Refunds "ADAPT".

Purpose:
ADAPT will be used to maintain assessment, appeal, tax extension and collection records for all real property within the County, compute partial exemptions and other tax relief measures, establish tax rates, process tax appeals, support residential and commercial valuation for appeal adjudication and defense, hand delinquency and lien processes, calculate refunds, and make timely information available to Nassau County employees in the Assessment Department, Assessment Review Commission, County Treasurer's and County Attorney's Offices.

Method of Procurement:
Request for Proposal.

Procurement History:
An RFP was issued on January 5, 2006. Four vendors submitted their proposals which included Tyler Technologies, Manatron, SD Services, and ACS, Inc. Tyler Technologies and Manatron were selected as the two finalists and the award was granted to Tyler Technologies. The selection committee consisted of the representatives from Information Technology, Assessment, Assessment Review Commission, County Attorney and the Treasurer's Office.

Description of General Provisions:
ADAPT will interface with the County WebSphere Portal, the GIS data warehouse, the Assessment Review on the Web (AROW) system, the Tyler IAS CAMA system and the Tier FAMIS system. It will be accessible by any standard web browser and host online applications on the County WebSphere portal and ADAPT will comply with the requirements as set forth in the County's RFP.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:
Under the original contract, the amount paid to the contractor was Five Million, Five Hundred and Thirty Three Thousand, Three Hundred and Fifty Dollars ($5,533,350). The price included license fees, service fees, and other fees and expenses.
The contract is being amended to provide for necessary enhancements in Phase II of the project. These enhancements will require additional spending of One Million, Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($1,200,000). These funds were budgeted and planned for this type of work at the beginning of the project.

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:
The contract is being amended to pay the contractor an additional One Million, Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($1,200,000) for necessary enhancements in Phase II of the project. These funds were budgeted and planned for at the beginning of the project.

Recommendation:
Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	PW
Control:	CAP
Resp:	97121
Object:	00005
Transaction:	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXXX
County	$
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$1,200,000.00
Other	$
TOTAL	$1,200,000.00

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
6	PWCAPCAP/00005/97121	$1,200,000.00
1		$
2		$
APPROVED:	2/3/11	$
4		($ 7)
INSURANCE SECTION		$
	TOTAL	$1,200,000.00

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: Steven Conkling Date: 1/28/11

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	
Name	Name	Name
Date 8/17/11	Date 7/22/11	Date 2/22/11

(For Office Use Only)

E #:

PRCF1205 (3/06)

E-5611

RULES RESOLUTION NO. 116 - 2011

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY and TYLERTECHNOLGIES, INC., CLT DIVISION

Passed by the Rules Committee
Nassau County Legislature
By Voice Vote on NOV 02 2011
VOTING:
ayes 6 **nayes** 0 **abstained** 0 **recused** 0
Legislators present: 6

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an Amendment to a personal services agreement with Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division for services in connection with certain assessment, appeal, tax extension and collection records for real property within the County, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said agreement with Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division.

RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2011

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY and TYLERTECHNOLGIES, INC.; CLT DIVISION

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an Amendment to a personal services agreement with Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division for services in connection with certain assessment, appeal, tax extension and collection records for real property within the County, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said agreement with Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division.

FAML4010 V4.2
LINK TO:

NFFS PRODUCTION SYSTEM
DOCUMENT HEADER

01/31
10:

DOCUMENT CATEGORY	: CL CONTRACT INCREASE /CHANGE TERMS		
ENTERED BY	: BROWN, PEGGY, 16627		
DOCUMENT NUMBER	:		
INPUT PERIOD (MM YYYY)	: 01 2011 JANUARY	**INITIATING DEPT**	: IT
VENDOR NUMBER / SUFFIX	:		
VENDOR NAME	:	**APPROVAL TYPE**	:
VENDOR ADDRESS	:		
COUNTRY	:		
ALPHA VENDOR	:		
BANK NUMBER	:		
DUE DATE	:	**TREAS NO**	:
DOCUMENT AMOUNT	:	SINGLE CHECK	:
NUMBER OF LINES	:	CURRENCY CODE	:
TRANSACTION CODE HASH	:	RESPONSIBLE UNIT	:
TERMS	:		
POSTING/EDIT ERRORS	:	**NOTEPAD (Y OR N)**	:

F1-HELP F2-SELECT F3-DELETE F4-PRIOR F5-NEXT F6-DTL ENTR
F7-VIEW DOC F8-SUBMIT F9-LINK F10-SAVE F12-ADL FCT

APPROVAL PATH FOUND AND SUCCESSFULLY BUILT FOR DOCUMENT NUMBER : CLIT11000

FAML4010 V4.2

NIFS PRODUCTION SYSTEM
DOCUMENT HEADER

01/3
10

LINK TO:

DOCUMENT CATEGORY	: CL CONTRACT INCREASE /CHANGE TERMS		
ENTERED BY	: BROWN, PEGGY, 16627		
DOCUMENT NUMBER	: CLIT11000001		
INPUT PERIOD (MM YYYY)	: 01 2011 JANUARY	INITIATING DEPT	: IT
VENDOR NUMBER / SUFFIX	: 752303920 01		
VENDOR NAME	: TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	APPROVAL TYPE	: 01
VENDOR ADDRESS	: 200 OLD COUNTRY ROAD		
	SUITE 265		
	MINEOLA		
COUNTRY	: USA	NY 11501	
ALPHA VENDOR	: TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.		
BANK NUMBER	:	TREAS NO	
DUE DATE	:	SINGLE CHECK	
DOCUMENT AMOUNT	:	1,200,000.00 CURRENCY CODE	
NUMBER OF LINES	: 1	RESPONSIBLE UNIT	
TRANSACTION CODE HASH	:		
TERMS	:	NOTEPAD (Y OR N)	: N
POSTING/EDIT ERRORS	:		

F1-HELP F2-SELECT F3-DELETE F4-PRIOR F5-NEXT F6-DTL ENTF
F7-VIEW DOC F8-SUBMIT F9-LINK F10-SAVE F12-ADL FCT
G014 - RECORD FOUND

FAML4050 V4.2 NIFS PRODUCTION SYSTEM 01/31/2(
LINK TO: ENCUMBRANCE / ACC RECEIVABLE DOCUMENTS 10:45

DOCUMENT : CLIT11000001 - 01 **INPUT PER:** 01 2011 **AMOUNT** : 1,200,000.

TRANS CODE	: 109 ADD A SUFFIX TO A CONTRACT	
DOCUMENT REF	: CQIT07000040 06	
TRANS DESC.	: TYLER ADAPT PHASE II AMEND 7/13/07-7/12/11 1.2 MIL	
TRANS AMOUNT	: 1,200,000.00	
INDEX	: PWCAPCAP	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SUBOBJECT	: 00005	EQUIPMENT
UCODE/ORD#/DRC	:	
GRANT	:	
GRANT DETAIL	:	
PROJECT	: 97121	ADAPT
PROJECT DETAIL	: 000	ADAPT
START DATE	:	
END DATE	:	

FINANCIAL ERRORS :

F1-HELP F2-SELECT F3-DELETE F4-PRIOR F5-NEXT
F7-VIEW DOC F9-LINK F10-SAVE

FAML4760 V4.2
LINK TO:

NIFS PRODUCTION SYSTEM
DOCUMENT DISPLAY

DOCUMENT : CLIT11000001 INPUT PERIOD : 01 2011 AMT :

S	SFX	T/C	DOCUMENT REF	INDEX	SUBOBJ	VENDOR	G/L	SUBSI
PST/GST	DESCRIPTION						TRANS	AMOUNT
	01	109	CQIT07000040 06	PWCAPCAP	00005			
	TYLER ADAPT PHASE II AMEND 7/13/07-7/12/11 1.2 MIL							

01/3
10
1,200,
1,200,0

F1-HELP F2-SELECT
F7-PRIOR PG F8-NEXT PG F9-LINK

FAML6050 V4.2 NIFS PRODUCTION SYSTEM 01/31/2(
LINK TO: DOCUMENT SUMMARY INQUIRY 10:37
ACTIVE
FISCAL MO/YEAR : 01 2011 JAN 2011 DOCUMENT PREFIX:

S	DOCUMENT		INDEX	SUBOBJ	VENDOR NAME	PAY/RCPT	BALAN
	CQIT07000040	01	PWCAPCAP	00005	TYLER TECHNOLO	400,000	
	CQIT07000040	02	PWCAPCAP	00005	TYLER TECHNOLO	788,147	211,8
	CQIT07000040	03	PWCAPCAP	00005	TYLER TECHNOLO	756,859	
	CQIT07000040	04	PWCAPCAP	00005	TYLER TECHNOLO	533,350	
	CQIT07000040	05	PWCAPCAP	00005	TYLER TECHNOLO	1,385,278	1,457,8
	CQIT07000041	01	ITGEN2000	DD403	SWIFTREACH NET	0	
	CQIT07000042	01	ITGEN2000	DD403	VILLAGE OF HEM	0	
	CQIT07000043	01	ITGEN2000	DD403	SUSTAINABLE LO	0	
	CQIT07000044	01	PWCAPCAP	00005	CRW SYSTEMS, I	324,500	6,0
	CQIT07000045	01	ITGEN2000	DD403	MCLEAN ASSOCIA	0	
	CQIT07000046	01	ITGEN2000	DD403	SACCARDI & SCH	0	
	CQIT07000047	01	ITGEN2000	DD403	GEOSPATIAL INN	0	
	CQIT07000048	01	ITGEN1900	DE5A5	SALMON LLC	49,000	
	CQIT07000049	01	ITGEN2000	DD403	THE MAP GROUP,	0	
	CQIT07000051	01	ITGEN2000	DD403	BOWNE MANAGEME	0	

F1-HELP F2-SELECT F5-NEXT
F7-PRIOR PG F8-NEXT PG F9-LINK
G014 - RECORD FOUND

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Tyler Technologies, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 3199 Klepinger Road, Dayton, OH 45406

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 75-2303920

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by _____ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. _____ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____

_____ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. [X] This is an amendment of an existing contract.
The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on August 16, 2007. The original contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on 12/12/2005. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by website/mailing. Six (6) potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on 2/10/2006. Four (4) proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: Rick Siegel, Alice Pasie, Mark MacArthur, Michele Wawrzynski, Jeanette Duncan, Regina Goodman, Sunil Beesham, Walter Kershaw, Merilee Daly and Mari Lomino. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; OR:

☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s)why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the service required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reason for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the departmen intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, when the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation o the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department mus explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performanc evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach a explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04

Nassau County Department of Information Technology
Inter-Departmental Memo

To: Francis X. Moroney, Chief Deputy Comptroller, Comptroller's Department

From: Steven Conkling, ADAPT ESC Chairman

Date: January 28, 2011

Subject: Evaluation of Contractor Performance

Tyler Technologies, COIT07000040

Evaluation of Contractor Performance

Integrated System for Real Property Assessment Administration, Appeals, Tax Billing, Collection & Refunds "ADAPT" system

Nassau County entered into contract extension with Tyler Technologies on August 16, 2007. The contractor has performed at or above the standards set forth in the contract.

Has the Contractor operated within the timeframe set forth in the contract?
[X] Yes ☐ No

Has the Contractor operated within the budget set forth in the contract?
[X] Yes ☐ No

Has the Contractor submitted deliverables as set forth in the contract?
[X] Yes ☐ No

Has the Contractor met all obligations as set forth in the contract?
[X] Yes ☐ No

The IT Department has rated the work of Tyler Technologies as:
☐ Poor ☐ Fair ☐ Good [X] Excellent ☐ Outstanding

The IT Department has been monitoring their performance with satisfaction and wish to extend the $1,200,000.00 of the contract for an additional two years.

Alice Parisi
Project Manager or Supervisor Signature

Steven Conkling
Steven Conkling, ADAPT ESC Chairman
Signature

AMENDMENT NO. 1

AMENDMENT, dated as of January 27, 2011 (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting on behalf of the County Department of Information Technology (IT), having its principal contact offices at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division ("Tyler/CLT"), authorized to do business in the State of New York, having its principal office at 3199 Klepinger Road, Dayton, Ohio 45406 and its local office at 140 Old Country Road, Suite 200, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQIT07000040 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on or about July 13, 2007 (the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor performed and continues to perform certain services for the County in connection with certain assessment, appeal, tax extension and collection records for real property within the County, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement, the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"; and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from July 13, 2007 through July 12, 2011 (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse the Contractor for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services was Five Million, Five Hundred Thirty-Three Thousand, Three Hundred Fifty Dollars ($5,533,350.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County and the Contractor desire to increase the Maximum Amount,

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by One Million Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($1,200,000.00), so that the maximum amount that the County shall pay the Contractor as full consideration for all Services provided under the Amended Agreement shall be Six Million, Seven Hundred Thirty-Three Thousand, Three Hundred Fifty Dollars ($6,733,350.00), including the increase (the "Amended Maximum Amount").

2. Services. The Services provided by the Contractor shall be amended to include the services more fully described in the Change Control Forms attached hereto collectively as Exhibit "A".

3. Payment Terms. Amounts paid by the County to the Contractor under the Amended Agreement shall be made pursuant to the procedure set forth in paragraph "Fourth" of the Original Agreement, except that the Contractor's time to submit the claims for the services covered by this Amended Agreement shall be extended for a period of three (3) months subsequent to the date that this Amended Agreement is executed.

4. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of this Amended Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the date first above written.

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC. CLT DIVISION

By: John Baker
Name: JOHN BAKER
Title: DIRECTOR OF INSIDE SALES
Date: 01/27/11

NASSAU COUNTY

By: [signature]
Name: Edward P. Mangano
Title: ~~Deputy~~ County Executive
Date: 9/11/20/1

Doreen R. Pennica
DOREEN R. PENNICA
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF NEW YORK
COMMISSION NO. 01PE6170832
EXPIRES 7/23/2015

2. Services. The Services provided by the Contractor shall be amended to include the services more fully described in the Change Control Forms attached hereto collectively as Exhibit "A".

3. Payment Terms. Amounts paid by the County to the Contractor under the Amended Agreement shall be made pursuant to the procedure set forth in paragraph "Fourth" of the Original Agreement, except that the Contractor's time to submit the claims for the services covered by this Amended Agreement shall be extended for a period of three (3) months subsequent to the date that this Amended Agreement is executed.

4. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of this Amended Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the date first above written.

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC. CLT DIVISION

John Baker 8-16-11

By: John Baker
Name: JOHN BAKER
Title: DIRECTOR OF INSIDE SALES
Date: 01/27/11

Karen A. Jackson (Hamlett)

KAREN A. HAMLETT, Notary Public
In and for the State of Ohio
My Commission Expires Feb. 25, 2012

NASSAU COUNTY

By:
Name: Edward P. Mangano
Title: ~~Deputy~~ County Executive
Date: 9/11/2011

Doreen R. Pennica

DOREEN R. PENNICA
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF NEW YORK
COMMISSION NO. 01PE6170832
EXPIRES 7/23/2015

Exhibit A

Phase II Summary sheet of Changes and Enhancements

Request Number	Description	Cost
1	Cage Cash Counting	10,000.00
2	iField Licensing and Implementation	110,636.00
3	iRespond Implementation and convert historical TAN data into the ADAPT database	97,554.00
4	Additional Business Process Support Hours and User Training Support	597,720.00
5	Mass Reversals of payment plans	16,500.00
6	Mass Pyramids	14,500.00
7	Repetitive Lien Redemption data	10,000.00
8	SCAR Mass Appraisal thru Modeling	50,000.00
9	Suspend Payments	10,000.00
10	View Photos in IVG , Access Landdisc thru EUN	10,680.00
11	Integrate Lease Abstract with IVG	30,500.00
12	IVG EUN GIS Mapping	10,000.00
13	Modifications to Delinquency Reports.	23,840.00
14	Modifications to Delinquency Datalets	12,530.00
15	Upgrade to WF 4.0 Conversion	120,540.00
16	Workflow Modifications	75,000.00
		1,200,000.00

Cage Cash Counting
The RFP did not include a requirement for a Cashiering system. There is a cashiering functionality within the MONY system that was lost with the move to ADAPT. An Access system was set up to perform this function, but the Treasurer's office would like the functionality included in ADAPT so they do not have to go to multiple systems, thereby reducing the possibility of errors. This enhancement will aid the cashiers with the verification of cash received by taxpayers and calculation of change due, if any. The cash tendered is entered by denomination and the CHANGE DUE will automatically calculate the amount the taxpayer is due back.

iField Licensing and Implementation

This change to the ADAPT project is to configure Tyler's iField module for use within ADAPT. iField is a module within the iasWorld suite of software that allows for scheduling and tracking of assessors appointments and field work. The Department of Assessment would like to implement this module. As of the latest contract with Tyler, the County does not have a license for iField. This change will allow the Department of Assessment to use the iField module within ADAPT for better control of workflow within the residential and commercial field units.

iRespond Implementation and convert historical TAN data into the ADAPT database

This change to the ADAPT project is to configure Tyler's iRespond module for use within ADAPT and convert historical TAN data into the ADAPT database. TAN is the system currently used by the Department of Assessment to track and maintain all records related to taxpayer phone calls, emails, letters and in-person visits. The iRespond module within the Tyler Software suite will replace the TAN system. iRespond needs to be configured and set up for use within Nassau County by the four agencies using iasWorld / ADAPT. In addition, data currently stored in the system / database known as Tan by the Department of Assessment needs to be converted and loaded into the iRespond tables so it is accessible within ADAPT / iRespond. This change will allow for a seamless transition for current users of the Tan system into the ADAPT environment.

Additional Business Process Support Hours and User Training Support
The ADAPT Project needs more business system support and training than anticipated. The project would be more successful with this additional support time for the users creating additional efficiency and a more positive experience for the citizenry who use these services.

The cost of this has been projected on the following basis:

- All training is priced in blocks of five days providing one day of the five used for travel.
- All Business Process Support is priced as onsite with the understanding that travel time will be billed as BPS hours.
- Travel and other out-of-pocket expenses will be billed at direct cost.

The County will be billed on a monthly basis for time used, not to exceed $597,720.00.

Mass Reversals of payment plans
The system's payment reversal is done by individual payments. When there is an extension plan there can be multiple payments that need to be reversed at once. We need the ability to reverse money in a payment plan account as a whole with one check and not by payment number. Some of these accounts have numerous payments and we cannot reverse each one individually with separate checks but as a whole in order to refund either the property owner or

pay the tax. The individual reversal works correctly for the other types of payments just not for payment plans.

Mass Pyramids

Due to the increase in requests for pyramiding liens, we need the ability to pyramid liens on a massive scale. We need the ability to pyramid liens in mass to a single lien holder. Usually a lien holder will come in with one check and want to do a number of these pyramids. We need the ability to bring up an "on-to" lien, hit a button and then all of the liens that are associated with that parcel will come up and we would choose the liens we want to pyramid. It would not matter if the liens that come up are owned by the "on-to" lien holder or a different lien holder. We would then pick the liens we want to pyramid and go forward to the next "on-to" lien and proceed as above. At the end, when all of the "on-to" liens have been chosen with the respective pyramid liens, then the process would be completed with the total and all of the liens processed through the one check.

Repetitive Lien Redemption data

When liens are redeemed very often the check number is the same for multiple liens. In order to save time and avoid data entry errors, we need a way to have the check number, date and amount repeat automatically like it did in MONY. There was a discussion of possibly having a quick data entry screen. We only want to enter the certificate number, check number, check date and amount paid to the lien holder once.

SCAR Mass Appraisal thru Modeling

The number of SCAR filings has risen from roughly 28,000 for tax year 2010 to 40,000 for tax year 2011. The increase will place a tremendous burden on the Department of Assessments SCAR division. A process is needed to 'batch' SCAR filings identified as low to medium risk case so that Tax Specialists can concentrate their efforts on the high risk SCAR filings. Without this 'batch' process, the Tax Specialists will not be able to keep up with their hearing preparations. This could lead to an increase in overtime and a potential for increase refund liability. The 40,000 parcels that filed SCARs for tax year 2011 would be run through a modified market model using the ADAPT software. All work would be done in fictions tax year 2099. Variables within IAS models would be simplified for use in this process and a separate sales extract would also be done. In the end, the SCAR division would be able to decide which of the 40,000 SCAR filings they wanted to use this batch process for. This batch process will select comparable sales, create an estimate of value and produce two reports. One report would be the comparable 'grid' similar to the grid being produced using the ADAPT RVG. The second would be the sales radius report, also similar to the report being produced using the RVG.

Suspend Payments

Twice a year (June for School taxes and September for General taxes) the County Treasurer's office receives checks for tax payments before the roll from the Receivers is certified. During this time payments cannot be posted and accumulate in the office. The County wants to deposit these checks in a timelier manor to improve cash flow. The County would like a way to record the payments and deposit the checks while they are waiting for the Receivers to finish balancing.

View Photos in IVG, Access Landisc thru EUN

The IVG does not show the property photos nor is there a way to access the photos by EUN. The only way to view the photos is to go out of the IVG and view each parcel individually in PRM. This also includes the GIS mapping. ARC needs to view property photos while working

in the IVG. The Landisc will need to be searchable by EUN. We would like a tab on the IVG where the parcels that comprise the EUN will have photos for each parcel except where there is a condominium for the EUN, the only photos for the condominium need be displayed once. There also needs to be links from the EUN to the GIS mapping.

Integrate Lease Abstract with IVG

The IVG does not have a connection the Lease Abstracts. When working on a commercial case they need lease information readily available. ARC needs to access Lease Abstracts while working in the IVG. Functionality should be similar to RVG comp selection. Launch a screen where the Lease table can be searched and select the comparable leases that will be used for the income analysis and post back to a tab on the IVG.

The fields listed should include all in the lease table and the search fields will be: Primary Group, Secondary Group, Property Address, Community, Town/City, Section, Block, Lots, Gross Sq. Ft. Building Area, Land-Building Ratio, Gross Sq. Ft. Land Area, Lease Signing Date, Lease Start Date, Gross Sq. Ft. Rental Area, 1st Year's Base Rent Per Sq. Ft, 1st Year's Gross Rent Per Sq. Ft., Gross Rent Per Sq. Ft. of Land Area, Lease Start Year and Size Tier.

For apartment rental data, we should also have the following; No. of Units, Lease Term (Years), Room Count, Rent / Month, Rent / Room / Month and ETPA.

IVG EUN GIS Mapping

The IVG does not have a connection to GIS on the Economic Unit number. When working on a commercial case they need to be able to see the economic unit on a map. When reviewing a commercial property may comprise several non-adjacent parcels that are all part of the grievance application – they need to be identified as part of the subject on a map. They may not file on all the parcels in a given year so the parts of the subject that are not part of the grievance process for that year also need to be identified. The comparable properties may also be part of EUN so all their components need to be identified.

Modifications to Delinquency Reports

After working with the system for a month it was discovered that several reports need changes to make them more useful for the Treasurer's office. It was also discovered that there are reports that will be needed that were forgotten in the original list. There are other reports used annually (i.e. lien sale) that may need to be added to the list as they are used.

Modifications to Delinquency Datalets

After working with the system for a month it was discovered that several datalets need changes to make them useful for the Treasurer's office. There are other processes used annually (i.e. lien sale) that may need to be added to the list as they are used.

Upgrade to WF 4.0 Conversion

The County is running on an old version of Workflow. We want to upgrade the software to the latest release of Workflow so we can use some of the features not currently available at the County. In order to achieve this we need to convert the current work flow related data and processes to the new format.

Workflow Modifications

The County requirements have changed over the past couple of years since the RFP and specifications were written. ARC, SCAR & County Attorney have had changes in their business process that need to be analyzed and addressed in the ADAPT workflow.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

SCHEDULE 14A

Proxy Statement Pursuant to Section 14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (Amendment No.)

Filed by the Registrant ☑
Filed by a Party other than the Registrant ☐

Check the appropriate box:

- ☐ Preliminary Proxy Statement
- ☐ Confidential, for Use of the Commission Only (as permitted by Rule 14a-6(e)(2))
- ☑ Definitive Proxy Statement
- ☐ Definitive Additional Materials
- ☐ Soliciting Material Pursuant to §240.14a-12

Tyler Technologies, Inc.

(Name of Registrant as Specified In Its Charter)

(Name of Person(s) Filing Proxy Statement, if other than the Registrant)

Payment of Filing Fee (Check the appropriate box):

- ☑ No fee required.
- ☐ Fee computed on table below per Exchange Act Rules 14a-6(i)(1) and 0-11.

1) Title of each class of securities to which transaction applies:

2) Aggregate number of securities to which transaction applies:

3) Per unit price or other underlying value of transaction computed pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 0-11 (set forth the amount on wh the filing fee is calculated and state how it was determined):

4) Proposed maximum aggregate value of transaction:

5) Total fee paid:

- ☐ Fee paid previously with preliminary materials.

☐ Check box if any part of the fee is offset as provided by Exchange Act Rule 0-11(a)(2) and identify the filing for which the offsetting fee was paid previously. Identify the previous filing by registration statement number, or the Form or Schedule and the date its filing.

1) Amount Previously Paid:

2) Form, Schedule or Registration Statement No.:

3) Filing Party:

4) Date Filed:

Table of Contents

Empowering people who serve the public™

tyler technologies

March 31,

Dear Stockholder:

You are cordially invited to attend the annual meeting of stockholders of Tyler Technologies, Inc. to be held on Thursday, May 13, 201 Dallas, Texas at the Park City Club, 5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 1700, commencing at 9:30 a.m., local time. Details of the business to be conducted at the meeting are given in the attached Notice of Annual Meeting and Proxy Statement.

Whether or not you attend the annual meeting, it is important that your shares be represented and voted at the meeting. Therefore, I urge to sign, date, and return the enclosed proxy or vote through the Internet at your earliest convenience. If you decide to attend the annual mee you will be able to vote in person, even if you have previously submitted your proxy.

On behalf of the Board of Directors, I would like to express our appreciation for your continued interest in the affairs of the Company.

Yours very truly,

JOHN M. YEAMAN
Chairman of the Board

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS
To Be Held May 13, 2010

To the Stockholders of
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.:

The annual meeting of stockholders will be held in Dallas, Texas at the Park City Club, 5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 1700, at 9:30 a.m., local time. At the meeting, you will be asked to:

(1) elect seven directors to serve until the next annual meeting or until their respective successors are duly elected and qualified;

(2) consider and vote upon a proposal to adopt the Tyler Technologies, Inc. 2010 Stock Option Plan;

(3) ratify the selection of Ernst & Young LLP as our independent auditors for fiscal year 2010; and

(4) transact such other business as may properly come before the meeting.

Only stockholders of record on March 19, 2010 may vote at the annual meeting. A list of those stockholders will be available for examination at our corporate headquarters, 5949 Sherry Lane, Suite 1400, Dallas, Texas 75225, from May 3 through May 13, 2010.

Please date and sign the enclosed proxy card and return it promptly in the enclosed envelope or vote through the Internet as described on the enclosed proxy card. No postage is required if the proxy card is mailed in the United States. Your prompt response will reduce the time and expense of solicitation.

The enclosed 2009 Annual Report does not form any part of the proxy solicitation material.

By Order of the Board of Directors

H. Lynn Moore, Jr
Executive Vice President,
General Counsel, and Secretary

Dallas, Texas
March 31, 2010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
THE ANNUAL MEETING	4
General Information	4
Proxy Solicitation, Revocation, and Expense	4
PROPOSALS FOR CONSIDERATION	4
Proposal One — Election of Directors	4
Proposal Two — Adoption of the Tyler Technologies, Inc. 2010 Stock Option Plan	4
Proposal Three — Ratification of Ernst & Young LLP as Our Independent Auditors for Fiscal Year 2010	5
TYLER MANAGEMENT	8
Directors, Nominees for Director, and Executive Officers	9
Business Experience of Directors, Nominees for Director, and Executive Officers	9
Board Diversity and Nominee Qualifications	9
BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PRINCIPLES	11
General Information	12
Corporate Governance Guidelines	12
Code of Business Conduct and Ethics	12
Board Independence	13
Committees and Meetings of the Board of Directors	13
Board Leadership Structure	13
The Board's Role in Risk Oversight	14
Audit Committee Financial Expert	15
Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures for Audit and Non-Audit Services	15
Director Nominating Process	15
Communications with our Board of Directors	16
Director Attendance at Annual Meetings	17
SECURITIES OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT	17
Security Ownership of Directors and Management	18
Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance	18
COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	19
Compensation Philosophy and Objectives	20
2009 Executive Summary Overview	20
Compensation Program Actions	20
Compensation Program Design	21
Company Performance Review Process for Prior Fiscal Year	21
Setting Compensation for the Current Fiscal Year	23
2009 Named Executive Officer Compensation	23
Role of the Chief Executive Officer	24
Analysis of Compensation Elements	24
Compensation Mix	24
Additional Considerations	26
2010 Named Executive Officer Compensation	27
Role of the Chief Executive Officer	27
2010 Compensation Committee/Board of Director Actions	27
Other Compensation Topics	28
Benefits	28
Severance and Change in Control Agreements	28
Tax Consequences of Certain Forms of Compensation	28
Employment Contracts	29
Compensation Committee Report	29
Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation	30
	30

	Pag
EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	31
Summary Compensation Table	31
Grants of Plan-Based Awards in 2009	32
Outstanding Equity Awards at Year-End	33
Option Exercises and Stock Vested	34
Potential Payments under Employment Contracts	34
Director Compensation	35
REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE	36
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS	37
MULTIPLE STOCKHOLDERS SHARING THE SAME ADDRESS	37
STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS	37
APPENDIX A — Tyler Technologies, Inc. 2010 Stock Option Plan	38

THE ANNUAL MEETING

General Information

The annual meeting will be held in Dallas, Texas at the Park City Club, 5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 1700, on Thursday, May 13, 2010, at 9: a.m., local time. At the annual meeting, you will be asked to consider and vote upon the following proposals:

- Proposal One — Election of seven directors to serve until the next annual meeting or until their respective successors are duly elec and qualified;
- Proposal Two — Adoption of the Tyler Technologies, Inc. 2010 Stock Option Plan; and
- Proposal Three — Ratification of the selection of Ernst & Young LLP as our independent auditors for fiscal year 2010.

Only stockholders of record on March 19, 2010 are entitled to vote at the annual meeting. On March 19, 2010, we had 35,049,570 shares of common stock issued and outstanding. Each stockholder will be entitled to one vote, in person or by proxy, for each share of common stock held in his or her name. A majority of our shares of common stock must be present, either in person or by proxy, to constitute a quorum for action at the annual meeting. Abstentions and broker non-votes are counted for purposes of determining a quorum. Abstentions are counted tabulating the votes cast on any proposal, but are not counted as votes either for or against a proposal. Broker non-votes are not counted as votes cast for purposes of determining whether a proposal has been approved.

Proxy Solicitation, Revocation, and Expense

The accompanying proxy is being solicited on behalf of the Board of Directors. Your shares will be voted at the annual meeting as you direct in the enclosed proxy or through the Internet, provided that the proxy is completed, signed, and returned to us prior to the annual meeting. No proxy can vote for more than seven nominees for director. If you return a proxy but fail to indicate how you wish your shares t voted, then your shares will be voted in favor of each of the nominees for director.

After you sign and return your proxy, you may revoke it prior to the meeting either by (i) filing a written notice of revocation at our corporate headquarters, (ii) attending the annual meeting and voting your shares in person, or (iii) delivering to us another duly executed pr that is dated after the initial proxy.

We will bear the expense of preparing, printing, and mailing the proxy solicitation material and the proxy. In addition to use of the mail, may solicit proxies by personal interview or telephone by our directors, officers, and employees. We may also engage the services of a prox solicitation firm to assist us in the solicitation of proxies. We estimate that the fee of any such firm will not exceed $10,000 plus reimburser of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses. Arrangements may also be made with brokerage houses and other custodians, nominees, and fiduciar for the forwarding of solicitation material to record stockholders, and we may reimburse them for their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses.

PROPOSALS FOR CONSIDERATION

Proposal One — Election of Directors

At the annual meeting, you will be asked to elect a board of seven directors. The election of directors shall be determined by plurality vo

The nominees for director are: Donald R. Brattain; J. Luther King, Jr.; John S. Marr, Jr.; G. Stuart Reeves; Michael D. Richards; Dustin Womble; and John M. Yeaman. Each of the nominees currently serves on our Board of Directors. For more information regarding these nominees and their qualifications, see "Tyler Management." Each nominee has indicated that he is able and willing to serve as a director. If of the nominees becomes unable to serve prior to the meeting, the persons named in the enclosed proxy will vote the shares covered by you executed proxy for a substitute nominee as selected by the Board of Directors. You may withhold authority to vote for any nominee by ente his name in the space provided on the proxy card.

Our Board of Directors unanimously recommends that the stockholders vote FOR each of the nominees for director.

Proposal Two — Adoption of the Tyler Technologies, Inc. 2010 Stock Option Plan

At the annual meeting, you will also be asked to consider and vote upon a proposal to adopt the Tyler Technologies, Inc. 2010 Stock Op Plan. The affirmative vote of holders of a majority of the voting power of the shares actually voted at the annual meeting is required to ado the 2010 Stock Option Plan.

The number of shares of our common stock that are subject to the Stock Option Plan is 5,000,000. The 2010 Stock Option Plan is intenc to replace our 2000 Amended and Restated Stock Option Plan, which expires on May 12, 2010. The 2000 Stock Option Plan, as amended, authorized the issuance of a total of 11,000,000 shares of our common stock. The number of our shares subject to outstanding options unde 2000 Stock Option Plan is disclosed below.

The purpose of the 2010 Stock Option Plan is to enable us to provide additional incentives to selected employees whose substantial contributions are important to our continued growth and profitability. The following summary does not contain all of the information in the 2010 Stock Option Plan. A copy of the 2010 Stock Option Plan is attached as Appendix A .

Purpose of the 2010 Stock Option Plan . Stock options are designed to strengthen the commitment of selected employees, directors, anc consultants, to motivate those individuals to perform their assigned responsibilities diligently and skillfully, and to attract and retain compe entrepreneurial-type management dedicated to our long-term growth and profitability. We believe this can best be accomplished by tying a portion of compensation to appreciation in the market value of our common stock so that the management and selected employees, non-employee directors, and consultants are rewarded only if the value of your investment in our common stock has appreciated.

Description of the 2010 Stock Option Plan . The 2010 Stock Option Plan is designed to permit the applicable administering committee grant options to selected employees, directors, and consultants to purchase shares of our common stock. The plan requires that the purchase price under each stock option will not be less than 100% of the fair market value of our common stock at the time of the grant of the option (Under the 2000 Stock Option Plan, the administering committee had discretion in setting the exercise price for nonqualified options.) The market value per share is the reported closing price of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on the date of the grant of the option, or if no sale has been reported on such date, on the next preceding day or the last day prior to the date of grant when the sale was reported. The option period may not be more than ten years from the date the option is granted. Except with respect to options granted to officers and directors, the Executive Committee grants options to eligible individuals, determines the purchase price and option period at th time the option is granted, and administers and interprets the plan. The Compensation Committee grants options and administers the plan w respect to officers, and our Board of Directors, as a whole, grants options and administers the plan with respect to directors. Options may be exercised in annual installments as specified by the administering committee or, if applicable, our Board of Directors. All installments that become exercisable are cumulative and may be exercised at any time after they become exercisable until expiration of the option. The Stock Option Plan contains provisions governing any "Change in Control," as defined therein, including accelerated vesting of options under certa circumstances.

The exercise price of options is paid in cash or by check at the time of exercise or, if provided for in the option agreement and elected by option holder, through one or more of the following methods: (1) a same-day sale arrangement between the option holder and a broker-deal whereby the option holder authorizes the broker-dealer to sell a specified number of the shares of common stock to be acquired on the exerc of the option, having a then fair market value equal to the sum of the exercise price of the option, plus any transaction costs, with the remain of the shares being delivered to the option holder; (2) a margin commitment from the option holder and a broker-dealer where the exercised shares are pledged as security for a loan from the broker-dealer in the amount of the exercise price, or (3) the tender of shares of our commo stock, provided that such shares either (a) have been owned by the option holder for more than six months and have been "paid for" within t meaning of Rule 144

promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (b) were obtained by the option holder in the public market ("Qualifying Shares"). If the option is exercised by tendering Qualifying Shares, the number of shares tendered shall be determined by the fair market value per share on date of the exercise, as determined by us. Shares of common stock deliverable upon exercise of the options may be transferred from treasur issued from authorized but unissued shares.

The 2010 Stock Option Plan will terminate on May 13, 2020, and no options may thereafter be granted under the plan. Our Board of Directors may amend, alter, or discontinue the plan, or any part thereof, at any time and for any reason. However, we will obtain stockhold approval for any amendment to the plan to the extent necessary and desirable to comply with applicable law. The administering committee also make appropriate adjustments in the number of shares covered by the plan, the number of shares subject to outstanding options, and th option prices to reflect any stock dividend, stock split, share combination, or other recapitalization and, with respect to outstanding options option prices, to reflect any merger, consolidation, reorganization, liquidation, or similar transaction.

Incentive stock options and nonqualified stock options may be granted under the plan to our employees. Non-employee directors, as wel consultants, are eligible for the grant of nonqualified stock options. The maximum number of shares that may be subject to options granted any one person under the plan during any calendar year may not exceed 1,000,000. The 2000 Stock Option Plan did not have any similar restrictions, except for limitations on grants of incentive stock options, which are also included in the 2010 Stock Option Plan as discussed below.

Incentive stock options are options that meet the requirements of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and nonqualified stock options are options that do not meet the requirements of Section 422 of the Code. No incentive stock optic however, may be granted under the Stock Option Plan to an employee who owns more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of secur unless the option price is at least 110% of the fair market value of our common stock at the date of grant and the option is not exercisable n than five years after it is granted. There is no limit on the fair market value of incentive stock options that may be granted to an employee i any calendar year, but no employee may be granted incentive stock options that first become exercisable during a calendar year for the purchase of stock with an aggregate fair market value (determined as of the date of grant of each option) in excess of $100,000. An incenti stock option (or an installment thereof) counts against the annual limitation only in the year it first becomes exercisable.

The applicable administering committee may provide for the termination of options in case of termination of employment, directorship, consultant relationship, dishonesty, or any other reason the administering committee determines. If an option expires or terminates before i been exercised in full, then the shares of common stock allocable to the unexercised portion of that option may become subject to future gr of options. Upon termination of the employment, directorship, or consultant relationship of an option holder, his or her option is exercisabl after termination to the extent provided in the option agreement. The option then terminates. Under the 2000 Stock Option Plan, this exercisability period was set at 30 days after termination. If an option holder dies or becomes disabled before the termination of his right to exercise his or her option, the legal representatives of the estate, or the option holder in the event of his disability, may also exercise his or option to the extent provided in the option agreement. Under the 2000 Stock Option Plan, this exercisability period was set at the first to oc of the date of expiration of the option period or one year from the date of the option holder's death or disability. The option may be exercis only as to those shares the option holder could have purchased under the option on the date of death, disability, or other termination. Optio may not be transferred other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution and, during the lifetime of the option holder, may be exerc only by him.

Tax Status of Options . An option holder has no taxable income, and we are not entitled to a deduction, at the time of the grant of an o All stock options that qualify under the rules of Section 422 of the Code will be entitled to "incentive stock option" treatment. To receive incentive stock option treatment, an option holder must not dispose of the acquired stock within two years after the option is granted and w one year after the exercise. In addition, the individual must have been an employee for the entire time from the date of granting the option three months (one year if the employee is disabled) before the date of the exercise. The requirements that the individual be an employee an two-year and one-year holding periods are waived in the case of death of the employee. If all such requirements are met, then any gain upc sale of the stock will be entitled to capital gain treatment. The employee's gain on exercise (the excess of the fair market value at the time exercise over the exercise price) of an incentive stock option is a tax preference item and, accordingly, is included in the computation

of alternative minimum taxable income, even though it is not included in taxable income for purposes of determining regular tax liability of employee. Consequently, an option holder may be obligated to pay alternative minimum tax in the year he or she exercises an incentive stoc option.

If an employee does not meet the two-year and one-year holding requirements (a "disqualifying disposition"), then tax will be imposed a the time of sale of the stock. In such event, the employee's gain on exercise of the incentive stock option will be compensation to him taxed ordinary income rather than capital gain to the extent the fair market value of the acquired common stock on the date of exercise of the incentive stock option exceeds the aggregate exercise price paid for that common stock, and we will be entitled to a corresponding deductio the time of sale. If the amount realized on the disqualifying disposition is less than the fair market value of the common stock on the date of exercise of the incentive stock option, the total amount includable in the option holder's gross income, and the amount deductible by us, wil equal the excess of the amount realized on the disqualifying disposition over the exercise price.

An option holder, upon exercise of a nonqualified stock option that does not qualify as an incentive stock option, recognizes ordinary income in an amount equal to the gain on exercise. The exercise of a nonqualified stock option entitles us to a tax deduction in the same amount as is includable in the income of the option holder for the year in which the exercise occurred. Any gain or loss realized by an optio holder on subsequent disposition of shares generally is a capital gain or loss and does not result in any tax deduction to us.

Different tax consequences may result from stock-for-stock exercises of options.

THE FOREGOING SUMMARY OF THE EFFECT OF THE FEDERAL INCOME TAX UPON PARTICIPANTS IN THE 2010 STOC OPTION PLAN DOES NOT PURPORT TO BE COMPLETE, AND IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE PARTICIPANTS CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS FOR COUNSELING. MOREOVER, THE FOREGOING SUMMARY IS BASED UPON PRESENT FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAWS AND IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. THE TAX TREATMENT UNDER FOREIGN, STATE, OR LOCA LAW IS NOT COVERED IN THIS SUMMARY.

Other Equity Compensation Plans . The following table summarizes certain information related to our 2000 Stock Option Plan and our Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"). There are no warrants or rights related to our equity compensation plans as of December 31, 200

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights as of December 31, 2009	Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Number of securities remaining available fo future issuan under equit compensati plans (excluding securities reflected i initial colun as of December 3 2009)
Equity compensation plans approved by security shareholders:			
Stock options	5,703,430	$ 11.12	176,2
ESPP	25,072	16.92	341,3
Equity compensation plans not approved by security shareholders.	—	—	
	5,728,502	$ 11.15	517,6

Our Board of Directors unanimously recommends that the stockholders vote FOR the amendment to the 2010 Stock Option I

Proposal Three — Ratification of Ernst & Young LLP as Our Independent Auditors for Fiscal Year 2010

The Audit Committee has selected Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, as our independent auditors for fiscal year 2010, subject to ratification by the stockholders. The affirmative vote of holders of a majority of the voting power of the shares actually voted at the annual meeting is required to ratify Ernst & Young LLP as our independent auditors for fiscal year 2010.

Ernst & Young LLP served as our independent auditors for fiscal years 2009 and 2008. A representative of Ernst & Young LLP is expec to be present at the annual meeting. That representative will have an opportunity to make a statement, if desired, and will be available to respond to appropriate questions.

Ernst & Young's fees for all professional services during each of the last two fiscal years were as follows :

	2009	2008
Audit Fees	$ 1,129,000	$ 1,095,0
Audit Related Fees	18,000	63,0
Tax Fees	29,000	19,0
Total	$ 1,176,000	$ 1,177,0

Audit Fees . Fees for audit services include fees associated with the annual audit, the review of our interim financial statements, and the auditor's opinions related to internal control over financial reporting required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

Audit-Related Fees . Fees for audit-related services generally include fees for accounting consultations and Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") filings.

Tax Fees . Fees for tax services include fees for tax consulting and tax compliance.

All Other Fees . We did not engage Ernst & Young LLP for any other services in 2009 or 2008.

The Audit Committee approved all of the independent auditor engagements and fees presented above. Our Audit Committee Charter requires that the Audit Committee pre-approve all audit and non-audit services provided to us by our independent auditors. All such service performed in 2009 were pre-approved by the Audit Committee. For more information on these policies and procedures, see "Board of Direc and Corporate Governance Principles — Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures for Audit and Non-Audit Services."

Our Board of Directors unanimously recommends that the stockholders vote FOR the ratification of Ernst & Young LLP as c independent auditors for fiscal year 2010.

TYLER MANAGEMENT

Directors, Nominees for Director, and Executive Officers

Below is a brief description of our directors, nominees for director, and executive officers. Each director holds office until our next annu meeting or until his successor is elected and qualified. Executive officers are elected annually by the Board of Directors and hold office unt the next annual board meeting or until their successors are elected and qualified.

Name / Age	Present Position	Serv Sin
John M. Yeaman, 69	Chairman of the Board	20
	Director	19
John S. Marr, Jr., 50	President and Chief Executive Officer	20
	Director	20
Donald R. Brattain, 69	Director	20
Luther King, Jr., 70	Director	20
G. Stuart Reeves, 70	Director	20
Michael D. Richards, 59	Director	20
Dustin R. Womble, 50	Executive Vice President	20
	Director	20
Brian K. Miller, 51	Executive Vice President	20
	Chief Financial Officer	20
	Treasurer	19
H. Lynn Moore, Jr., 42	Executive Vice President	20
	Secretary	20
	General Counsel	19

Business Experience of Directors, Nominees for Director, and Executive Officers

John M. Yeaman has served as Chairman of the Board since July 2004. From April 2002 until July 2004, Mr. Yeaman served as Presid and Chief Executive Officer; from March 2000 until April 2002, he served as President and Co-Chief Executive Officer; and from December 1998 until March 2000, he was President and Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Yeaman was elected to our Board of Directors in February 1999. Mr. Yeaman also serves as Chairman of the Executive Committee. From 1980 until 1998, Mr. Yeaman was associated with Electronic Data Systems Corporation ("EDS"). Mr. Yeaman began his career with Eastman Kodak Company. Mr. Yeaman also serves on t Board of Directors of Park Cities Bank in Dallas, Texas.

John S. Marr, Jr. has served as President and Chief Executive Officer since July 2004. From July 2003 until July 2004, Mr. Marr serve Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Marr has served on our Board of Directors since May 2002 and is currently a member of the Executive Committee. Mr. Marr also served as President of MUNIS, Inc. ("MUNIS") from 1994 until July 2004. Mr. Marr began his career in 1983 v MUNIS, a provider of a wide range of software products and related services for county and city governments, schools, and not-for-profit organizations, with a focus on integrated financial systems. We acquired MUNIS in 1999. Mr. Marr also serves on the Board of Directors c Mercy Hospital in Portland, Maine.

Donald R. Brattain has served as a director since 2004. Mr. Brattain also serves as Chairman of the Audit Committee and is a member the Nominating and Governance Committee. Since 1985, Mr. Brattain has served as President of Brattain & Associates, LLC, a private investment company founded by Mr. Brattain in 1985 and located in Minneapolis, Minnesota. From 1981 until 1988, Mr. Brattain purchas and operated Barefoot Grass Lawn Service Company, a company that grew from $3.2 million in sales to over $100 million in sales and wa sold to ServiceMaster, Ltd. in 1998.

J. Luther King, Jr. has served as a director since 2004. Mr. King also serves on the Audit Committee and the Compensation Committee Mr. King is the Chief Executive Officer and President of Luther King Capital Management ("LKCM"), a registered investment advisory fi that he founded in 1979. Mr. King also serves as a director and a member of the Audit Committee of Encore Energy Partners GP, LLC. In addition, Mr. King serves as

a director on various private and non-profit entities and foundations, including Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Texas Christian University, Advisory Committee of the Employees Retirement System of Texas, Trustee of LKCM Funds and director of Hunt Forest Prodi Inc. Mr. King has a Bachelor of Science degree and a Masters of Business Administration from Texas Christian University, and he is also a Chartered Financial Analyst.

G. Stuart Reeves has served on our Board of Directors since June 2001. Mr. Reeves also serves as Chairman of the Nominating and Governance Committee and is a member of the Audit Committee and the Compensation Committee. From 1967 to 1999, Mr. Reeves worke for EDS, a professional services company that offers its clients a portfolio of related systems worldwide within the broad categories of syste and technology services, business process management, management consulting, and electronic business. During his 32 years of service wit EDS, Mr. Reeves held a variety of positions, including Executive Vice President, North and South America, from 1996 to 1999; Senior Vic President, Europe, Middle East, and Africa, from 1990 to 1996; Senior Vice President, Government Services Group, from 1988 to 1990; Corporate Vice President, Human Resources, from 1984 to 1988; Corporate Vice President, Financial Services Division, from 1979 to 198 Project Sales Team Manager, from 1974 to 1979; and Systems Engineer and Sales Executive, from 1967 to 1974. Mr. Reeves also served o the EDS Board of Directors from 1988 until 1996. Mr. Reeves retired from EDS in 1999. Mr. Reeves serves on the Board of Directors of P Cities Bank in Dallas, Texas. Mr. Reeves has Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Mathematics from Oklahoma State University.

Michael D. Richards has served on our Board of Directors since May 2002. Mr. Richards also serves as Chairman of the Compensation Committee and is a member of the Nominating and Governance Committee. Mr. Richards is Executive Vice President of Republic Title of Texas, Inc. From September 2000 until September 2005, Mr. Richards served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Suburban Title, LLC d/b/a Reunion Title, an independent title insurance agency founded by Mr. Richards in September 2000 and which he sold to Republic Title in September 2005. From 1989 until September 2000, Mr. Richards served as President and Chief Executive Officer of American Titl Company, Dallas, Texas, an affiliate of American Title Group, Inc., one of the largest title insurance underwriters in Texas during that time From 1982 until 1989, Mr. Richards held various management positions with Hexter-Fair Title Company, Dallas, Texas, including Presider from 1988 until 1989. From 1974 until 1982, Mr. Richards worked for Stewart Title Guaranty Company, Dallas, Texas, during which time held several key management positions including serving on its Board of Directors. Mr. Richards holds several positions with various associations, some of which include: Greater Dallas Chamber of Commerce, member of the Economic Development Advisory Council; Leukemia Society of America, Advisory Board Member; Greater Dallas Association of Realtors, Board Member; Home Builders Associati Board Member; and member of the executive committee of the Texas Stampede.

Dustin R. Womble has been Executive Vice President in charge of corporate-wide product strategy, Chief Executive Officer of both our Courts and Justice division and our Local Government division since July 2006 and is currently a member of the Executive Committee. Fro July 2003 to June 2006, Mr. Womble was Executive Vice President in charge of corporate-wide product strategy and President of our Loca Government division. Mr. Womble previously served as President of our Local Government (formerly INCODE) division from 1998, wher acquired the Local Government division, to July 2003.

Brian K. Miller has been Executive Vice President — Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer since February 2008. From May 2005 unti February 2008; Mr. Miller served as Senior Vice President — Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer. He previously served as Vice Presider Finance and Treasurer from May 1999 to April 2005 and was Vice President — Chief Accounting Officer and Treasurer from December 1 to April 1999. From June 1986 through December 1997, Mr. Miller held various senior financial management positions at Metro Airlines, I ("Metro"), a publicly-held regional airline holding company operating as American Eagle. Mr. Miller was Chief Financial Officer of Metro from May 1991 to December 1997 and also held the office of President of Metro from January 1993 to December 1997. Mr. Miller is a certified public accountant.

H. Lynn Moore, Jr. has been General Counsel since September 1998 and has been Secretary since October 2000 and Executive Vice President since February 2008. He previously served as Vice President from October 2000 until February 2008. From August 1992 to August 1998, Mr. Moore was associated with the law firm of Hughes & Luce, L.L.P. in Dallas, Texas where he represented numerous publicly-held and privately-owned entities in various corporate and securities, finance, litigation, and other legal related matters. Mr. Moor member of the State Bar of Texas.

Board Diversity and Nominee Qualifications

Our Corporate Governance Guidelines include the criteria our Board of Directors believes are important in the selection of director nominees, which includes the following qualifications:

- sound personal and professional integrity;
- an inquiring and independent mind;
- practical wisdom and mature judgment;
- broad training and experience at the policy-making level of business, finance and accounting, government, education, or technology;
- expertise that is useful to Tyler and complementary to the background and experience of other board members, so that an optimal balance of board members can be achieved and maintained;
- willingness to devote the required time to carrying out the duties and responsibilities of board membership;
- commitment to serve on the board for several years to develop knowledge about our business;
- willingness to represent the best interests of all stockholders and objectively appraise management performance; and
- involvement only in activities or interests that do not conflict with the director's responsibilities to Tyler or our stockholders.

In identifying nominees for director, the Board focuses on ensuring that it reflects a diversity of experiences and backgrounds that will complement our business and enhance the function of the Board. The Board prefers a mix of background and experience among its member The Board has not adopted a formal policy with respect to its consideration of diversity and does not follow any ratio or formula to determir the appropriate mix; rather, it uses its judgment to identify nominees whose backgrounds, attributes and experiences, taken as a whole, will contribute to the high standards of board service. Our Board of Directors is composed of seven individuals, consisting of four independent directors and three employee directors. We believe the mix of outside experience from our independent directors coupled with the specific industry experience of our employee directors provides an appropriate diversity of experience to effectively manage our business. In additio each independent director has extensive chief executive officer experience with businesses of varying size in various industries. Some independent directors have direct public company experience, while others have smaller, private company experience. Each director has valuable experience in building and sustaining a successful business enterprise.

The Nominating and Governance Committee believes that the above-mentioned attributes, along with the leadership skills and other experiences of its board members described below, provide us with the perspectives and judgment necessary to guide our strategies and monitor their execution:

Donald R. Brattain:	— Private investment management experience as President of Brattain & Associates, LLC — Executive and entrepreneurial experience in growth of a small business enterprise from $3.2 million in sal to over $100 million in sales
J. Luther King, Jr.:	— Executive equity management experience as founder of Luther King Capital Management, a registered investment advisory firm — Outside board experience as a director of Encore Energy Partners GP, LLC and other institutions — Experience as a university trustee
G. Stuart Reeves	— Extensive public company leadership experience with 32 years of service at EDS in various senior level capacities — Outside board experience as a former director of EDS and current director of Park Cities Bank
Michael D. Richards	— Executive and entrepreneurial experience as founder of Suburban Title LLC — Outside board and advisory council service with various entities, including the Greater Dallas Chamber of Commerce

John S. Marr, Jr.	— Chief Executive Officer of Tyler since 2004 — Over 27 years of specific industry experience, including chief executive experience, with MUNIS, Inc., which Tyler acquired in 1999 — Outside board experience as a director of Mercy Hospital in Portland, Maine
Dustin R. Womble	— Senior-level executive experience at Tyler since 2003 — Over 29 years of specific industry experience as founder of INCODE, Inc., which Tyler acquired in 1998
John M. Yeaman	— President of Tyler from 1998 through 2004 — Over 18 years of public company executive experience at EDS

BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PRINCIPLES

General Information

Our Board of Directors is responsible for supervision of the overall affairs of Tyler. To assist it in carrying out its duties, the Board has delegated certain authority to several committees. See "Board of Directors and Corporate Governance Principles — Committees and Meeti of the Board of Directors." Following the Annual Meeting in 2010, the Board will consist of seven directors, including four independent directors.

Corporate Governance Guidelines

Our Board of Directors has adopted a number of corporate governance guidelines, including the following:

- Independence Standards, which determine the independence of our non-employee directors. These standards are consistent with th independence standards set forth in Rule 303A.02(b) of the New York Stock Exchange Listed Company Manual. The Independen Standards are included as an exhibit to our Audit Committee Charter.

- Corporate Governance Guidelines, which include, among other things:
  - annual submission of independent auditors to stockholders for approval;
  - formation of a Nominating and Governance Committee to be comprised solely of independent directors;
  - prohibition of stock option re-pricing;
  - formalization of the ability of independent directors to retain outside advisors;
  - performance of periodic formal board evaluation; and
  - limitation on the number of additional public company boards on which a director may serve to a maximum of four.

  A copy of our Corporate Governance Guidelines may be found on our Website, www.tylertech.com.

- An Audit Committee Charter, which requires, among other things, that the committee be comprised solely of independent director (as set forth in the Independence Standards), at least one of whom will qualify as an "audit committee financial expert" as set forth Item 401(h) of the SEC's Regulation S-K. A copy of our Audit Committee Charter may be found on our Website, www.tylertech.com.

- A Compensation Committee Charter, which requires, among other things, that the committee be comprised solely of independent directors and sets forth the guidelines for determining executive compensation. A copy of our Compensation Committee Charter n be found on our Website, www.tylertech.com.

- A Nominating and Governance Committee Charter, which requires, among other things, that the committee be comprised of at lea three independent directors who are responsible for recommending candidates for election to the Board of Directors. A copy of ou Nominating and Governance Committee Charter may be found on our Website, www.tylertech.com.

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

Our Board of Directors has adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, which applies to all of our directors, executive officers (including, without limitation, the chief executive officer, chief financial officer, principal accounting officer, and controller), and employee The purpose of the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is to promote:

- honest and ethical conduct, including the ethical handling of actual or apparent conflicts of interest between personal and professic relationships;
- full, fair, accurate, timely, and understandable disclosure in our public communications and reports filed with the SEC;
- compliance with applicable governmental laws, rules, and regulations;
- prompt internal reporting of violations of the policy to the appropriate persons designated therein, including anonymous "whistleblower" provisions; and
- accountability for adherence to the policy.

A copy of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics may be found on our Website, www.tylertech.com , or will be furnished, without charge, upon written request at our principal executive offices. Any future amendments or waivers related to our Code of Business Conduct Ethics will be promptly posted on our Website.

Board Independence

Our Board of Directors has determined, after considering all of the relevant facts and circumstances, that each of the non-employee direc standing for re-election as director (Messrs. Brattain, King, Reeves, and Richards) has no material relationship with us (either directly or as partner, shareholder, or officer of an organization that has a relationship with us) and is "independent" within the meaning of our Independe Standards described above and the New York Stock Exchange director independence standards, as currently in effect and as may be change from time to time. As a result, if each of the nominees for director is elected at the annual meeting, our Board of Directors will be comprise a majority of "independent" directors as required by the New York Stock Exchange. Furthermore, our Board of Directors has determined th each of the members of the Audit Committee, Compensation Committee, and Nominating and Governance Committee has no material relationship with us (either directly or as a partner, shareholder, or officer of an organization that has a relationship with us) and is "independent" within the meaning of our Independence Standards.

Committees and Meetings of the Board of Directors

Our Board of Directors has the following four standing committees: Audit Committee; Compensation Committee; Nominating and Governance Committee; and Executive Committee. Each committee (other than the Executive Committee) has a written charter, which can found at our Website, www.tylertech.com . Each board member participated in at least 75% of all board and committee meetings held durin the portion of 2009 that he served as a director and/or committee member.

During 2009, our Board of Directors held four meetings. In addition, our Board of Directors has established a policy under which our non-management members will meet at regularly scheduled (and in any event at least twice per fiscal year) executive sessions without management present and with Mr. Reeves presiding over such meetings.

The table below provides current membership and 2009 meeting information for each of the committees:

Name	Audit	Compensation	Nominating and Governance	Executive
Mr. Brattain	Chair		X	
Mr. King, Jr.	X	X		
Mr. Reeves	X	X	Chairman	
Mr. Richards		Chairman	X	
Mr. Marr, Jr.				X
Mr. Womble				X
Mr. Yeaman				Chairman
Total Meetings in 2009	five	two	one	Periodicall

Below is a description of each committee. Each committee has authority to engage legal counsel or other advisors or consultants as it dee appropriate to carry out its responsibilities.

Audit Committee. The Audit Committee assists the Board of Directors in its oversight of the quality and integrity of our accounting, auditing, and reporting practices. The Audit Committee's role includes:

- considering the independence of our independent auditors before we engage them;
- reviewing with the independent auditors the fee, scope, and timing of the audit;
- reviewing the completed audit with the independent auditors regarding any significant accounting adjustments, recommendations for improving internal controls, appropriateness of accounting policies, appropriateness of accounting and disclosure decisions with respect to significant unusual transactions or material obligations, and significant findings during th audit;
- performing of periodic formal committee evaluations;
- reviewing our financial statements and related regulatory filings with management and the independent auditors; and
- meeting periodically with management and/or internal audit to discuss internal accounting and financial controls.

The Audit Committee is responsible for the appointment, compensation, retention, and oversight of the independent auditor engaged to prepare or issue audit reports on our financial statements and internal control over financial reporting. The Committee relies on the expertise and knowledge of management and the independent auditor in carrying out its oversight responsibilities. The Board of Directors has determined that each Audit Committee member is a non-management director who satisfies our Independence Standards and has sufficient knowledge in financial and auditing matters to serve on the Audit Committee. In addition, the Board of Directors has determined that Mr. Brattain and Mr. King are "audit committee financial experts" as defined by SEC rules.

Compensation Committee. The Compensation Committee has responsibility for defining and articulating our overall compensation philosophy and administering and approving all elements of compensation for elected corporate officers, including base salary, annual cash incentive compensation, and long-term equity incentive compensation. The Compensation Committee reports to stockholders as required by SEC. See "Compensation Discussion and Analysis — Compensation Committee Report." Members of the Compensation Committee are non-management directors who, in the opinion of the Board of Directors, satisfy our Independence Standards. For more information about t work of the Compensation Committee, see "Compensation Discussion and Analysis."

Nominating and Governance Committee. The Nominating and Governance Committee's duties include:

- identifying and recommending candidates for election to our Board of Directors;
- identifying and recommending candidates to fill vacancies occurring between annual stockholder meetings;
- reviewing the composition of board committees;
- periodically reviewing the appropriate skills and characteristics required of board members in the context of the current make-up o our Board of Directors; and
- monitoring adherence to our "Corporate Governance Guidelines."

Executive Committee . The Executive Committee has the authority to act for the entire Board of Directors, but may not commit to an expenditure in excess of $5,000,000 without full board approval.

Board Leadership Structure

The roles of Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer are separate with Mr. Yeaman serving as Chairman of the Board and Mr. Marr serving as President and Chief Executive Officer. We believe it is beneficial to separate the roles of Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board to facilitate their differing roles in the leadership of Tyler. The role of the Chairman is to set the agenda for, and pres over, board meetings, as well as providing advice and assistance to the Chief Executive Officer. In contrast, the Chief Executive Officer is responsible for handling the day-to-day management direction of Tyler, serving as a leader to the management team, and formulating overa corporate strategy. Mr. Yeaman, as our Chairman and former Chief Executive Officer, brings over 10 years of experience within our industi as well as extensive expertise from outside Tyler, while Mr. Marr, as a director and our Chief Executive Officer, brings over 27 years of company-specific experience and expertise. We believe that this structure allows for a balanced corporate vision and an ability to effectively execute our strategy. The Board of Directors has concluded at this time that it is not necessary to establish a lead director.

The Board's Role in Risk Oversight

Senior management is responsible for assessing and managing our various exposures to risk on a day-to-day basis, including the creation appropriate risk management policies and programs. The Board of Directors is responsible for overseeing management in the execution of i responsibilities and for assessing our overall approach to risk management. The Board of Directors exercises these responsibilities periodica as part of its meetings and also through its three committees, each of which examines various components of enterprise risk as part of their responsibilities. The Compensation Committee is responsible for overseeing the management of risks relating to our executive compensatio plans and arrangements. The Audit Committee oversees management of financial risks, as well as our policies with respect to risk assessme and risk management. The Nominating and Governance Committee manages risks associated with board independence and potential conflic of interest. In addition, an overall review of risk is inherent in the Board's consideration of our long-term strategies and in the transactions a other matters presented to the Board, including capital expenditures, acquisitions and divestitures, and financial matters. The Board of Director's role in risk oversight is consistent with our leadership structure, with the Chief Executive Officer and other members of senior management having responsibility for assessing and managing our risk exposure, and the Board and its committees providing oversight in connection with these efforts.

Audit Committee Financial Expert

Our Board of Directors determined that each of Donald R. Brattain and J. Luther King, Jr., current chairman and member of the Audit Committee, respectively, possesses the attributes necessary to qualify as an "audit committee financial expert" as set forth in Item 401(h) of SEC's Regulation S-K.

Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures for Audit and Non-Audit Services

The Audit Committee Charter requires that the Audit Committee pre-approve all of the audit and non-audit services performed by our independent auditors. The purpose of these pre-approval procedures is to ensure that the provision of services by our independent auditors d not impair their independence. Each year, the Audit Committee receives fee estimates from our independent auditors for each category of services to be performed by the independent auditors during the upcoming fiscal reporting year. These categories of services include Audit Services, Audit-Related Services, Tax Services, and All Other Services. Upon review of the types of services to be performed and the estim fees related thereto, the Audit Committee will determine which services and fees should be pre-approved, which pre-approval will be in effe for a period of twelve months. The Audit Committee may periodically review the list of pre-approved services based on subsequent determinations. Unless a type of service to be provided by the independent auditor has received general pre-approval, it will require specific pre-approval by the Audit Committee (or delegated member of the Audit Committee) prior to the performance of such service. Any propose services exceeding the pre-approved cost levels will also require specific pre-approval by the Audit Committee (or delegated member of the Audit Committee).

Director Nominating Process

The Nominating and Governance Committee is responsible for reviewing and interviewing qualified candidates to serve on our Board of Directors and to select both "independent" as well as management nominees for director to be elected by our stockholders at each annual meeting. The Nominating and Governance Committee is comprised solely of independent directors and operates under a Charter for the Nominating and Governance Committee. Our Corporate Governance Guidelines include the criteria our Board of Directors believes are important in the selection of director nominees. For more information about director nominee criteria and qualifications, see "Tyler Management — Board Diversity and Nominee Qualifications."

The Nominating and Governance Committee may, in the exercise of its discretion, actively solicit nominee candidates; however, nomine recommendations submitted by other directors or stockholders will also be considered as described below.

The Nominating and Governance Committee will consider qualified nominees recommended by stockholders who may submit recommendations to the committee in care of our Corporate Secretary at our corporate headquarters, 5949 Sherry Lane, Suite 1400, Dallas, Texas 75225. To be considered by the Nominating and Governance Committee, stockholder nominations must be submitted in accordance v our bylaws and must be accompanied by a description of the qualifications of the proposed candidate and a written statement from the prop candidate that he or she is willing to be nominated and desires to serve, if elected. Nominees for director who are recommended by our stockholders will be evaluated in the same manner as any other nominee for director.

Nominations by stockholders may also be made at an annual meeting of stockholders in the manner provided in our bylaws. Our bylaws require that a stockholder entitled to vote for the election of directors may make nominations of persons for election to our board at a meetir of stockholders by complying with required notice procedures. Nominations must be received at our corporate headquarters not less than 75 days or more than 85 days before any annual meeting of stockholders. If, however, notice or prior public disclosure of an annual meeting given or made less than 75 days before the date of the annual meeting, the notice must be received no later than the 10 th day following the d of mailing of the notice of annual meeting or the date of public disclosure of the date of the annual meeting, whichever is earlier. The notice must specify the following:

- as to each person the stockholder proposes to nominate for election or re-election as a director:
  - the name, age, business address, and residence address of the person;
  - the principal occupation or employment of the person;
  - the class and number of shares of our capital stock that are beneficially owned by the person; and
  - any other information relating to the person that is required to be disclosed in solicitations for proxies for election of directc under Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act; and
- as to the stockholder giving notice:
  - the name and record address of the stockholder and any other stockholder known to be supporting the nominee; and
  - the class and number of shares of our capital stock that are beneficially owned by the stockholder making the nomination a by any other supporting stockholders.

We may require that the proposed nominee furnish us with other information as we may reasonably request to assist us in determining th eligibility of the proposed nominee to serve as a director. At any meeting of stockholders, the presiding officer may disregard the purported nomination of any person not made in compliance with these procedures.

Communications with Our Board of Directors

Any stockholder or interested party who wishes to communicate with our Board of Directors or any specific directors, including non-management directors may write to:

Board of Directors
Tyler Technologies, Inc.
5949 Sherry Lane, Suite 1400
Dallas, Texas 75225

Depending on the subject matter, management will:

- forward the communication to the director or directors to whom it is addressed (for example, if the communication received deals with our "whistleblower policy" found on our Website, www.tylertech.com , including questions, concerns, or complaints regardir accounting, internal accounting controls, and auditing matters, it will be forwarded by management to the Chairman of the Audit Committee for review);

- attempt to handle the inquiry directly (for example, if the communication is a request for information about us or our operations o is a stock-related matter that does not appear to require direct attention by our Board of Directors); or

- not forward the communication if it is primarily commercial in nature or if it relates to an improper or irrelevant topic.

At each meeting of our Board of Directors, our Chairman will present a summary of all communications received since the last meeting the Board of Directors that were not forwarded and will make those communications available to any director on request.

Director Attendance at Annual Meetings

Directors are not required to attend our annual meetings of stockholders. However, our Board of Directors typically holds a meeting immediately following the annual meeting of stockholders. Therefore, in most cases, all of our directors will be present at the annual meetir All of our directors were present at the 2009 annual meeting of stockholders.

SECURITIES OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth certain information concerning the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of March 19, 2010 by (i) each beneficial owner of more than 5% of our common stock, (ii) each director and nominee, (iii) each "Named Executive Officer" (as defined in the SEC's Regulation S-K), and (iv) all of our executive officers and directors as a group.

Security Ownership of Directors and Management

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner (1)	Direct (2)	Options Exercisable Within 60 Days (3)	Other (4)	Total	Percent of Class
MSD Capital, L.P. 645 Fifth Avenue, 21st Floor New York, NY 10022	—	—	4,049,923 (6)	4,049,923	11.
Brown Brothers Harriman and Company 140 Broadway New York City, NY 10005	—	—	3,535,013 (7)	3,535,013	10.
Brown Capital Management, Inc. 1201 N. Calvert Street Baltimore, MD 21202	2,384,562 (8)	—	—	2,384,562	6.
BlackRock, Inc. 40 East 52nd Street New York, NY 10022	2,266,565 (9)	—	—	2,266,565	6.
Directors and Nominees					
Donald R. Brattain	28,500	40,000	—	68,500	
J. Luther King, Jr.	32,000	40,000	187,300 (10)	259,300	
G. Stuart Reeves	65,000	110,000	—	175,000	
Michael D. Richards	40,000	50,000	—	90,000	
John M. Yeaman	270,800	443,000	7,300 (11)	721,100	2.
Named Executive Officers					
John S. Marr, Jr.	772,092	794,000	192,277 (12)	1,758,369	4.
Dustin R. Womble	186,092	428,628	—	614,720	1.
Brian K. Miller	27,865	142,188	7,300 (13)	177,353	
H. Lynn Moore, Jr.	70,000	153,000	—	223,000	
All directors, nominees and executive officers as a group (9 persons)	1,492,349	2,200,816	394,177	4,087,342	11.

* Less than one percent of our outstanding common stock

(1) Unless otherwise noted, the address of each beneficial owner is our corporate headquarters: 5949 Sherry Lane, Suite 1400, Dallas, Texas 75225.

(2) "Direct" represents shares as to which each named individual has sole voting or dispositive power.

(3) "Options Exercisable within 60 Days" reflects the number of shares that could be purchased by exerc of options at March 19, 2010 or within 60 days thereafter.

(4) "Other" represents the number of shares of common stock as to which the named entity or individual share voting and dispositive power with another entity or individual(s).

(5) Based on 35,049,570 shares of our common stock issued and outstanding at March 19, 2010. Each stockholder's percentage is calculated by dividing (a) the number of shares beneficially owned by (b) sum of (i) 35,049,570 plus (ii) the number of shares such owner has the right to acquire within 60 day

(6) Based on information reported by MSD Capital, L.P. on a Schedule 13G that was filed with the SEC or about February 3, 2006. MSD Capital, L.P. is deemed to have beneficial ownership of these shares which includes shared voting and investment power for all 4,049,923 shares.

(7) Based on information reported by Brown Brothers Harriman and Company on a Schedule 13G that w filed with the SEC on or about February 12, 2010. Brown Brothers Harriman and Company is deeme have beneficial ownership of these shares, which includes shared voting and investment power for all 3,535,013 shares.

(8) Based on information reported by Brown Capital Management, Inc. on a Schedule 13G that was filed with the SEC on or about January 27, 2010. Brown Capital Management, Inc. is deemed to have beneficial ownership of these shares, which includes sole voting power of 1,188,418 shares and sole investment power for all 2,384,562 shares.

(9) Based on information reported by BlackRock, Inc. on a Schedule 13G that was filed on or about January 29, 2010. BlackRock, Inc. is deemed to have beneficial ownership of these shares, which includes sole voting and sole investment power for all 2,266,565 shares.

(10) Includes the beneficial ownership of 180,000 shares of common stock held in an entity controlled by Mr. King in which he is deemed to have voting and investment power, and 7,300 shares of common stock owned by a foundation in which Mr. King is deemed to have shared voting power.

(11) Common stock owned by a foundation in which Mr. Yeaman is deemed to have shared voting power

(12) Common stock held by a partnership in which Mr. Marr is the general partner and has sole voting and investment power.

(13) Common stock owned by a foundation in which Mr. Miller is deemed to have shared voting power.

Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act requires that our directors, executive officers, and 10% or more stockholders file with the S and New York Stock Exchange initial reports of ownership and reports of changes in ownership of our common stock. These persons are required to furnish us with copies of all Section 16(a) reports they file with the SEC. To our knowledge, based solely upon (i) our review of copies of the forms we received during 2009 and (ii) written representations from our directors and executive officers we believe that all of directors, officers, and 10% or more stockholders complied with all Section 16(a) filing requirements during 2009, except for one transactic subsequently reported on an amended Form 4. Mr. Yeaman inadvertently did not file a Form 4 in a timely manner with respect to a stock option grant of 5,000 shares of our common stock.

COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

In this Compensation Discussion and Analysis, we describe our compensation objectives, policies, and practices generally and the specif fiscal year 2009 total compensation for our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and the two other executive officers who were most highly compensated in fiscal year 2009 (collectively, the "Named Executive Officers"), and we summarize the approved compensation the Named Executive Officers for fiscal year 2010.

Compensation Philosophy and Objectives

Our Compensation Committee is responsible for reviewing and approving the design and administration of the executive compensation program. Our Compensation Committee believes that an effective compensation program should reward achievement of specific corporate goals and align our executives' interests with those of our stockholders by rewarding performance that meets or exceeds established goals. C compensation philosophy is designed to attract, motivate, and retain the key executives who drive our success and industry leadership and tc motivate those executives to deliver stockholder value by achieving the following overall objectives:

- *Compensation Should Align the Interests of our Executives with our Stockholder* s – compensation should link the interests of management with those of stockholders by making a substantial portion of executive compensation depend upon our long-ter financial and stock performance;

- *Compensation Should be Competitive* – compensation levels should be sufficiently competitive to attract and retain superior executives by providing them with the opportunity to earn total compensation packages that are competitive in the industry;

- *Compensation Should Be Based on Company Performance* – compensation should reward corporate performance through annual cash incentives;

- *Compensation Should Reflect Responsibility and Accountability* – compensation should be based on the level of skill, knowledge, effort, and responsibility needed to perform the job successfully; and

- *Compensation Should Not Incentivize Excessive Risk Taking* – the mix of compensation elements should be appropriately balanced between fixed pay, short-term annual incentive cash compensation, and long-term incentive equity compensation to minimize incentive for excessive risk taking.

To achieve these objectives, the Compensation Committee, has designed a compensation program for our Named Executive Officers that balances the three primary elements of our executive compensation: annual base pay; annual incentive cash compensation; and long-term incentive equity compensation (stock options). The Compensation Committee believes that this structure encourages our executives to think and act in both the near-term and long-term interests of our stockholders without promoting excessive risk taking.

Regarding base pay and annual cash incentive compensation, the same compensation philosophy applied by the Compensation Committe to our Named Executive Officers is also utilized by management and applied throughout the entire employee base so that all employees' incentive compensation is tied to similar goals, the difference being the amount of base pay compensation and percentage incentive compensation award in relation to base pay. Regarding long-term incentive compensation in the form of stock options, management also applies the same compensation philosophy as applied by the Compensation Committee to our Named Executive Officers to senior divisional employees. We believe that the application of this consistent philosophy regarding compensation further strengthens the alignment of employees' interests with those of the stockholders.

2009 Executive Summary Overview

2009 was a year of strong financial performance, particularly in light of the overall challenging economic environment. Total revenues gi from $265 million to $290 million. Earnings per share grew from $0.38 in 2008 to $0.74 in 2009. In 2008 we settled outstanding litigation related to stock purchase warrants owned by Bank of America, N. A. and recorded a non-cash legal settlement related to warrants charge of $9.0 million, which was not tax deductible. This non-cash legal settlement reduced earnings per share by $0.23 in 2008. Free cash flow (excluding $9.4 million of office facility investments) remained strong at $40 million.

Compensation Program Actions

Our compensation program for our Named Executive Officers falls into three categories:

- Compensation Program Design – actions related to the overall design and governance of our executive compensation program
- Company Performance Review Process for Prior Fiscal Year – actions approving actual incentive cash compensation awards f the just completed fiscal year; and
- Setting Compensation for Current Fiscal Year – actions that set future base pay and incentive compensation targets for the upcoming fiscal year.

Compensation Program Design . Each year, our Chief Executive Officer, in conjunction with the Human Resources Department, review the market competitiveness of our executive compensation relative to technology and broad industry peers, which is described in detail belo If the review shows that our executive compensation is not competitive, our Chief Executive Officer will recommend changes to the Compensation Committee. He may also recommend changes to the executive compensation program based on changes in the business environment in which we operate. The Compensation Committee periodically reviews the overall objectives of our executive compensation program and the elements of the program, including the mix of cash and stock-based compensation and the mix of short-term and long-term compensation, to determine whether they are appropriate, properly coordinated, and achieve their intended purposes.

Peer Group and Surveys . Prior to February 2010, the Compensation Committee considered comparative market data from a broad s of companies in the Culpepper Executive Compensation Surveys (the "Culpepper Surveys"). Over 1,500 technology and biomedical compa use Culpepper Surveys to benchmark their compensation practices for all levels within their organizations and management has historically utilized the Culpepper Surveys in determining the reasonableness of compensation for various levels of employees, including executives.

In order to provide the Compensation Committee with more detailed and specific information about executive compensation levels and practices, we established a peer group of 20 companies of similar size in the software industry (the "Peer Group") in February 2010 to assist determining 2010 compensation. The Peer Group companies provide perspective and reflect the external market's valuation of key executiv compensation. External information is considered with internal factors such as an executive's position, experience, and responsibilities. The Peer Group will be reviewed annually and adjusted as required by changes in the market. The companies in the Peer Group used to assist in setting 2010 compensation were:

Ariba, Inc.
Aspen Technology, Inc.
Blackbaud, Inc.
Blackboard, Inc.
Concur Technologies, Inc.
DealerTrack Holdings, Inc.
Deltek, Inc.
Eclipsys Corp.
Epicor Software Corp.
Epiq Systems, Inc.
Jack Henry & Associates, Inc.
JDA Software Group, Inc.
Kenexa Corp.
Lawson Software, Inc.
Manhattan Associates, Inc.
Netscout Systems, Inc.
Quest Software, Inc.
Radiant Systems, Inc.
S1 Corp.
Taleo Corp.

In determining the appropriateness of the Peer Group, the Compensation Committee compared our performance against six key metrics c the Peer Group, including revenues, market capitalization, net income, total assets, one-year stockholder return, and three-year stockholder return. The Compensation Committee determined that based on these metrics the Peer Group was appropriate for comparative purposes. Th Compensation Committee continues to utilize the Culpepper Surveys in addition to the Peer Group. The Compensation Committee uses mar survey data like the Peer Group and Culpepper Surveys not as a benchmark per se, but rather as a reasonableness check. This flexibility is important in designing compensation arrangements to attract new executives in the highly-competitive, rapidly changing market in which w compete.

Positioning of Pay . The Compensation Committee determines target total compensation for our Named Executive Officers after considering the Chief Executive Officer's recommendations and a variety of data sources, including analysis of the Peer Group (beginning i 2010) and Culpepper Surveys. We do not apply a formula that ties our total compensation levels to specific market percentiles.

Mix of Pay Elements . As described above, our philosophy is to provide a significant portion of total compensation linked to performance that we believe will create long-term stockholder value. To achieve these objectives, the executive compensation program relie on the following three elements of total compensation:

Element	Form of Compensation	Purpose	Metric
Base salary	Cash	Provide competitive, fixed compensation to attract and retain exceptional executive talent	Salaries are set each year based on executive's position, responsibilitie experience, and retention risk. Base salary is a fixed component and is r dependent on achieving goals
Incentive cash compensation under the annual bonus plan	Cash	Create a strong financial incentive for achieving or exceeding annual financial goals	Achieving earnings per share goals which are recommended by the CE and approved by the Compensation Committee
Equity-based compensation	Stock options	Create a strong financial incentive for creating stockholder value, encourage a significant equity stake in Tyler, and provide a direct incentive for future performance	Discretionary, but set each year bas on the executive's position, experience, responsibilities, and retention risk

Our executive compensation program is designed to provide an incentive and reward for the achievement of both short-term and long-ter objectives. We believe that sustained achievement of measurable financial objectives leads to increased stockholder value. To achieve these objectives we use a mix of short-term compensation (base salaries and annual cash bonuses) and long-term incentives (stock options) to provide a total compensation structure that is designed to reward sustained strong performance while providing cash compensation that rema competitive for our industry. In setting the mix between the different elements of compensation, we do not target specific allocations, but generally weigh the incentive compensation elements (cash and equity) more heavily. For more information, see "Compensation Discussion and Analysis – 2009 Named Executive Officer Compensation – Compensation Mix."

Base salary and annual incentives are intended to reward the achievement of short-term objectives. Our incentive compensation plan is based on annual earnings per share performance metrics, with graduated benefits for overachievement and consequences for underachievem of objectives. We believe that growth in earnings per share most aligns management and stockholder interests and is a more meaningful short-term measure than growth in stock price because of the effect of outside factors (e.g., general economic conditions) on the price of our stock. While our annual incentive compensation plan is based on the earnings per share performance in a given year, the initial establishmen the criteria for full achievement of the target bonus from year to year is based on a longer term view of appropriate growth. In other words, performance that meets our internal plan in a given year will not necessarily correspond with our executives earning 100% of the target bon if the internal plan does not meet the goal of overall year-over-year growth.

Equity incentives, comprised of stock options, are intended to reward sustained achievement of long-term objectives through time-based vesting periods. Stock options to our executive officers have a ten-year life and have historically vested over a period of five years, thereby providing a long-term incentive. Our allocations reflect our philosophy that a significant portion of our executive officers' compensation shc be performance-based and therefore at risk depending on Tyler's performance. Through the use of stock options, a significant portion of potential compensation is tied directly to stock price appreciation, further aligning the interest of our executive officers with those of our stockholders. We have considered other forms of equity compensation, such as restricted

stock, but believe that stock options are the best form of equity based compensation as stock options only reward executives if the value of t stock increases. Restricted stock can provide additional compensation even if the stock value is stagnant.

All stock option awards are granted in two semi-annual tranches (on or about June 15 and December 15). Stock option awards are made the market price at the time of the award and are subject to time-based vesting as determined by the Compensation Committee. Beginning ir 2010, the Compensation Committee has changed the vesting schedule of options granted to the Named Executive Officers, which further emphasizes the long-term nature of this compensation component. See "Compensation Discussion and Analysis – 2010 Named Executive Officer Compensation."

Our philosophy with regard to granting stock options is to:

- Strive to ensure that the overall number and value of stock option awards is reasonable;
- focus stock option awards on a relatively small number of key employees determined to have a direct impact on our ability to achi our long-term goals with the largest stock option grants awarded to our top performers and individuals with the greatest responsibilities and the potential to drive long-term share price appreciation; and
- manage the overall net stock dilution (i.e., manage the total number of shares outstanding by balancing the dilutive effect of granti stock options with repurchases of our common stock which reduce our shares outstanding).

Assessment of Risk . Our compensation program is designed not to incentivize excessive risk taking by allocating an appropriate balance between the three compensation elements. The base salary component of compensation is a fixed amount and is therefore not subject to or influenced by risk taking. Our incentive compensation is balanced between short-term earnings per share growth through the payment of an cash incentives and long-term stock price growth through the grant of stock options. Our annual cash incentive compensation plans are graduated scale plans rather than based on "all or nothing" performance, which reduces the incentive for short-term excessive risk taking. Moreover, our stock option grants occur in fixed amounts on a semi-annual basis (on or about June 15 and December 15), which reduces or eliminates the ability of executive officers to time the grant of options around short-term, market events. Further, beginning in 2010, the Compensation Committee has changed the vesting schedule of options to be awarded to the Named Executive Officers. Prior to 2010, optio grants vested at 20% per year on the first through fifth anniversary of the date of grant. Effective in 2010, option grants will vest at 25% per year on the third through sixth anniversary of the date of grant, which further emphasizes the long-term nature of this compensation compor and reduces the incentive for risk taking. Finally, the Board of Directors adopted the Executive Compensation Recovery Policy effective January 1, 2010, which provides that the independent directors can direct Tyler to recover all or a portion of any bonus or incentive compensation paid to an executive if, in the opinion of the independent directors, an executive engages in fraud or intentional misconduct th causes a material restatement of our financial statements. See "Compensation Discussion and Analysis – 2010 Named Executive Officer Compensation."

Company Performance Review Process for Prior Fiscal Year . Each year, the Compensation Committee approves the size of incentive compensation for the prior fiscal year based on the achievement of defined incentive compensation plans that were approved by the Compensation Committee at the beginning of the year. Annual bonuses are reviewed by the Compensation Committee and paid shortly afte the fiscal year's financial results are approved by the Audit Committee.

While the payment of annual incentive compensation is based solely on the achievement of pre-defined and pre-approved earnings per sl metrics, the Compensation Committee, using its judgment, may exercise discretion in granting additional bonus amounts and stock option awards as it deems appropriate. These adjustments may be based on subjective factors such as the Compensation Committee's assessment o external factors, including general economic and market conditions, the executive's assumption of additional responsibilities, the degree of difficulty of a particular assignment, and the executive's experience, tenure, and future prospects with Tyler.

Setting Compensation for Current Fiscal Year . Each year, the Compensation Committee approves base salary, annual incentive compensation earnings per share plans and the amount of stock options to be granted to the Named Executive Officers as part of our semi-annual option grants. In so doing, the Committee reviews recommendations

by the Chief Executive Officer and analyzes the Peer Group (beginning in 2010) and Culpepper Surveys, internal business plans and genera economic conditions. For more information on the establishment of 2009 Named Executive Officer Compensation, see "Compensation Discussion and Analysis – 2009 Named Executive Officer Compensation."

2009 Named Executive Officer Compensation

In February 2009, the Compensation Committee approved the total compensation packages for each of the Named Executive Officers, including the Chief Executive Officer. The total compensation packages included base salary, an annual cash incentive compensation plan, a proposed stock option grants. The Compensation Committee re-affirmed the appropriateness and amount of stock option grants prior to the June 15 and December 15 awards. In February 2010, the Compensation Committee conducted a company performance review to determine attainment of earnings per share targets, relating to the payment of cash incentive bonus under the incentive compensation plan.

Role of the Chief Executive Officer . In February 2009, our Chief Executive Officer, John S. Marr, Jr., provided the Compensation Committee with recommendations for 2009 base salary increases, annual bonus performance targets with related minimum and maximum bonus payout potentials, and long-term incentives (stock option awards) for each Named Executive Officer, including himself. His recommendations were based on his review of internal pay relationships and consistency, the executive's performance and experience, level responsibility, changes in responsibilities, retention risk, and market compensation survey data consisting of the Culpepper Surveys provide by our Human Resources Department. Cash bonus payout potentials were based on the level of earnings per share achieved compared to earnings per share goals developed in connection with our annual operating plan at the beginning of 2009. Payouts were graduated for abov and below target performance levels. The Chairman of the Board attended the Compensation Committee meeting in February 2009 and presented Mr. Marr's recommendations for 2009 compensation packages to the Compensation Committee and participated in the Committe discussion of executive compensation. Mr. Marr did not attend any Compensation Committee meetings in 2009.

Analysis of Compensation Elements . The principal elements of our executive compensation program in 2009 were (1) base salary, (2) annual cash bonus, and (3) stock options, each of which is described in more detail below:

Base Salary . Base salary represents the single, fixed component of the three principal elements of our executive compensation progr and is intended to provide a baseline minimum amount of annual compensation for our executives. In February 2009, the Compensation Committee approved a 3% increase for each of the Named Executive Officer's annual base salary as set forth below:

Name	Increase	2008 Salary	2009 Salary
John S. Marr, Jr.	3%	$ 395,000	$ 407,000
Dustin R. Womble	3%	$ 333,000	$ 343,000
Brian K. Miller	3%	$ 250,000	$ 257,500
H. Lynn Moore, Jr.	3%	$ 250,000	$ 257,500

The 3% increase in base salary was recommended to the Compensation Committee by the Chief Executive Officer. His recommendation were based on two things. First, he referenced nationwide market survey information consisting of the Culpepper Surveys. This information included comparisons to similar sized companies that were public companies in the technology and biomedical industries with annual reven between $250 million and $500 million. These surveys indicated that the base salary for our Named Executive Officers was slightly under th median and total targeted cash compensation (base salary and bonus) was slightly above the median. Second, and most important, he believ that it was appropriate to treat executive management on a consistent basis with the overall employee base, which received an average 3% merit increase in 2009.

The Compensation Committee reviewed the nationwide market survey information in a summary report and considered current economi conditions and the Chief Executive Officer's recommendations in independently determining the 2009 salary adjustments. As noted above, t Compensation Committee does not adhere to strict formulas or rely to any significant extent on market survey data to determine total compensation or the mix of

compensation elements. Market survey data is not used as a benchmark per se, but rather is referred to by the Compensation Committee as a reasonableness check.

Annual Cash Bonus . A significant portion of each executive's annual compensation is in the form of a cash bonus. We believe that some meaningful portion of the executive's compensation should be contingent upon the successful achievement of our corporate objectives Our 2009 annual cash bonuses for executives were based on the level of attainment of earnings per share objectives and did not include any individual performance goals. In February 2009, the Compensation Committee approved the 2009 Incentive Compensation Plan recommend by the Chief Executive Officer, which was based on the achievement of fully diluted earnings per share goals established in connection with our annual operating plan and consistent with our long-term growth strategy. The Board of Directors also reviews the annual operating plan. The 2009 Incentive Compensation Plan for the Named Executive Officers was similar to other corporate employees' incentive compensation plans and tied to similar goals, the main difference being the size of the target incentive award in relation to base salary. We believe that the percentage of compensation that is based on our performance should increase with an employee's level within Tyler up to and including executive management. Target incentives are determined based on experience, level of responsibility, and retention risk. The 2009 Incentive Compensation Plan provided the opportunity for the executive officers as well as our corporate employees to earn incentive compensation at the following levels:

- 180% of target based on achieving 134% of earnings per share goal
- 170% of target based on achieving 130% of earnings per share goal
- 160% of target based on achieving 126% of earnings per share goal
- 150% of target based on achieving 121% of earnings per share goal
- 140% of target based on achieving 117% of earnings per share goal
- 130% of target based on achieving 113% of earnings per share goal
- 120% of target based on achieving 109% of earnings per share goal
- 110% of target based on achieving 104% of earnings per share goal
- 100% of target based on achieving 100% of earnings per share goal
- 90% of target based on achieving 96% of earnings per share goal
- 80% of target based on achieving 91% of earnings per share goal
- 70% of target based on achieving 87% of earnings per share goal
- 60% of target based on achieving 83% of earnings per share goal
- 50% of target based on achieving 79% of earnings per share goal
- 40% of target based on achieving 74% of earnings per share goal
- 0% of target based on achieving less than 74% of earnings per share goal

In order to earn 100% of the target bonus for 2009, we had to achieve the earnings per share goal of $0.70 to $0.729, which was based on our operating plan that formed the basis of our published earnings guidance and was generally in a range consistent with our long-term growth strategy. In order to achieve the threshold bonus of 40% of target, we had to achieve 74% of the earnings per share goal, a range of $0.52 to $0.549. The operating plan is developed from the "bottom-up" and considers a wide range of factors that impact our results including the general economic environment, our market, competitive landscape, initiatives and investments, and various other risks and opportunities. At the beginning of the plan year we believe achievement of the plan is generally considered to be challenging but reasonably possible when all such factors are considered.

The Compensation Committee approved target incentive awards for 2009 at 100% of base salary for Mr. Marr and Mr. Womble, and 75% base salary for Mr. Miller and Mr. Moore. The difference is primarily based on the executives' level of responsibility and retention risk. For 2009, we achieved earnings per share of $.74. Accordingly, in February 2010, the Compensation Committee approved an annual cash bonus

110% of the target incentive award, which was consistent with the 2009 Incentive Compensation Plan approved by the Compensation Committee in February 2009. The Compensation Committee did not grant any additional bonus compensation to any of the Named Executiv Officers for 2009.

Stock Options . A third component to our Named Executive Officers' 2009 compensation is stock options. As discussed above, stock options promote long-term performance and serve as a means of attracting, motivating, and retaining executive officers. Stock options also provide a vital link between the long-term results achieved for our stockholders and the rewards provided to executive officers and other key employees. Option holders only

realize value on stock options if our stock price increases and only if they remain employed with us beyond the date their options vest. When our stock price does not grow, our executives realize little value from this component of their compensation. We believe this is appropriate because our stockholders also would not have benefited significantly from owning our stock.

In February 2009, our Chief Executive Officer recommended stock option grants for our Named Executive Officers. He recommended the grants be made in two equal tranches on June 15 and December 15, which was consistent with our semi-annual grant policy. The 2009 option grants vest at 20% on the first through fifth anniversary of the date of grant and have an exercise price equal to fair market value of our common stock on the grant date. The ten-year option term and five-year vesting period for stock option grants was consistent with stock option grants made to all our employees.

In February 2009, the Compensation Committee preliminarily approved the size of option grants to our Named Executive Officers. In so doing, the Compensation Committee considered many factors, including the recommendation of our Chief Executive Officer, our potential future financial performance, each Named Executive Officer's experience and level of responsibility, and our retention risk for each Named Executive Officer. The Compensation Committee does not have a set formula by which it determines which of these factors is more or less important, and the specific factors used and their weighting may vary among individual executives. The Compensation Committee also periodically reviews Risk Metrics Group guidelines as to the appropriate level of stock option awards granted for companies of similar characteristics. Prior to June 15 and December 15, 2009, the Compensation Committee approved the actual grants of stock options to each Named Executive Officer as set forth below, the size of which (in number of shares) remained the same as the option grants made to these executives in 2008 (excluding stock options granted in connection with employment agreement renewals in 2008).

Name	2008	2009
John S. Marr, Jr.	60,000	60,000
Dustin R. Womble	50,000	50,000
Brian K. Miller	40,000	40,000
H. Lynn Moore, Jr.	40,000	40,000

Stock option awards are made annually to approximately 2–4% of all employees. The Named Executive Officers were awarded approximately 29% of the total stock options granted to employees in 2009 as part of our annual recurring stock option grant program. In 20(the percentage of total stock option awards for our annually recurring grants to Named Executive Officers was as follows:

Name	Percentage total annually recurring stock optio awards
John S. Marr, Jr.	9%
Dustin R. Womble	8%
Brian K. Miller	6%
H. Lynn Moore, Jr.	6%

Compensation Mix . The mix of the three key elements of 2009 Named Executive Officer compensation is designed with the objective o putting a substantial portion of executive pay at risk. While salaries are intended to be assured, the other two elements only have value if earnings per share goals are met and if the value of our common stock increases. We believe that having a larger measure of key pay element at risk motivates and challenges our Named Executive Officers to achieve positive returns for our stockholders. For 2009, the proportion of p at risk for our Named Executive Officers was as follows:

		Compensation at risk	
Name	Base Salary	Bonus	Stock Optic
John S. Marr, Jr.	31%	34%	35%
Dustin R. Womble	31%	34%	35%
Brian K. Miller	33%	28%	39%
H. Lynn Moore, Jr.	33%	28%	39%

The table above depicts the relative mix of pay elements for 2009, made up of base salary earned, annual bonus cash incentive earned in 2009 (paid in 2010), and the aggregate grant date fair value of stock option grants made to the executive officers. See "Executive Compensation – Summary Compensation Table" for more detail.

Additional Considerations . In addition to the general philosophies and specific considerations discussed above, the Compensation Committee discussed in detail the following in determining total compensation for the Named Executive Officers:

- our 2009 financial performance;
- terms of employment agreements; and
- each Named Executive Officer's annual incentive compensation plan that had been previously approved.

With respect to our Chief Executive Officer's 2009 total compensation package, the Compensation Committee also considered the following:

- management's goal of year-over-year improved earnings per share growth;
- management's focus on strengthening our balance sheet;
- management's strategic mission to increase profitability through sustained internal growth, including software-related revenues;
- management's directive to develop and deploy premier technology through continued investment;
- Mr. Marr's contribution to the achievement of each of these strategic initiatives; and
- reference to levels of compensation of other chief executive officers of similar sized, publicly held companies and in similar industries.

After considering all of the factors outlined in this Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the Compensation Committee considered the overall compensation paid to our Named Executive Officers for 2009 to be appropriate and reasonable.

2010 Named Executive Officer Compensation

In February 2010, the Compensation Committee approved the total compensation packages for each of the Named Executive Officers for 2010, including our Chief Executive Officer. The 2010 total compensation packages will include the same components as 2009 with the adjustments as set forth below.

Role of the Chief Executive Officer . In February 2010, our Chief Executive Officer, at the request of the Chairman of the Compensatio Committee, attended the Compensation Committee meeting. Mr. Marr was asked to provide senior management's philosophy regarding executive compensation and short- and long-term objectives for the purpose of assisting the Compensation Committee in establishing 2010 total compensation for the Named Executive Officers. In addition, Mr. Marr was asked to present the results of the analysis of the Peer Grou and Culpepper Surveys as well as the financial outlook for 2010. Mr. Marr noted that the Named Executive Officers' 2009 total compensati was below the median and mean as represented by the Peer Group. Mr. Marr made recommendations regarding 2010 base salary increases, annual bonus performance targets and related minimum and maximum bonus payout potentials, and long-term incentives (stock option awa for each Named Executive Officer, including himself. Mr. Marr also recommended increasing annual stock option grants to the Named Executive Officers by 15-20% per year to compensate for the fact that total annual cash compensation was below the median and mean of th Peer Group, and also recommended changing the vesting schedule for future stock option grants to extend the total vesting period from five years to six years and delay initial vesting by two years, the purpose of which is to more reflect the long-term nature of this component of executive compensation and to further align the interests of the Named Executive Officers with those of the stockholders. Mr. Marr also recommended the adoption of an Executive Compensation Recovery Policy to promote further accountability among senior management as well as to discourage any excessive risk taking. Mr. Marr was excused from the meeting after his presentation and did not participate in the Compensation Committee's discussion of executive compensation for 2010. The Compensation Committee has the authority to accept, reje modify the Chief Executive Officer's recommendations.

2010 Compensation Committee / Board of Director Actions . In February 2010, the Compensation Committee approved the following 201 total compensation for the Named Executive Officers and other measures:

Base Salary . For 2010, the Compensation Committee approved a 3% increase for each of the Named Executive Officer's annual base salary.

Annual Cash Bonus . For 2010, the Compensation Committee elected to leave target bonus awards unchanged at 100% of base salary for Mr. Marr and Mr. Womble, and 75% of base salary for Mr. Miller and Mr. Moore. The Compensation Committee further approved the 2010 Incentive Compensation Plan for the Named Executive Officers as well as all employees at graduated scale levels similar to the 2009 Incentive Compensation Plan. Under the 2010 Incentive Compensation Plan to earn 100% of the target bonus for 2010, the Company must achieve the earnings per share goal of $0.84 to $0.869, which was based on our operating plan that formed the basis of our published 2010 earnings guidance and was reviewed by our Board of Directors. In order to achieve the threshold bonus of 40% of target, the Company must achieve 79% of the earnings per share goal, a range of $0.66 to $0.689.

Stock Options . For 2010, the Compensation Committee preliminarily approved a 20% increase in the stock option grants to the Namec Executive Officers from the 2009 stock option grants, which will be issued on or about June 15 and December 15, 2010, subject to final approval by the Compensation Committee. In addition, the Compensation Committee approved a change in the vesting of options granted in 2010 and thereafter. Prior to 2010, all stock options granted to the Named Executive Officers vested at 20% per year on the first through the fifth anniversary of the date of grant. Options granted to the Named Executive Officers beginning in 2010 shall vest at 25% per year on the third through the sixth anniversary of the date of grant. The Compensation Committee believes that the delayed and extended vesting schedule emphasizes the long-term nature of this compensation component, thereby further aligning the interests of the Named Executive Officers with those of the stockholders.

Executive Compensation Recovery Policy . Accountability is a fundamental value to Tyler Technologies. To reinforce this value throu our executive compensation program, the Board of Directors adopted an Executive Compensation Recovery Policy in February 2010. The policy applies to our Named Executive Officers, division presidents, senior financial management and division controllers and is included in the executive compensation plans for each such individual beginning January 1, 2010.

Under this policy, if, in the opinion of the independent directors of the Board, an executive engages in fraud or intentional misconduct that causes a material restatement of our financial statements, then the independent directors shall have the discretion to use their best efforts to remedy the misconduct and prevent its recurrence. Based upon the facts and circumstances surrounding the restatement, the independent directors may direct us to recover all or a portion of any bonus or incentive compensation paid, adjust the future compensation of the executiv and dismiss, or take legal action against, the executive, in each case as the independent directors determines is in our best interests. The remedies that may be sought by the independent directors are subject to a number of conditions, including, that: (1) the bonus or incentive compensation to be recouped was calculated based upon the financial results that were restated; (2) the executive in question engaged in fraud or intentional misconduct; and (3) the bonus or incentive compensation calculated under the restated financial results is less than the amount actually paid or awarded.

Other Compensation Topics

Benefits . Our Named Executive Officers are eligible for the same benefits made available to other full-time employees generally, including our 401(k) Savings Plan, Employee Stock Purchase Plan, health and dental care plans, life insurance plans, disability plans, and oth welfare benefit programs.

Severance and Change in Control Agreements . Our Named Executive Officers have employment contracts that provide for a severance payment equal to each executive's base salary and target bonus and a non-compete payment equal to his base salary and target bonus upon th executive's termination of employment without cause, or upon the executives' termination of employment upon a change in control. In addition, upon a change in control all unvested options previously granted to each Named Executive Officer would immediately become vest and exercisable. For more information, see "Compensation Discussion and Analysis – Employment Contracts."

Tax Consequences of Certain Forms of Compensation . The following is a summary of principal federal income tax consequences of certain transactions under our compensation plan. It does not describe all federal tax consequences of our compensation plan, nor does it describe state and local tax consequences.

Incentive Options . No taxable income is generally realized by the optionee upon the grant or exercise of an incentive option. If shar issued to an optionee pursuant to the exercise of an incentive option are sold or transferred after two years from the date of grant and after c year from the date of exercise, then upon sale of such shares, any amount realized in excess of the incentive option price will be taxed to th optionee as a long-term capital gain, any loss sustained will be a long-term capital loss, and we will not be entitled to any deduction for fed income tax purposes. The exercise of an incentive option will give rise to an item of tax preference that may result in alternative minimum liability for the optionee.

If shares acquired upon the exercise of an incentive option are disposed of prior to the expiration of the two-year and one-year holding periods described above, generally the optionee will realize ordinary income in the year of disposition in an amount equal to the excess, if a of the fair market value of the shares at exercise over the option price and we will be entitled to deduct such amount. Special rules will appl where all or a portion of the exercise price of the stock option is paid by tendering shares.

Non-Qualified Options . We also grant to executives non-qualified stock options that do not qualify for the tax treatment described above. No income is realized by the optionee at the time the option is granted. Generally, at exercise, ordinary income is realized by the optionee in an amount equal to the difference between the option price and the fair market value of the shares on the date of exercise, and v receive a tax deduction for the same amount. At disposition, appreciation or depreciation after the date of exercise is treated as either short- or long-term capital gain or loss depending on how long the shares have been held. Special rules apply where all or a portion of the exercis price of the non-qualified option is paid by tendering shares. Upon exercise, the optionee will also be subject to Social Security taxes on the excess of the fair market value over the exercise price of the option.

Employment Contracts

In February 2008, we entered into five-year employment agreements with John S. Marr, Jr., Dustin R. Womble, Brian K. Miller, and H. Lynn Moore, Jr. Under the terms of the agreements, Messrs. Marr, Womble, Miller and Moore will receive minimum base salaries of $395,000, $333,000, $250,000, and $250,000, respectively. They also participate in performance bonus or incentive compensation plans m available to our comparable-level employees and receive all employee benefits and perquisites normally offered to our executive employee Each agreement provides for a severance payment equal to each executive's base salary and target bonus and a non-compete payment equa his base salary and target bonus upon the executive's termination of employment without cause, or upon the executives' termination of employment upon a change in control. A change in control is defined as our merger or consolidation into an unaffiliated entity, our dissolut or liquidation, the sale of all or substantially all of our assets, the acquisition by any person, entity or group of more than 50% of our voting stock, or a change in the majority of our Board of Directors that was not approved by the then existing directors. In addition to the severanc payment and the non-compete payment, each agreement also provides that we will continue to provide medical benefits for twelve months the date of termination. In the event of a change in control, all unvested options previously granted to Messrs. Marr, Womble, Miller, and Moore would immediately become vested and exercisable.

In addition, the employment agreements provided that Messrs. Marr, Womble, Miller, and Moore be granted options to purchase respectively 400,000, 250,000, 150,000, and 150,000 shares of Tyler's common stock. The options were granted at an exercise price equal the closing market price of Tyler's common stock as reported by the New York Stock Exchange as of the effective date of the grant (May 1 2008). The options vest in equal installments on the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth anniversary of the date of grant and are subject to t and conditions of the 2000 Stock Option Plan and our standard option agreement under that plan.

We developed a standard severance package for our Named Executive Officers, because we believe it is necessary to attract and retain qualified executive officers and to minimize the distraction caused by a potential transaction and reduce the risk that an executive officer departs Tyler before an acquisition is consummated. We believe that a pre-existing plan allows our executive officers to focus on continuin normal business operations and on the success of a potential business combination, rather than on seeking alternative employment. We furt

believe that our employment agreements ensure stability and will enable our executive officers to maintain a balanced perspective in makir overall business decisions during a potentially uncertain period. The Compensation Committee applied its best judgment in developing the severance package after considering each executive's overall compensation package, the rapidly changing environment for technology-bas companies, the average time required to obtain employment for equivalent job duties, and the amount of payment made to executives in th event of termination without cause or upon a change in control.

Compensation Committee Report

The Compensation Committee has reviewed and discussed the Compensation Discussion and Analysis required by Item 402(b) of Regulation S-K with management and, based on such review and discussions, the Compensation Committee recommended to the Board of Directors, and the Board of Directors has approved, that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this proxy statement.

This report is submitted by the Compensation Committee.

Michael D. Richards, Chairman
J. Luther King, Jr.
G. Stuart Reeves

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

In 2009, the Compensation Committee consisted of Michael D. Richards (Chairman), J. Luther King, Jr., and G. Stuart Reeves. No men of the Compensation Committee was an officer or employee of Tyler. None of our executive officers served on the Compensation Commit of any other entity.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the compensation paid to our Named Executive Officers for all of the servic they rendered to us during 2009, 2008, and 2007.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Stock Awards ($)	Option Awards ($) (1)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($) (2)	Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings ($)	All Other Compensation ($) (3)	Total ($
John S. Marr, Jr.	2009	$ 407,000			$ 457,551	$ 447,700		$ 9,901	$ 1,322,
Chief Executive Officer	2008	$ 395,000			$ 3,208,500	$ 671,500		$ 8,301	$ 4,283,
and President	2007	$ 380,000			$ 605,652	$ 430,000		$ 8,176	$ 1,423,
Dustin R. Womble	2009	$ 343,000			$ 381,293	$ 377,300		$ 16,471 (3)	$ 1,118,
Executive Vice	2008	$ 333,000			$ 2,083,750	$ 566,100		$ 14,131 (3)	$ 2,996,
President; Chief Executive Officer of both the Courts and Justice division and Local Government division	2007	$ 320,000			$ 504,710	$ 320,000		$ 19,170 (3)	$ 1,163,
Brian K. Miller	2009	$ 257,500			$ 305,034	$ 212,438		$ 2,776	$ 777,
Executive Vice President,	2008	$ 250,000			$ 1,313,000	$ 318,750		$ 5,940	$ 1,887,
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer	2007	$ 235,000			$ 302,826	$ 117,500		$ 4,668	$ 659,
H. Lynn Moore, Jr.	2009	$ 257,500			$ 305,034	$ 212,438		$ 3,856	$ 778,
Executive Vice President,	2008	$ 250,000			$ 1,313,000	$ 318,750		$ 2,376	$ 1,884,
General Counsel and Secretary	2007	$ 235,000			$ 302,826	$ 117,500		$ 2,224	$ 657,

(1) Represents aggregate grant date fair value of awards granted and calculated in accordance with Accounti Standards Codification Topic 718, Stock Compensation. Such grants provide our executive officers the opportunity to purchase shares of Tyler common stock at some future date at the fair market value of the stock on the date of grant. For additional information on the valuation assumptions refer to note 10 of th Tyler Technologies' financial statements in the Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009, as fil with the SEC. This fair value does not represent cash received by the executive in 2009, but potential earnings contingent on Tyler's future performance. Stock option grants are designed to provide long-ter (up to ten years) incentives and rewards linked directly to the price of our common stock. Stock options value to the recipient only when stockholders benefit from stock price appreciation and, as such, further align management's interest with those of our stockholders.

Option awards in 2008 include stock options granted in connection with employment agreement renewal well as normal recurring annual stock options grants.

(2) These amounts consist of amounts earned under Tyler's bonus plan for each respective year and paid in following year.

(3) All other compensation includes amounts contributed or accrued by Tyler under our 401(k) Savings Plan tickets to sporting events, a charitable donation made on behalf of Mr. Womble, and disability insurance premiums paid on behalf of Mr. Womble.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards in 2009

The following table sets forth certain information relating to grants of plan-based awards to the Named Executive Officers during 2009.

Name	Grant Date	Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards (1) Threshold ($)	Target ($)	Maximum ($)	Estimated Future Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards Threshold (#)	Target (#)	Maximum (#)	All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#)	All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#) (2)	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards ($/Sh)	Grant I Fair Va of Stock Optic Awards (
John S. Marr, Jr.	2/25/2009	$ —	$ 407,000	$ 732,600							
	6/15/2009								30,000	$ 16.33	$ 216,
	12/15/2009								30,000	$ 19.20	$ 241,
Dustin R. Womble	2/25/2009	$ —	$ 343,000	$ 617,400							
	6/15/2009								25,000	$ 16.33	$ 180,
	12/15/2009								25,000	$ 19.20	$ 201,
Brian K. Miller	2/25/2009	$ —	$ 193,125	$ 347,625							
	6/15/2009								20,000	$ 16.33	$ 144,
	12/15/2009								20,000	$ 19.20	$ 160,
H. Lynn Moore, Jr.	2/25/2009	$ —	$ 193,125	$ 347,625							
	6/15/2009								20,000	$ 16.33	$ 144,
	12/15/2009								20,000	$ 19.20	$ 160,

(1) The target and maximum plan award amounts reported in these columns are derived from our 2009 Bonu Plan. The actual payout amounts for 2009 are set forth in the Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation column of our Summary Compensation Table above.

(2) The options awarded on June 15, 2009 and December 15, 2009 were granted as part of Tyler's broad-bas annual stock option grant. The options vest and become exercisable in five equal annual installments fro the date of grant and have a contractual term of ten years. The option terms are the same for all the optio granted to employees on June 15, 2009 and December 15, 2009.

(3) The aggregate grant date fair value is determined in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, Stock Compensation, and does not represent cash received by the Named Executive Officers 2009. The grant date fair value represents potential earnings contingent on Tyler's future performance. S option grants are designed to provide long-term (up to ten years) incentives and rewards linked directly t the price of our common stock. Stock options add value to the recipient only when stockholders benefit f stock price appreciation and, as such, further align management's interest with those of our stockholders

Outstanding Equity Awards at Year-End

The following table shows outstanding equity awards for each of the Named Executive Officers at December 31, 2009:

	Option Awards					Stock Awards			
Name	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Unearned Options (#)	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested ($)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)	Equi Incen Pla Awar Mark Payo Valu Unear Shar Units Oth Rights Have Vest ($)
John S. Marr, Jr.	500,000	—	—	$ 4.58	7/1/2013				
	80,000	20,000	—	$ 7.52	7/26/2015				
	12,000	18,000	—	$ 13.29	3/2/2017				
	12,000	18,000	—	$ 12.26	6/15/2017				
	12,000	18,000	—	$ 14.93	12/14/2017				
	80,000	320,000	—	$ 15.00	5/15/2018				
	6,000	24,000	—	$ 14.98	6/13/2018				
	6,000	24,000	—	$ 12.14	12/15/2018				
	—	30,000	—	$ 16.33	6/15/2019				
	—	30,000	—	$ 19.20	12/15/2019				
Dustin R. Womble	22,014	—	—	$ 3.60	3/4/2013				
	121,614	—	—	$ 4.58	7/1/2013				
	80,000	20,000	—	$ 7.52	7/26/2015				
	60,000	40,000	—	$ 11.02	7/26/2016				
	10,000	15,000	—	$ 13.29	3/2/2017				
	10,000	15,000	—	$ 12.26	6/15/2017				
	10,000	15,000	—	$ 14.93	12/14/2017				
	50,000	200,000	—	$ 15.00	5/15/2018				
	5,000	20,000	—	$ 14.98	6/13/2018				
	5,000	20,000	—	$ 12.14	12/15/2018				
	—	25,000	—	$ 16.33	6/15/2019				
	—	25,000	—	$ 19.20	12/15/2019				
Brian K. Miller	53,188	16,000	—	$ 7.52	7/26/2015				
	6,000	9,000	—	$ 13.29	3/2/2017				
	6,000	9,000	—	$ 12.26	6/15/2017				
	6,000	9,000	—	$ 14.93	12/14/2017				
	30,000	120,000	—	$ 15.00	5/15/2018				
	4,000	16,000	—	$ 14.98	6/13/2018				
	4,000	16,000	—	$ 12.14	12/15/2018				
	—	20,000	—	$ 16.33	6/15/2019				
	—	20,000	—	$ 19.20	12/15/2019				
H. Lynn Moore, Jr.	64,000	16,000	—	$ 7.52	7/26/2015				
	6,000	9,000	—	$ 13.29	3/2/2017				
	6,000	9,000	—	$ 12.26	6/15/2017				
	6,000	9,000	—	$ 14.93	12/14/2017				
	30,000	120,000	—	$ 15.00	5/15/2018				
	4,000	16,000	—	$ 14.98	6/13/2018				
	4,000	16,000	—	$ 12.14	12/15/2018				
	—	20,000	—	$ 16.33	6/15/2019				
	—	20,000	—	$ 19.20	12/15/2019				

Option Exercises and Stock Vested

The following table shows stock option exercises during 2009 by each of the Named Executive Officers:

	Option Awards		Stock Awards	
Name	Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise (#)	Value Realized on Exercise ($)	Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#)	Valu Realiz on Ves ($)
John S. Marr, Jr.	—	$ —		
Dustin R. Womble	30,000	$ 394,100		
Brian K. Miller	25,812	$ 301,965		
H. Lynn Moore, Jr.	20,000	$ 298,860		

Potential Payments under Employment Contracts

The Named Executive Officers would have been eligible to receive the payments set forth in the table below had their employment been terminated on December 31, 2009, including if a change in control had occurred during 2009.

	Termination Without Cause		Upon a Change in Control		
Name	Lump Sum Severance and Non-Compete Payment	Continuation of Health Care Benefit	Lump Sum Severance and Non-Compete Payment	Continuation of Insurance Benefit	Accelerated Vesting of Sto Options
John S. Marr, Jr.	$ 1,628,000	$ 12,420	$ 1,628,000	$ 12,420	$ 2,910,30
Dustin R. Womble	$ 1,372,000	$ 11,461	$ 1,372,000	$ 11,461	$ 2,177,96
Brian K. Miller	$ 901,250	$ 12,516	$ 901,250	$ 12,516	$ 1,323,29
H. Lynn Moore, Jr.	$ 901,250	$ 12,420	$ 901,250	$ 12,420	$ 1,323,29

Director Compensation

The following table sets forth a summary of the compensation paid to our non-employee directors in 2009.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($) (1)	Stock Awards ($)	Option Awards ($) (2)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)	Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings ($)	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
Donald R. Brattain	$ 47,500		$ 31,400 (3)				$ 78,9(
J. Luther King, Jr.	$ 38,000		$ 31,400 (4)				$ 69,4(
G. Stuart Reeves	$ 38,750		$ 31,400 (5)				$ 70,1!
Michael D. Richards	$ 27,500		$ 31,400 (6)				$ 58,9(

(1) Non-employee directors receive the following compensation:

- An annual retainer of $25,000 for the chairman of the Audit Committee and $15,000 for the other non-employee directors.
- A fee of $2,500 for each Board meeting attended in person and $1,250 for each Board meeting attended via telephone.
- A fee of $2,500 for each Audit Committee meeting attended in person and $1,250 for each Audit Committee meeting attend via telephone.
- A fee of $1,000 for each Compensation Committee meeting attended in person and $500 for each Compensation Committee meeting attended via telephone.
- A fee of $1,000 for each Nominating and Governance Committee meeting attended in person and $500 for each Nominating Governance Committee meeting attended via telephone.
- Reimbursement for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with travel to and from, and attendance at, meetings of the Board of Directors or its committees and related activities.

(2) Represents aggregate grant date fair value of awards granted in 2009 and calculated in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, Stock Compensation. Such grants provide our directors tl opportunity to purchase shares of Tyler common stock at some future date at the fair market value of the stock on the date of grant. In May 2009, our directors were each granted options to purchase 5,000 share Tyler common stock at $15.69 per share. The fair value for the options granted to our non-employee directors was actuarially determined to be $6.28 per option share. This value does not represent cash received by our directors in 2009, but potential earnings contingent on Tyler's future performance. Stock option grants are designed to provide long-term (up to ten years) incentives and rewards linked directly t the price of our common stock. Stock options add value to the recipient only when stockholders benefit i stock price appreciation and, as such, further align our director's interest with those of our stockholders.

(3) Total aggregate shares underlying outstanding stock options as of December 31, 2009 were 45,000.

(4) Total aggregate shares underlying outstanding stock options as of December 31, 2009 were 45,000.

(5) Total aggregate shares underlying outstanding stock options as of December 31, 2009 were 115,000.

(6) Total aggregate shares underlying outstanding stock options as of December 31, 2009 were 55,000.

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee assists the Board of Directors in fulfilling its responsibilities for general oversight of the integrity of our financial statements, our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, the independent auditors' qualifications and independence, the perform of our independent auditors, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and of our internal control over financial reporting, and risk assessr and risk management. The Audit Committee manages the relationship with our independent auditors (who report directly to the Audit Committee). The Audit Committee has the authority to obtain advice and assistance from outside legal, accounting, or other advisors as the Audit Committee deems necessary to carry out its duties and to receive appropriate funding, as determined by the Audit Committee, from u for such advice and assistance.

Management has the primary responsibility for our reporting process, including our systems of internal controls, and for preparing our financial statements. In fulfilling its oversight responsibilities, the Audit Committee reviewed with management the audited financial statements contained in the Annual Report, including a detailed discussion of the quality, not just the acceptability, of the accounting princi the reasonableness of the significant judgments, and the clarity of disclosures in the financial statements.

The Audit Committee meets with the independent auditors, with and without management present, to discuss the overall scope and plans the audits and the results of their examinations. The Audit Committee reviewed with the independent auditors, who are responsible for expressing an opinion on the conformity of those audited financial statements with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, their judgments as to the quality, not just the acceptability, of the accounting principles and such other matters as are required to be discussed under Statement of Auditing Standards No. 61, Communications with Audit Committees (SAS 61), as amended and as adopted b the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB) in Rule 3200T. The Audit Committee also reviewed management's report on internal control over financial reporting and the independent registered public accounting firm's related opinions. In addition, the Audit Committee received from the independent auditors written disclosures regarding the auditors' independence required by PCAOB Ethics and Independence Rule 3526, Communications with Audit Committees Concerning Independence, and has discussed with the independent audi the independent auditors' independence. The Audit Committee met five times during 2009.

In reliance on the reviews and discussions referred to above, the Audit Committee recommended to the Board of Directors (and the Boa approved) that the audited financial statements be included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 200 for filing with the SEC.

This report is submitted by the Audit Committee.

Donald R. Brattain, Chairman
J. Luther King, Jr.
G. Stuart Reeves

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

Our directors and executive officers seek approval from the Board of Directors prior to entering into a business arrangement that may be deemed a conflict of interest as described in our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics. Examples of transactions that may be considered a conflict of interest include:

- to receive or give more than a token value to anyone that has a business relationship with us;
- to lend to or borrow from individuals or concerns that do business with or compete with us, except banks and other financial institutions;
- to serve as an officer, director, employee, or consultant or receive income from any enterprise doing business with or compet with us;
- to own an interest in or engage in the management of an organization providing services or products to us, or to which we se compete, except when such interest (a) comprises publicly traded securities listed on a national securities exchange or the O margin list and (b) is not in excess of 5% of the securities of such company; and
- to knowingly cause, either directly or indirectly, us to enter into a business transaction with a close relative of the director or executive officer or a business enterprise of such relative.

In addition, we review, on an annual basis, our financial records to ensure all related party transactions are identified, quantified, and adequately disclosed. Also, each director and executive officer must disclose in writing any known related party transactions associated wit completion of the annual director and officer questionnaire.

In 2009, we made lease payments of $2.0 million for certain office space in Falmouth, Maine, to an entity in which Mr. Marr's father an brother have a 100% ownership interest. The lease is at current prevailing fair market rates for the area. John S. Marr, Jr. does not have an interest in the entity that leases property to us and the lease arrangement existed at the time we acquired the division that occupies this prop We employ Dane L. Womble, a brother of Dustin R. Womble. Dane L. Womble received $227,000 in salary and bonus compensation in 20 in exchange for services rendered.

MULTIPLE STOCKHOLDERS SHARING THE SAME ADDRESS

If you and other residents at your mailing address own shares of common stock in street name, your broker or bank may have sent you a notice that your household will receive only one annual report and proxy statement. This practice is known as "householding," designed to reduce our printing and postage costs. However, if any stockholder residing at such an address wishes to receive a separate annual report or proxy statement, he or she may telephone the Investor Relations Department at 972-713-3714 or write to it at Tyler Technologies, Inc., 594 Sherry Lane, Suite 1400, Dallas, Texas 75225.

STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS

Any proposal that a stockholder desires to present at the 2011 annual meeting must be received by us at our corporate headquarters no la than December 1, 2010.

By Order of the Board of Directors,

H. Lynn Moore, Jr.
Executive Vice President,
General Counsel, and Secretary

Dallas, Texas
March 31, 2010

APPENDIX A
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
2010 STOCK OPTION PLAN

1. ESTABLISHMENT OF PLAN . Tyler Technologies, Inc. establishes the "Tyler Technologies, Inc. 2010 Stock Option Plan," effective as of May 13, 2010 (the "Effective Date"). Options granted under the Plan shall be subject to the terms of the Plan as set forth her as it may be amended from time to time.

2. PURPOSE . The purposes of the Plan are to (i) offer selected Employees, Directors and Consultants an equity ownership interest opportunity to participate in the growth and financial success of the Company, (ii) provide the Company an opportunity to attract and retair best available personnel for positions of substantial responsibility, (iii) create long-term value and to provide incentives to such Employees Directors and Consultants by means of market-driven and performance-related stock-based Options to achieve long-term performance goal and (iv) to promote the growth and success of the Company's business by aligning the financial interests of selected Employees, Directors Consultants with that of the other shareholders of the Company. Toward these objectives, the Plan provides for the grant of Options.

3. DEFINITIONS . As used herein, unless the context requires otherwise, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated bel

(a) "Affiliate" means (i) any corporation, partnership or other entity which owns, directly or indirectly, a majority of the voting equit securities of the Company, (ii) any corporation, partnership or other entity of which a majority of the voting equity securities or equity inte is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company, and (iii) with respect to an Option that is intended to be an Incentive Stock Option, (A) ar "parent corporation" of the Company, as defined in Section 424(e) of the Code or (B) any "subsidiary corporation" of the Company as defi in Section 424(f) of the Code; provided, that in each case, an Affiliate must be a "recipient corporation" as described in Treasury Regulatio issued under Section 409A of the Code.

(b) "Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

(c) "Change in Control" of the Company means the occurrence of any of the following events: (i) any "person" (as such term is used Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) is or becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing 50 percent or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities; (ii) as a result of, or in connection with, any tender offer or exchange offer, merger, or other business combination ("Transaction"), the persons who were directors of the Company immediately before the Transaction shall cease to constitute a majority of t Board of Directors of the Company or any successor to the Company; (iii) the Company is merged or consolidated with another corporatio and as a result of the merger or consolidation less than 50 percent of the outstanding voting securities of the surviving or resulting corporat shall then be owned in the aggregate by the former stockholders of the Company; (iv) a tender offer or exchange offer is made and consummated for the ownership of securities of the Company representing 50 percent or more of the combined voting power of the Compa then outstanding voting securities; or (v) the Company transfers substantially all of its assets to another corporation which is not controlled the Company.

(d) "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any successor statute. Reference in the Plan to any section of Code shall be deemed to include any amendments or successor provisions to such section and any Treasury regulations promulgated under section.

(e) "Committee" means the committee, as constituted from time to time, of the Board that is appointed by the Board to administer the Plan; provided, however, that while the Common Stock is publicly traded, the Committee shall be a committee of the Board consisting sole of two or more Outside Directors, in accordance with Section 162(m) of the Code, and/or solely of two or more Non-Employee Directors, i accordance with Rule 16b-3, as necessary in each case to satisfy such requirements with respect to Options granted under the Plan. Within t scope of such authority, the Committee may (i) delegate to a committee of one or more members of the Board who are not Outside Director the authority to grant Options to eligible persons who are either (A) not then Covered Employees and are not expected to be Covered Employees at the time of recognition of income resulting from such Options or (B) not persons with respect to whom the Company wishes comply with Section 162(m) of the Code and/or (ii) delegate to a committee of one or more members of the Board who are not Non-Emplo Directors the authority to grant Options to eligible persons who are not then subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

(f) "Common Stock" means the Common Stock, $0.01 par value per share, of the Company or the common stock that the Company r in the future be authorized to issue (as long as the common stock varies from that currently authorized, if at all, only in amount of par value

(g) "Company" means Tyler Technologies, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

(h) "Consultant" means any person (other than an Employee or a Director, solely with respect to rendering services in such person's capacity as a Director) who is engaged by the Company or any Affiliate to render consulting or advisory services to the Company or such Affiliate and who is a "consultant or advisor" within the meaning of Rule 701 promulgated under the Securities Act or Form S-8 promulgat under the Securities Act.

(i) "Continuous Service" means that the provision of services to the Company or an Affiliate in any capacity of Employee, Director c Consultant is not interrupted or terminated. Except as otherwise provided in a particular Option Agreement, service shall not be considered interrupted or terminated for this purpose in the case of (i) any approved leave of absence, (ii) transfers among the Company, any Affiliate, any successor, in any capacity of Employee, Director or Consultant, or (iii) any change in status as long as the individual remains in the ser of the Company or an Affiliate in any capacity of Employee, Director or Consultant. An approved leave of absence shall include sick leave, military leave, or any other authorized personal leave. For purposes of each Incentive Stock Option, if such leave exceeds ninety (90) days, re-employment upon expiration of such leave is not guaranteed by statute or contract, then the Incentive Stock Option shall be treated as a Non-Qualified Stock Option on the day that is three (3) months and one (1) day following the expiration of such ninety (90)-day period.

(j) "Covered Employee" means the Chief Executive Officer and the four other most highly compensated officers of the Company for whom total compensation is required to be reported to shareholders under Regulation S-K, as determined for purposes of Section 162(m) o Code.

(k) "Director" means a member of the Board.

(l) "Disability" means the "disability" of a person as defined in a then effective long-term disability plan maintained by the Company covers such person, or if such a plan does not exist at any relevant time, "Disability" means the permanent and total disability of a person within the meaning of Section 22(e)(3) of the Code. For purposes of determining the time during which an Incentive Stock

Option may be exercised under the terms of an Option Agreement, "Disability" means the permanent and total disability of a person within meaning of Section 22(e)(3) of the Code. Section 22(e)(3) of the Code provides that an individual is totally and permanently disabled if he i unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve (12) months.

(m) "Employee" means any person, including an Officer or Director, who is employed within the meaning of Section 3401 of the Co by the Company or an Affiliate. The provision of compensation by the Company or an Affiliate to a Director solely with respect to such individual rendering services in the capacity of a Director, however, shall not be sufficient to constitute "employment" by the Company or t Affiliate.

(n) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and any successor statute. Reference in the Plan to any section of the Exchange Act shall be deemed to include any amendments or successor provisions to such section and any rules and regulati relating to such section.

(o) "Fair Market Value" means, as of any date, the value of the Common Stock determined as follows:

(i) If the Common Stock is listed on any established stock exchange or traded on the Nasdaq National Market or the Nasdaq Small Market, the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock shall be the closing sales price for such a share of Common Stock (or the closing bid, if no sales were reported) as quoted on such exchange or market (or the exchange or market with the greatest volume of trading in the Common Stock) on the day of determination (or if no such price or bid is reported on that day, on last market trading da prior to the day of determination), as reported in *The Wall Street Journal* or such other source as the Committee deems reliable.

(ii) In the absence of any such established markets for the Common Stock, the Fair Market Value shall be determined in good faith the Committee in a manner consistent with Section 409A of the Code.

(p) "Incentive Stock Option" means an Option granted to an Employee under the Plan that meets the requirements of Section 422 of t Code.

(q) "Non-Employee Director" means a Director of the Company who either (i) is not an Employee or Officer, does not receive compensation (directly or indirectly) from the Company or an Affiliate in any capacity other than as a Director (except for an amount as to which disclosure would not be required under Item 404(a) of Regulation S-K), does not possess an interest in any other transaction as to wh disclosure would be required under Item 404(a) of Regulation S-K and is not engaged in a business relationship as to which disclosure wou be required under Item 404(b) of Regulation S-K or (ii) is otherwise considered a "non-employee director" for purposes of Rule 16b-3.

(r) "Non-Qualified Stock Option" means an Option granted under the Plan that is not intended to be an Incentive Stock Option.

(s) "Officer" means a person who is an "officer" of the Company or any Affiliate within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange A (whether or not the Company is subject to the requirements of the Exchange Act).

(t) "Option" means a stock option granted pursuant to the Plan to purchase a specified number of shares of Common Stock, whether granted as an Incentive Stock Option or as a Non-Qualified Stock Option.

(u) "Option Agreement" means the written agreement evidencing the grant of an Option executed by the Company and the Optionee, including any amendments thereto.

(v) "Optionee" means an individual to whom an Option has been granted under the Plan.

(w) "Outside Director" means a Director of the Company who either (i) is not a current employee of the Company or an "affiliated corporation" (within the meaning of the Treasury regulations promulgated under Section 162(m) of the Code), is not a former employee of Company or an "affiliated corporation" receiving compensation for prior services (other than benefits under a tax qualified pension plan), h not been an officer of the Company or an "affiliated corporation" at any time and is not currently receiving (within the meaning of the Trea regulations promulgated under Section 162(m) of the Code) direct or indirect remuneration from the Company or an "affiliated corporation services in any capacity other than as a Director, or (ii) is otherwise considered an "outside director" for purposes of Section 162(m) of the Code.

(x) "Plan" means this Tyler Technologies, Inc. 2010 Stock Option Plan, as set forth herein and as it may be amended from time to tin

(y) "Qualifying Shares" means shares of Common Stock which either (i) have been owned by the Optionee for more than six (6) mor and have been "paid for" within the meaning of Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, or (ii) were obtained by the Optionee in the public market.

(z) "Regulation S-K" means Regulation S-K promulgated under the Securities Act, as it may be amended from time to time, and successor to Regulation S-K. Reference in the Plan to any item of Regulation S-K shall be deemed to include any amendments or successor provisions to such item.

(aa) "Rule 16b-3" means Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act, as it may be amended from time to time, and any success Rule 16b-3.

(bb) "Section" means a section of the Plan unless otherwise stated or the context otherwise requires.

(cc) "Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any successor statute. Reference in the Plan to any section o Securities Act shall be deemed to include any amendments or successor provisions to such section and any rules and regulations relating to such section.

(dd) "Ten Percent Shareholder" means a person who owns (or is deemed to own pursuant to Section 424(d) of the Code) at the time Option is granted stock possessing more than ten percent (10%) of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company any of its Affiliates.

4. STOCK OPTION GRANTS AVAILABLE UNDER THE PLAN . Options granted under this Plan may be (a) Incentive Stock Options and (b) Non-Qualified Stock Options.

5. SHARES SUBJECT TO PLAN . Subject to adjustment pursuant to Section (a) hereof, the total amount of Common Stock with respect to which Options may be granted under the Plan shall not exceed 5,000,000 shares of Common Stock. Any shares of Common Stoc covered by an Option (or a

portion of an Option) that is forfeited or canceled, or that expires shall be deemed not to have been issued for purposes of determining the maximum aggregate number of shares of Common Stock which may be issued under the Plan and shall again be available for Options unde the Plan. At all times during the term of the Plan, the Company shall reserve and keep available such number of shares of Common Stock a will be required to satisfy the requirements of outstanding Options under the Plan. Nothing in this Section 5 shall impair the right of the Company to reduce the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock pursuant to repurchases, redemptions, or otherwise; provided, however, that no reduction in the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall (i) impair the validity of any outstanding Option, whether or not that Option is fully exercisable, or (ii) impair the status of any shares of Common Stock previously issued pursuant to an Op as duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and nonassessable. The shares to be delivered under the Plan shall be made available from (i) authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock or (ii) Common Stock held in the treasury of the Company, in each case as the Commi may determine from time to time in its sole discretion.

6. ELIGIBILITY. Options other than Incentive Stock Options may be granted to Employees, Officers, Directors, and Consultants. Incentive Stock Options may be granted only to Employees (including Officers and Directors who are also Employees), as limited by claus (iii) of Section (a). The Committee in its sole discretion shall select the recipients of Options. An Optionee may be granted more than one Option under the Plan, and Options may be granted at any time or times during the term of the Plan. The grant of an Option to an Employe Officer, Director or Consultant shall not be deemed either to entitle that individual to, or to disqualify that individual from, participation in other grant of Options under the Plan.

7. LIMITATION ON INDIVIDUAL OPTIONS. Subject to the provisions of Section (a), the maximum number of shares of Comi Stock that may be subject to Options granted to any one person under the Plan during any calendar year shall not exceed 1,000,000 shares c Common Stock. The limitation set forth in the preceding sentence shall be applied in a manner which will permit compensation generated under the Plan to constitute "performance-based" compensation for purposes of Section 162(m) of the Code, including counting against suc maximum number of shares, to the extent required under Section 162(m) of the Code and applicable interpretive authority thereunder, any shares of Common Stock subject to Options that are canceled or repriced.

8. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF OPTIONS. The Committee shall determine (i) whether each Option shall be granted as an Incentive Stock Option or a Non-Qualified Stock Option and (ii) the provisions, terms and conditions of each Option including, but not lim to, the vesting schedule, the number of shares of Common Stock subject to the Option, the exercise price of the Option, the period during w the Option may be exercised, repurchase provisions, forfeiture provisions, methods of payment, and all other terms and conditions of the Option, subject to the following:

(a) Form of Option Grant. Each Option granted under the Plan shall be evidenced by a written Option Agreement in such form (which i not be the same for each Optionee) as the Committee, or if applicable the Chief Executive Officer, from time to time approves, but which is inconsistent with the Plan, including any provisions that may be necessary to assure that any Option that is intended to be an Incentive Stoc Option will comply with Section 422 of the Code.

(b) Date of Grant. The date of grant of an Option will be the date on which the Committee makes the determination to grant such Optio unless otherwise specified by the Committee. The Option Agreement evidencing the Option will be delivered to the Optionee with a copy c the Plan and other relevant Option documents, within a reasonable time after the date of grant.

(c) Exercise Price. The exercise price of an Option shall be not less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of the shares of Common Stock the date of grant of the Option. The exercise price of any Incentive Stock Option granted to a Ten Percent Shareholder shall not be less than 110% of the Fair Market Value of the shares of Common Stock on the date of grant of the Option.

(d) Exercise Period . Options shall be exercisable within the time or times or upon the event or events determined by the Committee and forth in the Option Agreement; provided, however, that no Option shall be exercisable later than the expiration of ten (10) years from the da of grant of the Option, and provided further, that no Incentive Stock Option granted to a Ten Percent Shareholder shall be exercisable after t expiration of five (5) years from the date of grant of the Option.

(e) Limitations on Incentive Stock Options. The aggregate Fair Market Value (determined as of the date of grant of an Option) of Comm Stock which any Employee is first eligible to purchase during any calendar year by exercise of Incentive Stock Options granted under the P and by exercise of incentive stock options (within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code) granted under any other incentive stock option p of the Company or an Affiliate shall not exceed $100,000. If the Fair Market Value of stock with respect to which all incentive stock option described in the preceding sentence held by any one Optionee are exercisable for the first time by such Optionee during any calendar year exceeds $100,000, the Options (that are intended to be Incentive Stock Options on the date of grant thereof) for the first $100,000 worth of shares of Common Stock to become exercisable in such year shall be deemed to constitute incentive stock options within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code and the Options (that are intended to be Incentive Stock Options on the date of grant thereof) for the shares of Common Stock in the amount in excess of $100,000 that become exercisable in that calendar year shall be treated as Non-Qualified Stock Options. If the Code or the Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder are amended after the effective date of the Plan to provide for a different limit than the one described in this (e), such different limit shall be incorporated herein and shall apply to any Options granted afte the effective date of such amendment.

(f) Transferability of Options. Options granted under the Plan, and any interest therein, shall not be transferable or assignable by the Optionee, and may not be made subject to execution, attachment or similar process, otherwise than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, and shall be exercisable during the lifetime of the Optionee only by the Optionee; provided, that the Optionee may, however, designate persons who or which may exercise his Options following his death.

(g) Acquisitions and Other Transactions. The Committee may, from time to time, assume outstanding options granted by another entity, whether in connection with an acquisition of such other entity or otherwise, by either (i) granting an Option under the Plan in replacement o in substitution for the option assumed by the Company, or (ii) treating the assumed option as if it had been granted under the Plan if the term of such assumed option could be applied to an Option granted under the Plan. Such assumption shall be permissible if the holder of the assumed option would have been eligible to be granted an Option hereunder if the other entity had applied the rules of this Plan to such gran The Committee also may grant Options under the Plan in settlement of or substitution for, outstanding options or obligations to grant future options in connection with the Company or an Affiliate acquiring another entity, an interest in another entity or an additional interest in an Affiliate whether by merger, stock purchase, asset

purchase or other form of transaction. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 8, in the case of an Option issued or assume pursuant to this Section (g), the exercise price for the Option shall be determined in accordance with the principles of Section 424(a) of the Code and the Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder.

9. EXERCISE OF OPTIONS .

a) Notice . Options may be exercised only by delivery to the Company of a written exercise notice approved by the Committee (whic need not be the same for each Optionee), stating the number of shares of Common Stock being purchased, the method of payment, and sucl other matters as may be deemed appropriate by the Company in connection with the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of Option, together with payment in full of the exercise price for the number of shares of Common Stock being purchased. Such exercise notic may be part of an Optionee's Option Agreement.

b) Payment. Payment for the shares of Common Stock to be purchased upon exercise of an Option may be made in cash (by check) o elected by the Optionee and in one or more of the following methods stated in the Option Agreement (at the date of grant with respect to an Option granted as an Incentive Stock Option) and where permitted by law: (i) if a public market for the Common Stock exists, through a "s day sale" arrangement between the Optionee and a broker-dealer that is a member of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. (a "NASD Dealer") whereby the Optionee elects to exercise the Option and to sell a portion of the shares of Common Stock so purchased to p for the exercise price and whereby the NASD Dealer commits upon receipt of such shares of Common Stock to forward the exercise price directly to the Company; (ii) if a public market for the Common Stock exists, through a "margin" commitment from the Optionee and an NASD Dealer whereby the Optionee elects to exercise the Option and to pledge the shares of Common Stock so purchased to the NASD D in a margin account as security for a loan from the NASD Dealer in the amount of the exercise price, and whereby the NASD Dealer comm upon receipt of such shares of Common Stock to forward the exercise price directly to the Company; or (iii) by surrender for cancellation o Qualifying Shares at the Fair Market Value per share at the time of exercise (provided that such surrender does not result in an accounting charge for the Company). No shares of Common Stock may be issued until full payment of the purchase price therefor has been made.

c) Withholding Taxes. The Committee may establish such rules and procedures as it considers desirable in order to satisfy any obliga of the Company to withhold the statutory prescribed minimum amount of federal or state income taxes or other taxes with respect to the exercise of any Option granted under the Plan. Prior to issuance of the shares of Common Stock upon exercise of an Option, the Optionee s pay or make adequate provision acceptable to the Committee for the satisfaction of the statutory minimum prescribed amount of any federa state income or other tax withholding obligations of the Company, if applicable. Upon exercise of an Option, the Company shall withhold collect from the Optionee an amount sufficient to satisfy such tax withholding obligations.

d) Exercise of Option Following Termination of Continuous Service.

i) An Option may not be exercised after the expiration date of such Option set forth in the Option Agreement and may be exercise following the termination of an Optionee's Continuous Service only to the extent provided in the Option Agreement.

ii) Where the Option Agreement permits an Optionee to exercise an Option following the termination of the Optionee's Continuo Service for a specified period, the Option shall terminate to the extent not exercised on the last day of the specified period or the last day of original term of the Option, whichever occurs first.

iii) Any Option designated as an Incentive Stock Option, to the extent not exercised within the time permitted by law for the exercise of Incentive Stock Options following the termination of an Optionee's Continuous Service, shall convert automatically to a Non-Qualified Stock Option and thereafter shall be exercisable as such to the extent exercisable by its terms for the period specified in the Option Agreement.

iv) The Committee shall have discretion to determine whether the Continuous Service of an Optionee has terminated and the effective date on which such Continuous Service terminates and whether the Optionee's Continuous Service terminated as a result of the Disability of the Optionee.

e) Limitations on Exercise.

i) The Committee may specify a reasonable minimum number of shares of Common Stock or a percentage of the shares subject to an Option that may be purchased on any exercise of an Option; provided, that such minimum number will not prevent Optionee from exercising the full number of shares of Common Stock as to which the Option is then exercisable.

ii) The obligation of the Company to issue any shares of Common Stock pursuant to the exercise of any Option shall be subject to the condition that such exercise and the issuance and delivery of such shares pursuant thereto comply with the Securities Act, all applicable state securities laws and the requirements of any stock exchange or national market system upon which the shares of Common Stock may then be listed or quoted, as in effect on the date of exercise. The Company shall be under no obligation to register the shares of Common Stock with the Securities and Exchange Commission or to effect compliance with the registration, qualification or listing requirements of any state securities laws or stock exchange or national market system, and the Company shall have no liability for any inability or failure to do so.

iii) As a condition to the exercise of an Option, the Company may require the person exercising such Option to represent and warrant at the time of any such exercise that the shares of Common Stock are being purchased only for investment and without any present intention to sell or distribute such shares of Common Stock if, in the opinion of counsel for the Company, such a representation is required by any securities or other applicable laws.

f) Modification, Extension And Renewal of Options. The Committee shall have the power to modify, cancel, extend or renew outstanding Options and to authorize the grant of new Options in substitution therefor (regardless of whether any such action would be treated as a repricing for financial accounting or other purposes), provided that (except as permitted by Section 0 of this Plan) any such action may not, without the written consent of any Optionee, (i) impair any rights under any Option previously granted to such Optionee or (ii) cause the Option to become subject to Section 409A of the Code. Any outstanding Incentive Stock Option that is modified, extended, renewed or otherwise altered will be treated in accordance with Section 424(h) of the Code.

g) Privileges of Stock Ownership. No Optionee will have any of the rights of a shareholder with respect to any shares of Common Stock subject to an Option until such Option is properly exercised and the purchased shares are issued and delivered to the Optionee, as evidenced by an appropriate entry on the books of the Company or of a duly authorized transfer agent of the Company. No adjustment shall be made for dividends or distributions or other rights for which the record date is prior to such date of issuance and delivery, except as provided in the Plan.

10. ADJUSTMENT UPON CHANGES IN CAPITALIZATION AND CORPORATE EVENTS.

(a) Capital Adjustments . The number of shares of Common Stock (i) covered by each outstanding Option granted under the Plan, the exercise or purchase price of such outstanding Option, and any other terms of the Option that the Committee determines requires adjustment and (ii) available for issuance under Sections 5 and 7 shall be adjusted to reflect, as deemed appropriate by the Committee, any increase or decrease in the number of shares of Common Stock resulting from a stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, combination, reclassification or similar change in the capital structure of the Company without receipt of consideration, subject to any required action by the Board or the shareholders of the Company and compliance with applicable securities laws; provided, however, that a fractional share will not be issued upon exercise of any Option, and either (i) any fraction of a share of Common Stock that would have resulted will be cashed out at Fair Market Value or (ii) the number of shares of Common Stock issuable under the Option will be rounded down to the nearest whole number, as determined by the Committee. Except as the Committee determines, no issuance by the Company of shares of capital stock of any class, or securities convertible into shares of capital stock of any class, shall affect, and no adjustment by reason hereof shall be made with respect to, the number or price of shares of Common Stock subject to an Option.

(b) Dissolution or Liquidation . The Committee shall notify the Optionee at least twenty (20) days prior to any proposed dissolution or liquidation of the Company. Unless provided otherwise in an individual Option Agreement or in a then-effective written employment agreement between the Optionee and the Company or an Affiliate, to the extent that an Option has not been previously exercised, any such Option shall expire immediately prior to consummation of such dissolution or liquidation.

(c) Change in Control. Unless specifically provided otherwise with respect to Change in Control events in an individual Option Agreement or in a then-effective written employment agreement between the Optionee and the Company or an Affiliate, if, during the effectiveness of the Plan, a Change in Control occurs, then the Options outstanding immediately before the Change of Control will be assumed by the surviving corporation or the acquiring corporation or will be converted into options or rights of at least equal value; except that if the surviving corporation or the acquiring corporation refuses to so assume or to so convert the outstanding Options, then the Options shall become fully vested and exercisable, and the Company shall notify each Participant, not later than 20 days prior to the effective date of such Change of Control (except that in the case of a Change of Control described in clause (iii) above in this paragraph, notice shall be given as soon as practicable after that Change of Control), that all his Options have become fully vested and exercisable, whether or not such Options would otherwise then be exercisable under the terms of his Option Agreement. Any such arrangement relating to Incentive Options shall comply with the requirements of Section 422 of the Code and the regulations thereunder. To the extent that the Participants exercise the Options before or on the effective date of the Change of Control, the Company shall issue all Common Stock purchased by exercise of those Options (subject to Optionee's satisfaction of the requirements of Section 9(c)), and those shares of Common Stock shall be treated as issued and outstanding for purposes of the Change of Control. Upon a Change of Control, where the outstanding Options are not assumed by the surviving corporation or the acquiring corporation, the Plan shall terminate, and any unexercised Options outstanding under the Plan at that date shall terminate.

11. STOCKHOLDER APPROVAL . The Company shall obtain the approval of the Plan by the Company's stockholders to the extent required to satisfy Section 162(m) of the Code or to satisfy or comply with any applicable laws or the rules of any stock exchange or national market system on which the Common Stock may be listed or quoted. No Option that is issued as a result of any increase in the number of shares of Common Stock authorized to be issued under the Plan may be exercised prior to

the time such increase has been approved by the stockholders of the Company, and all such Options granted pursuant to such increase will similarly terminate if such shareholder approval is not obtained.

12. ADMINISTRATION. This Plan shall be administered by the Committee. The Committee shall interpret the Plan and any Options granted pursuant to the Plan and shall prescribe such rules and regulations in connection with the operation of the Plan as it determines to be advisable for the administration of the Plan. The Committee may rescind and amend its rules and regulations from time to time. The interpretation by the Committee of any of the provisions of this Plan or any Option granted under this Plan shall be final and binding upon the Company and all persons having an interest in any Option or any shares of Common Stock acquired pursuant to an Option.

13. EFFECT OF PLAN. Neither the adoption of the Plan nor any action of the Board or the Committee shall be deemed to give any Employee, Director or Consultant any right to be granted an Option or any other rights except as may be evidenced by the Option Agreement, or any amendment thereto, duly authorized by the Committee and executed on behalf of the Company, and then only to the extent and on the terms and conditions expressly set forth therein. The existence of the Plan and the Options granted hereunder shall not affect in any way the right of the Board, the Committee or the stockholders of the Company to make or authorize any adjustment, recapitalization, reorganization or other change in the Company's capital structure or its business, any merger or consolidation or other transaction involving the Company, any issue of bonds, debentures, or shares of preferred stock ahead of or affecting the Common Stock or the rights thereof, the dissolution or liquidation of the Company or any sale or transfer of all or any part of the Company's assets or business, or any other corporate act or proceeding by or for the Company. Nothing contained in the Plan or in any Option Agreement or in other related documents shall confer upon any Employee, Director or Consultant any right with respect to such person's Continuous Service or interfere or affect in any way with the right of the Company or an Affiliate to terminate such person's Continuous Service at any time, with or without cause.

14. NO EFFECT ON RETIREMENT AND OTHER BENEFIT PLANS. Except as specifically provided in a retirement or other benefit plan of the Company or an Affiliate, Options shall not be deemed compensation for purposes of computing benefits or contributions under any retirement plan of the Company or an Affiliate, and shall not affect any benefits under any other benefit plan of any kind or any benefit plan subsequently instituted under which the availability or amount of benefits is related to level of compensation. The Plan is not a "Retirement Plan" or "Welfare Plan" under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

15. AMENDMENT OR TERMINATION OF PLAN. The Board in its discretion may, at any time or from time to time after the date of adoption of the Plan, terminate or amend the Plan in any respect, including amendment of any form of Option Agreement, exercise agreement or instrument to be executed pursuant to the Plan; provided, however, to the extent necessary to comply with the Code, including Sections 162(m) and 422 of the Code, other applicable laws, or the applicable requirements of any stock exchange or national market system, the Company shall obtain stockholder approval of any Plan amendment in such manner and to such a degree as required. No Option may be granted after termination of the Plan. Any amendment or termination of the Plan shall not affect Options previously granted, and such Options shall remain in full force and effect as if the Plan had not been amended or terminated, unless mutually agreed otherwise in a writing (including an Option Agreement) signed by the Optionee and the Company.

16. TERM OF PLAN. Unless sooner terminated by action of the Board, the Plan shall terminate on the earlier of (i) the tenth (10 th) anniversary of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which no shares of Common Stock subject to the Plan remain available to be granted as Options under the Plan according to its provisions.

17. SEVERABILITY AND REFORMATION . The Company intends all provisions of the Plan to be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law. Accordingly, should a court of competent jurisdiction determine that the scope of any provision of the Plan is too broad to be enforced as written, the court should reform the provision to such narrower scope as it determines to be enforceable. If, however, any provision of the Plan is held to be wholly illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under present or future law, such provision shall be fully severable and severed, and the Plan shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision were never a part hereof, and the remaining provisions of the Plan shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision or by its severance.

18. GOVERNING LAW . The Plan shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

19. INTERPRETIVE MATTERS . Whenever required by the context, pronouns and any variation thereof shall be deemed to refer to the masculine, feminine, or neuter, and the singular shall include the plural, and vice versa. The term "include" or "including" does not denote or imply any limitation. The captions and headings used in the Plan are inserted for convenience and shall not be deemed a part of the Plan for construction or interpretation.

Table of Contents

ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS OF

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

May 13, 2010

NOTICE OF INTERNET AVAILABILITY OF PROXY MATERIAL:
The Notice of Meeting, proxy statement and proxy card
are available at www.tylertech.com

Please sign, date and mail your proxy card in the envelope provided as soon as possible.

↓ Please detach along perforated line and mail in the envelope provided. ↓

[redacted] 20733000000000000000 2 051310

THIS PROXY WILL BE VOTED AS SPECIFIED BELOW. IF NO SPECIFICATION IS MADE, THIS PROXY WILL BE VOTED FOR THE MATTERS SPECIFICALLY REFERRED TO BELOW.

PLEASE SIGN, DATE AND RETURN PROMPTLY IN THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE. PLEASE MARK YOUR VOTE IN BLUE OR BLACK INK AS SHOWN HERE ☒

1. Election of Directors:

☐ FOR ALL NOMINEES

☐ WITHHOLD AUTHORITY FOR ALL NOMINEES

☐ FOR ALL EXCEPT (See instructions below)

NOMINEES:

O Donald R. Brattain
O J. Luther King, Jr.
O John S. Marr, Jr.
O G. Stuart Reeves
O Michael D. Richards
O Dustin R. Womble
O John M. Yeaman

INSTRUCTIONS To withhold authority to vote for any individual nominee(s), mark "FOR ALL EXCEPT" and fill in the circle next to each nominee you wish to withhold, as shown here: ●

To change the address on your account, please check the box at right and indicate your new address in the address space above. Please note that changes to the registered name(s) on the account may not be submitted via this method. ☐

		FOR	AGAINST	ABSTAIN
2.	Adoption of the Tyler Technologies, Inc. 2010 Stock Option Plan.	☐	☐	☐
3.	Ratification of Ernst & Young LLP as independent auditors.	☐	☐	☐

4. In their discretion, the proxies are authorized to vote upon such other business as may properly come before the meeting or adjournments thereof.

Signature of Stockholder _____ Date: _____ Signature of Stockholder _____ Date: _____

Note: Please sign exactly as your name or names appear on this Proxy. When shares are held jointly, each holder should sign. When signing as executor, administrator, attorney, trustee or guardian, please give full title as such. If the signer is a corporation, please sign full corporate name by duly authorized officer, giving full title as such. If signer is a partnership, please sign in partnership name by authorized person.

Table of Contents

ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS OF

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

May 13, 2010

PROXY VOTING INSTRUCTIONS

INTERNET - Access " www.voteproxy.com " and follow the on-screen instructions. Have your proxy card available when you access the web page, and use the Company Number and Account Number shown on your proxy card.

Vote online until 11:59 PM EST the day before the meeting.

MAIL - Sign, date and mail your proxy card in the envelope provided as soon as possible.

IN PERSON - You may vote your shares in person by attending the Annual Meeting.

COMPANY NUMBER	
ACCOUNT NUMBER	
[redacted]	

NOTICE OF INTERNET AVAILABILITY OF PROXY MATERIAL : The Notice of Meeting, proxy statement and proxy card are available at www.tylertech.com

↓ Please detach along perforated line and mail in the envelope provided IF you are not voting via the Internet. ↓

[redacted] 20733000000000000000 2 051310

THIS PROXY WILL BE VOTED AS SPECIFIED BELOW. IF NO SPECIFICATION IS MADE, THIS PROXY WILL BE VOTED FOR THE MATTERS SPECIFICALLY REFERRED TO BELOW.

PLEASE SIGN, DATE AND RETURN PROMPTLY IN THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE. PLEASE MARK YOUR VOTE IN BLUE OR BLACK INK AS SHOWN HERE ☒

1. Election of Directors:

☐ FOR ALL NOMINEES

NOMINEES:
- O Donald R. Brattain
- O J. Luther King, Jr.

☐ WITHHOLD AUTHORITY FOR ALL NOMINEES

☐ FOR ALL EXCEPT (See instructions below)

- O John S. Marr, Jr.
- O G. Stuart Reeves
- O Michael D. Richards
- O Dustin R. Womble
- O John M. Yeaman

INSTRUCTIONS To withhold authority to vote for any individual nominee(s), mark "FOR ALL EXCEPT" and fill in the circle next to each nominee you wish to withhold, as shown here: ●

To change the address on your account, please check the box at right and indicate your new address in the address space above. Please note that changes to the registered name(s) on the account may not be submitted via this method. ☐

		FOR	AGAINST	ABSTAIN
2.	Adoption of the Tyler Technologies, Inc. 2010 Stock Option Plan.	☐	☐	☐
3.	Ratification of Ernst & Young LLP as independent auditors.	☐	☐	☐

4. In their discretion, the proxies are authorized to vote upon such other business as may properly come before the meeting or adjournments thereof.

Signature of Stockholder _____ Date: _____ Signature of Stockholder _____ Date: _____

Note: Please sign exactly as your name or names appear on this Proxy. When shares are held jointly, each holder should sign. When signing as executor, administrator, attorney, trustee or guardian, please give full title as such. If the signer is a corporation, please sign full corporate name by duly authorized officer, giving full title as such. If signer is a partnership, please sign in partnership name by authorized person.

PROXY

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

THIS PROXY IS SOLICITED ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY

As an alternative to completing this form, you may enter your vote instruction via the Internet at WWW.VOTEPROXY.COM and follow the simple instructions. Use the Company Number and Account Number shown on your proxy card.

The undersigned hereby (1) acknowledges receipt of the Notice dated March 31, 2010 of the annual meeting of stockholders of Tyler Technologies, Inc. (the "Company") to be held at the Park City Club, 5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 1700, Dallas, Texas, on Thursday, May 13, 2010 at 9:30 a.m. local time, and the proxy statement in connection therewith, and (2) appoints John S. Marr, Jr. and John M. Yeaman, and each of them, his proxies with full power of substitution and revocation, for and in the name, place and stead of the undersigned to vote upon and act with respect to, all of the shares of Common Stock of the Company standing in the name of the undersigned, or with respect to which the undersigned is entitled to vote and act at said meeting and at any adjournment thereof, and the undersigned directs that his proxy be voted as indicated on the reverse side hereof. If only one of the above proxies shall be present in person, or by substitute, at such meeting or any adjournment thereof, that proxy, so present and voting, either in person or by substitute, shall exercise all of the powers hereby given.

The undersigned hereby revokes any proxy or proxies heretofore given to vote upon or act with respect to such stock and hereby ratifies and confirms all that said proxies, their substitute or any of them may lawfully do by virtue hereof.

(Continued and to be signed on the reverse side)

Contract ID#: COIT07000040

Department: Information Technology

CF (Capital)

CF

Contract Details

SERVICE: ADAPT

NIFS ID #: CLIT12000010 NIFS Entry Date: 05/30/12 Term: from 08/16/11 to 08/13/13

New ☐ Renewal ☐	
Amendment #2	☒
Time Extension	☒
Addl. Funds	☐
Blanket Resolution RES#	☐

	Yes	No
1) Mandated Program:	☐	☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	☒	☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	☐	☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	☒	☐
5) Insurance Required	☒	☐

Agency Information

Vendor

Name
Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division

Vendor ID#
752303920-01

Address
3199 Klepinger Road
Dayton, OH 45406

Contact Person:
John Baker

Phone
1-800-800-2581 ext. 1172

County Department

Department Contact
Ed Eisenstein

****Please return final, completed contract to Peggy Brown

Address
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, NY 11501

Phone
(516) 571-4265

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification		DATE Signed	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) Contractor Registered	☒ ☒			
	DPW (Capital Only)	CF Capital Fund Approval	☑	6/6/12		
	OMB	Contractor Registered NIFS Approval	☐	6/8/12		Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if Blanket Res
6/18/12	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification	☑	6/18/12		
	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form	☐	6/15/12		Yes ☐ No ☒
	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original Contract to CA	☐			
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval	☐	6/15/12		
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval	☑	7/5/12		
	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg.	☐ ☐	7/12/12		

Contract ID#: COIT07000040

Department: Information Technology

Contract Summary

Description:
Integrated System for Real Property Assessment Administration, Appeals, Tax Billing, Collection & Refunds "ADAPT".

Purpose:
ADAPT will be used to maintain assessment, appeal, tax extension and collection records for all real property within the County, compute partial exemptions and other tax relief measures, establish tax rates, process tax appeals, support residential and commercial valuation for appeal adjudication and defense, handle delinquency and lien processes, calculate refunds, and make timely information available to Nassau County employees in the Assessment Department, Assessment Review Commission, County Treasurer's and County Attorney's Offices. The contract is being extended for time in order to complete the required services and the services are being amended to include the changes to the Scope of Work that are set forth in "Exhibit A".

Method of Procurement:
Request for Proposal.

Procurement History:
An RFP was issued on January 5, 2006. Four vendors submitted their proposals which included Tyler Technologies, Manatron, SD Services, and ACS, Inc. Tyler Technologies and Manatron were selected as the two finalists and the award was granted to Tyler Technologies. The selection committee consisted of the representatives from Information Technology, Assessment, Assessment Review Commission, County Attorney and the Treasurer's Office.

Description of General Provisions:
ADAPT will interface with the County WebSphere Portal, the GIS data warehouse, the Assessment Review on the Web (AROW) system, the Tyler IAS CAMA system and the Tier FAMIS system. It will be accessible by any standard web browser and host online applications on the County WebSphere portal and ADAPT will comply with the requirements as set forth in the County's RFP. The term of the contract is being extended from 08/16/11 to 08/15/13 and the services being amended are set forth in "Exhibit A".

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:
None.

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:
N/A.

Recommendation:
Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	PW
Control:	CAP
Resp:	97121
Object:	00005
Transaction:	

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXX
County	$
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$0.02
Other	$
TOTAL	$0.02

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1		$
2		$
3		$
4		$
5	PWCAPCAP/00005/97121	$0.01
6	PWCAPCAP/00005/97121	$0.01
	TOTAL	$0.02

Document Prepared By: _____ **Date:** _____

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date 7/12/12
Date 7/6/12	Date 7/13/12	(For Office Use Only) E #:

NIFA

Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

Contract Approval Request Form

(All contracts submitted on or after April 9, 2012)

1. **Vendor:** Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division

2. **Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval:** $ 0.02

Amount to be encumbered: $ 0.02

This is a ____ New contract ____ Advisement __X__ Amendment

If new contract - $ amount should be full amount of contract
If advisement -- NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA
If amendment - $ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. **Contract Term:** 08/16/11-08/13/13

Has work or services on this contract commenced? __X__ Yes ____ No

If yes, please explain: Continuing work on ADAPT project.

4. **Funding Source:**

___ General Fund (GEN)
___ Police District Fund (PDD)
___ Police Headquarters Fund (PDH)
___ Fire Commission Fund (FCF)
___ Sewer & Storm Water Fund (SSW)
__X__ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP)
___ Red Light Camera Fund (RLC)
___ Public Utility Authority (PUA)
___ Grant Fund (GRT)
Federal % ____
State % ____
County % ____

5. **Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:**

Integrated System for Real Property Assessment Administration, Appeals, Tax Billing, Collection & Refunds "ADAPT". The contract is being extended for time (08/16/11 to 08/15/13) in order to complete the required services and the services are being amended to include the changes to the Scope of Work that are set forth in "Exhibit A". ADAPT will interface with the County WebSphere Portal, the GIS data warehouse, the Assessment Review on the Web (AROW) system, the Tyler IAS CAMA system and the Tier FAMIS system. It will be accessible by any standard web browser and host online applications on the County WebSphere portal and ADAPT will comply with the requirements as set forth in the County's RFP.

6. **Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:**

Nassau County Attorney as to form ___ Yes ___ No ___ N/A
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature ___ Yes ___ No ___ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. **Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:**

See Attached

NOTE:

At a minimum, all submissions must include current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein. NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.

AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Signature | Title | Date: 6/18/12 6/12/12

Eric C. Naughton
Budget Director
Print Name

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Furthermore, I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project, I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

Signature | Title | Date

Print Name

NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: _____

Signature | Title | Date

Print Name

All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip.

NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.

FAML6200 V4.2 NIFS PRODUCTION SYSTEM 06/07/2012
LINK TO: PROJECT SUMMARY INQUIRY 3:39 PM
ACTIVE

BALANCE (Y,M,Q,A) : A FUNDING PERIOD : CURRENCY CODE :
FISCAL MO/YEAR : 06 2012 JUNE 2012 PROJECT END DATE:
PROJECT : 97121 ADAPT
PROJECT DETAIL :
CHARACTER :
OBJECT : X
FUND TYPE :
FUND :
SUBFUND :

S	OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ACTUAL	ENCUMBERED	BALANCE
	0A	CAPITAL PROCEEDS	7,000,000	6,296,324		-703,676
		REVENUE TOTAL	7,000,000	6,296,324		-703,676
	00	CAPITAL PROJECTS	7,000,000	4,195,143	2,101,181	703,676
		EXPENDITURE TOTAL	7,000,000	4,195,143	2,101,181	703,676
		REVENUE LESS EXPE		2,101,181	-2,101,181	

F1-HELP F2-SELECT F4-PRIOR F5-NEXT
F7-PRIOR PG F8-NEXT PG F9-LINK
G014 - RECORD FOUND

Category	Project Number	Project Name	Adjusted Budget	Actuals	Remaining Budget	Pending Encumbrance	Available Encumbrance	Actuals + Encumbrance	SSW May Request
Technology	97121	ADAPT	$ (596,323.85)	$ 596,323.85	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

FAML6161 V4.2 NIFS PRODUCTION SYSTEM 06/07/2012
LINK TO: VENDOR DETAIL 3:40 PM
ACTIVE
FISCAL MO/YEAR : 08 2011 AUG 2011 **BALANCE TYPE** : 01 ENCUMBRANC
VENDOR : 752303920 TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC

S	POST DATE	T/C	DOCUMENT	INDEX	SUBOBJ	BANK	CHECK NO	PERIOD
	DUE DATE	DESCRIPTION						AMOUNT
	08/02/2011	176F	XINC11045197 01	ITGEN1900	DE5A5			08 2011
		ADPICS PURCHASE ORDER LIQUIDATION->			VCNC11019492			-312,840.00
	08/17/2011	109	CLIT11000001 01	PWCAPCAP	00005			08 2011
		TYLER ADAPT PHASE II AMEND 7/13/07-7/12/11 1.2 M						1,200,000.00

F1-HELP F2-SELECT
F7-PRIOR PG F8-NEXT PG F9-LINK
G014 - RECORD FOUND

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Tyler Technologies, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 3199 Klepinger Road, Dayton, Ohio 45406

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 752303920-01

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by _____ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. _____ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. [X] This is an amendment of an existing contract.

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on August 16, 2007. The original contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on 12/12/2005. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by website/mailing. Six (6) potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on 2/10/2006. Four (4) proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: Rick Siegel, Alice Pasie, Mark MacArthur, Michele Wawrzynski, Jeanette Duncan, Regina Goodman, Sunil Beesham, Walter Kershaw, Merilee Daly and Mari Lomino. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s)why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

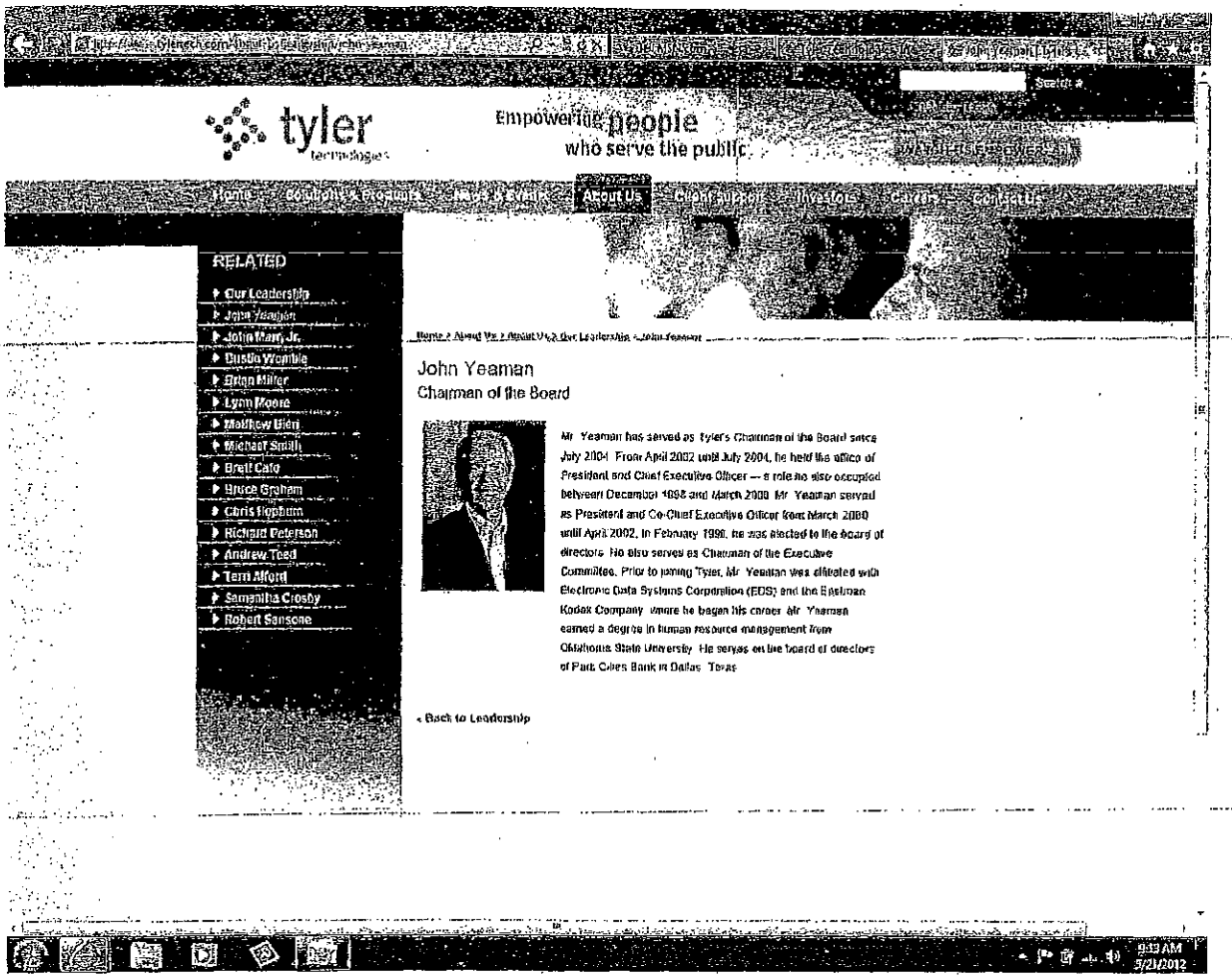
☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04



John M. Yeaman

Inside Director

Chairman of the Board

Age: 71

Director Since: 1999

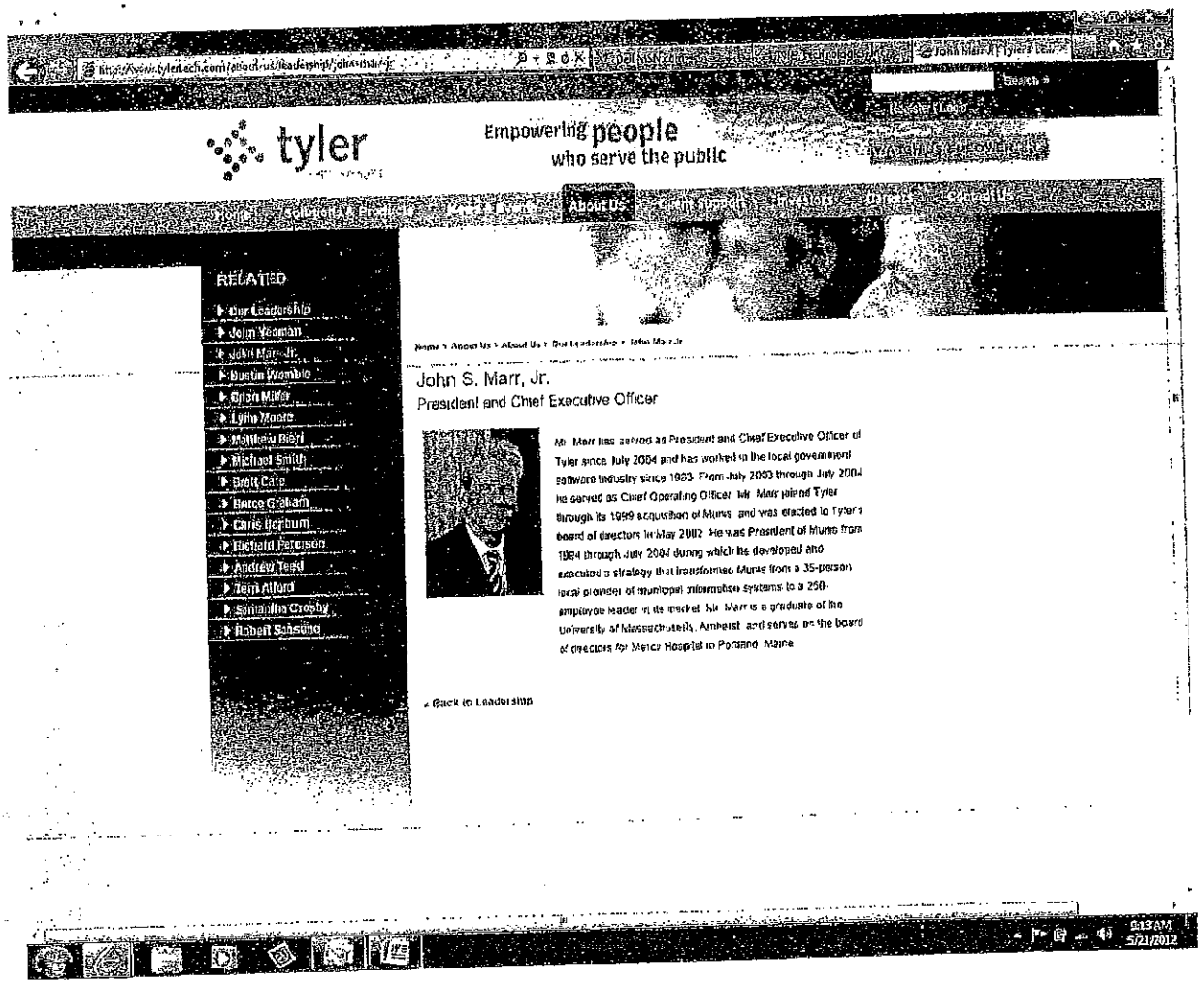
Tyler Technologies, Inc. Ownership: 331,647

Tyler Technologies, Inc. Committee Membership:

Executive Committee

Other Directorships: Park Cities Bank, Dallas

John M. Yeaman has served as Chairman of the Board since July 2004. From April 2002 until July 2004, Mr. Yeaman served as President and Chief Executive Officer; from March 2000 until April 2002, he served as President and Co-Chief Executive Officer; and from December 1998 until March 2000, he was President and Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Yeaman was elected to our Board of Directors in February 1999. Mr. Yeaman also serves as Chairman of the Executive Committee. From 1980 until 1998, Mr. Yeaman was associated with Electronic Data Systems Corporation ("EDS"). Mr. Yeaman began his career with Eastman Kodak Company.



John S. Marr, Jr.
President and Chief Executive Officer; Director

Age: 52
Tyler Technologies, Inc. Ownership: 838,369

John S. Marr, Jr. has served as President and Chief Executive Officer since July 2004. From July 2003 until July 2004, Mr. Marr served as Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Marr has served on our Board of Directors since May 2002 and is currently a member of the Executive Committee. Mr. Marr also served as President of MUNIS, Inc.("MUNIS") from 1994 until July 2004. Mr. Marr began his career in 1983 with MUNIS, a provider of a wide range of software products and related services for county and city governments, schools, and not-for-profit organizations, with a focus on integrated financial systems. We acquired MUNIS in 1999. Mr. Marr also serves on the Board of Directors of Mercy Hospital in Portland, Maine.

FAML4010 V4.2
LINK TO:

NIFS PRODUCTION SYSTEM
DOCUMENT HEADER

05/30/2012
3:24 PM

DOCUMENT CATEGORY	: CL CONTRACT INCREASE /CHANGE TERMS		
ENTERED BY	: BROWN, PEGGY, 16627		
DOCUMENT NUMBER	:	**INITIATING DEPT**	: IT
INPUT PERIOD (MM YYYY)	: 05 2012 MAY		
VENDOR NUMBER / SUFFIX	:	**APPROVAL TYPE**	:
VENDOR NAME	:		
VENDOR ADDRESS	:		
COUNTRY	:		
ALPHA VENDOR	:		
BANK NUMBER	:	**TREAS NO**	:
DUE DATE	:	SINGLE CHECK	:
DOCUMENT AMOUNT	:	CURRENCY CODE	:
NUMBER OF LINES	:	RESPONSIBLE UNIT	:
TRANSACTION CODE HASH	:		
TERMS	:	**NOTEPAD (Y OR N)**	:
POSTING/EDIT ERRORS	:		

F1-HELP F2-SELECT F3-DELETE F4-PRIOR F5-NEXT F6-DTL ENTRY
F7-VIEW DOC F8-SUBMIT F9-LINK F10-SAVE F12-ADL FCTNS

APPROVAL PATH FOUND AND SUCCESSFULLY BUILT FOR DOCUMENT NUMBER : CLIT12000010

FAML4010 V4.2
LINK TO:

NIFS PRODUCTION SYSTEM
DOCUMENT HEADER

05/30/2012
3:24 PM

DOCUMENT CATEGORY	: CL CONTRACT INCREASE /CHANGE TERMS		
ENTERED BY	: BROWN, PEGGY, 16627		
DOCUMENT NUMBER	: CLIT12000010	**INITIATING DEPT**	: IT
INPUT PERIOD (MM YYYY)	: 05 2012 MAY		
VENDOR NUMBER / SUFFIX	: 752303920 01	**APPROVAL TYPE**	: 09
VENDOR NAME	: TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC		
VENDOR ADDRESS	: PO BOX 203551		
	DALLAS TX 75320		
COUNTRY	: USA		
ALPHA VENDOR	: TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC		
BANK NUMBER	:	**TREAS NO**	:
DUE DATE	:	SINGLE CHECK	:
DOCUMENT AMOUNT	: .02	CURRENCY CODE	:
NUMBER OF LINES	: 2	RESPONSIBLE UNIT	:
TRANSACTION CODE HASH	:		
TERMS	:	**NOTEPAD (Y OR N)**	: N
POSTING/EDIT ERRORS	:		

F1-HELP F2-SELECT F3-DELETE F4-PRIOR F5-NEXT F6-DTL ENTRY
F7-VIEW DOC F8-SUBMIT F9-LINK F10-SAVE F12-ADL FCTNS
G014 - RECORD FOUND

FAML4050 V4.2
LINK TO:

NIFS PRODUCTION SYSTEM
ENCUMBRANCE / ACC RECEIVABLE DOCUMENTS

05/30/2012
3:23 PM

DOCUMENT : CLIT12000010 - 01 **INPUT PER:** 05 2012 **AMOUNT** : .02

TRANS CODE	:	107 CONTRACT ENCUMBRANCE INCREASE
DOCUMENT REF	:	CQIT07000040 05
TRANS DESC.	:	TYLER ADAPT TIME EXT TO 8/15/13 & AMEND SCOPE
TRANS AMOUNT	:	.01
INDEX	:	
SUBOBJECT	:	
UCODE/ORD#/DRC	:	
GRANT	:	
GRANT DETAIL	:	
PROJECT	:	
PROJECT DETAIL	:	
START DATE	:	
END DATE	:	

FINANCIAL ERRORS :

F1-HELP F2-SELECT F3-DELETE F4-PRIOR F5-NEXT
F7-VIEW DOC F9-LINK F10-SAVE

FAML4050 V4.2 NIFS PRODUCTION SYSTEM 05/30/2012
LINK-TO: ENCUMBRANCE / ACC RECEIVABLE DOCUMENTS 3:24 PM

DOCUMENT : CLIT12000010 - 02 **INPUT PER:** 05 2012 **AMOUNT :** .02

TRANS CODE	:	107 CONTRACT ENCUMBRANCE INCREASE
DOCUMENT REF	:	CQIT07000040 06
TRANS DESC.	:	TYLER ADAPT TIME EXT TO 8/15/13 & AMEND SCOPE
TRANS AMOUNT	:	.01
INDEX	:	
SUBOBJECT	:	
UCODE/ORD#/DRC	:	
GRANT	:	
GRANT-DETAIL	:	
PROJECT	:	
PROJECT DETAIL	:	
START DATE	:	
END DATE	:	

FINANCIAL ERRORS :

F1-HELP F2-SELECT F3-DELETE F4-PRIOR F5-NEXT
F7-VIEW DOC F9-LINK F10-SAVE
G014 - RECORD FOUND

FAML4760 V4.2 NIFS PRODUCTION SYSTEM 05/30/2012
LINK TO: DOCUMENT DISPLAY 3:23 PM

DOCUMENT : CLIT12000010 **INPUT PERIOD** : 05 2012 **AMT** : .02

S	SFX	T/C	DOCUMENT REF	INDEX	SUBOBJ	VENDOR	G/L TRANS	SUBSID AMOUNT	ERR
PST/GST DESCRIPTION									
01	107		CQIT07000040 05						N
			TYLER ADAPT TIME EXT TO 8/15/13 & AMEND SCOPE						.01
02	107		CQIT07000040 06						N
			TYLER ADAPT TIME EXT TO 8/15/13 & AMEND SCOPE						.01

F1-HELP F2-SELECT
F7-PRIOR PG F8-NEXT PG F9-LINK

FAML6050 V4.2 NIFS PRODUCTION SYSTEM 05/30/2012
LINK TO: DOCUMENT SUMMARY INQUIRY 3:12 PM
ACTIVE
FISCAL MO/YEAR : 05 2012 MAY 2012 **DOCUMENT PREFIX:**

S	DOCUMENT	INDEX	SUBOBJ	VENDOR NAME	PAY/RCPT	BALANCE
	CQIT07000040 01	PWCAPCAP	00005	TYLER TECHNOLO	400,000	0
	CQIT07000040 02	PWCAPCAP	00005	TYLER TECHNOLO	1,000,000	0
	CQIT07000040 03	PWCAPCAP	00005	TYLER TECHNOLO	756,859	0
	CQIT07000040 04	PWCAPCAP	00005	TYLER TECHNOLO	533,350	0
	CQIT07000040 05	PWCAPCAP	00005	TYLER TECHNOLO	1,738,342	1,104,799
	CQIT07000040 06	PWCAPCAP	00005	TYLER TECHNOLO	203,618	996,382
	CQIT07000044 01	PWCAPCAP	00005	CRW SYSTEMS, I	324,500	0
	CQIT07000048 01	ITGEN1900	DE5A5	SALMON LLC	49,000	0
	CQIT08000019 01	ITGEN1100	DE5A5	COGSDALE HOLDI	230,538	0
	CQIT08000025 01	ITGRTSM00NYS	DE505	BOWNE MANAGEME	90,545	0
	CQIT08000025 02	ITGEN2000	DE500	BOWNE MANAGEME	225,000	0
	CQIT08000025 03	PWCAPCAP	00003	BOWNE MANAGEME	17,337	0
	CQIT08000025 04	ITGEN1750	DE505	BOWNE MANAGEME	349,727	0
	CQIT08000025 05	PLGRT8098FED	DE505	BOWNE MANAGEME	47,174	0
	CQIT08000025 06	ITGEN1750	DE505	BOWNE MANAGEME	265,363	1,636

F1-HELP F2-SELECT F5-NEXT
F7-PRIOR PG F8-NEXT PG F9-LINK
G014 - RECORD FOUND

Amendment #2

THIS AMENDMENT dated as of May 29, 2012 (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Amendment"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting on behalf of the County Department of Information Technology, having its principal office at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division ("Tyler/CLT"), authorized to do business in the State of New York, having its principal office at 3199 Klepinger Road, Dayton, Ohio 45406 and its local office at 140 Old Country Road, Suite 200, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQIT07000040 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on August 16, 2007, and as amended thereafter on August 11, 2011 (the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor performs certain services for the County in connection with the integrated system for real property assessment administration, appeals, tax billing, collection and refunds ("ADAPT"), which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement, as amended (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, as amended, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to modify the Original Agreement;

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement was from August 16, 2007 through August 15, 2011, unless sooner terminated; provided, however, if the services to be provided are not completed within this period the parties may extend the term upon a mutual written agreement (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the County and the Contractor desire to extend the Original Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth therein; and

WHEREAS, the services contemplated by this Amendment are personal services within the context and purview of Section 2206 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Services. The Services provided by the Contractor shall be amended to include those changes to the Scope of Work that are set forth in "Exhibit A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

2. Term. The Original Agreement shall be extended for a two (2) year period in order for the Contractor to complete the services contemplated in the Original Agreement, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be August 15, 2013, unless sooner terminated as provided for in the Original Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the County may renew the Amended Agreement for one (1) additional one (1) year term under the same terms and conditions at the County's sole discretion.

3. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

The Remainder of this Page Intentionally Left Blank

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Amendment as of the date first above written.

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC. CLT DIVISION

By: John Baker

Name: John Baker

Title: Director of Tax Services

Date: May 25, 2012

NASSAU COUNTY

By:

Name: Richard R. Walker

Title: Deputy County Executive

Date: 7/12/12

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF OHIO)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On the 25th day of May in the year 2012 before me personally came John R. Baker to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Montgomery; that he or she is the Director of Inside Sales of Tyler Technologies, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Karri R Sears
NOTARY PUBLIC Exp. 11/30/13

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 12 day of July in the year 2012 before me personally came Richard R. Walker to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of NASSAU; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

Concetta A Petrucci

NOTARY PUBLIC

CONCETTA A PETRUCCI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE6259026
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

Exhibit A

It has become clear to the Executive Steering Committee (ESC) and the CORE Team of the ADAPT Project that the items listed in the table below are no longer feasible based on the policy or legislative changes that have occurred. It is the desire of the ESC and the CORE Team of the ADAPT Project that these items be removed from Phase II and the amounts budgeted be added to the **Additional Business Process Support Hours and User Training Support in Phase II.**

Phase II Deliverables to be Reallocated

Deliverable	*Cost*
Cage Cash Counting	$ 10,000.00
iField Licensing and Implementation	$ 110,636.00
Upgrade to WF 4.0 Conversion	$ 120,540.00
Workflow Modifications	$ 75,000.00
Total	$ 316,176.00

$316,176 dollars will be added to the **Additional Business Process Support Hours and User Training Support** deliverable so the cost for the deliverable will be revised from $597,720 to $913,896 dollars.

Contract ID#: CQ1T07000040

Department: Information Technology

CF (Capital)

CF

Contract Details

SERVICE: ADAPT

NIFS ID #: CLIT13000014 NIFS Entry Date: 07/17/13 Term: from 08/14/13 to 08/15/14

New ☐ Renewal	☐
Amendment #3	☒
Time Extension	☒
Addl. Funds	☐
Blanket Resolution RES#	☐

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor	
Name Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division	Vendor ID# 752303920-01
Address P.O. Box 203551 Dallas, TX 75320	Contact Person: John Baker
	Phone 1-800-800-2581 ext. 1172

County Department	
Department Contact Ed Eisenstein	****Please return final, completed contract to Peggy Brown
Address 240 Old Country Road Mineola, NY 11501	
Phone (516) 571-4265	

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appvd/Fw'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) ☒ NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) ☒ Contractor Registered			
	DPW (Capital Only)	CF Capital Fund Approval ☑	7/31/13		
7/29	OMB	Contractor Registered ___ NIFS Approval ☐	7/29		Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if Blanket Res
7/31/13	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification ☑	7/31/13		
8/1/13	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form ☒	8/1/13		Yes ☐ No ☐
	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original Contract to CA ☐			
8/1/13	County Attorney	NIFS Approval ☒	8/1/13		
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval ☐	8/13/13	CGC 8/13/13	
	County Executive	Notarization ☐ Filed with Clerk of the Leg. ☐	8/26/13		

Contract ID#: COIT07000040

Department: Information Technology

Contract Summary

Description:
Integrated System for Real Property Assessment Administration, Appeals, Tax Billing, Collection & Refunds "ADAPT". This amendment will extend the term for an additional year 08/14/13-08/15/14.

Purpose:
ADAPT will be used to maintain assessment, appeal, tax extension and collection records for all real property within the County, compute partial exemptions and other tax relief measures, establish tax rates, process tax appeals, support residential and commercial valuation for appeal adjudication and defense, handle delinquency and lien processes, calculate refunds, and make timely information available to Nassau County employees in the Assessment Department, Assessment Review Commission, County Treasurer's and County Attorney's Offices. The contract is being extended for time in order to complete the required services 08/14/13-08/15/14.

Method of Procurement:
Request for Proposal.

Procurement History:
An RFP was issued on January 5, 2006. Four vendors submitted their proposals which included Tyler Technologies, Manatron, SD Services, and ACS, Inc. Tyler Technologies and Manatron were selected as the two finalists and the award was granted to Tyler Technologies. The selection committee consisted of the representatives from Information Technology, Assessment, Assessment Review Commission, County Attorney and the Treasurer's Office.

Description of General Provisions:
ADAPT will interface with the County WebSphere Portal, the GIS data warehouse, the Assessment Review on the Web (AROW) system, the Tyler IAS CAMA system and the Tier FAMIS system. It will be accessible by any standard web browser and host online applications on the County WebSphere portal and ADAPT will comply with the requirements as set forth in the County's RFP. The term of the contract is being extended from 08/15/13 to 08/15/14.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:
None.

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:
N/A.

Recommendation:
Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	PW
Control:	CAP
Resp:	97121
Object:	00005
Transaction:	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXXX
County	$
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$0.01
Other	$
TOTAL	$0.01

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
6	PWCAPCAP/00005/97121	$0.01
2		$
3		$
4		$
5	G. Amato 7/3/13	$
1		$
	TOTAL	$0.01

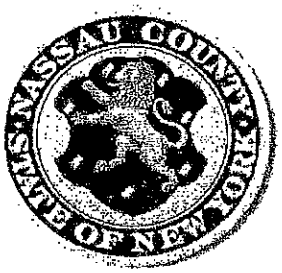
RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: _____ Date: _____

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name: Michael Ghan	Name: Steven J. Schnirle	Date: 8/26/13
Date: 8/13/2013	Date: 8/13/13	E #: (For Office Use Only)

PRCF1205 (3/06)

George Maragos
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Tyler Technologies, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: P.O. Box 203551, Dallas, Texas 75320

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 752303920-01

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by _____ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. _____ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____

_____ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. [X] This is an amendment of an existing contract.
The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on August 16, 2007. The original contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on 12/12/2005. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by website/mailing. Six (6) potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on 2/10/2006. Four (4) proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: Rick Siegel, Alice Pasie, Mark MacArthur, Michele Wawrzynski, Jeanette Duncan, Regina Goodman, Sunil Beesham, Walter Kershaw, Merilee Daly and Mari Lomino. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; OR:

☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s)why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

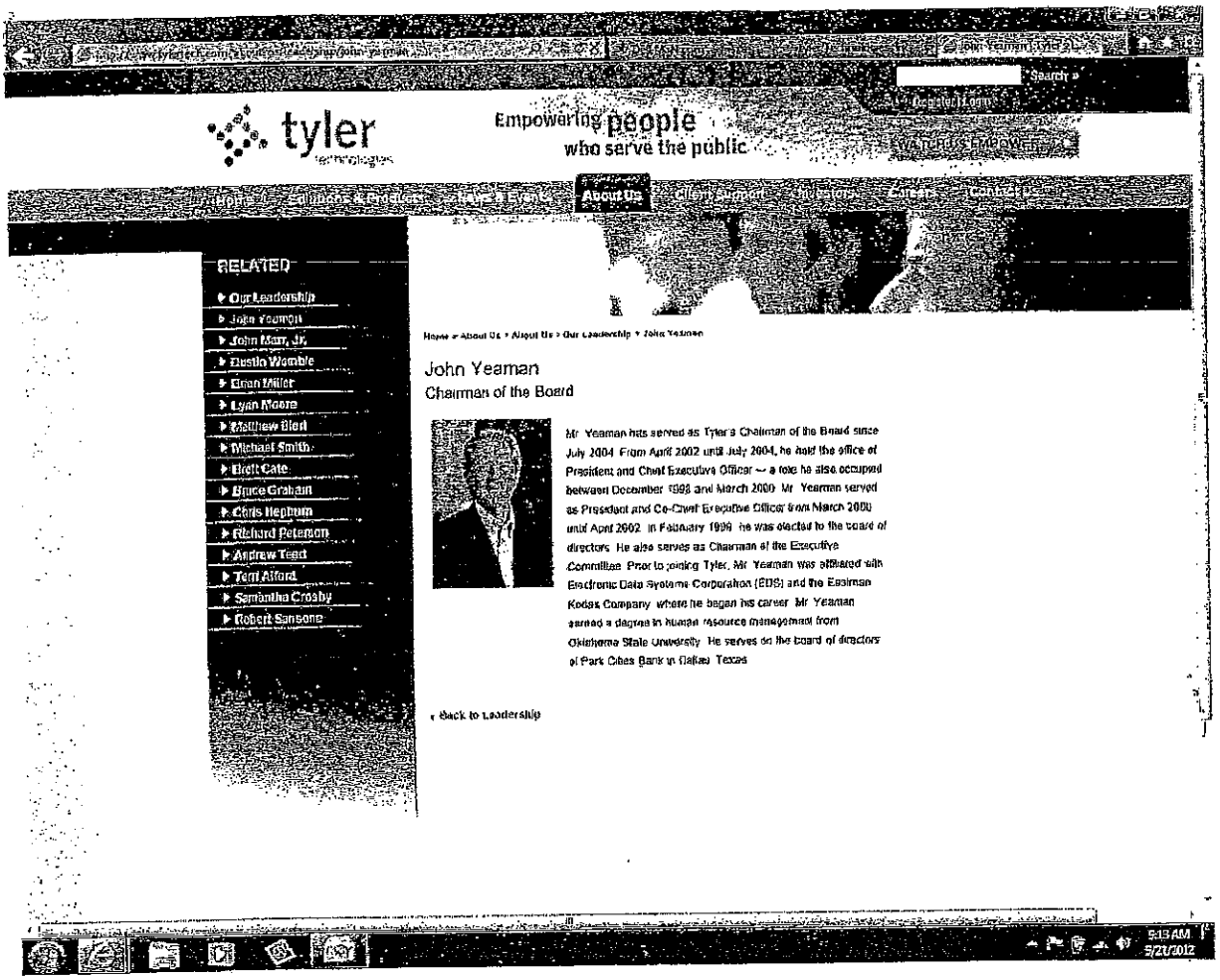
☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

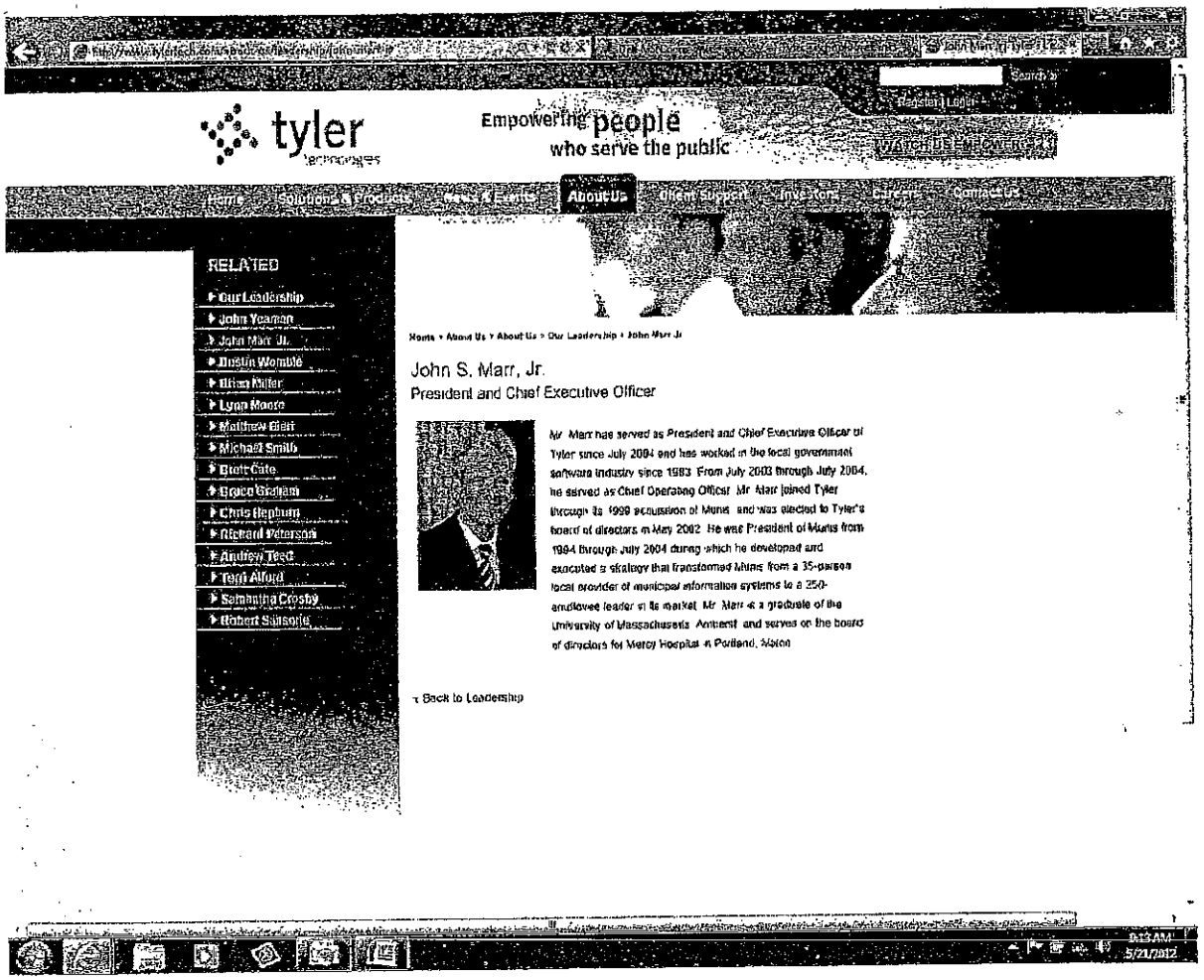
Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04



John M. Yeaman
Inside Director

Chairman of the Board
Age: 71
Director Since: 1999
Tyler Technologies, Inc. Ownership: 331,647
Tyler Technologies, Inc. Committee Membership:
Executive Committee
Other Directorships: Park Cities Bank, Dallas

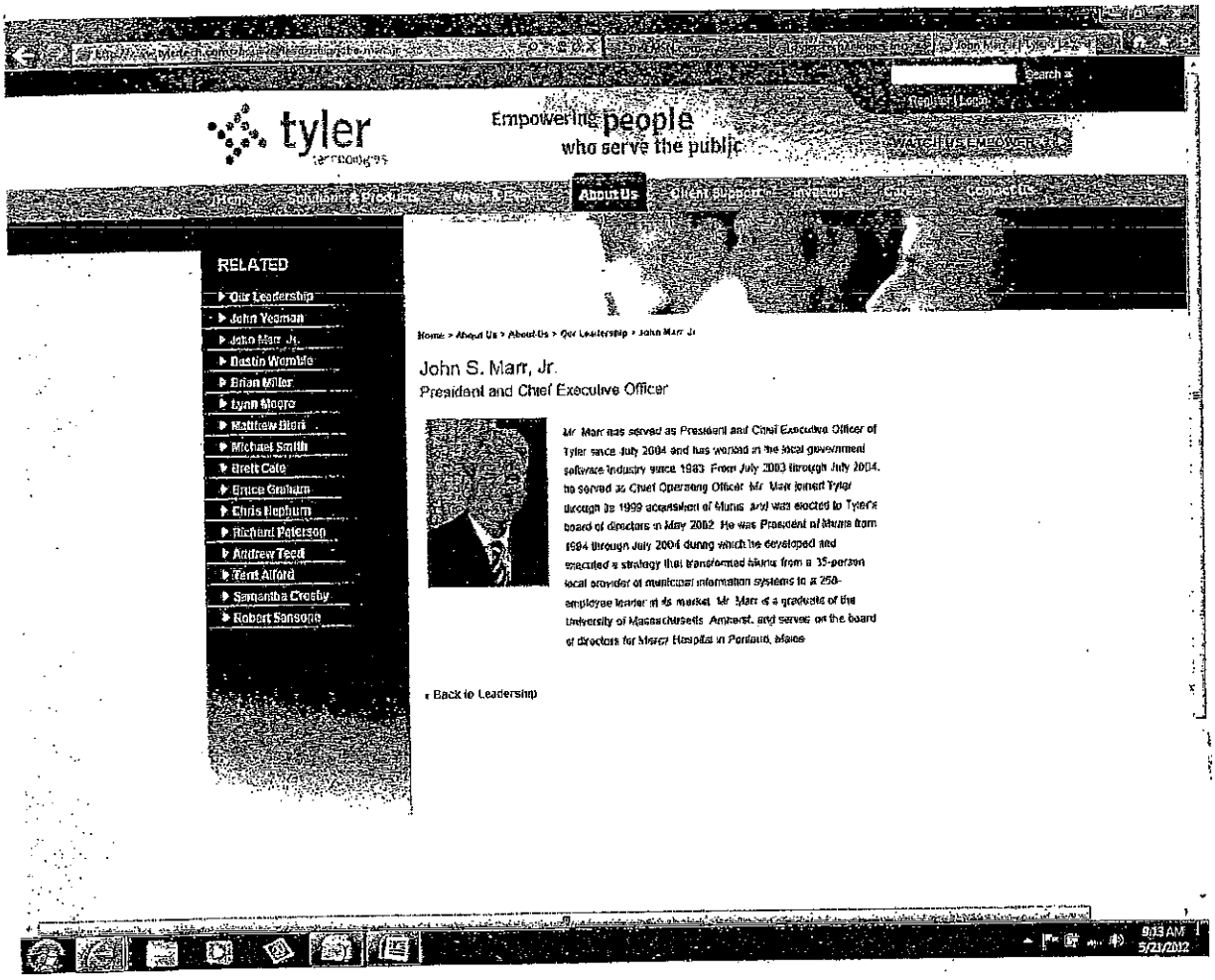
John M. Yeaman has served as Chairman of the Board since July 2004. From April 2002 until July 2004, Mr. Yeaman served as President and Chief Executive Officer; from March 2000 until April 2002, he served as President and Co-Chief Executive Officer; and from December 1998 until March 2000, he was President and Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Yeaman was elected to our Board of Directors in February 1999. Mr. Yeaman also serves as Chairman of the Executive Committee. From 1980 until 1998, Mr. Yeaman was associated with Electronic Data Systems Corporation ("EDS"). Mr. Yeaman began his career with Eastman Kodak Company.



John S. Marr, Jr.
President and Chief Executive Officer; Director

Age: 52
Tyler Technologies, Inc. Ownership: 838,369

John S. Marr, Jr. has served as President and Chief Executive Officer since July 2004. From July 2003 until July 2004, Mr. Marr served as Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Marr has served on our Board of Directors since May 2002 and is currently a member of the Executive Committee. Mr. Marr also served as President of MUNIS, Inc.("MUNIS") from 1994 until July 2004. Mr. Marr began his career in 1983 with MUNIS, a provider of a wide range of software products and related services for county and city governments, schools, and not-for-profit organizations, with a focus on integrated financial systems. We acquired MUNIS in 1999. Mr. Marr also serves on the Board of Directors of Mercy Hospital in Portland, Maine.



John S. Marr, Jr.
President and Chief Executive Officer; Director

Age: 52
Tyler Technologies, Inc. Ownership: 838,369

John S. Marr, Jr. has served as President and Chief Executive Officer since July 2004. From July 2003 until July 2004, Mr. Marr served as Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Marr has served on our Board of Directors since May 2002 and is currently a member of the Executive Committee. Mr. Marr also served as President of MUNIS, Inc.("MUNIS") from 1994 until July 2004. Mr. Marr began his career in 1983 with MUNIS, a provider of a wide range of software products and related services for county and city governments, schools, and not-for-profit organizations, with a focus on integrated financial systems. We acquired MUNIS in 1999. Mr. Marr also serves on the Board of Directors of Mercy Hospital in Portland, Maine.

Amendment #3

THIS AMENDMENT dated as of June 20, 2013 (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Amendment"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting on behalf of the Department of Information Technology, having its principal office at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division ("Tyler/CLT"), a corporation organized and existing under and by the virtue of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and authorized to do business in the State of New York, having its principal office at 3199 Klepinger Road, Dayton, Ohio 45406 and its local office at 140 Old Country Road, Suite 200, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQIT07000040 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on August 16, 2007, and as amended thereafter on August 11, 2011 and July 12, 2012 (the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor performs certain services for the County in connection with the integrated system for real property assessment administration, appeals, tax billing, collection and refunds ("ADAPT"), which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement, (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement, as amended, is from August 16, 2007 through August 15, 2013, with an option to renew the contract at the County's sole discretion for one (1) additional one (1) year period (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the Services contemplated by the Original Agreement have not been completed; and

WHEREAS, the County and the Contractor desire to extend the Original Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the services contemplated by this Amendment are personal services within the context and purview of Section 2206 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term Renewal. The Original Agreement shall be renewed under the same terms and conditions for one (1) additional one (1) year period, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment shall be August 15, 2014 (the "Amended Agreement"), unless sooner terminated as provided for in the Original Agreement.

2. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

The Remainder of this Page Intentionally Left Blank

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Amendment as of the date first above written.

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC. CLT DIVISION

By: _____

Name: Gus Tenhundfeld

Title: Sr. Account Rep., Inside Sales

Date: July 17, 2013

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____

Name: Richard R. Walker

Title: Deputy County Executive

Date: 8/20/13

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF OHIO)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY)

On the 17th day of July in the year 2013 before me personally came Gus Tenhundfeld to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Montgomery; that he or she is the Sr. Account Rep. of Tyler Technologies, Inc., the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Karen A. Jackson
NOTARY PUBLIC

KAREN A. JACKSON, Notary Public
In and for the State of Ohio
My Commission Expires Feb. 25, 2017

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 26 day of August in the year 2013 before me personally came Richard R Walker to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

Concetta A. Petrucci
NOTARY PUBLIC

CONCETTA A PETRUCCI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE6259026
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

THIS DOCUMENT IS DOUBLE-SIDED

Contract ID#: CQIT07000040

Department: Information Technology

CF (Capital)
Contract Details

E-233-14 CF

SERVICE: ADAPT

NIFS ID #: CLIT14000014 NIFS Entry Date: 08/13/14 Term: from 8/16/07 to 08/15/15

New ☐ Renewal	☒
Amendment #4	☒
Time Extension	☒
Addl. Funds	☐
Blanket Resolution RES#	☐

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor	
Name Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division	Vendor ID# 752303920-01
Address P.O. Box 203551 Dallas, TX 75320	Contact Person: John Baker
	Phone 1-800-800-2581 ext. 1172

County Department	
Department Contact Ed Eisenstein	****Please return final, completed contract to Peggy Brown
Address 240 Old Country Road Mineola, NY 11501	
Phone (516) 571-4265	

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification		DATE Appv'd & Fw'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) Contractor Registered	☒ ☒			
	DPW (Capital Only)	CF Capital Fund Approval	☐	9/16/14		
	OMB	Contractor Registered NIFS Approval	☐	9/17/14		Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if Blanket Res
9/23/14	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification	☑	9/23/14		
9/23/14	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form	☑	9/23/14		Yes ☒ No ☐
	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original Contract to CA	☐	9/24/14		
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval	☐	10/10/2014		
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval	☑	10/31/14		10/31/14
	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg.	☐ ☐	11/5/14		

Contract ID#: CQIT07000040

Department: Information Technology

Contract Summary

Description:
Integrated System for Real Property Assessment Administration, Appeals, Tax Billing, Collection & Refunds "ADAPT". This amendment will extend the term for an additional year 08/14/14-08/15/15.

Purpose:
ADAPT will be used to maintain assessment, appeal, tax extension and collection records for all real property within the County, compute partial exemptions and other tax relief measures, establish tax rates, process tax appeals, support residential and commercial valuation for appeal adjudication and defense, handle delinquency and lien processes, calculate refunds, and make timely information available to Nassau County employees in the Assessment Department, Assessment Review Commission, County Treasurer's and County Attorney's Offices. The contract is being extended for time in order to complete the required services 08/14/14-08/15/15.

Method of Procurement:
Request for Proposal.

Procurement History:
An RFP was issued on January 5, 2006. Four vendors submitted their proposals which included Tyler Technologies, Manatron, SD Services, and ACS, Inc. Tyler Technologies and Manatron were selected as the two finalists and the award was granted to Tyler Technologies. The selection committee consisted of the representatives from Information Technology, Assessment, Assessment Review Commission, County Attorney and the Treasurer's Office.

Description of General Provisions:
ADAPT will interface with the County WebSphere Portal, the GIS data warehouse, the Assessment Review on the Web (AROW) system, the Tyler IAS CAMA system and the Tier FAMIS system. It will be accessible by any standard web browser and host online applications on the County WebSphere portal and ADAPT will comply with the requirements as set forth in the County's RFP. The term of the contract is being extended from 08/15/14 to 08/15/15.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:
None.

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:
N/A.

Recommendation:
Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	PW
Control:	CAP
Resp:	97121
Object:	00005
Transaction:	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXX
County	$
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$0.01
Other	$
TOTAL	$0.01

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
6	PWCAPCAP/00005/97121	$0.01
2		$
3		$
4		$
5		$
1		$
	TOTAL	$0.01

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: _____ Date: _____

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date 11/5/14
Date 11/3/14	Date 10/31/14	(For Office Use Only) E #:

PRCF1205 (3/06)

E-233-14

RULES RESOLUTION NO. 242 - 2014

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, AND TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Passed by the Rules Committee
Nassau County Legislature
By Voice Vote on 10-6-14
VOTING:
ayes 7 nayes 0 abstained 0 recused 0
Legislators present: 7

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with Tyler Technologies, Inc. ("Tyler") for services in connection with the integrated system for real property assessment administration, appeals, tax billing, collection and refunds ("ADAPT"), a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said amendment with Tyler.

RULES RESOLUTION NO. ____ - 2014

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, AND TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with Tyler Technologies, Inc. ("Tyler") for services in connection with the integrated system for real property assessment administration, appeals, tax billing, collection and refunds ("ADAPT"), a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said amendment with Tyler.

Amendment #4

THIS AMENDMENT dated as of July 1, 2014 (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Amendment"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting on behalf of the County Department of Information Technology, having its principal office at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Tyler Technologies, Inc., CLT Division ("Tyler/CLT"), a corporation organized and existing under and by the virtue of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and authorized to do business in the State of New York, having its principal office at 3199 Klepinger Road, Dayton, Ohio 45406 and its local office at 140 Old Country Road, Suite 200, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQIT07000040 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on August 16, 2007, and amended thereafter on August 11, 2011, July 12, 2012 and August 26, 2013 (the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor performs certain services for the County in connection with the integrated system for real property assessment administration, appeals, tax billing, collection and refunds ("ADAPT"), which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement, (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement, as amended, was from August 16, 2007 through August 15, 2014 (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the Services contemplated by the Original Agreement have not been completed; and

WHEREAS, the County and the Contractor desire to extend the Original Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the services contemplated by this Amendment are personal services within the context and purview of Section 2206 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term Extension. The Original Agreement shall be extended under the same terms and conditions for one (1) additional one (1) year period, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended herein shall be August 15, 2015 (the "Amended Agreement"), unless sooner terminated under the terms of the Original Agreement.

2. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended herein shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Amendment as of the date first above written.

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC. CLT DIVISION

By: _____

Name: Gus Tenhundfeld

Title: Inside Sales Manager

Date: July 25 2014

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____

Name: Richard R. Walker

Title: Deputy County Executive

Date: 11/5/14

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF OHIO)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY)

On the 25 day of July in the year 2014 before me personally came Gus Tenhundfeld to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Montgomery; that he or she is the Inside Sales Manager of Tyler Technologies, Inc., the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Karrie R. Sears

NOTARY PUBLIC

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF OHIO

KARRIE R. SEARS, Notary Public
In and for the State of Ohio
My Commission Expires Nov. 30, 2018

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 5 day of November in the year 2014 before me personally came Richard R. Walker to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC Loretta A. Petrucci

Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE6[illegible]
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Tyler Technologies, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: P.O. Box 203551, Dallas, Texas 75320

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 752303920-01

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by _____ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. _____ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. [X] This is an amendment of an existing contract.

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on August 16, 2007. The original contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on 12/12/2005. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by website/mailing. Six (6) potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on 2/10/2006. Four (4) proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: Rick Siegel, Alice Pasie, Mark MacArthur, Michele Wawrzynski, Jeanette Duncan, Regina Goodman, Sunil Beesham, Walter Kershaw, Merilee Daly and Mari Lomino. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s)why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

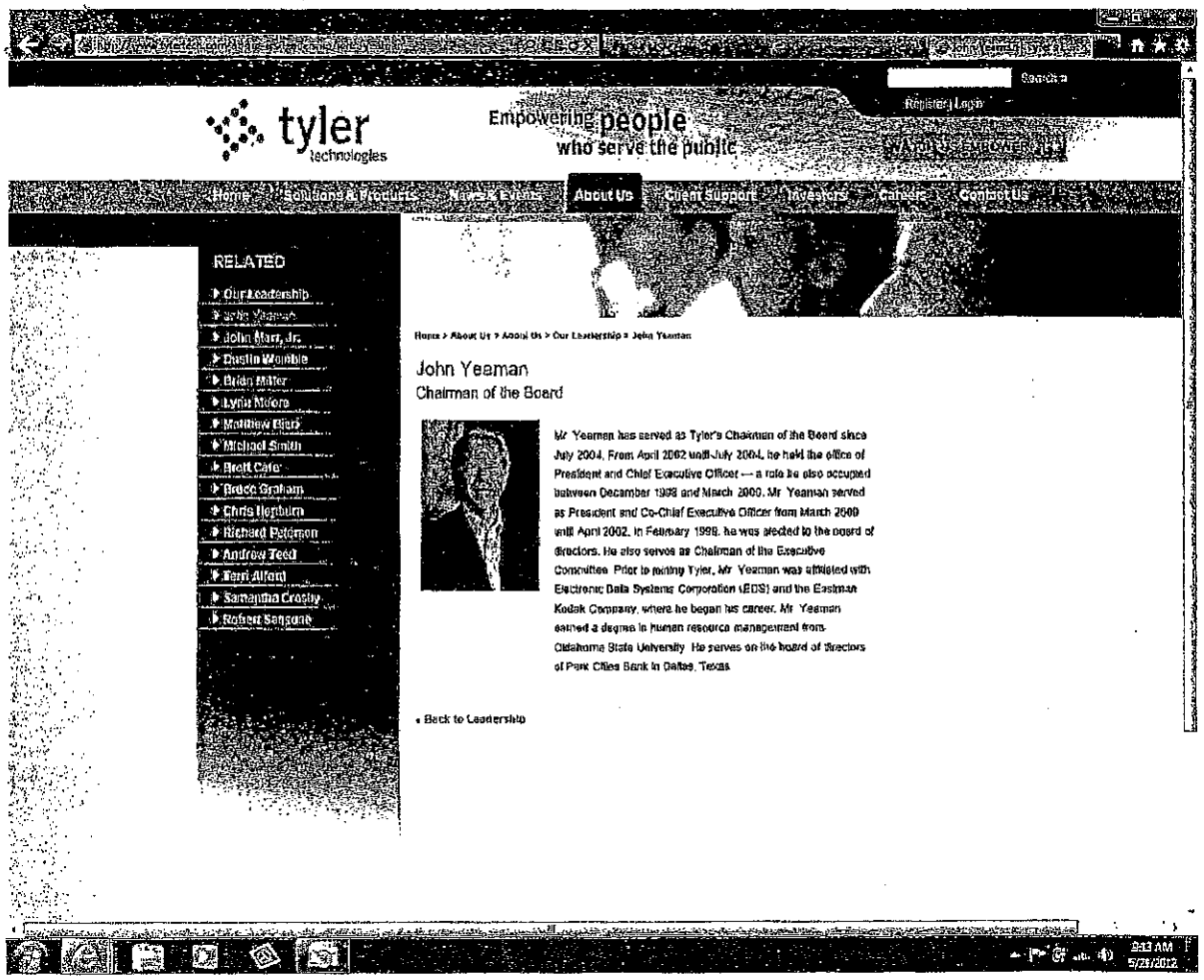
☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

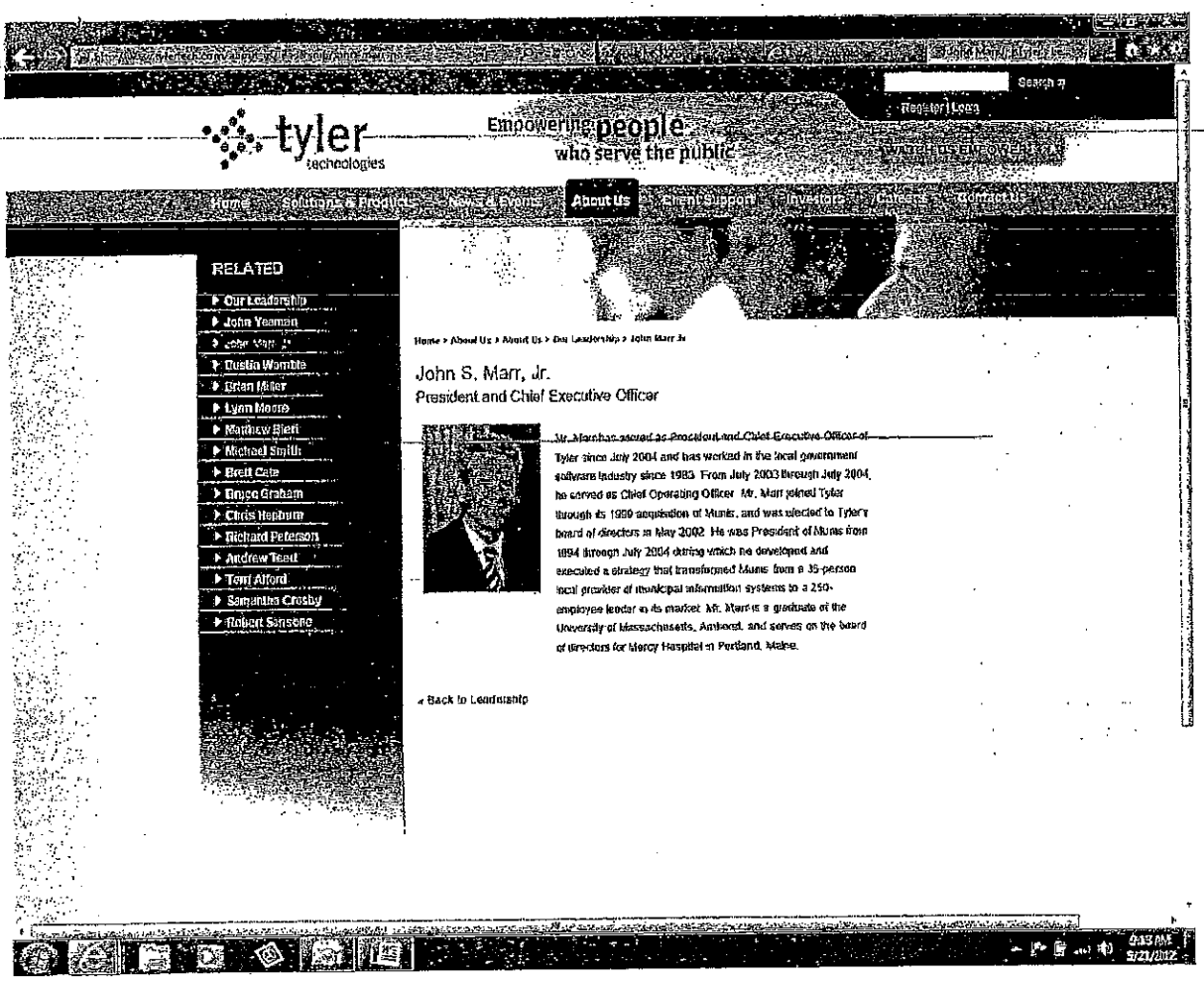
Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04



John M. Yeaman
Inside Director

Chairman of the Board
Age: 71
Director Since: 1999
Tyler Technologies, Inc. Ownership: 331,647
Tyler Technologies, Inc. Committee Membership:
Executive Committee
Other Directorships: Park Cities Bank, Dallas

John M. Yeaman has served as Chairman of the Board since July 2004. From April 2002 until July 2004, Mr. Yeaman served as President and Chief Executive Officer; from March 2000 until April 2002, he served as President and Co-Chief Executive Officer; and from December 1998 until March 2000, he was President and Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Yeaman was elected to our Board of Directors in February 1999. Mr. Yeaman also serves as Chairman of the Executive Committee. From 1980 until 1998, Mr. Yeaman was associated with Electronic Data Systems Corporation ("EDS"). Mr. Yeaman began his career with Eastman Kodak Company.



John S. Marr, Jr.

President and Chief Executive Officer; Director

Age: 52

Tyler Technologies, Inc. Ownership: 838,369

John S. Marr, Jr. has served as President and Chief Executive Officer since July 2004. From July 2003 until July 2004, Mr. Marr served as Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Marr has served on our Board of Directors since May 2002 and is currently a member of the Executive Committee. Mr. Marr also served as President of MUNIS, Inc.("MUNIS") from 1994 until July 2004. Mr. Marr began his career in 1983 with MUNIS, a provider of a wide range of software products and related services for county and city governments, schools, and not-for-profit organizations, with a focus on integrated financial systems. We acquired MUNIS in 1999. Mr. Marr also serves on the Board of Directors of Mercy Hospital in Portland, Maine.

EXHIBIT B – PROJECT PLAN

Project Vision

Tyler Technologies' (Tyler | CLT) vision is to extend the use of its iasWorld System in Nassau County to more completely address the assessment and taxation needs of the Assessment Department, the Assessment Review Commission (ARC), the County Treasurer and the County Attorney's office as the primary solution for property tax and assessment functions. In addition the iasWorld AA and TB&C modules will be available to be installed and configured to meet the local Town and City Receivers' needs should these agencies elect to procure the associated implementation and conversion services (under separate agreement) to come up on iasWorld.

This project covers customization, integration, configuration, and testing of the iasWorld modules: Assessment Administration (AA), CAMA (CA), Tax Extension, Tax Billing and Collection, Delinquent Taxes and a significantly expanded Assessment Appeals module designed to address the involved requirements for ARC. It also covers the aspects of gap analysis, system modifications, implementation and set-up, conversion, acceptance testing, training, and transition to production for these modules.

General Scope and Project Approach:

The Company proposes a phased implementation which will focus on addressing the needs of ARC in time for a late 2008 deployment of the Assessment Appeals module (assuming a 1 September 2007 contract commencement) as well as timely deployment of database changes to facilitate supporting the Assessment, ARC (conversion of additional CAMA data) and tax extension requirements. Work for ARC and core Assessment requirements will assume first priority.

One of the key components of iasWorld to be extended in conjunction with this project is work flow management enablement. This is a foundational requirement for the ARC deployment as well as for configuring work flows for the high-volume, high-value tasks affecting assessment. This task will receive immediate priority upon contract execution. It involves substantial work by Tyler-CLT and Akanda teams to design and develop the supporting infrastructure within the iEnable / iMaintain framework.

In addition foundational support for case management will need to be developed to facilitate the development and configuration of the customized Assessment Appeals application for ARC. This foundational work will result in a number of internal development deliverables:

- Workflow data model and design documents
- Initial coding and internal releases of iEnable, iMaintain and possible additional iTools which will be used to prototype and demonstrate workflow
- Prototype workflows for use in completing gap analysis and finalizing requirements

Early deployment of a solution for ARC is a high priority County goal to improve the effectiveness of ARC in timely working of appeals to minimize the impact of appeals on the final assessments to be used in extending school and local taxes.

Subsequent functionality to be delivered will include the following modules on roughly the following schedule:

Tax Extension module addressing:

- Tax Levy – implementation of functionality to support rate determination. (Q2 2009)
- Tax Extension and Adjustments – calculation of taxes and adjustments to taxes (Q2/Q3 2009)

Tax Billing - delivery of standard billing file to Receivers, billing for PILOTs, demonstration configuration for Receivers (county/town and school collection cycles) (Q3 2009 … to be in place for FY0910 school tax billing).

Delinquency and Lien – assumption of existing delinquency and lien information through conversion and integration between the extended taxes produced on IAS, adjustments and payment / non-payment information returned by the Receivers to provide for ongoing identifying and processing of delinquencies. Q2 2009 is the ideal time (April – May) to convert prior to receiving the June 2009 delinquents from the receivers.

Tax Refund – application of appropriate rules for determination of the adjustment to taxes vs. payments made, applicable interest and refunds due to taxpayer for year(s) affected by value adjustment.

With the exception of Phase 1: project start-up and the foundational work for work flow management and case management, the following phases will apply to each of the above modules. The project work plan will reconcile the above dates based upon the actual project start date (should it be materially different from 1 September, 2007) and adjustments required to scope based upon resourcing and other decisions made during the planning process. Final implementation timetable details will need to come out of the findings and determinations during the gap-fit analysis phase.

Scope for Specific Modules

The Company will perform a Gap/Fit Analysis (Phase 2) of current business processes, technical environments and current interfaces, and will document site specific setup and configurations needed to iasWorld. The County's RFP has laid out some general requirements and specific requirements in the respective areas for each module. The Company's proposal has provided information as to how the Company proposes to address these requirements with its proposed iasWorld software including system modifications (Phase 3) and configuration of system tables (Phase 4) to address the County's needs.

The Company will install the base iasWorld software modules and applicable extensions as they become available in a test environment to use in the implementation and system set-ups for this project. Current IAS data and set up tables for the County will need to be copied into this environment periodically for use in system walk throughs for gap-fit analysis discussions, as well as subsequent development of iasWorld configurations, testing and validation of additional development, set ups, conversion scripts, reports, interfaces, etc.

The Company will complete gap-fit analysis for each module producing Functional Requirements Matrix for each module indicating how the County's requirements will be addressed and identifying areas in which iasWorld will need to be modified to accommodate the County's requirements and system configurations anticipated to address the County's needs. Business Requirements Documents for modifications associated with each module will be produced for County review / approval before substantive work can commence on modifications. Modifications will be delivered into the test environment where the Company will also configure transactions and other set-ups to installed modules, update system documentation for modifications. Where applicable, the Company will map existing County data for conversion (Phase 5), develop and test conversion scripts so that the application can be validated and tested with converted County data in place. As sufficient configuration work is completed the Company will conduct walk throughs of the delivered software and associated transactions. The County will conduct acceptance testing (Phase 6) of the software.

The Company will deliver documentation and training (Phase 7) to the County, to be coordinated with the final conversion of any County data to be brought into the production system, and cut over to use of the iasWorld solution for the County's business operations.

Finally the Company will provide business process support (Phase 8) to assist the County during the go-live period and to provide ongoing support during the initial cycle to help tune some of the transactions and work flow processes to better support the County's efforts.

Allocation of Fee to Project Tasks (Module and Phase)

Fee has been allocated to each of the modules and phases in accordance with the estimated effort associated with the performance of the work associated with these modules and phases by Tyler-CLT and its subcontractors. Progress is monitored bi-weekly for Company tasks in conjunction with internal progress reporting and typically monthly with regard to subcontractors. Monthly reports will be provided to the County showing progress against the plan and indicated payments due based upon milestones and deliverables.

Key Project Management Resources

At the commencement of the ADAPT Implementation Project a foundation needs to be established that manages and governs the activities through the life of the project. For a successful project, key management resources will need to be identified both at the County and CLT levels. County and CLT management resources will constitute a vital team providing commitment, strategic direction, and conflict resolution. The management team should be organized with the following responsibilities:

- The ADAPT Project Team will be comprised of staff members from both Nassau County and Tyler | CLT Division and will be identified at the project startup. The ADAPT project team will provide leadership, management, coordination, and administrative responsibilities through out the life of the project. The team's goal is to work together to provide a successful implementation that will streamline and improve Nassau County's business processes through the use of the iasWorld functionality framework.
- Nassau County retains overall responsibility for the ADAPT implementation project.
- Nassau County's Department of Information Technology, Assessment Department, Assessment Review Commission, County Treasurer's and County Attorney's offices are committed to the success of the project and will provide the necessary resources to make the project successful.
- Nassau County will appoint a strong project manager to manage the ADAPT implementation. The County's project manager will be empowered to act as the County's leader with managerial project responsibilities and with authority to make project decisions.

  The County's project manager will report to a County Executive Steering Committee which will over see the project at the executive level. Timely decision-making from the Executive Steering Committee on issues is critical to timely deployment of the ADAPT system.

- Project issues will be resolved by the County and Tyler | CLT in a timely manner at the lowest possible level in order to ensure the success of the ADAPT project.
- Nassau County will identify a Project Sponsor for the ADAPT implementation project who will provide direction on the business aspects of project implementation, ensure County management participation and commitment, address budgetary and schedule changes, and monitor project progress and success.
    - Resolves issues presented by County and CLT Project Managers.
- County Project Manager

- Monitors and reports project progress to County Sponsor.
- Ensures that adequate County resources are available to the project.
- Manages the scope of the project.
- Assists in resolving issues.

Phase 1: Project Start-up and Ongoing Project Management

Project Start-up

The Company will execute project start-up tasks including internal project planning, project staffing and assignment of key staff, procurement of resources needed to internally support the execution of project tasks, initiation of subcontractor planning and coordination tasks, schedule the assignment of the project team, etc.

Project Scope

The Company and the County will review and agree upon the initial scope for the project. The scope statement above can be used and adjusted for this phase. The Scope will be refined after the Gap/Fit Analysis.

Deliverable: Project Scope Document (as agreed between Company and the County)

Project Work Plan

The Company shall meet with the County within thirty (30) days of contract signing to review the detailed planning calendar, or Project Work Plan, with County staff. The Project Work Plan will expand upon the delineation of tasks identified in this Scope of Work, indicating responsible parties, estimated effort, projected time frames and task dependencies. This Work Plan will be revised during the initial phases of the contract as the additional information becomes available, further defining project tasks.

A general training plan will be developed in conjunction with the Phase 1 work plan, subject to refinement during the implementation and County approval. The plan will be executed during the training phase.

Deliverable: Project Work Plan and Training Plan (as agreed between Company and the County)

Hardware Validation and Final System Architecture

The Company will work with the County to validate the hardware and any 3rd party dependent software required for the installation and where necessary make any recommendation for configuration changes. It will be the responsibility of the County to pay for acquisition and installation of necessary hardware and associated system software.

Deliverable: Technical Environment and Context Specification to the Satisfaction of County IT Director and IT Staff.

Ongoing Project Management and Communications

Following contract signing, Tyler | CLT will initiate meetings with the Nassau project team to formalize a communications plan. As a beginning point, we propose the communications plan include the following:

1. **Project Meetings**

   a. Quarterly Steering Committee Meetings - A quarterly review of project progress, issues, and changes with the Project's Steering Committee. The meetings are generally held the same day, time, and place. Items covered in the meetings will include:

- Updated Project Plan
- Tasks completed during the last reporting period
- Tasks planned for the next reporting period
- Tasks planned for completion during the next reporting period
- Anticipated staffing changes
- Outstanding issues; current status and plans for resolution
- Any issues that can affect schedules
- Any issues that can delay or impact the completion of the project
- Identification, cost, and status for time and materials and/or out-of-scope items

Note: Depending on the timing of respective meetings, project deliverables may also be presented and discussed.

b. Biweekly Status Meetings – A biweekly review of the items identified in 1.a. above, but held by the project management team, including both Tyler | CLT and County representation.

2. Bi-weekly Status Reports

The Company will provide to the County PM with a bi-weekly status report, for review and discussion. The Company will monitor the project plan and should any changes to the critical path items of the Project Plan occur, the Company will review and discuss the impact of these changes with the County.

3. Monthly Status Reports

CLT will submit monthly written project status reports to the County detailing activities, accomplishments, milestones, identified issues, and problems. Each report will include a written summary of progress during the past month, detailing the status of items in the Project Plan, identification of issues, and proposed resolutions.

Phase 1A: iasWorld Software for Supporting WFM and Case Management

One of the key components of iasWorld to be extended in conjunction with this project is work flow management enablement. This is a foundational requirement for the ARC deployment as well as for configuring work flows for the high-volume, high-value tasks affecting assessment. This task will receive immediate priority upon contract execution. It involves substantial work by Tyler-CLT and Akanda teams to design and develop the supporting infrastructure within the iEnable / iMaintain framework.

In addition foundational support for case management will need to be developed to facilitate the custom development of the customized Assessment Appeals application for ARC. This foundational work will result in a number of internal development deliverables:

Deliverables: Workflow data model and design documents

Initial coding and internal releases of iEnable, iMaintain and possible additional iTools which will be used to prototype and demonstrate workflow

Prototype (simplified demonstration) workflows for use in completing gap analysis and finalizing requirements

Phase 2: Requirements Analysis:

Gap/Fit Analysis

The Company and County staff will meet for a series of interviews between the Company project team, the County managers, power users and end users. The purpose of the Gap/Fit Analysis is to document how the County currently does business and how the County will adapt / adjust its business processes with the implementation of iasWorld. This process allows the Company to understand the business process of the County and identifies any specific configuration issues and surfaces candidate modifications that may be needed / desired, as well as helps the County visualize how implementing iasWorld will impact its business processes.

Also evaluated during the Gap/Fit Analysis are interfaces and technical aspects of the system. The Gap/Fit Analysis also involves a system walk-through. During this walk-through the Company and the County will review current system operations and data files and the treatment of the various appraisal and assessment requirements and functions within iasWorld. The walk-through further allows the identification of any configuration options for addressing appraisal and assessment requirements and potential changes to County procedures and/or modifications to IAS that may be needed to address the County's required business processes.

Deliverable: Gap-Fit Analysis Document / Functional Matrix for each module.

Site Specific Modifications to be made to Base System by the Company

The Company will complete gap-fit analysis for each module producing Functional Requirements Matrix for each module indicating how the County's requirements will be addressed and identifying areas in which iasWorld will need to be modified to accommodate the County's requirements and system configurations anticipated to address the County's needs. Business Requirements Documents for modifications associated with each module will be produced for County review / approval before substantive work can commence on modifications.

Deliverable: Business Requirements Document for Modifications Required to Each Module

Sign-Off on Gap-Fit Analysis and Business Requirements Documents

The County will review and upon approval, sign-off on the draft documents developed by the Company within ten (10) business days of delivery (by module or sub-module). The approved specifications will be the basis for the Company's modification effort.

Refined Project Scope

The Company and the County will refine the project scope based on the Gap/Fit Analysis. This will set the scope of the rest of the project. The Refined Project Scope Document will receive County's approval before an updated project plan is delivered. Any scope changes made after the Refined Project Scope Document has been delivered will need to be in writing to the Company and are subject to additional fees and shall be handled through the County's change order process.

Deliverable: Refined Project Scope Document

System Implementation and Set-up Definition

The County and the Company will identify and document the iasWorld set-up and configuration necessary to meet the County's requirements as part of the Gap/Fit Analysis.

Deliverable: Detailed list of the iasWorld set-ups and configurations to be completed in conjunction with the implementation phase of the project and dependencies, e.g. modifications, conversion, County input, etc.

Implementation Parameters

In additional to reviewing the parcel level data, the Company will provide specifications and or instructions to the County for setting up the various reference tables used by iasWorld, so that the County can work on providing this information to facilitate the implementation efforts.

Data Conversion Definitions

The County and the Company will review, determine and define the required iasWorld conversion data elements. The County will provide the Company with an acceptable file and file layout of the County's present data for converting into the new system.

The County will provide the Company with background information regarding the information flow and status of various source files and assist in determining the best source of data for conversion where information is maintained in several areas. In those instances it may be necessary for the County to provide a reconciled data conversion source file which appropriately captures the status of the information needed for loading into iasWorld.

Deliverable: General conversion specification document, identifying of parcel level and setup/control files to be converted, iasWorld tables and tax years impacted and issues to be addressed with regard to modifications, implementation set ups, etc. to accommodate the conversion.

Phase 3: Modifications

Modification Specifications

The Company will, based upon the information gathered during the system walk-through and subsequent discussion with the County, develop detailed system modification specifications for each of the requested iasWorld modifications.

In conjunction with this effort, the Company will provide firm estimates of the programming effort for the modifications.

The County will develop specifications for the various reports and other outputs which have been identified as its responsibility in conjunction with the system walk-through.

Deliverable: Detailed Modification Specifications

Sign-Off on Modification Specification

The County will review and upon approval, sign-off on the detailed specifications developed by the Company within ten (10) business days of delivery (by module or sub-module). The approved specifications will be the basis for the Company's modification effort.

Modifications

The Company will program and test the required system modifications, based upon the signed off modification specifications. Depending upon the nature of the modification, the modified code will either be delivered in conjunction with a scheduled product release, or as a test product build to be used by the project team in configuring and testing the application.

Deliverable: Completed code as part of software update or test build installed in test environment.

User Documentation Updates

The Company will review and update current documentation to reflect the modifications which are developed as part of this modification effort.

Deliverable: Revised Documentation

Phase 4: iasWorld Configuration

System Implementation and Set-Up

The Company will deliver a site specific setup and configuration as defined in the System Implementation and Set-up document generated as part of Phase 2.

Where iMaintain will be used to support data entry and/or work flow enabled activities the Company will configure iMaintain transaction using applicable steps in the iMaintain process outlined below. This process will be further extended with regard to mapping and configuring the work flow process itself.

The Company will review the system configurations, iMaintain transactions, workflow enable activities, etc. with assigned County staff to finalize configurations and familiarize County staff with the associated system functionality.

Web-based User Interface (*i*Maintain)

The Company *will* install, set up, configure and optimize the user data maintenance environment, called *i*Maintain. The iMaintain environment provides the County with an expansive, web-based, task-oriented, transaction environment that streamlines and simplifies the business processing of assessment and taxation tasks.

The *i*Maintain application to be installed at the County is a highly configurable environment such that the data maintenance needs for the various business processes / transactions applicable to the County can be met without changing source code.

The Company will review the setup and configuration of all applicable baseline iMaintain transactions and user interfaces with key County supervisory staff. All site specific setups and modifications will be applied to the staged version and the County staff will participate in the review and approval of such changes.

The following tasks are concerned with the overall *i*Maintain requirements, setup, configuration, and installation for a site:

- Receive Sample Database (from the data conversion task)
- Load sample data on Staging Server DB
- iMaintain module configuration on the Staging Site
- Load of Base Transactions to staging site
- Test basic module functionality

- Identify which transactions will be deployed for client
- Activate identified transactions for County
- Identify County Site-specific transactions
- Generate County List of Value (LOV) tables
- Setup *i*Maintain Roles, Users & Content Configuration
- Role creation/configuration and User assignment to roles
- Content Configuration
- Setup *i*Maintain 'On Demand Reports' configuration
- Transaction Template Configuration
- Setup/confirm required LOVs for deployment

- For each transaction, modify the baseline template to meet site specific requirements
- Ensure correct LOVs are being displayed
- Release Transactions to County for review

- Train County on the general user/role security, *i*Maintain interface
- Walk through each transaction with the County, highlighting features, changes and general usage (this is not full class room training. It is introductory training to give the County enough knowledge to test the transactions)"
- Receive feedback on additional changes that may be required
- Template enhancements as needed

- User Acceptance Testing
- County reviews transactions, tests basic operation and business rules on Staging Site - based on QA scripts
- County signs off on transactions
- Install transaction on County's Test Environment

- Verification of Transactions in Test Environment
- Identification of additional configuration parameters
- Final Configuration

- Install transaction on County's Production Environment
- Additional Configurations applied to Production Environment if necessary
- Verification of Transactions in Production Environment
- County sign off
- Formal class room training for all transactions
- Release into Production

Phase 4a - Site Specific Setup Review & Documentation

The Company shall review and select a set of baseline iMaintain transactions that have been configured for use in jurisdictions with similar business requirements to Nassau County.

The process for defining the County's requirements is a series of walkthrough sessions to agree on the setup and configuration required. Initial presentation of the *i*Maintain baseline transactions as generically configured for the County will be done via access to the Company's staging (hosting) facilities.

In general, initial activities including the walkthrough sessions will be performed using a staged version of the application. Once the walkthrough sessions are complete and application setups are complete, the module would then be installed on County computer facilities for production purposes.

Phase 4b – iasWorld Set-up/Configuration, Modifications, Testing

The Walkthrough setup document defines the amount of services required to setup and configure *i*Maintain to meet site specific business functionality required by the County. The project includes an estimated block of hours to perform these tasks. After the Walkthrough document is completed, the Company and the County will review the budgeted effort in comparison to the exact effort to meet the desired requirements.

Listed in the table below are the baseline transactions which might be applicable to the County as part of the *i*Maintain application. Transactions represent business functions that are processed by the County, condensed into a single browser data maintenance interface. Associated to each transaction is a series of master user interface templates (similar to forms). During the setup process, business 'roles' will be defined and master templates will be associated to these roles. Selected templates will be modified to simplify the total amount of fields required for data entry roles, thereby streamlining the overall interface and increasing usability and efficiency.

The listed general features are independent of the following baseline transactions, but they will be made available when appropriate for a particular transaction. The following list of baseline transactions may include transactions that are not applicable to the County's business processes, but are included for completeness.

No.	**Baseline Transaction**
1	Owner Transfer
2	Residential CAMA
3	Commercial CAMA
4	Legal Description
5	Notes - 1

6	Notes- 2
7	Notes -3
8	Homestead
9	Farm Use
10	ASMT
11	Commercial Income
12	Condo
13	Copy a Parcel
14	Re/Deactivate
18	Split a parcel
19	Combo
20	Conveyance
21	Real Estate Transfer
22	Exemptions
23	Manufactured Homes
24	Tenant Values
25	Alternate Owner
26	Alternate Address
27	Alternate PID
28	Sales History Maintenance
29	Hearing Track Valuation by PID
30	Hearing Track Scheduling

Note: The above iMaintain transaction types require access to the underlying iasWorld application business rules and data schema and as such are dependant on the customer's right-to-use license for each dependant iasWorld application.

PHASE 4c – iMaintain install at Customer Hosting Center

During this contract stage, all *i*Maintain transactions and supporting setups are transitioned to the customer's hosting center. Project team members will provide post installation assistance to customer administration staff.

Phase 5: Data Conversion

Database Conversion Specifications

Based upon the Gap Analysis and review meetings with the County staff, Tyler | CLT will review, determine, and redefine the iasWorld Database Conversion Specifications. The iasWorld Database Conversion Specifications will be used as the basis for programming, testing, and processing tasks involved with converting the County's data files into the iasWorld database.

Tyler | CLT and the County staff will use the iasWorld Database Conversion Specifications during working sessions to discuss, in detail, the data elements, conversion processes, editing to be performed, data balancing requirements, and how iasWorld will handle the converted data in the future. Only those data elements necessary to fulfill the County's requirements as defined in the Contractor's Proposal, Exhibit A will be used. From the joint working sessions the Database Conversion Specifications document will be updated.

The following County files and data sources will be considered and used during the data conversion phase:

- Historical Assessment roll data dating back to the 1983/84 tax roll
- Tax rates (school rates, special district rates and consolidated tax rates) dating back to the 1983/84 tax year.
- Tax payment information dating back to 1986/87.
- Delinquent and lien information dating back to 1986/87.
- Wang History data (free form comment data associated with each parcel)
- Property sales data.
- Appeals tracking files including Protests, Small Claims and Writs of Certiorari
- Exemption tracking files (data on all exemptions filed for) on Wang.
- Treasurer's Refund files on the Wang.
- Assessment and ARC refund files on the Wang.
- Wang and IAS detail, shares and exemption data for Coop apartments
- ARC's lease abstract data in Excel must be converted.
- County Attorney's master court calendar list.
- ARC's MS Access database that receives data from ARC's Excel Val sheets.
- ARC's AROW DB2 database with attachments.
- Files associated with the Treasurer's MONY system.

The iasWorld Database Conversion Specifications will consists the following:

- iasWorld database modules implicated.
- Identify iasWorld database tables and columns (fields).
- Set the data conversion mapping from the County's systems to iasWorld.
- Layout the transformation business rules necessary for the data conversion.

The County will review the iasWorld Database Conversion Specifications and verify that the data conversion requirements are being met by signing off on the document.

Deliverable: Updated IAS Database Conversion Specifications

Data Conversion Programming

Using the information from the Data Conversion Specifications and the data files provided by the County Tyler | CLT technical staff will provide the necessary programming for the procedures and scripts to load and to convert the County's files into the iasWorld database.

Conversion Assistance in Testing and Loading of Data Files

The Company will assist the County in loading converted data for the various iasWorld modules. Quality control and verification of data is the responsibility of the County, with Company assistance.

Company and County will load existing data into iasWorld structure.

Company and County will conduct Data Load Test with various reports for validation.

The County staff will be involved in with checking selected records to verify that all of the data from the old records have been captured through the conversion process (this will also serve to familiarize the staff with where the data has been mapped in the new system). Following the review of the converted data the County will sign off on the test conversion results so that there is an agreed

process for production conversion.

Deliverable: Tested and approved conversion scripts and process to be used for production conversion.

Production Data Conversion Strategy

Prior to loading the iasWorld database, a Production Data Conversion Strategy will be outlined to specify how the iasWorld database should be loaded along with the timeline. Only after the conversion strategy has been agreed upon will the existing County's data files and elements be loaded into the iasWorld database.

Deliverable: iasWorld Database Conversion Strategy

Final iasWorld Production Conversion

Following the agreed upon iasWorld Database Conversion Strategy and the conclusion of testing and just prior for the County to go-live using iasWorld in a production environment:

- County will re-extract its current data files for the final conversion.
- Tyler | CLT technical staff, with County assistance, will process the conversion procedures, programs, and scripts for loading County information and data into the iasWorld Database using files provided by the County.
- Quality control and data verification will be both County and Tyler | CLT responsibilities. County and Tyler | CLT staff will verify the quality of the conversion. Various reports and scripts, identified prior to the actual conversion, will be used for balancing and verification. The quality control and verification process may involve the following:
  - County to provide balancing reports from their current systems.
  - Generate totals for balancing record and parcel counts and assessed, appraised, tax value totals from the converted iasWorld database.
  - Run batch edits to identify data failing user-defined iasWorld edits.
  - Load applicable system, control, valuation, and edit tables.
  - Progress iasWorld land valuation and cost procedures if applicable. Such that value comparisons can be made to identify properties for which the land or improvement values are significantly different. Research recurring differences to verify that there is not a systematic conversion issue.
  - The County staff to spot check selected parcels to verify that all of the data from the current systems have been captured through the conversion process. The County staff will report any discrepancies they are unable to resolve.
  - The County will be involved working the edit and value comparison reports and resolving those error conditions that will prevent iasWorld from functioning correctly. Edit and value comparison reports are then worked by the County with Tyler | CLT assistance to clean up and balance the conversion.

- Any data that requires a manual effort, such as data entry, to correct and/or input data abnormalities will be the County responsibility. This would also include data that cannot be electronically file transferred to iasWorld.

- The County will have the responsibility to perform any cleanup (data entry or table updates) after the iasWorld database conversion has been verified.

Sign-Off on Base Conversion

The County will verify, through a series of tests that County's data has been converted appropriately. The County will be expected to provide acceptance by way of a sign-off that the iasWorld database has been converted correctly as detailed in the conversion specifications.

Deliverable: Converted iasWorld Database

Phase 6: Acceptance Testing

System Test Plan

The County and the Company will develop an outline for system testing together which provides guidance for the County and Company staff in testing the modifications and system set ups as part of overall product acceptance testing.

Deliverable: Written System Test Plan (as agreed between Company and County)

System Testing

The County and the Company will perform tests of the various iasWorld modules in accordance with the system test plan above.

Acceptance Testing

The County will conduct acceptance testing in accordance with the system test plan. Issues encountered will be identified, the associated problem documented and forwarded to Company staff for investigation and resolution. If there are work arounds for the reported issue, testing should continue so that other functionality is tested on a timely basis while issues are researched and resolved.

Deliverable: Finalized system with configuration changes and bug fixes ready to move to production.

Data Interfaces to Existing Systems

The County and the Company will review, determine, and define an agreed to format for interfacing with other County systems.

Phase 7: Training and Documentation

Delivery of Documentation

Prior to the Acceptance tests, the Company shall deliver to the County system documentation and training manuals in various formats for the operation and maintenance of the system. Such documentation shall include:

1. Up to five (5) copies of the applicable sections of the iasWorld User's Manual. This manual will

include the appropriate modules purchased by County. The Company will also furnish one (1) copy of the iasWorld User's Manual in machine-readable format.

2. The County may photocopy or otherwise reproduce the Company's copyrighted documentation and training materials for training of other internal uses provided that the Company's statement of copyright be included on each copy.

3. The Company will provide a secure login and password to the iasWorld support site, which allows access rights to all documentation, FAQ's, Training Tutorials and links to online Training Seminars. The Company uses this site to post updates as needed to the documentation and the County should routinely have their system administrator check the site and as necessary, download updates to their Nassau County local documentation site.

Training

During the project start up phase a general training plan will be developed in conjunction with the overall project work plan that will be subject to refinement during the implementation and County approval. The general plan will be executed during the training phase of the project. The training phase will occur throughout the project and Tyler | CLT will work closely with County staff to tailor the schedule and training materials to meet the requirements of the various stakeholders. That is as a team, County and Tyler | CLT staff will develop and execute a plan for end-user training. Tyler | CLT has included 72 days of classroom training to be used within the training phase of the project.

The basis for the tailoring will involve County business processes and stakeholder needs identified during the requirements gathering phase of the project.

The training sessions include:

- Classroom lectures and discussions
- Hands on use of the system in a lab environment with applicable data
- Using iasWorld documentation

Deliverables for the training sessions are:

- Documentation that includes on-line user documentation
- Training Guides

Technical and Operational Training
Tyler | CLT will be responsible for administering and maintaining the training environment and will work closely with the County in this task to ensure they are comfortable the maintenance and operation of the application. Training will cover areas such as database administration, tools, and system architecture.

User Training (Functional Training)
The overall approach to user training will be to 'train the trainer'. This approach will be the most effective use of training time, given the complexity of this project, as well as an excellent opportunity to create super users within the County staff who can add enhanced value to the County operation. The County will identify staff who are to be trained by Tyler | CLT. In turn the trained County staff will have responsibilities to train the remaining County's system users, in other words, Tyler |CLT with train the County trainers.

Training Environment
The training environment should consist of a complete copy of the iasWorld database production site. The

County will be responsible for providing the training facilities throughout the project as required by the approved ADAPT project and training plan. During the training phase the County will have the option to refresh the database from time to time as determined appropriate based on training schedules, or they can set up an automatic refresh that occurs periodically by drawing data into the training database from the data file created during routine backups of the production database.

Courses Offered

Tyler | CLT will work closely with the County's project management team to select the courses that best meet the specific needs of the County.

Phase 8: Business Process Support

Business Process Support

Tyler | CLT Business Process Support efforts will provide hands-on assistance to the County as the county staff becomes proficient with the new application in the production environment. Tyler | CLT staff will be available on-site to guide and assist county staff as they run their business processes for the first time in the new system. Included in the project framework are 52 man-weeks for this type of support following the County's going live with the application, which the County can use at its discretion.

Deliverables: Specified hours of on-site consultation and support.

Phase 9: Project Close-out and Transition to Support

Final System Acceptance

The County will sign off on the delivered system upon successful completion of integrated system testing. Preliminary modules (impacted by subsequent deliveries and updates) will be flagged as conditional sign-off, pending testing of the final deliverables.

Contract ID#: CQAT14000019

Department: County Attorney

E-1-17

Contract Details

SERVICES: Outside counsel

NIFS ID #: CLAT16000042 NIFS Entry Date: 12/08/16 Term: June 25, 2014 - June 24, 2017

New ☐ Renewal	☒
Amendment #2	☒
Time Extension	☒
Addl. Funds	☐
Blanket Resolution RES#	☐

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor		County Department
Name: Monteiro & Fishman LLP	Vendor ID#: 800340440	Department Contact: Jaclyn Delle
Address: 91 North Franklin Street, Suite 108, Hempstead, NY 11550	Contact Person: Marcus Monteiro	Address: 1 West Street, Mineola, NY 11501
	Phone: (516) 280-4600	Phone: (516) 571-3034

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appv'd& Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* ☐ *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* ☐			
12/19/16	OMB	*NIFS Approval* ☑	12/19/16		Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if blanket resolution
	County Attorney	*CA RE&I Verification* ☑	12/26/16		
	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form* ☑	12/26/16		Yes ☑ No ☐
12/27/16	LEG Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original K to CA* ☐	12/27/16		
	LEG Rules ☐/ Leg. ☐	☐			
	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
	County Comptroller	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
1/3/17	County Executive	*Notarization* ☐ *Filed with Clerk of the Leg.* ☐	1/3/17		

PR5254 (8/04)

Contract ID#: CQAT14000019

Department: County Attorney

Contract Summary

Description: Amendment #2 to outside counsel contract.

Purpose: This is an amendment to an outside counsel contract to represent the County and/or such other party as the County may be required to defend in various matters as requested by the County Attorney, or their designee, within the following areas of law in which the Department has determined Counsel to be qualified: Bankruptcy Law; Commercial Litigation; Class Action; Family Law; Federal Civil Rights Section 1983; Employment and Labor Law (Litigation); Insurance Law; Real Property (Litigation); Transactions; and Tort Law. The case originally assigned to counsel (Wagner v. County of Nassau, CV-11-1613 (JS)(ARL)) has concluded. Counsel is not currently working on any particular matter for the Department, but it may be necessary to utilize their services in the future. This amendment exercises one of the available renewal options by extending the term.

Method of Procurement: Contract amendment. See below for procurement history.

Procurement History: A Request for Qualifications was issued and a panel established. The firm Monteiro & Fishman LLP has been added to this panel. The firm has been determined to be qualified by the Department in the areas of law listed above and assigned the case provided above, after a review of the panel, based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matters, and availability.

Description of General Provisions: As described above.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: $0.01

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: N/A

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE502
Transaction:	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXXX
County	$0.01
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$
Other	$
TOTAL	**$0.01**

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	ATGEN1100/DE502	$0.01
2		$
3		$
4		$
5		$
6		$
	TOTAL	**$0.01**

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: _____ **Date:** _____

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date 1/31/17
Date	Date	*(For Office Use Only)* **E #:**

NIFA

Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: Monteiro & Fishman LLP

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: $ 0.01

Amount to be encumbered: $ 0.01

This is a ___ New Contract ___ Advisement ✓ Amendment

If new contract - $ amount should be full amount of contract
If advisement – NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA
If amendment - $ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 6/25/14-6/24/17

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ___ Yes ✓ No

If yes, please explain: ___

4. Funding Source:

___ General Fund (GEN)
___ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP)
___ Other

___ Grant Fund (GRT)
Federal % ___
State % ___
County % 100

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract? ✓ Yes ___ No
If not, will it require a future borrowing? ___ Yes ___ No

Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing? ___ Yes ___ No ✓ N/A

Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract? ___ Yes ___ No ✓ N/A

5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

This an amendment to an outside counsel contract for representation in various matters as requested by the County Attorney, or their designee, within the areas of law in which the Department has determined Monteiro & Fishman LLP to be qualified. The amendment exercises one available option to renew the contract for one year. There is no increase in the maximum amount of the contract.

6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form ___ Yes ___ No ___ N/A
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature ___ Yes ___ No ___ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Rosemarie McCabe — 12/19/16

Signature Title Date

Print Name

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

_____ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

_____ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

_____ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

Signature Title Date

Print Name

NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: _____

Signature Title Date

Print Name

NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.

NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.

NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Monteiro & Fishman LLP (CLAT16000042)

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 91 North Franklin St., Suite 108, Hempstead, New York 11550

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 800340440

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in_____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in _____ [newspaper], posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [state #] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____

_____

_____ (list # of persons on committee and their respective departments). The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. X **This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**
The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on August 4, 2014, and amended thereafter on August 17, 2015. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after a Request for Qualifications was issued and a panel established. The firm Monteiro & Fishman LLP has been added to this panel. The firm has been determined to be qualified by the Department in the areas of law listed in the Staff Summary attached, after a review of the panel, based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matters, and availability.

IV. ☐ **Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

☐ **A.** The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

☐ **B.** The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s)why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ **Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

☐ **A.** There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ **B.** The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ **C.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No. 928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

Instructions with respect to Sections VIII, IX and X: **All Departments must check the box for VIII. Then, check the box for either IX or X, as applicable.**

VIII. X Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts. The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

IX. ☐ Department MWBE responsibilities. To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to submission of the first claim voucher, for services under this contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

X. X Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees: ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

1-14-16

Date

NOTE: ***Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.***

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 03/16

RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2017

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, AND MONTEIRO & FISHMAN LLP

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with Monteiro & Fishman LLP to provide legal services, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorize the County Executive to execute the said amendment to an agreement with Monteiro & Fishman LLP

COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

NO.

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Dated: 10/3/2016

Vendor: Monteiro & Fishman LLP

Signed:

Print Name: Marcus Monteiro

Title: Member

Rev. 12-2015

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Monteiro & Fishman LLP

Address: 91 N. Franklin Street, Suite 108

City, State and Zip Code: Hempstead, NY 11550

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 80-0340440

3. Type of Business: ____Public Corp _X_Partnership ____Joint Venture

____Ltd. Liability Co ____Closely Held Corp _____Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

Marcus Monteiro
88 Quaker Ridge Rd.
Manhasset, NY 11030

Michael Fishman
36 Barstow Rd.
Great Neck, NY 11021

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

Same as 4 above.

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

None

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). If none, enter "None." The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County,
its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

None

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. **See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

None

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

NO.

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 10/3/2016

Signed: [signature]

Print Name: MARCUS Martin

Title: Member

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Marcus Monteiro
   Date of birth 03/18/73
   Home address 88 Quaker Ridge Road
   City/state/zip Manhasset, NY 11030
   Business address 91 N. Franklin St., Suite 108
   City/state/zip Hempstead, NY 11550
   Telephone 516-280-4600
   Other present address(es) N/A
   City/state/zip N/A
   Telephone N/A
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   President ___/___/___ Treasurer ___/___/___
   Chairman of Board ___/___/___ Shareholder ___/___/___
   Chief Exec. Officer ___/___/___ Secretary ___/___/___
   Chief Financial Officer ___/___/___ Partner ___/___/___
   Vice President ___/___/___ ___/___/___
   (Other) Member; May 2004 to Present

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES X NO ___ If Yes, provide details. 51% of Partnership Units

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO ✓; If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ✓ NO ___
If Yes, provide details.
NASSAU County Attys. Office: Awarded contract for WAGner v. County of Nassau CV-11-1613

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, MARCUS Monteiro, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of October 2016

Notary Public

NATHALIA CASTILLO
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01CA6220136
Qualified in Suffolk County
Commision Expires April 12, 2018.

Monteiro & Fishman LLP
Name of submitting business

Marcus Monteiro
Print name

Signature

Member
Title

10 / 3 / 2016
Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Michael Fishman
   Date of birth 6/10/76
   Home address 36 Barstow Rd
   City/state/zip Great Neck NY 11021
   Business address 91 N Franklin St, suite 103
   City/state/zip Hempstead NY 11550
   Telephone 516-280-4600
   Other present address(es) N/A
   City/state/zip N/A
   Telephone N/A
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   President ___/___/___ Treasurer ___/___/___
   Chairman of Board ___/___/___ Shareholder ___/___/___
   Chief Exec. Officer ___/___/___ Secretary ___/___/___
   Chief Financial Officer ___/___/___ Partner ___/___/___
   Vice President ___/___/___ _____ ___/___/___
   (Other) Member, MAY 2009 to Present

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES X NO ___ If Yes, provide details. 49% of Partnership Units

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ (NO) If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ (NO) If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ✓ NO ___
If Yes, provide details. NASSAU County Atty's. Office ; Contract for WAGNER V. NASSAU Cty. dcd.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Michael Fishman, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of December 2016

Notary Public

MARCUS MONTEIRO
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02MO6339323
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires March 28, 2022

Monteiro & Fishman LLP
Name of submitting business

Michael Fishman
Print name

X
Signature

Member
Title

12/2/2016
Date

Business History Form

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest.

In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: October 3, 2016

1) Proposer's Legal Name: Monteiro & Fishman LLP

2) Address of Place of Business: 91 N. Franklin St., Suite 108

List all other business addresses used within last five years:
none

3) Mailing Address (if different): _____

Phone : 516-280-4600

Does the business own or rent its facilities? Rent

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: N/A

5) Federal I.D. Number: 80-0340440

6) The proposer is a (check one): ____ Sole Proprietorship ____ Partnership ✓
Corporation ___ Other (Describe) _____

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?
Yes ___ No ✓ If Yes, please provide details: _____

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes __ No ✓ If Yes, please provide details: _____

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ___ No ✓ If Yes, provide details. _____

10) Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ___ No ✓ If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract). _____

11) Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ___ No ✓
If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets _____

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business.
Yes ___ No ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ___ No ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? Yes ___ No ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. _____

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? Yes ___ No ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. _____

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Yes ___ No ✓

If Yes, provide details for each such conviction _____

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? Yes ___ No ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. _____

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? Yes ___ No ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence. _____

15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? Yes ____ No ✓; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. _____

16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? Yes ___ No ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. _____

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

NO conflict exists

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

NO conflict exists

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

NO conflict exists

b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.

The Firm does not accept any clients which would, or may even remotely, create a conflict of interest.

A. Include a resume or detailed description of the Proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposal **MUST** include:

i) Date of formation;

ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;

iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;

iv) State of incorporation (if applicable);

v) The number of employees in the firm;

vi) Annual revenue of firm;

vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments

viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.

See Attached

B. Indicate number of years in business.

C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the Proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company Office of the Nassau County Attorney

Contact Person Chief Deputy County Attorney Lisa LoCurto

Address One West St., Mineola, NY 11501

City/State Mineola, NY 11501

Telephone 516-571-3056

Fax # 516-571-6684

E-Mail Address _____

Company Rivkin Radler LLP

Contact Person Anne Murray - Partner

Address 926 RXR Plaza

City/State Uniondale, NY 11556

Telephone 516-357-3108

Fax # 516-357-3333

E-Mail Address Anne.Murray@Rivkin.Com

Company Vanguard Funding Bank

Contact Person Chief Operating Officer - Matthew Voss

Address 300 Garden City Plaza, Suite 170

City/State Garden City, NY 11530

Telephone 516-824-3250

Fax # 516-634-4461

E-Mail Address mvoss@vanguardfunding.net

Amica Mutual Insurance Company

Michael Laverty - MANAGER

848 Veterans Highway, Suite 220

Hauppauge, NY 11788

1-800-7412-6122 Ext. 21471

1-866-847-1606

MLaverty@Amica.com

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, MARCUS Monteiro, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct. 20 16

Nathalia Castillo
Notary Public

NATHALIA CASTILLO
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01CA6220136
Qualified in Suffolk County
Commision Expires April 12, 2018

Name of submitting business: Monteiro & Fishman LLP

By: MARCUS Monteiro
Print name

Signature

MEMBER
Title

10 / 3 / 2016
Date

A. Include a resume or detailed description of the bidder's/proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

RESPONSE: Please see attached resumes for: (i) Marcus Monteiro; (ii) Michael Fishman; (iii) Ralph Somma, and (iv) James Quinn.

In addition to the accomplishments detailed in the resumes, please note that the Firm was contracted by the Nassau County Attorney's Office to defend Nassau County against the claims of former Dept. of Public Works ("DPW") employee Barbara Wagner. Ms. Wagner claimed that Nassau County and DPW violated the American with Disabilities Act by discriminating against her based on an alleged disability, failing to provide a reasonable accommodation for such disability, and by retaliating against her by terminating her employment. She also sought damages under 42 U.S.C. § 1981(a) for intentional discrimination. The Firm successfully defended the case at trial (Eastern District), wherein Plaintiff agreed to settle the case after her cross-examination by Defendant. We will further elaborate on the precise terms of the settlement and related facts only upon permission and waiver of confidentiality executed by the County Attorney's Office.

Should the bidder/proposer be other than an individual, the bid/proposal **MUST** include:

i) Date of formation;
RESPONSE: December 5, 2008

ii) Name, address and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;
RESPONSE: Marcus Monteiro & Michael Fishman

iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;
RESPONSE: Marcus Monteiro, Member
c/o Monteiro Fishman LLP
91 N. Franklin St., Suite 108
Hempstead, NY 11550

Michael Fishman, Member
c/o Monteiro Fishman LLP
91 N. Franklin St., Suite 108
Hempstead, NY 11550

iv) State of incorporation (if applicable);
RESPONSE: New York

v) The number of employees in the firm;
RESPONSE: Two partners, two of-counsel, two full-time employees and varying interns/part-time contractors.

vi) Annual revenue of firm;
RESPONSE: $250,000 - $500,000.

vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments
RESPONSE: Please see A above.

viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.
RESPONSE: Marcus Monteiro, Atty. Reg. No.: 4115259;
Michael Fishman, Atty. Reg. No.: 4098620
Ralph Somma, Atty. Reg. No.: 25009479
James Quinn, Atty. Reg. No.: 1345370

B. Indicate number of years in business.
RESPONSE: 8 years.

C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the bidder's/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.
RESPONSE: Please see "A" above.

D. References
RESPONSE: Attached.

E. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the bidder's/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.
RESPONSE: Please see "A" above.

Insurance Law / Subrogation / Coverage Litigation

The lawyers at Monteiro & Fishman LLP are well versed in all aspects of insurance coverage law and maintain an active practice rendering coverage opinions and consulting on insurance issues. We have been called upon to analyze complex insurance coverage issues such as: late notice, bad-faith, policy exclusions, trigger of coverage, allocation and others. Those issues involve personal, commercial, municipal, self-insured and professional insurance coverage under a wide variety of insurance policies like: general liability, homeowners, auto, builders risk, environmental, professional liability, first party, excess, umbrella, surplus lines policies and reinsurance.

Monteiro & Fishman LLP also diligently represents entities in recovering losses from negligent third-parties and are experienced in identifying opportunities for subrogation recovery.

Mr. Fishman has analyzed and litigated complex insurance coverage issues, such as, late notice, bad-faith, policy exclusions, triggers of coverage, allocation and others for insurers throughout the United States. *See Hargob Realty Assoc., Inc. v. Fireman's Fund Ins. Co.*, Index. No. 2293/07 (N.Y. Sup. Ct., Nassau County), *aff'd* 73 A.D.3d 856, 901 N.Y.S.2d 657 (2d Dep't 2010)(Granted summary judgment in favor of insurer client finding that the general contractor was not an additional insured under the subcontractor's primary or excess insurance policies.); *Standex International Corp. v. Fireman's Fund Insurance Company*, Case No. 08 CV 1608 (N.D. Ohio)(Represented insurer client in complex environmental insurance coverage matter involving multiple years and layers of coverage for decades of alleged environmental contamination by manufacture insured, a publicly traded company, to the surrounding ground and water.); *Petroterminal de Panamas S.A. v. Houston Ca. Co., et al.*, 80 CV 0547 (S.D.N.Y.)(Represented insurer client in a federal declaratory judgment action involving alleged environmental damage associated with certain oil spills off the Gulf Coast.); *In re World Trade Center Disaster Site Litigation*, 21 MC 100, et al. (S.D.N.Y.) (Represented clients and analyzed coverage issues associated with the World Trade Center Litigation.); *Salt River Construction Services, LLC v. USF Insurance Company et al.*, Case No. 07 SL-CC 01427 (Mo. Cir. Ct., St. Louis County)(Represented insurer client and orchestrated a favorable multi-carrier settlement of a complex declaratory judgment action associated with a multi-million dollar underlying construction-defect lawsuit.); *American Automobile Insurance Company v. National Association of Independent Truckers, et al.*, Case No. 07-009470 (Fla. Cir. Ct., Broward County)(Represented insurer client in an insurance coverage dispute with the National Independent Truckers Association.); *State Farm Fire and Casualty Company v. Guaman*, Index No. 8605/2006 (N.Y. Sup. Ct., Queens County, New York)(granting State Farm's motion for summary judgment in a declaratory judgment action.); *Antoinette v. State Farm Fire and Casualty Co.*, Index No. 08656/05 (N.Y. Sup. Ct., Suffolk County, New York) (Granting State Farm's motion to dismiss plaintiff's alleged tort claims and bad-faith claims. In so ruling, the court agreed entered a finding that no independent tort existed for insurer's denial of coverage.).

Additionally, Mr. Fishman has prepared seminars and nationally distributed written publications on various insurance coverage-related topics, including additional insured coverage, general liability and lead paint.

Mr. Fishman has also counseled clients as to the effects of lead paint and PFOA and worked with the EPA in drafting white paper analyzing the effects of these toxins and the potential coverage and liability issues relating to the same.

Marcus Monteiro has litigated declaratory judgment actions on behalf of synagogues, yeshivas, religious institutions, schools, daycares and insurance companies. While working for AIG - Toxic Tort Division - Mr. Monteiro was charged with analyzing AIG's exposure from a 2.4 billion dollar verdict insured by hundreds of policies. Therein, the state of Rhode Island claimed that tens of thousands of children suffered lead poisoning from paint manufactured by AIG insureds. The verdict required AIG insureds to inspect, clean and remodel approximately 240,000 homes in Rhode Island built before 1980 that contained contaminated lead paint. *State of Rhode Island v. Lead Industries Association.*

Mr. Monteiro was named the National Tobacco Coordinator for AIG member compaines, and analysized AIG's exposure to the Supreme Court of Canada's decision allowing British Columbia to sue tobacco companies to recover billions in tobacco-related health care costs in what legal commentators called "**the biggest case in the history of Canadian jurisprudence**." Total liability was estimated at over 200 billion dollars. *British Columbia v. Tobacco Manufacturers.*

Mr. Monteiro was recently granted summary judgment, dismissing plaintiff Utica Mutual Insurance Co.'s claims against the Firm's defendant corporate client in a subrogation action. *See Utica Mutual Ins Co. v. JMG Contractor*, Inc., et al., Index No. 18798/2010 (N.Y. Dist. Ct., Nassau County 2011). In *East Midwood Jewish Center v. CNA Insurance Company*, Index No. 12788/2007 (N.Y. Sup. Ct., Kings Cty. 2008), the court granted Mr. Monteiro's summary judgment motion and awarded his client $175,000 for reimbursed attorney fees in a declaratory judgment action.

Real Property / Real Estate Litigation

Monteiro & Fishman LLP possesses an extensive breadth and depth of experience and capabilities in all legal aspects related to real estate. We provide the highest quality legal services in a practical, timely, efficient, and cost-effective manner.

Marcus Monteiro was the lead lawyer representing the seller of the "Queens Portfolio." The Portfolio consisted of seven pre-war elevator buildings containing 454 apartments in an all cash transaction valued at $57,000,000. The elevatored buildings were located in the Elmhurst and Sunnyside sections of Queens, New York.

Recently, Mr. Monteiro represented the tenants in a lease transaction governing an entire floor of an upscale commercial building located in downtown Manhattan with over 2 million dollars in rental obligations.

Mr. Monteiro was also the leasing attorney for Town Sports International – the parent company for New York Sports Club (and related entities). In that position, he was responsible for negotiating, drafting and reviewing complex lease agreements worth tens of millions of dollars for fitness clubs throughout New York City and New Jersey.

Michael Fishman has been involved with the transfer of real estate for high-end residential properties, like the penthouse of Trump Towers, New York City and recently Trump Park Residences in Westchester, New York. Mr. Fishman also represents buyers and sellers of residential homes and condos throughout New York State, including Nassau County.

The Firm also maintains an active real estate litigation and landlord/tenant practice. Marcus Monteiro recently defended the corporate owner of large New York City apartment building in breach of warranty of habitability action. He received a Defendant's verdict after trial, dismissing the plaintiff's claims. *See Blumenthal v. 221 East 21st Street, LLC,* Index No. NCS 00441/09 (N.Y. Dist. Ct., Nassau County 2010). Mr. Monteiro also tried cases in Landlord/Tenant court in New York City courts. *See 19 West 8th Realty LLC v. Pucciariello*, Index No. 075264/2008 (Civ. Ct., New York County 2008).

Marcus Monteiro also represented the seller of a multi-tenanted building located in New York City. When the buyer backed out of the deal before closing, the buyer sued the seller to have its $485,000 deposit returned. Mr. Monteiro counter-claimed and obtained a $485,000 judgment against the buyer, thereby keeping the deposit, while also having the complaint dismissed. *See E. Street Nominee Corp. v. Night Owls LLC*, Index No. 113073/2003 (N.Y. Sup. Ct., New York County 2003).

Michael Fishman currently represents a commercial tenant in an upscale New York building for breach of contract seeking over $300,000 in damages. Michael Fishman defended the commercial business owner in real estate action alleging hundreds of thousands of dollars in damages. After four years of litigation, obtained successful dismissal of suit without any client contribution. *See Ito v. Onsite Marketing, Inc. et al.*, Index No. 23648/06 (N.Y. Sup. Ct., Suffolk County 2010). Michael Fishman has represented numerical commercial clients in various Landlord/Tenant matter. *See, e.g., Love Funding v. Medcom*, Index No. 84869/2010 (Civ. Ct. N.Y. County, Commercial Part).

Transactions / Corporate

Monteiro & Fishman LLP assist business entities with planning, organizing and forming new ventures, establishing capital structure, securing funding and other associated general counsel duties like contract negotiating and drafting. When working with our corporate clients, the firm realizes that practical, cost-effective solutions require more than legal knowledge. We invest the effort necessary to learn about the client so that we can apply our professional training to solve their problems in a way that makes practical sense to their bottom line.

Monteiro & Fishman LLP has extensive experience drafting private placement memorandums, SEC and state blue sky law filings and compliance, contracts, recording agreements, leases, operating agreements, regulatory filings, stock and asset purchase agreements, lease agreements, distribution agreements, non-compete agreements, non-circumvention agreements, endorsement agreements, and business sale/purchase agreements.

Marcus Monteiro is general counsel to Sonu Beverages LLC, a 27 million dollar private equity company that produces, markets and distributes vitamin-enhanced water. Sonu is distributed in all New York City Public Schools, as well as notable retailers like Costco, Dwayne Reed and WholeFoods. Mr. Monteiro negotiates and drafts all Company legal documents and keeps the Company in compliance with all State and Federal regulations involving capital structures and equity/debt offerings. Mr. Monteiro is also general counsel to Legal Interpreting Services (a worldwide linguistic company with over 7,000 linguists) and Feel Good Foods LLC (a gluten free, frozen food manufacturer).

Michael Fishman is general counsel to multiple international telecommunications companies like Pureminutes LLC, MedCom LLC, QT Talk LLC and QT Globe Inc. Mr. Fishman negotiates and drafts all corporate agreements and deals. Mr. Fishman guides the companies through the legal requirements for obtaining investment capital through Regulation S foreign offerings and prepares all documents and compliance requirements thereto.

Mr. Fishman is also general counsel to several national real estate companies including Clarity Real Estate Group LTD and Imperial Capital LLC. In that position, he handles all acquisitions, sales, and holdings, including the corresponding transactional and corporate document.

Tort Law

Monteiro Fishman LLP is equipped to defend any kind of tort action. Partnering with our clients, Monteiro & Fishman LLP develops strategic defenses for actions arising from various tort categories like: wrongful death, toxic tort, personal injury, construction accidents, dog bites, slip and fall, premise liability, mass tort, or general negligence claims. The firm is relentless in discovery proceedings, has first-chaired over 100 jury trials, conducted over 100 mediations, and over 50 arbitrations.

We also provide relevant and competent advice and follow up with timely and accurate reporting. Our firm understands the expanding costs of litigation are a considerable concern, and we are focused on providing the most cost-effective resolution to any claim. Importantly, we take our promises seriously. When we set a deadline, we keep it. When we give you a budget, it will be based on realistic projections. All phone calls are promptly returned and always no later than the next business day.

Mr. Quinn is the firm's primary trial attorney and has 30 years of litigation experience, including as a lead trial attorney for Rivkin Radler LLP for over 15 years when he was a partner there. In that capacity, Mr. Quinn has defended all phases of personal injury litigation, from initial pleadings to verdict.

Mr. Monteiro has developed a specialty for defending schools and yeshivas from slip and falls to defamation to the wrongful death of several students. In this capacity, he has defended claims on behalf of his clients that include the New York State Liquidation Bureau, GuideOne Mutual Insurance Co., Liberty Mutual Insurance Company and Adventist Risk Management. *See Lissaur v. Shaarei Halacha Inc et al.*, Docket No. 09391/2007 (2d Dept 2007)(Defense of slip and fall against client synagague); *Horovitz v. Yeshiva Tzion Yosef Pupa, Inc.*, Index 1334/06 (N.Y. Sup. Ct., Rockland County 2006)(Defense and settlement of wrongful death action against client Yeshiva in drowning case); *Benedicto v. Yeshiva Ohr Torah Community School*, Index No. 11768/2004 (N.Y. Sup. Ct., Queens County (2004)(Defence and settlement of trip and fall case against client community school); *Hoffman v. United Methodist Church*, Index No. 19883/05 (Sup. Ct. Suffolk County 2005)(Defense of slip and fall on steps leading to client church); *Gross v. Congregation Tzemach Tzadik Viznitz*, Index No. 14414/05 (N.Y. Sup. Ct., Kings County 2005)(Defense and settlement of slip and fall on steps leading to client synagogue); *Bernard v. A. Randolph Haig Day Care Center Inc.*, Index No. 23442/07 (N.Y. Sup. Ct., Kings County 2007)(Defense of slip and fall on sidewalk outside client day care center); *Durugordon v. Christian Mission Church*, Index No. 18022/05 (N.Y. Sup. Ct., Bronx County 2005)(Defense of auto accident between motorist and client church van).

Mr. Fishman has successfully litigated hundreds of coverage cases nationwide stemming from personal injury, toxic torts (i.e. lead paint, asbestos, PCBs, etc.), construction defects and intellectual property rights. Mr. Fishman has represented clients in litigation involving hundreds of millions of dollars in damages. He has acted as national counsel to Fireman's Fund for product liability claims. Additionally, he has worked with the EPA in drafting a White Paper analyzing the affects of Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA) and the potential liabilities associated with same.

Commercial Litigation / Class Action

The lawyers of Monteiro & Fishman LLP are experienced in managing and litigating a case from inception through trial. The breadth of our practice covers the full range of litigation issues businesses, municipalities and individuals encounter.

Recognizing the business realities that our clients operate in, the lawyers of Monteiro & Fishman LLP also advise clients on pragmatic strategies to resolve their legal matters in the fastest, most cost efficient manner. When the cost and risk of litigation outweigh the potential rewards, our attorneys offer counsel on alternative dispute resolution, arbitration and mediation.

Mr. Monteiro has litigated some of the Nation's largest commercial and class-action claims. *See In re Fedex Corp. Shareholder Derivative Litigation*, Master Civ. No.2:08-cv-02284 (W.D. Tenn.)(Represented a pension fund in a shareholder derivative action against the Board of Directors of FedEx Corp alleging breaches of fiduciary duties); *Marple .v Countrywide Financial Corporation and Countrywide Home Loans, Inc.*, Civ. No.07-cv-4402 (D. N.J.) (Represented residential and commercial real estate purchasers who were allegedly charged and paid mark-ups by Countrywide Financial Corporation and Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. for real estate settlement services in violation of the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act and the New Jersey consumer protection statute.); *Muehlbauer v. General Motors Corp.*, Civ. No. 05-cv-02676 (N.D. Ill.)(Represented purchasers of certain vehicles manufactured by General Motors in a class action alleging breach of warranty and consumer protection statutes); *In Re Saturn L-Series Timing Chain Products Liability Litigatio*n, Civ. No., 8:07-cv-298 (D. Neb.)(Represented purchasers of certain vehicles manufactured by Saturn in a class action alleging breach of warranty and consumer protection statutes.)

Mr. Monteiro has also obtained notable decisions and awards. *See OTE v. Medcom et al.*, Arb. No. 18956 (U.S.A. – Greece) (Int'l Comm. Arb. 2014) (Favorable award for client US Corporation against Greek Corporation before ICC International Court of Commerce venued in Geneva Switzerland in breach of international contract action); *QT Talk, Inc. v. Carlton Barlow*, Index No. 100514 (Sup. Ct., New York County, 2013)(Granted summary judgment and obtained corporate ownership in a multi-million dollar website/domain-name conversion case); *Murillo v. Murillo*, CV-2769 (N.Y. Dist. Ct. 2013)(Obtain defense verdict for client in consumer conversion case); *Dave v. JMG Contractor, Inc.*, Index No. CV-044010 (N.Y. Dist. Ct. 2013)(Obtained favorable settlement for defendant client after cross-examination of plaintiff in breach of contract case.); *Utica Mutual Ins. Co. v. JMG Contractor*, Inc., et al., Index No. 18798/2011 (Dist. Ct. Nassau County 2011)(Granted summary judgment, dismissing Utica Mutual Insurance Co.'s claims against corporate client in coverage action.)

Mr. Fishman is coordinating litigation counsel to Clarity Real Estate Group LTD and Imperial Capital LLC, both real estate financing firms. In that position, he litigates all local lawsuits, or coordinates with out of state law firms to represent the companies. He is currently litigating the transfer of multiple properties, valued at over 6 million dollars, in an alleged fraudulent conveyance action. He also litigated a $500,000 commercial paper action against a major banking institution. Further, he is involved in a lawsuit seeking 4 million dollars in a purported fraudulent security action. Finally, Mr. Fishman is currently defending a seizure action against creditors seeking multi-millions worth of privately held secondary securities.

Mr. Fishman recently settled a matter against a major toy manufacturer in a multi-million dollar litigation involving alleged trademark, copyright and other intellectual property infringement over new technology. The terms of that settlement are confidential.

Mr. Fishman has also obtained other notable decisions and settlements. *See Chunghwa Telecom Global, Inc. v. Medcom, LLC, QT et al.*, CV13-02104 HRL (N.D. Cal., San Jose 2013) (Motion to dismiss granted, dismissing claims for breach of contract, fraud, quatum merit and others based upon business dispute between corporate entities); *American Express Travel Related Services Company, Inc. v. Frontline Communications International, Inc. et al.*, Index No.: 102360/2005 (Sup. Ct. NY County 2013) (Defended and ultimately successfully settled 1.5M of claims against client for nominal value of $1,000; included release for clients of all claims); *Thompson v. Imperial Capital LLC, et al.*, 91 A.D.3d 461, 936 N.Y.S.2d (1st Dep't 2012) (First Department grants appeal, reversing the lower Court's decision and dismisses the original cause of action against corporate client); *Louis R. Arriola v. QT Globe, Inc.*, 11 CIV 7949 (S.D.N.Y. 2011) (Negotiated settlement involving $650,000 of claims for breach of a buy-out contract of key shareholder and former president of an international company); *Stuart Fishkin and Donna Fiskin v. Mario Vaglica et al.*, Index No: 014840/05 (Nassau County 2012) (Successfully defended construction company defendant against alleged construction defect claims); *Thompson v. Frontline Communications, Inc. et al.*, Index No. 118235/02 (Sup Ct. N.Y. County 2011) (Motion to dismiss granted, dismissing turnover action against firm clients); *Elaine Thompson v. QT Globe, Inc.*, et al. Index No. 09/116077 (Sup Ct. N.Y. County 2010) (Motion to dismiss granted, action against corporate clients involving alter ego and fraudulent conveyance claims dismissed in its entirety); *Thompson v. Cooper*, Index No. 118235/02 (Sup. Ct. N.Y. County March 18, 2010) (Motion to dismiss granted dismissing multiple contempt motions associated with $4M post judgment discovery proceedings); *Ito v. Onsite Marketing, Inc. et al.*, Index No. 23648/06 (Sup Ct. Suffolk County, April 2010) (Defended commercial business owner in real estate action alleging hundreds of thousands of dollars in damages. After four years of litigation, obtained successful dismissal of suit without any client contribution).

Federal Civil Rights Litigation & Labor and Employment Litigation

Ralph Somma, *of counsel* to the firm, is primarily responsible for handling the firms Federal Civil Rights and Labor and Employment Litigation department. Mr. Somma has dedicated the last 20 years of his professional life exclusively to this evolving field.

He has handled all facets of labor and employment law before state and federal agencies and courts, including the NYS and US Dept. of Labor, the NYS Divisions of Human Rights and the EEOC. He has tried cases in state and federal agencies and courts involving claims under NY Labor Law, the Family & Medical Leave Act, the Fair Labor Standards Act, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e et seq., the Civil Rights Act of 1866, 42 U.S.C. § 1981, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, 29 U.S.C. § 621 et seq., as amended by the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq., the Equal Pay Act of 1963, 29 U.S.C. § 206(d), the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 2601 et seq., the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. § 794, et seq., the WARN Act, 29 U.S.C. § 2101, et seq., the New York State Human Rights Law and the New York City Human Rights Law.

Mr. Somma has handled all types of cases under the foregoing laws that include: discrimination, harassment, unpaid commissions/wages/overtime, and breach of contract, FMLA, union fair representation, OSHA and ERISA practices. He has conducted lectures and training on workplace related matters.

Additionally, Mr. Monteiro has actively litigated employment issues, including FLSA violations, in the Eastern District and is experienced with the following agreements:

- Employment contracts
- Anticompetition agreements
- Employment agreements
- HR policies
- Employee handbooks
- Training on harassment/discrimination/affirmative action
- Severance agreements
- Executive agreements
- Employee retention
- Protection of trade secrets
- Severance pay
- Confidentiality agreements
- Create wage and hour classifications
- Workplace violence threats
- Employment issues in mergers and acquisitions
- Workplace investigations
- Advice: employee discipline, termination or layoffs
- Advice: reductions in force

Bankruptcy

The practice at Monteiro & Fishman LLP has assisted hundreds of consumer and business debtors in chapter 7 and chapter 13 proceedings.

Indeed, since its formation in 2009, Monteiro & Fishman has appeared in over 300 bankruptcy proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court, Eastern District of New York.

Additionally, the firm has successfully moved the Bankruptcy Court for relief under the bankruptcy code, i.e. eliminate unsecured judicial liens and mortgages. Further, the firm has appeared at 2004 examinations and defended corporate bankruptcy clients during trustee inquiries directed at determining corporate fraud, squandering, and/or various fiduciary breaches.

Additionally, the Firm regularly participates as bankruptcy specialist in the Nassau County Bar Association monthly foreclosure/SANDY legal consultation clinics which offers free legal advice to distressed debtors facing foreclosure. Furthermore, Marcus Monteiro has authored articles discussing consumer bankruptcy issues, like *Investigating Your Client's Bankruptcy Petition: How Much is Enough?* That article was published in the Nassau Lawyer in its July/August 2011 edition at page 2.

Family Law

Monteiro & Fishman LLP is experienced in all matters governing the legal relationships among parents, families, husbands, wives, children and domestic partners. We have litigated and resolved issues regarding child custody, orders of protection, visitation rights, domestic violence, support obligations, paternity, and guardianship.

Michael Fishman has appeared in over 100 cases in the Family Court, Nassau County, and litigated issues regarding custody, orders of protection, support, guardianship, and visitation rights. Also, Mr. Fishman has tried many cases before the Nassau County Family Court, including a two-year custody trial featuring multiple witnesses and experts.

Marcus Monteiro has similarly appeared in over 100 cases in Family Court, Nassau County and litigated cases, conducted hearings and held trials before the Nassau County Family Court regarding custody, orders of protection, support, guardianship and visitation rights. Because of privacy concerns, the above cases are not cited.

AMENDMENT NO.2

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County (the "Effective Date"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Office of the Nassau County Attorney, having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Monteiro & Fishman LLP with an office located at 91 North Franklin Street, Suite 108, Hempstead, New York 11550 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQAT14000019 between the County and Counsel, executed on behalf of the County on August 4, 2014, as amended by amendment number one, County contract amendment number CLAT15000006, executed on behalf of the County on August 17, 2015 (the "Original Agreement"), Counsel provides legal services to the County, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from June 25, 2014 until June 24, 2016 unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of the Original Agreement, provided that the County may renew the Original Agreement under the same terms and conditions for three (3) additional one (1) year periods (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse Counsel for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was Forty-nine Thousand Eight Hundred Dollars ($49,800.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to exercise one (1) of the three (3) options to renew by extending the Original Term.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Renewal of Term. The Original Agreement shall be renewed and thereby extended by one (1) year, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be June 24, 2017.

2. Payment. Compensation to Counsel for Services performed after October 1, 2016 shall be paid at the following hourly rates:

(i) Partner:	$225.00
(ii) Of Counsel:	$225.00

3. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

MONTEIRO & FISHMAN, LLP

By: _____
Name: CHARLES Monteiro
Title: Member
Date: 10/3/2016

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____
Name: Carnell Foskey
Title: County Attorney
Date: 12/9/16

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: County Executive

☐ Deputy County Executive

Date: _____

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 3 day of October in the year 2016 before me personally came Marcus Monteiro to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the Member of Monteiro & Fishman LLP, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

NATHALIA CASTILLO
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01CA6220136
Qualified in Suffolk County
Commision Expires April 12, 2018

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 9th day of December in the year 2016 before me personally came Carnell Foskey to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in the County of Nassau; that he is County Attorney of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to Section 1101 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

JACLYN DELLE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02DE6305114
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires on June 2, 2018

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 20__ before me personally came _____ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of _____; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Certified Contract received on or around 06/25/2015

Contract ID#: CQAT14000019

Department: County Attorney

Contract Details

SERVICES: Outside Counsel

NIFS ID #: CLAT15000006 NIFS Entry Date: 05/27/2015 Term: June 25, 2014 – June 24, 2016

New ☐ Renewal ☐	
Amendment # 1	X (#1)
Time Extension	☐
Addl. Funds	☐
Blanket Resolution RES#	☐

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No X
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes X	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No X
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes X	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes X	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor

Name	Vendor ID#
Monteiro & Fishman LLP	800340440
Address	**Contact Person**
91 North Franklin Street Suite 108 Hempstead, New York 11550	Marcus Monteiro
	Phone
	(516) 280-4600 Ext. 301

County Department

Department Contact
Daniel Gregware
Address
1 West St. Mineola, New York 11501
Phone
(516) 571-1675

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appv'd& Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* ☐ *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* ☐			
	OMB	*NIFS Approval* ☐	6/23/15		Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if blanket resolution
7/2/15	County Attorney	*CA RE&I Verification* ☐	7/2/15		
	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form* ☐	07/02/2015		Yes ☐ No ☒
	Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original K to CA* ☐			
	Rules ☐/ Leg. ☐	☐			
	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval* ☐	7/2/2015		
	County Comptroller	*NIFS Approval* ☐	7/6/15		
7/13/15	County Executive	*Notarization* ☐ *Filed with Clerk of the Leg.* ☐	7/17/15		

PR5254 (8/04)

Contract ID#: CQAT14000019

Department: County Attorney

CLAT15000006

Contract Summary

Description: Amendment # 1 to outside counsel contract.
Purpose: This is an amendment to an outside counsel contract to represent the County and/or such other party as the County may be required to defend, in various matters as requested by the County Attorney, or their designee, within the following areas of law in which the Department has determined Counsel to be qualified: Bankruptcy Law; Commercial Litigation; Class Action; Family Law; Federal Civil Rights Section 1983; Employment and Labor Law (Litigation); Insurance Law; Real Property (Litigation); Transactions; and Tort Law. As of the commencement of the original agreement, Counsel has been assigned the following case: Barbara Wagner v. County of Nassau and County of Nassau Department of Public Works, Index No. CV-11-1613 (JS) (ARL). This case has been sent to outside counsel because the County Attorney's office does not have the necessary resources to handle this matter. This amendment exercises one of the available renewal options by extending the term and increasing the maximum amount.
Method of Procurement: Contract amendment. See below for procurement history.
Procurement History: A Request for Qualifications was issued and a panel established. The firm Monteiro & Fishman LLP has been added to this panel. The firm has been determined to be qualified by the Department in the areas of law listed above and assigned the case provided above, after a review of the panel, based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matters, and availability.
Description of General Provisions: As described above.
Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: $24,900.00
Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: N/A
Recommendation: approve as submitted

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE502
Transaction:	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXXX
County	$24,900.00
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$
Other	$
TOTAL	$24,900.00

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	ATGEN1100/DE502	$24,900.00
2		$
3		$
4		$
5	7/2/15	$
6		$
	TOTAL	$24,900.00

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: _____ **Date:** _____

CLAT15000006

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date
Date 8/4/15	Date 8/1/15	(For Office Use Only) E #:

PR5254 (8/04)

AMENDMENT NO. 1

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County, between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Office of the Nassau County Attorney, having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Monteiro & Fishman LLP, with an office located at 91 North Franklin Street, Suite 108, Hempstead, New York 11550 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQAT14000019 between the County and Counsel, executed on behalf of the County on August 4, 2014 (the "Original Agreement"), Counsel provides legal services to the County, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from June 25, 2014 until June 24, 2015, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of the Original Agreement, provided that the County may renew the Original Agreement under the same terms and conditions for four (4) additional one (1) year periods (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse Counsel for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, is Twenty-four Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars ($24,900.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to exercise one (1) of the four (4) options to renew by extending the Original Term and increasing the Maximum Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Renewal of Term. The Original Agreement shall be renewed and thereby extended by one (1) year, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be June 24, 2016.

2. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by Twenty-four Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars ($24,900.00), so that the maximum amount that the County shall pay to Counsel as full consideration for all Services provided under the Amended Agreement shall be Forty-nine Thousand Eight Hundred Dollars ($49,800.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount").

3. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

MONTEIRO & FISHMAN LLP

By: _____
Name: MARK MONTEIRO
Title: DIRECTOR
Date: MAY 6, 2015

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____
Name: Carnell Foskey
Title: County Attorney
Date: 6/4/15

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____
Name: Charles Ribando
Title: County Executive

☑ Deputy County Executive

Date: 5/7/15

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 5th day of MAY in the year 2015 before me personally came MARCUS MONTEITH to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of NASSAU; that he or she is the PARTNER of MONTEITH & JOHNSON LLP the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

KATHLEEN GRIFFITH
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01GA6220136
Qualified in Suffolk County
Commission Expires April 12, 2017

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 8th day of JUNE in the year 2015 before me personally came Carnell Foskey to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in the County of Nassau; that he is County Attorney of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to Section 1101 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

DIANA CATAPANO
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01CA6208354
QUALIFIED IN NASSAU COUNTY
COMMISSION EXPIRES MAR. 31, 2019

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 17th day of August in the year 2015 before me personally came [illegible] to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

CONCETTA A PETRUCCI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE6208228
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 22, 2016

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Monteiro & Fishman LLP (CLAT15000006)

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 91 North Franklin Street, Suite 108, Hempstead, New York 11550

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 800340440

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in_____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by_____ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. _____ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____[#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of:_____

_____

_____ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. X **This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**
The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on August 4, 2014. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after a Request for Qualifications was issued and a panel established. The firm Monteiro & Fishman LLP has been added to this panel. The firm has been determined to be qualified by the Department in the areas of law listed in the attached routing sheet and assigned the case provided in the attached routing sheet, after a review of the panel, based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matters, and availability.

IV. ☐ **Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

☐ **A.** The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

☐ **B.** The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s)why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ **Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

☐ **A.** There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ **B.** The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ **C.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

<u>In addition</u>, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

Date

<u>NOTE:</u> Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04

Certified contract received on 08/29/2014 LA

Contract ID#: CQAT14000019

Department: County Attorney

Contract Details

SERVICES: Outside Counsel

NIFS ID #: CQAT14000019 NIFS Entry Date: 07/08/2014 Term: June 25, 2014 – June 24, 2015

New X Renewal ☐	
Amendment ☐	
Time Extension ☐	
Addl. Funds ☐	
Blanket Resolution ☐ RES#	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No X
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes X	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No X
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☐	No X
5) Insurance Required	Yes X	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor

Name	Vendor ID#
Monteiro & Fishman LLP	800340440
Address	**Contact Person**
91 North Franklin Street Suite 108 Hempstead, New York 11550	Marcus Monteiro
	Phone
	(516) 280-4600 Ext. 301

County Department

Department Contact
Daniel Gregware
Address
1 West St. Mineola, New York 11501
Phone
(516) 571-1675

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appv'd& Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* ☐ *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* ☐			
	OMB	*NIFS Approval* ☐	7/17/14		Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if blanket resolution
7/29/14	County Attorney	*CA RE&I Verification* ☐	7/29/14		
	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form* ☒	7/29/14		Yes ☐ No ☒
	Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original K to CA* ☐			
	Rules ☐ Leg. ☐	☐			
	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval* ☒	7/29/14		
	County Comptroller	*NIFS Approval* ☒	7/31/14		
	County Executive	*Notarization* ☐ *Filed with Clerk of the Leg* ☐	8/1/14		

PR5254 (8/04)

Contract ID#: CQAT14000019

Department: County Attorney

Contract Summary

Description: Outside counsel contract.

Purpose: This is a new outside counsel contract to represent the County and/or such other party as the County may be required to defend, in various matters as requested by the County Attorney, or their designee, within the following areas of law in which the Department has determined Counsel to be qualified: Bankruptcy Law; Commercial Litigation; Class Action; Family Law; Federal Civil Rights Section 1983; Employment and Labor Law (Litigation); Insurance Law; Real Property (Litigation); Transactions; and Tort Law. As of the commencement of this agreement, Counsel has been assigned the following case: Barbara Wagner v. County of Nassau and County of Nassau Department of Public Works, Index No. CV-11-1613 (JS) (ARL). This case has been sent to outside counsel because the County Attorney's office does not have the necessary resources to handle this matter.

Method of Procurement: A Request for Qualification was issued and a panel established. The firm Monteiro & Fishman LLP has been added to this panel. The firm has been determined to be qualified by the Department in the areas of law listed above and assigned the case provided above, after a review of the panel, based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matters, and availability.

Procurement History: See above for procurement method.

Description of General Provisions: As described above.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: $24,900.00

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: N/A

Recommendation: approve as submitted

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE502
Transaction:	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXXX
County	$24,900.00
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$
Other	$
TOTAL	$24,900.00

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	ATGEN1100/DE502	$24,900.00
2		$
3		$
4		$
5		$
6		$
	TOTAL	$24,900.00

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: _____ Date: _____

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date 8/4/14
Date 8/29/2014	Date 8/26/14	E #:

(For Office Use Only)

PR5254 (8/04)

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Monteiro & Fishman LLP (CQAT14000019)

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 91 North Franklin Street, Suite 108, Hempstead, New York 11550

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 800340440

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in_____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by_____ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. _____ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____[#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of:_____

_____

_____ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.
The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on _____[date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after_____
_____
_____ [describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

IV. X Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

X B. A Request for Qualification was issued and a panel established. The firm Monteiro & Fishman LLP has been added to this panel. The firm has been determined to be qualified by the Department in the areas of law and assigned the case provided in the attached routing slip and contract, after a review of the panel, based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matters, and availability.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers. 'Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04

CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Agreement is executed by Nassau County, is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Office of the Nassau County Attorney, having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Monteiro & Fishman LLP, with an office located at 91 North Franklin Street, Suite 108, Hempstead, New York 11550 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire Counsel to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Counsel is eminently qualified and ready to provide the necessary services; and

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on June 25, 2014 and shall terminate on June 24, 2015, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, provided that the County may renew this Agreement under the same terms and conditions for four (4) additional one (1) year periods.

2. Services. The services to be provided by Counsel under this Agreement shall consist of representing Nassau County, and/or such other party as the County may be required to defend, in various matters as requested by the County Attorney, or their designee, within the areas of law in which the Department has determined Counsel to be qualified ("Services"). The initial case assigned to Counsel, as well as the areas of law in which the Department has determined Counsel to be qualified to represent the County, are described in the attached Appendix A. Services shall include, but not be limited to: motion practice; pre-trial discovery; trial; appeals; transactional related issues; and such other Services as may be required to fully represent the County. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, such Services shall conclude no earlier than entry of a verdict or a settlement or of a court-order terminating the litigation.

3. Payment. (a) Amount of Consideration. (1) The amount to be paid to Counsel as full consideration for Counsel's Services for at least during the initial stages of representation under this Agreement, including disbursements, shall not exceed the sum of Twenty-four Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars ($24,900.00) ("Maximum Amount"). Compensation for professional services shall be paid at an hourly rate according to the following fee schedule:

(i) Partner:	$210.00
(ii) Of Counsel:	$210.00
(iii) Associate:	$140.00
(iv) Paralegal:	$90.00
(v) Law Clerk:	$55.00

(2) Any appearances before the County Legislature, or any committee thereof for the purpose of the approval of this Agreement or any amendment thereto, are to be construed as part of the fee negotiation and approval process and Counsel agrees that no fee will be charged for any such appearances.

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payment shall be made to Counsel in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) Counsel submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) is accompanied by a contemporaneous record of hours billed stating the person(s) performing the Services and indicating with reasonable specificity, the Services provided and the payment requested in consideration for such Services, or contains a detailed, itemized list of allowable expenses; (b) certifies that the Services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and upon (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. Counsel shall submit its claim no later than three (3) months following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim, and no more frequently than once a month.

(d) Expenses and Disbursement. Counsel shall be compensated within the Maximum Amount for all reasonable expenses and disbursements actually incurred, including but not limited to out-of-pocket disbursements for expert costs, messengers, investigators, trial preparation services and other legitimate expenses. Counsel shall obtain prior written approval from the County Attorney or his designee for all non-routine expenses and disbursements or any expense or disbursement not listed in this paragraph.

(e) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between Counsel and any funding source including the County.

(f) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to Counsel following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after

Counsel received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

4. Independent Contractor. Counsel is an independent contractor of the County. Counsel shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of Counsel (a "Counsel Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

5. No Arrears or Default. Counsel is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

6. Compliance with Law. (a) Generally. Counsel shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, human rights, a living wage, disclosure of information and vendor registration in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, Counsel is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, Counsel agrees as follows:

(i) Counsel shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;

(ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined solely by the County. Counsel has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.

(iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of Counsel to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance, attached to this Agreement as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of

the contract or as required by law. Counsel acknowledges that Counsel Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify Counsel of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Counsel may take such action as it deems appropriate.

7. Ownership of Records. All County Information provided to Counsel by the County shall remain the property of the County. All reports, documents or information created by Counsel on behalf of the County shall be deemed the property of the County. Upon the County's request, completion of Services, or termination of this Agreement, all such County Information, reports, documents or information shall be returned to the County.

8. Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) Counsel shall, and shall cause Counsel Agents to, conduct his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) Counsel shall deliver Services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the legal profession. Counsel shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Counsel Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

9. No Conflict Representation. During the term of this Agreement, Counsel shall not represent any party whose interest is or may be adverse to or in conflict with, or whose interest may appear to be adverse to or in conflict with the County, nor shall it commence any action or proceeding, or act as Counsel in any action or proceeding that is adverse to the County or any County officer or employee, without the County's prior written consent.

10. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) Counsel shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities arising out of or in connection with performance under this Agreement by Counsel or a Counsel Agent, provided, however, that the Counsel shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) Counsel shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at Counsel's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which Counsel is responsible under this Section, and, further to Counsel's indemnification obligations, Counsel shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) Counsel shall, and shall cause Counsel Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of Counsel and/or a Counsel Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

11. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. Counsel shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00)

per occurrence and Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000.00) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) per claim (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Counsel's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by Counsel pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. Counsel shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. Counsel shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by Counsel under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, Counsel shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. Counsel shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of Counsel to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of Counsel to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

12. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

13. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to Counsel, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by Counsel of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Counsel, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By Counsel. This Agreement may be terminated by Counsel if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Counsel, where the impracticability relates to Counsel's ability

to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by Counsel delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that Counsel is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Counsel's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

(c) Counsel Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Counsel shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning Counsel's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Accounting Procedures; Records. Counsel shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or such other standard accounting principles that are acceptable within the industry and, if Counsel is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

15. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief, Counsel shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. Counsel shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of Counsel shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded Counsel's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

16. Work Performance Liability. The Counsel is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Counsel is using a Counsel Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and

irrespective of whether the use of such Counsel Agent has been approved by the County.

17. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

18. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name Counsel shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to Counsel, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of Counsel at the address specified above for Counsel, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

19. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

20. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

21. Administrative Service Charge. Counsel agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of One Hundred Sixty Dollars ($160.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 128-2006. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by Counsel upon signing this Agreement.

22. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all requisite County and other governmental approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

23. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Counsel and the County have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

MONTEIRO & FISHMAN LLP

By: _____

Name: MARCUS MONTEIRO

Title: Member

Date: July 2, 2014

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____

Name: Richard R. Walker

Title: County Executive

☒ Deputy County Executive

Date: 8/4/14

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 2nd day of July in the year 2014 before me personally came MARCUS MONTEIRO to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of NASSAU; that he or she is the MEMBER of MONTEIRO & FINMAN LLP, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Nathalia Castillo
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01CA6220136
Qualified in Suffolk County
Commision Expires April 12, 2018

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 4 day of AUGUST in the year 2014 before me personally came Richard R. Walker to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a **County Executive of the County of Nassau**, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC Concetta A. Petrucci

CONCETTA A PETRUCCI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE6259626
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

Appendix A

Case assigned to Counsel as of the commencement of this Agreement:

Barbara Wagner v. County of Nassau and County of Nassau Department of Public Works, Index No. CV-11-1613 (JS) (ARL)

Additional cases and/or matters may be assigned by the County Attorney, or their designee, to Counsel throughout the term of this Agreement in the following areas of law in which Counsel has been determined to be qualified by the Department:

1. Bankruptcy Law;
2. Commercial Litigation;
3. Class Action;
4. Family Law;
5. Federal Civil Rights Section 1983;
6. Employment and Labor Law (Litigation)
7. Insurance Law;
8. Real Property (Litigation);
9. Transactions;
10. Tort Law

The Department may qualify Counsel in additional areas of law.

Appendix EE
Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law

No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.

c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a

manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.

b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining

the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation

c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation

d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.

e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.

f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation

g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.

h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation

i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction

services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), Counsel hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of Contractor is:

MARCUS MONTEIRO (Name)

C/O MONTEIRO & FISHMAN LLP, 91 N. Franklin St., 108 Hempstead, NY 115 (Address)

516-280-4600 (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such Contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this Agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor

3. In the past five years, Contractor _____ has NOT has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-

initiated judicial action _____ has NOT has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

July 2, 2014
Dated

Signature of Chief Executive Officer

MARIUS MONTEIRO
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of July, 2014.

Nathalia Castillo
Notary Public

NATHALIA CASTILLO
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01CA6220136
Qualified in Suffolk County
Commision Expires April 12, 2018

Contract ID#: CQAT16000017

Department: County Attorney

E-2-17

Contract Details

SERVICES: Outside counsel

NIFS ID #: CQAT16000017 NIFS Entry Date: 12/08/16 Term: October 20, 2016 – Completion

New ☒ Renewal ☐	
Amendment ☐	
Time Extension ☐	
Addl. Funds ☐	
Blanket Resolution ☐ RES#	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor		County Department
Name: Simmons Hanly Conroy LLC	Vendor ID#: 371387830	Department Contact: Jaclyn Delle
Address: 112 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016	Contact Person: Paul Hanly	Address: 1 West St., Mineola NY 11501
	Phone: (212) 784-6400	Phone: (516) 571-3034

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appv'd & Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* ☐ *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* ☐			
12/19/16	OMB	*NIFS Approval* ☑	12/19/16		Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if blanket resolution
	County Attorney	*CA RE&I Verification* ☑	12/26/16		
	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form* ☑	12/26/16		Yes ☑ No ☐
12/27/16	LEG Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original K to CA* ☐	12/27/16		
	LEG Rules ☐/ Leg. ☐	☐			
	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
	County Comptroller	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
1/3/17	County Executive	*Notarization* ☐ *Filed with Clerk of the Leg.* ☐	1/3/17		

PR5254 (8/04)

Contract ID#: CQAT16000017

Department: County Attorney

Contract Summary

Description: New outside counsel contract.

Purpose: This is a new outside counsel contract to represent the County in connection with investigating and, if appropriate, bringing an action against manufacturers of prescription opiates. Outside counsel was selected due to the complexity of the subject matter and resources necessary to commence this affirmative litigation.

Method of Procurement: The County Attorney's Office conducted a streamlined procurement process. Five law firms with experience in affirmative litigation were contacted: Simmons Hanly Conroy LLP; Zwerling Schachter & Zwerling; Maggiano DiGirolamo & Lizzi P.C.; Dankner Milstein & Ruffo, P.C.; and Kreindler & Kreinderler LLP. One firm declined to submit a proposal; two firms did not respond to our request; and two firms submitted a proposal. Simmons Hanly Conroy was selected as the most most qualified proposer, due to their experience and expertise in this area of law, successful track record in lawsuits against manufacturers, and their access to the resources necessary to proceed with the potential litigation.

Procurement History: N/A

Description of General Provisions: As described above.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: $0.01 (contingency fee)

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: N/A

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE502
Transaction:	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXXX
County	$0.01
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$
Other	$
TOTAL	**$0.01**

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	ATGEN1100/DE502	$0.01
2		$
3		$
4		$
5		$
6		$
	TOTAL	**$0.01**

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: _____ **Date:** _____

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date 1/31/17
Date	Date	*(For Office Use Only)* **E #:**

NIFA

Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: Simmons Hanly Conroy LLC

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: $ Contingency fee

Amount to be encumbered: $ 0.01

This is a ✓ New Contract ___ Advisement ___ Amendment

If new contract - $ amount should be full amount of contract
If advisement – NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA
If amendment - $ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 10/20/2016-Completion

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ✓ Yes ___ No

If yes, please explain: Due to time sensitivity, services may commence prior to approval.

4. Funding Source:

✓ General Fund (GEN)
___ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP)
___ Other

___ Grant Fund (GRT)
Federal % ___
State % ___
County % 100

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract?	✓ Yes	___ No	
If not, will it require a future borrowing?	___ Yes	___ No	
Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing?	___ Yes	___ No	✓ N/A
Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract?	___ Yes	___ No	✓ N/A

5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

This is a new outside counsel contract for representation of the County in connection with investigating and, if appropriate, bringing an action against manufacturers of prescription opiates.

6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form	___ Yes	___ No	___ N/A
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature	___ Yes	___ No	___ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Rosemarie Allen — 12/19/16

Signature Title Date

Print Name

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

_____ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

_____ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

_____ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

Signature Title Date

Print Name

NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: _____

Signature Title Date

Print Name

NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.

NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.

NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.

RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2016

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, AND SIMMONS HANLY CONROY LLC

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal services agreement with Simmons Hanly Conroy LLC to provide legal services, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorize the County Executive to execute the said agreement with Simmons Hanly Conroy LLC

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Simmons Hanly Conroy LLC

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 112 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 37-1387830

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in_____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in _____ [newspaper], posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [state #] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____

_____

_____ (list # of persons on committee and their respective departments). The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.
The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on _____[date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after_____
_____
_____ [describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

IV. X Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ **A.** The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

X **B.** The County Attorney's Office conducted a streamlined procurement process. Five law firms with experience in affirmative litigation were contacted: Simmons Hanly Conroy LLP; Zwerling Schachter & Zwerling; Maggiano DiGirolamo & Lizzi P.C.; Dankner Milstein & Ruffo, P.C.; and Kreindler & Kreinderler LLP. One firm declined to submit a proposal; two firms did not respond; and two firms submitted a proposal. Simmons Hanly Conroy was selected because they were determined to be the most qualified proposer, due to their experience and expertise in this area of law, successful track record in lawsuits against manufacturers, and their access to the resources necessary to proceed with the potential litigation.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ **A.** There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ **B.** The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ **C.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No. 928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

Instructions with respect to Sections VIII, IX and X: **All Departments must check the box for VIII. Then, check the box for either IX or X, as applicable.**

VIII. X Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts. The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

IX. ☐ Department MWBE responsibilities. To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to submission of the first claim voucher, for services under this contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

X. X Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees: ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

Date

NOTE: ***Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.***
Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 03/16

COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

None

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Dated: 11.18.2016

Vendor: Simmons Hanly Conroy LLC

Signed:

Print Name: Paul J. Hanly, Jr.

Title: Shareholder

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name John Simmons
   Date of birth 9 / 25 / 1967
   Home address 12 Danforth Road
   City/state/zip Alton, IL 62002
   Business address One Court Street
   City/state/zip Alton, IL 62002
   Telephone 618-259-2222
   Other present address(es) _____
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   President ____/____/____ Treasurer ____/____/____
   Chairman of Board ____/____/____ Shareholder ____/____/____
   Chief Exec. Officer ____/____/____ Secretary ____/____/____
   Chief Financial Officer ____/____/____ Partner ____/____/____
   Vice President ____/____/____ _____ ____/____/____
   (Other) Chairman, July 1999-present

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES XX NO ___ If Yes, provide details. greater than 93%

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO XX If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES XX NO ___; If Yes, provide details.
   Rex Encore LLC, Hedgewood International LLC, J&J Ventures LLC, The Simmons Family Foundation (NFP), Simmons Hanly Conroy Law Group LLC

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO XX If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

    a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
    YES _____ NO XX If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

    b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO XX If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

    c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO XX If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

    d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO XX If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

    a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO XX If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

    b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO XX If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

    c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO XX If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

    d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO XX If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO XX If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO XX If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO XX If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO XX If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO XX If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO XX If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, John Simmons, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November 2016

Jennifer R. Hergenroeder
Notary Public

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
JENNIFER R. HERGENROEDER
NOTARY PUBLIC — STATE OF ILLINOIS
ST. CLAIR COUNTY, IL
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES AUG. 26, 2019

Simmons Hanly Conroy
Name of submitting business

John Simmons
Print name

Signature

Chairman
Title

11 / 22 / 2016
Date

Business History Form

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest.

In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: 11-18-2016

1) Proposer's Legal Name: Simmons Hanly Conroy LLC

2) Address of Place of Business: 112 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

List all other business addresses used within last five years:
Please see attachment A-Business History Form

3) Mailing Address (if different): 112 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Phone : 212-784-6400

Does the business own or rent its facilities? own

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: _____

5) Federal I.D. Number: 37-1387830

6) The proposer is a (check one): ____ Sole Proprietorship ____ Partnership ____ Corporation X Other (Describe) Limited Liability Corporation

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?
Yes ___ No X If Yes, please provide details: _____

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes __ No X If Yes, please provide details: _____

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details.

10) Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract).

11) Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business.
Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Yes ___ No X

If Yes, provide details for each such conviction _____

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. _____

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence. _____

15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? Yes ____ No X; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. _____

16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. _____

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

No Conflicts Exist

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

No Conflicts Exist

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

No Conflicts Exist

b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.

Simmons Hanly Conroy employs a Risk Management Attorney who performs conflicts checks using a database and survey software.

A. Include a resume or detailed description of the Proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposal **MUST** include:

i) Date of formation; July 12, 1999

ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner; See Exhibit B

iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company; See Exhibit B

iv) State of incorporation (if applicable); Illinois

v) The number of employees in the firm; 237 (as of application date)

vi) Annual revenue of firm; 117, 757,791.92 (YE 2015)

vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments www.simmonsfirm.com

viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits. N/A

B. Indicate number of years in business.

C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the Proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company Suffolk County New York

Contact Person Lynne Bizzarro

Address 100 Veterans Memorial Hwy, Floor 6, PO Box 6100

City/State Hauppauge, NY

Telephone 631-853-4065

Fax # 631-853-5169

E-Mail Address Lynne.Bizzarro@suffolkcountyny.gov

Company Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System

Contact Person Jeffrey S. Thompson, Solicitor General, Iowa Dept of Justice

Address Hoover State Office Building, 1305 E. Walnut Street

City/State Des Moines, IA 50319

Telephone 515-281-4419

Fax # 515-281-4209

E-Mail Address Jeffrey.Thompson@iowa.gov

Company Village of Roxana Illinois

Contact Person Paul Oller, Village President

Address 400 S. Central

City/State Roxana, IL 62084

Telephone 618-254-6919

Fax # 618-254-2316

E-Mail Address poller@roxana-il.org

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Paul J. Hanly, Jr., being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of November 2016

Julio A. Lucena

Notary Public

JULIO A. LUCENA
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01LU4999280
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires 07-20-2018

Name of submitting business: Simmons Hanly Conroy LLC

By: Paul J. Hanly, Jr.
Print name

Signature

Shareholder
Title

11 / 18 / 2016
Date

Exhibit A
Business History Form

One Court Street
Alton, IL 62002

112 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016

230 W. Monroe
Suite 2221
Chicago, IL 60606

455 Market Street
Suite 1150
San Francisco, CA 94105

100 N. Sepulveda Blvd.
Suite 1350
El Segundo, CA 90245

231 S. Bemiston Avenue
Suite 525
St. Louis, MO 63105

EXHIBIT B

Last Name	First Name	Address	City	StateProv	ZipPostal
Angelides	Michael	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Angelides	Nicholas	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Barnerd	John	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Bierstein	Andrea	112 Madison Avenue	New York	New York	10016
Blouin	Daniel	112 Madison Avenue	New York	New York	10016
Braniff	Edward	112 Madison Avenue	New York	New York	10016
Breit	Mitchell	112 Madison Avenue	New York	New York	10016
Browder	Perry	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	60002
Cohn	Randy	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Conroy	Jayne	112 Madison Avenue	New York	New York	10016
Cooke	Brian	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Dix	Paul	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Epperson	Myles	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62226
Fisher	Clinton	112 Madison Avenue	New York	New York	10016
Garrett	Amy	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Gianaris	Ted	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Goldstein	Benjamin	455 Market, Suite 1150	San Francisco	California	94105
Guinn	Christopher	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Hampton	Shane	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Hanly, Jr.	Paul	112 Madison Avenue	New York	New York	10016
Kerns	Taylor	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Miceli	David	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Miracle	Trent	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Nassif	Valere	112 Madison Avenue	New York	New York	10016
Rosenthal	Deborah	455 Market, Suite 1150	San Francisco	California	94105
Schopfer	Melissa	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Sealey	James	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Sheridan	Thomas	112 Madison Avenue	New York	New York	10016
Simmons	John	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Stewart	G Michael	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Thompson, Jr.	Timothy	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Petersen	Matt	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Simmons Hanly Conroy LLC

Address: 112 Madison Avenue

City, State and Zip Code: New York, NY 10016

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 37-1387830

3. Type of Business: ____Public Corp ____Partnership ____Joint Venture

____Ltd. Liability Co ____Closely Held Corp __Corporation__Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

See Exhibit A attached

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

See Exhibit A attached.

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

None

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). If none, enter "None." The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County,
its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

None

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. **See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

None

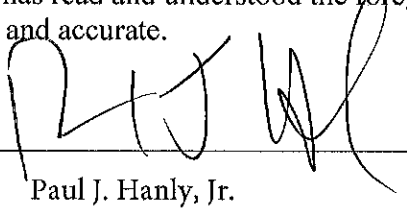
(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

None

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 11.18.2016

Signed: 

Print Name: Paul J. Hanly, Jr.

Title: Shareholder

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

EXHIBIT A

Last Name	First Name	Address	City	StateProv	ZipPostal
Angelides	Michael	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Angelides	Nicholas	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Barnerd	John	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Bierstein	Andrea	112 Madison Avenue	New York	New York	10016
Blouin	Daniel	112 Madison Avenue	New York	New York	10016
Braniff	Edward	112 Madison Avenue	New York	New York	10016
Breit	Mitchell	112 Madison Avenue	New York	New York	10016
Browder	Perry	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	60002
Cohn	Randy	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Conroy	Jayne	112 Madison Avenue	New York	New York	10016
Cooke	Brian	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Dix	Paul	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Epperson	Myles	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62226
Fisher	Clinton	112 Madison Avenue	New York	New York	10016
Garrett	Amy	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Gianaris	Ted	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Goldstein	Benjamin	455 Market, Suite 1150	San Francisco	California	94105
Guinn	Christopher	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Hampton	Shane	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Hanly, Jr.	Paul	112 Madison Avenue	New York	New York	10016
Kerns	Taylor	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Miceli	David	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Miracle	Trent	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Nassif	Valere	112 Madison Avenue	New York	New York	10016
Rosenthal	Deborah	455 Market, Suite 1150	San Francisco	California	94105
Schopfer	Melissa	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Sealey	James	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Sheridan	Thomas	112 Madison Avenue	New York	New York	10016
Simmons	John	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Stewart	G Michael	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Thompson, Jr.	Timothy	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002
Petersen	Matt	One Court Street	Alton	Illinois	62002

SPECIAL COUNSEL AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Agreement is executed by Nassau County, is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Office of the Nassau County Attorney, having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Simmons Hanly Conroy LLC, with an office located at 112 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County wishes to determine the feasibility of bringing an action against the manufacturers of prescription opiates for damages to the County arising out of aggressive marketing and distribution of opiates in and to the County; and

WHEREAS, the County understands based upon the pendency of similar litigation pending in the United States that the County may have various viable causes of action under state law against such manufacturers; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Nassau County Charter Section 1101, the County Attorney has determined the need for the employment of special counsel; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire Counsel to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Counsel is eminently qualified and ready to provide the necessary services.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on October 20, 2016 and shall terminate upon completion of services, as hereinafter described, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

2. Services. The services to be provided by Counsel under this Agreement shall consist of representing the County in connection with investigating and if appropriate bringing an action against manufacturers of prescription opiates. At a minimum Counsel shall provide the following services: work with County personnel to determine the costs that the County has incurred as a result of the over-prescription of opioids; determine the viable causes of action available to the County; and determine which if any manufacturers that should be targeted in a lawsuit. After such identification, and only as authorized by the County, Counsel will, on behalf of the County, bring a lawsuit against those parties identified by Counsel and agreed to by the County.

3. Payment. (a)(1) Amount of Consideration. There is no fee for this representation unless a monetary recovery acceptable to the County is obtained by Counsel in favor of the County, whether by suit, settlement, or otherwise. Counsel agrees to advance all costs associated with prosecuting the litigation. Subject to paragraph (2), below, and in consideration of the legal services to be rendered by Counsel, the County agrees that the maximum contingent attorneys' fees for this representation shall

be as follows:

i. 10% of pre-complaint recovery;
ii. 20% of recovery after ruling on motions to dismiss;
iii. 25% of recovery after ruling on motions for summary judgment;
iv. 33.33% of recovery after commencement of trial; and
v. 40% of recovery after post-verdict appeal papers are filed.

Upon the application of the applicable fee percentage to the gross amount recovered, and that dollar amount set aside as attorneys' fees to Counsel, the amount remaining shall first be reduced by allowable expenses (as defined under Section 3(d) of this Agreement) that have been advanced by Counsel and approved by the County, and that amount of allowable expenses that have been advanced by Counsel shall be remitted to Counsel. In the event that any settlement, final judgment, or other resolution of the action results in a recovery to the County that is less than the amount of the costs incurred and/or disbursements made by Counsel, the County shall not be required to pay Counsel any more than the sum of the full recovery.

(2) No monies shall be paid to Counsel for any work performed, costs incurred or disbursements made by Counsel in the event no recovery to the County has been obtained by Counsel. In the event of a loss at trial due to an adverse jury verdict or a dismissal of the lawsuit by the court, no monies shall be paid to Counsel for any work performed, costs incurred or disbursements made by Counsel. In such an event, neither party shall have any further rights against the other.

(3) Any appearances before the County Legislature, or any committee thereof for the purpose of the approval of this Agreement or any amendment thereto, are to be construed as part of the fee negotiation and approval process and Counsel agrees that no fee will be charged for any such appearances.

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. All payments due to Counsel where the recovery was not directly received by Counsel shall be made in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) Counsel submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) states with reasonable specificity, the Services provided and the payment requested in consideration for such Services, or contains a detailed, itemized list of allowable expenses; (b) certifies that the Services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and upon (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. Counsel shall submit its claim no later than three (3) months following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim, and no more frequently than once a month.

(d) Expenses and Disbursement. Counsel shall advance all administrative costs and expenses necessary for the effective investigation, development, and prosecution of the Services including, without limitation, court fees, process server fees, transcripts fees, expert witness fees, courier service fees, appellate printing fees, necessary travel expenses of attorneys to attend depositions, interview witnesses and the like, and other appropriate out-of-pocket expenses, as determined in the reasonable discretion of the County and in accordance with the Litigation Management Guidelines for Nassau County. Prior to incurring expenses in excess of ten thousand dollars ($10,000.00), Counsel will seek the permission of the Department.

(e) Remittance to the County of Recovery. Counsel shall remit to the County the recovery, less the legal fees and any other deductions Counsel is authorized to retain in accordance with Sections 3(a) and 3(d) of this Agreement (the net amount after deducting the legal fee and expenses shall be referred to as "County Remittances"). Counsel shall submit County Remittances to the County not later than one (1) month following Counsel's receipt of any recovery from defendants. All County Remittances shall be accompanied by a certified statement reflecting the terms of the recovery and setting forth, in detail, all deductions from the recovery.

(f) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between Counsel and any funding source including the County.

(g) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to Counsel following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after Counsel received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

4. Independent Contractor. Counsel is an independent contractor of the County. Counsel shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of Counsel (a "Counsel Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

5. No Arrears or Default. Counsel is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

6. Compliance with Law. (a) Generally. Counsel shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, human rights, a living wage, disclosure of information and vendor registration in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, Counsel is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, Counsel agrees as follows:

(i) Counsel shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;

(ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined

solely by the County. Counsel has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.

(iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of Counsel to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance, attached to this Agreement as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. Counsel acknowledges that Counsel Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify Counsel of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Counsel may take such action as it deems appropriate.

7. Ownership of Records. All County Information provided to Counsel by the County shall remain the property of the County. All reports, documents or information created by Counsel on behalf of the County shall be deemed the property of the County. Upon the County's request, completion of Services, or termination of this Agreement, all such County Information, reports, documents or information shall be returned to the County.

8. Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) Counsel shall, and shall cause Counsel Agents to, conduct his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) Counsel shall deliver Services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the legal profession. Counsel shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Counsel Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

(c) Counsel shall report to and keep the Department fully and currently informed as to its activities under this Agreement at least monthly and more often if requested by the County.

(d) In all pleadings and correspondence with Courts, administrative tribunals, and/or with parties, the Nassau County Attorney shall be designated as Attorney of Record and Counsel shall be designated as "Of Counsel."

(e) Counsel shall make no representations regarding the County's position on material issues, including, without limitation, settlement, County policies and/or past or future conduct of the county without prior consultation with the Department.

(f) No claims of the County shall be compromised or settled without the prior approval of the County Attorney and Counsel shall promptly inform the County Attorney of all offers of settlement

and compromise in the matter(s).

(g) Counsel shall notify the Department prior to any substantive communications with the press concerning the matter(s) covered by this Agreement.

9. No Conflict Representation. During the term of this Agreement, Counsel shall not represent any party whose interest is or may be adverse to or in conflict with, or whose interest may appear to be adverse to or in conflict with the County, nor shall it commence any action or proceeding, or act as Counsel in any action or proceeding that is adverse to the County or any County officer or employee, without the County's prior written consent.

10. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) Counsel shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities arising out of or in connection with performance under this Agreement by Counsel or a Counsel Agent, provided, however, that the Counsel shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) Counsel shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at Counsel's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which Counsel is responsible under this Section, and, further to Counsel's indemnification obligations, Counsel shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) Counsel shall, and shall cause Counsel Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of Counsel and/or a Counsel Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

11. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. Counsel shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) per occurrence and Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000.00) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) per claim (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Counsel's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by Counsel pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. Counsel shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. Counsel shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by Counsel under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this

Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, Counsel shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. Counsel shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of Counsel to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of Counsel to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

12. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

13. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to Counsel, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by Counsel of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Counsel, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By Counsel. This Agreement may be terminated by Counsel if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Counsel, where the impracticability relates to Counsel's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by Counsel delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least thirty (30) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if thirty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that Counsel is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Counsel's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

(c) Counsel Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Counsel shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning Counsel's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

(d) Payments to Counsel After Termination. In the event the County receives any monetary recovery within twenty-four (24) months following expiration or termination of this Agreement for

any reason on which Counsel has submitted claims, commenced litigation or otherwise performed any legal work of any nature whatsoever, the County shall pay Counsel in accordance with section 3(a)(1) of this Agreement, subject to all terms and conditions provided under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Accounting Procedures; Records. Counsel shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or such other standard accounting principles that are acceptable within the industry and, if Counsel is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

15. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief, Counsel shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. Counsel shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of Counsel shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded Counsel's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

16. Work Performance Liability. The Counsel is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Counsel is using a Counsel Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Counsel Agent has been approved by the County.

17. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

18. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand

delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name Counsel shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to Counsel, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of Counsel at the address specified above for Counsel, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

19. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

20. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

21. Administrative Service Charge. Counsel agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of Five Hundred and Thirty-three Dollars ($533.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 128-2006. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by Counsel upon signing this Agreement.

22. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all requisite County and other governmental approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

23. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Counsel and the County have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

SIMMONS HANLY CONROY LLC

By: _____

Name: PAUL J. HANLY, JR.

Title: PARTNER

Date: 11.18.2016

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____

Name: Carnell Foskey
Title: County Attorney

Date: 12/9/16

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____

Name: _____
Title: County Executive
□ Deputy County Executive

Date: _____

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the 18th day of November in the year 2016 before me personally came Paul J. Hanly, Jr. to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in the County of New York; that he is a partner of Simmons Hanly Conroy, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he signed his thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC Julio A Lucena

JULIO A. LUCENA
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01LU4999280
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires 07-20-2018

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 9th day of December in the year 2016 before me personally came Carnell Foskey to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in the County of Nassau; that he is the **County Attorney for the County of Nassau**, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to Law, including Nassau County Charter Section 1101.

NOTARY PUBLIC Jaclyn Delle

JACLYN DELLE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02DE6305114
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires on June 2, 2018

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the _____ day of _____ in the year 20__ before me personally came _____ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of _____; that he or she is a **County Executive of the County of Nassau**, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Appendix EE
Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law

No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.

c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a

manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.

b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining

the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation

c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation

d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.

e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.

f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation

g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.

h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation

i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction

services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), Counsel hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of Contractor is:

   Paul J. Hanly, Jr.- Managing Shareholder
   _____ (Name)

   112 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016
   _____ (Address)

   212-784-6400
   _____ (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such Contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this Agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor

3. In the past five years, Contractor _____ has __X___ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-

initiated judicial action _____ has __X__ has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

November 18, 2016
Dated

Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Paul J. Hanly, Jr.
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this
18th day of November, 2016.

Julio A. Lucena
Notary Public

JULIO A. LUCENA
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01LU4999280
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires 07-20-2018

Contract ID#: **CQHE14000005-03**

Department: **Health** E-417

Contract Details

SERVICE: Administrative Service

NIFS ID #: CLHE16000005 NIFS Entry Date 10/19/2016 Term: 11/1/2016 – 10/31/2017

New ☐ Renewal ☐	
Amendment	☒
Time Extension	☐
Addl. Funds	☐
Blanket Resolution ☐ RES# _____	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor

Name **VMC Group, Inc.**	Vendor ID# **16-0961026**
Address **9701 Niagara Falls Blvd., Suite 1A Niagara Falls, NY 14304**	Contact Person **Charles J. Ganim**
	Phone **(716) 297-8641**

County Department

Department Contact **Ginny Mundy**
Address **200 County Seat Drive Mineola, NY 11501**
Phone **516-227-8589**

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appv'd& Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
10/26/16	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* ☒ *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* ☒ *Contractor Registered*	10/26/16	T Mason	
10/27/16	OMB	*NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered)* ☐	10/27/16		Yes ☒ No ☐ Not required if blanket resolution
11/3/16	County Attorney	*CA RE & Insurance Verification* ☑	11/3/16		
11/3/16	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form* ☑	11/3/16		Yes ☒ No ☐
	Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original Contract to CA* ☐			
	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
	Comptroller	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
11/3/17	County Executive	*Notarization* ☐ *Filed with Clerk of the Leg.* ☐	11/6/17		

PR5254 (1/06)

Contract ID#: **CQHE14000005-03**

Department: **Health**

Contract Summary

Description:
Administrative Service for Municipal Representatives

Purpose:
Need for an agency to provide Municipal Representatives to represent children three to five years old at Committee on Pre-School Special Education (CPSE) meetings, to review requests and evaluations of children who are suspected of having a disability. The CPSE along with the child's parents then select the appropriate services from approved service providers.

Method of Procurement:
NYS Education Law 4410 mandated the Preschool Special Education Program. The agency needs to provide Committee on Pre-School Special Education (CPSE) with the knowledge of the CPSE process and part 200 of the NYS Commissioner of Education's Rules and Regulations.

Procurement History:
This is Amendment III as per contract #CQHE14000005.

Description of General Provisions:
Contractor to assume the administrative function of individually contracting with and providing payment for services of these municipal representatives the Department of Health (DOH) identifies, assigns, and authorizes payment. The DOH maintains responsibility for all program operations. We anticipate the administrative fee to be not greater than 10% of the contract, for a total contract of $300,000.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:
The county is prepared to provide a 10% advance on this contract. The advance payment is not to exceed Thirty Thousand Dollars ($30,000.00).

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:
n/a

Recommendation: (approve as submitted)
Approved as Submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	54
Resp:	5400
Object:	PP763
Transaction:	109

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXXX
County	$300,000.00
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$
Other	$
TOTAL	$300,000.00

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	HEGEN5400PP763	$300,000.00
2		$
3		$
4		$
5		$
6		$
	TOTAL	$300,000.00

APPROVED: J. Imatto 11/3/16

Document Prepared By: Ginny Mundy 227-8589 **Date:** 10/19/2016

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date
Date	Date	

(For Office Use Only)

E #:

PR5254 (1/06)

NIFA

Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: VMC Group, Inc.

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: $ 300,000.00

Amount to be encumbered: $ 300,000.00

This is a ___ New Contract ___ Advisement ✓ Amendment

If new contract - $ amount should be full amount of contract
If advisement – NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA
If amendment - $ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 11/1/2016 - 10/31/2017

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ___ Yes ✓ No

If yes, please explain: ___

4. Funding Source:

✓ General Fund (GEN)
___ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP)
___ Other
___ Grant Fund (GRT)
Federal % ___
State % ___
County % 100

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract?	___ Yes	___ No	
If not, will it require a future borrowing?	___ Yes	___ No	
Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing?	___ Yes	___ No	___ N/A
Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract?	___ Yes	___ No	___ N/A

5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

Contractor to assume the administrative function of individually contracting with and providing payment for services of these municipal representatives the Department of Health (DOH) identifies, assigns, and authorizes payment.

6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form	___ Yes	___ No	___ N/A
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature	___ Yes	___ No	___ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

N/A

7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

N/A

AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Signature Title Date 10/14/22

Print Name

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

_____ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

_____ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

_____ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

Signature Title Date

Print Name

NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: _____

Signature Title Date

Print Name

NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.

NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.

NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.

RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2016

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND VMC GROUP, INC.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with VMC Group, Inc. to provide Municipal Representatives to represent children at Committee on Pre-School Special Education meeting and related services, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorize the County Executive to execute the said amendment to an agreement with VMC Group, Inc.

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: VMC Group, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 9701 Niagara Falls Blvd. Suite 1A Niagara Falls, NY14304

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 16-0961026

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in Newsday, and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on _____. ____ ( ) proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☑ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.
The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on Nov. 6, 2014 [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into afterRFP (HE0401-1410 on 4-4-14 and made aware of by County Website and a Published Newsday Classified Ad
[describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ **A.** The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

☐ **B.** The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s)why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ **A.** There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ **B.** The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ **C.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

VIII. ☑ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts. The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

IX. ☐ Department MWBE responsibilities. To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to the contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

X. ☐ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees: ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Toni Mason

Department Head Signature

October 20, 2016

Date

NOTE: ***Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.***

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 09/15

Exhibit A

COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

FRIENDS OF ED MANGANO

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Dated: 9/27/16

Vendor: VMG Group P.C.

Signed:

Print Name: CHARLES J. GANIM

Title: PRESIDENT

Rev. 3-2016

Exhibit B

COUNTY OF NASSAU

LOBBYIST REGISTRATION AND DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name, address and telephone number of lobbyist(s)/lobbying organization. The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

VMC GROUP, INC is not a lobbyist. We utilize
THE SERVICES OF STATE ADVISERS, LLC d/b/a STATE STREET ADVISERS
100 QUENTIN ROOSEVELT BLVD, SUITE 101
GARDEN CITY, NY 11530

2. List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

NASSAU COUNTY
NEW YORK STATE

3. Name, address and telephone number of client(s) by whom, or on whose behalf, the lobbyist is retained, employed or designated:

PLEASE SEE ATTACHED

4. Describe lobbying activity conducted, or to be conducted, in Nassau County, and identify client(s) for each activity listed. See page 4 for a complete description of lobbying activities.

PLEASE SEE ATTACHED

5. The name of persons, organizations or governmental entities before whom the lobbyist expects to lobby:

PLEASE SEE ATTACHED

6. If such lobbyist is retained or employed pursuant to a written agreement of retainer or employment, you must attach a copy of such document; and if agreement of retainer or employment is oral, attach a written statement of the substance thereof. If the written agreement of retainer or employment does not contain a signed authorization from the client by whom you have been authorized to lobby, separately attach such a written authorization from the client.

7. Has the lobbyist/lobbying organization or any of its corporate officers provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

PLEASE SEE ATTACHED

I understand that copies of this form will be sent to the Nassau County Department of Information Technology ("IT") to be posted on the County's website.

I also understand that upon termination of retainer, employment or designation I must give written notice to the County Attorney within thirty (30) days of termination.

VERIFICATION: The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees listed above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Dated: 9/27/16

Signed:

Print Name: CHARLES J. GANIM

Title: PRESIDENT

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

The term "lobbying" or "lobbying activities" does not include: Persons engaged in drafting legislation, rules, regulations or rates; persons advising clients and rendering opinions on proposed legislation, rules, regulations or rates, where such professional services are not otherwise connected with legislative or executive action on such legislation or administrative action on such rules, regulations or rates; newspapers and other periodicals and radio and television stations and owners and employees thereof, provided that their activities in connection with proposed legislation, rules, regulations or rates are limited to the publication or broadcast of news items, editorials or other comment, or paid advertisements; persons who participate as witnesses, attorneys or other representatives in public rule-making or rate-making proceedings of a County agency, with respect to all participation by such persons which is part of the public record thereof and all preparation by such persons for such participation; persons who attempt to influence a County agency in an adjudicatory proceeding, as defined by § 102 of the New York State Administrative Procedure Act.

Amended version due to new form Dated 3-2016

COUNTY OF NASSAU

LOBBYIST REGISTRATION AND DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name, address and telephone number of lobbyist(s)/lobbying organization. The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

State Advisers LLC, d/b/a StateStreet Advisers, 100 Quentin Roosevelt Blvd Suite 101 Garden City NY 11530

2. List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

Nassau County

New York State

3. Name, address and telephone number of client(s) by whom, or on whose behalf, the lobbyist is retained, employed or designated:

CareerArcGroup LLC 3600 westolive Ave, Suite 710, Burbank CA 91505

Social Sentinel LLC, 128 Lakeside Drive, Suite 302, Burlington VT 06401

VMC Consultants, 9701 Niagara Falls Blvd Suite 14, Niagara Falls, NY 14304

AJM Capital, 7600 Jericho Turnpike, Suite 302, Woodbury NY 11797

4. Describe lobbying activity conducted, or to be conducted, in Nassau County, and identify client(s) for each activity listed. **See page 4 for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

CareerARC - Contract renewal with DSS Negotiations

Social Sentinel - Purchase of Cloud based social monitoring system

VMC Consultants - continued contract negotiations

AJM Capital - Assisting in preparing candidly RFP contract awarded.

5. The name of persons, organizations or governmental entities before whom the lobbyist expects to lobby:

CareerARC - DSS County Legislature, County Execs office

Social Sentinel - Police Department + County Execs office

VMC - County Exec's office

AJM - County Exec's office + County Legislature

6. If such lobbyist is retained or employed pursuant to a written agreement of retainer or employment, you must attach a copy of such document; and if agreement of retainer or employment is oral, attach a written statement of the substance thereof. If the written agreement of retainer or employment does not contain a signed authorization from the client by whom you have been authorized to lobby, separately attach such a written authorization from the client.

7. Has the lobbyist/lobbying organization or any of its corporate officers provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

NONE

I understand that copies of this form will be sent to the Nassau County Department of Information Technology ("IT") to be posted on the County's website.

I also understand that upon termination of retainer, employment or designation I must give written notice to the County Attorney within thirty (30) days of termination.

VERIFICATION: The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees listed above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Dated: 3-30-2016

Signed: [signature]

Print Name: Keith Seevnick

Title: Member

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

The term "lobbying" or "lobbying activities" does not include: Persons engaged in drafting legislation, rules, regulations or rates; persons advising clients and rendering opinions on proposed legislation, rules, regulations or rates, where such professional services are not otherwise connected with legislative or executive action on such legislation or administrative action on such rules, regulations or rates; newspapers and other periodicals and radio and television stations and owners and employees thereof, provided that their activities in connection with proposed legislation, rules, regulations or rates are limited to the publication or broadcast of news items, editorials or other comment, or paid advertisements; persons who participate as witnesses, attorneys or other representatives in public rule-making or rate-making proceedings of a County agency, with respect to all participation by such persons which is part of the public record thereof and all preparation by such persons for such participation; persons who attempt to influence a County agency in an adjudicatory proceeding, as defined by § 102 of the New York State Administrative Procedure Act.

VMC Group, Inc.

9701 Niagara Falls Blvd. Suite 1A
Niagara Falls, NY 14304
Phone (716) 285-6000

100 Quentin Roosevelt Blvd. Suite 100
Garden City, NY 11530
Phone (516) 620-0042

July 30, 2015

Keith Sernkick
State Advisors
100 Quentin Roosevelt Boulevard
Suite 101
Garden City, NY 11530

Re: VMC w- State Advisors
New York State Representation

Dear Mr. Sernick:

Reference is made to the retainer agreement between you and us, dated December 22, 2012, as extended and modified by an agreement dated December 31, 2014 (the "Retainer Agreement"). When signed by you and by us, the Retainer Agreement is hereby amended as follows:

1. With respect to your representation of VMC Consultants, LP (hereinafter "VMV") from and after August 1, 2015 and continuing through the length of the Term of the Retainer Agreement, VMC shall pay to you a monthly fee of two hundred ($200.00) dollars.

Except as modified herein, the Retainer Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

Sincerely,

Charles J. Ganim, Ph.D
President

Accepted and Agreed to:

Keith D. Sernick, Esq.

CJG/Lobbyist/Keith Sernick/Retainer 2015/7-30-15 Fee Amend.

FOURTH AMENDMENT TO CONSULTING AGREEMENT

This Fourth Amendment to the Consulting Agreement ("Amendment") is made and entered into as of November 16, 2015 ("Amendment Effective Date"), by and between CareerArc Group LLC, a Delaware limited liability company having its principal place of business at 2600 West Olive Avenue, Suite 710, Burbank, CA 91505 ("Company") and State Advisers, LLC, a New York limited liability company having its principal place of business at 100 Quentin Roosevelt Boulevard, Suite 101, Garden City, NY 11530 ("Consultant"). For purposes of this Amendment, Company and Consultant are each a "Party" and collectively the "Parties".

RECITALS:

A. WHEREAS, the Parties entered into (i) a Consulting Agreement dated August 1, 2011, (ii) a First Amendment to Consulting Agreement dated April 5, 2012, (iii) a Second Amendment to Consulting Agreement dated August 1, 2012 and a Third Amendment to Consulting Agreement dated August 20, 2014 (collectively, the "Consulting Agreement") to set forth the terms of Consultant's engagement with the Company; and

B. WHEREAS, the Parties wish to further amend certain terms contained in the Consulting Agreement; and

C. WHEREAS, this Amendment is issued under the Consulting Agreement and incorporates the terms and conditions therein as though fully set forth in this Amendment.

AGREEMENT:

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and the mutual covenants contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Consulting Period. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the consulting period shall be extended until June 30, 2016 (the "Consulting Period").

2. Entire Agreement. With the exception of the Consulting Agreement, this Amendment sets forth the entire understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all other prior or contemporaneous representations, discussions, agreements and understandings between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. Except as otherwise set forth in this Amendment, the Consulting Agreement shall remain unchanged and all terms and conditions therein shall remain in full force and effect. The Parties acknowledge that they have not relied on any promise, representation, or warranty, express or implied, not contained in this Amendment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amendment has been executed as of the Effective Date.

Company:

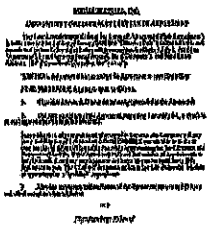
CAREERARC GROUP LLC

By: _____
Name: Mike Uhlig
Its: CEO
Date: 11/14/15

Consultant:

STATE ADVISERS, LLC

By: _____
Name: Keith D. Sernick
Date: 11/16/2015



First Amendment - State Street Advisers-SSI IC Agreement - 1.20.16

Adobe Document Cloud Document History 2/2/16

Created:	1/20/16
By:	Liz Kleinberg (eklelnberg@socialsentinel.com)
Status:	SIGNED
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAAvdN_9aGDqyKuNlampHUgtlNRBAyPShYv

"First Amendment - State Street Advisers-SSI IC Agreement - 1.20.16" History

Document created by Liz Kleinberg (eklelnberg@socialsentinel.com)
1/20/16 - 6:19:50 EST - IP address: 204.13.40.247

Document emailed to keith semick (kds@stateadvisers.com) for signature
1/20/16 - 6:20:29 EST

Document viewed by keith semick (kds@stateadvisers.com)
1/21/16 - 10:40:21 EST - IP address: 166.171.186.31

Document e-signed by keith semick (kds@stateadvisers.com)
Signature Date: 1/21/16 - 10:43:31 EST - Time Source: server - IP address: 166.171.186.31

Document emailed to Brendan M. Cotter (bcotter@socialsentinel.com) for signature
1/21/16 - 10:43:32 EST

Document viewed by Brendan M. Cotter (bcotter@socialsentinel.com)
1/29/16 - 4:26:08 EST - IP address: 107.107.60.51

Document viewed by Brendan M. Cotter (bcotter@socialsentinel.com)
2/2/16 - 4:33:36 EST - IP address: 96.238.51.36

Document e-signed by Brendan M. Cotter (bcotter@socialsentinel.com)
Signature Date: 2/2/16 - 4:34:07 EST - Time Source: server - IP address: 96.238.51.36

Signed document emailed to Brendan M. Cotter (bcotter@socialsentinel.com), keith semick (kds@stateadvisers.com), ldupont@socialsentinel.com and Liz Kleinberg (eklelnberg@socialsentinel.com)
2/2/16 - 4:34:07 EST

SocialSentinel Powered by Adobe Sign

SOCIAL SENTINEL, INC.

AMENDMENT TO REFERRAL FEE LETTER OF AGREEMENT

This First Amendment to Referral Fee Letter of Agreement ("First Amendment") is made effective the 1st day of January 2016 (the "Effective Date"), and is added to and amends that certain Referral Fee Letter of Agreement made effective July 1, 2015 (the "Agreement") by and between Social Sentinel, Inc. ("Company"), and State Street Advisors, LLC ("Consultant") (together, the "parties").

WHEREAS, the parties desire to amend the Agreement as provided below;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Capitalized terms shall have the meanings provided in the Agreement.

2. The fifth paragraph of the Agreement, regarding a monthly fee, is struck in its entirety and replaced with the following:

> In consideration of your provision of acceptable Services, the Company will pay you a monthly fee of five hundred dollars ($500.00) if you are able to make at least ten (10) to fifteen (15) qualified monthly appointments for the Education and Government Markets. If you do not make at least that number of appointments in one (1) month, Company may terminate this letter agreement upon thirty (30) days notice to you. The CRO will determine, in his or her sole discretion, whether an appointment is a "qualified" appointment.

3. All other provisions and conditions of the Agreement remain in full force and effect except as adjusted herein.

* * *

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this First Amendment to Referral Fee Letter of Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives as of the dates shown below.

SOCIAL SENTINEL, INC.

Feb 2, 2016
Date

By: Brendan M. Cotter (Feb 2, 2016)
Brendan M. Cotter
Chief Revenue Officer

CONSULTANT:
STATE STREET ADVISERS, LLC

Jan 21, 2016
Date

By: keith sernick (Jan 21, 2016)
Name: Keith Sernick, Esq.
Title: attorney

100 Quentin Roosevelt Boulevard
Suite 101
Garden City, NY 11530

T (516) 776-1500
F (516) 794-9100

kds@stateadvisers.com

MEMORANDUM

To: Hon. Carnell Fosky
From: Keith D. Sernick, Esq.
Date: March 30, 2016
Re: AJM Capital Client Registration Agreement

Please be advised that the above referenced client is being represented by State Advisers, LLC on a pro bono basis and there is no written agreement between the parties.

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Charles J. Ganim, Ph.D., Director, President

Date of Birth: July 12, 1936

Home Address: 9287 Chiasso Cove Ct.
Naples, FL. 34114

Business address: VMC Group, Inc.
9701 Niagara Falls Blvd., Suite 1A
Niagara Falls, NY 14304

Telephone: 716-297-8641

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached: There are no other addresses or phone numbers

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President 6/1/1968 Treasurer ____/____/____

Chairman of Board _____Shareholder 6/1/1968

Chief Exec. Officer ____/____/____ Secretary ____/____/____

Chief Financial Officer ____/____/____ Partner ____/____/____

Vice President ____/____/____ _____ ____/____/____

(Other) Director 6/1/1968

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
NO ___ YES _X_ If Yes, provide details.
I, Charles J. Ganim, am the sole shareholder in the VMC Group, Inc.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the proposal? YES ___ NO_X_ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO_X__ If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO_X__ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? YES ___ NO _X__ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ___ NO_X__ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO _X__ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ___ NO_X__ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If yes, provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO _X__ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO_X_ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ___NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES

I, Charles J. Ganim, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing or any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of SEPTEMBER, 2016

Notary Public

SUSAN L. SOLOMON
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
QUALIFIED IN NIAGARA COUNTY
REG. #02SO6035702
MY COMM. EXP. 01/03/ 2017

Name of Submitting Business: VMC Group, Inc.

Charles J. Ganim
Print Name

Signature

President
Title

9/27/16
Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name BARBARA GRAHAM
   Date of birth 3/25/51
   Home address 9287 CHASSO COVE CT.
   City/state/zip NAPLES, FL 34114
   Business address SAME
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   Other present address(es) _____
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   President ___/___/___ Treasurer 12/23/09
   Chairman of Board ___/___/___ Shareholder ___/___/___
   Chief Exec. Officer ___/___/___ Secretary 12/23/09
   Chief Financial Officer ___/___/___ Partner ___/___/___
   Vice President ___/___/___ _____ ___/___/___
   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO X If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ___ NO X If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, BARBARA GANIM, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of November 2016

Notary Public

SUSAN L. SOLOMON
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
QUALIFIED IN NIAGARA COUNTY
REG. #02SO6033702
MY COMM. EXP. 01/03/ 2018

Name of submitting business

BARBARA GANIM
Print name

Signature

Secy/Treasurer
Title

11 / 14 / 16
Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name CHARLES C. GRAHM
   Date of birth 9/5/63
   Home address 9701 NIAGARA FALLS BLVD.
   City/state/zip NIAGARA FALLS, NY 14304
   Business address SAME
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone 716-297-8641
   Other present address(es) _____
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   President ___/___/___ Treasurer ___/___/___
   Chairman of Board ___/___/___ Shareholder ___/___/___
   Chief Exec. Officer ___/___/___ Secretary ___/___/___
   Chief Financial Officer ___/___/___ Partner ___/___/___
   Vice President 12/22/14 ___/___/___
   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X; If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? YES _____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO X If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ___ NO ___ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges?. YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, CHARLES C. GAMON, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of NOVEMBER 2016

Notary Public

SUSAN L. SOLOMON
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
QUALIFIED IN NIAGARA COUNTY
REG. #02SO6035702
MY COMM. EXP. 01/03/ 2016

VAC GAMON, LLC
Name of submitting business

CHARLES C. GAMON
Print name

Signature

VP. OPERATIONS
Title

11/14/16
Date

Business History Form

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest.

In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: SEPT. 27, 2016

1) Proposer's Legal Name: VMC GROUP, INC.

2) Address of Place of Business: 9701 NIAGARA FALLS BLVD, STE 1A, NIAGARA FALLS, NY 14304

List all other business addresses used within last five years: NONE

3) Mailing Address (if different): —

Phone : 716-297-8641

Does the business own or rent its facilities? RENT

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: 030204473

5) Federal I.D. Number: 16-0961026

6) The proposer is a (check one): ____ Sole Proprietorship ____ Partnership ____ Corporation X Other (Describe) _____

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?
Yes ___ No X If Yes, please provide details: _____

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes __ No X If Yes, please provide details: _____

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details. _____

10) Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract). _____

11) Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets _____

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business.
Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such charge. _____

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such charge. _____

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Yes ___ No X

If Yes, provide details for each such conviction _____

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. _____

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence. _____

15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? Yes ___ No X; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. _____

16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. _____

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

NO CONFLICT EXISTS

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

NO CONFLICT EXISTS

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

NO CONFLICT EXISTS

b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.

JMC REQUIRES A RESUME FROM PROSPECTIVE EMPLOYEES. DURING THE INTERVIEW JMC WILL QUESTION THE PROSPECTIVE EMPLOYEE ABOUT RELATIONSHIPS WITH MUNICIPALITIES. JMC WILL DISCLOSE THE NAME OF EACH NEW EMPLOYEE TO NASSAU COUNTY.

A. Include a resume or detailed description of the proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposal MUST include:

i) Date of formation: The VMC Group, Inc. was incorporated in the State of New York on March 18, 1968.

ii) Name Addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner:

The sole shareholder of the VMC Group, Inc., and the only person having a financial interest in VMC is:

Dr. Charles J. Ganim
9287 Chiasso Cove Ct.
Naples, FL. 34114

iii) Name, address and position of all officers and Directors of the company:

Directors: The sole Director of the VMC Group, Inc. is Dr. Charles J. Ganim.

Officers:
President
Dr. Charles J. Ganim
9287 Chiasso Cove Ct.
Naples, FL. 34114

Secretary/Treasurer
Barbara Fargo-Ganim
9287 Chiasso Cove Ct.
Naples, FL. 34114

iv) State of Incorporation: New York State

v) The number of employees in the company: The VMC Group, Inc. currently has 9 employees.

vi) Annual Revenue of Company: In calendar year 2015 VMC's total income was $1,168,722.

vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments:

Experience by Discipline

A. Consolidation, Shared Services, and Efficiency
1. Medina Village Fire (Paid vs. Volunteers)
2. Key West Fire, Police, Public Works
3. Grand Island Town and Grand Island CSD (Fuel Sharing)
4. Cattaraugus County, City of Olean, and Rehab Center (Transportation) Current Client
5. Town of Hamburg—Highway, Buildings & Grounds, and Recreation (Sharing of services)
6. Essex County, and Towns (Shared Transportation)
7. Greene County—DSS, Rural Health Network (Shared transportation); Highway Dept.
8. Madison County and ARC (Shared transportation)
9. Woodbury Town—Highway & Parks, Office Staff, Equipment, and Facilities
10. Rockland BOCES (Shared transportation among 8 School Districts)
11. Yorktown CSD and Lakeland CSD (Grounds, Staff, and Equipment Sharing)
12. Steuben County, Villages of Bath and South Corning, City of Hormel, and Corning, Bath CSD, and 4 towns (Sharing of data processing services)
13. Town of Babylon—Highway, Parks & Recreation, Buildings & Grounds (Sharing of services)
14. Village of Buchanan—Solid Waste, Recreation, Buildings & Grounds (Staffing and scheduling)
15. Mineola UFSD and 3 other school districts (Sharing of administrative services)
16. Levittown UFSD—Transportation, Buildings & Grounds, Security, Business Office
17. Greene County Highway Study
18. Spencerport, Village of (Office operation)
19. Woodbury, Town of (Recreation, highway, and Town Hall office staff)
20. Upper Nyack, Village of Village office operation)
21. Southampton, Town of (Highway Department)
22. North Warren SD (Merging of 3 school districts)
23. Bay Shore UFSD (Office staffing study)
24. Cohoes CSD (Special Education reorganization)
25. Garden City UFSD (Office automation)
26. Town of Eastchester (Purchasing procedures)
27. Wappinger CSD (Business Office operation)
28. Mt. Lebanon SD (Outsourcing of Buildings & Grounds)
29. Watkins Glen SD (Organizational and staffing)
30. Eastchester, Town of (Purchase manual)
31. Albany and Schenectady County Health Departments (Sharing of Children with Special Needs Transportation)

B. Labor Negotiations
1. Harrison Fire Department
2. City of Lackawanna
3. Westfield, Village

4. Ellicott, Town of
5. City of Elmira
6. City of Elmira Water Board
7. Clinton County
8. Cortland County
9. Tonawanda, City of
10. Malone, Village of
11. Eastchester, Town of
12. Genesee County
13. Bronxville Fire District
14. Harrison, Town of
15. Greenburg, Town of
16. Webster, Town
17. Henrietta, Town
18. Lockport, City of
19. Lewiston, Town of
20. Newburgh, Town of
21. New Windsor, Town of
22. Livingston County
23. Orleans County
24. Orangetown, Town of
25. Clarkstown, Town of
26. Niagara County
27. St. Lawrence County
28. Saratoga County
29. Seneca Falls, Village
30. Cortland, Town of
31. Massina Village of
32. Easthampton, Town of
33. Riverhead, Town of
34. Southampton, Town of
35. Warren County
36. Palmyra, Village of
37. Watkins Glen CSD

C. Job Descriptions/Salaries
1. City of Elmira
2. Horseheads CSD
3. Cortland County
4. Cheektowaga, Town of
5. Clarence, Town of
6. Grand Island, Town of
7. Orchard Park, Town of
8. Hamburg, Town of
9. Livingston, County
10. Chile, Town of

11. Gates, Town of
12. Henrietta, Town of
13. Ogden, Town of
14. Lewiston, Town of
15. Lockport, Town of
16. Newfane, Town of
17. Cicero, Town of
18. Camillus, Town of
19. Salina, Town of
20. Newburgh, Town of
21. New Windsor, Town of
22. Orleans, County
23. Ramapo, Town of
24. Orangetown, Town of
25. Clarkstown, Town of
26. Steuben County
27. Saratoga County
28. Amityville, Village of
29. Easthampton, Town of
30. Riverhead, Town of
31. Ithaca, City of
32. Woodstock, Town of
33. Palmyra, Village of
34. Cortland, Town of
35. White Plains, City of
36. Yonkers, City of
37. Chemung County

D. Organizational and/or Charter Revision
   1. Fredonia, Village (Charter
   2. Eastchester, Town of (Organizational)
   3. Deer Park CSD (Organizational)
   4. Watkins Glen CSD (Organizational)

E. Transportation Management/Mobility Manager—Children with Special Needs[1]
   1. Albany County
   2. Cattaraugus County—All Departments (i.e. Dept. of Aging, Community Services, DSS. Dept. of Health, Youth Bureau
   3. Cattaraugus Rehabilitation Center—handicapped Adults
   4. Cayuga County
   5. City of Olean—Public Transit System
   6. Delaware County
   7. Dutchess County
   8. Greene County—Children with Special Needs and Medicaid Transportation
   9. Madison County

[1] Except as indicated

10. Niagara County
11. Onondaga County
12. Orange County
13. Rockland County
14. Schenectady County
15. St. Lawrence County
16. Suffolk County
17. Ulster County
18. Wyoming County

viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits:

There are no permits or licenses required in connection with the services requested under the County's RFP. Therefore, VMC holds no such licenses or permits.

B. Indicate number of years in business: VMC has been in business for 45 years.

C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

VMC has provided consulting services to more than 300 public jurisdictions, including 20 counties in New York State, and VMC's Financial Policy Advisor has had 28 years of experience as a School Business manager, Assistant Superintendent, and Associate Superintendent for 8 school districts. Other significant accomplishments achieved by VMC are:

- 7 New York State counties current secure consulting services from VMC;
- 4 New York State Counties that are currently customers of VMC have extended VMC's consulting Services for periods of in excess of 10 years;
- 13 New York State counties have saved in excess of a combined $40 million in transportation costs;
- 0 counties have unresolved incidents and/or complaints while VMC provides regulatory and contract compliance services;
- 0 claims have been filed against a New York State county while VMC provided regulatory and contract compliance services.

In addition, VMC's Internal Consulting Group includes an in-house counsel who has a specialty in issues concerning the compliance of special education program transporters with contractual obligations.

D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the proposer has provided services or who are qualified to evaluate Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Oneida County Department of Health
Barbara Pellegrino
Director, Special Children Services
185 Genesee Street, 5th Floor
Utica, NY 13501
Phone: 315-798-5223
Fax: 315-798-6441
Email: bpellegr@ocgov.net

Ulster County Dept. of Social Services
Children with Special Needs
Rita Wood
Coordinator, Pre-K and Early Intervention
1061 Development Court
Kingston, NY 12402
Phone: 845-334-5245
Fax: 845-334-5227
Email: rwoo@co.ulster.ny.us

Niagara County Department of Health
Daniel Stapleton
Commissioner of Health
5467 Upper Mountain Road, suite 101
Lockport, NY 14094
Phone: 716-439-7435
Fax: 716-439-7402
Email: dan.stapleton@niagaracounty.com

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WOITH THIS QUESTIONNAIR MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT YTO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Charles J. Ganim, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of an change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn before me this 27th day of September 2016

Notary Public

SUSAN L. SOLOMON
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
QUALIFIED IN NIAGARA COUNTY
REG #02SO6035702
MY COMM. EXP. 01/03/2017

Name of submitting business: VMC Group, Inc.

By: Charles J. Ganim

Signature:

Title: President

Date: 9/27/16

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: JMC GROUP, INC

Address: 9701 NIAGARA FALLS BLVD., SUITE 1A

City, State and Zip Code: NIAGARA FALLS, NY 14304

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: _____

3. Type of Business: ____Public Corp ____Partnership ____Joint Venture

____Ltd. Liability Co ____Closely Held Corp X Corporation Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

CHARLES J. GANIM, PRESIDENT, DIRECTOR 9827 CHIASSO COVE CT, NAPLES, FL 34114

BARBARA GANIM, SEC'Y/TREASURER, 9827 CHIASSO COVE CT, NAPLES, FL 34114

CHARLES C. GANIM, VP-OPERATIONS, 9701 NIAGARA FALLS BLVD, NIAGARA FALLS, NY 14304

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

CHARLES J. GANIM, SOLE SHAREHOLDER

9287 CHIASSO COVE CT, NAPLES, FL 34114

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

NONE

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). If none, enter "None." The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

STATE STREET ADVISERS
100 QUENTIN ROOSEVELT BLVD.
SUITE 101
GARDEN CITY, NY 11530
KEITH SERWICK
PHONE: 516-776-1500

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.

SOLICITATION BY AN ELECTED OFFICIAL OR EMPLOYEES, OR AN OFFICER OF THE COUNTY WITH RESPECT TO THE PROCUREMENT OF GOODS OR SERVICE

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

NASSAU COUNTY
NEW YORK STATE

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 9/27/16

Signed: [signature]

Print Name: CHARLES T. GANIM

Title: PRESIDENT

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Covered Transactions (Sub-Recipient)

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 28 CFR Part 67, Section 67.510, Participants' responsibilities. The regulations were published as Part VII of the May 26, 1988 *Federal Register* (pages 19160-19211).

(BEFORE COMPLETING CERTIFICATION, READ INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE)

(1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department of agency.

(2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

CHARLES J. GANIM, PRESIDENT — 9/27/16
Name and Title of Authorized Representative — m/d/yy

Signature — 9/27/16 Date

JMC GROUP, INC.
Name of Organization

9701 NIAGARA FALLS BLVD, SUITE 1A
Address of Organization
NIAGARA FALLS, NY 14304

OJP FORM 4061/1 (REV. 2/89) Previous editions are obsolete

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposes," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549.

5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled, "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may check the Nonprocurement List.

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of reports in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntary excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

MWBE FORM

☐ **Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts.** The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

☐ **Department MWBE responsibilities.** To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department requires vendor to submit list of sub-contractors or sub-contractor requirements. Attached is our list or list of requirements.

☒ **Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.**

CHARLES J. GADIM
PRESIDENT, VMC GROUP, INC
9/27/16

AMENDMENT NO. III

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County (the "Effective Date"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the County Department of Health, having its principal office at 200 County Seat Drive, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) VMC Group, Inc., having an office at 9701 Niagara Falls Blvd., Suite 1A, Niagara Falls, NY 14304 (the "Contractor").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQHE14000005 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on November 6, 2014, as amended by Amendment I, County contract Amendment CLHE15000001 executed on behalf of the County on February 9, 2015 and as amended by Amendment II, County contract Amendment CLHE15000011 executed on behalf of the County on 6/21/16 (the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor provides services in connection with the Department's Pre-School Special Education Program, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from November 1, 2014 until October 31, 2015, with three (3) available one (1) year options to renew, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the terms of the Original Agreement (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse the Contractor for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was Six Hundred Thousand Dollars ($600,000.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to exercise one (1) of the three (3) options to renew by extending the Original Term and increasing the Maximum Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Renewal of Term. The Original Agreement shall be renewed and thereby extended by one (1) year (the period November 1, 2016 – October 31, 2017, the "Second Renewal Year"), so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be October 31, 2017.

2. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) (the "Amendment Maximum Amount"), payable for services rendered during the Second Renewal Year only, so that the maximum amount that the County shall pay to the Contractor as full consideration for all Services provided under the Amended Agreement shall be Nine Hundred Thousand Dollars ($900,000.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount").

3. Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payments of the Amendment Maximum Amount shall be made to the Contractor as follows: (a) Thirty Thousand Dollars ($30,000.00) of the Amendment Maximum Amount shall be payable to the Contractor in advance upon the County's approval of this Amendment; (b) The remainder of the Amendment Maximum Amount shall be payable in arrears. All payments are subject to voucher review, approval and audit, as well as recoupment of advance payments and reconciliation, as more fully described in the Original Agreement.

4. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

VMC GROUP, INC.

By: Charles J. Gavin

Name:

Title: President

Date: 9/27/16

NASSAU COUNTY

By:_____

Name:_____

Title: County Executive

☐ Deputy County Executive

Date:_____

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF ~~NASSAU~~ NIAGARA)

On the 27th day of SEPTEMBER in the year 2016 before me personally came CHARLES J. GARDEN to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of NIAGARA; that he or she is the PRESIDENT of JMC GLOBAL, INC, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

SUSAN L. SOLOMON
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
QUALIFIED IN NIAGARA COUNTY
REG. #02SO6035702
MY COMM. EXP. 01/03/ 2017

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 20__ before me personally came _____ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of _____; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

BUSINESS ASSOCIATE ADDENDUM

This addendum ("Addendum") is effective as of _____ ____, 2016 and amends and is made part of the agreement dated as of _____ (as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented, including, without limitation, by this Addendum, the "Agreement") by and between VMC Group, Inc. (the "Contractor") and Nassau County, a New York municipal corporation, acting on behalf of the County Department of Health (collectively, the "County"). The County, and the Contractor mutually agree to modify the Agreement to incorporate the terms and conditions of this Addendum to comply with the requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended, and its implementing regulations (45 C.F.R. Parts 160-164) (collectively, "HIPAA").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County wishes to allow the Contractor to have access to Protected Health Information ("PHI"), including but not limited to, Electronic Protected Health Information ("EPHI") which is either provided to the Contractor by the County, or received, viewed, or created by the Contractor on behalf of the County in the course of performing the Services hereinafter set forth;

WHEREAS, the Contractor requires access to such PHI and EPHI to effectively perform the Services;

WHEREAS, the County is required by the Privacy and Security Rules promulgated pursuant to HIPAA to have a written agreement with the Contractor with respect to the use and disclosure of PHI and EPHI; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to enter into this Addendum to set forth the terms and conditions pursuant to which PHI and EPHI will be handled by the Contractor and certain third parties, as applicable, during the duration of the Agreement of which it is a part, and upon that Agreement's termination, cancellation, expiration, or other conclusion.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby mutually acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used, but not otherwise defined, in this Addendum shall have the meaning set forth in HIPAA at 45 CFR §§160.103, 164.103 and 164.501.

1.1 Designated Record Set. "Designated Record Set" shall have the meaning set forth in 45 C.F.R. §164.501.

1.2 Electronic Protected Health Information. "Electronic Protected Health Information" or "EPHI" shall have the meaning set forth in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

1.3 HHS. "HHS" shall mean the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, or any successor agency thereto.

1.4 Individual. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" set forth in 45 CFR §160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR §164.502(g).

1.5 Privacy Officer. "Privacy Officer" shall have the meaning set forth in 45 C.F.R. §164.530(a)(1).

1.6 Privacy Rule. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information provided at 45 CFR Part 160 and Part 164.

1.7 Protected Health Information or PHI. "Protected Health Information," or "PHI" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" set forth in 45 CFR § 160.103.

1.8 Required by Law. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR §164.103.

1.9 Secretary. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his or her designee, or their respective successors.

1.10 Security Incident. "Security Incident" shall mean the attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification, or destruction of information or interference with systems operations in an information system.

1.11 Security Rule. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 160 and Part 164.

1.12 Standard Transactions. "Standard Transactions" shall have the meaning set forth in 45 C.F.R. §162.103.

2. PERMITTED USES AND DISCLOSURES OF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

2.1 Use and Disclosure to Provide the Services to the Contractor. The Contractor provides or will provide to, for, or on behalf of the County certain services (the "Services"), which Services require the use and/or disclosure of PHI pursuant to and as described in the Agreement, of which this Addendum is made a part. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the Contractor may use or disclose PHI in relation to such Services only as necessary to comply with applicable state and federal laws and to satisfy its obligations hereunder, as long as such use or disclosure of PHI would not violate (a) the Privacy Rule if done by the County and (b) any other applicable federal or state law which imposes requirements of confidentiality on the use and/or disclosure of PHI more stringent than those imposed by the Privacy Rule ("Other Legal Requirements"). If there shall exist any conflict between the requirements of the Privacy Rule and the Other Legal Requirements, the Contractor shall comply with both, to the extent possible, and otherwise with the more stringent requirements. All other uses or disclosures of the PHI not expressly authorized herein are strictly prohibited.

2.2 Use and Disclosure for Management and Administration Purposes. In addition to the uses and disclosures described above, the Contractor may:

a) use PHI for management and administration purposes and to satisfy any present or future legal responsibilities of the Contractor provided that such uses are permitted under applicable state and federal laws;

b) disclose PHI in its possession to third parties for management and administration purposes and to satisfy any present or future legal responsibilities of the Contractor, provided that the Contractor shall represent to the County, promptly in writing, that: (i) the disclosures are Required by Law, or (ii) the Contractor has obtained from the third party written assurances regarding its confidential handling of such PHI as required under 45 C.F.R. §164.504(e)(4). For such written assurances to be satisfactory, they must bind the third party to:

i) maintain the confidentiality of PHI in its possession and limit the use and/or disclosure of such PHI to the purposes for which the Contractor disclosed the PHI to the third party, unless otherwise Required by Law; and

ii) immediately notify the Contractor (who shall immediately notify the County) of any instance in which the third party learns of any unauthorized use and/or disclosure of such PHI.

3. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR WITH RESPECT TO PHI

3.1 Contractor's Responsibilities. With respect to any use and/or disclosure of PHI, the Contractor hereby agrees that it shall:

a) use and/or disclose PHI only as permitted or required by this Addendum, as required by the Privacy Rule, or as otherwise Required by Law;

b) implement comprehensive procedures for mitigating any harmful effects from any unauthorized use and/or disclosure of PHI by the Contractor, its agents or subcontractors;

c) report to the County's designated Privacy Officer, in writing, any use and/or disclosure of PHI which is not authorized hereunder of which the Contractor becomes aware or has knowledge within one (1) day of the Contractor's discovery of such unauthorized use and/or disclosure. The Contractor's report of such unauthorized use and/or disclosure shall specify at least: (i) the nature of the unauthorized use and/or disclosure; (ii) the specific PHI that was disclosed; (iii) the party responsible for making the unauthorized use and/or disclosure; (iv) what, if any, actions the Contractor has taken or will take to limit the extent of the unauthorized use(s) and/or disclosure(s), and to mitigate the damage resulting therefrom; (v) what, if any, corrective actions the Contractor has or will take to prevent further unauthorized uses and/or disclosures; (vi) when such corrective measures will be taken (if they have not already been completed), and, as applicable, an explanation of why they have not already been completed; and (vii) provide the County with any other information it reasonably requests;

d) develop, implement, maintain and utilize appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards, in compliance with the Social Security Act § 1173(d) (42 U.S.C. § 1320d-2(d)), the Privacy Rule, and any other regulations now in effect or later issued by HHS which implement HIPAA, to preserve the integrity and confidentiality, and to prevent unauthorized use and/or disclosure, of PHI;

e) require any of its subcontractors and/or agents that receive, use, or have any access to PHI, as authorized by this Addendum, to enter into a written agreement, which agreement shall contain provisions substantially similar to this Addendum, to comply with the same obligations and restrictions as are required of the Contractor hereunder;

f) provide the Secretary of HHS with access to all records, books, agreements, policies, and procedures relating to the use and/or disclosure of PHI for compliance investigations;

g) within ten (10) days of receipt of a written request, provide the County with access to all records, books, agreements, policies, and procedures relating to the use and/or disclosure of PHI for purposes of enabling the County to determine the Contractor's compliance with the terms of this Addendum. Such access shall be at the Contractor's place of business during normal operating hours;

h) within five (5) days of receipt of a written request from the County, provide the County with such information as is requested to permit it to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of all PHI related to the Individual;

i) subject to Section 7.4 below, within thirty (30) days of the earlier of the termination of the Agreement or this Addendum, return to the County or destroy all PHI in its possession. The Contractor shall not retain any copies of such information in any form; and

j) disclose to its subcontractors, agents, and any other third parties, and request from the County, only the minimum PHI necessary to conduct or fulfill a specific function authorized hereunder.

3.2 Responsibilities of the Contractor with Respect to Access, Amendment, Restrictions, and Accounting of Disclosures of PHI. The Contractor hereby agrees to do the following with respect to providing access to PHI, amending inaccuracies contained in PHI, restrictions regarding PHI, and accounting for disclosures of PHI in its possession:

a) at the request of, and in the time and manner designated by the County, provide access to any PHI contained in a Designated Record Set to the County or to the Individual who is the subject of such PHI or his or her authorized representative, as applicable, to satisfy a request for inspection and/or copying under 45 C.F.R. § 164.524;

b) at the request of, and in the time and manner designated by the County, make any amendment(s) that the County so directs, or permit the County access to amend, any portion of the PHI pursuant to 45 C.F.R. § 164.526 to allow the County to comply with the Privacy Rule;

c) at the request of, and in the time and manner designated by the County, comply with any restrictions that the County has agreed to adhere to with regard to the use and disclosure of PHI of any Individual that materially affects and/or limits the uses and disclosures which are otherwise permitted; and

d) record each disclosure that the Contractor makes of PHI for the County to respond to an Individual's request for an accounting in accordance with 45 C.F.R. §164.528. Such record shall include, but not be limited to: (i) the date of disclosure; (ii) the name and address of the Individual or organization to whom the disclosure was made; (iii) a description of the PHI disclosed; and (iv) a statement of the purpose for the disclosure (collectively the "disclosure information"). If the Contractor makes multiple disclosures of PHI to the same person or entity for a single purpose, the Contractor may provide: (i) the disclosure information for the first disclosure; (ii) the frequency, periodicity, or number of these repetitive disclosures; and (iii) the date of the last of these repetitive disclosures. Such disclosure information must be kept by the Contractor for a period of not less than six (6) years from the date of disclosure.

4. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COUNTY WITH RESPECT TO PHI

4.1 Responsibilities of the County. With respect to any use and/or disclosure of PHI, the County hereby undertakes to do the following to the extent material to the PHI held by the Contractor:

a) inform the Contractor of any changes in the County's Notice of Privacy Practices (the "Notice"), which the County provides to Individuals pursuant to 45 C.F.R. §164.520, and provide the Contractor a current copy of such Notice and a copy of all updated versions thereof prior to their effective date;

b) inform the Contractor of any changes in, or withdrawal of, any relevant authorization provided to the County by Individuals pursuant to 45 C.F.R. §164.508, which impact the Contractor under the Agreement;

c) inform the Contractor of any applicable decisions made by any Individual to opt-out of allowing his or her PHI to be used for fundraising activities of the County pursuant to 45 C.F.R. §164.514(f), which impact the Contractor under the Agreement; and

d) notify the Contractor, in writing, of any arrangements permitted or required under 45 C.F.R. parts 160 and 164, which impact the use and/or disclosure of PHI by the Contractor under the Agreement, including, but not limited to, restrictions on use and/or disclosure of PHI as provided for in 45 C.F.R. §164.522 agreed to by the County.

4.2 Responsibilities of the County with Respect to Access, Amendment, Restrictions and Accounting of Disclosures of PHI. The County hereby agrees to do the following regarding access to PHI, amendments to inaccuracies contained in PHI, and restrictions regarding PHI in the Contractor's possession, to the extent material to the PHI held by the Contractor:

a) notify the Contractor, in writing, of any PHI that the County seeks to make available to an Individual pursuant to 45 C.F.R. § 164.524 and the time, manner, and form which the Contractor shall provide such access;

b) notify the Contractor, in writing, of any amendment(s) to PHI in the possession of the Contractor that the Contractor shall make and inform the Contractor of the time, form, and manner in which such amendment(s) shall be made; and

c) notify the Contractor, in writing, of any restrictions that the County has agreed to adhere to with regard to the use and disclosure of PHI of any Individual that materially affects and/or limits the uses and disclosures which are otherwise permitted.

5. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR WITH RESPECT TO EPHI

5.1 The Contractor's Responsibilities. With respect to any use and/or disclosure of EPHI, Contractor agrees that it shall:

a) implement administrative, physical and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of EPHI that Contractor creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of the County. Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that such safeguards are adequate to comply with the requirements of the Security Rule.

b) ensure that any agent to whom it provides EPHI, including a subcontractor, agrees to implement reasonable and appropriate safeguards to protect such EPHI.

c) report to the County, in writing, any Security Incident within three (3) business days of becoming aware of such Security Incident. Without limiting the foregoing, the Contractor shall

report to the County regarding whether such Security Incident has resulted in a breach of the Security Rule.

d) upon the County's request, provide the County with immediate access to the Contractor's security systems and programs in order for the County to investigate any Security Incident or to audit the Contractor's security systems and programs. The Contractor acknowledges that the County has the right, but not the obligation, to access and audit the Contractor's security systems and programs.

e) provide the Secretary of HHS with access to all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and/or disclosure of EPHI for compliance investigations.

f) within ten (10) days of receipt of a written request, provide the County with access to all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and/or disclosure of EPHI for purposes of enabling the County to determine the Contractor's compliance with the terms of this Agreement. Such access shall be at the Contractor's place of business during routine operating hours.

6. COMPLIANCE WITH STANDARD TRANSACTIONS

6.1 Compliance with Standard Transactions by the Contractor. If the Contractor conducts in whole or in part Standard Transactions for or on behalf of the County, the Contractor shall:

a) comply and require all subcontractors and agents of the Contractor to comply with each applicable requirement of 45 C.F.R. Part 162; and

b) not enter into, or permit its subcontractors or agents to enter into, any trading partner addendum or agreement in connection with the conduct of Standard Transactions for or on behalf of the County that:

i) alters the definition, data condition, or use of any data element or segment in any Standard Transaction;
ii) adds any elements or segments to the maximum defined data set;
iii) uses any code or data element that is marked "not used" in the Standard Transaction's specifications for execution or is not in the Standard Transaction's specifications for execution; or
iv) changes the meaning or intent of the Standard Transaction's specifications for implementation.

7. TERMS AND TERMINATION

7.1 Term. This Addendum shall become effective as of the date first indicated above, and shall continue in effect until all of the PHI provided by the County to the Contractor, or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of the County, is destroyed or returned to the County, and all other obligations of the parties have been met, unless terminated by the County as provided in Section 7.2. If it is infeasible to return or destroy such PHI, then such PHI shall continue to be protected as set forth in Section 7.4.

7.2 Termination by the County. As provided for under 45 C.F.R. §§ 164.504(e)(2)(iii) and 164.314(a)(2)(i), the County may (a) exercise its rights under Section 7.3 below or (b) immediately terminate the Agreement if the County, in its sole discretion, determines that the Contractor has breached a material term of this Addendum. The County may exercise such right to terminate the Agreement by providing the Contractor with written notice of its intent to terminate specifying the material breach of the Agreement that provides the basis for termination. Such termination will be effective immediately, unless another date is specified in such notice.

7.3 Opportunity to Cure. As provided for under 45 C.F.R. § 164.504(e)(2)(iii) and notwithstanding Section 7.2 hereof, the County may terminate the Agreement, after notice and opportunity to cure as herein provided, if the County, in its sole discretion, determines that the Contractor has unintentionally breached a material term of this Addendum. If the County decides to provide an opportunity to cure in such case, it shall: (a) provide the Contractor with written notice of the existence of an alleged material breach; and (b) afford the Contractor an opportunity to cure the alleged material breach. Failure to cure within fourteen (14) days shall constitute grounds for the immediate termination of the Agreement by the County.

7.4 Effect of Termination. Upon the termination, cancellation, or any other conclusion of the Agreement, the Contractor shall, if feasible, return to the County or destroy all PHI, in whatever form or medium, pursuant to 45 C.F.R. § 164.504(e)(2)(ii)(I), including, but not limited to, PHI in the possession of its subcontractors and/or agents, within thirty (30) days of the effective date of the termination, cancellation, or other conclusion of the Agreement.

a) Once all PHI in the Contractor 's possession or control, including, but not limited to, PHI in the possession or control of its subcontractors and/or agents, has been returned to the County or destroyed, the Contractor shall provide a written certification to the County regarding the return or destruction of such PHI within such thirty (30) day period. Such certification shall be relied upon by the County as a binding representation; and

b) if the Contractor believes that return or destruction of PHI in its possession and/or in the possession of its subcontractors or agents is infeasible, the Contractor shall notify the County of such infeasibility in writing. Said notification shall include, but not be limited to: (i) a statement that the Contractor has, in good faith, determined that it is infeasible to return or destroy the PHI in its possession and/or in the possession of its subcontractors or agents, as applicable, (ii) identification of the PHI that the Contractor believes it is infeasible to return or destroy, and (iii) the specific reasons for such determination. In addition to providing such notification, the Contractor shall certify within such thirty (30) day period that it will and will require its subcontractors or agents, as applicable, to limit any further uses and/or disclosures of such PHI to the purposes that make the return or destruction of the PHI infeasible.

8. INDEMNIFICATION

8.1 Indemnity. The Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the County and any of its affiliates, officers, directors, employees, attorneys, or agents (collectively, "Indemnitees") from and against any claim, cause of action, liability, damage, cost, or expense, including attorneys' fees and court or proceeding costs, and the fees and costs of enforcement of the indemnification rights provided herein, arising out of or in connection with any non-permitted or violating use or disclosure of PHI or other breach of this Addendum by the Contractor or any subcontractor, agent, person, or entity under the Contractor 's control.

8.2 Control of Defense. If any Indemnitees are named a party in any judicial, administrative, or other proceeding arising out of or in connection with any use or disclosure of PHI by the Contractor or any subcontractor, agent, Individual, or organization under the Contractor 's control, and such use or disclosure of PHI was not permitted by this Addendum, then any Indemnitee shall have the option at any time either: (i) to tender defense to the Contractor, in which case the Contractor shall provide qualified attorneys, consultants, and other appropriate professionals to represent the Indemnitee's interests at the Contractor 's expense, or (ii) undertake its own defense, choosing the attorneys, consultants, and other appropriate professionals to represent its interests, in which case the Contractor shall be responsible for and pay the fees and expenses of such attorneys, consultants, and other professionals.

8.3 Control of Resolution. The Indemnitees shall have the sole right and discretion to settle, compromise, or otherwise resolve any and all claims, causes of actions, liabilities, or damages against them, notwithstanding that the Indemnitees may have tendered their defense to the Contractor. Any such resolution will not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to indemnify the Indemnitees under this Section.

9. CONFIDENTIALITY

This Addendum does not affect any other obligations in the Agreement to the extent not inconsistent herewith or not involving the confidentiality, use, or disclosure of PHI. This Addendum, however, does supercede all other obligations in the Agreement to the extent they are inconsistent herewith and involve the confidentiality, use, or disclosure of PHI.

10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 Survival. The respective rights and obligations of the Contractor and the County under the provisions of Sections 3, 4, 5, 7.4, and 8, solely with respect to PHI the Contractor retains in accordance with Section 7.4 because it is not feasible to return or destroy such PHI, shall survive the termination of the Agreement indefinitely. In addition, Section 9 shall survive termination of this Addendum indefinitely, notwithstanding whether the Contractor retains PHI in accordance with Section 7.4 hereto.

10.2 Amendments. The Agreement (including the terms of this Addendum) may not be modified, nor shall any provision of the Agreement be waived or amended, except in a writing duly signed by authorized representatives of the parties and expressly referencing the Agreement. Notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, to the extent that the Privacy Rule or Security Rule, or any other applicable law related to the privacy or security of health information is materially amended, updated, or revised following the execution of this Addendum, the parties agree to take such action as is necessary to amend this Addendum from time to time as is necessary for the County to comply with the requirements of HIPAA.

10.3 No Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing contained in the Agreement (including, but not limited to, this Addendum), whether express or implied, is intended to confer, nor shall anything herein confer, upon any person other than the parties and their respective successors or assigns of the parties, any rights, remedies, obligations, or liabilities whatsoever in relation to the disclosure or use of PHI.

10.4 Cooperation and Disputes. Each party will reasonably cooperate with the other in the performance of the mutual obligations under this Addendum. If any controversy, dispute, or claim arises between the parties with respect to the Agreement (including, but not limited to, this Addendum), the parties shall make reasonable good faith efforts to resolve such matters informally.

10.5 Regulatory References. Any reference to any part or section of the CFR shall include such part or section as drafted upon the effective date of this Addendum and as it is subsequently updated, amended, supplemented, superceded, or revised.

10.6 Conflicts. Any conflicts or inconsistencies between the terms in this Addendum and terms in other parts of the Agreement shall be resolved in favor of the terms in this Addendum.

10.7 Interpretation. Any ambiguity in the Agreement (including, but not limited to, this Addendum) shall be resolved in favor of a meaning that permits the County to comply to the greatest extent possible with the Privacy Rule, the Security Rule and Other Legal Requirements.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has caused this Addendum to be duly executed in its name and on its behalf effective as of the date first indicated above.

NASSAU COUNTY

By:_____
Print Name:_____
Title: _____
Date:_____

VMC GROUP, INC.

By:_____
Print Name: CHARLES J. GARDNER
Title: PRESIDENT
Date: 9/27/16

Appendix EE
Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best

Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.

c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all

subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.

b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation

c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation

d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.

e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.

f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation

g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.

h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation

i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), the Contractor hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Contractor is:

CHARLES J. GANIM (Name)

9701 NIAGARA FALLS BLVD, NIAGARA FALLS, NY 14304 (Address)

716-297-8641 (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor

3. In the past five years, Contractor _____ has _X_ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action _____ has _X_ has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

9/27/16
Dated

Signature of Chief Executive Officer

CHARLES J. GANIM
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this
27th day of September, 2016

Susan L Solomon
Notary Public

SUSAN L. SOLOMON
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
QUALIFIED IN NIAGARA COUNTY
REG. #02SO6035702
MY COMM. EXP. 01/03/2017

EDWARD P. MANGANO
COUNTY EXECUTIVE

LAWRENCE E. EISENSTEIN, M.D., F.A.C.P.
COMMISSIONER

NASSAU COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
106 CHARLES LINDBERGH BLVD.
UNIONDALE, NY 11553

Contractor Evaluation Form

Contract Number: CQHE14000005

Contract Name: VMC Group, Inc.

Service Provided: Administrative Service

Evaluation Period: From: 11/1/2015 To: 10/31/2016

Evaluator's Name, Title, Phone #: LINDA RENNIE, PHN II, 516.227.8648

Date: 9/30/16

Please evaluate the contractor's performance for the evaluation period. Upon completing factors (a) through (e), provide your overall assessment of contractor performance and answer the final question. Definitions of the rating scale and rating factors are provided on the back of this form. Additional comments may be provided on a separate sheet.

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION FACTORS	Unsatis-factory 1	Poor 2	Fair 3	Good 4	Excellent 5
a. Quality of Service					X
b. Timeliness of Service					X
c. Cost Effectiveness					X
d. Responsiveness to NCDOH Requests					X
e. Number of Complaints					X
f. Problem Resolution					X
Overall Performance Evaluation					X

Do you recommend the contractor for future contracts? (Yes) *No*

Definition of Quantitative Scale

1 = Unsatisfactory 2 = Poor 3 = Fair 4 = Good 5 = Excellent

Unsatisfactory	Performance is not effective.
Poor	Performance is marginally effective.
Fair	Performance is somewhat effective.
Good	Performance is consistently effective.
Excellent	Performance exceeds expectations.

Definition of Rating Factors

Quality of Service. This factor addresses the quality of service provided by the contractor. In assessing service quality, address the following questions:

- Does the vendor comply with contract requirements?
- Are reports accurate?
- Are vendor staff properly trained and managed?
- Does the vendor exhibit technical proficiency in service delivery?
- Does the vendor understands and embraces service and program goals?
- Is positive feedback received from customers served and NCDOH staff?

Timeliness of Performance. This factor addresses the timeliness of service delivery. In assessing timeliness of performance, address the following questions:

- Does the vendor meet established schedules for service delivery?
- Is the vendor reliable?
- Does the vendor stay on schedule despite problems?

Cost Effectiveness

- Does the vendor operate within the contract budget?
- Are vendor personnel appropriate for the service provided?
- Does the vendor exhibit an appropriate and efficient use of resources?
- Are billings current, accurate and complete?
- Are costs properly allocated?
- Does the vendor bill unallowable costs?

Responsiveness to NCDOH Requests

- Are the vendor's communications clear and effective?
- Is the vendor positively responsive to NCDOH requests?
- Is the vendor positively responsive to NCDOH special requests?

Number of Complaints

- Have a large number of complaints concerning service delivery been received from:
    - NCDOH staff?
    - Other Nassau County departments?
    - Customers served?

Problem Resolution.

- Is the vendor able to positively address and resolve problems?
- Is the vendor pro-active in anticipating and avoiding or mitigating problems?
- Does the vendor satisfactorily overcome or resolve problems?
- Does the vendor provide prompt notification of problems to NCDOH?
- Does the vendor provide effective solutions?
- Does the vendor take prompt corrective action?

9/27/16

Contract ID#: CQHE14000005-02

Department: Health

Contract Details

SERVICE: Administrative Service

NIFS ID #:CLHE1500001**1** NIFS Entry Date 10/26/2015 Term: from: 11/1/2015 – 10/31/2016

New ☐ Renewal ☐	
Amendment	☒
Time Extension	☐
Addl. Funds	☐
Blanket Resolution ☐ RES#	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor

Name	Vendor ID#
VMC Group, Inc.	**16-0961026**
Address	Contact Person
9701 Niagara Falls Blvd., Suite 1A Niagara Falls, NY 14304	**Charles J. Ganim**
	Phone
	(716) 297-8641

County Department

Department Contact
Ginny Mundy

Address
60 Charles Lindbergh Blvd. Ste. 112 Uniondale, NY 11553

Phone
516-227-8589

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification		DATE Appv'd& Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
10/27/15	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* *Contractor Registered*	☒ ☒	10/27/15	Mason	
	OMB	*NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered)*	☐	11/9/15		Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if blanket resolution
11/19/15	County Attorney	*CA RE & Insurance Verification*	☑	11/19/15		
11/19/15	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form*	☑	11/19/15		Yes ☐ No ☑
	Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original Contract to CA*	☐			
11/19/15	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval*	☑	11/19/15		
	Comptroller	*NIFS Approval*	☑	11/15/16		
12/1/16	County Executive	*Notarization* *Filed with Clerk of the Leg.*	☐ ☐	12/1/16		

Contract ID#: CQHE14000005-02

Department: Health

Contract Summary

Description: Administrative Service for Municipal Representatives
Purpose: Need for an agency to provide Municipal Representatives to represent children three to five years old at Committee on Pre-School Special Education (CPSE) meetings, to review requests and evaluations of children who are suspected of having a disability. The CPSE along with the child's parents then select the appropriate services from approved service providers.
Method of Procurement: NYS Education Law 4410 mandated the Preschool Special Education Program. The agency needs to provide Committee on Pre-School Special Education (CPSE) with the knowledge of the CPSE process and part 200 of the NYS Commissioner of Education's Rules and Regulations.
Procurement History: This is Amendment II as per contract #CQHE14000005.
Description of General Provisions: Contractor to assume the administrative function of individually contracting with and providing payment for services of these municipal representatives the Department of Health (DOH) identifies, assigns, and authorizes payment. The DOH maintains responsibility for all program operations. We anticipate the administrative fee to be not greater than 10% of the contract, for a total contract of $300,000.
Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: The county is prepared to provide a 10% advance on this contract. The advance payment is not to exceed Thirty Thousand Dollars ($30,000.00).
Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: n/a
Recommendation: (approve as submitted) Approved as Submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	54
Resp:	5400
Object:	PP763
Transaction:	109

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXX
County	$300,000.00
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$
Other	$
TOTAL	$300,000.00

LINE #	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	HEGEN5400PP763	$300,000.00
2		$
3		$
4		$
5		$
6		$
	TOTAL	$300,000.00

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: Ginny Mundy 227-8589 Date: 10/26/2015

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date 6/27/16
Date 1/19/16	Date 1/15/2016	(For Office Use Only) E #:

PR5254 (1/06)

Troulakis, Frank

From: Amato, Andrew S
Sent: Wednesday, January 13, 2016 2:27 PM
To: Mundy, Virginia C; Troulakis, Frank
Subject: RE: VMC Group Amendment II

Hi,
By means of this e-mail, consider this signed & dated for the Comptroller's Office so they can process.
Andy Amato

From: Mundy, Virginia C
Sent: Wednesday, January 13, 2016 2:06 PM
To: Amato, Andrew S
Subject: VMC Group Amendment II

Hi Andy:

Frank Troulakis asked me to change the Procurement History on the second page of the Routing Slip for the Amendment II of the VMC Group Contract .

Can you please sign and date the attached Routing Slip (page 2) and forward it to Frank Troulakis at the Comptroller's Office.

If you have any questions, please call me at 227-8589. Thank you.

Ginny Mundy
Fiscal Dept.
60 Charles Lindbergh Blvd. Suite 112
Uniondale, NY 11553
516-227-8589
Fax: (516-227-7079)
E-mail: Virginia.Mundy@hhsnassaucountyny.us
This transmission (including any attachments) may contain confidential and privileged material (including material protected by the attorney-client or other applicable privileges), or constitute non-public information. Any use of this information by anyone other than the intended recipient is prohibited. If you have received this transmission in error, please immediately reply to the sender and delete this information from your system. Use, dissemination, distribution, or reproduction of this transmission by unintended recipients is not authorized and may be unlawful

Contract ID#: CQHE14000005-02

Department: Health

Contract Summary

Description:
Administrative Service for Municipal Representatives

Purpose:
Need for an agency to provide Municipal Representatives to represent children three to five years old at Committee on Pre-School Special Education (CPSE) meetings, to review requests and evaluations of children who are suspected of having a disability. The CPSE along with the child's parents then select the appropriate services from approved service providers.

Method of Procurement:
NYS Education Law 4410 mandated the Preschool Special Education Program. The agency needs to provide Committee on Pre-School Special Education (CPSE) with the knowledge of the CPSE process and part 200 of the NYS Commissioner of Education's Rules and Regulations.

Procurement History:
This is a new contract. RFP #HE0401-1410

Description of General Provisions:
Contractor to assume the administrative function of individually contracting with and providing payment for services of these municipal representatives the Department of Health (DOH) identifies, assigns, and authorizes payment. The DOH maintains responsibility for all program operations. We anticipate the administrative fee to be not greater than 10% of the contract , for a total contract of $300,000.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:
The county is prepared to provide a 10% advance on this contract. The advance payment is not to exceed Thirty Thousand Dollars ($30,000.00).

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:
n/a

Recommendation: (approve as submitted)
Approved as Submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	54
Resp:	5400
Object:	PP763
Transaction:	109

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXXX
County	$300,000.00
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$
Other	$
TOTAL	$300,000.00

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	HEGEN5400PP763	$300,000.00
2		$
3		$
4		$
5	J. Amato 11/19/15	$
6		$
	TOTAL	$300,000.00

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: Ginny Mundy 227-8589 Date: 10/26/2015

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date 12/21/15
Date	Date	(For Office Use Only) E #:

PR5254 (1/06)

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: VNC GROUP, INC.

Address: 9701 NIAGARA FALLS BLVD., SUITE 1A

City, State and Zip Code: NIAGARA FALLS, NY 14304

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 16-0961026

3. Type of Business: ____Public Corp ____Partnership ____Joint Venture

____Ltd. Liability Co X Closely Held Corp _____Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

CHARLES J. GADIM, 9701 NIAGARA FALLS BLVD. STE 1A
NIAGARA FALLS, NY 14304

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholdres/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

CHARLES J. GADIM, 9701 NIAGARA FALLS BLVD, STE 1A
NIAGARA FALLS, NY 14304

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

NONE

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements, or to otherwise engage in lobbying as the term is defined herein. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

NONE

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. **See page 4 of 4 for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 10/20/15

Signed:

Print Name: CHARLES J. GANIM

Title: PRESIDENT

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: VMC Group, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 9701 Niagara Falls Blvd. Suite 1A Niagara Falls, NY14304

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 16-0961026

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on March 20, 2009. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in Newsday, posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on April 28, 2009. Five (5) proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: three members of the Comptroller's Office and one member of the County Executive's Office. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☑ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.
The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on Nov. 6, 2014 [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after RFP (HE0401-1410 on 4-4-14 and made aware of by County Website and a Published Newsday Classified Ad
[describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ **A.** The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

☐ **B.** The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s)why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ **A.** There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ **B.** The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ **C.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

VIII. ☒ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts. The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

IX. ☒ Department MWBE responsibilities. To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to the contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

X. ☐ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees: ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Toni Mason

Department Head Signature

October 27, 2015

Date

NOTE: ***Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.***

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 09/15

EDWARD P. MANGANO
COUNTY EXECUTIVE

LAWRENCE E. EISENSTEIN, M.D., F.A.C.P.
COMMISSIONER

NASSAU COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
106 CHARLES LINDBERGH BLVD.
UNIONDALE, NY 11553

Contractor Evaluation Form

Contract Number: CQHE14000005

Contract Name: VMC Group, Inc.

Service Provided: Administrative Services

Evaluation Period: From: 11/1/2014 To: 10/31/2015

Evaluator's Name, Title, Phone #: LINDA D. RENNIE, PHWF, 516.227.8648

Date: 10/26/15

Please evaluate the contractor's performance for the evaluation period. Upon completing factors (a) through (e), provide your overall assessment of contractor performance and answer the final question. Definitions of the rating scale and rating factors are provided on the back of this form. Additional comments may be provided on a separate sheet.

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION FACTORS	Unsatis-factory 1	Poor 2	Fair 3	Good 4	Excellent 5
a. Quality of Service				X	
b. Timeliness of Service				X	
c. Cost Effectiveness					X
d. Responsiveness to NCDOH Requests					X
e. Number of Complaints				X	
f. Problem Resolution					X
Overall Performance Evaluation				X	

Do you recommend the contractor for future contracts? (Yes) *No*

Definition of Quantitative Scale

1 = Unsatisfactory 2 = Poor 3 = Fair 4 = Good 5 = Excellent

Unsatisfactory	Performance is not effective.
Poor	Performance is marginally effective.
Fair	Performance is somewhat effective.
Good	Performance is consistently effective.
Excellent	Performance exceeds expectations.

Definition of Rating Factors

Quality of Service. This factor addresses the quality of service provided by the contractor. In assessing service quality, address the following questions:

- Does the vendor comply with contract requirements?
- Are reports accurate?
- Are vendor staff properly trained and managed?
- Does the vendor exhibit technical proficiency in service delivery?
- Does the vendor understands and embraces service and program goals?
- Is positive feedback received from customers served and NCDOH staff?

Timeliness of Performance. This factor addresses the timeliness of service delivery. In assessing timeliness of performance, address the following questions:

- Does the vendor meet established schedules for service delivery?
- Is the vendor reliable?
- Does the vendor stay on schedule despite problems?

Cost Effectiveness

- Does the vendor operate within the contract budget?
- Are vendor personnel appropriate for the service provided?
- Does the vendor exhibit an appropriate and efficient use of resources?
- Are billings current, accurate and complete?
- Are costs properly allocated?
- Does the vendor bill unallowable costs?

Responsiveness to NCDOH Requests

- Are the vendor's communications clear and effective?
- Is the vendor positively responsive to NCDOH requests?
- Is the vendor positively responsive to NCDOH special requests?

Number of Complaints

- Have a large number of complaints concerning service delivery been received from:
    - NCDOH staff?
    - Other Nassau County departments?
    - Customers served?

Problem Resolution.

- Is the vendor able to positively address and resolve problems?
- Is the vendor pro-active in anticipating and avoiding or mitigating problems?
- Does the vendor satisfactorily overcome or resolve problems?
- Does the vendor provide prompt notification of problems to NCDOH?
- Does the vendor provide effective solutions?
- Does the vendor take prompt corrective action?

Exhibit A

COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

FRIENDS OF ED MANGANO

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Dated: 4/12/16

Vendor: VMS Group Inc.

Signed:

Print Name: CHARLES J. GANIM

Title: PRESIDENT

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: SMC GROUP, INC

Address: 9701 NIAGARA FALLS BLVD., SUITE 1A

City, State and Zip Code: NIAGARA FALLS, NY 14304

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: _____

3. Type of Business: ____Public Corp ____Partnership ____Joint Venture

____Ltd. Liability Co ____Closely Held Corp X Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

CHARLES J. GANIM, PRESIDENT, DIRECTOR 9257 CHIASSO COVE CT. NAPLES, FL 34114

BARBARA GANIM, SECRETARY/TREASURER, 9257 CHIASSO COVE CT., NAPLES, FL 34114

CHARLES A. GANIM, VP-OPERATIONS, 9701 NIAGARA FALLS BLVD, NIAGARA FALLS, NY 14304

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

CHARLES J GANIM, SOLE SHAREHOLDER

9257 CHIASSO COVE CT, NAPLES, FL 34114

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

NONE

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). If none, enter "None." The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

STATE STREET ADVISERS
100 QUENTIN ROOSEVELT BLVD.
SUITE 101
GARDEN CITY, NY 11530
KEITH SERWICK
PHONE: 516-776-1500

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. **See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

DETERMINATION BY AN ELECTED OFFICIAL OR EMPLOYEE OF AN OFFICER OF THE COUNTY WITH RESPECT TO THE PROCUREMENT OF GOODS OR SERVICES

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

NASSAU COUNTY

NEW YORK STATE

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 4/12/16

Signed: [signature]

Print Name: CHARLES J. GARGIM

Title: PRESIDENT

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Charles J. Ganim, Ph.D., Director, President

   Date of birth: 07/12/36

   Date of Birth: July 12, 1936

   Home Address: 9287 Chiasso Cove Ct.
   Naples, FL. 34114

   Home Address: 9287 Chiasso Cove Ct.
   Naples, FL 34114

   Business address: VMC Group, Inc. 9701 Niagara Falls Blvd.
   Niagara Falls, NY 14304

   Telephone: 716-297-8641, Ext. 1

   Other present address(es): None:

   List other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

   President 6/1/1968 Treasurer ___/___/___
   Chairman of Board ___Shareholder 6/1/1968
   Chief Exec. Officer ___/___/___ Secretary ___/___/___
   Chief Financial Officer ___/___/___ Partner ___/___/___
   Vice President ___/___/___ ___/___/___
   (Other) Director 6/1/1968

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the proposal?
NO ___ YES _X_ If Yes, provide details.
I, Charles J. Ganim, Am the sole shareholder in the VMC Group, Inc.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the proposal? YES ___ NO_X_ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the proposal? YES ___ NO_X_ If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details. Not applicable.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ___ NO_X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ___ NO_X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the

subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If yes, provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Charles J. Ganim, Ph.D., Director, President

   Date of birth: 07/12/36

   Date of Birth: July 12, 1936

   Home Address: 9287 Chiasso Cove Ct.
   Naples, FL. 34114

   Business address: VMC Group, Inc.-9701 Niagara Falls Blvd.
   Niagara Falls, NY 14304

   Telephone: 716-297-8641, Ext. 1

   Other present address(es): None:

   List other addresses and telephone numbers attached. None

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

   President 6/1/1968 Treasurer ___/___/____

   Chairman of Board _____Shareholder 6/1/1968

   Chief Exec. Officer ___/___/____ Secretary ___/___/____

   Chief Financial Officer ___/___/____ Partner ___/___/____

   Vice President ___/___/____ _____ ___/___/____

   (Other) Director 6/1/1968

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the proposal?
   YES _X_ NO ___ If Yes, provide details.
   I, Charles J. Ganim, am the sole shareholder in the VMC Group, Inc.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the proposal? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the proposal? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details. Not applicable.

   NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.

   Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If yes, provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, CHARLES T. GAWLIK, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April 2016

Notary Public

SUSAN L SOLOMON
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
QUALIFIED IN NIAGARA COUNTY
REG. #02SO6035702
MY COMM. EXP. 01/03/2017

VMC GROUP, Inc
Name of submitting business

CHARLES T. GAWLIK
Print name

Signature

PRESIDENT
Title

4 / 12 / 16
Date

Business History Form

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest.

In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: April 12, 2016

1) Proposer's Legal Name: VME Group, Inc.

2) Address of Place of Business: 9701 Niagara Falls Blvd., Ste 1A, Niagara Falls, NY 14304

List all other business addresses used within last five years:
None

3) Mailing Address (If different): _____

Phone : 716-297-8641

Does the business own or rent its facilities? Rent

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: 030204473

5) Federal I.D. Number: 16-0961026

6) The proposer is a (check one): ____ Sole Proprietorship ____ Partnership ____ Corporation X Other (Describe) _____

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?
Yes ___ No X If Yes, please provide details: _____

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes __ No X If Yes, please provide details: _____

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details. _____

10) Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract). _____

11) Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets _____

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business.
Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such charge. _____

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such charge. _____

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Yes ___ No X

If Yes, provide details for each such conviction _____

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. _____

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence. _____

15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? Yes ___ No X; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. _____

16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. _____

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

No CONFLICT EXISTS.

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

No CONFLICT EXISTS.

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

No CONFLICT EXISTS

b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.

VALC REQUIRES A RESUME FROM PROSPECTIVE EMPLOYEES. DURING THE INTERVIEW VALC WILL QUESTION THE EMPLOYEE ABOUT RELATIONSHIPS AND CONTACTS WITH MUNICIPAL OFFICES. VALC WILL DISCLOSE THE NAME OF EACH NEW EMPLOYEE TO NASSAU COUNTY

A. Include a resume or detailed description of the proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identifies.

Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposer MUST include:

i) Date of formation: The VMC Group, Inc. was incorporated in the State of New York on March 18, 1968.

ii) Name Addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner:

The sole shareholder of the VMC Group, Inc., and the only person having a financial interest in VMC is:

Dr. Charles J. Ganim
9287 Chiasso Cove Ct.
Naples, FL. 34114

iii) Name address and position of all officers and Directors of the company:

Directors: The sole Director of the VMC Group, Inc. is Dr. Charles J. Ganim.

Officers:
President
Dr. Charles J. Ganim
9287 Chiasso Cove Ct.
Naples, FL. 34114

Secretary/Treasurer
Barbara Fargo-Ganim
9287 Chiasso Cove Ct.
Naples, FL. 34114

Vice President—Operations
Charles C. Ganim
9701 Niagara Falls Blvd.
Niagara Falls, NY 14304

iv) State of Incorporation: New York State

v) The number of employees in the company: The VMC Group, Inc. currently has 11 employees.

vi) Annual Revenue of Company: In calendar year 2015 VMC's total income was $1,168,772.

vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments:

VMC Project Experience by Discipline

A. Consolidation, Shared Services, and Efficiency
1. Medina Village Fire (Paid vs. Volunteers)
2. Key West Fire, Police, Public Works
3. Grand Island Town and Grand Island CSD (Fuel Sharing)
4. Cattaraugus County, City of Olean, and Rehab Center (Transportation) Current Client
5. Town of Hamburg—Highway, Buildings & Grounds, and Recreation (Sharing of services)
6. Essex County, and Towns (Shared Transportation)
7. Greene County—DSS, Rural Health Network (Shared transportation); Highway Dept.
8. Madison County and ARC (Shared transportation)
9. Woodbury Town—Highway & Parks, Office Staff, Equipment, and Facilities
10. Rockland BOCES (Shared transportation among 8 School Districts)
11. Yorktown CSD and Lakeland CSD (Grounds, Staff, and Equipment Sharing)
12. Steuben County, Villages of Bath and South Corning, City of Hormel, and Corning, Bath CSD, and 4 towns (Sharing of data processing services)
13. Town of Babylon—Highway, Parks & Recreation, Buildings & Grounds (Sharing of services)
14. Village of Buchanan—Solid Waste, Recreation, Buildings & Grounds (Staffing and scheduling)
15. Mineola UFSD and 3 other school districts (Sharing of administrative services)
16. Levittown UFSD—Transportation, Buildings & Grounds, Security, Business Office
17. Greene County Highway Study
18. Spencerport, Village of (Office operation)
19. Woodbury, Town of (Recreation, highway, and Town Hall office staff)
20. Upper Nyack, Village of Village office operation)
21. Southampton, Town of (Highway Department)
22. North Warren SD (Merging of 3 school districts)
23. Bay Shore UFSD (Special Education Office Study)
24. Cohoes CSD (Special Education reorganization)
25. Garden City UFSD (Office automation)
26. Town of Eastchester (Purchasing procedures)
27. Wappinger CSD (Business Office operation)
28. Mt. Lebanon SD (Outsourcing of Buildings & Grounds)
29. Watkins Glen SD (Organizational and staffing)
30. Eastchester, Town of (Purchase manual)
31. Albany and Schenectady County Health Departments (Sharing of Children with Special Needs Transportation)

B. Labor Negotiations
1. Harrison Fire Department

2. City of Lackawanna
3. Westfield, Village
4. Ellicott, Town of
5. City of Elmira
6. City of Elmira Water Board
7. Clinton County
8. Cortland County
9. Tonawanda, City of
10. Malone, Village of
11. Eastchester, Town of
12. Genesee County
13. Bronxville Fire District
14. Harrison, Town of
15. Greenburg, Town of
16. Webster, Town
17. Henrietta, Town
18. Lockport, City of
19. Lewiston, Town of
20. Newburgh, Town of
21. New Windsor, Town of
22. Livingston County
23. Orleans County
24. Orangetown, Town of
25. Clarkstown, Town of
26. Niagara County
27. St. Lawrence County
28. Saratoga County
29. Seneca Falls, Village
30. Cortland, Town of
31. Massina Village of
32. Easthampton, Town of
33. Riverhead, Town of
34. Southampton, Town of
35. Warren County
36. Palmyra, Village of
37. Watkins Glen CSD

C. Job Descriptions/Salaries
1. City of Elmira
2. Horseheads CSD
3. Cortland County
4. Cheektowaga, Town of
5. Clarence, Town of
6. Grand Island, Town of
7. Orchard Park, Town of
8. Hamburg, Town of

9. Livingston, County
10. Chile, Town of
11. Gates, Town of
12. Henrietta, Town of
13. Ogden, Town of
14. Lewiston, Town of
15. Lockport, Town of
16. Newfane, Town of
17. Cicero, Town of
18. Camillus, Town of
19. Salina, Town of
20. Newburgh, Town of
21. New Windsor, Town of
22. Orleans, County
23. Ramapo, Town of
24. Orangetown, Town of
25. Clarkstown, Town of
26. Steuben County
27. Saratoga County
28. Amityville, Village of
29. Easthampton, Town of
30. Riverhead, Town of
31. Ithaca, City of
32. Woodstock, Town of
33. Palmyra, Village of
34. Cortland, Town of
35. White Plains, City of
36. Yonkers, City of
37. Chemung County

D. Organizational and/or Charter Revision
1. Fredonia, Village (Charter
2. Eastchester, Town of (Organizational)
3. Deer Park CSD (Organizational)
4. Watkins Glen CSD (Organizational)

E. Transportation Management/Mobility Manager—Children with Special Needs[1]
1. Albany County
2. Cattaraugus County—All Departments (i.e. Dept. of Aging, Community Services, DSS, Dept. of Health, Youth Bureau
3. Cattaraugus Rehabilitation Center—Handicapped Adults
4. Cayuga County
5. City of Olean—Public Transit System
6. Delaware County
7. Dutchess County

[1] Except as indicated

8. Greene County—Children with Special Needs and Medicaid Transportation
9. Madison County
10. Niagara County
11. Onondaga County
12. Orange County
13. Rockland County
14. Schenectady County
15. Suffolk County
16. Ulster County
17. Wyoming County

viii. Copies of all state and local licenses and permits:

There are no permits or licenses required in connection with the services requested under the County's RFP. Therefore, VMC holds no such licenses or permits.

B. Indicate number of years in business.

VMC has been in business 48 years.

C. Provide any other information which would be helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

VMC has provided consulting services to more than 300 public jurisdictions, including 20 counties in New York State, and VMC's Financial Policy Advisor has had 28 years of experience as a School Business manager, Assistant Superintendent, and Associate Superintendent for 8 school districts. Other significant accomplishments achieved by VMC are:

- 7 New York State counties current secure consulting services from VMC;
- 4 New York State Counties that are currently customers of VMC have extending VMC's consulting Services for periods of in excess of 10 years;
- 13 New York State counties have saved in excess of a combined $40 million in transportation costs;
- 0 counties have unresolved incidents and/or complaints while VMC provides regulatory and contract compliance services;
- 0 claims have been filed against a New York State county while VMC provided regulatory and contract compliance services.

In addition, VMC's Internal Consulting Group includes an in-house counsel who has a specialty in issues concerning the compliance of special education program transporters with contractual obligations.

D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the proposer has provided services or who are qualifies to evaluate Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Oneida County Department of Health
Barbara Pellegrino
Director, Special Children Services
185 Genesee Street, 5th Floor
Utica, NY 13501
Phone: 315-798-5223
Fax: 315-798-6441
Email: bpellegr@ocgov.net

Ulster County Dept. of Social Services
Children with Special Needs
Rita Wood
Coordinator, Pre-K and Early Intervention
1061 Development Court
Kingston, NY 12402
Phone: 845-334-5245
Fax: 845-334-5227
Email: rwoo@co.ulster.ny.us

Niagara County Department of Health
Daniel Stapleton
Commissioner of Health
5467 Upper Mountain Road, suite 101
Lockport, NY 14094
Phone: 716-439-7435
Fax: 716-439-7402
Email: dan.stapleton@niagaracounty.com

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, CHARLES J. GALVIN, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April 2016

Notary Public

SUSAN L. SOLOMON
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
QUALIFIED IN NIAGARA COUNTY
REG. #02SO6038702
MY COMM. EXP. 01/03/ 2017

Name of submitting business: VMC Group, Inc.

By: CHARLES J. GALVIN
Print name

Signature

PRESIDENT
Title

4 / 12 / 16
Date

AMENDMENT NO. II

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County (the "Effective Date"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the County Department of Health, having its principal office at 200 County Seat Drive, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) VMC Group, Inc., having an office at 9701 Niagara Falls Blvd., Suite 1A, Niagara Falls, NY 14304 (the "Contractor").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQHE14000005 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on November 6, 2014, and as amended by Amendment I, County contract Amendment CLHE15000001 executed on behalf of the County on February 9, 2015 (the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor provides services in connection with the Department's Pre-School Special Education Program, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from November 1, 2014 until October 31, 2015, with four (4) available one (1) year options to renew, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the terms of the Original Agreement (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse the Contractor for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to exercise one (1) of the four (4) options to renew by extending the Original Term and increasing the Maximum Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Renewal of Term. The Original Agreement shall be renewed and thereby extended by one (1) year (the period November 1, 2015 – October 31, 2016, the "First Renewal Year"), so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be October 31, 2016.

2. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) (the "Amendment Maximum Amount"), payable for services rendered during the First Renewal Year only, so that the maximum amount that the County shall pay to the Contractor as full consideration for all Services provided under the Amended Agreement shall be Six Hundred Thousand Dollars ($600,000.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount").

3. Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payments of the Amendment Maximum Amount shall be made to the Contractor as follows: (a) Thirty Thousand Dollars ($30,000.00) of the Amendment Maximum Amount shall be payable to the Contractor in advance upon the County's approval of this Amendment; (b) The remainder of the Amendment Maximum Amount shall be payable in arrears. All payments are subject to voucher review, approval and audit, as well as recoupment of advance payments and reconciliation, as more fully described in the Original Agreement.

4. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

VMC GROUP, INC.

By: _____

Name: CHARLES J. GAUM

Title: PRESIDENT

Date: 10/20/15

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____

Name: Charles Lebutti

Title: County Executive

☒ Deputy County Executive

Date: 6/21/16

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF ~~NASSAU~~ NIAGARA)

On the 20TH day of October in the year 2015 before me personally came CHARLES J. GANN to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of NIAGARA; that he or she is the PRESIDENT of UMC GROUP, INC, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

SUSAN L. SOLOMON
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
QUALIFIED IN NIAGARA COUNTY
REG. #02SO6035702
MY COMM. EXP. 01/03/ 2017

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 21 day of June in the year 2016 before me personally came Charles Ribando to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

SAMANTHA ASHLEY GOETZ
NOTARY PUBLIC
Exp. February 04, 2017
NASSAU COUNTY
No. 01GO6275990
STATE OF NEW YORK

Appendix EE
Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best

Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.

c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all

subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.

b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation

c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation

d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.

e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.

f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation

g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.

h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation

i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), the Contractor hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Contractor is:

CHARLES J. GANIM, Ph.D. (Name)
9701 NIAGARA FALLS BLVD., STE. 1A
NIAGARA FALLS, NY 14304 (Address)
716-297-8641 (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor

3. In the past five years, Contractor _____ has _X_ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action _____ has ___X___ has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

10/20/15
Dated

Signature of Chief Executive Officer

CHARLES J. GAMM
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this
20TH day of October, 2015

Notary Public

SUSAN L. SOLOMON
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
QUALIFIED IN NIAGARA COUNTY
REG. #02SO6035702
MY COMM. EXP. 01/03/ 2017

BUSINESS ASSOCIATE ADDENDUM

This addendum ("Addendum") is effective as of _____ ____, 2015 and amends and is made part of the agreement dated as of _____ (as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented, including, without limitation, by this Addendum, the "Agreement") by and between VMC Group, Inc. (the "Contractor") and Nassau County, a New York municipal corporation, acting on behalf of the County Department of Health (collectively, the "County"). The County, and the Contractor mutually agree to modify the Agreement to incorporate the terms and conditions of this Addendum to comply with the requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended, and its implementing regulations (45 C.F.R. Parts 160-164) (collectively, "HIPAA").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County wishes to allow the Contractor to have access to Protected Health Information ("PHI"), including but not limited to, Electronic Protected Health Information ("EPHI") which is either provided to the Contractor by the County, or received, viewed, or created by the Contractor on behalf of the County in the course of performing the Services hereinafter set forth;

WHEREAS, the Contractor requires access to such PHI and EPHI to effectively perform the Services;

WHEREAS, the County is required by the Privacy and Security Rules promulgated pursuant to HIPAA to have a written agreement with the Contractor with respect to the use and disclosure of PHI and EPHI; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to enter into this Addendum to set forth the terms and conditions pursuant to which PHI and EPHI will be handled by the Contractor and certain third parties, as applicable, during the duration of the Agreement of which it is a part, and upon that Agreement's termination, cancellation, expiration, or other conclusion.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby mutually acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used, but not otherwise defined, in this Addendum shall have the meaning set forth in HIPAA at 45 CFR §§160.103, 164.103 and 164.501.

1.1 Designated Record Set. "Designated Record Set" shall have the meaning set forth in 45 C.F.R. §164.501.

1.2 Electronic Protected Health Information. "Electronic Protected Health Information" or "EPHI" shall have the meaning set forth in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

1.3 HHS. "HHS" shall mean the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, or any successor agency thereto.

1.4 Individual. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" set forth in 45 CFR §160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR §164.502(g).

1.5 Privacy Officer. "Privacy Officer" shall have the meaning set forth in 45 C.F.R. §164.530(a)(1).

1.6 Privacy Rule. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information provided at 45 CFR Part 160 and Part 164.

1.7 Protected Health Information or PHI. "Protected Health Information," or "PHI" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" set forth in 45 CFR § 160.103.

1.8 Required by Law. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR §164.103.

1.9 Secretary. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his or her designee, or their respective successors.

1.10 Security Incident. "Security Incident" shall mean the attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification, or destruction of information or interference with systems operations in an information system.

1.11 Security Rule. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 160 and Part 164.

1.12 Standard Transactions. "Standard Transactions" shall have the meaning set forth in 45 C.F.R. §162.103.

2. PERMITTED USES AND DISCLOSURES OF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

2.1 Use and Disclosure to Provide the Services to the Contractor. The Contractor provides or will provide to, for, or on behalf of the County certain services (the "Services"), which Services require the use and/or disclosure of PHI pursuant to and as described in the Agreement, of which this Addendum is made a part. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the Contractor may use or disclose PHI in relation to such Services only as necessary to comply with applicable state and federal laws and to satisfy its obligations hereunder, as long as such use or disclosure of PHI would not violate (a) the Privacy Rule if done by the County and (b) any other applicable federal or state law which imposes requirements of confidentiality on the use and/or disclosure of PHI more stringent than those imposed by the Privacy Rule ("Other Legal Requirements"). If there shall exist any conflict between the requirements of the Privacy Rule and the Other Legal Requirements, the Contractor shall comply with both, to the extent possible, and otherwise with the more stringent requirements. All other uses or disclosures of the PHI not expressly authorized herein are strictly prohibited.

2.2 Use and Disclosure for Management and Administration Purposes. In addition to the uses and disclosures described above, the Contractor may:

a) use PHI for management and administration purposes and to satisfy any present or future legal responsibilities of the Contractor provided that such uses are permitted under applicable state and federal laws;

b) disclose PHI in its possession to third parties for management and administration purposes and to satisfy any present or future legal responsibilities of the Contractor, provided that the Contractor shall represent to the County, promptly in writing, that: (i) the disclosures are Required by Law, or (ii) the Contractor has obtained from the third party written assurances regarding its confidential handling of such PHI as required under 45 C.F.R. §164.504(e)(4). For such written assurances to be satisfactory, they must bind the third party to:

i) maintain the confidentiality of PHI in its possession and limit the use and/or disclosure of such PHI to the purposes for which the Contractor disclosed the PHI to the third party, unless otherwise Required by Law; and

ii) immediately notify the Contractor (who shall immediately notify the County) of any instance in which the third party learns of any unauthorized use and/or disclosure of such PHI.

3. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR WITH RESPECT TO PHI

3.1 Contractor's Responsibilities. With respect to any use and/or disclosure of PHI, the Contractor hereby agrees that it shall:

a) use and/or disclose PHI only as permitted or required by this Addendum, as required by the Privacy Rule, or as otherwise Required by Law;

b) implement comprehensive procedures for mitigating any harmful effects from any unauthorized use and/or disclosure of PHI by the Contractor, its agents or subcontractors;

c) report to the County's designated Privacy Officer, in writing, any use and/or disclosure of PHI which is not authorized hereunder of which the Contractor becomes aware or has knowledge within one (1) day of the Contractor's discovery of such unauthorized use and/or disclosure. The Contractor's report of such unauthorized use and/or disclosure shall specify at least: (i) the nature of the unauthorized use and/or disclosure; (ii) the specific PHI that was disclosed; (iii) the party responsible for making the unauthorized use and/or disclosure; (iv) what, if any, actions the Contractor has taken or will take to limit the extent of the unauthorized use(s) and/or disclosure(s), and to mitigate the damage resulting therefrom; (v) what, if any, corrective actions the Contractor has or will take to prevent further unauthorized uses and/or disclosures; (vi) when such corrective measures will be taken (if they have not already been completed), and, as applicable, an explanation of why they have not already been completed; and (vii) provide the County with any other information it reasonably requests;

d) develop, implement, maintain and utilize appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards, in compliance with the Social Security Act § 1173(d) (42 U.S.C. § 1320d-2(d)), the Privacy Rule, and any other regulations now in effect or later issued by HHS which implement HIPAA, to preserve the integrity and confidentiality, and to prevent unauthorized use and/or disclosure, of PHI;

e) require any of its subcontractors and/or agents that receive, use, or have any access to PHI, as authorized by this Addendum, to enter into a written agreement, which agreement shall contain provisions substantially similar to this Addendum, to comply with the same obligations and restrictions as are required of the Contractor hereunder;

f) provide the Secretary of HHS with access to all records, books, agreements, policies, and procedures relating to the use and/or disclosure of PHI for compliance investigations;

g) within ten (10) days of receipt of a written request, provide the County with access to all records, books, agreements, policies, and procedures relating to the use and/or disclosure of PHI for purposes of enabling the County to determine the Contractor's compliance with the terms of this Addendum. Such access shall be at the Contractor's place of business during normal operating hours;

h) within five (5) days of receipt of a written request from the County, provide the County with such information as is requested to permit it to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of all PHI related to the Individual;

i) subject to Section 7.4 below, within thirty (30) days of the earlier of the termination of the Agreement or this Addendum, return to the County or destroy all PHI in its possession. The Contractor shall not retain any copies of such information in any form; and

j) disclose to its subcontractors, agents, and any other third parties, and request from the County, only the minimum PHI necessary to conduct or fulfill a specific function authorized hereunder.

3.2 Responsibilities of the Contractor with Respect to Access, Amendment, Restrictions, and Accounting of Disclosures of PHI. The Contractor hereby agrees to do the following with respect to providing access to PHI, amending inaccuracies contained in PHI, restrictions regarding PHI, and accounting for disclosures of PHI in its possession:

a) at the request of, and in the time and manner designated by the County, provide access to any PHI contained in a Designated Record Set to the County or to the Individual who is the subject of such PHI or his or her authorized representative, as applicable, to satisfy a request for inspection and/or copying under 45 C.F.R. § 164.524;

b) at the request of, and in the time and manner designated by the County, make any amendment(s) that the County so directs, or permit the County access to amend, any portion of the PHI pursuant to 45 C.F.R. § 164.526 to allow the County to comply with the Privacy Rule;

c) at the request of, and in the time and manner designated by the County, comply with any restrictions that the County has agreed to adhere to with regard to the use and disclosure of PHI of any Individual that materially affects and/or limits the uses and disclosures which are otherwise permitted; and

d) record each disclosure that the Contractor makes of PHI for the County to respond to an Individual's request for an accounting in accordance with 45 C.F.R. §164.528. Such record shall include, but not be limited to: (i) the date of disclosure; (ii) the name and address of the Individual or organization to whom the disclosure was made; (iii) a description of the PHI disclosed; and (iv) a statement of the purpose for the disclosure (collectively the "disclosure information"). If the Contractor makes multiple disclosures of PHI to the same person or entity for a single purpose, the Contractor may provide: (i) the disclosure information for the first disclosure; (ii) the frequency, periodicity, or number of these repetitive disclosures; and (iii) the date of the last of these repetitive disclosures. Such disclosure information must be kept by the Contractor for a period of not less than six (6) years from the date of disclosure.

4. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COUNTY WITH RESPECT TO PHI

4.1 Responsibilities of the County. With respect to any use and/or disclosure of PHI, the County hereby undertakes to do the following to the extent material to the PHI held by the Contractor:

a) inform the Contractor of any changes in the County's Notice of Privacy Practices (the "Notice"), which the County provides to Individuals pursuant to 45 C.F.R. §164.520, and provide the Contractor a current copy of such Notice and a copy of all updated versions thereof prior to their effective date;

b) inform the Contractor of any changes in, or withdrawal of, any relevant authorization provided to the County by Individuals pursuant to 45 C.F.R. §164.508, which impact the Contractor under the Agreement;

c) inform the Contractor of any applicable decisions made by any Individual to opt-out of allowing his or her PHI to be used for fundraising activities of the County pursuant to 45 C.F.R. §164.514(f), which impact the Contractor under the Agreement; and

d) notify the Contractor, in writing, of any arrangements permitted or required under 45 C.F.R. parts 160 and 164, which impact the use and/or disclosure of PHI by the Contractor under the Agreement, including, but not limited to, restrictions on use and/or disclosure of PHI as provided for in 45 C.F.R. §164.522 agreed to by the County.

4.2 Responsibilities of the County with Respect to Access, Amendment, Restrictions and Accounting of Disclosures of PHI. The County hereby agrees to do the following regarding access to PHI, amendments to inaccuracies contained in PHI, and restrictions regarding PHI in the Contractor's possession, to the extent material to the PHI held by the Contractor:

a) notify the Contractor, in writing, of any PHI that the County seeks to make available to an Individual pursuant to 45 C.F.R. § 164.524 and the time, manner, and form which the Contractor shall provide such access;

b) notify the Contractor, in writing, of any amendment(s) to PHI in the possession of the Contractor that the Contractor shall make and inform the Contractor of the time, form, and manner in which such amendment(s) shall be made; and

c) notify the Contractor, in writing, of any restrictions that the County has agreed to adhere to with regard to the use and disclosure of PHI of any Individual that materially affects and/or limits the uses and disclosures which are otherwise permitted.

5. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR WITH RESPECT TO EPHI

5.1 The Contractor's Responsibilities. With respect to any use and/or disclosure of EPHI, Contractor agrees that it shall:

a) implement administrative, physical and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of EPHI that Contractor creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of the County. Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that such safeguards are adequate to comply with the requirements of the Security Rule.

b) ensure that any agent to whom it provides EPHI, including a subcontractor, agrees to implement reasonable and appropriate safeguards to protect such EPHI.

c) report to the County, in writing, any Security Incident within three (3) business days of becoming aware of such Security Incident. Without limiting the foregoing, the Contractor shall

report to the County regarding whether such Security Incident has resulted in a breach of the Security Rule.

d) upon the County's request, provide the County with immediate access to the Contractor's security systems and programs in order for the County to investigate any Security Incident or to audit the Contractor's security systems and programs. The Contractor acknowledges that the County has the right, but not the obligation, to access and audit the Contractor's security systems and programs.

e) provide the Secretary of HHS with access to all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and/or disclosure of EPHI for compliance investigations.

f) within ten (10) days of receipt of a written request, provide the County with access to all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and/or disclosure of EPHI for purposes of enabling the County to determine the Contractor's compliance with the terms of this Agreement. Such access shall be at the Contractor's place of business during routine operating hours.

6. COMPLIANCE WITH STANDARD TRANSACTIONS

6.1 Compliance with Standard Transactions by the Contractor. If the Contractor conducts in whole or in part Standard Transactions for or on behalf of the County, the Contractor shall:

a) comply and require all subcontractors and agents of the Contractor to comply with each applicable requirement of 45 C.F.R. Part 162; and

b) not enter into, or permit its subcontractors or agents to enter into, any trading partner addendum or agreement in connection with the conduct of Standard Transactions for or on behalf of the County that:

i) alters the definition, data condition, or use of any data element or segment in any Standard Transaction;
ii) adds any elements or segments to the maximum defined data set;
iii) uses any code or data element that is marked "not used" in the Standard Transaction's specifications for execution or is not in the Standard Transaction's specifications for execution; or
iv) changes the meaning or intent of the Standard Transaction's specifications for implementation.

7. TERMS AND TERMINATION

7.1 Term. This Addendum shall become effective as of the date first indicated above, and shall continue in effect until all of the PHI provided by the County to the Contractor, or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of the County, is destroyed or returned to the County, and all other obligations of the parties have been met, unless terminated by the County as provided in Section 7.2. If it is infeasible to return or destroy such PHI, then such PHI shall continue to be protected as set forth in Section 7.4.

7.2 Termination by the County. As provided for under 45 C.F.R. §§ 164.504(e)(2)(iii) and 164.314(a)(2)(i), the County may (a) exercise its rights under Section 7.3 below or (b) immediately terminate the Agreement if the County, in its sole discretion, determines that the Contractor has breached a material term of this Addendum. The County may exercise such right to terminate the Agreement by providing the Contractor with written notice of its intent to terminate specifying the material breach of the Agreement that provides the basis for termination. Such termination will be effective immediately, unless another date is specified in such notice.

7.3 Opportunity to Cure. As provided for under 45 C.F.R. § 164.504(e)(2)(iii) and notwithstanding Section 7.2 hereof, the County may terminate the Agreement, after notice and opportunity to cure as herein provided, if the County, in its sole discretion, determines that the Contractor has unintentionally breached a material term of this Addendum. If the County decides to provide an opportunity to cure in such case, it shall: (a) provide the Contractor with written notice of the existence of an alleged material breach; and (b) afford the Contractor an opportunity to cure the alleged material breach. Failure to cure within fourteen (14) days shall constitute grounds for the immediate termination of the Agreement by the County.

7.4 Effect of Termination. Upon the termination, cancellation, or any other conclusion of the Agreement, the Contractor shall, if feasible, return to the County or destroy all PHI, in whatever form or medium, pursuant to 45 C.F.R. § 164.504(e)(2)(ii)(I), including, but not limited to, PHI in the possession of its subcontractors and/or agents, within thirty (30) days of the effective date of the termination, cancellation, or other conclusion of the Agreement.

a) Once all PHI in the Contractor 's possession or control, including, but not limited to, PHI in the possession or control of its subcontractors and/or agents, has been returned to the County or destroyed, the Contractor shall provide a written certification to the County regarding the return or destruction of such PHI within such thirty (30) day period. Such certification shall be relied upon by the County as a binding representation; and

b) if the Contractor believes that return or destruction of PHI in its possession and/or in the possession of its subcontractors or agents is infeasible, the Contractor shall notify the County of such infeasibility in writing. Said notification shall include, but not be limited to: (i) a statement that the Contractor has, in good faith, determined that it is infeasible to return or destroy the PHI in its possession and/or in the possession of its subcontractors or agents, as applicable, (ii) identification of the PHI that the Contractor believes it is infeasible to return or destroy, and (iii) the specific reasons for such determination. In addition to providing such notification, the Contractor shall certify within such thirty (30) day period that it will and will require its subcontractors or agents, as applicable, to limit any further uses and/or disclosures of such PHI to the purposes that make the return or destruction of the PHI infeasible.

8. INDEMNIFICATION

8.1 Indemnity. The Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the County and any of its affiliates, officers, directors, employees, attorneys, or agents (collectively, "Indemnitees") from and against any claim, cause of action, liability, damage, cost, or expense, including attorneys' fees and court or proceeding costs, and the fees and costs of enforcement of the indemnification rights provided herein, arising out of or in connection with any non-permitted or violating use or disclosure of PHI or other breach of this Addendum by the Contractor or any subcontractor, agent, person, or entity under the Contractor 's control.

8.2 Control of Defense. If any Indemnitees are named a party in any judicial, administrative, or other proceeding arising out of or in connection with any use or disclosure of PHI by the Contractor or any subcontractor, agent, Individual, or organization under the Contractor 's control, and such use or disclosure of PHI was not permitted by this Addendum, then any Indemnitee shall have the option at any time either: (i) to tender defense to the Contractor, in which case the Contractor shall provide qualified attorneys, consultants, and other appropriate professionals to represent the Indemnitee's interests at the Contractor 's expense, or (ii) undertake its own defense, choosing the attorneys, consultants, and other appropriate professionals to represent its interests, in which case the Contractor shall be responsible for and pay the fees and expenses of such attorneys, consultants, and other professionals.

8.3 Control of Resolution. The Indemnitees shall have the sole right and discretion to settle, compromise, or otherwise resolve any and all claims, causes of actions, liabilities, or damages against them, notwithstanding that the Indemnitees may have tendered their defense to the Contractor. Any such resolution will not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to indemnify the Indemnitees under this Section.

9. CONFIDENTIALITY

This Addendum does not affect any other obligations in the Agreement to the extent not inconsistent herewith or not involving the confidentiality, use, or disclosure of PHI. This Addendum, however, does supercede all other obligations in the Agreement to the extent they are inconsistent herewith and involve the confidentiality, use, or disclosure of PHI.

10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 Survival. The respective rights and obligations of the Contractor and the County under the provisions of Sections 3, 4, 5, 7.4, and 8, solely with respect to PHI the Contractor retains in accordance with Section 7.4 because it is not feasible to return or destroy such PHI, shall survive the termination of the Agreement indefinitely. In addition, Section 9 shall survive termination of this Addendum indefinitely, notwithstanding whether the Contractor retains PHI in accordance with Section 7.4 hereto.

10.2 Amendments. The Agreement (including the terms of this Addendum) may not be modified, nor shall any provision of the Agreement be waived or amended, except in a writing duly signed by authorized representatives of the parties and expressly referencing the Agreement. Notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, to the extent that the Privacy Rule or Security Rule, or any other applicable law related to the privacy or security of health information is materially amended, updated, or revised following the execution of this Addendum, the parties agree to take such action as is necessary to amend this Addendum from time to time as is necessary for the County to comply with the requirements of HIPAA.

10.3 No Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing contained in the Agreement (including, but not limited to, this Addendum), whether express or implied, is intended to confer, nor shall anything herein confer, upon any person other than the parties and their respective successors or assigns of the parties, any rights, remedies, obligations, or liabilities whatsoever in relation to the disclosure or use of PHI.

10.4 Cooperation and Disputes. Each party will reasonably cooperate with the other in the performance of the mutual obligations under this Addendum. If any controversy, dispute, or claim arises between the parties with respect to the Agreement (including, but not limited to, this Addendum), the parties shall make reasonable good faith efforts to resolve such matters informally.

10.5 Regulatory References. Any reference to any part or section of the CFR shall include such part or section as drafted upon the effective date of this Addendum and as it is subsequently updated, amended, supplemented, superceded, or revised.

10.6 Conflicts. Any conflicts or inconsistencies between the terms in this Addendum and terms in other parts of the Agreement shall be resolved in favor of the terms in this Addendum.

10.7 Interpretation. Any ambiguity in the Agreement (including, but not limited to, this Addendum) shall be resolved in favor of a meaning that permits the County to comply to the greatest extent possible with the Privacy Rule, the Security Rule and Other Legal Requirements.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has caused this Addendum to be duly executed in its name and on its behalf effective as of the date first indicated above.

NASSAU COUNTY

By:_____
Print Name:_____
Title: _____
Date:_____

VMC GROUP, INC.

By: _____
Print Name: CHARLES J. GANIM
Title: PRESIDENT
Date: 10/20/15

Contract ID#: CQHE14000005-01

Department: Health

Contract Details

SERVICE: Administrative Service

NIFS ID #:CLHE15000001 NIFS Entry Date 1/13/2015 Term: from: 11/1/2014 – 10/31/2015

New ☐ Renewal ☐	
Amendment	☒
Time Extension	☐
Addl. Funds	☐
Blanket Resolution RES#	☐

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor

Name: VMC Group, Inc.	Vendor ID#: 16-0961026
Address: 9701 Niagara Falls Blvd., Suite 1A Niagara Falls, NY 14304	Contact Person: Charles J. Ganim
	Phone: (716) 297-8641

County Department

Department Contact: Ginny Mundy

Address: 60 Charles Lindbergh Blvd. Ste. 112 Uniondale, NY 11553

Phone: 516-227-8589

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appv'd& Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
1/13/15	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* ☐ *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* ☐ *Contractor Registered*	1/13/15	Toni Mazza	
	OMB	*NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered)* ☐	1/26/15		Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if blanket resolution
1/29/15	County Attorney	*CA RE & Insurance Verification* ☑	1/29/15		
1/29/15	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form* ☑	1/29/15		Yes ☐ No ☑
	Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original Contract to CA* ☐			
1/29/15	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval* ☑	1/29/15		
	Comptroller	*NIFS Approval* ☑	3/3/15	SM	3/2/15
	County Executive	*Notarization* ☐ *Filed with Clerk of the Leg.* ☐	2/9/15		

Contract ID#: CQHE14000005-01

Department: Health

Contract Summary

Description: Administrative Service for Municipal Representatives
Purpose: Need for an agency to provide Municipal Representatives to represent children three to five years old at Committee on Pre-School Special Education (CPSE) meetings, to review requests and evaluations of children who are suspected of having a disability. The CPSE along with the child's parents then select the appropriate services from approved service providers.
Method of Procurement: NYS Education Law 4410 mandated the Preschool Special Education Program. The agency needs to provide Committee on Pre-School Special Education (CPSE) with the knowledge of the CPSE process and part 200 of the NYS Commissioner of Education's Rules and Regulations.
Procurement History: This is a new contract. RFP #HE0401-1410
Description of General Provisions: Seeking a Contractor to assume the administrative function of individually contracting with and providing payment for services of these municipal representatives the Department of Health (DOH) identifies, assigns, and authorizes payment. The DOH maintains responsibility for all program operations. We anticipate the administrative fee to be not greater than 10% of the contract, for a total contract of $300,000.
Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: The county is prepared to provide a 10% advance on this contract. The advance payment is not to exceed Thirty Thousand Dollars ($30,000.00).
Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: n/a
Recommendation: (approve as submitted) Approved as Submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	54
Resp:	5400
Object:	PP763
Transaction:	103

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXXX
County	$.01
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$
Other	$
TOTAL	$.01

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	HEGEN5400PP763	$.01
2		$
3		$
4	L. Amato 1/29/15	$
5		$
6		$
	TOTAL	$ .01

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: Ginny Mundy 227-8589 Date: 1/13//2015

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date 2/9/15
Date 3/9/15	Date 3/3/15	(For Office Use Only) E #:

PR5254 (1/06)

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: VMC Group, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 9701 Niagara Falls Blvd, Suite 1A
Niagara Falls, NY 14304

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 16-0961026

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by _____newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. _____ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. ____[#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of:_____ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☑ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.
The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on Nov. 6, 2014 [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract (There was an error in the original contract omitting the 10% advancement.) or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after RFP(HE0401-1410) on 4-4-14 and made aware of by County Website and a Published Newsday classified ad [describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ **A.** The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

☐ **B.** The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s)why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ **A.** There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ **B.** The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ **C.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services

required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Toni Mason

Department Head Signature

11/13/15

Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04

AMENDMENT NO. 1

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County, between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the County Department of Health, having its principal office at 200 County Seat Drive, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) VMC Group, Inc., having its principal office at 9701 Niagara Falls Blvd., Suite 1A, Niagara Falls, New York 14304 (the "Contractor").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQHE14000005 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on November 6, 2014 (the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor provides services in connection with the Department's Pre-School Special Education Program, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from November 1, 2014 until October 31, 2015 (each year in the term of the Original Agreement, an "Agreement Year"), with four (4) remaining one (1) year renewal options (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse the Contractor for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to amend the payment terms of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement").

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Section 3(b) of the Original Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and restated as follows:

> "(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. An advance payment in an amount not to exceed Thirty Thousand Dollars ($30,000.00) shall be payable to the Contractor upon execution of the Amendment by the County. Payments subsequent to the advance payment shall be made to the Contractor in arrears, provided that, if the County elects to renew the Amended Agreement, the County shall have the option to provide additional advance funds to be outlined in a subsequent amendment. All payments in advance and arrears shall be contingent upon (i) the Contractor submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) states with reasonable specificity the services provided (or to be provided in the case of an advance payment) and the payment requested as consideration for such services, (b) certifies that the services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Amended Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and (ii) review, approval and audit of

the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller")."

2. Recoupment of Advance Payment. The Contractor shall deduct the advance payment in equal installments from the claims submitted for payment during the last three (3) months of the Agreement Year for which the advance was provided. In the event that the amount of the claims is insufficient to allow the County to recoup the entire advance payment, the Contractor shall submit a reconciliation report along with a check for the difference within sixty (60) days of the earlier of the end of the Agreement Year for which the advance was provided or the termination of the Amended Agreement.

3. Reconciliation; Rollover, Reimbursement upon Termination. Within sixty (60) days following the termination or expiration of this Amended Agreement, or such other date as may be requested by the County, the Contractor shall file with the Department, in duplicate, certified reconciliation reports which shall in each case include a complete accounting of all monies received and expenditures made during the term of this Amended Agreement. Any funds remaining unexpended shall be paid to the County simultaneously with the filing of the reconciliation report. Funds for one Agreement Year shall not be applied to or utilized for a different Agreement Year.

4. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

VMC GROUP, INC.

By: _____
Name: CHARLES C. GRIM
Title: VP OPERATIONS
Date: 1/6/14

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____
Name: Richard R. Walker
Title: County Executive

☒ Deputy County Executive

Date: 2/9/15

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF ~~NASSAU~~ NIAGARA)

On the 6th day of JANUARY in the year 2015 before me personally came CHARLES C. GASIM to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of NIAGARA; that he or she is the VP OPERATIONS of YMC COOP. INC., the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

SUSAN L. SOLOMON
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
QUALIFIED IN NIAGARA COUNTY
REG. #02SO6035702
MY COMM. EXP. 01/03/ 2017

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 9th day of February in the year 2015 before me personally came Richard E. Walker to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC
CONCETTA A PETRUCCI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE6259026
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

Contract ID#: CQHE14000005

Department: Health

E-222-14

Contract Details

SERVICE: Administrative Service

NIFS ID #:CQHE14000005 NIFS Entry Date 8/19/2014 Term: from: 11/1/2014 – 10/31/2015

New ☒ Renewal ☐	
Amendment ☐	
Time Extension ☐	
Addl. Funds ☐	
Blanket Resolution ☐ RES#	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor	
Name VMC Group, Inc.	Vendor ID# 16-0961026
Address 9701 Niagara Falls Blvd., Suite 1A Niagara Falls, NY 14304	Contact Person Charles J. Ganim
	Phone (716) 297-8641

County Department
Department Contact Ginny Mundy
Address 60 Charles Lindbergh Blvd. Ste. 112 Uniondale, NY 11553
Phone 516-227-8589

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appv'd& Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
8/19	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* ☑ *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* ☑ *Contractor Registered*	8/19	Mason	
	OMB	*NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered)* ☐	9/25/14	Joseph M. Clavin	Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if blanket resolution
8/28/14	County Attorney	*CA RE & Insurance Verification* ☑	8/28/14	A. Lanzetta	
9/12/14	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form* ☑	9/12/14		Yes ☑ No ☐
	Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original Contract to CA* ☐	9/25/14	Gregory A. Meyer	
	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval* ☐	10/29/2014		
	Comptroller	*NIFS Approval* ☐	10/30/14		10/30/14
	County Executive	*Notarization* *Filed with Clerk of the Leg.* ☐ ☐	11/6/14		

Contract ID#: CQHE14000005

Department: Health

Contract Summary

Description:
Administrative Service for Municipal Representatives

Purpose:
Need for an agency to provide Municipal Representatives to represent children three to five years old at Committee on Pre-School Special Education (CPSE) meetings, to review requests and evaluations of children who are suspected of having a disability. The CPSE along with the child's parents then select the appropriate services from approved service providers.

Method of Procurement:
NYS Education Law 4410 mandated the Preschool Special Education Program. The agency needs to provide Committee on Pre-School Special Education (CPSE) with the knowledge of the CPSE process and part 200 of the NYS Commissioner of Education's Rules and Regulations.

Procurement History:
This is a new contract. RFP #HE0401-1410

Description of General Provisions:
Seeking a Contractor to assume the administrative function of individually contracting with and providing payment for services of these municipal representatives the Department of Health (DOH) identifies, assigns, and authorizes payment. The DOH maintains responsibility for all program operations. We anticipate the administrative fee to be not greater than 10% of the contract , for a total contract of $300,000.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:
The county is prepared to provide a 10% advance on this contract. The maximum contract reimbursement is $300,000.00

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:
n/a

Recommendation: (approve as submitted)
Approved as Submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	54
Resp:	5400
Object:	PP763
Transaction:	103

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXXX
County	$300,000
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$
Other	$
TOTAL	$ 300,000

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	HEGEN5400PP763	$300,000
2		$
3		$
4	A. Amato 8/28/14	$
5		$
6		$
	TOTAL	$ 300,000

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: Ginny Mundy 227-8589 Date: 8/19/2014

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date 11/6/14
Date 10/31/14	Date 10/30/14	(For Office Use Only) E #:

PR5254 (1/06)

E-222-14

RULES RESOLUTION NO. 231 – 2014

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND VMC GROUP, INC.

Passed by the Rules Committee
Nassau County Legislature
By Voice Vote on 10-6-14
VOTING:
ayes 4 nayes 3 abstained 0 recused 0
Legislators present: 7

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal services agreement with VMC Group, Inc., to provide Municipal Representatives to represent children at Committee on Pre-School Special Education (CPSE) meetings and to review requests and evaluations of children who are suspected of having a disability, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said agreement with VMC Group, Inc.

RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2014

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND VMC GROUP, INC.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal services agreement with VMC Group, Inc., to provide Municipal Representatives to represent children at Committee on Pre-School Special Education (CPSE) meetings and to review requests and evaluations of children who are suspected of having a disability, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said agreement with VMC Group, Inc.

ge Maragos
mptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: VMC Group, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 9701 Niagara Falls Blvd, Suite 1A
Niagara Falls, NY 14304

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 16-0961026

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☑ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on 4/2/2014 [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by Newsday, County Website newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. 1 [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on 5/16/2014 [date]. 1 [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: Linda Rennie,Shannon Jauck, Toni Mason, and Kris Anderson [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.
The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on _____[date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after_____
_____
_____ [describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ **A.** The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

☐ **B.** The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s)why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ **A.** There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ **B.** The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ **C.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Toni Dixon

Department Head Signature

August 19, 2014

Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04

- Evals

Municipal Representation for Nassau County at School District Meetings

8/19/2014

Muni Representation for Nassau County At School District Meetings HE0401-1410

	WEIGHT
1. Overall Responsiveness of the Proposal	30%
2. Vendor Profile: Organization, Capacity, Staffing, Resumes.	40%
3. Related Experience	30%

Low High

Vendor: VMC

Rater:	1	2	3				Weighted Average
1	24	24	18				66.00
2	24	24	12				60.00
3	24	24	12				60.00
4	24	32	12				68.00

Total Average Weighted Score=	63.50

Raters:

1 Linda Rennie
2 Kris Anderson
3Shannon Jauck
4 Toni Mason

Final Weighted Average Scores:

Municipal Representation for Nassau County at School District Meetings

8/19/2014

Muni Representation for Nassau County At School District Meetings HE0401-1410

	WEIGHT
1. Overall Responsiveness of the Proposal	30%
2. Vendor Profile: Organization, Capacity, Staffing, Resumes.	40%
3. Related Experience	30%

Low High

Vendor: VMC

Rater:	1	2	3				Weighted Average
1	4	4	3				11.00
2	4	3	2				9.00
3	4	3	2				9.00
4	4	4	2				10.00

Total Average Weighted Score=	9.75

Raters:

1 Linda Rennie
2 Kris Anderson
3Shannon Jauck
4 Toni Mason

Final Weighted Average Scores:

Appendix C

Principal Questionnaire Form

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered and the answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Charles J. Ganim, Ph.D., Director, President

SSN: 098-28-8783

Date of Birth: July 12, 1936

Home Address: 9287 Chiasso Cove Ct.
Naples, FL. 34114

Business address: VMC Group, Inc. 9701 Niagara Falls Blvd.
Niagara Falls, NY 14304

Telephone: 716-297-8641, Ext. 1

Other present address(es): None:

List other addresses and telephone numbers on additional sheets, as necessary

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President 6/1/1968 Treasurer ___/___/____

Chairman of Board _____Shareholder 6/1/1968

Chief Exec. Officer ___/___/____ Secretary ___/___/____

Chief Financial Officer ___/___/____ Partner ___/___/____

Vice President ___/___/____ _____/___/____

(Other) Director 6/1/1968

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the proposal?

CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, dated as of _____, 2014 (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), is entered into by and between (i) **Nassau County**, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting on behalf of the **County Department of Health**, having its principal office at 200 County Seat Drive, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) **VMC Group, Inc.**, having its principal office at 9701 Niagara Falls Blvd, Suite 1A, Niagara Falls, New York 14304 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire the Contractor to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter;

WHEREAS, the Contractor desires to perform the services described in this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on November 1, 2014 and terminate on October 31, 2015, with the option to renew, under the same terms and conditions, for an additional four (4) year period, for a possible total term of five (5) years subject to the County's right of early termination as provided in this Agreement. The decision to renew the contract(s) will be at the sole discretion of the County.

2. Services. Services to be provided by the Contractor include responsibility for individually contracting with and providing payment for hourly services to Municipal Representatives identified, assigned and authorized to receive payment by the Department. Said Municipal Representatives are to represent the interests of the Municipality where children ages three (3) to five (5) classified by the Committee on Pre-School Special Education (CPSE) as having a disability ("Services").

3. Payment. (a) Amount of Consideration. The maximum amount to be paid to the Contractor as full consideration for the Contractor's services under this Agreement shall be Three Hundred Thousand dollars ($300,000.00), payable as follows: Contractor's invoice to the County will show the amount paid to the Municipal Representatives as authorized by the Department and a 10% administration fee paid to the Contractor. Specifically, Municipal Representatives will be paid $39.00 per hour for attendance at school districts CPSE meetings - $25 per hour for attendance at scheduled meetings with the Department.

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payments shall be made to the Contractor in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) the Contractor submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) states with reasonable specificity the services provided and the payment requested as consideration for such services, (b) certifies that the services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. The Contractor shall submit claims no later than three months following the CPSE meetings or attendance at department meetings that are the subject of the claim and no more frequently than once a month.

(d) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between the Contractor and any funding source including the County.

(e) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to the Contractor following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after the Contractor received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

4. Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor of the County. The Contractor shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of the Contractor (a "Contractor Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

5. No Arrears or Default. The Contractor is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

6. Compliance with Law. (a) Generally. The Contractor shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, discrimination, a living wage, disclosure of information and vendor registration, in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Contractor is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's vendor registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(i) Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;

(ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, constitutes a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which may be determined solely by the County. Contractor has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.

(iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of the Contractor to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance, attached to this Agreement as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law.

The Contractor acknowledges that Contractor Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify the Contractor of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Contractor may take such action as it deems appropriate.

7. Minimum Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, conduct its, his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the industry in which the Contractor operates. The Contractor shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Contractor Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

8. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements) and damages ("Losses"), arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions of the Contractor or a Contractor Agent, regardless of whether due to negligence, fault, or default, including Losses in connection with any threatened investigation, litigation or other proceeding or preparing a defense to or prosecuting the same; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) The Contractor shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at the Contractor's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which the Contractor is responsible under this Section, and, further to the Contractor's indemnification obligations, the Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of the Contractor and/or a Contractor Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

9. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than one million dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence and two million dollars ($2,000,000) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit liability of not less than one million dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence and two million dollars ($2,000,000) aggregate coverage, (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Contractor's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. The Contractor shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by the Contractor under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, the Contractor shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. The Contractor shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of the Contractor to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of the Contractor to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

10. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the Commissioner of Health or his or her duly designated deputy (the "Commissioner of the Health Department"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

11. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon 30 days written notice to the Contractor, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by the Contractor of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Contractor, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By the Contractor. This Agreement may be terminated by the Contractor if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Contractor, where the impracticability relates to the Contractor's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by the Contractor delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that the Contractor is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Contractor's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

(c) Contractor Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Contractor shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning the Contractor's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

12. Accounting Procedures; Records. The Contractor shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if the Contractor is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

13. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least 30 days prior to seeking relief the Contractor shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. The Contractor shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of the Contractor shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded the Contractor's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

14. Work Performance Liability. The Contractor is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Contractor is using a Contractor Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Contractor Agent has been approved by the County.

15. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

16. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight

delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name the Contractor shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to the Contractor, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor at the address specified above for the Contractor, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

17. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

18. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

19. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

20. Administrative Service Charge. The Contractor agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of Five Hundred Thirty-three dollars ($533.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 128-2006. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by the Contractor upon signing this Agreement.

21. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

VMC GROUP, INC.

By: _____
Name: CHARLES J. GALLO
Title: PRESIDENT
Date: 8/14/14

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____
Name: Richard R. Walker
Title: Deputy County Executive
Date: 11/6/14

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
COUNTY OF ~~NASSAU~~ NIAGARA)ss.:

On the 14TH day of AUGUST in the year 2014 before me personally came CHARLES T. GARNER to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of NIAGARA; that he or she is the PRESIDENT of YMC CORP/INC, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

SUSAN L. SOLOMON
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
QUALIFIED IN NIAGARA COUNTY
REG. #02SO6035702
MY COMM. EXP. 01/03/ 2015

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 6 day of November in the year 2014 before me personally came Richard R. Walker to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

Concetta A. Petrucci
NOTARY PUBLIC

CONCETTA A. PETRUCCI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE6[illegible]
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

Appendix EE
Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.

c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and

shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified

Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.

b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation

c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation

d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.

e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.

f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation

g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.

h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation

i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of

these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), the Contractor hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Contractor is:

CHARLES J. GAWIM (Name)

9701 NIAGARA FALLS BLVD. STE 1A (Address)
NIAGARA FALLS, NY 14304

716-297-5641 (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor

3. In the past five years, Contractor _____ has _X_ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action _____ has _X_ has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

8/12/14
Dated

Signature of Chief Executive Officer

CHARLES J GAOIN
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

14TH day of AUGUST, 2014.

Notary Public

SUSA[illegible]
NOTARY P[illegible] CLERK
QUALIFIED [illegible] COUNTY
REG [illegible] 15702
MY COMM EXP 01/03/2015

BUSINESS ASSOCIATE ADDENDUM

This addendum ("Addendum") is effective as of _____ ____, 2014 and amends and is made part of the agreement dated as of _____ (as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented, including, without limitation, by this Addendum, the "Agreement") by and between VMC Group, Inc. (the "Contractor") and Nassau County, a New York municipal corporation, acting on behalf of the County Department of Health (collectively, the "County"). The County, and the Contractor mutually agree to modify the Agreement to incorporate the terms and conditions of this Addendum to comply with the requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended, and its implementing regulations (45 C.F.R. Parts 160-164) (collectively, "HIPAA").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County wishes to allow the Contractor to have access to Protected Health Information ("PHI"), including but not limited to, Electronic Protected Health Information ("EPHI") which is either provided to the Contractor by the County, or received, viewed, or created by the Contractor on behalf of the County in the course of performing the Services hereinafter set forth;

WHEREAS, the Contractor requires access to such PHI and EPHI to effectively perform the Services;

WHEREAS, the County is required by the Privacy and Security Rules promulgated pursuant to HIPAA to have a written agreement with the Contractor with respect to the use and disclosure of PHI and EPHI; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to enter into this Addendum to set forth the terms and conditions pursuant to which PHI and EPHI will be handled by the Contractor and certain third parties, as applicable, during the duration of the Agreement of which it is a part, and upon that Agreement's termination, cancellation, expiration, or other conclusion.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby mutually acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used, but not otherwise defined, in this Addendum shall have the meaning set forth in HIPAA at 45 CFR §§160.103, 164.103 and 164.501.

1.1 Designated Record Set. "Designated Record Set" shall have the meaning set forth in 45 C.F.R. §164.501.

1.2 Electronic Protected Health Information. "Electronic Protected Health Information" or "EPHI" shall have the meaning set forth in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

1.3 HHS. "HHS" shall mean the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, or any successor agency thereto.

1.4 Individual. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" set forth in 45 CFR §160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR §164.502(g).

1.5 Privacy Officer. "Privacy Officer" shall have the meaning set forth in 45 C.F.R. §164.530(a)(1).

1.6 Privacy Rule. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information provided at 45 CFR Part 160 and Part 164.

1.7 Protected Health Information or PHI. "Protected Health Information," or "PHI" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" set forth in 45 CFR § 160.103.

1.8 Required by Law. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR §164.103.

1.9 Secretary. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his or her designee, or their respective successors.

1.10 Security Incident. "Security Incident" shall mean the attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification, or destruction of information or interference with systems operations in an information system.

1.11 Security Rule. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 160 and Part 164.

1.12 Standard Transactions. "Standard Transactions" shall have the meaning set forth in 45 C.F.R. §162.103.

2. PERMITTED USES AND DISCLOSURES OF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

2.1 Use and Disclosure to Provide the Services to the Contractor. The Contractor provides or will provide to, for, or on behalf of the County certain services (the "Services"), which Services require the use and/or disclosure of PHI pursuant to and as described in the Agreement, of which this Addendum is made a part. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the Contractor may use or disclose PHI in relation to such Services only as necessary to comply with applicable state and federal laws and to satisfy its obligations hereunder, as long as such use or disclosure of PHI would not violate (a) the Privacy Rule if done by the County and (b) any other applicable federal or state law which imposes requirements of confidentiality on the use and/or disclosure of PHI more stringent than those imposed by the Privacy Rule ("Other Legal Requirements"). If there shall exist any conflict between the requirements of the Privacy Rule and the Other Legal Requirements, the Contractor shall comply with both, to the extent possible, and otherwise with the more stringent requirements. All other uses or disclosures of the PHI not expressly authorized herein are strictly prohibited.

2.2 Use and Disclosure for Management and Administration Purposes. In addition to the uses and disclosures described above, the Contractor may:

a) use PHI for management and administration purposes and to satisfy any present or future legal responsibilities of the Contractor provided that such uses are permitted under applicable state and federal laws;

b) disclose PHI in its possession to third parties for management and administration purposes and to satisfy any present or future legal responsibilities of the Contractor, provided that the Contractor shall represent to the County, promptly in writing, that: (i) the disclosures are Required by Law, or (ii) the Contractor has obtained from the third party written assurances regarding its confidential handling of such PHI as required under 45 C.F.R. §164.504(e)(4). For such written assurances to be satisfactory, they must bind the third party to:

i) maintain the confidentiality of PHI in its possession and limit the use and/or disclosure of such PHI to the purposes for which the Contractor disclosed the PHI to the third party, unless otherwise Required by Law; and

ii) immediately notify the Contractor (who shall immediately notify the County) of any instance in which the third party learns of any unauthorized use and/or disclosure of such PHI.

3. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR WITH RESPECT TO PHI

3.1 Contractor's Responsibilities. With respect to any use and/or disclosure of PHI, the Contractor hereby agrees that it shall:

a) use and/or disclose PHI only as permitted or required by this Addendum, as required by the Privacy Rule, or as otherwise Required by Law;

b) implement comprehensive procedures for mitigating any harmful effects from any unauthorized use and/or disclosure of PHI by the Contractor, its agents or subcontractors;

c) report to the County's designated Privacy Officer, in writing, any use and/or disclosure of PHI which is not authorized hereunder of which the Contractor becomes aware or has knowledge within one (1) day of the Contractor's discovery of such unauthorized use and/or disclosure. The Contractor's report of such unauthorized use and/or disclosure shall specify at least: (i) the nature of the unauthorized use and/or disclosure; (ii) the specific PHI that was disclosed; (iii) the party responsible for making the unauthorized use and/or disclosure; (iv) what, if any, actions the Contractor has taken or will take to limit the extent of the unauthorized use(s) and/or disclosure(s), and to mitigate the damage resulting therefrom; (v) what, if any, corrective actions the Contractor has or will take to prevent further unauthorized uses and/or disclosures; (vi) when such corrective measures will be taken (if they have not already been completed), and, as applicable, an explanation of why they have not already been completed; and (vii) provide the County with any other information it reasonably requests;

d) develop, implement, maintain and utilize appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards, in compliance with the Social Security Act § 1173(d) (42 U.S.C. § 1320d-2(d)), the Privacy Rule, and any other regulations now in effect or later issued by HHS which implement HIPAA, to preserve the integrity and confidentiality, and to prevent unauthorized use and/or disclosure, of PHI;

e) require any of its subcontractors and/or agents that receive, use, or have any access to PHI, as authorized by this Addendum, to enter into a written agreement, which agreement shall contain provisions substantially similar to this Addendum, to comply with the same obligations and restrictions as are required of the Contractor hereunder;

f) provide the Secretary of HHS with access to all records, books, agreements, policies, and procedures relating to the use and/or disclosure of PHI for compliance investigations;

g) within ten (10) days of receipt of a written request, provide the County with access to all records, books, agreements, policies, and procedures relating to the use and/or disclosure of PHI for purposes of enabling the County to determine the Contractor's compliance with the terms of this Addendum. Such access shall be at the Contractor's place of business during normal operating hours;

h) within five (5) days of receipt of a written request from the County, provide the County with such information as is requested to permit it to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of all PHI related to the Individual;

i) subject to Section 7.4 below, within thirty (30) days of the earlier of the termination of the Agreement or this Addendum, return to the County or destroy all PHI in its possession. The Contractor shall not retain any copies of such information in any form; and

j) disclose to its subcontractors, agents, and any other third parties, and request from the County, only the minimum PHI necessary to conduct or fulfill a specific function authorized hereunder.

3.2 Responsibilities of the Contractor with Respect to Access, Amendment, Restrictions, and Accounting of Disclosures of PHI. The Contractor hereby agrees to do the following with respect to providing access to PHI, amending inaccuracies contained in PHI, restrictions regarding PHI, and accounting for disclosures of PHI in its possession:

a) at the request of, and in the time and manner designated by the County, provide access to any PHI contained in a Designated Record Set to the County or to the Individual who is the subject of such PHI or his or her authorized representative, as applicable, to satisfy a request for inspection and/or copying under 45 C.F.R. § 164.524;

b) at the request of, and in the time and manner designated by the County, make any amendment(s) that the County so directs, or permit the County access to amend, any portion of the PHI pursuant to 45 C.F.R. § 164.526 to allow the County to comply with the Privacy Rule;

c) at the request of, and in the time and manner designated by the County, comply with any restrictions that the County has agreed to adhere to with regard to the use and disclosure of PHI of any Individual that materially affects and/or limits the uses and disclosures which are otherwise permitted; and

d) record each disclosure that the Contractor makes of PHI for the County to respond to an Individual's request for an accounting in accordance with 45 C.F.R. §164.528. Such record shall include, but not be limited to: (i) the date of disclosure; (ii) the name and address of the Individual or organization to whom the disclosure was made; (iii) a description of the PHI disclosed; and (iv) a statement of the purpose for the disclosure (collectively the "disclosure information"). If the Contractor makes multiple disclosures of PHI to the same person or entity for a single purpose, the Contractor may provide: (i) the disclosure information for the first disclosure; (ii) the frequency, periodicity, or number of these repetitive disclosures; and (iii) the date of the last of these repetitive disclosures. Such disclosure information must be kept by the Contractor for a period of not less than six (6) years from the date of disclosure.

4. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COUNTY WITH RESPECT TO PHI

4.1 Responsibilities of the County. With respect to any use and/or disclosure of PHI, the County hereby undertakes to do the following to the extent material to the PHI held by the Contractor:

a) inform the Contractor of any changes in the County's Notice of Privacy Practices (the "Notice"), which the County provides to Individuals pursuant to 45 C.F.R. §164.520, and provide the Contractor a current copy of such Notice and a copy of all updated versions thereof prior to their effective date;

b) inform the Contractor of any changes in, or withdrawal of, any relevant authorization provided to the County by Individuals pursuant to 45 C.F.R. §164.508, which impact the Contractor under the Agreement;

c) inform the Contractor of any applicable decisions made by any Individual to opt-out of allowing his or her PHI to be used for fundraising activities of the County pursuant to 45 C.F.R. §164.514(f), which impact the Contractor under the Agreement; and

d) notify the Contractor, in writing, of any arrangements permitted or required under 45 C.F.R. parts 160 and 164, which impact the use and/or disclosure of PHI by the Contractor under the Agreement, including, but not limited to, restrictions on use and/or disclosure of PHI as provided for in 45 C.F.R. §164.522 agreed to by the County.

4.2 Responsibilities of the County with Respect to Access, Amendment, Restrictions and Accounting of Disclosures of PHI. The County hereby agrees to do the following regarding access to PHI, amendments to inaccuracies contained in PHI, and restrictions regarding PHI in the Contractor's possession, to the extent material to the PHI held by the Contractor:

a) notify the Contractor, in writing, of any PHI that the County seeks to make available to an Individual pursuant to 45 C.F.R. § 164.524 and the time, manner, and form which the Contractor shall provide such access;

b) notify the Contractor, in writing, of any amendment(s) to PHI in the possession of the Contractor that the Contractor shall make and inform the Contractor of the time, form, and manner in which such amendment(s) shall be made; and

c) notify the Contractor, in writing, of any restrictions that the County has agreed to adhere to with regard to the use and disclosure of PHI of any Individual that materially affects and/or limits the uses and disclosures which are otherwise permitted.

5. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR WITH RESPECT TO EPHI

5.1 The Contractor's Responsibilities. With respect to any use and/or disclosure of EPHI, Contractor agrees that it shall:

a) implement administrative, physical and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of EPHI that Contractor creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of the County. Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that such safeguards are adequate to comply with the requirements of the Security Rule.

b) ensure that any agent to whom it provides EPHI, including a subcontractor, agrees to implement reasonable and appropriate safeguards to protect such EPHI.

c) report to the County, in writing, any Security Incident within three (3) business days of becoming aware of such Security Incident. Without limiting the foregoing, the Contractor shall

report to the County regarding whether such Security Incident has resulted in a breach of the Security Rule.

d) upon the County's request, provide the County with immediate access to the Contractor's security systems and programs in order for the County to investigate any Security Incident or to audit the Contractor's security systems and programs. The Contractor acknowledges that the County has the right, but not the obligation, to access and audit the Contractor's security systems and programs.

e) provide the Secretary of HHS with access to all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and/or disclosure of EPHI for compliance investigations.

f) within ten (10) days of receipt of a written request, provide the County with access to all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and/or disclosure of EPHI for purposes of enabling the County to determine the Contractor's compliance with the terms of this Agreement. Such access shall be at the Contractor's place of business during routine operating hours.

6. COMPLIANCE WITH STANDARD TRANSACTIONS

6.1 Compliance with Standard Transactions by the Contractor. If the Contractor conducts in whole or in part Standard Transactions for or on behalf of the County, the Contractor shall:

a) comply and require all subcontractors and agents of the Contractor to comply with each applicable requirement of 45 C.F.R. Part 162; and

b) not enter into, or permit its subcontractors or agents to enter into, any trading partner addendum or agreement in connection with the conduct of Standard Transactions for or on behalf of the County that:

i) alters the definition, data condition, or use of any data element or segment in any Standard Transaction;
ii) adds any elements or segments to the maximum defined data set;
iii) uses any code or data element that is marked "not used" in the Standard Transaction's specifications for execution or is not in the Standard Transaction's specifications for execution; or
iv) changes the meaning or intent of the Standard Transaction's specifications for implementation.

7. TERMS AND TERMINATION

7.1 Term. This Addendum shall become effective as of the date first indicated above, and shall continue in effect until all of the PHI provided by the County to the Contractor, or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of the County, is destroyed or returned to the County, and all other obligations of the parties have been met, unless terminated by the County as provided in Section 7.2. If it is infeasible to return or destroy such PHI, then such PHI shall continue to be protected as set forth in Section 7.4.

7.2 Termination by the County. As provided for under 45 C.F.R. §§ 164.504(e)(2)(iii) and 164.314(a)(2)(i), the County may (a) exercise its rights under Section 7.3 below or (b) immediately terminate the Agreement if the County, in its sole discretion, determines that the Contractor has breached a material term of this Addendum. The County may exercise such right to terminate the Agreement by providing the Contractor with written notice of its intent to terminate specifying the material breach of the Agreement that provides the basis for termination. Such termination will be effective immediately, unless another date is specified in such notice.

7.3 Opportunity to Cure. As provided for under 45 C.F.R. § 164.504(e)(2)(iii) and notwithstanding Section 7.2 hereof, the County may terminate the Agreement, after notice and opportunity to cure as herein provided, if the County, in its sole discretion, determines that the Contractor has unintentionally breached a material term of this Addendum. If the County decides to provide an opportunity to cure in such case, it shall: (a) provide the Contractor with written notice of the existence of an alleged material breach; and (b) afford the Contractor an opportunity to cure the alleged material breach. Failure to cure within fourteen (14) days shall constitute grounds for the immediate termination of the Agreement by the County.

7.4 Effect of Termination. Upon the termination, cancellation, or any other conclusion of the Agreement, the Contractor shall, if feasible, return to the County or destroy all PHI, in whatever form or medium, pursuant to 45 C.F.R. § 164.504(e)(2)(ii)(I), including, but not limited to, PHI in the possession of its subcontractors and/or agents, within thirty (30) days of the effective date of the termination, cancellation, or other conclusion of the Agreement.

a) Once all PHI in the Contractor 's possession or control, including, but not limited to, PHI in the possession or control of its subcontractors and/or agents, has been returned to the County or destroyed, the Contractor shall provide a written certification to the County regarding the return or destruction of such PHI within such thirty (30) day period. Such certification shall be relied upon by the County as a binding representation; and

b) if the Contractor believes that return or destruction of PHI in its possession and/or in the possession of its subcontractors or agents is infeasible, the Contractor shall notify the County of such infeasibility in writing. Said notification shall include, but not be limited to: (i) a statement that the Contractor has, in good faith, determined that it is infeasible to return or destroy the PHI in its possession and/or in the possession of its subcontractors or agents, as applicable, (ii) identification of the PHI that the Contractor believes it is infeasible to return or destroy, and (iii) the specific reasons for such determination. In addition to providing such notification, the Contractor shall certify within such thirty (30) day period that it will and will require its subcontractors or agents, as applicable, to limit any further uses and/or disclosures of such PHI to the purposes that make the return or destruction of the PHI infeasible.

8. INDEMNIFICATION

8.1 Indemnity. The Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the County and any of its affiliates, officers, directors, employees, attorneys, or agents (collectively, "Indemnitees") from and against any claim, cause of action, liability, damage, cost, or expense, including attorneys' fees and court or proceeding costs, and the fees and costs of enforcement of the indemnification rights provided herein, arising out of or in connection with any non-permitted or violating use or disclosure of PHI or other breach of this Addendum by the Contractor or any subcontractor, agent, person, or entity under the Contractor 's control.

8.2 Control of Defense. If any Indemnitees are named a party in any judicial, administrative, or other proceeding arising out of or in connection with any use or disclosure of PHI by the Contractor or any subcontractor, agent, Individual, or organization under the Contractor 's control, and such use or disclosure of PHI was not permitted by this Addendum, then any Indemnitee shall have the option at any time either: (i) to tender defense to the Contractor, in which case the Contractor shall provide qualified attorneys, consultants, and other appropriate professionals to represent the Indemnitee's interests at the Contractor 's expense, or (ii) undertake its own defense, choosing the attorneys, consultants, and other appropriate professionals to represent its interests, in which case the Contractor shall be responsible for and pay the fees and expenses of such attorneys, consultants, and other professionals.

10.7 Interpretation. Any ambiguity in the Agreement (including, but not limited to, this Addendum) shall be resolved in favor of a meaning that permits the County to comply to the greatest extent possible with the Privacy Rule, the Security Rule and Other Legal Requirements.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has caused this Addendum to be duly executed in its name and on its behalf effective as of the date first indicated above.

NASSAU COUNTY

By:_____
Print Name:_____
Title: _____
Date:_____

VMC GROUP, INC.

By: [signature]
Print Name: CHARLES J. GAVIN
Title: PRESIDENT
Date: 5/14/14

8.3 Control of Resolution. The Indemnitees shall have the sole right and discretion to settle, compromise, or otherwise resolve any and all claims, causes of actions, liabilities, or damages against them, notwithstanding that the Indemnitees may have tendered their defense to the Contractor. Any such resolution will not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to indemnify the Indemnitees under this Section.

9. CONFIDENTIALITY

This Addendum does not affect any other obligations in the Agreement to the extent not inconsistent herewith or not involving the confidentiality, use, or disclosure of PHI. This Addendum, however, does supercede all other obligations in the Agreement to the extent they are inconsistent herewith and involve the confidentiality, use, or disclosure of PHI.

10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 Survival. The respective rights and obligations of the Contractor and the County under the provisions of Sections 3, 4, 5, 7.4, and 8, solely with respect to PHI the Contractor retains in accordance with Section 7.4 because it is not feasible to return or destroy such PHI, shall survive the termination of the Agreement indefinitely. In addition, Section 9 shall survive termination of this Addendum indefinitely, notwithstanding whether the Contractor retains PHI in accordance with Section 7.4 hereto.

10.2 Amendments. The Agreement (including the terms of this Addendum) may not be modified, nor shall any provision of the Agreement be waived or amended, except in a writing duly signed by authorized representatives of the parties and expressly referencing the Agreement. Notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, to the extent that the Privacy Rule or Security Rule, or any other applicable law related to the privacy or security of health information is materially amended, updated, or revised following the execution of this Addendum, the parties agree to take such action as is necessary to amend this Addendum from time to time as is necessary for the County to comply with the requirements of HIPAA.

10.3 No Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing contained in the Agreement (including, but not limited to, this Addendum), whether express or implied, is intended to confer, nor shall anything herein confer, upon any person other than the parties and their respective successors or assigns of the parties, any rights, remedies, obligations, or liabilities whatsoever in relation to the disclosure or use of PHI.

10.4 Cooperation and Disputes. Each party will reasonably cooperate with the other in the performance of the mutual obligations under this Addendum. If any controversy, dispute, or claim arises between the parties with respect to the Agreement (including, but not limited to, this Addendum), the parties shall make reasonable good faith efforts to resolve such matters informally.

10.5 Regulatory References. Any reference to any part or section of the CFR shall include such part or section as drafted upon the effective date of this Addendum and as it is subsequently updated, amended, supplemented, superceded, or revised.

10.6 Conflicts. Any conflicts or inconsistencies between the terms in this Addendum and terms in other parts of the Agreement shall be resolved in favor of the terms in this Addendum.

Contract ID#: CQPW16000014

Department: DPW-RE Services

E-5-17

Contract Details

SERVICE Property Management

NIFS ID #: CQPW16000014 NIFS Entry Date:12/23/16 Term: from 1/1/17 to 1/1/2022

New ☒ Renewal ☐	
Amendment ☐	
Time Extension ☐	
Addl. Funds ☐	
Blanket Resolution ☐ RES# _____	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agreement § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor		County Department
Name Smith & Drake Realty Corp. d/b/a Smith & DeGroat Real Estate	Vendor ID# 020763626-01	Department Contact Kevin Walsh
Address 27 East Jericho Turnpike Mineola, New York 11501	Contact Person Mary Schackner	Address 1 West Street, Mineola, New York 11501
	Phone (516) 248-6922	Phone (516) 571-0591

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appv'd & Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* ☐ *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* ☐ *Contractor Registered*	12/23/16		
12/26/16	OMB	*NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered)* ☑	12/26/16		Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if blanket resolution
12/26/16	County Attorney	*CA RE & Insurance Verification* ☑	12/26/16		
12/26/16	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form* ☑	12/26/16		Yes ☒ No ☐
12/26/16	Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original Contract to CA* ☐	12/26/16		
	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
	Comptroller	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
1/31/17	County Executive	*Notarization* ☐ *Filed with Clerk of the Leg.* ☐	1/31/17		

PR5254 (1/06)

Contract ID#: CQPW16000014

Department: DPW-RE Services

Contract Summary

Description: Property management of Mitchel Field Units in Uniondale, Town of Hempstead, County of Nassau, New York
Purpose: Contractor to provide professional property management services at County owned property consisting of sixty (60) residential units, gymnasium, and the theater, in Mitchel Field, East Garden City/Uniondale, New York.
Method of Procurement: The Department issued a Request for Proposals ("RFP") on May 16, 2016.
Procurement History: The Department issued an RFP on May 16, 2016. Notices of the RFP was published in Newsday and was made available on the County's website. The Department received proposals from Smith & DeGroat Real Estate, ACC Real Estate Services, Inc. and Becker Real Estate Services, Inc. After evaluations and interviews, the selection committee recommended awarding the contract to Smith & Degroat. Smith & DeGroat scored the highest of the proposers.
Description of General Provisions: The contractor will perform all necessary and customary property management services including, but not limited to, ordinary maintenance and repair of the property; rent collection; managing and supervising tenants; supervision of employees; and maintenance of budget records. The units are currently 100% occupied by veterans and active military families.
Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: The contractor will be paid a percentage fee out of the license fees generated by occupancy of the units. The remainder of the fees generated will either be used for improvements to the units, maintenance of the property or will be turned over to the County.
Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: N/A
Recommendation: Approve as submitted

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	PW
Control:	GEN
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE535
Transaction:	CQ

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXXX
County	$520,000.00
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$
Other	$
TOTAL	$520,000.00

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	PWGEN1100/DE535	$520,000.00
2		$
3		$
4		$
5		$
6		$
	TOTAL	$520,000.00

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: _____ **Date:** _____

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date 1/3/17
Date	Date	*(For Office Use Only)* E #:

PR5254 (1/06)

NIFA

Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: Smith & DeGroat Realty Corp. d/b/a Smith & DeGroat Real Estate

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: $ 520,000

Amount to be encumbered: $ 520,000

This is a ✓ New Contract ___ Advisement ___ Amendment

If new contract - $ amount should be full amount of contract
If advisement – NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA
If amendment - $ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 1/1/17-1/1/2022

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ___ Yes ✓ No

If yes, please explain: _____

4. Funding Source:

✓ General Fund (GEN)
___ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP)
___ Other
___ Grant Fund (GRT)
Federal % _____
State % _____
County % _____

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract? ✓ Yes ___ No
If not, will it require a future borrowing? ___ Yes ___ No

Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing? ___ Yes ___ No ___ N/A

Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract? ___ Yes ___ No ___ N/A

5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

Contractor to provide professional property management services at County owned property consisting sixty (6) residential units, gymnasium, and the theater, in Mitchel Field, East Garden City, New York.

6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form ___ Yes ___ No ___ N/A
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature ___ Yes ___ No ___ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

CLPW16000009-$611,281.00

AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

12/26/2016

Signature | Deputy County Executive for FINANCE (Title) | Date

Eric C. Naughton.

Print Name

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

_____ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

_____ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

_____ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

Signature | Title | Date

Print Name

NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: _____

Signature | Title | Date

Print Name

NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.

NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.

NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Smith & DeGroat Realty Corp. d/b/a Smith & DeGroat Real Estate

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 27 East Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, New York 11501

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 020763626-01

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☒ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on May 16, 2016. Notices of the RFP was published in Newsday and was made available on the County's website. The Department received proposals from Smith & DeGroat Real Estate, ACC Real Estate Services, Inc. and Becker Real Estate Services, Inc. After evaluations and interviews, the selection committee recommended awarding the contract to Smith & Degroat. Smith & DeGroat scored the highest of the proposers.

III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing lease.

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on _____[date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after_____

_____

_____ [describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ **A.** The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

☐ **B.** The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ **A.** There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ **B.** The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ **C.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

VIII. ☒ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts. The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

IX. ☒ Department MWBE responsibilities. To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to the contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

X. ☐ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees: ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

12/2/16

Date

NOTE: ***Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.***

RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2017

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DIVISION OF REAL ESTATE SERVICES AND SMITH AND DRAKE REALTY CORP. D/B/A SMITH & DEGROAT REAL ESTATE

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal services agreement with Smith and Drake Realty Corp. d/b/a Smith & DeGroat Real Estate to manage, operate maintain and supervise the properties known as the "Mitchel Field Properties", a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said agreement with Smith and Drake Realty Corp. d/b/a Smith & DeGroat Real Estate.

Exhibit A

COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

None.

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Vendor: Smith & Drake Realty Corp.
DBA Smith & DeGroat Real Estate

Dated: November 25, 2016

Signed:

Print Name: Matthew L. Smith

Title: President

Rev. 3-2016

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Smith & Drake Realty Corp. DBA Smith & DeGroat Real Estate

Address: 27 East Jericho Turnpike

City, State and Zip Code: Mineola, NY 11501

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 02-0763627

3. Type of Business: ____Public Corp ____Partnership ____Joint Venture

____Ltd. Liability Co __X__Closely Held Corp _____Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

Matthew L. Smith - 3 Fathers Court, Dix Hills, NY 11746

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

Matthew L. Smith - 3 Fathers Court, Dix Hills, NY 11746

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

Standard Valuation Services - 24% Ownership by Matthew L. Smith

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

None.

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. **See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

None.

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

None.

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: November 25, 2016 Signed:

Print Name: Matthew L. Smith

Title: President

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered and the answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Matthew L. Smith
2. Date of birth 11 / 19 / 1962

   Home address 3 Fathers Court

   City/state/zip Dix Hills, NY 11746

   Business address 27 East Jericho Turnpike

   City/state/zip Mineola, NY 11501

   Telephone 516-248-6905

   Other present address 888 Veterans Memorial Highway

   City/state/zip Hauppauge, NY 11788

   Telephone 631-761-9220

   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

3. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

   President 06 / 01 /2002 Treasurer ____/____/____

   Chairman of Board ____/____/____ Shareholder ____/____/____

   Chief Exec. Officer ____/____/____ Secretary ____/____/____

   Chief Financial Officer ____/____/____ Partner ____/____/____

   Vice President ____/____/____ _____ ____/____/____

   (Other)

4. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   NO ___ YES X If Yes, provide details. 100% Ownership.

5. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?
   NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details.

6. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? NO ___ YES X ; If Yes, provide details. 24% Ownership in Standard Valuation Services.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? NO ___ YES X If Yes, provide details. Villages of Mineola, Williston Park, East Rockaway, Floral Park, Island Park, Roslyn, Roslyn Estates. City of New York, NYS DOT Region 10/11. IRS.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? NO X YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracte cancelled for cause? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? NO X YES ___ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO X YES ___ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO X YES ___ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Matthew L. Smith, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November 20 16

Neal D. Peysner
Notary Public

NEAL D. PEYSNER
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01PE4948197
Qualified In Nassau County
My Commission Expires March 06, 2019

Smith & Drake Realty Corp. DBA Smith & DeGroat Real Estate
Name of submitting business

Matthew L. Smith
Print name

Signature

President
Title

11 / 25 2016
Date

BUSINESS HISTORY FORM

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest.

In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "non-applicable." No blanks.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: November 25, 2016

1) Proposer's Legal Name: Smith & Drake Realty Corp. DBA Smith & DeGroat Real Estate

2) Address of Place of Business: 27 East Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, NY 11501

List all other business addresses used within last five years:
888 Veterans Memorial Highway, Suite 530, Hauppauge, NY 11788

3) Mailing Address (if different): _____

Phone : 516-248-6905

Does the business own or rent its facilities? Rent

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: 064744147

5) Federal I.D. Number: 02-0763626

6) The proposer is a (check one): ____ Sole Proprietorship ____ Partnership X Corporation ___
Other (Describe) _____

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?
Yes X No ___ If Yes, please provide details: Share space with Standard Valuation Services.

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes __ No X If Yes, please provide details: _____

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details._____

10) Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract). _____

11) Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets _____

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business. Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? No X Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such charge._____

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? No X Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such charge._____

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? No X Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such

conviction _____

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? No X Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. _____

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? No X Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence. _____

15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? No X Yes ___; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. ____

16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? No X Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. _____

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist please expressly state "No conflicts exists"**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County.

No conflicts exist.

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County.

No conflicts exist.

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as a collection agent on behalf of Nassau County.

No conflicts exist.

b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.

Our firm screens and vets prospective employees, contractors and sub-contractors to assure that a conflict of interest would not exist. In the event a possible conflict arises, the County will be notified to make a determination.

A. Include a resume or detailed description of the Proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposal **MUST** include:

i) Date of formation; 1954

ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;
Mathew L. Smith, President - 3 Fathers Court, Dix Hills, NY 11746

iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;
Matthew L. Smith, President - 3 Fathers Court, Dix Hills, NY 11746

iv) State of incorporation (if applicable); New York

v) The number of employees in the firm; 18

vi) Annual revenue of firm; $1,500,000

vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments See Section 2 of Proposal.

viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.

B. Indicate number of years in business. 62

C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services. See Section 2 of Proposal.

D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the Proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company North Hempstead Housing Authority

Contact Person Sean T. Rainey, Executive Director

Address 899 Broadway

City/State Westbury, NY 11590

Telephone 516-627-6433

Fax # 516-627-8476

E-Mail Address sraineynhha@optonline.net

Company The Hagedorn Foundation

Contact Person Darren Sandow, Executive Director

Address 225 Bryant Avenue

City/State Roslyn, NY 11548

Telephone 516-625-1500

Fax # 516-621-1235

E-Mail Address dsandow@hagedornfoundation.org

Company Town of North Hempstead

Contact Person Michael J. Kelly, Deputy Town Attorney

Address 220 Plandome Road

City/State Manhasset, NY 11030

Telephone 516-869-7695

Fax # 516-869-7605

E-Mail Address kellym@northhempsteadny.gov

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Matthew L. Smith, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November 2016

Neal D. Peyser

Notary Public

NEAL D PEYSNER
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01PE4948197
Qualified in Nassau County
My Commission Expires March 06, 2019

Name of submitting business: Smith & Drake Realty Corp. DBA Smith & DeGroat Real Estate

By: Matthew L. Smith
Print name

Signature

President
Title

11 / 25 / 2016
Date

REAL ESTATE MAINTENANCE SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, dated as of the date this agreement is executed by the County Executive (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting on behalf of the Nassau County Office of Real Estate Services, having its principal office at One West Street, Room 200, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Smith & Drake Realty Corp. d/b/a Smith & DeGroat Real Estate, a New York State corporation, having its principal office at 27 East Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County owns property known as Section 44, Block F, Lot 353 and Part of 197 on the Land and Tax Map of Nassau County (the "Mitchel Field Property"); and

WHEREAS, The County requires someone to manage, operate and maintain the Mitchel Field Property; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of this objective, the County issued Request For Proposals #RE0516-1615 on May 6, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the County selected the Contractor as the winning proposer, based on the view that the Contractor is well-qualified to provide for the management, operation and maintenance of the Mitchel Field Property, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein;

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire the Contractor to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter;

WHEREAS, the Contractor desires to perform the services described in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on January 1, 2017 (the "Commencement Date") and shall terminate upon the five (5) year anniversary of the Commencement Date (the "Initial Term"), unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; provided, however, the County may renew this Agreement under the same terms and conditions for one (1) additional three (3) year period in the County's sole discretion (the "Renewal Term" and together with the Initial Term, the "Term"). Each twelve (12) month period of the Term shall be an Agreement Year.

2. Services.

(a) The Contractor shall perform the following services (the "Services"):

(i) Management of Residential Units. The Contractor shall, at the direction of the

County, act as the agent of the County to license, maintain, operate, manage and supervise the property or properties described in Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Units") and any land or improvements associated therewith, as more specifically defined herein. The County reserves the right to add or remove any Unit from Schedule A at any time. The Contractor specifically represents that the terms and conditions of this Agreement have been negotiated taking into account the County's right to add or remove Units from the scope of this Agreement and, as such, recognizes that the County shall have no liability to the Contractor for any fees or expenses subsequent to written notice of removal of such units and shall have no obligation to compensate the Contractor for such removal(s).

(I) Licensing of Residential Units. The Contractor shall act as the County's managing agent in the issuance of Use and Occupancy Permit Agreements ("U&O Permits") for the residential use of the Units. In this regard, the Contractor shall establish market license fees for the use of the Units, advertise and market the Units, select occupants for residential use of the Units, prepare U&O Permits for the use of such Units for execution by the County, perform all maintenance activities called for the County to perform in such U&O Permits, collect all fees established in such U&O Permits and enforce the terms of such U&O Permits in the event of a breach by an occupant or occupants. All of the matters in the preceding sentence are subject to the approval of the Department. The form of the U&O Permit shall be developed by the County for use by the Contractor. The fees charged pursuant to the U&O Permits shall be inclusive of electric costs, unless otherwise stated by the Department. Contractor shall determine the electric fee to be charged to each Unit and shall include such fee in the fee for the occupancy of each Unit. The Contractor shall be entitled to charge potential occupants a brokerage fee as the exclusive broker for the Units covered by this Agreement, for locating such occupant, provided that such fee shall be no greater than one month's license fee for the Unit being occupied by such occupant. Notwithstanding any of the above, the Contractor shall endeavor to ensure that, as the Units become available, the Units are occupied by veterans either (1) pursuant to any available veterans affordable housing program or (2) not pursuant to an available veterans affordable housing program, in which case the brokerage fee requirements shall be waived and such occupants shall be responsible only for half of the normally applicable security deposit, but otherwise fair market license fees and applicable utility fees shall be charged in full. For purposes of this Section (2)(a)(i)(I), the term U&O Permit shall also include leases where leases are required by the terms and conditions of the funding sources administering such affordable housing programs referenced above. Contractor recognizes that such leases may require the approval of the Nassau County Legislature.

Contractor represents that the County is not responsible for the payment of any broker fee to the Contractor for the occupancy of any of the Units and shall have no recourse against the County in the event that any potential or prospective occupant of any of the Units fails to pay the Contractor a broker fee in connection with the Units.

County shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to approve the terms and conditions, and form of any proposed License Agreement and to approve any prospective licensees. Contractor shall have no authority to sign License Agreements and therefore shall forward all such agreements to County for signature.

County may, if it deems it to be necessary or prudent, enter into negotiations directly with any prospective licensees; provided, however, that such direct negotiations by County shall not affect the amount of any commissions that would otherwise be due Contractor, and provided further, that any such direct negotiations by County shall not affect the terms and conditions of this Agreement regarding whether or when a commission is deemed to be earned.

(II) Maintenance of Residential Units. The Contractor shall perform all maintenance activities associated with the Units, including, but not limited to, trash collection and removal, pest and vermin control, regular landscaping and snow removal. The Contractor shall perform such all other repair and maintenance activities with regard to the Units as may be requested from time to time by the County or the occupants of the Units in accordance with the terms and conditions of the U&O Permits then in effect. All maintenance and repair activities are to be funded by the fees collected by the Contractor for the occupancy of the Units. In no event shall the Contractor advance monies on behalf of the County to perform any maintenance or repair activities. In the event the Contractor deems it necessary and financially prudent to retain a subcontractor to perform any of the maintenance activities described above, except for ordinary and/or emergency repairs, the Contractor shall engage in a sealed bid process for the performance of such activities and shall choose the subcontractor that presents the lowest bid, unless a higher bid is presented by a bidder with higher qualifications than the lowest bid in the Contractor's reasonable judgment. In any event, the use of such subcontractor shall be subject to the approval of the Department, which shall not be unreasonably withheld; provided, however, that the County reserves the right to reject any bid that is not the lowest bid. Licensees shall be responsible for interior repairs other than replacement of appliances, and all utility expenses, where possible.

(III) Garage Units. Contractor shall apportion the garage units located on the Mitchel Field Property to each of the Units as directed by the Department. The license fees charged to occupants of the Units shall include use of such Unit's assigned garage unit. The Contractor shall maintain such garage units as described above.

(IV) On-Site Manager. Contractor shall employ a manager (the "Manager") to remain on-site and shall assign a duplex Unit where such Manager will reside for that purpose. Contractor, at its discretion, may provide such Unit to the Manager at a reduced or no monthly fee as compensation for the Manager's services. Such Manager shall have the responsibility of responding to day-to-day and emergency issues arising in regard to the Units, and shall be "on-call" for this purpose twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week. The Manager's compensation shall be paid for through the Contractor's Management Fee (defined below). Manager shall notify the Contractor and the Department of any accident or unusual incident occurring on the property as soon as such notification is practicable. The Manager shall be deemed an employee of the Contractor.

(ii) Capital Improvements to Residential Units. The County and the Contractor recognize that certain of the Units are in varying stages of disrepair and that, in order to return such units to revenue service and to allow the County to realize revenue from the occupancy of such Units, such Units will require certain capital improvements and repairs.

(I) Within thirty (30) days of the Commencement Date, the Contractor shall submit to the Department, for those units not occupied as of the Commencement Date, a capital improvement plan describing the capital improvements to be performed, the schedule by which such improvements are to be performed and the costs associated with such improvements. The Contractor shall perform such improvements in accordance with such plan upon the approval of the plan by the Department.

(II) Upon the vacancy of each Unit that is occupied on the Commencement Date, the Contractor shall submit to the Department within twenty (20) days following such vacancy a capital improvement plan describing the capital improvements to be performed to such Unit, the schedule by which such improvements are to be performed and the costs associated with such improvements. The County may require revisions to such plan at its discretion. The Contractor shall perform such improvements in accordance with such plan upon the approval of the plan by the Department.

(III) All capital improvements are to be financed by the fees collected by the Contractor for the occupancy of the Units. In no event shall the Contractor advance monies on behalf of the County to perform any capital improvements.

(IV) In performing the capital improvements described above, Contractor agrees to engage subcontractors that pay their employees "prevailing wages" (as defined in Article 8 of the New York Labor Law) and otherwise comply with the applicable provisions of Article 8 of the New York Labor Law and any other applicable laws, rules and regulations.

(V) In performing the capital improvement activities described above, Contractor shall comply with the "DPW Guidelines" attached here as Appendix B. All work performed is subject to the review and approval of the Department of Public Works ("DPW").

(b) County Ownership and Control of Work Product. Any reports, plans, specifications, engineering calculations, surveys, technical data, cost estimates, all miscellaneous drawings, and all information contained therein provided or produced by the Contractor in connection with its performance under this Agreement shall be the property of the County. The County hereby grants the Contractor the right to retain copies of such materials and information for use in any future work with the County. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor may not disseminate these materials to any person or entity nor may the Contractor use these materials for purposes other than work for the County, without the prior written approval of the County.

(c) Infringement. The Contractor warrants and represents that all deliverables required by this Agreement to be created for the County (the "Deliverables" or a "Deliverable") do not infringe upon or constitute a misappropriation of any U.S. copyright, trademark, patent, trade secret or other proprietary right of any third party. The Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County from and against all third party claims against, and any related damages, claims, expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees), judgments, liabilities and costs ("Losses"), which the County may suffer or incur relating to any claim or action alleging that any Deliverable infringes any U.S. copyright, trade secret, patent right of design, or other third party intellectual property right. In the event of any third party claim against the County in respect of the Deliverable, the Contractor, at its option, may (i) obtain the right to produce or use the Deliverable without obligation on the part of the County to the owner of the allegedly infringed intellectual property, (ii) modify the Deliverable, without materially diminishing the functionality or performance, thereof, to become non-infringing at the Contractor's sole expense or (iii) require that the County discontinue the use of infringing Deliverable and refund to the County all amounts paid to the Contractor in respect of the infringing Deliverable, less a reasonable amount for the use thereof. The actions that the Contractor may take in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence are in addition to, and not in lieu of, its indemnification and defense obligations in connection with an infringement claim. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor shall have no liability for any third party claim of infringement based upon: (i) a modified version of any Deliverable, to the extent modifications were made without the Contractor's approval; (ii) the use of the Deliverable in connection with another product or service (the combination of which causes the infringement) if the Contractor did not approve of such use; or (iii) the Contractor's compliance with the County's specific instructions.

3. Amount of Consideration. (a) In consideration for the Services to be performed by the Contractor under this Agreement, the Contractor shall be entitled to a management fee (the "Management Fee") in the amount of nine percent (9%) of the gross license fees, receipts and income collected by the Contractor from

occupants of the Units, payable as described in Section 4 below.

(b) The Contractor shall be entitled to a construction management fee (the "Construction Management Fee") equal to twelve percent (12%) of the total amount expended for such capital improvements approved by the Department. The Construction Management Fee shall be based only on those amounts expended for capital improvements and not expenses related to general or emergency repairs or maintenance activities.

4. Collection of Monies; Charges to be Paid; Payments to the County; Reports. (a) The Contractor shall collect all license fees, receipts and income that are due and payable to the County in connection with the occupancy, use and enjoyment of the Units and shall maintain such fees in a non-interest-bearing escrow account (the "Fee Escrow Account") in the name of the Contractor in trust for the County at such bank or financial institution as may be directed by the County from time to time. From such amounts, at which times the Contractor submits its Quarterly Report and Annual Report (as such terms and such reports are defined and described below), the Contractor shall deduct its Management Fee from the Fee Escrow Account. All other amounts in such account shall be available for use by the Contractor for: (i) capital improvements; (ii) repairs and maintenance expenses as described above upon the approval of the Department; and (iii) the Construction Management Fee. At the end of each Agreement Year Quarter, the Contractor shall forward to the County the balance of such Fee Escrow Account, less ten percent (10%) of the gross license fees, receipts and income collected by the Contractor from occupants of the Units, which amount is to remain in the Fee Escrow Account to be used for capital improvements and repairs to the Units at the direction and upon the approval of the County. At no point shall the Contractor allow the Fee Escrow Account balance to drop below such level necessary to allow for the payment of all expenses due under this Agreement.

Contractor recognizes that the license fees charged to occupants of the Units may include fees charged for electricity. Contractor shall separately account for such electric fees collected and shall remit such monies to the County on a quarterly basis without deduction. Contractor specifically agrees that it shall not be entitled to include such electric costs when calculating its Management Fee or any other fee.

(b) The Contractor shall collect all security deposits that are due and payable by the occupants of the Units and shall maintain such deposits in a non-interest-bearing escrow account (the "Deposit Escrow Account") in the name of the Contractor in trust for the County at such bank or financial institution as may be directed by the County from time to time. Contractor shall also deposit into the Deposit Escrow Account such security deposits as are paid to the County by the previous property manager. Such amounts in the Deposit Escrow Account shall be used solely by the Contractor (i) to reimburse the Fee Escrow Account for any amounts not paid by the occupant of the Unit associated with such deposit that are or were due and payable by such occupant, (ii) to pay for repairs to such Unit made necessary by the occupant of the Unit (beyond normal wear and tear) at the discretion of the Contractor and subject to the prior approval of the Department or (iii) to be paid back to such occupant in the event that all sums due and payable by such occupant have been paid and the occupant has not made necessary any repairs to the Unit beyond normal wear and tear.

(c) Fiduciary Duty. In the maintenance of the Fee Escrow Account and the Deposit Escrow Account (together, the "Accounts"), the Contractor recognizes that it is a fiduciary to the County and shall be liable to the County under applicable law for its negligence, willful misconduct and breach of applicable standard of care in connection the maintenance of the Accounts.

(d) Reports. The Contractor, within thirty (30) days of the termination of each calendar quarter of each Agreement Year of this Agreement, shall furnish to the County a report (the "Quarterly Report") of all revenues collected under this Agreement of any kind, all expenses paid by the Contractor for maintenance

activities performed under this Agreement, and all amounts expended for capital improvements and repairs to the Units. Such Quarterly Report shall include:

(i) A statement of income and expenses

(ii) A then-current occupant roll including the names of such occupants, the address of such Units, the fee charged to such occupant for the occupancy of the Unit, any security deposit being held, whether such occupants are current and the commencement date of the U&O Permit.

(iii) Amounts of any expenses for capital improvements and repairs made to the Units and paid from the Fee Escrow Account

(iv) Amounts of any expenses for maintenance activities performed and paid from the Fee Escrow Account

(v) A listing of the security deposits held in the Deposit Escrow Account, the identity of the occupants and Units associated with such Deposits, and any deposits either returned to occupants or used by the Contractor in accordance with this Agreement

(vi) The Management Fee deducted from the Fee Escrow Account

(vii) The Construction Management Fee deducted from the Fee Escrow Account

(viii) Any amounts collected and due the previous property manager

The Quarterly Report due to the County within thirty (30) days of the end of the fourth quarter of each Agreement Year shall be an Annual Report, which shall contain the above information for both the previous quarter and Agreement Year. Such Quarterly and Annual Reports required by this Section 4(d) shall be furnished to the following parties:

(i) Office of Real Estate Services, One West Street, Mineola, NY 11501

(ii) Office of Management and Budget, One West Street, Mineola, NY 11501

(iii) Office of the County Comptroller, 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501

(iv) Office of the County Treasurer, One West Street, Mineola, NY 11501

(v) Office of Parks, Recreation & Museums, 1899 Hempstead Tpke., East Meadow, NY 11554

The County may alter the above listing from time to time upon notice to the Contractor.

(f) (i) The County, through the Office of the County Comptroller (the "Comptroller") and other duly authorized representatives of the County shall have the right, during normal business hours and with reasonable advance notice, to examine or audit the records, books of account and data of the Contractor

relating to this Agreement. Contractor shall cooperate fully and assist the Comptroller or other duly authorized representative of the County in any inspection, examination or audit thereof. In the event that the Contractor's data, books and records, including supporting documentation, are situated at a location 50 miles or more from the County, the records shall be provided to the County (electronically, by telecopy or by overnight mail) within thirty (30) days of any request, for examination and audit upon the County's request.

(ii) During the course of an audit, in the event that the Comptroller or other duly authorized representative of the County shall discover a discrepancy that resulted in a payment to the County which is lower than the amount the County is entitled to under this Agreement (a "Shortfall"), such Shortfall shall be paid to the County within thirty (30) days of the discovery of the Shortfall. If such discrepancy resulted in a payment to the County which is higher than the amount the County is entitled to under this Agreement (an "Overpayment"), such Overpayment shall be refunded to the Contractor upon the review and approval of the Comptroller of a claim voucher submitted by the Contractor to the County.

(iii) The failure or refusal of the Contractor to permit the Comptroller or any duly-authorized representative of the County to audit and examine the Contractor's records, books of account and data or otherwise conduct an inspection of the type referred to herein, or the interference in any way by the Contractor in such an audit, examination, or inspection, is presumed to be a failure to substantially comply with the terms and conditions of this Contractor and a default hereunder which shall entitle the County to terminate this Agreement.

(g) Late charges shall be assessed on any payment that is overdue for more than ten days. In the event that payment of license fees, percentage fees or other charges shall become overdue for ten days following the date on which such fees are due and payable as provided in this License Agreement, a late charge of 2% per month on the sums so overdue (computed on a thirty day month) from the date they were due and payable shall become immediately due and payable to the Department as liquidated damages for the administrative cost and expenses incurred by the Department by reason of Licensee's failure to make prompt payment and said late charges shall be payable by Licensee without notice or demand. If such fee(s) and all arrearages (including prior 2% charges) are not paid in full by the tenth day of the month following the month in which it shall be due, or is already past due, an additional charge of 2% of the total such fee and arrears shall be added thereto and shall be payable and collectable with the next monthly license fee installment. Failure to abide by the terms of this Article shall be presumed to be a failure to substantially comply with the terms, conditions and covenants of this License Agreement and shall be a default hereunder. No failure by the Department to bill Licensee for late charges shall constitute a waiver by the Department of such late charges or his/her right to enforce the provisions of this Article. If any local, state or federal law or regulation which limits the rate of interest which can be charged pursuant to this Article is enacted, the rate of interest set forth in this Article shall not exceed the maximum rate permitted under such law or regulation.

5. Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor of the County. The Contractor shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of the Contractor (a "Contractor Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

6. No Arrears or Default. The Contractor is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

7. Compliance with Law. (a) Generally. The Contractor shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, discrimination, a living wage, disclosure of information, and vendor registration, in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Contractor is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendices EE and L attached hereto and with the County's vendor registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(i) Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;

(ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, constitutes a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which may be determined solely by the County. Contractor has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.

(iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of the Contractor to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance, attached to this Agreement as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. The Contractor acknowledges that Contractor Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify the Contractor of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Contractor may take such action as it deems appropriate.

8. Minimum Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, conduct its, his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the industry in which the Contractor operates. The Contractor shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Contractor Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

9. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and

shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements) and damages ("Losses"), arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions of the Contractor or a Contractor Agent, regardless of whether due to negligence, fault, or default, including Losses in connection with any threatened investigation, litigation or other proceeding or preparing a defense to or prosecuting the same; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) The Contractor shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at the Contractor's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which the Contractor is responsible under this Section, and, further to the Contractor's indemnification obligations, the Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of the Contractor and/or a Contractor Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

10. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than two million dollars ($2,000,000) per occurrence, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit liability of not less than two million dollars ($2,000,000) per occurrence and four million dollars ($4,000,000) aggregate coverage, (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Contractor's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, (iv) one or more policies for commercial general automobile liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than one million dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence, and (v) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify. At such times as the Contractor engages subcontractors to perform any capital improvements or repairs to the Units, the Contractor shall ensure that such contractors maintain such insurance policies as are reasonable and customary for the work being performed, including, if necessary, those insurance policies described in Appendix B attached hereto.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. The Contractor shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by the Contractor under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall

be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, the Contractor shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. The Contractor shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of the Contractor to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of the Contractor to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure. Upon the request of the County, the Contractor shall furnish copies of any policies of insurance required under this Agreement.

11. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

12. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the Contractor, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by the Contractor of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Contractor, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By the Contractor. This Agreement may be terminated by the Contractor if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Contractor, where the impracticability relates to the Contractor's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by the Contractor delivering to the Director of the Department (the "Director"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that the Contractor is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Contractor's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Director shall be given to the Chief Deputy County Executive on the same day that notice is given to the Director.

(c) Contractor Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Contractor shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning the Contractor's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

13. Accounting Procedures; Records. The Contractor shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate

records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if the Contractor is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief the Contractor shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Chief Deputy County Executive for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. The Contractor shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Chief Deputy County Executive under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney, One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Chief Deputy County Executive. The complaint or necessary moving papers of the Contractor shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded the Contractor's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

15. Work Performance Liability. The Contractor is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Contractor is using a Contractor Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Contractor Agent has been approved by the County.

16. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

17. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Director at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to the Chief Deputy County Executive, to the attention of the Chief Deputy County Executive (whose name the Contractor shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to the Contractor, to the attention of the person who executed

this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor at the address specified above for the Contractor, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

18. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

19. Force Majeure. Neither party shall be liable for failure to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement (other than a failure to pay money) if that failure is caused directly or indirectly, by floods, communications failure, extreme weather, fire, mud slide, solar flare, earthquake, or other natural calamity or act of God, interruption in water or electricity, riots, civil disorders, rebellions or revolutions, acts of governmental agencies, quarantines, embargoes, malicious acts of third parties, acts of terrorism, labor disputes affecting contractors or subcontractors for which the party claiming force Majeure is not responsible, or any other similar cause beyond the reasonable control of the party claiming force Majeure.

20. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

21. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

22. Administrative Service Charge. The Contractor agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of Five Hundred Thirty-Three and 00/100 Dollars ($533.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Numbers 201-2001 and 126-2006. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by the Contractor upon signing this Agreement.

23. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed

by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

SMITH AND DRAKE REALTY CORP.
D/B/A SMITH & DEGROAT REAL ESTATE

By: _____
Name: Matthew Smith
Title: President
Date: 11-30-16

COUNTY OF NASSAU

By: _____
Name:
Title: Deputy County Executive
Date: _____

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 30th day of November in the year 2016 before me personally came Matthew Smith to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Suffolk; that he is the President of Smith & Drake Realty Corp. d/b/a Smith & DeGroat Real Estate, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Neal D. Peysner
NOTARY PUBLIC

NEAL D. PEYSNER
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01PE4948197
Qualified In Nassau County
My Commission Expires March 06, 2019

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 2016 before me personally came _____ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he signed his name thereto.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

SCHEDULE "A"
THE UNITS

All Units described below are located on the Mitchel Field Property, as described in the Agreement

Schedule A

Mitchel Field Occupancy Report
Status=Current

Status	Address	City	State	Zip
Current	215 East Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	215 West Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	216 East Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	216 West Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	217 East Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	217 West Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	218 East Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	218 West Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	221 East Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	221 West Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	222 East Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	222 West Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	223 East Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	223 West Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	224 East Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	224 West Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	227 East Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	227 West Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	231 East Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	231 West Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	232 East Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	232 West Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	233 East Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	233 West Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	234 East Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	234 West Wheeler Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	236 East Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	237 East Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	237 West Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	238 East Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	238 West Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	239 East Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	239 West Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	240 East Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	240 West Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	241 East Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	241 West Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	242 East Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	243 East Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	243 West Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	329 Bane Road	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	330 Bane Road	East Garden City	NY	11530

Schedule A

Mitchel Field Occupancy Report
Status=Current

Status	Address	City	State	Zip
Current	331 Bane Road	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	332 Bane Road	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	333 Bane Road	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	334 Bane Road	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	335 Bane Road	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	337 Bane Road	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	338 Bane Road	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	339 Bane Road	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	340 Bane Road	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	341 Bane Road	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	342 Bane Road	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	343 Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	344 Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	345 Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	346 Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	347 Miller Avenue	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	90 Hospital Road-**THEATER**	East Garden City	NY	11530
Current	Miller Avenue-**GYMNASIUM**	East GardenCity	NY	11530

EXHIBIT "B"
DPW GUIDELINES

All suppliers participating in the design and construction are subject to the approval of Nassau County and will provide all vendor agreements & permits to Nassau County Department of Public Works (contact to be identified). All plans and specifications for all new construction and renovation must be submitted to the Department and the Department of Public Works, or their designee for formal approval prior to the commencement of any work. The Operator will pay Nassau County a design review fee equal to 0.5% of the project value upon approval of the plans. Said fee shall be payable within thirty (30) days of acceptance of the bid and prior to commencement of construction. The Operator will be responsible for securing the site during the construction phase. No construction can commence or ground disturbed prior to receiving a building permit. The Operator will be required to demonstrate and document that the any amount listed in the proposal for capital improvement expense has been spent upon completion of the renovation. All monies spent for these mandated works are to be specifically itemized and scheduled in order to permit auditing and concurrence. No contracts for materials, equipment or labor are to be made except with the concurrence of The Department its designee. The following guidelines apply for any Capital Improvement executed pursuant to the terms of the Agreement between the County and the Operator:

a. The Operator must have the work designed by a New York State Engineer or Architect and constructed in accordance with all applicable codes including, but not limited to, the following codes and standards, unless more stringent requirements are appropriate:

A. New York State Uniform Fire Prevention & Building Code
B. New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code
C. New York State Sanitary Code
D. National Electric Code
E. Occupational Safety and Health Administration Code
F. State Laws, Local Ordinances, and Utility Company Regulations
G. New York State Industrial Code
H. Nassau County D.P.W. Standard Specs. For Construction of Highways and Bridges
I. Nassau County D.P.W. Standard Specs. for Construction of Sanitary Sewers
J. Americans With Disabilities Act
K. Nassau County D.P.W. Drainage Requirements

b. If the Operator proposes a pre-engineered metal building system, it shall be manufactured and built per the guidelines of the Metal Building Manufacturers Assoc. (MBMA); and the producer/manufacturer of the building shall be a member of the MBMA.

c. The contract documents shall be signed and sealed by the Architect/Engineer of record.

d. The Operator or its Architect/Engineer shall obtain all applicable approvals, permits, and certificates required by all regulatory and permitting agencies having jurisdiction, including; village, town, county, state and federal agencies.

e. The Architect/Engineer of record shall certify in writing to Nassau County and all other public agencies having jurisdiction that the facility was constructed in accordance with the contract documents and all applicable codes and standards (and if a pre-engineered metal building, the guidelines of the MBMA)

f. Record "as-built" drawings sealed and certified by the Architect/Engineer of record shall be submitted to the County if the improvement is a permanent improvement to a County facility.

g. The Operator agrees to be responsible for, and save the County harmless from any and all claims, loss or liability which may arise from the construction of the proposed facility.

h. The Operator shall provide bonds and insurances, in such amounts, with such companies and in such form, as are all acceptable in form and substance to the County, in its sole discretion, for all capital improvement projects. Bonds and insurances will include (but not be limited to): Performance Bond, Labor and Material Payment Bond, Public Liability Insurance, Worker's Compensation Insurance, Owner's Protective Public Liability Insurance, Builders All Risk Insurance.

i. Further, any proposed Capital Improvement project that involves electrical or HVAC equipment must use equipment that qualifies for the Long Island Power Authority (LIPA) Clean Energy Initiative program.

j. All contracts for construction or improvements to the Premises shall provide for the payment of prevailing wage rates set by the New York State Department of Labor.

Appendix EE
Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the

Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.

c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the

Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a

proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.

b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation

c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation

d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.

e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.

f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation

g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.

h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation

i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), the Contractor hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Contractor is:
   Matthew Smith
   _____ (Name)
   27 East Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, NY 11501
   _____ (Address)
   516-248-6905
   _____ (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor

3. In the past five years, Contractor _____ has __X___ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action _____ has __X___ has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

11/30/16

_____
Dated

_____
Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Matthew Smith

_____
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

___30th___ day of _____November_____, 2016.

_____
Notary Public

NEAL D. PEYSNER
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01PE4948197
Qualified In Nassau County
My Commission Expires March 06, 2019

EDWARD P. MANGANO
COUNTY EXECUTIVE

BRIAN NUGENT
CHIEF DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

COUNTY OF NASSAU
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION & MUSEUMS
EISENHOWER PARK - EAST MEADOW, NEW YORK 11554
www.nassaucountyny.gov\parks

TO: All Vendors
RE : SUBMITTAL OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Please be advised that all documents submitted are subject to being posted in **their entirety** on the County's website. Before submitting all related documents the Contractor should make a copy of all of the related contractual forms and examine them for sensitive content of private information that can trace the document to you or your firm such as telephone numbers, tax ID's …

If you wish to redact information submitted so that it is not released for publication then it is the responsibility of the contractor to remove this information on the copy of the document being submitted. The original should remain with all information.

The contractor should submit an original and copy that has been " redacted " where you have edited the original and permanently removed information that is sensitive or confidential.

The "website ready" paperwork is to be attached to the contract package that is being returned to the County for approvals. If no "website ready "edited documents are included in your packet, we will conclude that all information submitted is acceptable to post on the County website

CFPW160000058

Contract ID#: S3P311-08C

Department: Public Works

CF (Capital)

CF E-7-17

E-7-17

Contract Details

SERVICE: Detailed Design Services

NIFS ID #: CFPW160000058 NIFS Entry Date: 12/15/16 Term: from Execution to 12/1/2020

New ☒ Renewal ☐	
Amendment ☐	
Time Extension ☐	
Addl. Funds ☐	
Blanket Resolution ☐ RES#	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☒	No ☐
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor	
Name D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.	Vendor ID# 11-2393559
Address 330 Crossways Park Drive Woodbury, NY 11797	Contact Person Steven A. Fangmann, P.E.
	Phone (516) 364-9890

County Department	
Department Contact Thomas A. Immerso	
Address 3340 Merrick Rd. Wantagh, NY 11793	
Phone (516) 571-7536	

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appv'd& Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* ☐ *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* ☐	12/19/16		
	DPW (Capital Only)	*CF Capital Fund Approval* ☐	12/20/16		
12/23/16	OMB	*NIFS Approval* ☑	12/23/16		Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if Blanket Res
12/26	County Attorney	*CA RE & Insurance Verification* ☑	12/27/16		
12/27	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form* ☑	12/27/16		Yes ☑ No ☐
	Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original Contract to CA* ☐			
	Rules ☐/ Leg. ☐	☐			
	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
	Comptroller	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
1/3/17	County Executive	*Notarization* ☐ *Filed with Clerk of the Leg.* ☐	1/3/17		

Contract ID#: S3P311-08C

Department: Public Works

Contract Summary

Description: Pump Station Mitigation – East Ave. conversion from ejector station to dry pit submersible pump station with ancillary repairs.
Purpose: Professional detailed design services regarding repairs/replacements resulting from Hurricane Sandy as well as requirements for Code/OSHA compliance items and flood mitigation measures.
Method of Procurement: Qualification-based selection procedure for the procurement of professional services, developed in accordance with procedures stipulated in the Board of Supervisor's Resolution 928-1993 and the County Executive's Order No. 1-1993.
Procurement History: An RFP was prepared in accordance with the Department's policy for assessing technical understanding, statement of qualifications and proposed project schedule. The RFP was posted on the County's website and advertised in *Newsday*. Proposals were received from two (2) firms on August 12, 2016. The technical proposals were evaluated by professionals from within the Department of Public Works. Following the review, a technical ranking was established and the cost proposals were reviewed. The proposal submitted by D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C., being fractionally lower than the highest technical rating, yet at a lower, reasonable cost, represents the best value to the County.
Description of General Provisions: The Firm will prepare detailed design documents (plans and specifications) suitable for public bidding purposes. The Firm will also provide construction phase design services (shop drawing review, proposed substitution review, etc.).
Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: Funding for these services will be from Capital Project No. 3P311. It is expected that the full cost of these services will be eligible for reimbursement by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act.
Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: N/A.
Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	CSW
Control:	3P
Resp:	311
Object:	
Transaction:	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	
County	$ 429,000.00
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$
Other	$
TOTAL	$ 429,000.00

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	CSW; 3P311	$ 429,000.00
2		$
3		$
4		$
5		$
6		$
	TOTAL	$ 429,000.00

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: Thomas A. Immerso, Sanitary Engineer II **Date:** 12/2/16

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date 1/3/17
Date	Date	*(For Office Use Only)* E #:

NIFA

Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: D&B Engineers & Architects, P.C.

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: $ $429,000

Amount to be encumbered: $ 429,000

No n/a All FEMA Funded

This is a ✓ New Contract ___ Advisement ___ Amendment

If new contract - $ amount should be full amount of contract
If advisement – NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA
If amendment - $ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: Eighteen (18) months

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ___ Yes ✓ No

If yes, please explain: _____

4. Funding Source:

___ General Fund (GEN)
✓ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP)
___ Other

✓ Grant Fund (GRT)
Federal % 100
State % _____
County % _____

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract?	✓ Yes	___ No	
If not, will it require a future borrowing?	___ Yes	___ No	
Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing?	___ Yes	___ No	✓ N/A
Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract?	___ Yes	___ No	✓ N/A

5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

Detailed design services in preparation of construction bid necessary for conversion of the East Ave. Ejector Station, located in Meadowmere Park (Inwood), into a dry pit submersible pumping station. Also included will be improvements associated with Code/OSHA compliance & flood mitigation measures inclusive of repairs & hardening. These efforts will serve to improve the functionality & reliability of the facility while reducing O&M costs.

6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form	___ Yes	___ No	___ N/A
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature	___ Yes	___ No	___ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

Exceeds $50K.

AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Signature Title Date

Print Name

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

_____ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

_____ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

_____ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

Signature Title Date

Print Name

NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: _____

Signature Title Date

Print Name

NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.

NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.

NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 330 Crossways Park Drive, Woodbury, NY 11797

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 11-2393559

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following Roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in _____ [newspaper], posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [state #] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____ (list # of persons on committee and their respective departments). The proposals were scored and ranked.

III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on _____[date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after_____

_____

_____ [describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ **A.** The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ **A.** There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ **B.** The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ **C.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☑ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No. 928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

Instructions with respect to Sections VIII, IX and X: **All Departments must check the box for VIII. Then, check the box for either IX or X, as applicable.**

VIII. ☑ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts. The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

IX. ☑ Department MWBE responsibilities. To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to submission of the first claim voucher, for services under this contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

X. ☐ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees: ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

11/22/11
Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 03/16

Exhibit A

COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

Yes, Friends of Ed Mangano

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Vendor: D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.

Dated: 11/15/16

Signed:

Print Name: Steven A. Fangmann, P.E.

Title: Executive Vice President

Exhibit B

COUNTY OF NASSAU

LOBBYIST REGISTRATION AND DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name, address and telephone number of lobbyist(s)/lobbying organization. The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

None

2. List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

None

3. Name, address and telephone number of client(s) by whom, or on whose behalf, the lobbyist is retained, employed or designated:

None

4. Describe lobbying activity conducted, or to be conducted, in Nassau County, and identify client(s) for each activity listed. **See page 4 for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

None

5. The name of persons, organizations or governmental entities before whom the lobbyist expects to lobby:

None

6. If such lobbyist is retained or employed pursuant to a written agreement of retainer or employment, you must attach a copy of such document; and if agreement of retainer or employment is oral, attach a written statement of the substance thereof. If the written agreement of retainer or employment does not contain a signed authorization from the client by whom you have been authorized to lobby, separately attach such a written authorization from the client.

7. Has the lobbyist/lobbying organization or any of its corporate officers provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

No

I understand that copies of this form will be sent to the Nassau County Department of Information Technology ("IT") to be posted on the County's website.

I also understand that upon termination of retainer, employment or designation I must give written notice to the County Attorney within thirty (30) days of termination.

VERIFICATION: The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees listed above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Dated: 11/15/16

Signed:

Print Name: Steven A. Fangmann, P.E.

Title: Executive Vice President

The term <u>lobbying</u> shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

The term "lobbying" or "lobbying activities" <u>does not include</u>: Persons engaged in drafting legislation, rules, regulations or rates; persons advising clients and rendering opinions on proposed legislation, rules, regulations or rates, where such professional services are not otherwise connected with legislative or executive action on such legislation or administrative action on such rules, regulations or rates; newspapers and other periodicals and radio and television stations and owners and employees thereof, provided that their activities in connection with proposed legislation, rules, regulations or rates are limited to the publication or broadcast of news items, editorials or other comment, or paid advertisements; persons who participate as witnesses, attorneys or other representatives in public rule-making or rate-making proceedings of a County agency, with respect to all participation by such persons which is part of the public record thereof and all preparation by such persons for such participation; persons who attempt to influence a County agency in an adjudicatory proceeding, as defined by § 102 of the New York State Administrative Procedure Act.

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Henry J. Chlupsa
   Date of birth [redacted]
   Home address [redacted]
   City/state/zip [redacted]
   Business address 330 Crossways Park Drive
   City/state/zip Woodbury, NY 11797
   Telephone 516-364-9890
   Other present address(es) n/a
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   President 01 / 01 / 2008 Treasurer 01 / 01 / 2008
   Chairman of Board 01 / 01 / 2008 Shareholder 07 / 01 / 1986
   Chief Exec. Officer ___/___/___ Secretary ___/___/___
   Chief Financial Officer ___/___/___ Partner ___/___/___
   Vice President ___/___/___ _____ ___/___/___
   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES ✓ NO ___ If Yes, provide details. H. Chlupsa holds 66.67% ownership interest in the submitting vendor.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ✓ NO ___;
   If Yes, provide details. H. Chlupsa is an Officer and Principal Owner (80%) of D&B Environmental Associates and D&B Engineers, LLC, both located at 330 Crossways Park Dr., Woodbury, NY.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ✓ NO ___ If Yes, provide details. The City of Stamford, Connecticut, to D&B Engineers, LLC.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Henry J. Chlupsa, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of NOVEMBER 16

Notary Public

KELLY PEDONE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE5030019
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires July 5, 2018

D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.
Name of submitting business

Henry J. Chlupsa
Print name

Signature

President
Title

11 / 15 / 16
Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Steven A. Fangmann
   Date of birth [redacted]
   Home address [redacted]
   City/state/zip [redacted]
   Business address 330 Crossways Park Drive
   City/state/zip Woodbury, NY 11797
   Telephone 516-364-9890
   Other present address(es) n/a
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   President ____/____/____ Treasurer ____/____/____
   Chairman of Board ____/____/____ Shareholder 01/01/1997
   Chief Exec. Officer ____/____/____ Secretary 01/01/2008
   Chief Financial Officer ____/____/____ Partner ____/____/____
   Vice President ____/____/____ Exec. Vice President 01/01/2008
   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES ✓ NO ___ If Yes, provide details. S. Fangmann holds 16.67% ownership interest in the submitting vendor.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ✓ NO ___;
   If Yes, provide details. S. Fangmann is an Officer and Principal Owner (20%) of D&B Environmental Associates and D&B Engineers, LLC, both located at 330 Crossways Park Dr., Woodbury, NY, and Past-President of the New York Water Environment Association (not-for-profit organization).

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ✓ NO ___ If Yes, provide details. The City of Stamford, Connecticut, to D&B Engineers, LLC.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Steven A. Fangmann, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November 2016

Notary Public

KELLY PEDONE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE5030019
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires July 5, 2018

D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.
Name of submitting business

Steven A. Fangmann
Print name

Signature

Executive Vice President
Title

11 / 15 / 16
Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Robert L. Raab
   Date of birth [redacted]
   Home address [redacted]
   City/state/zip [redacted]
   Business address 330 Crossways Park Drive
   City/state/zip Woodbury, NY 11797
   Telephone 516-364-9890
   Other present address(es) n/a
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   President ____/____/____ Treasurer ____/____/____
   Chairman of Board ____/____/____ Shareholder 01 / 01 /2016
   Chief Exec. Officer ____/____/____ Secretary ____/____/____
   Chief Financial Officer ____/____/____ Partner ____/____/____
   Vice President ____/____/____ Senior Vice President 02/ 27 / 2015
   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES ✓ NO ___ If Yes, provide details. R. Raab holds 3.33% ownership interest in the submitting vendor.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ✓ NO ___ If Yes, provide details.
   5-year installment Promissory Note.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ✓ NO ___;
   If Yes, provide details. President of R.R. Building Examiners. LTD (NYS - S Corporation) for 32 years. Provides primarily home inspection services for prospective buyers. Firm has one employee.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO ✓
If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Robert L. Raab, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November 20 16

Kelly Pedone

Notary Public

KELLY PEDONE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE5030019
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires July 5, 20 18

D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.

Name of submitting business

Robert L. Raab

Print name

Signature

Senior Vice President

Title

11 / 15 / 16

Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Robert J. DeGiorgio
   Date of birth [redacted]
   Home address [redacted]
   City/state/zip [redacted]
   Business address 330 Crossways Park Drive
   City/state/zip Woodbury, NY 11797
   Telephone 516-364-9890
   Other present address(es) n/a
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   President ____/____/____ Treasurer ____/____/____
   Chairman of Board ____/____/____ Shareholder 01/01/2016
   Chief Exec. Officer ____/____/____ Secretary ____/____/____
   Chief Financial Officer ____/____/____ Partner ____/____/____
   Vice President ____/____/____ Senior Vice President 02/27/2015
   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES ✓ NO ___ If Yes, provide details. R. DeGiorgio holds 3.33% ownership interest in the submitting vendor.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ✓ NO ___ If Yes, provide details.
   5-year installment Promissory Note.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO ✓;
   If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO ✓
If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Robert J. DeGiorgio, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November 16

Notary Public

KELLY PEDONE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE5030019
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires July 5, 2018

D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.

Name of submitting business

Robert J. DeGiorgio

Print name

Signature

Senior Vice President

Title

11 / 15 / 16

Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name William D. Merklin
   Date of birth [redacted]
   Home address [redacted]
   City/state/zip [redacted]
   Business address 330 Crossways Park Drive
   City/state/zip Woodbury, NY 11797
   Telephone 516-364-9890
   Other present address(es) n/a
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   President ____/____/____ Treasurer ____/____/____
   Chairman of Board ____/____/____ Shareholder 01/01/2016
   Chief Exec. Officer ____/____/____ Secretary ____/____/____
   Chief Financial Officer ____/____/____ Partner ____/____/____
   Vice President ____/____/____ Senior Vice President 02/27/2015
   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES ✓ NO ___ If Yes, provide details. B. Merklin holds 3.33% ownership interest in the submitting vendor.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ✓ NO ___ If Yes, provide details.
   5-year installment Promissory Note.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO ✓; If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO ✓
If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, William D. Merklin, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November 2016

Notary Public

KELLY PEDONE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE5030019
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires July 5, 2018

D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.

Name of submitting business

William D. Merklin

Print name

Signature

Senior Vice President

Title

11 / 15 / 16

Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Brian M. Veith
   Date of birth [redacted]
   Home address [redacted]
   City/state/zip [redacted]
   Business address 330 Crossways Park Drive
   City/state/zip Woodbury, NY 11797
   Telephone 516-364-9890
   Other present address(es) n/a
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   President ____/____/____ Treasurer ____/____/____
   Chairman of Board ____/____/____ Shareholder 01 / 01 / 2016
   Chief Exec. Officer ____/____/____ Secretary ____/____/____
   Chief Financial Officer ____/____/____ Partner ____/____/____
   Vice President ____/____/____ Senior Vice President 02 / 27 / 2015
   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES ✓ NO ___ If Yes, provide details. B. Veith holds 3.33% ownership interest in the submitting vendor.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ✓ NO ___ If Yes, provide details.
   5-year installment Promissory Note.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO ✓;
   If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Brian M. Veith, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November 2016

Notary Public

KELLY PEDONE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE5030019
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires July 5, 2018

D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.

Name of submitting business

Brian M. Veith

Print name

Signature

Senior Vice President

Title

11 / 15 / 16

Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name John Schreck
   Date of birth [redacted]
   Home address [redacted]
   City/state/zip [redacted]
   Business address 330 Crossways Park Drive
   City/state/zip Woodbury, NY 11797
   Telephone 516-364-9890
   Other present address(es) n/a
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   President ____/____/____ Treasurer ____/____/____
   Chairman of Board ____/____/____ Shareholder 01/01/2016
   Chief Exec. Officer ____/____/____ Secretary ____/____/____
   Chief Financial Officer ____/____/____ Partner ____/____/____
   Vice President ____/____/____ Senior Vice President 02/27/2015
   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES ✓ NO ___ If Yes, provide details. J. Schreck holds 3.33% ownership interest in the submitting vendor.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ✓ NO ___ If Yes, provide details.
   5-year installment Promissory Note.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO ✓;
   If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO ✓
If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, John Schreck, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Nov. 2016

Notary Public

KELLY PEDONE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE5030019
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires July 5, 2018

D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.
Name of submitting business

John Schreck
Print name

Signature

Senior Vice President
Title

11 / 15 / 16
Date

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Michael P. Sciarrillo
   Date of birth [redacted]
   Home address [redacted]
   City/state/zip [redacted]
   Business address 330 Crossways Park Drive
   City/state/zip Woodbury, NY 11797
   Telephone 516-364-9890
   Other present address(es) n/a
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   President ____/____/____ Treasurer ____/____/____
   Chairman of Board ____/____/____ Shareholder ____/____/____
   Chief Exec. Officer ____/____/____ Secretary ____/____/____
   Chief Financial Officer ____/____/____ Partner ____/____/____
   Vice President ____/____/____ Dir. of Architecture 06 / 15 / 2015
   (Other)

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO ✓; If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO ✓
If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO ✓ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Michael P. Sciarrillo, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of NOV. 2016

Notary Public

KELLY PEDONE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE5030019
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires July 5, 2018

D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.

Name of submitting business

Michael P. Sciarrillo

Print name

Signature

Director of Architecture

Title

11 / 15 / 16

Date

Business History Form

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest.

In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: November 15, 2016

1) Proposer's Legal Name: D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.

2) Address of Place of Business: 330 Crossways Park Drive, Woodbury, New York 1179

List all other business addresses used within last five years:
See Attached

3) Mailing Address (if different): _____

Phone : 516-364-9890

Does the business own or rent its facilities? Rent

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: 06-592-9325

5) Federal I.D. Number: 11-2393559

6) The proposer is a (check one): ____ Sole Proprietorship ____ Partnership x
Corporation ___ Other (Describe) _____

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?
Yes ___ No X If Yes, please provide details: _____

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes x No ___ If Yes, please provide details: D&B Guarino Engineers, LLC, 8 Neshaminy Interplex, Suite 291, Trevose, PA 19053

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes X No ___ If Yes, provide details. See attached

10) Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract). ___

11) Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets ___

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business.
Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. ___

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. ___

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such charge. ___

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such charge. ___

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Yes ___ No X

If Yes, provide details for each such conviction _____

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. _____

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence. _____

15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? Yes ____ No X; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. _____

16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. _____

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.
No conflict exists

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.
No conflict exists

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.
No conflict exists

b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.
Should a potential conflict of interest arise, we will contact the County and be guided accordingly.

A. Include a resume or detailed description of the Proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposal **MUST** include:

i) Date of formation;

ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;

iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;

iv) State of incorporation (if applicable);

v) The number of employees in the firm;

vi) Annual revenue of firm;

vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments

viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.

B. Indicate number of years in business.

C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the Proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company Suffolk County DPW

Contact Person Gilbert Anderson, Commissioner

Address 335 Yaphank Avenue

City/State Yaphank, NY 11980

Telephone 631-852-4011

Fax # 631-852-4165

E-Mail Address gilbert.anderson@suffolkcounty.gov

Company Westchester County Dept. of Environmental Facilities

Contact Person Thomas Lauro

Address 270 North Avenue

City/State New Rochelle, NY 10801

Telephone 914-813-5450

Fax # 914-813-5460

E-Mail Address tj11@westchestergov.com

Company Great Neck Water Pollution Control District

Contact Person Christopher Murphy

Address 236 East Shore Road

City/State Great Neck, NY 11023

Telephone 516-482-0238

Fax # 516-482-8713

E-Mail Address cmurphy@gnwpcd.net

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Steven A. Fangmann, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of November 2016

Notary Public

KELLY PEDONE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE5030019
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires July 5, 2018

Name of submitting business: D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.

By: Steven A. Fangmann, P.E.
Print name

Signature

Executive Vice President
Title

11 / 15 / 16
Date

2) List all other business addresses used within last five years:

D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.
3000 Hadley Road
So. Plainfield, NJ 07080
908-668-4747
908-668-4658 (Fax)

D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.
4 West Red Oak Lane
White Plains, NY 10604
914-467-5300
914-467-6103 (Fax)

D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.
PO Box 56
5879 Fisher Road
East Syracuse, NY 13057
315-437-1142
315-437-1282 x)

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of or controlled by any other business?

D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C. is not a subsidiary of, or controlled by another business. Following is a list of D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.'s affiliate companies:

D&B/Guarino Engineers, LLC (Subsidiary)
8 Neshaminy Interplex
Trevose, PA 19053

D&B Environmental Associates (Affiliate)
330 Crossways Park Drive
Woodbury, NY 11797

D&B Engineers, LLC (Affiliate)
330 Crossways Park Drive
Woodbury, NY 11797

Business History Form

i Date of formation:	1965
ii Name, address and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, (including any shareholders having 10% or more of the firm's outstanding shares), members, general or limited partner:	Henry J. Chlupsa, P.E. President and Director [redacted] Steven A. Fangmann, P.E. Executive Vice President and Director [redacted] Robert L. Raab, P.E. Senior Vice President and Director [redacted] William D. Merklin, P.E. Senior Vice President [redacted] Brian M. Veith, P.E. Senior Vice President [redacted] Robert J. DeGiorgio, P.E. Senior Vice President [redacted] John Schreck, P.E. Senior Vice President [redacted]

iii Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company.	Henry J. Chlupsa, P.E. President and Director [redacted] Steven A. Fangmann, P.E. Executive Vice President and Director [redacted] Robert L. Raab, P.E. Vice President and Director [redacted] William D. Merklin, P.E. Senior Vice President [redacted] Brian M. Veith, P.E. Senior Vice President [redacted] Robert J. DeGiorgio, P.E. Senior Vice President [redacted] John Schreck, P.E. Senior Vice President [redacted] Michael Sciarrillo Director of Architecture [redacted]
iv State of Incorporation:	New York
v The number of employees in the firm:	200
vi Annual revenue of firm:	$38 Million (2014 Gross Revenue)
vii Summary of relevant accomplishments:	See proposal.
viii Copies of all relevant state and local licenses and permits.	See attached.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT HAVING MET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 7210 OF THE EDUCATION LAW AND IN ACCORDANCE THEREWITH THIS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION IS GRANTED WHICH ENTITLES

D & B ENGINEERS AND ARCHITECTS PC
330 CROSSWAYS PARK DRIVE
WOODBURY, NY 11797-0000

TO PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK FOR THE PERIOD 01/01/2015 TO 12/31/2017.

DOUGLAS E LENTIVECH
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER
FOR THE PROFESSIONS

CERTIFICATE NUMBER
0011576

JOHN B KING JR
PRESIDENT OF THE UNIVERSITY
AND COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.

Address: 330 Crossways Park Drive

City, State and Zip Code: Woodbury, NY 11797

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 11-2393559

3. Type of Business: ____Public Corp ____Partnership ____Joint Venture

X
____Ltd. Liability Co ____Closely Held Corp _____Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

See attached.

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

See attached

Question 4:

Henry J. Chlupsa, President, [redacted]
Steven A. Fangmann, Executive Vice President, [redacted]
Robert L. Raab, Senior Vice President, [redacted]
William D. Merklin, Senior Vice President, [redacted]
Brian M. Veith, Senior Vice President, [redacted]
Robert J. DeGiorgio, Senior Vice President, [redacted]
John Schreck, Senior Vice President, [redacted]
Michael Sciarrillo, Director of Architecture, [redacted]

Question 5:

Henry J. Chlupsa, President, [redacted]
Steven A. Fangmann, Executive Vice President, [redacted]
Robert L. Raab, Senior Vice President, [redacted]
William D. Merklin, Senior Vice President, [redacted]
Brian M. Veith, Senior Vice President, [redacted]
Robert J. DeGiorgio, Senior Vice President, [redacted]
John Schreck, Senior Vice President, [redacted]

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

D&B Environmental Associates, LLC

D&B Engineers, LLC

Both affiliates will not be performing under this contract.

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). If none, enter "None." The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

None

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. **See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

None

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

None

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 11/15/16

Signed: _____

Print Name: Steven A. Fangmann, P.E.

Title: Executive Vice President

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

FDE - CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), dated as of the date this Agreement is executed by the County of Nassau, between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County") acting on behalf of the County Department of Public Works, having its principal office at 1194 Prospect Avenue, Westbury, New York 11590 (the "Department") and (ii) D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C., a consultant engineering firm having its principal office at 330 Crossways Park Drive, Woodbury, New York (the "Final Design Engineer (FDE)" or the "Contractor").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire the Contractor to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter;

WHEREAS, the Contractor desires to perform the services described in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Term.** This term of this Agreement shall commence on the date on which this Agreement is executed by the County (the "Commencement Date") and terminate on December 1, 2020, (the "Expiration Date") unless sooner terminated or extended in accordance with its terms. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Department, in its sole discretion, shall have the right to extend this Agreement for a period of up to one (1) year by delivering a notice of extension to the FDE at least thirty (30) days prior to the Expiration Date. The Agreement so extended shall be on the same terms, conditions and covenants as during the initial term except that the Expiration Date shall be modified in accordance with the notice of extension.

2. **Services, Extra Services and Reimbursable Expenses.**

(a) The services to be provided by the FDE under this Agreement consist of the final design and construction phase services for the East Avenue Pump Station Repairs. The specific work divisions and deliverables related to this project are more particularly described in the "Detailed Scope of Services," attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof as Appendix "A".

(b) At any time during the term of this Agreement, the County may, in its sole and absolute discretion, require the Contractor to perform Extra Services. The Contractor shall not perform, nor be compensated for, Extra Services without the prior written approval of the Commissioner. The Contractor agrees to perform any such Extra Services in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement. As used herein, "Extra Services" means additional services which are (i) generally within the scope of services set forth in this Agreement, (ii) necessary or in furtherance of the goals of this Agreement and (iii) not due to the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

(c) The following items are not included in the FDE's fee, and shall be reimbursable at an actual cost as expenditures in the interest of the project, provided (i) they have been approved in advance by the Commissioner of the Department in writing, in his/her sole discretion, (ii) are not considered services as set forth in this Agreement, and (iii) subject to compliance with the County's bill paying procedures:

(1) The direct cost of expenses for travel to locations other than the County and or the project site, including transportation (coach unless otherwise authorized by the County), reasonable meal and lodging expenses, at rates established by the County for its own employees, and as have been approved in advance by the County.

(2) Testing Laboratory Services.

(3) Messenger service and cables as not necessarily incurred in the performance of services hereunder by the FDE and their sub-consultants.

(4) Final models, photographs and renderings as requested by the County.

(5) Reproduction of design development and construction document drawings, specification, reports and other documents furnished to, or on behalf of, the County in excess of five (5) copies each. Any items prepared on behalf on the FDE or their sub-consultants shall not be paid for by the County.

(6) Other comparable expenses as approved by the County.

3. Payment.

(a) Amount of Consideration. The amount to be paid to the FDE as full consideration for the FDE's services under this Agreement shall be payable as set forth in the "Payment Schedule," attached hereto and made a hereby part hereof as Appendix "B". Notwithstanding the foregoing, the maximum amount to be paid to the FDE for the FDE's services under this Agreement, including any Extra Services that may be so authorized, shall not exceed Four Hundred and Twenty-Nine Thousand Dollars ($429,000) dollars.

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payments shall be made to the Contractor in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) the Contractor submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) states with reasonable specificity the services provided and the payment requested as consideration for such services, (b) certifies that the services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. The Contractor shall submit claims no later than three (3) months following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim and no more frequently than once a month.

(d) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between the Contractor and any funding source including the County.

(e) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to the Contractor following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after the Contractor received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

(f) Payments Relating to Services Rendered by Subcontractors. The County retains the right, but not the obligation, prior to making any payment to the Contractor, to demand that the Contractor furnish to the County, proof acceptable to the County, in its sole and absolute discretion, that all due and payable claims made by subcontractors in connection with this Agreement have been paid to date or are included in the amount being requested by the Contractor.

4. Ownership and Control of Work Product

(a) Copyrights.

(i) Upon execution of this Agreement, any reports, documents, data, photographs and/or other materials produced pursuant to this Agreement, and any and all drafts and/or other preliminary materials in any format related to such items, shall become the exclusive property of the County.

(ii) Any reports, documents, data, photographs and/or other materials produced pursuant to this Agreement ("Copyrightable Materials") shall be considered "work-made-for-hire" within the meaning and purview of Section 101 of the United States Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. §101, and the County shall be the copyright owner thereof and of all aspects, elements and components thereof in which copyright protection might exist. To the extent that the Copyrightable Materials do not qualify as "work-made-for-hire," the Contractor hereby irrevocably transfers, assigns and conveys exclusive copyright ownership in and to the Copyrightable Materials to the County, free and clear of any liens, claims, or other encumbrances. The Contractor shall retain no copyright or intellectual property interest in the Copyrightable Materials, and they shall be used by the Contractor for no other purpose without the prior written permission of the County.

(iii) The Contractor acknowledges that the County may, in its sole discretion, register copyright in the copyright registrations. The Contractor shall cooperate in this effort, and agrees to provide any further documentation necessary to accomplish this.

(iv) The Contractor represents and warrants that the Copyrightable Materials: (1) are wholly original material not published elsewhere (except for material that is in the public domain); (2) do not violate any copyright law; (3) do not constitute defamation or invasion of the right of privacy or publicity, and (4) are not an infringement of any kind, of the rights of any third party. To the extent that the Copyrightable Materials incorporate any non-original material, the Contractor has obtained all necessary permissions and clearances, in writing, for the use of such non-original material under this Agreement, copies of which shall be provided to the County upon execution of this Agreement.

(b) Patents and Inventions. Any discovery or invention arising out of or developed in the course of performance of this Agreement shall be promptly and fully reported to the Department, and if this work is supported by a federal grant of funds, shall be promptly and fully reported to the Federal Government for determination as to whether patent protection on such invention shall be sought and how the rights in the invention or discovery, including rights under any patent issued thereon, shall be disposed of and administered in order to protect the public interest.

(c) Pre-existing Rights. In no case shall 4(a) or 4(b) above apply to, or prevent the Contractor from asserting or protecting its rights in any report, document or other data, or any invention which existed prior to or was developed or discovered independently from the activities directly related to this Agreement.

(d) Infringements of Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the County harmless against any claim for any infringement by the Contractor of any copyright, trade secrets, trademark or patent rights of design, systems, drawings, graphs, charts, specifications or printed matter furnished or used by the Contractor in the performance of this Agreement. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the County harmless regardless of whether or not the infringement arises out of compliance with the scope of services/scope of work.

(e) Antitrust. The Contractor hereby assigns, sells, and transfers to the County all right, title and interest in and to any claims and causes of action arising under the antitrust laws of the State of New York or of the United States relating to the particular goods or services procured by the County under this Agreement.

5. **Independent Contractor.** The Contractor is an independent contractor of the County. The Contractor shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of the Contractor (a "Contractor Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

6. **No Arrears or Default.** The Contractor is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

7. **Compliance with Law.**

(a) Generally. The Contractor shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, human rights, a living wage, and disclosure of information, in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Contractor is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix "EE" attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(i) Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;

(ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, such breach being determined solely by the County. Contractor has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.

(iii) On a yearly basis, Contractor shall provide the County with any material changes to its Certificate of Compliance, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof as Appendix "L."

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. The Contractor acknowledges that Contractor Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify the Contractor of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Contractor may take such action as it deems appropriate.

(d) Protection of Client Information. The FDE acknowledges and agrees that all information that the FDE acquires in connection with performance under this Agreement shall be strictly confidential, used solely for the purpose of performing services to or on behalf of the County, and shall not be disclosed to third parties except (i) as permitted under this Agreement, (ii) with the written consent of the County (and then only to the extent of the consent), or (iii) upon legal compulsion.

8. **Minimum Service Standards.** Regardless of whether required by Law:

(a) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, conduct its, his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the industry in which the Contractor operates. The Contractor shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Contractor Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

9. **Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation.**

(a) The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements) and damages ("Losses"), arising out of or in connection with the willful misconduct or any acts or omissions of the Contractor or a Contractor Agent, including Losses in connection with any threatened investigation, litigation or other proceeding or preparing

a defense to or prosecuting the same; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) The Contractor shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at the Contractor's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which the Contractor is responsible under this Section, and, further to the Contractor's indemnification obligations, the Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of the Contractor and/or a Contractor Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

10. **Insurance.**

(a) Types and Amounts. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than one million dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence and two million dollars ($2,000,000) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit liability of not less than two million dollars ($2,000,000) per occurrence and four million dollars ($4,000,000) aggregate coverage, (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Contractor's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. The Contractor shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by the Contractor under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, the Contractor shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. The Contractor shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of the Contractor to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of the Contractor to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

11. **Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting.** This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

12. **Termination.**

(a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the Contractor, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by the Contractor of

written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Contractor, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By the Contractor. This Agreement may be terminated by the Contractor if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Contractor, where the impracticability relates to the Contractor's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by the Contractor delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that the Contractor is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Contractor's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

(c) Contractor Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning the Contractor's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

13. **Accounting Procedures; Records.** The Contractor shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if the Contractor is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. **Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County.** No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief the Contractor shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. The Contractor shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of the Contractor shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded the Contractor's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

15. **Work Performance Liability.** The Contractor is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Contractor is using a Contractor Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Contractor Agent has been approved by the County.

16. **Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law.** Unless otherwise specified in this

Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

17. **Notices.** Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name the Contractor shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to the Contractor, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor at the address specified above for the Contractor, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

18. **All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy and Construction.**

(a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

19. **Section and Other Headings.** The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

20. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

21. **Administrative Service Charge.** The Contractor agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of Five Hundred and Thirty Three dollars ($533) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 201-2001. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by the Contractor upon signing this Agreement.

22. **Joint Venture.**

(a) If the Contractor is comprised of more than one legal entity or any group of partners or joint venturers associated for the purpose of undertaking this Agreement, each such entity acknowledges and hereby affirmatively represents and agrees that each has the power to bind the Contractor and each of the others hereunder; and as such, each acts both as principal and agent of the Contractor and of each of the others hereunder. Each further acknowledges and agrees that all such entities, partners or joint ventures associated for

the purposes of undertaking this Agreement shall be jointly and severally liable to third parties, including but not limited to the County, for the acts or omissions of the Contractor or any other entity, partner or joint venture hereunder.

(b) If the Contractor is comprised of more than one legal entity or any group of partners or joint ventures associated for the purposes of undertaking this agreement, each such entity acknowledges and hereby affirmatively represents and agrees that the respective rights, duties and liabilities of each hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York, including but not limited to the New York Partnership Law.

23. **Executory Clause.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a)Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

{Remainder of page intentionally left blank}

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

D&B ENGINEERS AND ARCHITECTS, P.C.

By: _____

Name: Steven A. Fangmann

Title: Executive Vice President

Date: November 17, 2016

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

[**Note to Departments:** County offices and bureaus that need to approve this Agreement in accordance with the Charter should evidence approval by signing the contract routing form and not by placing a signature on this Agreement.]

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 17th day of November in the year 2016 before me personally came Steven A. Fangmann to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the Executive Vice President of D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C., the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

KELLY PEDONE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE5030019
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires July 5, 2018

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the_____day of_____in the year 201____before me personally came _____to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of_____; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

_____

NOTARY PUBLIC

APPENDIX A
DETAILED SCOPE OF SERVICES

A. Division A – Facility Planning Investigations/TDR

The FDE shall enter into a professional services contract directly with the County. Under a separate agreement, the County has authorized the County's program manager, the Bay Park Recovery Program Management Joint Venture, hereinafter "PM-JV", to serve as the County's agent for the Assignment.

Upon County approval, the FDE agrees to perform all the usual and necessary design services in connection with the preparation of detailed contract drawings, specifications and cost estimates for the East Avenue Pump Station Repairs project suitable for public bidding based on this Agreement, the RFP Attachment B – East Avenue Sewer Shed Study, and the RFP Attachments C and D, which contain Table of Contents of Standard Specifications and list of Standard Details, respectively. Refer to the RFP for the scope of work for Division A.

1. Design Milestone: Technical Design Report. Refer to Division B below for other requirements such as milestone, method and quantity of deliverable.

B. Division B - Detailed Design Services

The PM-JV's activities will include, but are not necessarily limited to, verifying that the FDE's design conforms to the overall design intent of the County's improvement program, reviewing the FDE's submittals, schedule tracking, review of FDE's payment requests, and tracking progress and status of the assignment and project.

1. In order to identify the scope of work pertaining to hazardous materials, if any for this facility (or these facilities), the FDE shall conduct a hazardous materials survey of all structures and equipment to be demolished, removed and disposed of under this project and document the findings in a survey report as part of the final design. The hazardous materials to be addressed include, but are not limited to, asbestos-containing materials, lead paint, mercury and PCB. The Final Design will include the Final Survey Report and requirements that the Contractor follow all Federal, State and local requirements for proper abatement, handling, transport and disposal of all hazardous materials

2. Design Milestones: Submit Draft (30% design completion), Draft (60% design completion), Pre-Bid (90% design completion) and Bid Ready (100% design completion) documents for PM-JV review. Components of each such submittal shall include drawings, specifications, other documents that shall be included in the Bid Ready documents, and updated construction cost estimate.

3. For each submittal, the submitted documents shall be furnished in printed and electronic format. Unless a lesser quantity is acceptable to the County and PM-JV, furnish ten, full-sized printed copies (on bond paper) for each submittal, and furnish electronic copy transmitted in form mutually acceptable to the FDE and PM-JV (e.g., compact disc, thumb-drive, or transmitted via e-mail or ftp: site). Electronic copies shall be in both portable document format (PDF) and native file format, unless otherwise agreed upon by the FDE and PM-JV. The County shall have the required number of sets of bid documents printed without the assistance of the FDE.

4. Design Milestone Delivery Dates: Due to the critical nature of this project, the County intends that it be advanced under an aggressive time frame. The Detailed Design Services (Division B) shall be completed within 270 calendar days of the County's authorization to begin services (NTP). Schedule shall accommodate a minimum of 2 weeks of review time for each design submittal package. Below are the milestone dates, if the FDE misses any milestone the County reserves the right to cancel the remainder of the agreement.

Milestone #1:	Technical Design Report	90 days from NTP
Milestone #2:	Draft Submittal (30% Design)	135 days from NTP
Milestone #3:	Draft Submittal (60% Design)	180 days from NTP
Milestone #4:	Pre-Bid Submittal (90% Design)	225 days from NTP
Milestone #5:	Bid Ready (100% Design)	270 days from NTP

5. Drawings: The contract drawings shall be prepared using Autodesk AutoCAD 2014 software. The PM-JV has prepared AutoCAD drawings as part of the preliminary design phase and will furnish to the FDE native files upon award of the contract to the FDE. Some of the existing AutoCAD files are in 2D and others are in 3D format. The FDE shall prepare the design using 3D CAD model for this assignment. The PM-JV has prepared a set of standard details to be used as a starting point by the FDE. FDE shall develop the project details, to the extent possible, from the PM-JV developed standard details. The FDE shall be responsible for developing all project details, whether or not developed from the standards furnished by the PM-JV. FDE shall have complete professional liability for the project drawings, whether or not developed from the standards furnished by the PMJV.

6. Specifications: County/PM-JV shall furnish a copy of the County's standard "front-end" documents for bidding and contracting requirements, including the Notice to Bidders, Instructions to Bidders, Proposal (bid form), Agreement, and General Conditions. The Proposal forms, Supplementary or Special Conditions, Division 1 specifications, and all other sections of the specifications shall be developed by the FDE. Bidding and contracting requirements and the specifications shall be organized in accordance with the Construction Specifications Institute's MasterFormat 1988 edition (e.g., 16 Divisions plus the "front-end"). The PM-JV has prepared a set of standard specifications to be used as a starting point by the FDE. FDE shall develop the project specifications, to the extent possible, from the PM-JV-developed standard specifications. The FDE shall be responsible for developing all project specifications, whether or not developed from the County's standard specifications. FDE shall have complete professional liability for the project specifications, whether or not developed from the standards furnished by the PM-JV.

7. Cost Estimate: A complete construction cost estimate, including all construction factors, allowances (if any), alternate bid items, contingencies, costs for the construction contractor's "general conditions" and "Division 1" costs, and contractor's overhead and profit, shall be furnished with each design milestone submittal. It is anticipated that the accuracy of such cost estimates shall increase with each successive milestone submittal. Submit three (3) copies of the detailed construction cost estimate at each of the design milestone points defined above. The estimates shall be developed in accordance with the following standards:

   a. Design Development – Construction Cost Estimate

      Develop a Design Development construction cost estimate, based upon a 30% +/- design at the end of the 30% Design Development Phase of the project. This shall be considered a Class 2 cost estimate in accordance with AACE International recommended Practice 18R-97 (Revised 2011). Provide a Basis of Estimate document in accordance with AACE International Recommended Practice No. 34R-05.

      Develop a Design Development construction cost estimate, based upon a 60% +/- design at the end of the 60% Design Development Phase of the project. This shall be considered a Class 2 cost estimate in accordance with AACE International recommended Practice 18R-97 (Revised 2011). Provide a Basis of Estimate document in accordance with AACE International Recommended Practice No. 34R-05.

Develop a Design Development construction cost estimate, based on the 90% +/- design at the end of the 90% Design Development Phase of the project. This shall be considered a Class 1 cost estimate in accordance with AACE International recommended Practice 18R-97 (Revised 2011). Provide a Basis of Estimate document in accordance with AACE International Recommended Practice No. 34R-05."

b. Construction Drawing Phase (CDP) – Construction Cost Estimate

Develop a CDP construction cost estimate, based upon a 100% +/- design at the end of the CDP of the project. This shall be considered a Class 1 cost estimate in accordance with AACE International recommended Practice 18R-97 (Revised 2011). Provide a Basis of Estimate document in accordance with AACE International Recommended Practice No. 34R-05.

c. Estimate Methodology

Estimates shall be clearly quantified and detailed as to Labor, Material, and Equipment (construction assistance) components for each Pump Station. All estimated Labor shall be developed using current wage rates, crew-based detail, and specific assigned productivities. All estimated Material shall be developed using current local pricing or vendor quotations. All estimated Equipment used for construction assistance shall be clearly defined and costs shall be based on current rental and operating rates. Lump sums or plug numbers should be rarely used and only in cases of scope uncertainty (typically at early design phases) or for quoted prices from Subcontractors that have included all Labor, Material, and Equipment within their quote. Submitted estimates shall contain backup for all pricing components as required.

Provide Markups/Add-On cost factors for all "Below-the-Line" costs, such as Overhead, Profit, Escalation to the Midpoint of Construction, Insurance, and Bond. These factors need to be clearly defined and justified by current construction market standards. Provide backup for all escalation calculations and any relevant allowance or unit price calculations. General Conditions costs are to be estimated in detail and not applied as a factor. Design Contingencies are to be applied in accordance with the design level.

Estimates can be provided in either spreadsheet format (such as Excel) or database formats (such as Sage Timberline). Estimates shall be organized into clear Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) formats at all design levels. Estimate report formats shall be determined by the County/PM-JV, but at a minimum shall include estimate summary reports and detailed estimate reports.

d. FEMA/EFC Cost Breakdowns

At the start of the design development, all items that are determined per PM-JV-provided criteria to be reimbursable by FEMA/EFC funds shall be segregated and independently estimated at each design level. Final bid documents are required to contain clear bid scope line items for any items that will be reimbursed by FEMA/EFC.

e. Deliverables

For each design milestone provide working digital copies of all estimates, as well as PDF versions of all Basis of Estimate reports and estimate summary and detailed reports. All estimates are subject to County/PM-JV review and if any deficiencies are noted or corrections are required, the estimates shall be returned for resubmission for no additional compensation.

8. Attend review meetings with the County and the PM-JV on the average of twice per month in order to review job progress and to resolve design issues and address and resolve other questions. The FDE shall prepare draft and final minutes of each meeting, and, after County approval, distribute final minutes to all attendees.

9. Prepare and submit the necessary Environmental Impact Forms.

10. Prepare permit applications, reports, documents, submittals, written responses and revised materials required by authorities and agencies having jurisdiction. **This work task shall not be considered complete until it culminates in a permit or pre/post design approval by the appropriate agency or agencies. The FDE must be aware of the latest applicable codes and agency procedural requirements in order to expeditiously complete this design task. Correspondence shall be submitted directly to the agency for review/approval with at least two copies to the County, unless otherwise directed.** Typical regulatory agencies involved in our Environmental Engineering Projects may include but shall not be limited to the following:

    a. Nassau County Fire Marshal - code compliance for fire protection systems (smoke alarms, sprinklers, etc.).
    b. Nassau County Health Dept. - code compliance for hazardous chemical storage/conveyance systems, potable water protection devices, etc.
    c. New York State Dept. of Environmental Conservation – Title V Plant-wide Source Emissions Permits, dewatering application/permit submittals, wetland permits, process related permits, grant related submissions, SPDES General Permit-02 for runoff from construction sites, etc.
    d. New York State Environmental Facilities Corp. - N.Y.S. Revolving Loan Program required submissions.
    e. Recommendations by County's Insurance Bureau.
    f. Other Local agencies (Towns, Villages…)

11. Submit written responses to all County and/or designated representatives and PM-JV review comments.

12. Make periodic site visits as necessary for a complete understanding of the existing facilities and systems operations.

13. Attend and facilitate pre-bid meeting

14. Review all comments and/or questions posed by prospective bidders. Keep a log of such comments/questions and prepare a draft written response to each for review and comment by the County /PM-JV.

15. Prepare all necessary addenda to the contract documents.

16. Review all bid proposals received and provide representation at the pre-award meetings. Submit a written recommendation regarding award of the construction contracts.

17. Most recent projects solicited by the Nassau County Department of Public Works (County) were procured using the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) originally negotiated in 2011. This PLA stipulates that subsequent projects would need to have individual Project-Specific PLA Addendum signed and executed by the County and the Nassau Suffolk Building and Construction Trades Council (NSBCTC), and that a separate PLA Feasibility Study would be undertaken for each new project.

It is to be assumed that the County will want to use a PLA for this project if 1) it would otherwise need to be contracted as a Wick's Law multi-prime contract, 2) the project requires significant shift work or night work, or 3) the project has any other compelling reason to utilize a PLA.

The FDE is required under this contract to:

a) Determine with NCDPW whether a PLA is appropriate
b) Conduct and submit a PLA Feasibility Study for this project
c) Draft and submit a PLA Addendum for this project
d) Transmit the PLA Addendum to the NSBCTC, arrange for appropriate signatures, and transmit completed forms to the County
e) Include the PLA and the project-specific PLA Addendum in the project contract documents

Sample PLA Feasibility Studies and Project-Specific PLA Addendum will be made available for FDE use.

18. Under the *Environmental Facilities System-Wide SCADA Needs Assessment and Improvements Project* with CDM Smith, the County requires the Nassau County SCADA Standards to be implemented into the design documents of each of the pump station repair and mitigation projects. The SCADA project will furnish PLC control panel and radio/telemetry equipment for each pump station. The pump station mitigation projects shall include a portion of the preparatory work required for the installation requirements of the PLC control panels. As such, a termination box/cabinet shall be furnished under this contract. The FDE shall re-route the wiring from the mitigated equipment such that the signals are terminated at the termination box before being wired to a secondary location (i.e. existing alarm panel). The FDE shall not provide additional telemetry.

Notes:

a. The termination box shall be located above the interior level of protection.
b. Instruments that are added in the mitigation project which do not have I/O space in the current alarm panels shall be wired to the termination box.
c. Any field visits required to develop the SCADA scope shall be coordinated with the County.
d. The construction schedule shall require coordination with CDM Smith. The work shall be accelerated in the sequence of construction and will require a construction schedule milestone date in the bid specs for the contractor.
e. The SCADA Standards document includes a list of the County's preferred manufacturers.

19. If requested, the FDE shall provide copies of any and all design calculations. In addition to the actual wall strength and the forces caused by the hydrostatic pressures exerted onto the superstructures under the 500-year flood condition, the FDE shall conduct uplift/buoyancy calculations for East Avenue Pump Station.

20. If the total amount of the lowest responsible construction bids should exceed the final approved construction cost, which is based on the FDE's final construction cost estimate, by more than fifteen (15) percent, the County may require the FDE to revise the plans, at no additional cost to the County, so as to stay within the final approved estimated cost of construction. The FDE is responsible for obtaining construction budget information from the County.

The FDE shall not commence the services described in Divisions C, D and E until such time as the necessary capital funds are appropriated by the Nassau County Legislature, encumbered thereof by the Nassau County Comptroller for the required purpose and authorized by the Commissioner.

C. Division C - General Inspection Services

Prior to and during the course of project construction, the FDE shall perform the following General Inspection Services:

1. The estimated construction period for this assignment is expected to be approximately 550 calendar days.
2. Conform the contract bid documents (plans and specifications) to reflect changes made by addenda. Provide the PM-JV with one (1) set of conformed plans and master specification book as a PDF file and bound .DWG plans on a CD. Additionally, provide eight (8) hard copies of the conformed contract documents.
3. Provide representation at the site(s) pre-construction conference.
4. Review and approve detailed construction, shop and erection drawings.
5. Review and approve all proposed deviations and substitutions which do not constitute significant changes to the scope of work or design intent of the contract drawings.
6. Review all laboratory, shop, mill, material and equipment test reports.
7. Prepare supplemental sketches, if required, to reflect actual field conditions.
8. Make periodic field visits as necessary or reasonably required to observe the construction work and confer with the County and Prime Construction Contractors on construction progress and problems which arise during the progress of the construction work.
9. Assist the County and PM-JV in interpreting the construction contract documents.
10. Review change orders and prepare supplementary drawings and detailed independent cost estimates in a timely fashion so as not to impede construction progress.
11. Arrange for the FDE's project manager and support staff to attend update (one [1] per month) and job (one [1] per month) meetings.
12. Witness and provide a written report on shop tests for all major equipment.
13. Provide consultation on special construction problems by specialists in specific fields of work.
14. Assist the County and the PM-JV in the final inspection of the work to determine if each construction contract has been completed in accordance with the contract documents. Provide written certification that project completion was in accordance with the contract documents.
15. Throughout the construction period and at the completion of the construction activities, field verify and check the Prime Construction Contractor's Record Drawings on which the Prime Construction Contractors have indicated changes in the construction work as-built to the extent possible based on the FDE's periodic site visits. This task shall include, but not be limited to the following:
    a. That all equipment is shown as installed and that furnished dimensions are correct.

b. That all required wiring diagrams, conduit schedules, etc. are provided and are in agreement with the field installation.
c. That all changes, additions and deletions are shown.
d. That the record drawings are legible and clearly drawn.
e. That all supplemental and detailed drawings are included.

16. Check Prime Construction Contractor prepared as-built drawings and modify digital computer files of contract drawings to reflect work as actually constructed. Provide two (2) CD-ROM copies of these as-built digital computer files of the contract drawings.

D. Division D - Facility Operation and Maintenance Manual

Under this division of work, the FDE shall provide an Operation and Maintenance Manual for each pumping station ("O&M Manual") using the EPA Publication, "Considerations for preparation of Operation and Maintenance Manuals (EPA-430/9-74001)" as a guideline.

The O&M Manual provides a detailed description of the pumping facilities, process control strategies, start-up and shutdown procedures, laboratory test procedures, emergency response procedures, safety guidelines, troubleshooting procedures, equipment preventive maintenance schedules as well as process flow schematics, isometric figures, cross section and plan diagrams, valve schedules, single line diagrams, and miscellaneous tables.

The completion of the appropriate O&M Manual sections will coincide with each segment of construction. A draft version of the O&M manual sections will be submitted for county review and approval prior to payment for the 90% completion point in construction. A final version of the O&M manual sections will be submitted for County review and approval at the 100% construction completion point to incorporate issues learned during startup. The final O&M manual sections will be supplemented with cataloged and bound copies of the approved equipment manufacturers' O&M Manuals.

Fifteen (15) copies of the draft O&M Manual Sections will be submitted for the County and/or designated representatives to review. Two (2) copies of the electronic files (both text and graphics) used to produce the manuals will be turned over to the County. In addition, two (2) hard copies (bound) of the final O&M Manual Sections will be submitted for County review and approval. The County requires compatibility of software as described in the subsequent paragraph.

Prepare and provide to the PM-JV Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) to assist County staff and/or designated representatives in the routine operation and monitoring of the new facilities, equipment and/or pump stations. These SOPs will be site and equipment specific and be stand-alone documents with a maximum length of two (2) pages. The SOPs are to be mounted, laminated and then posted near the appropriate equipment or control panel. Two (2) additional copies of the SOPs will be filed in the Plant Operations office, and a copy included in the appropriate O&M manual. Copies of the electronic files (both text and graphics) used to produce the SOPs will be turned over to the PM-JV. The software is to be compatible with existing County software and if not, the FDE will supply additional copies of the software to the County and/or designated representatives.

Both of these documents will be developed in accordance with the existing manuals and guides (examples are available for the FDE's review).

Add/remove equipment associated with this project on the Equipment Asset Inventory database.

Two (2) additional copies of the SOP's shall be included in the appropriate O&M Manual. Copies of the electronic files (both text and graphics) used to produce the SOPs will be turned over to the County and/or designated representatives. The software is to be compatible with existing County software and if not, the FDE will supply additional copies to the County and/or designated representatives.

E. Division E - Facility Start-Up, Staffing and Training Services

Under this division of work the FDE shall provide the following services:

1. Start-Up Services.
   a. The FDE shall conduct start-up services during construction and shall continue until initiation of the one (1) year project performance period. The following detailed breakdown delineates the specific elements of the services associated with the Pump Stations.
   b. Scheduling. The FDE, in conjunction with the County and/or designated representatives and PM-JV, shall develop an overall start-up sequencing schedule that will define in detail significant start-up activities. The overall start-up sequencing schedule shall be coordinated with the County and/or designated representatives and Construction Contractors and updated as necessary.
   c. Start-Up Assistance. The FDE shall provide expert on-site start-up assistance. Start-up assistance during the first year of operation will be provided on a reasonable "on-call" basis for troubleshooting, debugging, cost-effective process optimization, and general startup supervision. Services to be provided include:
   d. Strategic Start-Up Plan. This plan is designed to delineate major and minor events expected when placing into operation equipment installed in connection with the Pump Stations. The Start-up Plan shall identify specific plant components and unit processes that will affect each other and establish a network of related steps that will lead to a logical and smooth start-up. The strategic Start-up Plan shall also define the roles and responsibilities of the participants (County and/or designated representatives, FDE and construction managers). This plan shall be reviewed with the County and/or designated representatives. Emphasis throughout the start-up will be on the O&M responsibilities of the plant staff to ensure protection of equipment warranties.
   e. Establish Process Parameters. The FDE shall review the process design and process operational parameters and establish start-up procedures for each unit process. Start-up procedures shall contain complete information pertaining to control of the equipment and process trains associated with the Pump Stations.
   f. Checklists, Logs, Records and Reports. Although various checklists and plant operating logs are in use, the FDE shall, if necessary, upgrade the system by reviewing existing shift checklists, operating logs, records and reports for all processes affected by the inclusion of equipment pertaining to the Pump Stations. The FDE shall provide recommendations for upgrading existing record-keeping, checklists and logs for all components associated with these systems and develop new checklists and logs for new or modified plant processes.

g. Troubleshooting and Debugging. It is anticipated that equipment problems will arise during and following start-up. The FDE shall provide assistance to address problems encountered by the County and/or designated representatives during the project performance period, analyze these problems and develop solutions that will minimize the overall effects on plant personnel and processes.

h. Process Optimization. The FDE shall provide operations start-up assistance to ensure that steps are taken to adjust and "fine tune" the processes and associated equipment once they have been started up and stabilized.

2. Training Services.

a. The FDE, in conjunction with the County and/or designated representatives and PM-JV, shall assist in the coordination of manufacturer's training for all new components pertaining to the Pump Stations. This training shall be geared toward the following areas:

i. Process theory/process control.

ii. Mechanical, electrical, instrumentation and HVAC component function and interface.

iii. Preventative/corrective maintenance.

iv. Safety.

v. "Hands-on" training.

b. This training shall be coordinated with the County's and/or designated representatives' on-going training program. Any materials developed shall be turned over to the County and/or designated representatives for future use and reference.

c. General training shall be given during the construction period prior to start-up. Supplemental training, if deemed necessary by the County and/or designated representatives as a result of process modifications during the one-year performance period, shall be provided by the FDE and given prior to the conclusion of the one-year performance period, and shall incorporate any adjustments in the process resulting from operational experience.

3. One (1) Year Project Operating Report.

a. The FDE shall monitor the performance of the facilities installed for the first year of operation and provide documentation to report on the capability of the project of meeting the overall performance criteria. One (1) year after the initiation of operation of the systems, the FDE shall prepare an evaluation of the Pump Stations for review and acceptance by the County and/or designated representatives, if required by the Commissioner. In the event that the improvements do not operate as planned, a report defining the problem and corrective work necessary will be prepared.

APPENDIX B
PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Payment to the FDE for all services as outlined in "Appendix A," including any extra services that may be authorized under this Agreement, shall be made as follows:

Technical Design Report (Division A) lump sum fee: $25,000

Detailed Design (Division B) & Construction Related Services (Division C, D &E) – The FDE shall be paid a fee equal to a percentage of the net total cost of construction exclusive of Extra Services and Reimbursable expenses to cover all costs associated with all work to complete Divisions B, C, D, and E as outlined in the appropriate sections of Appendix A. The percentage of construction cost for the total project let will be determined by a straight line interpolation between the limits of construction as delineated as follows:

NET CONSTRUCTION COST	DESIGN FEE PERCENTAGE
$4,800,000 and above	7.5%
$4,400,000	7.6137%
$4,000,000	**7.625%**
$3,600,000	8.4723%
$3,300,000 and Below	9.2425%

An initial estimated construction cost of **$4,000,000** will be used as the basis for progress payments. Interim adjustments to the estimated construction costs, as mutually agreed upon by the parties with the approval of the Commissioner, shall be used to determine the payments to the Contractor.

For the design and construction phases, including the construction administration phase (Division B, C, D & E), the FDE's fee shall be payable as follows:

Phase of Work	% of Fee
Detailed Design	45%
General Inspection Services	35%
Facility Operation and Maintenance Manual	10%
Facility Start-Up, Staffing and Training Services	10%

Partial Payments - The FDE's fee for services shall be paid in monthly installments. The amount of each partial monthly payment shall be determined by the portion of the Contractor's work completed for each Division, as approved by the Commissioner.

Overtime - Payment vouchers which include overtime shall not be approved by the Department without the Contractor having obtained prior written approval of the Department for such overtime. The premium pay for overtime, above the straight hourly rate shall not be subject to any multiplier. In computing the cost to the County

for overtime work performed, the overtime period shall be paid at the straight hourly rate times the applicable multiplier, plus the overtime premium cost incurred.

Construction Costs - It is agreed that the total cost of construction shall be the final total cost of the construction contract, including extra change order amounts, except that, in computing the cost of construction the following items shall not be included:

1. Fees paid to the Contractor, subcontractors or construction engineers, cost of land acquisition or legal fees and the cost of equipment purchased outside of the construction contracts.
2. The cost of any and all change orders required by reason of the failure of the Contractor to include such change order items in the contract documents, or by reason of errors made by the Contractor in the preparation of the contract documents.
3. Moneys paid by the County to a contractor or subcontractor by way of settlement or satisfaction of any claims or legal actions for delay brought against the County.
4. Work for which the Contractor has already been paid such as "Extra Work."

In the event the Contractor's services result in change order "Credits" to the County, such credit amounts shall not be deducted from the final cost of construction. It is the intention of the parties that the Contractor shall be compensated for services rendered, notwithstanding that such services may result in a change order credit which reduces the final cost of construction.

If in the further event the credit change order requires the Contractor to perform additional services, then, subject to the approval of the Commissioner, the Contractor shall be paid for such services pursuant to the subsection entitled "Extra Services or Additional Costs," herein.

If the total amount of the lowest responsible construction bids should exceed the final approved estimated construction cost by more than fifteen (15) percent, the County may require the Contractor to revise the plans, at no additional cost to the County, so as to stay within the final approved estimated cost of the construction.

If the award of the construction contract(s) is not made prior to the expiration or termination of this Agreement, then with respect to payment for the Division B, C, D and E services, instead of being paid based on the total cost of construction as outlined above, the Contractor shall be paid a fair and reasonable amount based on services actually rendered as mutually agreed by the Department and the Contractor.

Extra Services or Additional Costs - If the Contractor is required to perform extra services, or incurs additional expenses due to substantial changes ordered by the Department, which changes are not due to the fault or negligence of the Contractor; the Contractor shall be compensated for such extra expense and services. Payment terms for any additional services shall be as mutually agreed by the Department and Contractor, as either a lump sum or based on actual salaries of personnel as stipulated herein, and as further defined below. Such extra services are to be provided only after written authorization by the Department.

For any additional services to be paid on actual salaries the Contractor shall be compensated for such extra services by an amount equal to two and seventy-five hundredths (2.75) times the actual salaries or wages paid to the technical personnel engaged in this phase of the work, exclusive of payroll taxes, insurance, and any and all fringe benefits. The Contractor shall be compensated for such services performed by principals while engaging in a technical capacity in the project, based on the principal's hourly rate, times two and seventy-five hundredths (2.75), exclusive of payroll taxes, insurance and any and all fringe benefits. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the maximum billable rate, after application of the multiplier, shall not exceed one **hundred seventy five dollars ($175)** per hour.

APPENDIX EE

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITIES AND WOMEN

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

Appendix EE

Equal Employment Opportunities For Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined by such title and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make Best Efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, including the granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.

b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation

c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation

d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.

e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.

f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in Best Efforts with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation

g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.

h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation

i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor. The work shall include, but not be limited to, labor, materials and/or supplies, and professional services necessary for a County Contractor to fulfill the obligations of a County Contract.

APPENDIX "L"

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), the Contractor hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Contractor is:

   Henry J. Chlupsa, P.E. (Name)

   330 Crossways Park Drive, Woodbury, NY 11797 (Address)

   516-364-9890 (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor

3. In the past five years, Contractor_____has __X___has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action _____has__X__has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

11/16/16
Dated

Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Henry J. Chlupsa, P.E.
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this
16 day of November, 2016

Notary Public

KELLY PEDONE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE5030019
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires July 5, 2018

APPENDIX G

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Environmental Facilities Corporation

NY State Revolving Fund Program Requirements Bid Packet

Non-Construction Contracts

For Service Providers

Treatment Works Projects
(including CWA Section 212)

Drinking Water SRF

NYS Water Grants Program
(also receiving SRF Loan)

Engineering Planning Grant (EPG)

Effective October 1, 2015

New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation
625 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207-2997
P: (518) 402-6924 F: (518) 402-7456
www.efc.ny.gov

APPENDIX G

Text Left Blank

Summary of EFC Service Provider Requirements

Forms can be found in Part 3 of this document or online at www.efc.ny.gov/MWBE

Forms should be submitted electronically via email or through EFC's dropbox

* Beginning 10/1/2015 starred forms may be required for disbursement of state revolving loan funds

	Refer to Part 2: Guidance Section
To be submitted with this bid:	
☐ *EEO Policy Statement	Section 1.B
☐ Documented Proof that EPA Form 6100-2 "DBE Subcontractor Participation Form" was given to MWBE Subcontractors	Section 2.D
☐ *EPA Form 6100-3 "DBE Subcontractor Performance Form"	Section 2.D
☐ *EPA Form 6100-4 "DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form"	Section 2.D
☐ *Lobbying Certification (Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements)	Section 3
To be submitted after contract award:	
☐ Executed contracts, subcontracts, agreements, and purchase orders	Section 2.D.3
☐ MWBE Utilization Plan and/or Waiver Request	Section 2.D.1
☐ EEO Workforce Utilization Report (part of MWBE Monthly Report Form)	Section 1.C
Tasks for construction start:	
☐ Ensure that all subcontracts contain Part 1: Required Language	
Ongoing documentation & tasks:	
☐ Submit Monthly MWBE Reports to MBO	Section 2.D.4
☐ Maintain weekly certified payrolls for all Prime & Subcontractors	
☐ Maintain proof of payments for MWBE Subcontractors	Section 2.D.4

Text Left Blank

BID PACKET FOR NON-CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

NEW YORK CLEAN WATER and DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUNDS

Administered by the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation (EFC)

"Non-Construction Contracts" means any written agreement, and amendment(s) thereto, where the recipient is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services (including legal, financial, technical, and other professional services), travel, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the contracting agency.

Contents of Bid Packet

Part 1: REQUIRED CONTRACT LANGUAGE

The required contract language to be inserted into all contracts and subcontracts to satisfy State Revolving Fund (SRF) Program requirements.

Part 2: GUIDANCE MATERIALS

A description of the program requirements as they relate to contracts and subcontracts funded in whole or in part by the New York State Revolving Funds.

Part 3: REQUIRED FORMS

Copies of required forms are included at the end of this packet for the Service Provider's use. All forms can be found on the EFC website (www.efc.ny.gov/MWBE).

Text Left Blank

PART 1:

REQUIRED CONTRACT LANGUAGE

This Part 1 is to be inserted in its entirety for ALL project contracts and subcontracts being funded in whole or in part with SRF funds.

Check EFC's website (www.efc.ny.gov/MWBE) for updates.

Please note that the contractual language in its entirety is not necessarily applicable to all projects. Information is provided in parentheses below each program section within to identify circumstances when certain language is not applicable.

Part 1: Table of Contents

REQUIRED TERMS FOR PROJECT CONTRACTS AND SUBCONTRACTS 7
EEO AND MWBE LANGUAGE, GOALS AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS 8
MWBE PROGRAM 9
EEO PROGRAM 10
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES 10
REMEDIES 11
RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING 11
AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL (AIS) REQUIREMENT 12

REQUIRED TERMS FOR PROJECT CONTRACTS AND SUBCONTRACTS

(This section applies to all contracts and subcontracts)

In accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in Section 5.1 of the Project Finance Agreement, Recipient agrees that the following language will be included in all contracts and subcontracts regarding the Project including but not limited to those relating to construction, engineering, architectural, legal and fiscal services, as required by federal and state laws, regulations, and executive orders applicable to this Project:

Defined Terms:

The term "Bid Packets" means the New York State Revolving Fund (SRF) Bid Packet for Construction Contracts and Bid Packet for Non-Construction Contracts and Service Providers, available at www.efc.ny.gov/MWBE.

The term "Contractor", as used in this contract or subcontract, means, and applies to, all Prime Contractors, consultants and Service Providers as hereinafter defined, unless specifically referred to otherwise.
The term "Service Providers" means those who provide the following: legal, engineering, financial advisory, technical, or other professional services, supplies, commodities, equipment, materials, and travel.

The term "Subcontractor", as used in this contract or subcontract, means, and applies to, any individual or business enterprise that has an agreement, purchase order, or any other contractual arrangement with a Service Provider.

The term "EEO policy statement" means a statement of the Service Provider and Subcontractor setting forth at least the following:

(i) A statement that the Service Provider will provide for and promote equal employment opportunity free of discrimination and harassment against any person on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, sex, gender, sexual orientation, religion, genetic characteristics or information, status as a victim of domestic violence, veteran or military status, marital or family status, or any other discrimination prohibited by law, and will undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination and will make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force on contracts relating to the Project.

(ii) An agreement that all of Service Provider's solicitations or advertisements for employees will state that, in the performance of the contract relating to this Project, all qualified applicants will be provided with equal employment opportunity free of discrimination and harassment against any person on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, sex, gender, sexual orientation, religion, genetic characteristics or information, status as a victim of domestic violence, veteran or military status, marital or family status, or any other discrimination prohibited by law.

(iii) An agreement to request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will not discriminate or harass on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, sex, gender, sexual orientation, religion, genetic characteristics or information, status as a victim of domestic violence, veteran or military status, marital or family status, or any other discrimination prohibited by law and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Service Provider's obligations herein.

(iv) An agreement to comply with the provisions of the Human Rights Law (Article 15 of the Executive Law), including those relating to non-discrimination on the basis of prior criminal conviction and prior arrest, and with all other State and federal statutory constitutional non-discrimination provisions.

The term "EFC" means the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation.

The term "EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

The term "ESD" means the Empire State Development Corporation - Division of Minority and Women's Business Development.

The term "Recipient" means the party, other than EFC, to a grant agreement or a project finance agreement with EFC through which funds for the payment of amounts due hereunder are being paid in whole or in part.

The term "Service Providers" means professional services, such as legal, engineering, financial advisory or other professional services, supplies, commodities, equipment, materials, and travel.

The term "State" means the State of New York.

The term "Treatment Works" is defined in Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 212. Examples include new, expanded or rehabilitated wastewater; sludge treatment and disposal facilities including biosolids reuse; collector, trunk and interceptor sewers; sewer rehabilitation and infiltration/inflow correction; municipally-owned sewers and treatment capacity for industrial wastewater; combined sewer overflow (CSO) abatement; stormwater resiliency and pollution abatement; energy initiatives, including energy efficiency and on-site power generation for treatment plants and sewer systems; water treatment plant filter backwash and sludge treatment; water efficiency projects, including conservation and reuse of water; septage hauling and marine vessel pump out/treatment facilities; publically-owned water conservation/reuse devices or systems; and security measures for wastewater treatment plants and sewer systems. Stormwater management facilities that are specifically required by a Long Term Control Plan, administrative/judicial order, or a SPDES permit for an MS4 or combined sewer system are considered to be Section 212 projects.

The terms "Nonpoint Source Projects" and "Green Infrastructure Project" are defined in CWA Section 319. Examples include green infrastructure projects that manage stormwater, such as constructed wetlands, biofilters, porous pavement and green roofs; waterbody restoration including stream bank stabilization and drainage erosion and sediment control; restoration of riparian vegetation, wetlands and other water bodies; land acquisition or conservation easements for water quality protection; stormwater management facilities, such as street sweepers and catch basin vacuum vehicles, sediment traps and basins; and capping and closure of municipal solid waste landfills, landfill reclamation, landfill leachate collection, storage and treatment of landfill gas collection and control systems.

The term "Estuary Management Program Project" means a CWA Section 320 Project. Examples include projects necessary to implement the EPA-approved Estuary Conservation and Management Plans for the New York-New Jersey Harbor; Peconic Bay; and Long Island Sound Estuaries.

EEO AND MWBE LANGUAGE, GOALS AND OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

(Applies to all contracts)

Interpretation:

This contract is subject to Article 15-A of the Executive Law (Article 15-A) and 5 NYCRR 140-145 (the Regulations) and shall be considered a State Contract as defined therein. If any of the terms herein conflict with Article 15-A or the Regulations, such law and regulations shall supersede these requirements.

Representations and Acknowledgements of Service Provider:

The Service Provider acknowledges that funds for the payment of amounts due under this contract are being provided in whole or in part subject to the terms and conditions of a grant agreement or a project finance agreement with EFC.

The Service Provider represents that it has submitted an EEO policy statement, an EEO Workforce Staffing Plan for Service Provider (Non-construction) Contracts, and an MWBE Utilization Plan (Prime Service Providers only), **prior to the execution of this contract.**

Suspension/Debarment - The Service Provider is not a debarred or suspended party under 2 CFR Part 180, 2 CFR Part 1532 and 40 CFR Part 32. Further, neither the Service Provider nor any of its Subcontractors have contracted with, or will contract with, any debarred or suspended party under the foregoing regulations or with any party that has been determined to be ineligible to bid under Section 316 of the Executive Law.

Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO), Affirmative Action, MWBE and Other Covenants:

Service Provider and Subcontractor shall comply with all federal and state laws, regulations, and executive orders applicable to this Project, and shall provide such documentation, including periodic reports, as may be requested from time to time and as set forth in guidance documentation available at www.efc.ny.gov/MWBE, including but not limited to the Bid Packets.

With respect to this contract, the Service Provider and Subcontractor shall undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action and equal employment opportunity to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), age, disability, sex, gender, sexual orientation, religion, genetic characteristics or information, status as a victim of domestic violence, veteran or military status, marital or family status, or any other discrimination prohibited by law. For these purposes, affirmative action shall apply in the areas of recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination and rates of pay or other forms of compensation.

MWBE PROGRAM

NEW Goals as of 10/1/2015

***(Applies to all: (1) Service Provider contracts greater than $25,000*
(2) Contracts that are initially under this threshold but subsequent change orders or contract amendments increase the contract value above $25,000
*(3) Contract amendments greater than $25,000)***

MWBE Goals - The Service Provider agrees to pursue MWBE goals in effect at the time of execution of this contract. The MWBE goals shall be applied to the total amount being funded pursuant to the grant agreement or project finance agreement with EFC. Please contact EFC if you have any questions about the applicable goals for your contract.

Program	MWBE Combined Goal*
CWSRF, DWSRF, & GIGP	20%
NYS Water Grants (also receiving SRF loan)	CWSRF 23% DWSRF 26%
Engineering Planning Grant	CFA Round 2012-2014 20% CFA Round 2015-2016 30%

*May be any combination of MBE and/or WBE participation

Service Providers shall solicit participation of MWBE Service Providers (including Subcontractors, consultants and Service Providers) for SRF-funded projects in accordance with the aforementioned goals. The Service Provider must submit sufficient documentation to demonstrate good faith efforts to provide opportunities for MWBE participation for work related to the SRF-funded project in the event respective goals are not achieved. Guidance pertaining to documentation of good faith efforts is set forth in the Bid Packet.

The Service Provider agrees that for purposes of providing meaningful participation by MWBEs on the contract and achieving the goals, Service Provider will reference the directory of New York State Certified MWBEs found at the following internet address: ny.newnycontracts.com.

Subcontractors who in turn subcontract work shall also comply with MWBE requirements for that contract.

MWBE Utilization Plan (MWBE Utilization Plan requirements apply to Service Providers. MWBE Utilization Plans are submitted to the SRF Recipient's minority business officer (MBO) prior to execution of a contract.) Each Service Provider shall prepare an MWBE Utilization Plan, and any subsequent revisions or amendments

thereto, that provides information describing MBEs and WBEs to be utilized at various times during the performance of this contract. The MWBE Utilization Plan shall identify the Service Provider's proposed MBE and WBE utilization for this contract and the MWBE participation goals established for this contract by EFC. The MBEs and WBEs identified in the MWBE Utilization Plan must be certified by, or have applied for, certification from ESD.

In the event that the Service Provider's approved MWBE Utilization Plan does not propose achievement of the MWBE participation goals for this contract, the Contractor shall complete a waiver request as hereinafter referenced.

Submission – Within 30 days of execution of this contract, the Service Provider shall submit to the Recipient copies of all signed subcontracts, agreements, and/or purchase orders referred to in the MWBE Utilization Plan.

Compliance – The Service Provider agrees to adhere to its approved MWBE Utilization Plan for the participation of MWBEs on this contract pursuant to their respective MWBE goals.

Waivers – If the Service Provider's application of good faith efforts does not result in the utilization of MBE and/or WBE firms to achieve the aforementioned goals then, prior to execution of a contract, the Service Provider shall complete the waiver request portion of the MWBE Utilization Plan and submit it to the Recipient. The Service Provider is entitled to receive a written notice of acceptance or denial within 20 days of receipt. Upon receipt of a notice of deficiency from the Recipient, the Service Provider shall respond with a written remedy to such notice within 7 days. Such response may include a request for a total or partial waiver of the aforementioned goals.

The Service Provider shall comply with the requirements set forth in the Bid Packets regarding waivers.

Required Reports – MWBE Monthly Report – The Service Provider agrees to submit a report to the Recipient by the 3rd business day following the end of each month over the term of this contract documenting the payments made and the progress towards achievement of the MWBE goals of this contract.

EEO PROGRAM

(Applies to all contracts and subcontracts greater than $10,000)

EEO Workforce Staffing Plan

All Service Providers and their Subcontractors shall submit an acceptable EEO Workforce Staffing Plan setting forth the anticipated work force to be utilized on such contract or, where required, information on the Service Provider's total work force, including apprentices, broken down by specific ethnic background, gender and Federal occupational categories or other appropriate categories specified by the Recipient. The EEO Workforce Staffing Plan is submitted to the Recipient prior to execution of a contract.

Required Reports - EEO Workforce Utilization Reports

During the term of this contract, the Service Provider and Subcontractor shall update and provide notice to the Recipient of any changes to the previously submitted Staffing Plan in the form of an EEO Workforce Utilization Report. The Service Provider shall submit this information on a quarterly basis during the term of this contract to report the actual workforce utilized in the performance of the contract by the specified categories listed including ethnic background, gender, and Federal occupational categories. The EEO Workforce Utilization Report must be submitted to report this information. In the event a Service Provider and Subcontractor's workforce does not change within the Quarterly period, the Service Provider shall notify the Recipient in writing.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

(Applies to all contracts and subcontracts)

The Service Provider and Subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this contract. The Service Provider and Subcontractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 40 CFR Part 33 in the award and administration of contracts awarded under EPA financial assistance agreements. Failure by the Service Provider and Subcontractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract which may result in the termination of this contract or other legally available remedies. Service Providers and Subcontractors shall comply with the requirements set forth in the Bid Packets regarding Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.

REMEDIES

(Applies to all contracts)

Upon a determination by the Recipient of the Service Provider's non-responsiveness, non-responsibility or breach as a result of a failure to comply with the requirements of Article 15-A and the Regulations, the Recipient may withhold funds under this contract or take such other actions, impose liquidated damages or commence enforcement proceedings as set forth herein or as otherwise allowed by law or in equity.

If the Service Provider or Subcontractor fails to submit to Recipient an EEO policy statement consistent with the provisions set forth in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) of the definition thereof and within the timeframe required therefor, Recipient may declare this contract to be null and void.

The Service Provider and Subcontractor agree that a failure to submit and/or adhere to its EEO policy statement, EEO Workforce Staffing Plan for Service Provider (Non-construction) Contracts (if applicable), and an MWBE Utilization Plan (Contractors only), and any other required periodic reports, shall constitute a material breach of the terms of this contract, entitling Recipient to any remedy provided herein, including but not limited to, a finding of Service Provider non-responsiveness.

Liquidated or Other Damages - If it has been determined by the Recipient or NYSEFC that the Service Provider is not in compliance with the requirements herein or refuses to comply with such requirements, or if the Service Provider is found to have willfully and intentionally failed to comply with the MWBE participation goals, the Service Provider shall be obligated to pay to Recipient liquidated damages or other appropriate damages, as determined by the Recipient or EFC, in accordance with Section 316-a of Article 15-A and 5 NYCRR §142.13.

Liquidated damages shall be calculated as an amount not to exceed the difference between:

1. All sums identified for payment to MWBEs had the Service Provider achieved the contractual MWBE goals; and

2. All sums actually paid to MWBEs for work performed or materials supplied under this contract.

In the event a determination has been made by the Recipient or EFC which requires the payment of liquidated damages and such identified sums have not been withheld, Service Provider shall pay such liquidated damages to the Recipient within sixty (60) days after they are assessed unless prior to the expiration of such sixtieth day, the Service Provider has filed a complaint with ESD pursuant to Subdivision 8 of Section 313 of the Executive Law in which event the liquidated damages shall be payable if the Director of ESD renders a decision in favor of the Recipient.

RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING

(Applies to all contracts and subcontracts greater than $100,000)

The Service Provider and Subcontractor executing a contract in excess of $100,000 agree to provide to the Recipient an executed Certification For contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements 40 CFR 34, in the form attached hereto, consistent with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 34.

AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL (AIS) REQUIREMENT

(Applies only to Equipment and Material Supplier contracts)

The Service Provider acknowledges to and for the benefit of the Recipient of the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) or the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) financial assistance that the Service Provider understands the goods and services under this Agreement are being funded with monies made available by the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation (EFC) through the CWSRF or the DWSRF and that such funding is subject to certain statutory restrictions requiring that certain iron and steel products used in the project be produced in the United States ("American Iron and Steel Requirement") including iron and steel products provided by the Service Provider pursuant to this Agreement.

The Service Provider hereby represents and warrants that:

(a) the Service Provider has reviewed and understands the American Iron and Steel Requirement,

(b) all of the iron and steel products covered by the American Iron and Steel Requirement used in the project will be and/or have been produced in the United States in a manner that complies with the American Iron and Steel Requirement, unless a waiver of the requirement is approved, and

(c) the Service Provider will provide any further verified information, certification or assurance of compliance with this paragraph, or information necessary to support a waiver of the American Iron and Steel Requirement, as may be requested by the Recipient.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, any failure to comply with this paragraph by the Service Provider shall permit the Recipient to recover as damages against the Service Provider any loss, expense, or cost (including without limitation attorney's fees) incurred by the Recipient resulting from any such failure (including without limitation any impairment or loss of funding, whether in whole or in part, from the EFC or any damages owed to the EFC by the Recipient). While the Service Provider has no direct contractual privity with the EFC, as a lender to the Recipient for the funding of this project, the Recipient and the Service Provider agree that the EFC is a third-party beneficiary and neither this paragraph (nor any other provision of this Agreement necessary to give this paragraph force or effect) shall be amended or waived without the prior written consent of the EFC.

Text Left Blank

PART 2:

GUIDANCE MATERIALS

Part 2: Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION		15
SECTION 1	EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY	15
SECTION 2	MWBE and DBE	16
A.	MWBE REQUIREMENTS	17
B.	MWBE PARTICIPATION GOALS (FAIR SHARE OBJECTIVES)	17
C.	RECEIVING CREDIT UNDER THE EFC MWBE PROGRAM	17
D.	SERVICE PROVIDER'S MWBE RESPONSIBILITIES	18
E.	SUBCONTRACTOR'S MWBE RESPONSIBILITIES	22
F.	MWBE WAIVER REQUESTS	23
G.	PROTESTS/COMPLAINTS	24
H.	WASTE, FRAUD AND ABUSE	24
I.	REMEDIES	24
SECTION 3	RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING	24
SECTION 4	AIS REQUIREMENTS	25
SECTION 5	PROGRAM DECISION TREE	31

INTRODUCTION

A description of requirements as they relate to contracts funded in whole or in part by the New York State Revolving Funds:

Applicability:
This guidance applies to Service Provider (Non-Construction) contracts or subcontracts where the SRF recipient (Recipient) commits to expend funds for services (including legal, engineering, financial advisory or other professional services, and labor); supplies; commodities; equipment; materials; and travel, or any combination thereof.

Purpose of Documents:
This guidance is designed to complement the required contract language as set forth in Part 1, by providing additional information intended to assist SRF Recipients and bidders in complying with EEO, MWBE and other requirements of the SRF programs, as appropriate, including:

- New York State Executive Law, Article 15-A and New York Code of Rules and Regulations, Title 5 (5 NYCRR) Parts 140-145 (Regulations of the Commissioner of Economic Development)
- 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 33 – "Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in US EPA Programs"
- Restrictions on Lobbying
- P.L. 113-76, Consolidated Appropriates Act, 2014; WRRDA Section 608 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as revised – "American Iron and Steel" (AIS)

Service Providers are required to engage in procurement practices that will provide opportunities for meaningful participation of minority and women-owned business enterprises (MWBE) in providing construction, labor, travel, equipment, materials, supplies, services (including legal, financial, engineering or other professional services), or any combination of the above, and practices to encourage the employment of minorities and women in the workforce.

Failure to report on EEO participation or to meet any of the program requirements and regulations described within this packet in a timely manner may result in withholding of disbursements of SRF funds or other remedies as reflected in the SRF financial assistance agreement. This may affect the Service Provider's payments.

Reference the EFC website to ensure the most recent forms and language. (www.efc.ny.gov/MWBE)

The New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation (EFC) implements the New York State Revolving Fund (SRF) for both Clean Water and Drinking Water projects. This guidance outlines the activities that must be performed by each Service Provider and Subcontractor on an SRF funded project in order to comply with federal and New York State laws and regulations.

SECTION 1 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

(Applies to all contracts and subcontracts greater than $10,000)

A. WORKFORCE DIVERSITY

Service Providers are required to document their efforts to meet EEO goals for the employment of minorities and women on all SRF funded projects on the EEO Workforce Utilization Report. The United States Department of Labor (DOL) has established EEO goals for employment of minority and women. The goals are available on EFC's website in the Prime Contractor folder.

B. EEO POLICY STATEMENT

The EEO Policy Statement is documentation of a Service Provider's or Subcontractor's policy of non-discrimination in accordance with federal and state laws. EEO Policy Statements must: be submitted to the Recipient's minority business officer (MBO) as part of any bid proposal or upon execution of a subcontract; include language as defined above (see Required Terms for Project Contracts and Subcontracts – EEO Policy Statement definition); and be signed by the Service Provider or Subcontractor, as applicable.

The EEO Policy Statement can be found in the Required Forms section of this document and on EFC's website in both the Prime Contractor and MWBE Subcontractor sections.

C. EEO WORKFORCE STAFFING PLAN

With the Bid, or when offering services, each Service Provider shall submit to the SRF Recipient an EEO Workforce Staffing Plan estimating the anticipated work force to be utilized on the project. The EEO Workforce Staffing Plan shall include information on the Service Provider's total work force, including apprentices, broken down by specific ethnic background, gender and Federal occupational categories.

Blank EEO Workforce Staffing Plans are found in the Required Forms section of this document and on EFC's website.

D. EEO WORKFORCE UTILIZATION REPORTS

Upon the execution of the contract and monthly thereafter, the Service Provider shall submit to the Recipient's MBO an EEO Workforce Utilization Report that documents the actual labor hours worked by ALL Service Provider AND Subcontractor employees during the prior month period, on activities related to the contract, broken down by specific ethnic background, gender, and Federal occupational categories or other appropriate categories specified by the Recipient.

The *EEO Workforce Utilization Report* is part of the MWBE Monthly Report form. Both the EEO Workforce Utilization Report and MWBE Monthly Report are found on the EFC website in the Prime Contractor folder.

All EEO Workforce Utilization Reports submitted by the Service Provider and Subcontractor must reflect a separation of the workforce utilized in the performance of this contract from Service Provider or Subcontractor's total workforce. The EEO Workforce Utilization Report must indicate that the information provided relates to the actual workforce utilized. If the Service Provider or Subcontractor fails to separate the workforce to be utilized on this contract from the total workforce as determined by Recipient, Service Provider shall submit the EEO Workforce Utilization Report and indicate that the information provided is Service Provider or Subcontractor's total workforce during the subject time frame, not limited to work specifically under a particular contract.

SECTION 2 MWBE and DBE

***(DBE Applies to all contracts*

MWBE Applies to all: (1) Service Provider contracts greater than $25,000
(2) Projects that are initially under these thresholds but have subsequent change orders that increase the contract value above $25,000
*(3) Contract amendments greater than $25,000)***

A. MWBE REQUIREMENTS

Recipients, Service Providers and Subcontractors must comply with New York State Executive Law, Article 15-A and New York Code of Rules and Regulations, Title 5 (5 NYCRR) Parts 140-145 (Regulations of the Commissioner of Economic Development).

Non-construction contracts, for the purposes of SRF MWBE compliance, are written agreements between an SRF Recipient and a Service Provider (or Subcontractor) whereby the SRF Recipient commits to expend funds for the services (i.e. legal, engineering, financial advisory or other professional services, and labor); supplies; commodities; equipment; materials; and travel, or combination thereof in support of an SRF financed project.

Amendments or change orders for such non-construction contracts with a value greater than $25,000 may be subject to MWBE requirements as well. The Service Provider is to seek additional MWBE participation for the additional value of the contract unless EFC determines otherwise.

If contracts with a value of $25,000 or less have subsequent change orders or amendments that bring the total contract value to greater than $25,000, the full value of the contract will then be subject to MWBE requirements.

B. MWBE PARTICIPATION GOALS (FAIR SHARE OBJECTIVES)

NEW GOALS AS OF 10/1/2015

Based on the report, "The State of Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise: Evidence of New York, April 29, 2010" (NYS Disparity Study), there is a demonstrated availability of MWBEs throughout New York State. Service Providers are required to solicit participation of MWBE firms (including Subcontractors, consultants, and Service Providers) for SRF funded projects.

MWBE participation goals will be based on the goals in place at the time of the execution date of each respective contract, unless MWBE participation goals have been otherwise specified in an executed SRF grant agreement or project finance agreement. The current goals for this program are listed below. If your contract was executed prior to October 1, 2012 please speak to an EFC Representative to determine what goals apply.

Program	MWBE Combined Goal*
CWSRF, DWSRF, & GIGP	20%
NYS Water Grants (also receiving SRF loan)	CWSRF 23% DWSRF 26%
Engineering Planning Grant	CFA Round 2012-2014 20% CFA Round 2015-2016 30%

*May be any combination of MBE and/or WBE participation

C. RECEIVING CREDIT UNDER THE EFC MWBE PROGRAM

To receive MWBE participation credit, Service Providers or Subcontractors performing work that have been identified in an approved MWBE Utilization Plan (See Subsection D1 below for more information) must be certified as an MBE or WBE by the Division of Minority and Women's Business Development, Empire State Development Corporation (ESDC). Conditional credit will be given for firms that have applications pending with ESDC.

Prime Service Providers that are certified MWBE will receive credit for MWBE participation. Primes may include second tier Subcontractors (Subcontractors hired by Subcontractors) on their MWBE Utilization Plan.

A list of firms certified in New York State can be found on the ESD website at https://ny.newnycontracts.com. Searches can be performed by the business name, commodity code or business description.

D. SERVICE PROVIDER'S MWBE RESPONSIBILITIES

At the Time of Bid:

The completed forms listed below shall be part of the official bid submission (including proposals) by each competing Service Provider:

- **EPA Form 6100-3 "DBE Subcontractor Performance Form"**
  This form shall be completed by all potential Subcontractors and collected by the bidder to be included as part of the bid submission.

- **EPA Form 6100-4 "DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form"**
  This form shall be completed by each potential bidder and submitted as part of the bid submission. On this form, each bidder offers their estimated plan for MBE and WBE utilization for their contract.

  NOTE: The Prime **Service Provider**'s EEO Policy Statement should be completed and included as part of the bid submission.

Prior to Award of the Contract:

- **EPA Form 6100-2 "DBE Subcontractor Participation Form"**
  Distribute the form to MWBE Subcontractors who are listed on the 6100-4 form. Submit to the MBO documented proof (e.g. email, letter, certified mail receipt) to the MBO that the 6100-2 form was made available to the MWBE Subcontractors. (See Part 3: Required Forms)

After Award of the Contract:

Each Prime Service Provider is obligated to seek MWBE participation and document their good faith efforts to meet MWBE goals.

1. **MWBE Utilization Plan (UP)**

   a. **Due Date:** MWBE UPs are required to be submitted to the MBO no later than the date of execution of the contract.

   b. **Preparation:** Each Service Provider shall prepare an MWBE UP that provides information describing MBEs and WBEs to be utilized during the term of the contract. The MWBE UP will reflect the EFC MWBE goals that apply to the contract as well as the Service Provider's anticipated MWBE participation. The Prime **Service Provider** may take credit for certified firms obtained by their Subcontractors. The Service Provider will transmit the completed MWBE UP form, with all pages filled out, to the MBO. Blank MWBE UP forms are available on EFC's MWBE website.

   MWBE UP revisions should be submitted to the MBO, with the next monthly report. When an MWBE UP is revised due to execution of a change order, the change order should be submitted to the MBO with the revised MWBE UP.

   c. **NYS Certified:** The MBEs and WBEs identified in the MWBE UP must be certified by, or have applied for certification from:

   Empire State Development Corporation
   Division of Minority and Women's Business Development
   625 Broadway
   Albany, New York 12245
   Phone: 1-800-782-8639
   www.esd.ny.gov/MWBE.html

d. **Supplier Credit:** Credit for MBE/WBE participation shall be granted for MWBE firms performing a commercially useful business function according to custom and practice in the industry.

"Commercially useful functions" normally include:

i. Providing technical assistance to a purchaser prior to a purchase, during installation, and after the supplies or equipment are placed in service;

ii. Manufacturing or being the first tier below the manufacturer of supplies or equipment; or

iii. Providing functions other than merely accepting and referring requests for supplies or equipment to another party for direct shipment to a Service Provider.

iv. Being responsible for ordering, negotiating price, and determining quality and quantity of materials and supplies.

MBE/WBE goal crediting:

i. For MWBE suppliers who are manufacturers, fabricators, or official manufacturer's representatives who are warehousing such goods, up to 100% of the MBE/WBE objective may be credited.

ii. No credit will be granted for MBEs and/or WBEs that do not provide a commercially useful function.

e. **Waiver Request:** If the Service Provider's application of good faith efforts does not result in the utilization of MBE and/or WBE firms to achieve the aforementioned goals or a specialty equipment/service waiver is requested, the Service Provider shall complete the waiver request portion of the MWBE UP, attach appropriate documentation, and submit it to the MBO. **See Section F for more information.**

f. **MWBE Utilization Plan Acceptance vs. Notice of Deficiency:** The MBO will evaluate a completed MWBE UP. If the MBO finds the UP sufficient, after review and application of the requirements set forth in this guidance, they will forward to EFC for review. If the MBO finds the UP insufficient, they will work with the Service Provider to address deficiencies before submitting to EFC for review. A written notice of acceptance or denial will be issued by EFC within 20 business days of receipt of the UP. Upon notice of deficiency to the Service Provider from either the MBO or EFC, the Service Provider shall respond with a written remedy to such notice within seven (7) business days.

In coordination with the MBO, EFC will accept an MWBE UP upon consideration of many factors, including the following:

i. The MWBE UP indicates that the proposed goals for the project will be achieved;

ii. A Prime Service Provider, who is a certified MBE or WBE, will be credited for up to 100% of the category of their certification. However, good faith efforts to seek participation in the other category are required; and

iii. Adequate documentation to demonstrate good faith effort and/or support a specialty equipment/services waiver as described in Section D2.

g. **UP Acceptance:** Within 10 days of the final acceptance of a MWBE UP or Waiver Request, EFC will post the approved MWBE UP or Waiver Request on the EFC website.

h. **Conditional Utilization Plan:** In coordination with the MBO, EFC may issue conditional acceptance of UPs pending submission of additional documentation that demonstrates there will be an increase in MWBE participation.

i. **Revisions of the MWBE Utilization Plans:** If project conditions change such that the information submitted in the approved MWBE UP is no longer valid, the Service Provider shall indicate the changes to the MBO in the next monthly report. At EFC's discretion, an updated MWBE UP form and good faith effort documentation may be required to be submitted.

j. **Projects Co-Funded with other state/federal agencies**: In the event EFC is providing financial assistance to a project that is also financially supported by other state/federal agencies, EFC may defer to the MBE and WBE participation goals and program established by those agencies.

2. Good Faith Effort Documentation

The Prime Service Provider shall maintain documentation of their efforts to solicit participation of MWBE firms for SRF-funded projects in an effort to meet the appropriate goals. In the event respective goals are not achieved, the Service Provider must submit sufficient documentation to demonstrate good faith efforts have been made to provide opportunities to certified MWBE firms to participate in SRF-funded projects.

Examples of documentation of good faith efforts are set forth below:

- Information on the scope of work related to the contract and specific steps taken to reasonably structure the scope of work to break out tasks or equipment needs for the purpose of providing opportunities for subcontracting with, or obtaining supplies or services from, MBEs or WBEs.

- Printed screenshots of the directory of Certified Minority and Women Owned Businesses (MWBE directory) on ESD's website on a statewide basis, if appropriate, for both MBEs and WBEs that provide the services or equipment necessary for the contract. Contact the MBO for assistance in performing a proper search including identifying a sufficient number of solicitations to show that good faith effort was made.

- Copies of timely solicitations and documentation that the Service Provider offered relevant plans, specifications, or other related materials to MBE and WBE firms on ESD's MWBE directory to participate in the work, with the responses.

  The Service Provider is to offer sufficient advance notice proportional to the size and complexity of the contract to enable MBEs and WBEs to prepare an informed response to the solicitations for participation as a Subcontractor or supplier. The solicitations and responses are required to be documented in a log to be submitted in the case where the goal is not met. The log should consist of the list of MBE and WBE firms solicited, their contact information, the type of work they were solicited to perform (or equipment to provide), how the solicitation was made (fax, phone, email) and the contact information, the contacts name and the outcome. If a bid was received, the bid price should also be included in the log. See a sample log entry below:

Date	M/WBE Type	Company	Scope of work	Contact Name	Phone/ Email	Solicitation Format	MWBE Response	Negotiation Required?	Selected? If not, Explain

If no response was received to an initial solicitation, at least one follow-up solicitation should be made in a different format than the first, e.g. fax followed by phone call. Any bids received from non-MWBE firms should also be tracked on the log.

Submit the EPA 6100-3 and 6100-4 forms that are required as part of all bids or proposals. A properly completed EPA 6100-3 form is good indication of a contact to an MWBE and their response to the contact. If solicitations do not result in obtaining sufficient participation of MWBE firms due to non-responsiveness, please contact the MBO or EFC MWBE representative for support.

- Copies of any advertisements of sufficient duration to effectively seek participation of certified MBE and WBEs timely published in appropriate general circulation, trade and MWBE oriented publications, together with listing and dates of publication of such advertisements. EFC recommends the use of the Contract Reporter that is free to all Service Providers - https://www.nyscr.ny.gov/. A log should be kept of the responses to the ads, similar to the log for MWBE firm solicitation and should include the non-MWBE firms that responded and the bid prices. Any negotiations should be documented in the log.

- Documents demonstrating that insufficient MBEs or WBEs are reasonably available to perform the work. Based on the NYS Disparity Study, there is a presumption of MBE and WBE statewide availability, unless information is submitted indicating otherwise.

- A written demonstration that the Service Provider offered to make up any inability to meet the project MWBE participation goals in other contracts and/or agreements performed by the Service Provider on another SRF funded project.

- The date of pre-bid, pre-award, or other meetings scheduled by the Recipient, if any, and the contact information of any MBEs and WBEs who attended and are capable of performing work on the project.

- Any other information or documentation that demonstrates the Service Provider conducted good faith efforts to provide opportunities for MWBE participation in their work. For instance, Prime Service Providers and MBOs should develop a list of MWBE firms that have expressed interest in working on SRF funded projects

- The use of certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE), Small Business Administration (SBA), and Veteran-Owned Small Businesses (VOSB) may be considered as a demonstration of Good Faith Efforts.

3. Subcontract Agreements

The Service Provider shall submit copies of all legally signed subcontracts, agreements, and purchase orders that are referred to in the MWBE Utilization Plan to the MBO within 30 days of their execution. These subcontracts and/or purchase orders must include the following information:

a. Actual dollar amount of the subcontract;

b. A job description of the work to be performed by the Subcontractor;

c. Signatures of both parties;

d. Date of execution;

e. MWBE language (included in this bid packet); and

f. A signed EEO Policy Statement Agreement (See Required Forms).

NOTE: Purchase orders must be sent with copies of both sides of cancelled checks.

4. Monthly Reports

The Service Provider must submit monthly MWBE payment reports supplemented with proof of payment to the MBO. Blank monthly report forms are available on EFC's website

or from the MBO. Monthly reports should be submitted to the MBO within 3 business days after the end of each month being reported.

As part of the Monthly Report, the Service Provider must provide documentation to the MBO that Subcontractors have been paid within 30 days of receipt of payment from the Recipient.

The final monthly payment report must reflect all Utilization Plan revisions and all change orders.

5. Other Service Provider Responsibilities

a. Continue good faith efforts to seek opportunities for MBE and WBE participation even if proposed goals have been achieved. In addition, any revisions to an MWBE Utilization Plan must be documented in the next monthly report to the MBO for approval.

b. Provide written notification to the MBO and EFC of any termination of an MBE or WBE Subcontractor. This should be reported as part of the revised MWBE Utilization Plan or in a monthly report.

c. Provide timely and complete responses to inquiries from either the MBO or EFC staff as requested.

d. Make all MWBE documents and records available upon request to EFC staff, the MBO, or their authorized representatives.

e. Manage the project in a manner that creates meaningful opportunities for participation by MBEs and WBEs.

f. Provide programs to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin (including limited English provision), age, disability, sex, gender, sexual orientation, religion, genetic characteristics or information, status as a victim of domestic violence, veteran or military status, marital or family status, or any other discrimination prohibited by law.

Additional guidance and requirements pertaining to the preparation and submission of the MWBE Utilization Plans can be found in the Part 1: Required Contract Language.

NOTE: Failure by the Service Provider to receive acceptance of the MWBE Utilization Plan by the Recipient or EFC may result in withholding of progress payments. Such withholding of progress payments shall not relieve the Service Provider of any contract requirements including the completion of the project within the specified contract time.

E. SUBCONTRACTOR'S MWBE RESPONSIBILITIES

Subcontractors are those individuals or business enterprises that contract directly with Service Providers. Subcontractors should:

1. Maintain their MWBE certifications, and notify the Service Provider and MBO of any change in their certification status.

2. Notify the Prime Service Provider of any MWBE Subcontractors they hire so they may be included on the Prime's UP.

3. Respond promptly to solicitation requests by completing and submitting bid information in a timely manner.

4. Maintain business records that should include, but not be limited to, contracts/agreements, records of receipts, correspondence, purchase orders, and canceled checks.

5. Complete and submit the EPA Form 6100-3 "DBE Subcontractor Performance Form" to the Service Provider prior to submission of the bid. Provide a receipt of EPA Form 6100-2 "DBE Subcontractor Participation Form" to the Service Provider prior to award of contract.

6. Ensure that a required EEO Policy Statement and a copy of this Bid Packet is included in each subcontract. Additionally, signed versions of each subcontract should be sent to the MBO within 30 days of execution.

7. Provide programs to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin (including limited English provision), age, disability, sex, gender, sexual orientation, religion, genetic characteristics or information, status as a victim of domestic violence, veteran or military status, marital or family status, or any other discrimination prohibited by law. Share EEO utilization information with the Prime Service Provider.

8. Notify the MBO and EFC when contract problems arise, such as non-payment for services or when the Subcontractor is not employed as described in the MWBE Utilization Plan.

9. Perform the subcontracted scope of work in a professional and timely manner.

F. MWBE WAIVER REQUESTS

Each Service Provider is required to create meaningful opportunities for certified MWBE participation and to offer the MWBE certified firms a fair share of their work. After making good faith efforts to create meaningful opportunities, a Service Provider may find that it is not possible to meet the MWBE goals. In that case, the Service Provider shall request a waiver from the goals.

Even if an MWBE waiver is granted, EEO information must still be submitted. The EEO utilization information is submitted as part of the Monthly Report.

1. **Preparation**: The Service Provider shall complete the waiver request portion of the MWBE Utilization Plan and submit it to the MBO along with adequate good faith effort documentation and a letter explaining why the waiver is necessary.
2. **Waiver Review**: The MBO and EFC will review each waiver request based on the good faith effort criteria presented above and the documentation submitted with the waiver request. EFC will not issue any automatic waivers from MWBE responsibilities. A full or partial waiver from the MWBE goals can be requested.
3. **Specialty Equipment/Service Waiver:** A specialty equipment/service waiver may be granted in cases where:

    a. equipment is made by only one non-MWBE manufacturer,

    b. the technical specifications call for equipment that is not available through an MWBE supplier;

    c. the equipment is constructed on site by specially trained non-MWBE labor;

    d. the service is not available through an MWBE (such as work done by National Grid);

    e. the service is proprietary in nature (such as use of certain computer software necessary for control systems); or

    f. the service cannot be subcontracted (such as litigation services).

    If the contract includes specialty equipment or services, and documentation is submitted demonstrating that there are no MBE/WBE firms capable of completing this portion of the contract, the specialty amount of the contract may be deducted from the total contract

amount to determine the MWBE Eligible Amount and the goals would be applied to the MWBE Eligible Amount. This determination is made at the discretion of the MBO and EFC.

Example:

$200,000 -	$50,000	= $150,000
(Contract)	(Specialty equipment/service)	(MWBE Eligible Amount)

The MWBE goal is applied to the remaining balance.

A request for this specialty equipment/service deduction can be completed by filling out section two of the MWBE Utilization Plan and submitting it to the MBO. The request must include a copy of the page from the contract where the equipment/ service is described and the cost of each item. For construction contracts, the schedule of values or bid tabulation sheet should also be submitted. Additional documentation may be requested by the MBO or EFC.

G. PROTESTS/COMPLAINTS

Subcontractors or Service Providers who have any concerns, issues, or complaints regarding the implementation of the SRF MWBE/EEO Program, or wish to protest should do so in writing to the project MBO and EFC. The MBO, in consultation with EFC, will review the circumstances described in the submission, investigate to develop additional information, if warranted, and determine whether action is required. If the Subcontractor believes the issue has not been resolved to their satisfaction, they may appeal in writing to EFC for consideration.

H. WASTE, FRAUD AND ABUSE

Subcontractors, Contractors, Service Providers, or Recipients who know of or suspect any instances of waste, fraud, or abuse within the MWBE & EEO Program should notify the project MBO and EFC immediately. Additionally, suspected fraud activity should be reported to the USEPA – Office of Inspector General Hotline at (888) 546-8740, the New York State Office of Inspector General at (800) 367-4448, or the ESD Compliance Office at (212) 803-3268.

I. REMEDIES

If a Recipient makes a determination that a Service Provider has been non-responsive, is non-responsible, or is in breach as a result of a failure to comply with the program requirements discussed in Part 1: Required Contract Language, Recipient may withhold funds under the contract or take such other actions, impose liquidated damages or commence enforcement proceedings.

If a Service Provider or Subcontractor fails to submit to Recipient an EEO policy statement within the required timeframe, Recipient may declare the contract to be null and void.

A failure to submit and/or adhere to an EEO policy statement and an MWBE Utilization Plan, and any other required reports, shall constitute a material breach of the terms of the contract between Service Provider and Recipient, and justify a finding of Service Provider non-responsiveness.

SECTION 3 RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING

(Applies to all contracts and subcontracts greater than $100,000)

Each Service Provider and Subcontractor which has a contract with Recipient exceeding $100,000 shall provide to the Recipient a completed Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements, 40CFR Part 34 (Lobbying Certification) form. The form provides a certification that the **Service Provider** or Subcontractor will not expend appropriated federal funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, Member of Congress, officer or employee of

Congress or any employee of any Member of Congress in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR Part 34, and to maintain such certification for their own records.

SECTION 4 AIS REQUIREMENTS

(Applies only to Equipment and Material Supplier contracts)

American Iron and Steel (AIS) requirements apply to any federally funded construction project:

- That is for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of public water system or treatment works;
- Where an SRF-eligible entity executes a financial assistance agreement with the NYS Environmental Facilities Corporation (EFC) after January 17, 2014 for assistance through either the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) or the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF), and
- That did not have the project plans and specifications submitted for review by a NYS agency on or before January 17, 2014 and approved by a NYS agency before April 15, 2014.

AIS requirements apply to the whole of the project, even if the project is only partially funded by SRF funds.

The following activities must be implemented by each Service Provider on an SRF funded project in order to maintain compliance with the AIS program. These contractual obligations are included in the contract language in Part 1: Required Contract Language and expanded upon below.

Note that the following information serves as a general summary of the AIS program. The Service Provider should refer to the EPA website and review the State Revolving Fund American Iron and Steel Requirement for further information on specific AIS requirements.

A. DEFINITIONS

It is required that all of the iron and steel products used in the project are produced in the United States. The term "**iron and steel products**" means the following products made primarily of iron or steel that is permanently incorporated into the public water system or treatment works:

Lined or unlined pipes or fittings
Manhole Covers
Municipal Castings (defined below);
Hydrants
Tanks
Flanges
Pipe clamps and restraints
Valves
Structural steel
Reinforced precast concrete
Construction materials (defined below)

For one of the listed products to be considered subject to the AIS requirement, it must be made of greater than 50% iron and steel, measured by material cost (with the exception of reinforced precast concrete products).

Municipal castings – cast iron or steel infrastructure products that are melted and cast. They typically provide access, protection, or housing for components incorporated into utility owned drinking water, storm water, wastewater, and surface infrastructure. They are typically made of grey or ductile iron, or steel. Examples of municipal castings are:

Access Hatches
Ballast Screen
Benches (Iron or Steel)
Bollards
Cast Bases
Cast Iron Hinged Hatches

Cast Iron Riser Rings
Catch Basin Inlet
Cleanout/Monument Boxes
Construction Covers and Frames
Curb and Corner Guards
Curb Openings
Detectable Warning Plates
Downspout Shoes (Boot, Inlet)
Drainage Grates, Frames and Curb Inlets
Inlets
Junction Boxes
Lampposts
Manhole Covers, Rings and Frames, Risers
Meter Boxes
Service Boxes
Steel Hinged Hatches
Square and Rectangular Steel Riser Rings
Trash receptacles
Tree Grates
Tree Guards
Trench Grates
Valve Boxes, Covers and Risers

Construction Materials – articles, materials, or supplies made primarily of iron and steel that are permanently incorporated into the project, not including mechanical and/or electrical components, equipment and systems. Some of these products may overlap with what is also considered "structural steel". This includes, but is not limited to, the following products:

Wire rod
Bar
Angle
Concrete Reinforcing bar
Wire
Wire cloth
Wire rope and Cables
Tubing
Framing
Joists
Trusses
Fasteners (i.e., nuts and bolts)
Welding rods
Decking
Grating
Railings
Stairs
Access ramps
Fire escapes
Ladders
Wall panels
Dome structures
Roofing
Ductwork
Surface drains
Cable hanging systems
Manhole steps
Fencing and fence tubing
Guardrails
Doors
Stationary screens

NOT Considered Construction Materials: Mechanical and electrical components, equipment and systems are not considered construction materials. Mechanical equipment is typically that which has motorized parts and/or is powered by a motor. Electrical equipment is typically any machine powered by electricity and includes components that are part of the electrical distribution system.

The following examples (including their appurtenances necessary for their intended use and operation) are NOT considered construction materials:

Pumps
Motors
Gear reducers
Drives (including variable frequency drives (VFDs))
Electric/pneumatic/manual accessories used to operate valves (such as electric valve actuators),
Mixers
Gates
Motorized screens (such as traveling screens)
Blowers/aeration equipment
Compressors
Meters
Sensors
Controls and switches
SCADA
Membrane bioreactor systems
Membrane filtration systems
Filters
Clarifiers and clarifier mechanisms
Rakes
Grinders
Disinfection systems
Presses (including belt presses)
Conveyors, cranes
HVAC (excluding ductwork)
Water heaters
Heat exchangers
Generators
Cabinetry and housings (such as electrical boxes/enclosures)
Lighting fixtures
Electrical conduit
Emergency life systems
Metal office furniture
Shelving
Laboratory equipment
Analytical instrumentation
Dewatering equipment

B. MANUFACTURER'S AIS CERTIFICATION

Each Contractor shall provide to the Recipient an executed certification from the manufacturer of the product on the form provided in the forms section of this document, that the iron and steel products and/or materials used on this project are in full compliance with the American Iron and Steel requirements in accordance with the provisions of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, and to maintain such certification for their own records.

It is recommended that a step certification process is used, in which each handler (supplier, fabricator, manufacturer, processor, etc) of the iron and steel products certifies that their step in the process was domestically performed. Each time a step in the manufacturing process takes place, the manufacturer delivers its work along with a certification of its origin.

A certification typically includes:

a. the name of the manufacturer

b. the location of the manufacturing facility where the product or process took place (not its headquarters)

c. a description of the product or item being delivered

d. a signature by a manufacturer's responsible party

These certifications should be collected and maintained by Recipients.

Alternatively, the final manufacturer that delivers the iron or steel product to the worksite, vendor, or Service Provider, may provide a certification asserting that all manufacturing processes occurred in the US. While this type of certification may be acceptable, it may not provide the same degree of assurance. Additional documentation may be needed if the certification is lacking important information.

C. CONTRACTOR'S AIS CERTIFICATION

Each Prime Construction Contractor, or material and equipment supplier, must complete a Contractor AIS Certification form and submit to the SRF Recipient as part of the conformed bid set. The certification states that all permanent iron and steel products used on the contract will be made in the United States and that documentation will be maintained at the project locations.

D. AIS WAIVER REQUESTS

The EPA is allowed to issue waivers from the AIS requirements when:

- The application of the AIS requirements would be inconsistent with the public interest;
- Iron and steel products are not produced in the US in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of a satisfactory quality; or
- Inclusion of iron and steel products produced in the US will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent.

AIS waivers can be product-specific, project-specific, regional, or nationwide. Waiver requests can only be submitted by either EFC or DOH to EPA, and only EPA can approve an AIS waiver. If the Service Provider is considering requesting an AIS waiver, documentation as described in the EPA guidance should be developed and submitted to the EFC or DOH Project Engineer. See EFC's website for EPA guidance.

1. Waiver Documentation:

The Service Provider shall complete the waiver request to the Recipient along with adequate good faith effort documentation. Waiver requests should include the following information:

a. Description of the foreign and domestic construction materials
b. Unit of measure
c. Quantity
d. Price
e. Time of delivery or availability
f. Location of the construction project
g. Name and address of the proposed supplier
h. A detailed justification for the use of foreign construction materials

For **Cost Waiver Requests**, the Service Provider should compare the overall cost of the project with domestic iron and steel products to overall cost of the project with foreign iron and steel products. Relevant excerpts from the bid documents used by the Service Providers to complete the comparison, as well as supporting documentation indicating that the Service

Providers made a reasonable survey of the market, such as a description of the process for identifying suppliers and a list of contacted suppliers may be used.

For **Availability Waiver Requests**, the request must include the following supporting documentation necessary to demonstrate the availability, quantity and/or quality of the materials for which the waiver is requested:

a. Supplier information or pricing information from a reasonable number of domestic suppliers indicating availability/delivery date for construction materials

b. Documentation of the assistance recipient's efforts to find available domestic sources, such as a description of the process for identifying suppliers and a list of contacted suppliers

c. Project schedule

d. Relevant excerpts from project plans, specifications, and permits indicating the required quantity and quality of construction materials

Availability Waiver Requests should include a statement from the prime Service Provider and/or supplier confirming the non-availability of the domestic construction materials for which the waiver is sought.

2. **Waiver Review**:

The Recipient and EFC will review each waiver request based on the criteria presented above and the documentation submitted with the waiver request. EFC will submit waiver request directly to EPA for final approval of submission. Granting a waiver is a three-step process:

a. Posting – After receiving an application for waiver of the AIS requirements, EPA will publish the request on its website for 15 days and receive informal comment.

b. Evaluation – EPA will review the application to determine whether the application properly and adequately documents and justifies the statutory basis cited for the waiver to make a determination.

c. Determination – In the event that EPA finds that adequate documentation and justification has been submitted, the EPA may grant a waiver to the Recipient. The Recipient should keep a copy of the signed waiver in its project files.

E. DE MINIMIS WAIVER

The AIS de minimis waiver allows that incidental iron and steel components that are tracked in a certain manner are exempt from the AIS requirements. Items that can be subject to the de minimis waiver must be:

1. Essential, but incidental to the construction
2. Incorporated into the physical structure of the project. and
3. Often are low cost and procured in bulk.

Examples of items eligible for de minimis tracking include: washers, screws, nuts, bolts, fasteners, miscellaneous wire, corner bead, ancillary tubing, etc.

Examples of items that are NOT incidental and cannot be considered for de minimis tracking include: process fittings, tees, elbows, flanges, brackets, valves, sewer or water pipes for distribution, treatment or storage tanks, large structural support systems, etc.

To comply with the de minimis waiver, all items that are waived must meet the above criteria and must be 5% or less of the total cost of materials incorporated into the project. This can be measured on a project basis, or on a contract-by-contract basis, as long as the cost of the tracked de minimis iron and steel items is 5% or less of the total material cost of materials incorporated into the project.

Service Providers should prepare a record, in spreadsheet form, which tracks the cost of all materials incorporated into the project. This spreadsheet can be either project specific or contract specific. If contract specific, a material tracking record for each construction contract should be prepared and items that are subject to the AIS de minimis waiver highlighted. There should be a clear calculation available to indicate that the cost of the de minimis iron and steel items is 5% or less of the total cost of all materials.

F. INSPECTIONS

EFC or DOH can be expected to conduct occasional site inspections that will include a review of AIS documentation for the project. Items that will be reviewed during these inspections include:

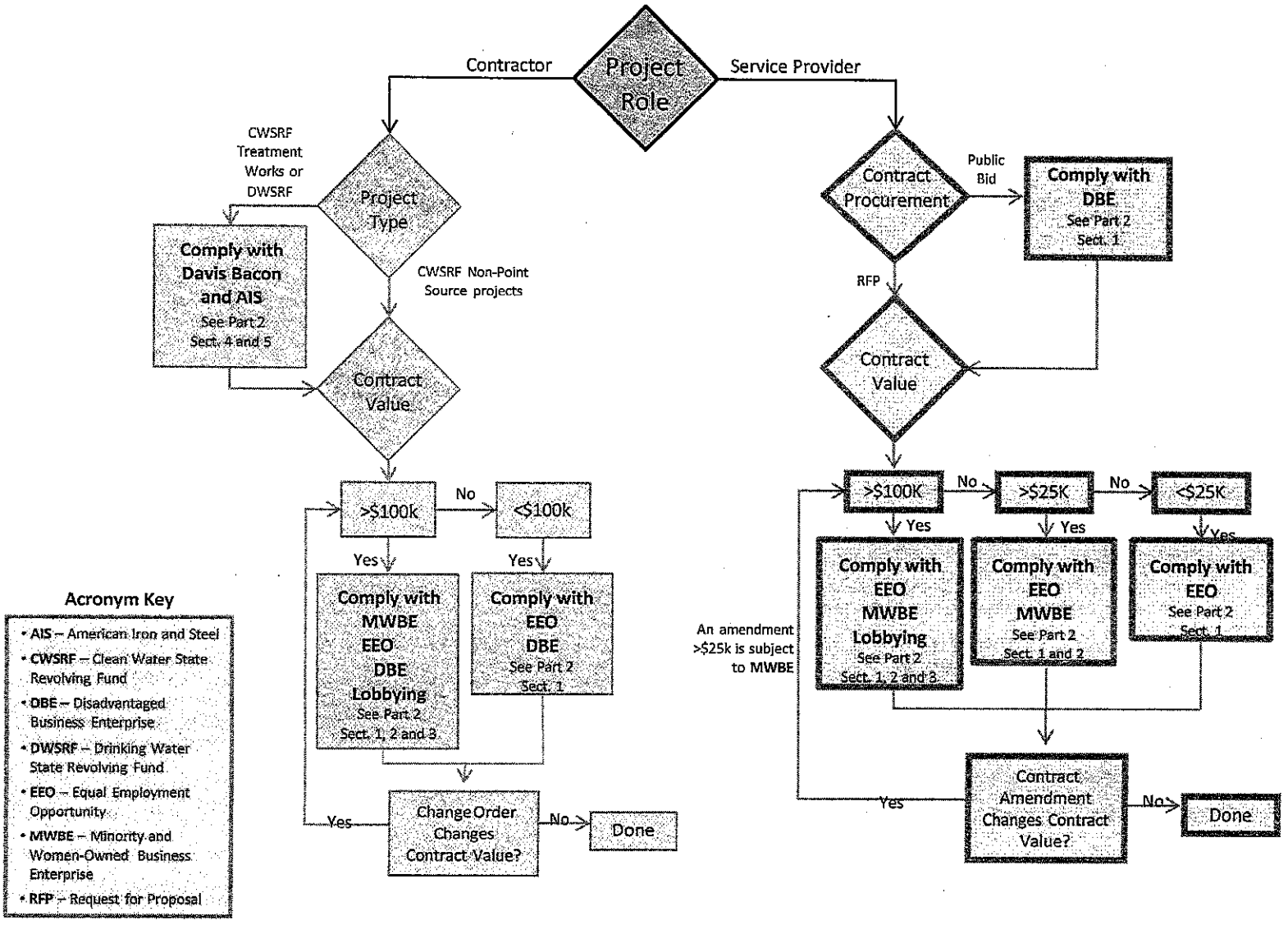
1. AIS certifications from vendors, suppliers, or manufacturers;
2. Contract and subcontracts to verify that the AIS contractual language has been included; and
3. The lists of the incidental iron and steel project components that are claimed under the AIS de minimis waiver.

G. BEST PRACTICES

The following Best Practices are suggestions and recommendations for the Service Provider to remain in compliance with the AIS program. The EFC can be contacted directly with any questions regarding compliance.

1. The Service Provider should carefully review the plans and specifications prepared to identify iron and steel products (as defined previously in Section 5.A) used in each project and incorporate American-made iron and steel at the time of bid.
2. The Service Provider should acquire product certifications from all suppliers and manufacturers for iron and steel products verifying that the products used in the project are American-made. These certifications should be kept on file for the duration of the project and provided to the SRF Recipient.
3. The product/manufacturer certifications should be submitted with each equipment/material submittal to the Recipient and/or Engineer. The Service Provider should retain all delivery slips, certifications and approved submittals in their file for the duration of the project.

SRF Program Decision Tree



Acronym Key

- **AIS** – American Iron and Steel
- **CWSRF** – Clean Water State Revolving Fund
- **DBE** – Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
- **DWSRF** – Drinking Water State Revolving Fund
- **EEO** – Equal Employment Opportunity
- **MWBE** – Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise
- **RFP** – Request for Proposal

PART 3:

REQUIRED FORMS

FOR NON-CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

All required forms can be found on the EFC website (www.efc.ny.gov/MWBE)

	Refer to Part 2: Guidance Section
To be submitted with this bid:	
☐ *EEO Policy Statement	Section 1.B
☐ Documented Proof that EPA Form 6100-2 "DBE Subcontractor Participation Form" was given to MWBE Subcontractors	Section 2.D
☐ *EPA Form 6100-3 "DBE Subcontractor Performance Form"	Section 2.D
☐ *EPA Form 6100-4 "DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form"	Section 2.D
☐ *Lobbying Certification (Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements)	Section 3
To be submitted after contract award:	
☐ MWBE Utilization Plan and/or Waiver Request	Section 2.D.1
☐ EEO Workforce Utilization Report (part of MWBE Monthly Report Form)	Section 1.C
Ongoing documentation & tasks:	
☐ Submit Monthly MWBE Reports to MBO	Section 2.D.4

APPENDIX G

Text Left Blank

APPENDIX G

AGREEMENT TO ABIDE BY EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY POLICY STATEMENT REQUIREMENTS
NEW YORK STATE REVOLVING FUND (SRF)

I, Steven A. Fangmann, am the authorized representative of D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.
(Name of Representative) (Name of Contractor/Service Provider)

I hereby certify that D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C. will abide by the equal employment opportunity (EEO) policy statement provisions outlined below.
(Name of Contractor/Service Provider)

(i) A statement that the contractor will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status against any employee or applicant for employment, will undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination and will make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force on contracts relating to the Project.

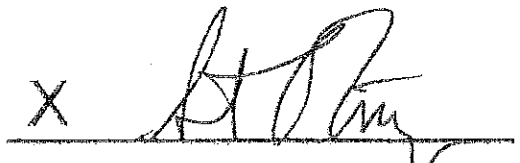
(ii) An agreement that all of contractor's solicitations or advertisements for employees will state that, in the performance of the contract relating to this Project, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(iii) An agreement to request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the contractor's obligations herein.

(iv) An agreement to comply with the provisions of the Human Rights Law (Article 15 of the Executive Law), including those relating to non-discrimination on the basis of prior criminal conviction and prior arrest, and with all other State and federal statutory constitutional non-discrimination provisions.

Blank EEO Policy Statements are available at www.efc.ny.gov/mwbe, if needed.

If contractor fails to submit to Recipient an EEO policy statement consistent with the provisions set forth above in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) and within the timeframe required thereof, Recipient may declare this contract to be null and void.

X 

Contractor/Service Provider Representative

Once completed, please provide to the Prime Contractor and/or the community MBO

APPENDIX G

Text Left Blank

APPENDIX G

United States Environmental Protection Agency

OMB Control No: 2090-0030
Approved: 8/13/2013
Approval Expires: 8/31/2015

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
DBE Subcontractor Participation Form

An EPA Financial Assistance Agreement Recipient must require its prime contractors to provide this form to its DBE subcontractors. This form gives a DBE[1] subcontractor[2] the opportunity to describe work received and/or report any concerns regarding the EPA-funded project (e.g., in areas such as termination by prime contractor, late payments, etc.). The DBE subcontractor can, as an option, complete and submit this form to the EPA DBE Coordinator at any time during the project period of performance.

Subcontractor Name: Savin Engineers, PC		Project Name: East Avenue Pump Station Repairs
Bid/ Proposal No.: PW-S3P311-08C	Assistance Agreement ID No. (if known):	Point of Contact: Hussein M. Elzoghby, PE
Address: 1600 Calebs Path Extension, Suite 211, Hauppauge, NY 11788		
Telephone No.: (631) 780-7017		Email Address: helzoghby@savinengineers.com
Prime Contractor Name: D&B Engineers & Architects, PC		Issuing/Funding Entity: Nassau County DPW

Contract Item Number	Description of Work Received from the Prime Contractor Involving Construction, Services, Equipment or Supplies	Amount Received by Prime Contractor
	Structural Design Services	TBD

[1] A DBE is a Disadvantaged, Minority, or Woman Business Enterprise that has been certified by an entity from which EPA accepts certifications as described in 40 CFR 33.204-33.205 or certified by EPA. EPA accepts certifications from entities that meet or exceed EPA certification standards as described in 40 CFR 33.202.

[2] Subcontractor is defined as a company, firm, joint venture, or individual who enters into an agreement with a contractor to provide services pursuant to an EPA award of financial assistance.

APPENDIX G

United States Environmental Protection Agency

OMB Control No: 2090-0030
Approved: 8/13/2013
Approval Expires: 8/31/2015

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
DBE Subcontractor Participation Form

Please use the space below to report any concerns regarding the above EPA-funded project:

Subcontractor Signature	Print Name
	Hussein M. Elzoghby, PE
Title	Date
Senior Vice President	August 3, 2016

The public reporting and recordkeeping burden for this collection of information is estimated to average three (3) hours per response. Send comments on the Agency's need for this information, the accuracy of the provided burden estimates, and any suggested methods for minimizing respondent burden, including through the use of automated collection techniques to the Director, Collection Strategies Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (2822T), 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. 20460. Include the OMB control number in any correspondence. Do not send the completed form to this address.

LYNSTAAR
ENGINEERING, P.C.

448-450 Manville Road, Pleasantville, NY 10570
www.lynstaar.com
Phone: 914-741-1290 Fax: 914-741-128
US DOT DBE & NYS WE

Transmitted Via Overnight Mail

August 10, 2016

Olga Mubarak-Jaramillo
D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.
Senior Associate
330 Crossways Park Drive
Woodbury, NY 11797

RE: NCDPW East Avenue Pump Station Mitigation Project
EPA Form 6100-2 (DBE Subcontractor Participation Form)

Dear Ms. Mubarak-Jaramillo:

Thank you for including Lyn Staar Engineering, P.C. (LSE) as your subconsultant for Electrical Engineering Services for the above referenced project proposal. This correspondence is to document that LSE is in receipt of the EPA Form 6100-2 from D&B on August 10, 2016.

Also, attached is an executed EPA From 6100-3 for the proposed project.

If you should have any questions, or require additional information, please feel free to contact me at (914) 741-1290 ext. 18.

Sincerely,

Sharon L. Robinson, P.E.
President
srobinson@lynstaar.com

cc: Patricia Malone, Business Manager, pmalone@lynstaar.com

Attachment

APPENDIX G

United States Environmental Protection Agency

OMB Control No: 2090-0030
Approved: 8/13/2013
Approval Expires: 8/31/2015

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
DBE Subcontractor Performance Form

This form is intended to capture the DBE[1] subcontractor's[2] description of work to be performed and the price of the work submitted to the prime contractor. An EPA Financial Assistance Agreement Recipient must require its prime contractor to have its DBE subcontractors complete this form and include all completed forms in the prime contractors bid or proposal package.

Subcontractor Name		Project Name
Lyn Staar Engineering, P.C.		NCDPW East Avenue Pump Station
Bid/ Proposal No.	Assistance Agreement ID No. (if known)	Point of Contact
Address		
448-450 Manville Road Pleasantville, NY 10570		
Telephone No.		Email Address
914-741-1290 x 18		srobinson@lynstaar.com
Prime Contractor Name		Issuing/Funding Entity:
D+B Engineers + Architects PC		

Contract Item Number	Description of Work Submitted to the Prime Contractor Involving Construction, Services, Equipment or Supplies	Price of Work Submitted to the Prime Contractor
	Electrical Engineering Design for NCDPW Pump Station Mitigation East Avenue	TBD

DBE Certified By:	Meets/ exceeds EPA certification standards?
✓ DOT ___ SBA ___ Other: WBE - NYSEDC	✓ YES ___ NO ___ Unknown

[1] A DBE is a Disadvantaged, Minority, or Woman Business Enterprise that has been certified by an entity from which EPA accepts certifications as described in 40 CFR 33.204-33.205 or certified by EPA. EPA accepts certifications from entities that meet or exceed EPA certification standards as described in 40 CFR 33.202.

[2] Subcontractor is defined as a company, firm, joint venture, or individual who enters into an agreement with a contractor to provide services pursuant to an EPA award of financial assistance.

APPENDIX G

United States Environmental Protection Agency

OMB Control No: 2090-0030
Approved: 8/13/2013
Approval Expires: 8/31/2015

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
DBE Subcontractor Performance Form

I certify under penalty of perjury that the forgoing statements are true and correct. Signing this form does not signify a commitment to utilize the subcontractors above. I am aware of that in the event of a replacement of a subcontractor, I will adhere to the replacement requirements set forth in 40 CFR Part 33 Section 33.302 (c).

Prime Contractor Signature	Print Name
	Steven A. Fangmann, P.E., BCEE
Title	**Date**
Executive Vice President	August 12, 2016

Subcontractor Signature	Print Name
	Sharon L. Robinson
Title	**Date**
President	August 10, 2016

The public reporting and recordkeeping burden for this collection of information is estimated to average three (3) hours per response. Send comments on the Agency's need for this information, the accuracy of the provided burden estimates, and any suggested methods for minimizing respondent burden, including through the use of automated collection techniques to the Director, Collection Strategies Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (2822T), 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. 20460. Include the OMB control number in any correspondence. Do not send the completed form to this address.

APPENDIX G

EPA United States Environmental Protection Agency

OMB Control No: 2090-0030
Approved: 8/13/2013
Approval Expires: 8/31/2015

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
DBE Subcontractor Performance Form

This form is intended to capture the DBE[1] subcontractor's[2] description of work to be performed and the price of the work submitted to the prime contractor. An EPA Financial Assistance Agreement Recipient must require its prime contractor to have its DBE subcontractors complete this form and include all completed forms in the prime contractors bid or proposal package.

Subcontractor Name Savin Engineers, PC		Project Name East Avenue Pump Station Repairs
Bid/ Proposal No. PW-S3P311-08C	Assistance Agreement ID No. (if known)	Point of Contact Hussein M. Elzoghby, PE
Address 1600 Calebs Path Extension, Suite 211, Hauppauge, NY 11788		
Telephone No. (631) 780-7017		Email Address helzoghby@savinengineers.com
Prime Contractor Name D&B Engineers & Architects, PC		Issuing/Funding Entity: Nassau County DPW

Contract Item Number	Description of Work Submitted to the Prime Contractor Involving Construction, Services, Equipment or Supplies	Price of Work Submitted to the Prime Contractor
	Structural Design Services	TBD

DBE Certified By: ___ DOT ___ SBA X Other: NYC SBS/DEFO (MBE)	Meets/ exceeds EPA certification standards? ___ YES X NO ___ Unknown

[1] A DBE is a Disadvantaged, Minority, or Woman Business Enterprise that has been certified by an entity from which EPA accepts certifications as described in 40 CFR 33.204-33.205 or certified by EPA. EPA accepts certifications from entities that meet or exceed EPA certification standards as described in 40 CFR 33.202.

[2] Subcontractor is defined as a company, firm, joint venture, or individual who enters into an agreement with a contractor to provide services pursuant to an EPA award of financial assistance.

APPENDIX G

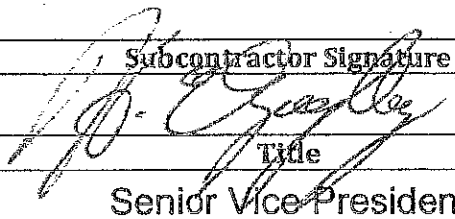
EPA United States Environmental Protection Agency

OMB Control No: 2090-0030
Approved: 8/13/2013
Approval Expires: 8/31/2015

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
DBE Subcontractor Performance Form

I certify under penalty of perjury that the forgoing statements are true and correct. Signing this form does not signify a commitment to utilize the subcontractors above. I am aware of that in the event of a replacement of a subcontractor, I will adhere to the replacement requirements set forth in 40 CFR Part 33 Section 33.302 (c).

Prime Contractor Signature	Print Name
	Steven A. Fangmann, P.E., BCEE
Title	**Date**
Executive Vice President	August 12, 2016

Subcontractor Signature	Print Name
	Hussein M. Elzoghby, PE
Title	**Date**
Senior Vice President	August 3, 2016

The public reporting and recordkeeping burden for this collection of information is estimated to average three (3) hours per response. Send comments on the Agency's need for this information, the accuracy of the provided burden estimates, and any suggested methods for minimizing respondent burden, including through the use of automated collection techniques to the Director, Collection Strategies Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (2822T), 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. 20460. Include the OMB control number in any correspondence. Do not send the completed form to this address.

APPENDIX G

United States Environmental Protection Agency

OMB Control No: 2090-0030
Approved: 8/13/2013
Approval Expires: 8/31/2015

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form

This form is intended to capture the prime contractor's actual and/or anticipated use of identified certified DBE[1] subcontractors[2] and the estimated dollar amount of each subcontract. An EPA Financial Assistance Agreement Recipient must require its prime contractors to complete this form and include it in the bid or proposal package. Prime contractors should also maintain a copy of this form on file.

Prime Contractor Name D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.		Project Name Pump Station Mitigation East Avenue Pump Station Repairs
Bid/ Proposal No. PW-S3P311-08C	Assistance Agreement ID No. (if known)	Point of Contact Steven A. Fangmann, P.E., BCEE
Address 330 Crossways Park Drive Woodbury NY 11797		
Telephone No. (516) 364-9890		Email Address sfangmann@db-eng.com
Issuing/Funding Entity:		

I have identified potential DBE certified subcontractors	X YES	__ NO
If yes, please complete the table below. If no, please explain:		

Subcontractor Name/ Company Name	Company Address/ Phone/ Email	Est. Dollar Amt	Currently DBE Certified?
Lynstaar Engineering, P.C.	448-450 Manville Road Plesantville, NY 10570 (914) 741-1290 srobinson@lynstaar.com	TBD	Yes
Savin Engineers, P.C.	1600 Calebs Path Extension, Suite 211 Happauge, NY 11788 (631) 780-7017 helzoghby@savinengineers.com	TBD	Yes

Continue on back if needed

[1] A DBE is a Disadvantaged, Minority, or Woman Business Enterprise that has been certified by an entity from which EPA accepts certifications as described in 40 CFR 33.204-33.205 or certified by EPA. EPA accepts certifications from entities that meet or exceed EPA certification standards as described in 40 CFR 33.202.

[2] Subcontractor is defined as a company, firm, joint venture, or individual who enters into an agreement with a contractor to provide services pursuant to an EPA award of financial assistance.

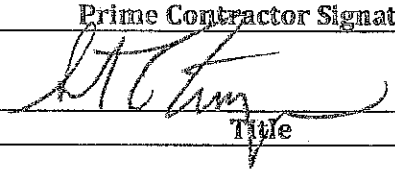
APPENDIX G

United States Environmental Protection Agency

OMB Control No: 2090-0030
Approved: 8/13/2013
Approval Expires: 8/31/2015

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form

I certify under penalty of perjury that the forgoing statements are true and correct. Signing this form does not signify a commitment to utilize the subcontractors above. I am aware of that in the event of a replacement of a subcontractor, I will adhere to the replacement requirements set forth in 40 CFR Part 33 Section 33.302 (c).

Prime Contractor Signature	Print Name
	Steven A. Fangmann, P.E., BCEE
Title	**Date**
Executive Vice President	August 12, 2016

The public reporting and recordkeeping burden for this collection of information is estimated to average three (3) hours per response. Send comments on the Agency's need for this information, the accuracy of the provided burden estimates, and any suggested methods for minimizing respondent burden, including through the use of automated collection techniques to the Director, Collection Strategies Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (2822T), 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. 20460. Include the OMB control number in any correspondence. Do not send the completed form to this address.

APPENDIX G

CERTIFICATION
FOR
CONTRACTS, GRANTS, LOANS, AND
COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS
40 CFR 34

SRF Project No.: _____

The undersigned each certify, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including sub-contracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grant, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31 U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

By: _____
Name: Steven A. Fangmann, P.E., BCEE
Title: Executive Vice President
Date: August 12, 2016

Contract ID: PW-S3P311-08C

APPENDIX G

Text Left Blank

APPENDIX G

CONTRACTOR'S Minority & Women Owned Business Enterprise (MWBE) Monthly Report & EEO Workforce Utilization Report

Instructions:

- Contractors are to complete the report in Word version and email to the SRF Recipient Minority Business Officer (MBO) on a monthly basis.
- If you require additional pages, you may find them in the Forms Folder of the MWBE web page.
- **All** MWBE Subcontractors for this contract **MUST** be listed in the form regardless of whether they were paid this month.
- Please save Report as "*MReport – (Project No). – (Municipality) – (Firm Name) – (Date)*" and send the Word version of this document.
- Proofs of payment in the amounts shown below must be kept in the MBO files for review.

Municipality:	County:	Contract ID:	Month:	Year:
SRF Project No.:	GIGP No:	Registration No.:		
Prime Contractor/Service Provider:	Award Date:	Start Date:	Completion Date:	
Signature of Contractor: ☐ I certify that the information submitted herein is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.			Date:	

Prime Contract Amt: $ Revised Contract Amt: $	**MWBE Eligible Amt:** $ (Goals are applied to this amount and includes eligible change orders, amendments & waivers)	**EFC MWBE Goals** MBE: % WBE: % Total: %	MBE Amt: $ WBE Amt: $ Total Amt: $	**Total Paid to Prime** Total Paid this Month: $ Total Paid to Date: $

NYS Certified M/WBE Contractor & Subcontractor	Please Specify Any Revisions this Month	Subcontractor Total Amount		Payments this Month	Previous Payments	Total Payments Made to Date
		Original	Revised			
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					

APPENDIX G

CONTRACTOR'S Minority & Women Owned Business Enterprise (MWBE) Monthly Report & EEO Workforce Utilization Report

NYS Certified M/WBE Contractor & Subcontractor	Please Specify Any Revisions this Month	Subcontractor Contract Amount		Payments this Month	Previous Payments	Total Payments Made to Date
		Original	Revised			
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					

APPENDIX G

CONTRACTOR'S Minority & Women Owned Business Enterprise (MWBE) Monthly Report & EEO Workforce Utilization Report

NYS Certified M/WBE Contractor & Subcontractor	Please Specify Any Revisions this Month	Subcontractor Total Amount		Payments this Month	Previous Payments	Total Payments Made to Date
		Original	Revised			
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					
Name: Fed. Employer ID#: Select Only One: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Broker ☐ Supplier ☐ Other:	☐ Subcontractor is REMOVED ☐ NEW Subcontractor ☐ Subcontract Amt. INCREASED ☐ Subcontract Amt. DECREASED					
Additional Pages can be found at www.nysefc.org	TOTAL					

Please explain any revisions:

APPENDIX G

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EEO) – WORKFORCE UTILIZATION REPORT (Revised 3/2012)

(Instruction on following page)

Municipality:	County:	SRF Project No.:	Contract ID:
Contractor/Service Provider:		Date:	

Report Includes – Please select one from the options below:

☐ Construction Contracts - Report the hours of contractor's and ALL subcontractor's employees who worked on contract activities during the month

☐ Service Provider Contracts - Report the Actual Contractor/subcontractor's workforce (# of personnel) utilized on this contract.

Job Categories	Hispanic/ Latino		Non-Hispanic/ Latino											
	Male		Male						Female					
	Male	Female	White	Black/ African American	Native Asian	Native American/ Alaska Native	Native Two or More Races		White	Black/ African American	Native Asian	Native American/ Alaska Native	Native Two or More Races	
Senior Level Officials/Managers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Mid-Level Officals/Managers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Professionals														
Technicians	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Sales Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Administrative Support Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Skilled Craftsmen														
Operatives Semi-Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Laborers & Helpers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Service Workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Journeypersons														
Apprentices														
Trainees														

Service Provider Contracts Only: ☐ There are no changes to the workforce utilized on this contract since the last EEO Workforce Utilization Report

Electronic Signature of Contractor: ☐ I certify that the information submitted herein is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Date:

Name (Please Type):

APPENDIX G

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EEO) – WORKFORCE UTILIZATION REPORT (Revised 3/2012)

INSTRUCTIONS

General Instructions: All Contractors and each subcontractor identified in the approved MWBE Utilization Plan must complete an EEO Workforce Utilization Report and submit it with the MWBE Quarterly Reports.
Construction Contracts: Report the hours of contractor's and ALL subcontractors' employees who worked on contract activities for each month.
Non-Construction Contracts: Where the work force to be utilized in the performance of the contract can be separated out from the contractor's or subcontractors' total workforce, the contractors shall *complete this form only for the actual work force utilized on the contract.* Where the workforce utilized in the performance of the contract cannot be separated out from the contractor's or subcontractors' total workforce, the contractors shall *complete this form for the contractor's or subcontractors' total workforce.*

RACE/ETHNIC IDENTIFICATION: Definitions of race and ethnicity for purposes of completion of this form are as follows:

- **Hispanic or Latino** - A person having origins in Cuba, Mexico, Puerto Rico, South or Central America.
- **White** - A person having origins of Europe, the Middle East, or North Africa.
- **Black or African-American** - A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.
- **Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander**- A person having origins in any of the peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands.
- **Asian** - A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian Subcontinent
- **American Indian or Alaska Native** - Origins in any of the original peoples of North, Central, and South America and who maintain tribal affiliation or community attachment
- **Two or More Races** - All persons who identify with more than one of the above five races.

DESCRIPTION OF JOB CATEGORIES
The major job categories used in EEO Workforce Utilization Report are listed below.

Senior Level Officials and Managers - Individuals residing in the highest levels of organizations who plan, direct and formulate policies, set strategy and provide the overall direction of enterprises/organizations for the development and delivery of products or services.

Mid-Level Officials and Managers - Individuals who receive directions from the Senior Level management and serve as managers, other than those who serve as Senior Level Officials and Managers, including those who oversee and direct the delivery of products, services or functions at group, regional or divisional levels of organizations

Professionals - Most jobs in this category require bachelor and graduate degrees, and/or professional certification. In some instances, comparable experience may establish a person's qualifications.

Technicians - Jobs in this category include activities that require applied scientific skills, usually obtained by post-secondary education of varying lengths, depending on the particular occupation, recognizing that in some instances additional training, certification, or comparable experience is required.

Sales Workers - These jobs include non-managerial activities that wholly and primarily involve direct sales.

Administrative Support Workers - These jobs involve non-managerial tasks providing administrative and support assistance, primarily in office settings.

Skilled Craftsmen – Includes higher skilled occupations in construction (building trades craft workers and their formal apprentices) and natural resource extraction workers. Examples of these types of positions include: boilermakers; brick and stone masons; carpenters; electricians; painters

Operatives Semi-Skilled - Most jobs in this category include intermediate skilled occupations and include workers who operate machines or factory-related processing equipment. Most of these occupations do not usually require more than several months of training. Examples include: textile machine workers;

Laborers & Helpers - Jobs in this category include workers with more limited skills who require only brief training to perform tasks that require little or no independent judgment.

Service Workers - Jobs in this category include food service, cleaning service, personal service, and protective service activities.

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

APPENDIX H

NEW YORK CLEAN WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND; NEW YORK STATE DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND; AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL GUIDANCE

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation
625 Broadway Albany, New York 12207-2997
(800) 882-9721 within New York State
(518) 402-7396 Fax (518) 402-7456

NEW YORK CLEAN WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND
NEW YORK STATE DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND
AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL GUIDANCE

The utilization of American Iron and Steel (AIS) is required in the construction of projects that meet all of the following conditions:

- for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of a public water system or treatment works,
- that execute a financial assistance agreement with the NYS Environmental Facilities Corporation (EFC) between January 17 and September 30, 2014, inclusive, for assistance through either the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) or the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF), and
- did not have the project plans and specifications submitted for review by a NYS agency on or before January 17, 2014 and approved by a NYS agency before April 15, 2014.

This document provides guidance to those who are subject to this requirement. Attachment 1 presents EPA's AIS guidance document that provides information on the following topics:

- AIS statutory authority
- Projects subject to the AIS requirement
- Iron and steel products covered by the AIS requirement
- AIS compliance requirements- documentation and recordkeeping
- AIS waiver process- the steps necessary to apply for a waiver from the AIS requirements

NYS Specific AIS Guidance

Contractual Language

All construction contracts and subcontracts that are subject to the AIS requirement must contain the contractual clause presented in Attachment 2. This AIS clause is also available on the EFC website (www.efc.ny.gov) as a supplement to the EFC document titled "NY State Revolving Fund MWBE/EEO/DBRA Bid Packet for Construction Contracts".

Waiver Requests

EPA is allowed to issue waivers from the AIS requirements when:

1. The application of the AIS requirements would be inconsistent with the public interest,

2. Iron and steel products are not produced in the US in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of a satisfactory quality, or
3. Inclusion of iron and steel products produced in the US will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent.

The AIS waiver process is described in the EPA guidance document in Attachment 1. EPA AIS waivers can be product-specific, project-specific, regional, or nationwide. Waiver requests can only be submitted by either EFC or DOH to EPA, and only EPA can approve an AIS waiver. If you are considering requesting an AIS waiver, you should develop the documentation as described in the EPA guidance, and submit the documentation to your EFC or DOH Project Engineer.

De Minimis Waiver

EPA issued an AIS waiver for de minimis incidental iron and steel project components. This EPA waiver is Attachment 3. In order to take advantage of this AIS waiver, you will be required to develop and maintain certain records. Please refer to Attachment 3 for details.

Inspections

EFC or DOH can be expected to conduct occasional site inspections that will include a review of AIS documentation for your project. Items that will be reviewed during these inspections include AIS certifications from vendors, suppliers, or manufacturers; contract and subcontracts to verify that the AIS contractual language has been included; and the lists of the incidental iron and steel project components that are claimed under the AIS de minimis waiver.

If you have questions, please contact either the EFC or DOH Project Engineer assigned to your project.

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

MAR 20 2014

OFFICE OF WATER

MEMORANDUM

SUBJECT: Implementation of American Iron and Steel provisions of P.L. 113-76, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014

FROM: For Andrew D. Sawyers, Director
Office of Wastewater Management (4201M)

Peter C. Grevatt, Director
Office of Ground Water and Drinking Water (4601M)

TO: Water Management Division Directors
Regions I - X

P.L. 113-76, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014 (Act), includes an "American Iron and Steel (AIS)" requirement in section 436 that requires Clean Water State Revolving Loan Fund (CWSRF) and Drinking Water State Revolving Loan Fund (DWSRF) assistance recipients to use iron and steel products that are produced in the United States for projects for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of a public water system or treatment works if the project is funded through an assistance agreement executed beginning January 17, 2014 (enactment of the Act), through the end of Federal Fiscal Year 2014.

Section 436 also sets forth certain circumstances under which EPA may waive the AIS requirement. Furthermore, the Act specifically exempts projects where engineering plans and specifications were approved by a State agency prior to January 17, 2014.

The approach described below explains how EPA will implement the AIS requirement. The first section is in the form of questions and answers that address the types of projects that must comply with the AIS requirement, the types of products covered by the AIS requirement, and compliance. The second section is a step-by-step process for requesting waivers and the circumstances under which waivers may be granted.

Implementation

The Act states:

Sec. 436. (a)(1) None of the funds made available by a State water pollution control revolving fund as authorized by title VI of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1381 et seq.) or made available by a drinking water treatment revolving loan fund as authorized by section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. 300j–12) shall be used for a project for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of a public water system or treatment works unless all of the iron and steel products used in the project are produced in the United States.

(2) In this section, the term ''iron and steel products'' means the following products made primarily of iron or steel: lined or unlined pipes and fittings, manhole covers and other municipal castings, hydrants, tanks, flanges, pipe clamps and restraints, valves, structural steel, reinforced precast concrete, and construction materials.

(b) Subsection (a) shall not apply in any case or category of cases in which the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency (in this section referred to as the ''Administrator'') finds that—

(1) applying subsection (a) would be inconsistent with the public interest;

(2) iron and steel products are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of a satisfactory quality; or

(3) inclusion of iron and steel products produced in the United States will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent.

(c) If the Administrator receives a request for a waiver under this section, the Administrator shall make available to the public on an informal basis a copy of the request and information available to the Administrator concerning the request, and shall allow for informal public input on the request for at least 15 days prior to making a finding based on the request. The Administrator shall make the request and accompanying information available by electronic means, including on the official public Internet Web site of the Environmental Protection Agency.

(d) This section shall be applied in a manner consistent with United States obligations under international agreements.

(e) The Administrator may retain up to 0.25 percent of the funds appropriated in this Act for the Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Funds for carrying out

the provisions described in subsection (a)(1) for management and oversight of the requirements of this section.

(f) This section does not apply with respect to a project if a State agency approves the engineering plans and specifications for the project, in that agency's capacity to approve such plans and specifications prior to a project requesting bids, prior to the date of the enactment of this Act.

The following questions and answers provide guidance for implementing and complying with the AIS requirements:

Project Coverage

1) What classes of projects are covered by the AIS requirement?

All treatment works projects funded by a CWSRF assistance agreement, and all public water system projects funded by a DWSRF assistance agreement, from the date of enactment through the end of Federal Fiscal Year 2014, are covered. The AIS requirements apply to the entirety of the project, no matter when construction begins or ends. Additionally, the AIS requirements apply to all parts of the project, no matter the source of funding.

2) Does the AIS requirement apply to nonpoint source projects or national estuary projects?

No. Congress did not include an AIS requirement for nonpoint source and national estuary projects unless the project can also be classified as a 'treatment works' as defined by section 212 of the Clean Water Act.

3) Are any projects for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of a public water system or treatment works excluded from the AIS requirement?

Any project, whether a treatment works project or a public water system project, for which engineering plans and specifications were approved by the responsible state agency prior to January 17, 2014, is excluded from the AIS requirements.

4) What if the project does not have approved engineering plans and specifications but has signed an assistance agreement with a CWSRF or DWSRF program prior to January 17, 2014?

The AIS requirements do not apply to any project for which an assistance agreement was signed prior to January 17, 2014.

5) What if the project does not have approved engineering plans and specifications, but bids were advertised prior to January 17, 2014 and an assistance agreement was signed after January 17, 2014?

If the project does not require approved engineering plans and specifications, the bid advertisement date will count in lieu of the approval date for purposes of the exemption in section 436(f).

6) What if the assistance agreement that was signed prior to January 17, 2014, only funded a part of the overall project, where the remainder of the project will be funded later with another SRF loan?

If the original assistance agreement funded any construction of the project, the date of the original assistance agreement counts for purposes of the exemption. If the original assistance agreement was only for planning and design, the date of that assistance agreement will count for purposes of the exemption only if there is a written commitment or expectation on the part of the assistance recipient to fund the remainder of the project with SRF funds.

7) What if the assistance agreement that was signed prior to January 17, 2014, funded the first phase of a multi-phase project, where the remaining phases will be funded by SRF assistance in the future?

In such a case, the phases of the project will be considered a single project if all construction necessary to complete the building or work, regardless of the number of contracts or assistance agreements involved, are closely related in purpose, time and place. However, there are many situations in which major construction activities are clearly undertaken in phases that are distinct in purpose, time, or place. In the case of distinct phases, projects with engineering plans and specifications approval or assistance agreements signed prior to January 17, 2014 would be excluded from AIS requirements while those approved/signed on January 17, 2014, or later would be covered by the AIS requirements.

8) What if a project has split funding from a non-SRF source?

Many States intend to fund projects with "split" funding, from the SRF program and from State or other programs. Based on the Act language in section 436, which requires that American iron and steel products be used in any project for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of a public water system or treatment works receiving SRF funding between and including January 17, 2014 and September 30, 2014, any project that is funded in whole or in part with such funds must comply with the AIS requirement. A "project" consists of all construction necessary to complete the building or work regardless of the number of contracts or assistance agreements involved so long as all contracts and assistance agreements awarded are closely related in purpose, time and place. This precludes the intentional splitting of SRF projects into separate and smaller contracts or assistance agreements to avoid AIS coverage on some portion of a larger

project, particularly where the activities are integrally and proximately related to the whole. However, there are many situations in which major construction activities are clearly undertaken in separate phases that are distinct in purpose, time, or place, in which case, separate contracts or assistance agreement for SRF and State or other funding would carry separate requirements.

9) What about refinancing?

If a project began construction, financed from a non-SRF source, prior to January 17, 2014, but is refinanced through an SRF assistance agreement executed on or after January 17, 2014 and prior to October 1, 2014, AIS requirements will apply to all construction that occurs on or after January 17, 2014, through completion of construction, unless, as is likely, engineering plans and specifications were approved by a responsible state agency prior to January 17, 2014. There is no retroactive application of the AIS requirements where a refinancing occurs for a project that has completed construction prior to January 17, 2014.

10) Do the AIS requirements apply to any other EPA programs, besides the SRF program, such as the Tribal Set-aside grants or grants to the Territories and DC?

No, the AIS requirement only applies to funds made available by a State water pollution control revolving fund as authorized by title VI of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1381 et seq.) or made available by a drinking water treatment revolving loan fund as authorized by section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. 300j–12)

Covered Iron and Steel Products

11) What is an iron or steel product?

For purposes of the CWSRF and DWSRF projects that must comply with the AIS requirement, an iron or steel product is one of the following made primarily of iron or steel that is permanently incorporated into the public water system or treatment works:

Lined or unlined pipes or fittings;
Manhole Covers;
Municipal Castings (defined in more detail below);
Hydrants;
Tanks;
Flanges;
Pipe clamps and restraints;
Valves;
Structural steel (defined in more detail below);
Reinforced precast concrete; and
Construction materials (defined in more detail below).

12) What does the term 'primarily iron or steel' mean?

'Primarily iron or steel' places constraints on the list of products above. For one of the listed products to be considered subject to the AIS requirements, it must be made of greater than 50% iron or steel, measured by cost. The cost should be based on the material costs.

13) Can you provide an example of how to perform a cost determination?

For example, the iron portion of a fire hydrant would likely be the bonnet, body and shoe, and the cost then would include the pouring and casting to create those components. The other material costs would include non-iron and steel internal workings of the fire hydrant (i.e., stem, coupling, valve, seals, etc). However, the assembly of the internal workings into the hydrant body would not be included in this cost calculation. If one of the listed products is not made primarily of iron or steel, United States (US) provenance is not required. An exception to this definition is reinforced precast concrete, which is addressed in a later question.

14) If a product is composed of more than 50% iron or steel, but is not listed in the above list of items, must the item be produced in the US? Alternatively, must the iron or steel in such a product be produced in the US?

The answer to both question is no. Only items on the above list must be produced in the US. Additionally, the iron or steel in a non-listed item can be sourced from outside the US.

15) What is the definition of steel?

Steel means an alloy that includes at least 50 percent iron, between .02 and 2 percent carbon, and may include other elements. Metallic elements such as chromium, nickel, molybdenum, manganese, and silicon may be added during the melting of steel for the purpose of enhancing properties such as corrosion resistance, hardness, or strength. The definition of steel covers carbon steel, alloy steel, stainless steel, tool steel and other specialty steels.

16) What does 'produced in the United States' mean?

Production in the United States of the iron or steel products used in the project requires that all manufacturing processes, including application of coatings, must take place in the United States, with the exception of metallurgical processes involving refinement of steel additives. All manufacturing processes includes processes such as melting, refining, forming, rolling, drawing, finishing, fabricating and coating. Further, if a domestic iron and steel product is taken out of the US for any part of the manufacturing process, it becomes foreign source material. However, raw materials such as iron ore, limestone and iron and steel scrap are not covered by the AIS requirement, and the

material(s), if any, being applied as a coating are similarly not covered. Non-iron or steel components of an iron and steel product may come from non-US sources. For example, for products such as valves and hydrants, the individual non-iron and steel components do not have to be of domestic origin.

17) Are the raw materials used in the production of iron or steel required to come from US sources?

No. Raw materials, such as iron ore, limestone, scrap iron, and scrap steel, can come from non-US sources.

18) If an above listed item is primarily made of iron or steel, but is only at the construction site temporarily, must such an item be produced in the US?

No. Only the above listed products made primarily of iron or steel, permanently incorporated into the project must be produced in the US. For example trench boxes, scaffolding or equipment, which are removed from the project site upon completion of the project, are not required to be made of U.S. Iron or Steel.

19) What is the definition of 'municipal castings'?

Municipal castings are cast iron or steel infrastructure products that are melted and cast. They typically provide access, protection, or housing for components incorporated into utility owned drinking water, storm water, wastewater, and surface infrastructure. They are typically made of grey or ductile iron, or steel. Examples of municipal castings are:

Access Hatches;
Ballast Screen;
Benches (Iron or Steel);
Bollards;
Cast Bases;
Cast Iron Hinged Hatches, Square and Rectangular;
Cast Iron Riser Rings;
Catch Basin Inlet;
Cleanout/Monument Boxes;
Construction Covers and Frames;
Curb and Corner Guards;
Curb Openings;
Detectable Warning Plates;
Downspout Shoes (Boot, Inlet);
Drainage Grates, Frames and Curb Inlets;
Inlets;
Junction Boxes;
Lampposts;
Manhole Covers, Rings and Frames, Risers;

Meter Boxes;
Service Boxes;
Steel Hinged Hatches, Square and Rectangular;
Steel Riser Rings;
Trash receptacles;
Tree Grates;
Tree Guards;
Trench Grates; and
Valve Boxes, Covers and Risers.

20) What is 'structural steel'?

Structural steel is rolled flanged shapes, having at least one dimension of their cross-section three inches or greater, which are used in the construction of bridges, buildings, ships, railroad rolling stock, and for numerous other constructional purposes. Such shapes are designated as wide-flange shapes, standard I-beams, channels, angles, tees and zees. Other shapes include H-piles, sheet piling, tie plates, cross ties, and those for other special purposes.

21) What is a 'construction material' for purposes of the AIS requirement?

Construction materials are those articles, materials, or supplies made primarily of iron and steel, that are permanently incorporated into the project, not including mechanical and/or electrical components, equipment and systems. Some of these products may overlap with what is also considered "structural steel". This includes, but is not limited to, the following products: wire rod, bar, angles, concrete reinforcing bar, wire, wire cloth, wire rope and cables, tubing, framing, joists, trusses, fasteners (i.e., nuts and bolts), welding rods, decking, grating, railings, stairs, access ramps, fire escapes, ladders, wall panels, dome structures, roofing, ductwork, surface drains, cable hanging systems, manhole steps, fencing and fence tubing, guardrails, doors, and stationary screens.

22) What is not considered a 'construction material' for purposes of the AIS requirement?

Mechanical and electrical components, equipment and systems are not considered construction materials. Mechanical equipment is typically that which has motorized parts and/or is powered by a motor. Electrical equipment is typically any machine powered by electricity and includes components that are part of the electrical distribution system.

The following examples (including their appurtenances necessary for their intended use and operation) are NOT considered construction materials: pumps, motors, gear reducers, drives (including variable frequency drives (VFDs)), electric/pneumatic/manual accessories used to operate valves (such as electric valve actuators), mixers, gates, motorized screens (such as traveling screens), blowers/aeration equipment, compressors, meters, sensors, controls and switches, supervisory control and

data acquisition (SCADA), membrane bioreactor systems, membrane filtration systems, filters, clarifiers and clarifier mechanisms, rakes, grinders, disinfection systems, presses (including belt presses), conveyors, cranes, HVAC (excluding ductwork), water heaters, heat exchangers, generators, cabinetry and housings (such as electrical boxes/enclosures), lighting fixtures, electrical conduit, emergency life systems, metal office furniture, shelving, laboratory equipment, analytical instrumentation, and dewatering equipment.

23) If the iron or steel is produced in the US, may other steps in the manufacturing process take place outside of the US, such as assembly?

No. Production in the US of the iron or steel used in a listed product requires that all manufacturing processes must take place in the United States, except metallurgical processes involving refinement of steel additives.

24) What processes must occur in the US to be compliant with the AIS requirement for reinforced precast concrete?

While reinforced precast concrete may not be at least 50% iron or steel, in this particular case, the reinforcing bar and wire must be produced in the US and meet the same standards as for any other iron or steel product. Additionally, the casting of the concrete product must take place in the US. The cement and other raw materials used in concrete production are not required to be of domestic origin.

If the reinforced concrete is cast at the construction site, the reinforcing bar and wire are considered to be a construction material and must be produced in the US.

Compliance

25) How should an assistance recipient document compliance with the AIS requirement?

In order to ensure compliance with the AIS requirement, specific AIS contract language must be included in each contract, starting with the assistance agreement, all the way down to the purchase agreements. Sample language for assistance agreements and contracts can be found in Appendix 3 and 4.

EPA recommends the use of a step certification process, similar to one used by the Federal Highway Administration. The step certification process is a method to ensure that producers adhere to the AIS requirement and assistance recipients can verify that products comply with the AIS requirement. The process also establishes accountability and better enables States to take enforcement actions against violators.

Step certification creates a paper trail which documents the location of the manufacturing process involved with the production of steel and iron materials. A step certification is a process under which each handler (supplier, fabricator, manufacturer,

processor, etc) of the iron and steel products certifies that their step in the process was domestically performed. Each time a step in the manufacturing process takes place, the manufacturer delivers its work along with a certification of its origin. A certification can be quite simple. Typically, it includes the name of the manufacturer, the location of the manufacturing facility where the product or process took place (not its headquarters), a description of the product or item being delivered, and a signature by a manufacturer's responsible party. Attached, as Appendix 5, are sample certifications. These certifications should be collected and maintained by assistance recipients.

Alternatively, the final manufacturer that delivers the iron or steel product to the worksite, vendor, or contractor, may provide a certification asserting that all manufacturing processes occurred in the US. While this type of certification may be acceptable, it may not provide the same degree of assurance. Additional documentation may be needed if the certification is lacking important information. Step certification is the best practice.

26) How should a State ensure assistance recipients are complying with the AIS requirement?

In order to ensure compliance with the AIS requirement, States SRF programs must include specific AIS contract language in the assistance agreement. Sample language for assistance agreements can be found in Appendix 3.

States should also, as a best practice, conduct site visits of projects during construction and review documentation demonstrating proof of compliance which the assistance recipient has gathered.

27) What happens if a State or EPA finds a non-compliant iron and/or steel product permanently incorporated in the project?

If a potentially non-compliant product is identified, the State should notify the assistance recipient of the apparent unauthorized use of the non-domestic component, including a proposed corrective action, and should be given the opportunity to reply. If unauthorized use is confirmed, the State can take one or more of the following actions: request a waiver where appropriate; require the removal of the non-domestic item; or withhold payment for all or part of the project. Only EPA can issue waivers to authorize the use of a non-domestic item. EPA may use remedies available to it under the Clean Water Act, the Safe Drinking Water Act, and 40 CFR part 31 grant regulations, in the event of a violation of a grant term and condition.

It is recommended that the State work collaboratively with EPA to determine the appropriate corrective action, especially in cases where the State is the one who identifies the item in noncompliance or there is a disagreement with the assistance recipient.

If fraud, waste, abuse, or any violation of the law is suspected, the Office of Inspector General (OIG) should be contacted immediately. The OIG can be reached at 1-

888-546-8740 or OIG_Hotline@epa.gov. More information can be found at this website: http://www.epa.gov/oig/hotline.htm.

28) How do international trade agreements affect the implementation of the AIS requirements?

The AIS provision applies in a manner consistent with United States obligations under international agreements. Typically, these obligations only apply to direct procurement by the entities that are signatories to such agreements. In general, SRF assistance recipients are not signatories to such agreements, so these agreements have no impact on this AIS provision. In the few instances where such an agreement applies to a municipality, that municipality is under the obligation to determine its applicability and requirements and document the actions taken to comply for the State.

Waiver Process

The statute permits EPA to issue waivers for a case or category of cases where EPA finds (1) that applying these requirements would be inconsistent with the public interest; (2) iron and steel products are not produced in the US in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of a satisfactory quality; or (3) inclusion of iron and steel products produced in the US will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent.

In order to implement the AIS requirements, EPA has developed an approach to allow for effective and efficient implementation of the waiver process to allow projects to proceed in a timely manner. The framework described below will allow States, on behalf of the assistance recipients, to apply for waivers of the AIS requirement directly to EPA Headquarters. Only waiver requests received from states will be considered. Pursuant to the Act, EPA has the responsibility to make findings as to the issuance of waivers to the AIS requirements.

Definitions

The following terms are critical to the interpretation and implementation of the AIS requirements and apply to the process described in this memorandum:

Reasonably Available Quantity: The quantity of iron or steel products is available or will be available at the time needed and place needed, and in the proper form or specification as specified in the project plans and design.

Satisfactory Quality: The quality of iron or steel products, as specified in the project plans and designs.

Assistance Recipient: A borrower or grantee that receives funding from a State CWSRF or DWSRF program.

Step-By-Step Waiver Process

Application by Assistance Recipient

Each local entity that receives SRF water infrastructure financial assistance is required by section 436 of the Act to use American made iron and steel products in the construction of its project. However, the recipient may request a waiver. Until a waiver is granted by EPA, the AIS requirement stands, except as noted above with respect to municipalities covered by international agreements.

The waiver process begins with the SRF assistance recipient. In order to fulfill the AIS requirement, the assistance recipient must in good faith design the project (where applicable) and solicit bids for construction with American made iron and steel products. It is essential that the assistance recipient include the AIS terms in any request for proposals or solicitations for bids, and in all contracts (see Appendix 3 for sample construction contract language). The assistance recipient may receive a waiver at any point before, during, or after the bid process, if one or more of three conditions is met:

1. Applying the American Iron and Steel requirements of the Act would be inconsistent with the public interest;
2. Iron and steel products are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of a satisfactory quality; or
3. Inclusion of iron and steel products produced in the United States will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent.

Proper and sufficient documentation must be provided by the assistance recipient. A checklist detailing the types of information required for a waiver to be processed is attached as Appendix 1.

Additionally, it is strongly encouraged that assistance recipients hold pre-bid conferences with potential bidders. A pre-bid conference can help to identify iron and steel products needed to complete the project as described in the plans and specifications that may not be available from domestic sources. It may also identify the need to seek a waiver prior to bid, and can help inform the recipient on compliance options.

In order to apply for a project waiver, the assistance recipient should email the request in the form of a Word document (.doc) to the State SRF program. It is strongly recommended that the State designate a single person for all AIS communications. The State SRF designee will review the application for the waiver and determine whether the necessary information has been included. Once the waiver application is complete, the State designee will forward the application to either of two email addresses. For CWSRF waiver requests, please send the application to: cwsrfwaiver@epa.gov. For DWSRF waiver requests, please send the application to: dwsrfwaiver@epa.gov.

Evaluation by EPA

After receiving an application for waiver of the AIS requirements, EPA Headquarters will publish the request on its website for 15 days and receive informal comment. EPA Headquarters will then use the checklist in Appendix 2 to determine whether the application properly and adequately documents and justifies the statutory basis cited for the waiver – that it is quantitatively and qualitatively sufficient – and to determine whether or not to grant the waiver.

In the event that EPA finds that adequate documentation and justification has been submitted, the Administrator may grant a waiver to the assistance recipient. EPA will notify the State designee that a waiver request has been approved or denied as soon as such a decision has been made. Granting such a waiver is a three-step process:

1. Posting – After receiving an application for a waiver, EPA is required to publish the application and all material submitted with the application on EPA's website for 15 days. During that period, the public will have the opportunity to review the request and provide informal comment to EPA. The website can be found at: http://water.epa.gov/grants_funding/aisrequirement.cfm

2. Evaluation – After receiving an application for waiver of the AIS requirements, EPA Headquarters will use the checklist in Appendix 2 to determine whether the application properly and adequately documents and justifies the statutory basis cited for the waiver – that it is quantitatively and qualitatively sufficient – and to determine whether or not to grant the waiver.

3. Signature of waiver approval by the Administrator or another agency official with delegated authority – As soon as the waiver is signed and dated, EPA will notify the State SRF program, and post the signed waiver on our website. The assistance recipient should keep a copy of the signed waiver in its project files.

Public Interest Waivers

EPA has the authority to issue public interest waivers. Evaluation of a public interest waiver request may be more complicated than that of other waiver requests so they may take more time than other waiver requests for a decision to be made. An example of a public interest waiver that might be issued could be for a community that has standardized on a particular type or manufacturer of a valve because of its performance to meet their specifications. Switching to an alternative valve may require staff to be trained on the new equipment and additional spare parts would need to be purchased and stocked, existing valves may need to be unnecessarily replaced, and portions of the system may need to be redesigned. Therefore, requiring the community to install an alternative valve would be inconsistent with public interest.

EPA also has the authority to issue a public interest waiver that covers categories of products that might apply to all projects.

EPA reserves the right to issue national waivers that may apply to particular classes of assistance recipients, particular classes of projects, or particular categories of iron or steel products. EPA may develop national or (US geographic) regional categorical waivers through the identification of similar circumstances in the detailed justifications presented to EPA in a waiver request or requests. EPA may issue a national waiver based on policy decisions regarding the public's interest or a determination that a particular item is not produced domestically in reasonably available quantities or of a sufficient quality. In such cases, EPA may determine it is necessary to issue a national waiver.

If you have any questions concerning the contents of this memorandum, you may contact us, or have your staff contact Jordan Dorfman, Attorney-Advisor, State Revolving Fund Branch, Municipal Support Division, at dorfman.jordan@epa.gov or (202) 564-0614 or Kiri Anderer, Environmental Engineer, Infrastructure Branch, Drinking Water Protection Division, at anderer.kirsten@epa.gov or (202) 564-3134.

Attachments

APPENDIX H

Appendix 1: Information Checklist for Waiver Request

The purpose of this checklist is to help ensure that all appropriate and necessary information is submitted to EPA. EPA recommends tl carefully and provide all appropriate information to EPA. This checklist is for informational purposes only and does not need to be in

Items
General • Waiver request includes the following information: — Description of the foreign and domestic construction materials — Unit of measure — Quantity — Price — Time of delivery or availability — Location of the construction project — Name and address of the proposed supplier — A detailed justification for the use of foreign construction materials • Waiver request was submitted according to the instructions in the memorandum • Assistance recipient made a good faith effort to solicit bids for domestic iron and steel products, as demonstrated by language in requests for proposals, contracts, and communications with the prime contractor
Cost Waiver Requests • Waiver request includes the following information: — Comparison of overall cost of project with domestic iron and steel products to overall cost of project with foreign iron and steel products — Relevant excerpts from the bid documents used by the contractors to complete the comparison — Supporting documentation indicating that the contractor made a reasonable survey of the market, such as a description of tl process for identifying suppliers and a list of contacted suppliers
Availability Waiver Requests • Waiver request includes the following supporting documentation necessary to demonstrate the availability, quantity, and/or quality o the materials for which the waiver is requested: — Supplier information or pricing information from a reasonable number of domestic suppliers indicating availability/delivery date for construction materials — Documentation of the assistance recipient's efforts to find available domestic sources, such as a description of the process for identifying suppliers and a list of contacted suppliers. — Project schedule — Relevant excerpts from project plans, specifications, and permits indicating the required quantity and quality of constructio materials • Waiver request includes a statement from the prime contractor and/or supplier confirming the non-availability of the domestic construction materials for which the waiver is sought • Has the State received other waiver requests for the materials described in this waiver request, for comparable projects?

APPENDIX H

Appendix 2: HQ Review Checklist for Waiver Request

Instructions: To be completed by EPA. Review all waiver requests using the questions in the checklist, and mark the appropriate box as Yes, No or N/A. Marks that fall inside the shaded boxes may be grounds for denying the waiver. If none of your review markings fall into a shaded box, the waiver is eligible for approval if it indicates that one or more of the following conditions applies to the domestic product for which the waiver is sought:

1. The iron and/or steel products are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of a satisfactory quality.
2. The inclusion of iron and/or steel products produced in the United States will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent.

Review Items	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
Cost Waiver Requests				
• Does the waiver request include the following information?				
— Comparison of overall cost of project with domestic iron and steel products to overall cost of project with foreign iron and steel products				
— Relevant excerpts from the bid documents used by the contractors to complete the comparison				
— A sufficient number of bid documents or pricing information from domestic sources to constitute a reasonable survey of the market				
• Does the Total Domestic Project exceed the Total Foreign Project Cost by more than 25%?				
Availability Waiver Requests				
• Does the waiver request include supporting documentation sufficient to show the availability, quantity, and/or quality of the iron and/or steel product for which the waiver is requested?				
— Supplier information or other documentation indicating availability/delivery date for materials				
— Project schedule				
— Relevant excerpts from project plans, specifications, and permits indicating the required quantity and quality of materials				
• Does supporting documentation provide sufficient evidence that the contractors made a reasonable effort to locate domestic suppliers of materials, such as a description of the process for identifying suppliers and a list of contacted suppliers?				
• Based on the materials delivery/availability date indicated in the supporting documentation, will the materials be unavailable when they are needed according to the project schedule? (By item, list schedule date and domestic delivery quote date or other relevant information)				
• Is EPA aware of any other evidence indicating the non-availability of the materials for which the waiver is requested? Examples include:				
— Multiple waiver requests for the materials described in this waiver request, for comparable projects in the same State				
— Multiple waiver requests for the materials described in this waiver request, for comparable projects in other States				
— Correspondence with construction trade associations indicating the non-availability of the materials				
• Are the available domestic materials indicated in the bid documents of inadequate quality compared those required by the project plans, specifications, and/or permits?				

Appendix 5: Sample Certifications

The following information is provided as a sample letter of **step** certification for AIS compliance. Documentation must be provided on company letterhead.

Date

Company Name

Company Address

City, State Zip

Subject: American Iron and Steel Step Certification for Project (XXXXXXXXXX)

I, (company representative), certify that the (melting, bending, coating, galvanizing, cutting, etc.) process for (manufacturing or fabricating) the following products and/or materials shipped or provided for the subject project is in full compliance with the American Iron and Steel requirement as mandated in EPA's State Revolving Fund Programs.

Item, Products and/or Materials:

1. Xxxx
2. Xxxx
3. Xxxx

Such process took place at the following location:

_____

If any of the above compliance statements change while providing material to this project we will immediately notify the prime contractor and the engineer.

Signed by company representative

APPENDIX H

The following information is provided as a sample letter of certification for AIS compliance. Documentation must be provided on company letterhead.

Date

Company Name

Company Address

City, State Zip

Subject: American Iron and Steel Certification for Project (XXXXXXXXXX)

I, (company representative), certify that the following products and/or materials shipped/provided to the subject project are in full compliance with the American Iron and Steel requirement as mandated in EPA's State Revolving Fund Programs.

Item, Products and/or Materials:

1. Xxxx
2. Xxxx
3. Xxxx

Such process took place at the following location:

_____

If any of the above compliance statements change while providing material to this project we will immediately notify the prime contractor and the engineer.

Signed by company representative

APPENDIX H

Attachment 2

NY State Revolving Fund

Construction Bid Packet

Supplement for American Iron and Steel

The utilization of American Iron and Steel (AIS) is required in the construction of projects that meet all of the following conditions:

- for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of a public water system or treatment works, and
- that execute a financial assistance agreement with the NYS Environmental Facilities Corporation (EFC) between January 17 and September 30, 2014, inclusive, for assistance through either the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) or the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF), and
- did not have the project plans and specifications submitted for review by a state agency on or before January 17, 2014 and approved by a NYS agency before April 15, 2014.

ALL CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS MUST CONTAIN THE FOLLOWING CLAUSE:

The Contractor acknowledges to and for the benefit of the recipient of the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) or the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) financial assistance ("Purchaser") that the Contractor understands the goods and services under this Agreement are being funded with monies made available by the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation (the "Corporation") through the CWSRF or the DWSRF and that such funding is subject to certain statutory restrictions requiring that certain iron and steel products used in the project be produced in the United States ("American Iron and Steel Requirement") including iron and steel products provided by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement. The Contractor hereby represents and warrants that (a) the Contractor has reviewed and understands the American Iron and Steel Requirement, (b) all of the iron and steel products covered by the American Iron and Steel Requirement used in the project will be and/or have been produced in the United States in a manner that complies with the American Iron and Steel Requirement, unless a waiver of the requirement is approved, and (c) the Contractor will provide any further verified information, certification or assurance of compliance with this paragraph, or information necessary to support a waiver of the American Iron and Steel Requirement, as may be requested by the Purchaser. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, any failure to comply with this paragraph by the Contractor shall permit the Purchaser to recover as damages against the Contractor any loss, expense, or cost (including without limitation attorney's fees) incurred

by the Purchaser resulting from any such failure (including without limitation any impairment or loss of funding, whether in whole or in part, from the Corporation or any damages owed to the Corporation by the Purchaser). While the Contractor has no direct contractual privity with the Corporation, as a lender to the Purchaser for the funding of this project, the Purchaser and the Contractor agree that the Corporation is a third-party beneficiary and neither this paragraph (nor any other provision of this Agreement necessary to give this paragraph force or effect) shall be amended or waived without the prior written consent of the Corporation.

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

OFFICE OF WATER

DECISION MEMORANDUM

SUBJECT: De Minimis Waiver of Section 436 of P.L. 113-76, Consolidated Appropriations Act (CAA), 2014

FROM: Nancy K. Stoner
Acting Assistant Administrator

The EPA is hereby granting a nationwide waiver pursuant to the "American Iron and Steel (AIS)" requirements of P.L. 113-76, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014 (Act), section 436 under the authority of Section 436(b)(1) (public interest waiver) for de minimis incidental components of eligible water infrastructure projects. This action permits the use of products when they occur in de minimis incidental components of such projects funded by the Act that may otherwise be prohibited under section 436(a). Funds used for such de minimis incidental components cumulatively may comprise no more than a total of 5 percent of the total cost of the materials used in and incorporated into a project; the cost of an individual item may not exceed 1 percent of the total cost of the materials used in and incorporated into a project.

P.L. 113-76, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014 (Act), includes an "American Iron and Steel" (AIS) requirement in section 436 that requires Clean Water State Revolving Loan Fund (CWSRF) and Drinking Water State Revolving Loan Fund (DWSRF) assistance recipients to use specific domestic iron and steel products that are produced in the United States if the project is funded through an assistance agreement executed beginning January 17, 2014 (enactment of the Act), through the end of Fiscal Year 2014, unless the agency determines it necessary to waive this requirement based on findings set forth in Section 436(b). The Act states, "[the requirements] shall not apply in any case or category of cases in which the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency…finds that— (1) applying subsection (a) would be inconsistent with the public interest" 436(b)(1).

In implementing section 436 of the Act, the EPA must ensure that the section's requirements are applied consistent with congressional intent in adopting this section and in the broader context of the purposes, objectives, and other provisions applicable to projects funded under the SRF. Water infrastructure projects typically contain a relatively small number of high-cost components incorporated into the project. In bid solicitations for a project, these high-cost components are generally described in detail via project specific technical specifications. For these major components, utility owners and their contractors are generally familiar with the conditions of availability, the potential alternatives for each detailed specification, the approximate cost, and the country of manufacture of the available components.

APPENDIX H

Every water infrastructure project also involves the use of thousands of miscellaneous, generally low-cost components that are essential for, but incidental to, the construction and are incorporated into the physical structure of the project. For many of these incidental components, the country of manufacture and the availability of alternatives is not always readily or reasonably identifiable prior to procurement in the normal course of business; for other incidental components, the country of manufacture may be known but the miscellaneous character in conjunction with the low cost, individually and (in total) as typically procured in bulk, mark them as properly incidental. Examples of incidental components could include small washers, screws, fasteners (i.e., nuts and bolts), miscellaneous wire, corner bead, ancillary tube, etc. Examples of items that are clearly not incidental include significant process fittings (i.e., tees, elbows, flanges, and brackets), distribution system fittings and valves, force main valves, pipes for sewer collection and/or water distribution, treatment and storage tanks, large structural support structures, etc.

The EPA undertook multiple inquiries to identify the approximate scope of de minimis incidental components within water infrastructure projects during the implementation of the American Reinvestment and Recovery Act (ARRA) and its requirements (Buy American provisions, specifically). The inquiries and research conducted in 2009 applies suitably for the case today. In 2009, the EPA consulted informally with many major associations representing equipment manufacturers and suppliers, construction contractors, consulting engineers, and water and wastewater utilities, and performed targeted interviews with several well-established water infrastructure contractors and firms who work in a variety of project sizes, and regional and demographic settings to ask the following questions:

- What percentage of total project costs were consumables or incidental costs?
- What percentage of materials costs were consumables or incidental costs?
- Did these percentages vary by type of project (drinking water vs. wastewater treatment plant vs. pipe)?

The responses were consistent across the variety of settings and project types, and indicated that the percentage of total costs for drinking water or wastewater infrastructure projects represented by these incidental components is generally not in excess of 5 percent of the total cost of the materials used in and incorporated into a project. In drafting this waiver, the EPA has considered the de minimis proportion of project costs generally represented by each individual type of these incidental components within the many types of such components comprising those percentages, the fact that these types of incidental components are obtained by contractors in many different ways from many different sources, and the disproportionate cost and delay that would be imposed on projects if the EPA did not issue this waiver.

Assistance recipients who wish to use this waiver should in consultation with their contractors determine the items to be covered by this waiver and must retain relevant documentation (i.e., invoices) as to those items in their project files.

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

REQUEST TO INITIATE RTI Number 16-0329

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS/REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL/REQUEST FOR BID CONTRACT

PART I: Approval by the Deputy County Executive for Operations must be obtained prior to ANY RFQ/RFP/RFBC

☐ **RFQ** ■ **RFP** ☐ **RFBC** ☐ **In-House or Requirements Work Order**

Project Title: PUMP STATION MITIGATION – East Avenue Pump Station Repairs – Contract No. S3P311-08C

Department: Public Works Project Manager: Thomas A. Immerso Date: August 11, 2016

Service Requested: Recommendation of Firm for Preliminary & Detailed Design Services

Justification: Necessary for conversion of the East Avenue ejector station in Meadowmere Park (Inwood) into a pumping station. The two (2) existing ejector pods would be replaced by three (3) submersible pumps, each capable of handling peak flow plus a safety factor for redundancy/reliability.

Requested by: Department of Public Works Department/Agency/Office

Project Cost for this Phase/Contract: (Plan/**Design**/Construction/CM/Equipment) $400,000.00 (approx.)
Circle appropriate phase

Total Project Cost: $6,000,000 (approx.) Includes, design, construction and CM

Date Start Work: Dec., 2016 Phase being requested

Duration: 270 days Phase being requested

Capital Funding Approval: YES ☑ NO ☐ _____ SIGNATURE _____ DATE

Funding Allocation (Capital Project): 3P311
See Attached Sheet if multiyear ☐

NIFS Entered: _____ SIGNATURE 6/16/16 DATE

AIM Entered: _____ SIGNATURE 8/31/16 DATE

Funding Code: 3P311-008 Use this on all encumbrances

Timesheet Code: 16-0329 Use this on timesheets

State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA):
Type II Action ☑ or, Environmental Assessment Form Required ☐
Supplemental Environmental Documentation _____

Department Head Approval: YES ☑ NO ☐ _____ SIGNATURE

DCE/Ops Approval: YES ☑ NO ☐ _____ SIGNATURE 8/29/16

PART II: To be submitted to Chief Deputy County Executive after Qualifications/Proposals/Contracts are received from responding vendors.

Vendor	**Quote**	**Comment**	**See Attached Sheet** ☐

DCE/Ops Approval: YES NO Signature _____

K:\ADMIN\Letters for Signature\Water Management\Perfetti\S3P311-08C RTI - Pump Station Mitigation.doc

8/12
8/12

COUNTY OF NASSAU
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Inter-Departmental Memo

TO: Office of the County Executive
Att: Richard R. Walker, Chief Deputy County Executive

FROM: Department of Public Works

DATE: November 3, 2016

SUBJECT: Proposed Personal Services Agreement with
D&B Engineers & Architects, P.C.
Recommendation of Firm for Detailed Design Services
Pump Station Mitigation – East Avenue Pump Station Repairs
Proposed Agreement No. S3P311-08C

This Department intends to procure detailed design services for conversion of the East Avenue Ejector Station, located in Meadowmere Park, into a wet pit/dry pit pumping station, along with requisite repairs/replacements resulting from Hurricane Sandy, as well as requirements for Code/OSHA compliance items and flood mitigation measures.

A "Request for Proposals" was prepared in conformance with the Department's policy for assessing technical understanding, statement of qualification, and a proposed project schedule. The Request for Proposals was posted on the County's website and advertised in *Newsday.*

Technical and Cost Proposals were received from two (2) firms (listed below) on August 12, 2016. The Technical Proposals were evaluated by professionals from within the Department of Public Works. Following the review, the technical rank was established and the cost proposals were reviewed. The results of the technical evaluation are summarized below, along with each firm's total proposed design fee (based upon a $4,000,000 construction budget).

Firm Name	Tech Rank	Tech Rating	Proposed Design Fee Percentage	Total Design Fee (Div. A, B, C, D & E)	Total Design Fee with 30% Contingency
Gannett Fleming	1	91.8	9.00%	$394,000.00	$512,200.00
Dvirka & Bartilucci	2	91.0	7.625%	$330,000.00	$429,000.00

While Ganett Fleming's proposal was the highest technically rated, their original cost proposal ($459,700) was higher than we anticipated for the scope of services. A discussion was had with representatives of Gannett Fleming to discuss their cost proposal, scope of services, and the anticipated project scope. After discussions, Gannett Fleming submitted a revised cost proposal of $394,000 ($512,200 with contingency) for this project.

SUBJECT: Proposed Personal Services Agreement with
D&B Engineers & Architects, P.C.
Recommendation of Firm for Detailed Design Services
Pump Station Mitigation – East Avenue Pump Station Repairs
Proposed Agreement No. S3P311-08C

As evidenced by the table above, Gannett Fleming had the highest technical rating while Dvirka & Bartilucci's proposed design fee percentage and total design fee were the lowest submitted. As Gannett Fleming's fee remains $64,000.00 above Dvirka & Bartilucci's, in our professional judgment, the proposal submitted by Dvirka & Bartilucci, having only a slightly lower technical rating, but proposing a considerably lower and more reasonable design fee, represents the best value to the County.

The funding for these professional services is available under Capital Project 3P311. It is expected that the full cost of these services will be eligible for reimbursement by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act.

In accordance with the procedural guidelines, CSEA has been notified of this proposed agreement.

If you approve or disapprove of the foregoing, please signify by signing below and returning a copy of this memo.

Richard P. Millet
Chief Deputy Commissioner

RPM:KGA:JLD:rp
c: Shila Shah-Gavnoudias, Commissioner
Kenneth G. Arnold, Assistant to Commissioner
Joseph L. Davenport, Unit Head, Water/Wastewater Engineering Unit
Thomas A. Immerso, Sanitary Engineer II
Loretta V. Dionisio, Hydrogeologist II

APPROVED:

11/3/2016

Richard R. Walker Date
Chief Deputy County Executive

DISAPPROVED:

Richard R. Walker Date
Chief Deputy County Executive

COUNTY OF NASSAU
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Inter-Departmental Memo

TO: Civil Service Employees Association, Nassau Local 830
Att: Ronald Gurrieri, Executive Vice President

FROM: Department of Public Works

DATE: August 23, 2016

SUBJECT: CSEA Notification of a Proposed DPW Contract
Pump Station Mitigation – Detailed Design Services
Proposed Contract No. S3P311-08C

The following notification is to comply with the spirit and intent of Section 32 of the County/CSEA contract. It should not be implied that the proposed DPW authorization is for work, which has "historically and exclusively been performed by bargaining unit members."

1. DPW plans to recommend a contract/agreement for the following services:

   Detailed design services for conversion of the East Avenue ejector station in Meadowmere Park (Inwood) into a pumping station. The two (2) existing ejector pods are to be replaced with three (3) submersible pumps, each sized to handle peak flow plus safety factor to provide redundancy & ensure reliability.

2. The work involves the following:

   Scope of Work: Detailed design services inclusive of, but not limited to, provision of a TDR under Division A & detailed design services (30, 60, 90 & 100%) under Division B.

3. An estimate of the design cost is: $400,000.00

4. An estimate of the duration is: Two hundred seventy (270) days

Should you wish to propose an alternative to the proposed contract/agreement, please respond within ten (10) days to: Department of Public Works, Att: Kenneth G. Arnold, Assistant to Commissioner, telephone 1-9607, fax 1-9657.

Kenneth G. Arnold
Assistant to Commissioner

KGA:WSN:JLD:rp
c: Christopher Fusco, Director, Office of Labor Relations
Brian Libert, Deputy Director, Office of Labor Relations
Keith Cromwell, Office of Labor Relations
William S. Nimmo, Deputy Commissioner
Patricia Kivo, Unit Head, Human Resources Unit
Joseph L. Davenport, Unit Head, Water/Wastewater Engineering Unit
Thomas A. Immerso, Sanitary Engineer II
Loretta V. Dionisio, Hydrogeologist II
Jonathan Lesman, Managment Analyst II

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Covered Transactions (Sub-Recipient)

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 28 CFR Part 67, Section 67.510, Participants' responsibilities. The regulations were published as Part VII of the May 26, 1988 *Federal Register* (pages 19160-19211).

(BEFORE COMPLETING CERTIFICATION, READ INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE)

(1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department of agency.

(2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Steven A. Fangmann, P.E., Executive Vice President

Name and Title of Authorized Representative

m/d/yy

Signature

11/15/16

Date

D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.

Name of Organization

330 Crossways Park Drive, Woodbury, NY 11797

Address of Organization

OJP FORM 4061/1 (REV. 2/89) Previous editions are obsolete

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE(MM/DD/YYYY): 1/22/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
HUBBINETTE-COWELL ASSOC INC
1003 Park Blvd, #3
Massapequa Park, NY 11762-2777

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (516) 795-1330 FAX (A/C, No): (516) 795-5101
E-MAIL ADDRESS: info@hubbinette-cowell.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: HARTFORD FIRE INS. CO.	19682
INSURER B: THE TRAVELERS INDEMNITY CO.	25658
INSURER C: CONTINENTAL CASUALTY CO.	20443
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
D&B ENGINEERS AND ARCHITECTS, P.C.
DBA DVIRKA & BARTILUCCI CONSULTING ENG.
330 CROSSWAYS PARK DRIVE
WOODBURY, NY 11797

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR X CONTRACTUAL LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC OTHER	X	Y	12UUNUI2753	01/01/16	01/01/17	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 300,000 $ 10,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ANY AUTO X ALL OWNED AUTOS X SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS X NON-OWNED AUTOS	X	Y	12UENVE8791	01/01/16	01/01/17	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTION $ 10,000	X	Y	ZUP12R32754-16	01/01/16	01/01/17	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$10,000,000 $10,000,000
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [N] N/A If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below			12WEES4570	01/01/16	01/01/17	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
C	PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY $100,000 SELF INSURED			AEH008220857 RETENTION	01/01/16	01/01/17	$5,000,000 PER CLAIM $5,000,000 AGGREGATE	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
PROOF OF INSURANCE. CERTIFICATE HOLDER IS NAMED AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER
NASSAU COUNTY
1550 FRANKLIN AVENUE
MINEOLA, NY 11501

CANCELLATION
SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Paul A. Cowell

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

APPENDIX G

Minority & Women Owned Business Enterprise (MWBE) Utilization Plan & Waiver Request Form

(Revised 09/2014)

The following instructions will help you complete the Utilization Plan / Waiver Request and EEO Staffing Plan Forms for the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation (EFC) Clean & Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF/DWSRF) program.

Instructions for Contractors & Service Providers:
You are responsible for completing sections 2, 3, & 4. **Submit the completed form to the SRF Recipient's designated Minority Business Officer (MBO) no later than the date of contract execution.** Incomplete forms will be found deficient. Copies of all forms & guidance documents are found on the MWBE webpage at http://www.efc.ny.gov/mwbe . All requirements described in EFC's Bid Packet must be followed. If the contract is performed under an MWBE Joint Venture or Teaming Arrangement, please fill out the additional form Joint Venture & Teaming Arrangement Form. If more than 10 subcontractors are used, additional pages for Section 3 can be found in the form Additional Utilization Plan Section 3. After signing, please send **the Word version by email** to the MBO.

The appropriate EEO goals specific to each County can be found on EFC's website. MWBE firms must be certified by the NYS Empire State Development (ESD) to be used for goal crediting purposes. Please refer to the Good Faith Effort Documentation webinar on EFC's MWBE website for guidance on searching ESD's directory.

If you require additional assistance, please contact your designated Minority Business Officer (MBO).

Instructions for Minority Business Officers (MBO):
It is EFC's intention that this form be filled out & signed electronically by both the MBO and their Authorized Representative (if applicable) by checking the boxes indicated in Section 1.

After reviewing and signing the utilization plan, please send **the Word version by email to your MWBE Representative**

When sending the email, please use a subject heading that follows the format "UP/Waiver Request, SRF Number, Contractor". NYSEFC will review and send the MBO an accepted copy of the utilization plan by email. Please retain the Word version of this document even after receiving the accepted copy as it can be modified for easy submittal of revised utilization plans.

Please ensure that the following procedures are also followed:

1. That legally signed and executed MWBE subcontracts and purchase orders are obtained from the prime contractor, contain the appropriate bid packet, and are maintained in the MBO files for review and/or inspection by EFC.
2. That documentation of proof of payments to MWBE subcontractors is obtained from the prime contractor and maintained in the MBO files for review and/or inspection by the EFC.
3. That monthly reports from prime contractors are collected and stored in the MBO files and used by the MBO or authorized representative to compile, sign and submit the quarterly report(s) to EFC.
4. That any changes in this utilization plan, including the addition or replacement of subcontractors, require written or electronic notification of the revision(s) be submitted to EFC.
5. That any contract cost increases due to change orders or amendments are reflected on quarterly reports or a revised utilization plan if over the threshold dollar amount of $25,000.

To ensure continued compliance with the MWBE/EEO programs, all requirements described in NYSEFC's guidance document for MBOs must be followed. For more information on the roles and responsibilities of the MBO please contact EFC's MWBE Unit at 518.402.7433 or by e-mail at mwbe@efc.ny.gov.

APPENDIX G

Minority & Women Owned Business Enterprise (MWBE) Utilization Plan & Waiver Request Form

(Revised 09/2014)

SECTION 1: MUNICIPAL INFORMATION			
Recipient/Municipality:		**County:**	
SRF Project No.:	**GIGP/EPG No.:**	**Contract ID:**	**Registration No. (NYC only):**
Minority Business Officer:		**Email:**	**Phone #:**
Address of MBO:			
Signature of MBO: (Required even if Authorized Rep. is filled out) ☐ I certify that the information submitted herein is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.			**Date:**
Complete if applicable: MBO may authorize representative to complete & submit quarterly payment reports.			
Authorized Representative:		**Title:**	
Authorized Rep. Company:		**Email:**	**Phone #:**
Electronic Signature of Authorized Rep.: ☐ I certify that the information submitted herein is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.			**Date:**

SECTION 2: PRIME CONTRACTOR / SERVICE PROVIDER INFORMATION				
If contract is performed through an MWBE Joint Venture or Teaming Arrangement please submit the additional form found at www.efc.ny.gov/mwbe				
Firm Name: D&B Engineers and Architects, P.C.			**Contract Type:** ☐ Construction ☒ Other Services	
Prime Firm is Certified as: ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☒ N/A ☐ Other: Please repeat information in the Utilization Plan below (Section 3). If dual certified, you must select either MBE or WBE.				
Address: 330 Crossways Park Drive Woodbury NY 11797		**Phone #:** (516)364-9890	**Fed. Employer ID #:** 11-2393559	
Description of Work: Pump Station Mitigation				
Award Date: TBD	**Start Date:** 2016	**Completion Date:** 2018	**MWBE GOAL Total**	**PROPOSED MWBE Participation**
Total Contract Amount: $ 330,000 **MWBE Eligible Contract Amount:** $ (MWBE Goals are applied to this amount and includes all change orders, amendments, & waivers)			**MBE:** 10% $33,000	**MBE:** 10 % $33,000
			WBE: 10% $33,000	**WBE:** 10 % $33,000
			Total: 20 % $ 66,000	**Total:** 20 % $66,000
If waivers are requested, documentation must be attached: ☐ **Full Waiver** (No Participation) ☐ **Partial Waiver** (Short of the MWBE Goal)				
☐ **Specialty Equipment/Services Waiver** (must be of SIGNIFICANT cost - list of equipment and cost & good faith effort documentation must be attached)				
Electronic Signature of Contractor: ☒ I certify that the information submitted herein is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and that all MWBE subcontractors will perform a commercially useful function. **Name** (Please Type): Steven A. Fangmann				12/6/2016

APPENDIX G

Minority & Women Owned Business Enterprise (MWBE) Utilization Plan & Waiver Request Form

(Revised 09/2014)

SECTION 3: UTILIZATION PLAN				
This Submittal is:	☒ The First/Original Utilization Plan ☐ Revised Utilization Plan #:			
NYS Certified M/WBE Contractor & Subcontractor Info (MBO to check certifications)		**Contract Amount:**		**For EFC Use:**
		MBE ($)	**WBE ($)**	
Name: Lynstaar Engineering, P.C.	**Fed. Employer ID#:** 16-1692960		$33,000	
Address: 448-450 Manville Rd., Pleasantville, NY 10570	**Phone #:** 914-741-1290			
Scope of Work: Electrical Services	**Email:** srobinson@lynstaar.com			
Select Only One: ☐ **MBE** ☑ **WBE** ☐ Other:	**Start Date:** 2016			
Full Contract Amount: $	**Completion Date:** 2018			
Name: Savin Engineers, P.C.	**Fed. Employer ID#:** 06-1241917	$33,000		
Address: 1600 Calebs Path Extension, Ste. 211, Hauppauge, NY 11788	**Phone #:** 631-780-7017			
Scope of Work: Structural Services	**Email:** scharbonneau@savinengineers.com			
Select Only One: ☑ **MBE** ☐ **WBE** ☐ Other:	**Start Date:** 2016			
Full Contract Amount: $	**Completion Date:** 2018			
Name:	**Fed. Employer ID#:**			
Address:	**Phone #:**			
Scope of Work:	**Email:**			
Select Only One: ☐ **MBE** ☐ **WBE** ☐ Other:	**Start Date:**			
Full Contract Amount: $	**Completion Date:**			
Name:	**Fed. Employer ID#:**			
Address:	**Phone #:**			
Scope of Work:	**Email:**			
Select Only One: ☐ **MBE** ☐ **WBE** ☐ Other:	**Start Date:**			
Full Contract Amount: $	**Completion Date:**			
Name:	**Fed. Employer ID#:**			
Address:	**Phone #:**			
Scope of Work:	**Email:**			
Select Only One: ☐ **MBE** ☐ **WBE** ☐ Other:	**Start Date:**			
Full Contract Amount: $	**Completion Date:**			

APPENDIX G

Minority & Women Owned Business Enterprise (MWBE) Utilization Plan & Waiver Request Form

(Revised 09/2014)

SECTION 4: EEO STAFFING PLAN (*Service Providers Only* - Instructions on the following page)

Municipality:	County:	SRF Project No.:	Contract ID:
Service Provider Name:		Date:	PW-S3P311-08C

Report Includes – Please select one from the options below:

☐ Workforce utilized on this contract

☒ Contractor/subcontractor's total workforce

Reporting Entity – Please select one from the options below:

☒ Prime Service Provider

☐ Subcontractor

Job Categories	Hispanic/ Latino		Not Hispanic or Latino											
			Male						Female					
	Male	Female	White	Black/ African American	Native Hawaiian/ Other Pacific Islander	Asian	Native American/ Alaska Native	Two or More Races	White	Black/ African American	Native Hawaiian/ Other Pacific Islander	Asian	Native American/ Alaska Native	Two or More Races
Senior Level Officials/Managers			16											
Mid-Level Officals/Managers			3						1			1		
Professionals	7	3	91	4		12		2	23	1				
Technicians	1	1	21	6		4			1	2				
Sales Workers														
Administrative Support Workers	2	3	7						19	1		1		
Skilled Craftsmen														
Operatives Semi-Skilled														
Laborers & Helpers														
Service Workers														
TOTAL	10	7	138	10		16		2	44	4		2		
Journeypersons														
Apprentices														
Trainees														

Electronic Signature of Service Provider: ☒ I certify that the information submitted herein is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Name (Please Type): Steven A. Fangmann

Date: 8/12/2016

APPENDIX G

Minority & Women Owned Business Enterprise (MWBE) Utilization Plan & Waiver Request Form

(Revised 09/2014)

INSTRUCTIONS

General Instructions: All Service Providers (including legal, engineering, financial advisory or other professional services, and labor) and each subcontractor identified in the bid or proposal must complete an EEO Staffing Plan and submit it as part of the MWBE Utilization Plan no later than the date of execution of the contract. Where the work force to be utilized in the performance of the contract **can** be separated out from the contractor's or subcontractors' total work force, the contractor shall complete this form *only for the anticipated work force to be utilized on the contract.* Where the work force to be utilized in the performance of the contract **cannot** be separated out from the contractor's or subcontractors' total work force, the contractor shall complete this form for the contractor's or subcontractors' *total work force.*

RACE/ETHNIC IDENTIFICATION: Definitions of race and ethnicity for purposes of completion of this form are as follows:

- **Hispanic or Latino** - A person having origins in Cuba, Mexico, Puerto Rico, South or Central America.
- **White** - A person having origins of Europe, the Middle East, or North Africa.
- **Black or African-American** - A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.
- **Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander-** A person having origins in any of the peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands.
- **Asian** - A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian Subcontinent
- **American Indian or Alaska Native – A person having** origins in any of the original peoples of North, Central, and South America and who maintain tribal affiliation or community attachment.
- **Two or More Races** - All persons who identify with more than one of the above (Non-Hispanic or Latino) five races.

DESCRIPTION OF JOB CATEGORIES

The major job categories used in EEO Staffing Plan are listed below.

Senior Level Officials and Managers - Individuals residing in the highest levels of organizations who plan, direct and formulate policies, set strategy and provide the overall direction of enterprises/organizations for the development and delivery of products or services.

Mid-Level Officials and Managers - Individuals who receive directions from the Senior Level management and serve as managers, other than those who serve as Senior Level Officials and Managers, including those who oversee and direct the delivery of products, services or functions at group, regional or divisional levels of organizations

Professionals - Most jobs in this category require bachelor and graduate degrees, and/or professional certification. In some instances, comparable experience may establish a person's qualifications.

Technicians - Jobs in this category include activities that require applied scientific skills, usually obtained by post-secondary education of varying lengths, depending on the particular occupation, recognizing that in some instances additional training, certification, or comparable experience is required.

Sales Workers - These jobs include non-managerial activities that wholly and primarily involve direct sales.

Administrative Support Workers - These jobs involve non-managerial tasks providing administrative and support assistance, primarily in office settings.

Skilled Craftsmen – Includes higher skilled occupations in construction (building trades craft workers and their formal apprentices) and natural resource extraction workers. Examples of these types of positions include: boilermakers; brick and stone masons; carpenters; electricians; painters

Operatives Semi-Skilled - Most jobs in this category include intermediate skilled occupations and include workers who operate machines or factory-related processing equipment. Most of these occupations do not usually require more than several months of training. Examples include: textile machine workers;

Laborers & Helpers - Jobs in this category include workers with more limited skills who require only brief training to perform tasks that require little or no independent judgment.

Service Workers - Jobs in this category include food service, cleaning service, personal service, and protective service activities.

Contract ID#: CQAT17000001

Department: County Attorney/CE

E-9-17
E-9-17

Contract Details

SERVICES: Lobbyist

NIFS ID #: CQAT17000001 NIFS Entry Date: 01/29/2016 Term: Effective date – 1 year

New ☒ Renewal ☐	
Amendment ☐	
Time Extension ☐	
Addl. Funds ☐	
Blanket Resolution ☐ RES#	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes ☐	No ☒
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes ☐	No ☒
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes ☒	No ☐
5) Insurance Required	Yes ☒	No ☐

Agency Information

Vendor		County Department
Name: Robert J. Bishop	Vendor ID#: [redacted]	Department Contact: Jaclyn Delle
Address: 111 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York 12210	Contact Person: Robert J. Bishop	Address: 1 West St., Mineola, New York 11501
	Phone: (212) 421-4100	Phone: (516) 571-3034

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appv'd & Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	*NIFS Entry (Dept)* ☐ *NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)* ☐			
12/29/16	OMB	*NIFS Approval* ☑	12/29/16		Yes ☐ No ☐ Not required if blanket resolution
1/2/17	County Attorney	*CA RE&I Verification* ☑	1/2/17		
	County Attorney	*CA Approval as to form* ☑	1/3/17		Yes ☑ No ☐
	LEG Legislative Affairs	*Fw'd Original K to CA* ☐			
	LEG Rules ☐/ Leg. ☐	☐			
	County Attorney	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
	County Comptroller	*NIFS Approval* ☐			
1/5/17	County Executive	*Notarization* ☐ *Filed with Clerk of the Leg.* ☐	1/5/17		

PR5254 (8/04)

Contract ID#: CQAT17000001

Department: County Attorney/CE

Contract Summary

Description: Original agreement

Purpose: Lobbying on behalf of the County before New York State Executive and Legislative branches of government related to matters contained in Nassau County's Multi-year Financial Plan. Please see statement of experience and professional qualifications attached to Business History form.

Method of Procurement: Based off the prior proposals that were solicited under a prior contract with the County (prior contract began in 2007 where four firms were solicited and three firms submitted a proposal), it was determined that the type of services Bishop could provide to the municipality, the special skill set in lobbying on behalf of a municipality, the same rates as the prior year, and the ability of Bishop to continue to provide lobbying services to the County while other lobbying firms were determined to be conflicted out of lobbying on behalf of the County, it was determined to continue the lobbying contract with Bishop.

Procurement History: Mr. Bishop has been providing lobbying services to Nassau County for the past several years under previous contracts.

Description of General Provisions: As described above.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: $60,000.00

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: N/A

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE500
Transaction:	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract ☐	XXXXXXX
County	$60,000.00
Federal	$
State	$
Capital	$
Other	$
TOTAL	$60,000.00

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	ATGEN1100/DE500	$60,000.00
2		$
3		$
4	J. Amato 1/2/17	$
5		$
6		$
	TOTAL	$60,000.00

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: _____ **Date:** _____

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name
Name	Name	Date 1/3/17
Date	Date	*(For Office Use Only)* E #:

NIFA

Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: Robert J. Bishop (CQAT17000001)

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: $ 60,000.00

Amount to be encumbered: $ 60,000.00

This is a ✓ New Contract ___ Advisement ___ Amendment

If new contract - $ amount should be full amount of contract
If advisement – NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA
If amendment - $ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: Effective date - one year

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ___ Yes ✓ No

If yes, please explain: _____

4. Funding Source:

✓ General Fund (GEN)
___ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP)
___ Other
___ Grant Fund (GRT)
Federal % ___
State % ___
County % 100

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract?	✓ Yes	___ No	
If not, will it require a future borrowing?	___ Yes	___ No	
Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing?	___ Yes	___ No	✓ N/A
Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract?	___ Yes	___ No	✓ N/A

5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

Lobbying on behalf of the County before New York State Executive and Legislative branches of government related to matters contained in Nassau County's Multi-year Financial Plan.

6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form	___ Yes	___ No	___ N/A
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature	___ Yes	___ No	___ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

CQAT16000007, encumbered $60,000 on 09/01/2016

AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Roseann Ballen 12/30/16

Signature Title Date

Print Name

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

_____ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

_____ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

_____ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

Signature Title Date

Print Name

NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: _____

Signature Title Date

Print Name

NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.

NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.

NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.

RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2017

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY EXECUTIVE'S OFFICE AND THE OFFICE OF THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY, AND ROBERT J. BISHOP

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal services agreement with Robert J. Bishop to provide lobbying services on behalf of the County, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said agreement with Robert J. Bishop.

George Maragos
Comptroller

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Robert J. Bishop (CQAT17000001)

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 111 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York 12210

FEDERAL TAX ID #: [redacted]

Instructions: **Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.**

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in_____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in Newsday, posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on _____. _____ proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on _____[date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after_____

_____

_____ [describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ **A.** The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

X **B.** Based off the prior proposals that were solicited under a prior contract with the County (prior contract began in 2007 where four firms were solicited and three firms submitted a proposal), it was determined that the type of services Bishop could provide to the municipality, the special skill set in lobbying on behalf of a municipality, the same rates as the prior year, and the ability of Bishop to continue to provide lobbying services to the County while other lobbying firms were determined to be conflicted out of lobbying on behalf of the County, it was determined to continue the lobbying contract with Bishop.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ **A.** There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ **B.** The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ **C.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no._____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

VIII. X Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts. The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

IX. ☐ Department MWBE responsibilities. To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to the contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

X. X Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees: ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No.* 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

Department Head Signature

12/26/16

Date

NOTE: ***Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.***

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 12/9/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Risk Strategies Company 1086 Teaneck Rd, Ste 5B Teaneck, NJ 07666	CONTACT NAME:	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 201-837-1100	FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
	INSURER A : SENTINEL INS CO LTD	11000
INSURED Pitta Bishop Del Giorno & Giblin LLC 120 Broadway, 28th Floor New York NY 10271	INSURER B : AXIS SURPLUS INS CO	26620
	INSURER C :	
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 33148253 REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
	☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
	☐ OTHER:							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	☐ ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	☐ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $							$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N			08 WEC CR8126	1/15/2016	1/15/2017	✓ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
	ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? ☐ (Mandatory in NH)	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ $ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ $ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ $ 1,000,000
B	Professional Liability			ENN598052	3/17/2016	3/17/2017	Per Claim $ 2,000,000 Aggregate $ 2,000,000	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Proof of Insurance

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

MS Christian

Mike Christian

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

No

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Vendor: Robert J. Bishop

Dated: 12/8/2016

Signed:

Print Name: Robert J. Bishop

Title:

Rev. 12-2015

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Robert J. Bishop
   Date of birth [redacted]
   Home address [redacted]
   City/state/zip [redacted]
   Business address 111 Washington Avenue, Suite 401
   City/state/zip Albany, NY 12210
   Telephone 917-856-9956 518-449-3320
   Other present address(es) _____
   City/state/zip _____
   Telephone _____
   List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
   President ____/____/____ Treasurer ____/____/____
   Chairman of Board ____/____/____ Shareholder ____/____/____
   Chief Exec. Officer ____/____/____ Secretary ____/____/____
   Chief Financial Officer ____/____/____ Partner ____/____/____
   Vice President ____/____/____ _____ ____/____/____
   (Other) Not Applicable, business is an individual

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
   YES N/A NO N/A If Yes, provide details. I am an individual

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES X NO ___;
   If Yes, provide details. Partner at Pitta Giblin LLP, Member of Pitta Bishop DelGiorno & Giblin LLC.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

   a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?
   YES _____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

   d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.) No

   a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

   d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?
YES ___ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.

11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.

12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO _X_ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Robert J. Bishop, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December 20 16

Deborah J. Bobb

Notary Public

DEBORAH J. BOBB
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York
No. 02BO4955367
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires Aug. 28, 2017

Robert J. Bishop

Name of submitting business

Robert J. Bishop

Print name

Robert J. Bishop

Signature

Title

12 / 8 / 2016

Date

Business History Form

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest.

In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: 12/8/2016

1) Proposer's Legal Name: Robert J. Bishop

2) Address of Place of Business: 111 Washington Avenue, Suite 401, Albany NY 12210

List all other business addresses used within last five years:

3) Mailing Address (if different):

Phone : 518-449-3320; 917-856-9956

Does the business own or rent its facilities? No

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: N/A

5) Federal I.D. Number: [redacted]

6) The proposer is a (check one): x Sole Proprietorship ____ Partnership ____ Corporation ___ Other (Describe) _____

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?
Yes x No ___ If Yes, please provide details: Share with Pitta Bishop Del Giorno & Giblin LLC

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes ___ No X If Yes, please provide details: _____

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details. _____

10) Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract). _____

11) Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ___ No X If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets _____

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business.
Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such charge. _____

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such charge. _____

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Yes ___ No X

If Yes, provide details for each such conviction _____

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. _____

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence. _____

15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? Yes ____ No X; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. _____

16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. _____

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

No conflict exists

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

No conflict exists

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.

No conflict exists

b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.

I personally review all matters for potential conflicts.

A. Include a resume or detailed description of the Proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified. See ~~Stamen~~ Statement attached.

Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposal **MUST** include:

i) Date of formation;

ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;

iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;

iv) State of incorporation (if applicable);

v) The number of employees in the firm;

vi) Annual revenue of firm;

vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments

viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.

B. Indicate number of years in business.

C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the Proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company Mark Lieberman, Esq. (Qualified to evaluate)

Contact Person Mark Lieberman

Address 500 N. Broadway, Ste 124

City/State Jericho, NY 11753

Telephone 516 426-9500

Fax # N/A

E-Mail Address mark@mllieberman.com

Company RATP Dev America (Current company, not represented by affiant)

Contact Person Helena Williams (Qualified to evaluate based on past experience)

Address 295 Madison Avenue, 28th Fl.

City/State New York, NY 10017

Telephone 646-927-0220

Fax # 646-553-5648

E-Mail Address helena.williams@ratpdev.com

Company Mount Sinai St. Luke's (Current company, not represented by affiant)

Contact Person Arthur A. Gianelli, President (Qualified to evaluate based on past experience)

Address 1111 Amsterdam Ave

City/State New York, NY 10025

Telephone (212) 523-9434

Fax #

E-Mail Address arthur.gianelli@gmail.com

Company RATP Dev America (Current company, not represented by affiant)

Contact Person Helena Williams (Qualified to evaluate based on past experience)

Address 295 Madison Avenue, 28th Fl.

City/State New York, NY 10017

Telephone 646-927-0220

Fax # 646-553-5648

E-Mail Address helena.williams@ratpdev.com

Company Mount Sinai St. Luke's (Current company, not represented by affiant)

Contact Person Arthur A. Gianelli, President (Qualified to evaluate based on past experience)

Address 1111 Amsterdam Ave

City/State New York, NY 10025

Telephone (212) 523-9434

Fax #

E-Mail Address arthur.gianelli@gmail.com

Robert J. Bishop

Rbishop@pittabishop.com • 111 Washington Ave., Ste. 401, Albany, NY 12210• 917-856-9952

Statement of Experience and Professional Qualifications

Mr. Bishop has specialized in legislative representation in Albany since assuming that role for former NYC Mayor Edward I. Koch. He is a member of the Bar of the State of New York and is admitted to practice before the U.S. Supreme Court as well as the U.S. District Courts for the Southern and Eastern Districts of New York. Mr. Bishop is a member the American Bar Association, the New York State Bar Association and the Association of the Bar of the City of New York. He has personally served as a legislative representative for the County of Nassau since the late 1980's. Since 2004, in order to enhance accountability, the County chose to contract personally with Mr. Bishop rather than with his firm. Mr. Bishop has been instrumental in advocating for dozens of Chapters of the Laws of New York on behalf of the County.

As a member of Pitta Bishop Del Giorno & Giblin LLC Mr. Bishop manages the firm's Albany office and represents the firm's clients in connection with all legislative, administrative agency and government relations matters before the New York State Department of Labor, New York State Legislature, Attorney General's Office, New York State Comptroller, Governor's Office and all other executive agencies, as well as all other executive and legislative branches of New York City government.

In addition to serving as a founding member at Pitta Bishop Del Giorno & Giblin LLC, Mr. Bishop is also a partner of its affiliated law firm Pitta & Giblin LLP. He began his legal profession as an attorney for the Legal Aid Society of Suffolk County and later served as Assistant Legislative Representative of the Mayor of the City of New York. Prior to founding Pitta Bishop Del Giorno & Giblin LLC, Mr. Bishop was of counsel to Pryor Cashman Sherman & Flynn LLP and Herrick Feinstein LLP. He previously served as partner at Gibney, Anthony & Flaherty LLP and Shea & Gould.

Education

Fordham University School of Law, JD
Fordham College BA (English)

References are available on request

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Robert J. Bishop

Address: 111Washington Avenue, Suite 401

City, State and Zip Code: Albany, New York 12210

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: _____

3. Type of Business: ____Public Corp ____Partnership ____Joint Venture

____Ltd. Liability Co ____Closely Held Corp ____Individual____Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

Robert J. Bishop 111 Washington Avenue, Suite 401, Albany NY 12210

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

N/A – none

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

None

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). If none, enter "None." The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County,
its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

None

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. **See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

N/A

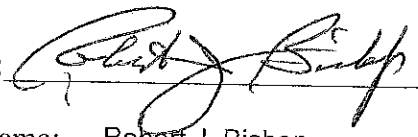
(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

N/A

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 12/8/2016

Signed: 

Print Name: Robert J. Bishop

Title:

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Agreement is executed by Nassau County, is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Office of the Nassau County Attorney, having its principal office at 1 West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 and the Nassau County Executive's Office, having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (collectively, the "Department"), and (ii) Robert J. Bishop, having an office located at 111 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York 12210 (hereinafter "Lobbyist" or "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County desires to obtain the services of a State Lobbyist to advance its causes with the State Legislature and to prevent costly State mandates from being enacted without input from Nassau County as to its position in such matters; and

WHEREAS, the Lobbyist, due to his background and expertise, is eminently qualified to render the desired services; and

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall terminate one (1) year thereafter, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

2. Services. The Lobbyist, under the direction of the County, shall provide professional lobbying services in Albany, New York as hereinafter set forth ("Services").

a. The Lobbyist's responsibilities shall be limited in scope to legislative matters contained in Nassau County's Multi-year Financial Plan and with respect to those matters, the Lobbyist shall:

i. Provide the County Attorney and County Executive with written monthly progress reports on County legislation and other legislation that may affect the interests of the County.

ii. Establish meetings with key Legislators and their staff to advance legislation of County interest and concern.

iii. Maintain close liaison with the County Attorney and the County Executive to clarify existing legislation and explain proposed bills and the impact they may have on the County and its residents, and take any necessary action, as determined by the County.

iv. Advance legislation of County interest and concern, independent of meetings at which County officials are in attendance.

3. Payment. (a)(1) Amount of Consideration. The maximum amount to be paid to the Lobbyist as full consideration for the Lobbyist's Services under this Agreement shall not exceed Sixty Thousand Dollars ($60,000.00) ("Maximum Amount"), payable in equal monthly installments of Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000.00). The Maximum Amount is inclusive of all expenses, including travel,

and other costs incidental to the Services to be provided by the Lobbyist under this Agreement.

(a)(2) Any appearances before the County Legislature, or any committee thereof for the purpose of the approval of this Agreement or any amendment thereto, are to be construed as part of the fee negotiation and approval process and the Lobbyist agrees that no fee will be charged for any such appearances.

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payments shall be made to the Lobbyist in arrears and shall be contingent upon the submission of a certified claim voucher ("Voucher") supported by a detailed narrative of the Services performed during the billing period. Such Voucher shall be in a form satisfactory to the County that (a) states with reasonable specificity the Services provided and the payment requested as consideration for such Services, including, but not limited to, the date, location, hours, Department contact, and the subject matter of such Services rendered, (b) certifies that the Services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed. Payment shall also be contingent upon review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. The Lobbyist shall submit claims no later than three (3) months following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim and no more frequently than once a month.

(d) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to the Lobbyist following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for Services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after the Lobbyist received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

4. Independent Contractor. The Lobbyist is an independent contractor of the County. The Lobbyist shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of the Lobbyist (a "Lobbyist Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

5. No Arrears or Default. The Lobbyist is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

6. Compliance with Law. (a) Generally. The Lobbyist shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, human rights, a living wage, disclosure of information and vendor registration in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Lobbyist is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, the Lobbyist agrees as follows:

(i) Lobbyist shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;

(ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined solely by the County. The Lobbyist has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.

(iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of the Lobbyist to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance attached to this Agreement as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. The Lobbyist acknowledges that Lobbyist Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify the Lobbyist of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Lobbyist may take such action as it deems appropriate.

7. Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) The Lobbyist shall, and shall cause Lobbyist Agents to, conduct its, his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) The Lobbyist shall deliver Services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the legal profession and the degree of skill, care, and diligence normally shown by a Lobbyist performing services of a purpose and magnitude comparable with the nature of the Services to be provided under this Agreement. The Lobbyist shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Lobbyist Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

(c) The Lobbyist shall have no substantive communications with the press concerning the matter(s) covered by this Agreement without prior consultation with and approval by the County Attorney.

(d) The Lobbyist acknowledges and agrees that all information that the Lobbyist acquires in connection with his performance under this Agreement shall be strictly confidential, held in the

strictest confidence, used solely for the purpose of performing Services to or on behalf of the County, and shall not be disclosed to third parties except (i) as permitted under this Agreement, (ii) with the prior written consent of the County (and then only to the extent of the consent), or (iii) upon legal compulsion.

8. Confidentiality.

(a) Protection of Confidential Information. The parties further acknowledge that in the course of this Agreement that the Lobbyist may have access to and/or be in possession of proprietary or confidential Information of the County. All Information received, accessed or acquired by the Lobbyist in the course of providing services under this Agreement shall be deemed confidential and/or proprietary. The Lobbyist agrees to use any such Information solely for the purposes of this Agreement, and will not disclose such Information to any third party without the County's consent. The Lobbyist shall maintain such Information in confidence using at least the same degree of care as it employs in maintaining in confidence its own proprietary and confidential information, but in no event less than a reasonable degree of care. Provided that, the Lobbyist shall have met the foregoing standard of care, an inadvertent or accidental disclosure by the Lobbyist of such Information of the disclosing party shall not constitute a breach hereof.

The foregoing shall not prohibit or limit any party's use of Information (including but not limited to ideas, concepts, know-how, techniques and methodologies) (i) previously known to it, (ii) independently developed by it, (iii) acquired by it from a third party without continuing restriction on use, or (iv) which is, or becomes, publicly available through no breach by it of this Agreement. The Lobbyist shall not use such Information for its own benefit or for the benefit of any third party, except as expressly permitted in this Agreement. The Lobbyist may disclose such Information to the extent required by an order of a court of competent jurisdiction, administrative agency or governmental body, or by any law, rule or regulation, or by court ordered subpoena, summons or other administrative or legal process, or by applicable regulatory or professional standards, or in connection with any judicial or other proceeding involving the Lobbyist and County relating to the Lobbyist's Services for County or this Agreement. The obligation of this paragraph shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

(b) Protection of Information Obtained in the Course of Performance. Information obtained by the Lobbyist in the course of performance under this Agreement is the property of the Department and may be disclosed only with the express permission of the Department or as required by law.

(c) Limitation on the Flow of Information. The Lobbyist shall endeavor to give access to the Information only to such persons who are either bound by a professional duty of confidentiality or who require knowledge of the information as employees, representatives, agents, authorized persons, advisors, officers, or directors of the respective party for orderly conduct of business of the party concerned. The Lobbyist shall also require the recipients of the Information to undertake to keep such Information confidential as required by this Agreement.

(d) Non-disclosure. The Lobbyist and its personnel and/or agents may not discuss with any other third party and/or entity the Services that are to be provided pursuant to this Agreement without the consent of the Department, except as required by law and then only with prior notice as soon as possible to the Department.

(e) Termination of Agreement. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination and/or expiration of this Agreement.

9. No Conflict Representation. During the term of this Agreement, the Lobbyist shall not represent any party whose interest is or may be adverse to or in conflict with, or whose interest may appear to be adverse to or in conflict with the County, nor shall it commence any action or proceeding, or act as a Lobbyist or as an employee, contractor or representative of any party in any action or proceeding that is adverse to the County or any County officer or employee, without the County's prior written consent.

10. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) The Lobbyist shall be solely responsible for and shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements) and damages ("Losses"), arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions of the Lobbyist or a Lobbyist Agent, regardless of whether due to negligence, fault, or default, including Losses in connection with any threatened investigation, litigation or other proceeding or preparing a defense to or prosecuting the same; provided, however, that the Lobbyist shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) The Lobbyist shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at the Lobbyist's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which the Lobbyist is responsible under this Section, and, further to the Lobbyist's indemnification obligations, the Lobbyist shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) The Lobbyist shall, and shall cause Lobbyist Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of the Lobbyist and/or a Lobbyist Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

11. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. The Lobbyist shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit liability of not less than three million dollars ($3,000,000.00) per claim and three million dollars ($3,000,000.00) in the aggregate; (ii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Lobbyist's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iii) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by the Lobbyist pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. The Lobbyist shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. The Lobbyist shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by the Lobbyist under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this

Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, the Lobbyist shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. The Lobbyist shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of the Lobbyist to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of the Lobbyist to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

12. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

13. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) by the County immediately upon the receipt by the Lobbyist of written notice of termination, (ii) by the Lobbyist upon sixty (60) days' written notice to the County; (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Lobbyist, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

(b) Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Lobbyist shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning the Lobbyist's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Accounting Procedures; Records. The Lobbyist shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if the Lobbyist is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

15. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief the Lobbyist shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. The Lobbyist shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of the Lobbyist shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded the Lobbyist's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

16. Work Performance Liability. The Lobbyist is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Lobbyist is using a Lobbyist Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Lobbyist Agent has been approved by the County.

17. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

18. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name the Lobbyist shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to the Lobbyist, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of the Lobbyist at the address specified above for the Lobbyist, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

19. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any

way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

20. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

21. Administrative Service Charge. The Lobbyist agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of Two Hundred Sixty-six Dollars ($266.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 128-2006. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by the Lobbyist upon signing this Agreement.

22. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County and other governmental approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

23. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Lobbyist and the County have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

ROBERT J. BISHOP

Name:

Title: _____

Date: 12/8/2016

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: County Executive

□ Deputy County Executive

Date: _____

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF ~~NASSAU~~ NEW YORK)

On the 8th day of December in the year 2016 before me personally came Robert J. Bishop to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Queens; and that he or she executed the above instrument.

NOTARY PUBLIC Deborah J Bobb

DEBORAH J. BOBB
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York
No. 02BO4955367
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires Aug. 28, 2017

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the _____ day of _____ in the year 20__ before me personally came _____ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of _____; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Appendix EE
Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law

No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.

c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a

manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.

b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining

the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation

c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation

d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.

e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.

f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation

g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.

h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation

i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction

services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), the Contractor hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Contractor is:

   _____Robert J. Bishop_____ (Name)

   _111 Washington Avenue, Ste. 401, Albany, NY 12210_____ (Address)

   _917-856-9956_____ (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such Contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this Agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor

3. In the past five years, Contractor _____ ~~has~~ ___X___ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action _____ ~~has~~ __X___ has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

__12/8/2016_____
Dated

_____
Signature of Chief ~~Executive~~ Executive Officer

Robert J. Bishop_____
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

__8th day of December, 2016.

_____
Notary Public

DEBORAH J. BOBB
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York
No. 02BO4955367
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires Aug. 28, 2017